

Appendix A

Notice of Preparation and Comments

DIRECTORS

VALERIE AMEZCUA
DENIS R. BILODEAU, P.E.
CATHY GREEN
NATALIE MEEKS
DINA L. NGUYEN, ESQ.
KELLY E. ROWE, C.E.G., C.H.
STEPHEN R. SHELDON
VAN TRAN, ESQ.
BRUCE WHITAKER
ROGER C. YOH, P.E.



ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
ORANGE COUNTY'S GROUNDWATER AUTHORITY

OFFICERS

President
CATHY GREEN

First Vice President
DENIS BILODEAU

Second Vice President
VAN TRAN

General Manager
MICHAEL R. MARKUS, P.E., D.WRE

Notice of Preparation

Date: October 5, 2023

To: State Clearinghouse, Public Agencies, Interested Parties

Subject: **Notice of Preparation of a Draft Environmental Impact Report and Notice of a Public Scoping Meeting for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

Location: Various locations in Irvine and Santa Ana - see Figures 1 and 2

Applicant: Orange County Water District.
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Project Contact: Orange County Water District
Shawn Nevill, Principal Planner
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Email: snevill@ocwd.com
Office: (714) 378-3256

Notice is hereby given that the Orange County Water District (OCWD) will be the Lead Agency and will prepare an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for implementation of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Interim Remedial Action Plan (proposed Project).

Project Background

Since 2006 the OCWD has been investigating potential sources of volatile organic compounds (VOC) and perchlorate that were detected within Irvine Ranch Water District's production well IRWD-3, located north of Dyer Road and west of State Route 55 (**Figure 1**). Between 2006 and 2020, multiple phases of investigation were conducted by OCWD to define the nature and extent of groundwater contamination so that groundwater cleanup remedies could be evaluated. OCWD's investigations included the installation of 39 groundwater monitoring wells, over 200 cone penetration test borings, bi-annual groundwater sampling and data analysis, and groundwater modeling. These investigations have identified a plume of groundwater contamination bisected by the CA-55 freeway and roughly bounded by East Edinger Avenue on the north; Main Street on the west and south; Von Karman Avenue on the southeast; and Barranca Parkway and Red Hill Avenue on the northeast, which is referred to as the South Basin

groundwater contamination plume. To distinguish cleanup efforts by responsible parties from those of the OCWD, the South Basin was divided into two operable units (OU). Operable Unit 1 is groundwater contamination that exists within the property boundaries of the source sites. Operable Unit 2 (OU2) is defined as the groundwater that exists off the property of numerous groundwater contamination source sites where groundwater contaminant plumes emanating from the individual source sites have migrated and commingled.

To address the groundwater contamination in OU2, OCWD prepared a feasibility study (the “Feasibility Study”) to ensure that appropriate remedial alternatives are developed and evaluated for OU2, and an appropriate remedy selected. As part of the Feasibility Study, a remedial technologies screening analysis was performed to screen out technologies that were determined to be less effective, not implementable, or not cost-effective relative to other technologies. Those technologies that were retained were developed into a reasonable number of alternatives that were further evaluated based on the nine criteria defined in the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP), 40 CFR § 300.430 (e)(9)(iii). These criteria include 1) overall protection of human health and the environment, 2) compliance with applicable, relevant, and appropriate requirements, 3) long-term effectiveness and permanence, 4) reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment, 5) short-term effectiveness, 6) implementability, 7) cost, 8) state acceptance, and 9) community acceptance.

Project Description

OCWD selected Alternative 3 from the Feasibility Study as the proposed Project for the purposes of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) analysis. The proposed Project would include the installation of groundwater extraction wells and conveyance piping, filtration to reduce sediment load, treatment with liquid-phase granular activated carbon (“GAC”) to reduce volatile organic compound (VOC) concentrations, discharge treated water to the sewer, and further treatment by the public-owned treatment works at Orange County Sanitation District Plant 1 and the Orange County Water District Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility. The proposed Project would comprise approximately eight extraction well alignments, consisting of a total of approximately 75 extraction wells, approximately 84 monitoring wells, approximately 10,000 feet of collection and discharge piping, and local treatment systems for suspended sediment and contaminant removal. **Figure 2** shows the general locations of the proposed Project infrastructure. The overall alignments for the proposed Project infrastructure have been identified in Figure 2; however, the precise location, number, and configuration for each facility component (e.g., wells, pipelines, and treatment facilities) will be determined during the project design phase. As a result, the EIR will evaluate the proposed Project at a program level and future project-level CEQA analysis will be performed when the project design phase is completed and specific implementing actions are identified.

Preliminary List of Alternatives to be Addressed in EIR

The following includes a preliminary list of alternatives that OCWD may include in the Alternatives section of the EIR.

No Project Alternative. This Alternative includes no installation of wells, pipelines, or treatment facilities. Under this Alternative no monitoring or other remedial action of OU2 groundwater by OCWD would occur

In-Situ Chemical Oxidation. This Alternative includes the installation of injection wells to inject chemical oxidants to degrade the environmental contaminants in the groundwater. This Alternative would not include extraction wells, pipelines, or treatment facilities and would not convey treated groundwater to the sewer system for additional treatment.

Treatment Using Groundwater Extraction and Injection to Basal Sand. This Alternative would install extraction wells, pipelines, and treatment facilities similar to the proposed Project. However, instead of conveying the treated groundwater to the sewer for further treatment, as anticipated with the proposed Project, the treated groundwater would be injected into the subsurface Basal Sand aquifer through the installation of new injection wells.

Issues to be Addressed in the EIR

OCWD will perform a comprehensive program-level evaluation of the potential impacts and environmental effects of the proposed Project in accordance with CEQA and the CEQA Guidelines and will determine if the proposed Project would have potentially significant impacts. The EIR will assess and disclose any reasonably foreseeable direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts that would likely result from the construction and operation of the proposed Project. The EIR will identify mitigation measures, if necessary, to avoid, minimize, and offset potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project. The EIR will also describe the alternatives screening analyses conducted for the proposed Project and evaluate alternatives to the proposed Project that would avoid, minimize, and offset potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project while attempting to meet the objectives of the proposed Project.

Based on the project description and the lead agency's understanding of the environmental issues associated with the proposed Project, the following environmental effects will be analyzed in the EIR:

- Aesthetics
- Air Quality
- Biological Resources
- Cultural Resources
- Energy
- Geological and Soils
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- Hazards and Hazardous Materials
- Hydrology and Water Quality
- Land Use and Planning
- Noise
- Transportation
- Tribal Cultural Resources
- Utilities and Service Systems

Due to the nature of the proposed Project, OCWD anticipates that the construction of the proposed Project could result in potential short-term air quality, noise, and transportation impacts. Technical analysis will be provided in the EIR to comprehensively determine whether significant impacts will occur. The list provided above omits the Agriculture and Forestry Resources section, Mineral Resources section, Population and Housing section, Public Services section, Recreation section, and the Wildfire section of the CEQA Appendix G Checklist and will not be discussed in the EIR as the environmental factors associated with these sections are not applicable and would not trigger impacts from the proposed Project as discussed below:

Agriculture and Forestry Resources

The project site is not located on land designated as Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance; land zoned for agricultural use, forest land, timber land; or land under a Williamson Act Contract. The proposed Project would be constructed on land designated by the California Department of Conservation's (DOC) Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP) as Urban/Built Up Land. Therefore, environmental factors affiliated with the Agricultural and Forestry Resources section of the CEQA Appendix G Checklist are not applicable and would not trigger impacts from the proposed Project.

Mineral Resources

According to the General Plans of the cities of Santa Ana and Irvine, the project site is not identified as a known mineral resource zone and does not have a history of mineral extraction uses. Therefore, environmental factors affiliated with the Mineral Resources section of the CEQA Appendix G Checklist are not applicable and would not trigger impacts from the proposed Project.

Population and Housing

The proposed Project is a groundwater remedial project and does not include the construction of new housing. As such, the proposed Project would not directly induce population growth that is not accounted for by the cities of Santa Ana and Irvine and would not induce population growth or displace people or housing.

Public Services

The proposed Project would not result, directly or indirectly, in an unplanned increase in population. Because the proposed Project is a groundwater remedial project that would not include any habitable structures, the proposed Project would not require the construction or expansion of public facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment.

Recreation

As discussed above, the proposed Project would not result, directly or indirectly, in an unplanned increase in population. In addition, no above ground facilities would be proposed within areas with recreational facilities that would permanently remove an existing recreational facility. Because the proposed Project is a groundwater remedial project, the proposed Project would not require the construction or expansion of additional recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment.

Wildfire

The General Plans of the cities of Santa Ana and Irvine do not identify the project site as being within a Fire Hazard Severity Zone in a State Responsibility Area and does not have a history of wildfire events. Therefore, environmental factors affiliated with the Wildfire section of the CEQA Appendix G Checklist are not applicable and would not trigger impacts from the proposed Project.

Responsible and Trustee Agencies

In accordance with Section 15082 of the CEQA Guidelines, this Notice of Preparation (NOP) is being sent to the State Office of Planning and Research, Responsible Agencies, Trustee Agencies, and other interested parties. OCWD encourages you to express views as to the scope and content of the environmental information in connection with the proposed Project.

Scoping Meeting

Pursuant to California Public Resources Code Section 21083.9 and California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, CEQA Guidelines Section 15082, OCWD, as the Lead Agency for the proposed Project, will conduct a Scoping Meeting for the purpose of soliciting oral and written comments from all interested parties, responsible agencies, agencies with jurisdiction by

law, trustee agencies, and involved federal agencies, as to the appropriate scope and content of the Draft EIR. The Scoping Meeting will involve a presentation about the proposed Project and the environmental review process and schedule. The Scoping Meeting is for information-gathering and is not a public hearing. No decisions about the proposed Project will be made at the Scoping Meeting.

The scoping meeting will be held **October 19, 2023, 3:00 p.m.**, in-person at the Orange County Water District located in Fountain Valley, California. The location, date and time details of the proposed Project's Scoping Meeting are as follows:

Location: Orange County Water District Board Room, 18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Date and Time: October 19, 2023, 3:00 p.m.

OCWD will consider all written comments regarding the potential environmental effects of the proposed Project received during the 30-day NOP public review period. All written comments received will be reviewed and considered by OCWD as part of the environmental analysis of the proposed Project and will become a part of the public record for the Draft EIR. OCWD encourages all interested individuals and organizations to attend this meeting in person. Interested parties wishing to provide comments or public testimony in response to this NOP are encouraged to provide them in writing, as described under "Submittal of Written Comments," below.

Review and Response Period

In accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15082, this NOP is being circulated for a 30-day comment period. As such, the 30-day public review period for the NOP will begin **October 5, 2023**, and ends **November 6, 2023**. Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines, Section 15082(b), responses to this NOP must be provided during this public review period to be reviewed and considered by OCWD. **OCWD requests that written comments be provided at the earliest possible date, but no later than 5:00 p.m. on November 6, 2023.**

Upon completion, the Draft EIR will be available for public review at OCWD, 18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 and on OCWD's website at: <https://www.ocwd.com/working-with-us/public-notices/>.

Submittal of Written Comments

Please send written/typed comments (including name, email, telephone number, and/or other contact information) electronically or by mail to the following:

Attention- Shawn Nevill
18700 Ward Street,
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Email: sneville@ocwd.com

All written responses will be included as Appendices in the Draft EIR and their contents considered in accordance with CEQA, the CEQA Guidelines, and OCWD policies and procedures.

ALL INTERESTED PARTIES ARE INVITED TO ATTEND THE PUBLIC SCOPING MEETING TO ASSIST IN IDENTIFYING ISSUES AND POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS TO BE ADDRESSED IN THE EIR. ATTENDEES WILL HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO PROVIDE INPUT TO THE CONSULTANTS PREPARING THE EIR.

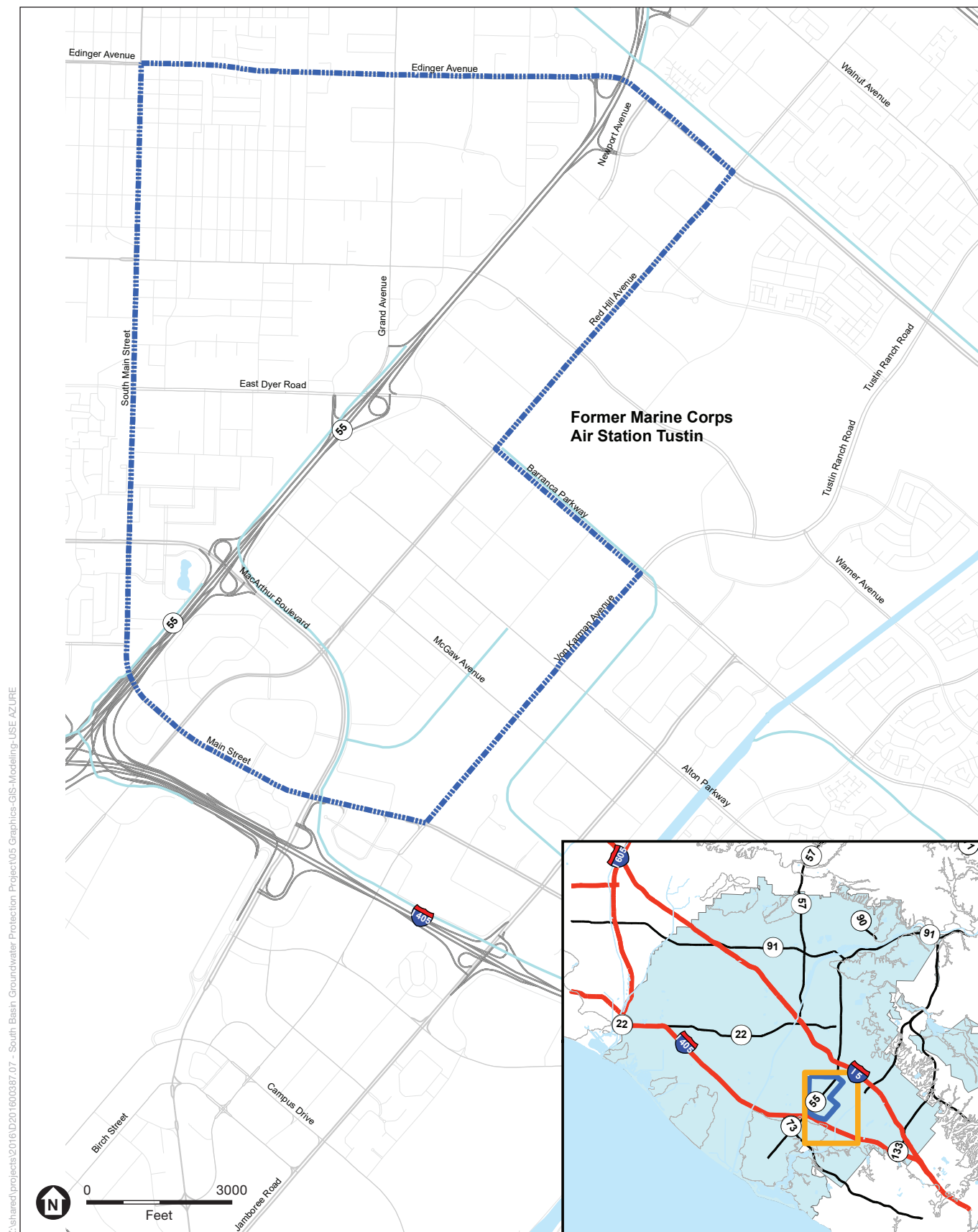


Shawn Nevill, Principal Planner

Orange County Water District

11-5-23

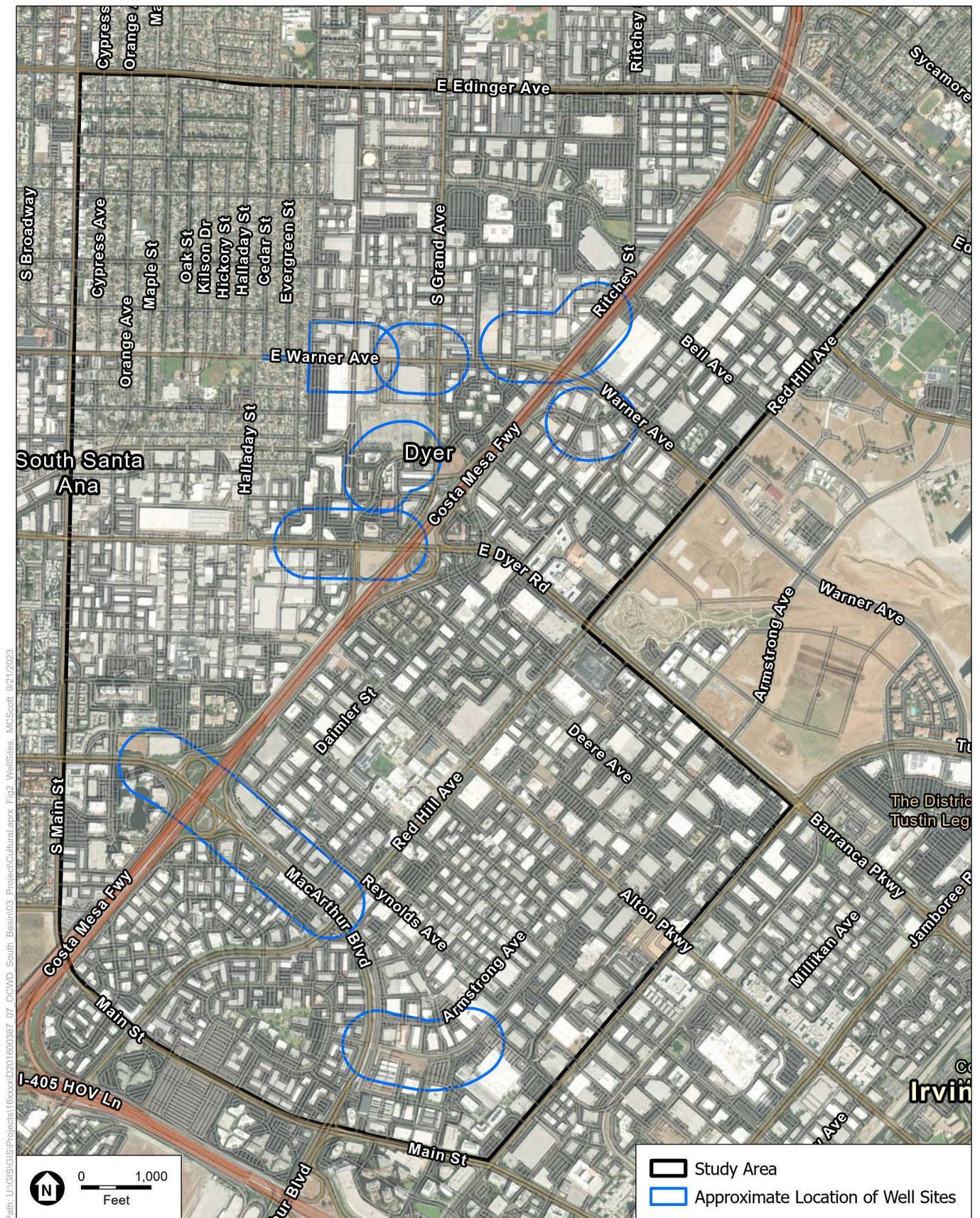
Date



SOURCE: Hargis+Associates, Inc., 2019

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 1
Location Map



SOURCE: ESA, 2023

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 2
South Basin Proposed Extraction Well Locations

BBJ Group, as consultant to and on behalf of Baxter Health Care, appreciates the opportunity to comment and be included in this process to provide comments on the Notice of Preparation of Draft Environmental Impact Report for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP). We are currently involved in a voluntary remediation program with the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board at the 17511 Armstrong Avenue Site, and have been actively performing site investigations and active remediation activities at our Site. Our site has made continued progress in the voluntary remediation program, and we want to assure that no negative impact from regional remedial efforts will interfere with our progress. We look forward to your consideration of our comments below.

Comment No. 1: Impact of Selected Remedy on Individual Site Management

The Orange County Water District (OCWD) has selected groundwater extraction via an extensive groundwater pumping well network as the most “reasonable” treatment alternative as a final remedy for contaminants in groundwater beneath the designated South Basin Plume area. There appears to be no substantive analysis showing that this selected remedy would result in significant environmental benefits specific to the occurrence, fate, and transport of groundwater chemicals beneath individual sites that currently are under existing regulatory oversight by one of the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) agencies. In particular, given the proximity of several proposed OCWD extraction wells to the Site (17511 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California [upgradient of Extraction Well Area 8 in the FS] which is under regulatory oversight by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region [RWQCB-SA]), a concern is that hydraulic stress by the chosen extraction remedy may negatively impact the current contaminant distribution of affected groundwater located beneath the 17511 Armstrong Avenue site potentially creating more environmental harm than benefit, and potentially create greater costs to manage the site conditions. This could negatively impact the relatively stable plume conditions that currently exist by redistributing chemicals both laterally and vertically and creating conditions where contaminants from other up- or -cross-gradient sites become more greatly intermingled.

Comment No. 2: Incorporation of Additional Data into EIR

Additional data collection at the 17511 Armstrong Avenue site is on-going to update its Conceptual Site Model (CSM) and provide data to support updates to the Site’s voluntary Remedial Action Plan. The focus of this program is to collect data that will inform the Site on selecting/updating the remedy to be environmentally protective. With these additional data collection activities on-going, acknowledgement is requested from OCWD that the updated information and interpretations will be taken into consideration when determining the environmental impact of the OCWD remedy project to the surrounding area.

Comment No. 3: Sustainability and Environmental Impact Considerations from Groundwater Extraction System

OCWD’s proposed large-scale pump and treatment remedy, as presented in OCWD’s Final FS states that groundwater extraction and discharge to the publicly operated treatment works (POTW) will have “low potential for environmental impacts.” The practice of groundwater remediation has over four decades of experience with groundwater extraction as a method of remediation and understands that

such systems are known to have several drawbacks that would indicate otherwise, including: (a) high operational costs associated with energy demand, maintenance, and monitoring; (b) high energy consumption during installation and operation, leading to the generation of potentially a high volume of greenhouse gas emissions; (c) production of drilling derived wastes; and (d) disruption to an aquifer's hydraulic characteristics that may lead to unintended negative changes to groundwater quality as part of operations. Given the clear potential for environmental impacts, the basis for concluding this remedy qualifies as having "low potential for environmental impacts" appears at best to be incomplete. Aggressive remediation, if not founded as a necessary risk management approach, may create an aquifer disruption that has no benefit other than creating harm to the surrounding aquifer characteristics. The question is not how the large, selected remedy would compare to other large regional remedies, but rather whether a more focused remedy that incorporates individual site management schemes would achieve a more environmentally friendly approach that avoids negative exacerbation of individual site conditions.

The best approaches of risk mitigation and management require: 1. Appropriate delineation of both subsurface characteristics and risks; 2. Avoid spreading contamination; 3. Using hybrid approaches that attempt to maximize environmental benefit through a combination of active source control where necessary, and passive management (including monitored natural attenuation) of dilute plumes where achievable. Logically, the conclusion we've reached is that a hybrid site management approach would be more beneficial and is more appropriate to handle the current site conditions posed by the 17511 Armstrong Avenue site and other similar sites. The groundwater quality in the area has a high total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration (at least two times the California standard) and electrical conductivity, well above the 3,000 ppm of TDS and 5,000 micromohs per centimeter of electrical conductance that is recommended for use as a potable source in the State of California. Sites where the conditions show that exposure routes are incomplete should be considered by the OCWD to be included in a hybrid risk management approach.

Comment No. 4: Stakeholder Communication and Participation

We are concerned about negative impacts the selected remedy will have on our Site's remediation progress. As the process continues for the EIR, we are expecting the OCWD to allow meaningful participation in the upcoming process. We want to be kept informed and allowed the opportunity to participate in programmatic decisions and partake in discussions to provide commentary on OCWD plans.

Respectfully submitted,

BBJ Group

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Justin Button-Hutchens".

Justin Button-Hutchens, P.E.
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Scott Warner".

Scott Warner, P.G. (CA 5938), CHG (CA 73), CEG (CA 1896)
Principal

cc: *Ms. Lisa Zak, Baxter International Inc.*
 Ms. Megan Lum, Baxter International Inc.
 Mr. Hugo Jurado, Baxter International Inc
 Ms. Kayla Kawamura, Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board
 Dr. Mehrnoosh (Mona) Behrooz, Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board

California Department of Transportation

DISTRICT 12
1750 East 4th Street, Suite 100 | SANTA ANA, CA 92705
(657) 328-6000 | FAX (657) 328-6522 TTY 711
<https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-12>



November 3, 2023

Mr. Shawn Nevill
Principal Planner
OC Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA. 92832

File: LDR/CEQA
SCH:2023100188
12-ORA-2023-02401
SR-55; PM Various

Dear Mr. Nevill,

Thank you for including the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) in the review of the Notice of Preparation (NOP) of a Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR) for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project. The proposed Project would include the installation of groundwater extraction wells and conveyance piping, filtration to reduce sediment load, treatment with liquid-phase granular activated carbon ("GAC") to reduce volatile organic compound (VOC) concentrations, discharge treated water to the sewer, and further treatment by the public-owned treatment works at Orange County Sanitation District Plant 1 and the Orange County Water District Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility. The proposed Project would comprise approximately eight extraction well alignments, consisting of a total of approximately 75 extraction wells, approximately 84 monitoring wells, approximately 10,000 feet of collection and discharge piping, and local treatment systems for suspended sediment and contaminant removal.

Since 2006 the OCWD has been investigating potential sources of volatile organic compounds (VOC) and perchlorate that were detected within Irvine Ranch Water District's production well IRWD-3, located north of Dyer Road and west of State Route 55 (SR-55). Further investigations have identified a plume of groundwater contamination bisected by the CA-55 freeway and roughly bounded by East Edinger Avenue on the north; Main Street on the west and south; Von Karman Avenue on the southeast; and Barranca Parkway and Red Hill Avenue on the northeast, which is referred to as the South Basin groundwater contamination plume. These identified plume boundaries make up perimeter of the project area. State Route 55 resides within the project area and is owned and operated by Caltrans. Therefore, Caltrans is a responsible agency on this project, and has the following comments:

Encroachment Permits

1. Any project work proposed in the vicinity of the State Right-of-Way (ROW) would require an encroachment permit and all environmental concerns must be adequately addressed. If the environmental documentation for the project does not meet Caltrans's requirements for work done within State ROW, additional documentation would be required before approval of the encroachment permit. Please coordinate with Caltrans to meet requirements for any work within or near State ROW. For specific details for Encroachment Permits procedure, please refer to the Caltrans's Encroachment Permits Manual at: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/developserv/permits/>
2. Additional information regarding encroachment permits may be obtained by contacting the Caltrans Permits Office at (657) 328-6553 or D12.permits@dot.ca.gov. Early coordination with Caltrans is strongly advised for all encroachment Permits. For specific details on Caltrans Encroachment Permits procedure and any future updates regarding the application process and permit rates, please visit the Caltrans Encroachment Permits homepage at <https://dot.ca.gov/programs/traffic-operations/ep>.

Caltrans' mission is to provide a safe, sustainable, equitable, integrated, and efficient transportation system to enhance California's economy and livability. Please continue to coordinate with Caltrans for any future developments that could potentially impact State transportation facilities. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Julie Lugaro at Julie.lugaro@dot.ca.gov.

Sincerely,



Scott Shelley
Branch Chief,
LDR-Climate Change-Transit Planning
Caltrans, District 12



Newmeyer & Dillion LLP
895 Dove Street
Fifth Floor
Newport Beach, CA 92660
949 854 7000

November 3, 2023

John Van Vlear
john.vanvlear@ndlf.com

VIA EMAIL AND U.S. MAIL

sneville@ocwd.com

Shawn Nevill
Principal Planner
Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Re: DRSS's Comments on Scoping for OCWD's *Environmental Impact Report – South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Interim Remedial Action Plan*

Mr. Nevill:

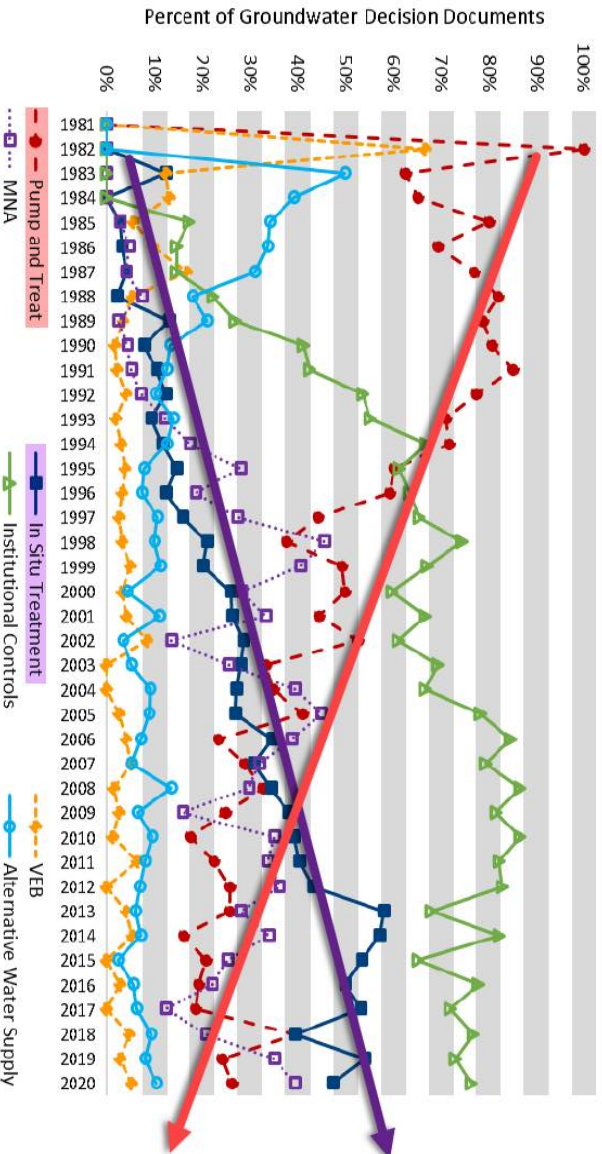
On behalf of DRSS-I, LLC (DRSS), we write you regarding scoping on Orange County Water District's (OCWD) *Environmental Impact Report – South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Interim Remedial Action Plan* (EIR). As set forth in your Notice of Preparation (Notice) dated October 5, 2023, comments on such scoping are due no later than 5:00 p.m. on November 6, 2023. On page 3 of the Notice, OCWD lists 14 bullet-pointed environmental effects that will be analyzed in the EIR – in very broad one-to-four word categories. These scoping comments may or may not fit neatly within your broad categories.

1. Complete History of Alternative 3. Under the Notice's "Project Description"(page 2), it relays that OCWD has selected as the proposed Project Alternative 3 from the Feasibility Study (FS), a form of pump-and-treat (P&T) – aka "pump-and-dump" since treatment is miles away. Please ensure that the EIR details for the public and decision makers the *complete history* of Alternative 3 going back to Anthony Brown proposing such in at least August 2012.

2. Impacts of a Decades-Long Pump and Treat Disfavored Remedy. As the EPA depicts in its Superfund Remedy Report published earlier this year in January 2023,¹ P&T is now clearly disfavored as a groundwater remedy:

¹ <https://www.epa.gov/remedytech/superfund-remedy-report> (graph is original, as annotated by the two arrows and matching highlights in the legend).

Figure 5: Selection Trends for Decision Documents with Groundwater Remedies (FY 1981-2020)



These trends are based upon the EPA’s own evaluation of thousands of decision documents spanning almost 40 years. In 1982, EPA-lead project selected P&T 100% of time. However by 2018-2020, EPA Superfund sites selected P&T only 25% of the time (red above).² On the other hand, selection of *in situ* treatment shows an opposite upward trend (purple above) where EPA-lead sites selected *in situ* around 50% of the time over the last decade.

Many factors underlie these trends, including the poor performance of P&T in the long run, its high cost, and the proven effectiveness of *in situ* remedies. Moreover, P&T is not a green solution. As stated by the EPA in late 2021: “More than 80 percent of the groundwater remedies selected for Superfund sites in the early 1990s included P&T systems, some of which *still operate*. Although selection of remedies involving P&T has since declined significantly, to about 20 percent in fiscal year 2017, newer P&T systems are anticipated to similarly operate *for long time periods*. As a result, the most significant opportunities to *minimize the environmental footprint of P&T* implementation concern usage of energy and treatment materials over multiple years, in some cases *decades*.”³

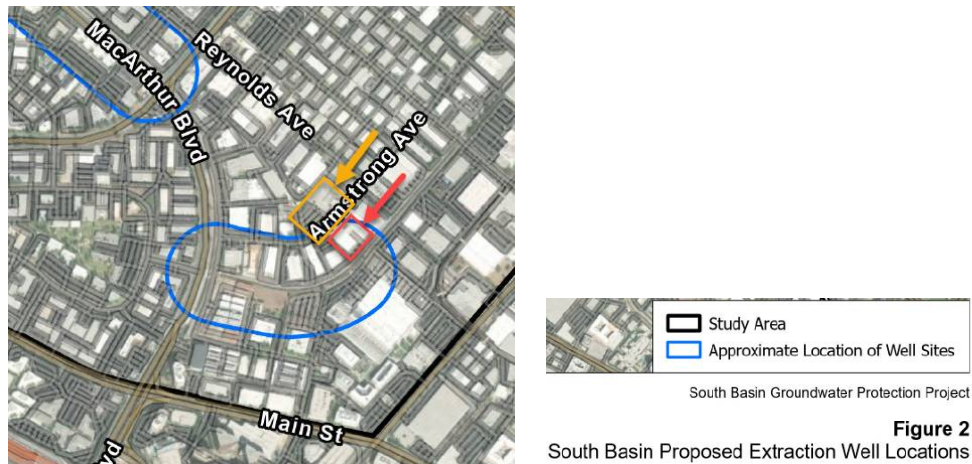
So, please ensure that the EIR provides the public and decision makers with an evaluation of the negative “environmental footprint” of the disfavored P&T remedy. Additionally, please analyze the impact of OCWD operating such a system for many decades and/or in perpetuity.

3. Baxter/Edwards Lifesciences IN the Armstrong Well Array. Below is from the Notice outlining what we’ll call the “Armstrong Well Array” (since the label on Figure 2 clearly identifies

² For source remedies, selection of P&T in the 2018-2020 period dropped to only 2%. *Id.*, at p. 9.

³ “*Green Remediation Best Management Practices: Pump and Treat Systems*,” United States Environmental Protection Agency (December 2021 Update), emphasis added.

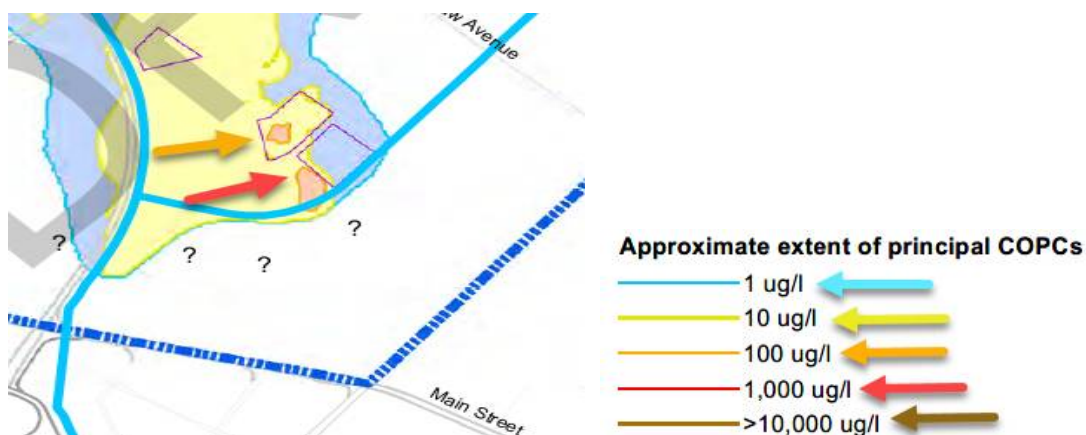
Armstrong as the curved street near the northern boundary of that well array). In gold we've outlined the Baxter Site and in red the Edwards Lifesciences Site (with the blue being original in the Notice):



Further below is from Figures 1-2 of the FS, with the annotations being the arrows pointing at the Baxter and Edwards Lifesciences sites respectively:

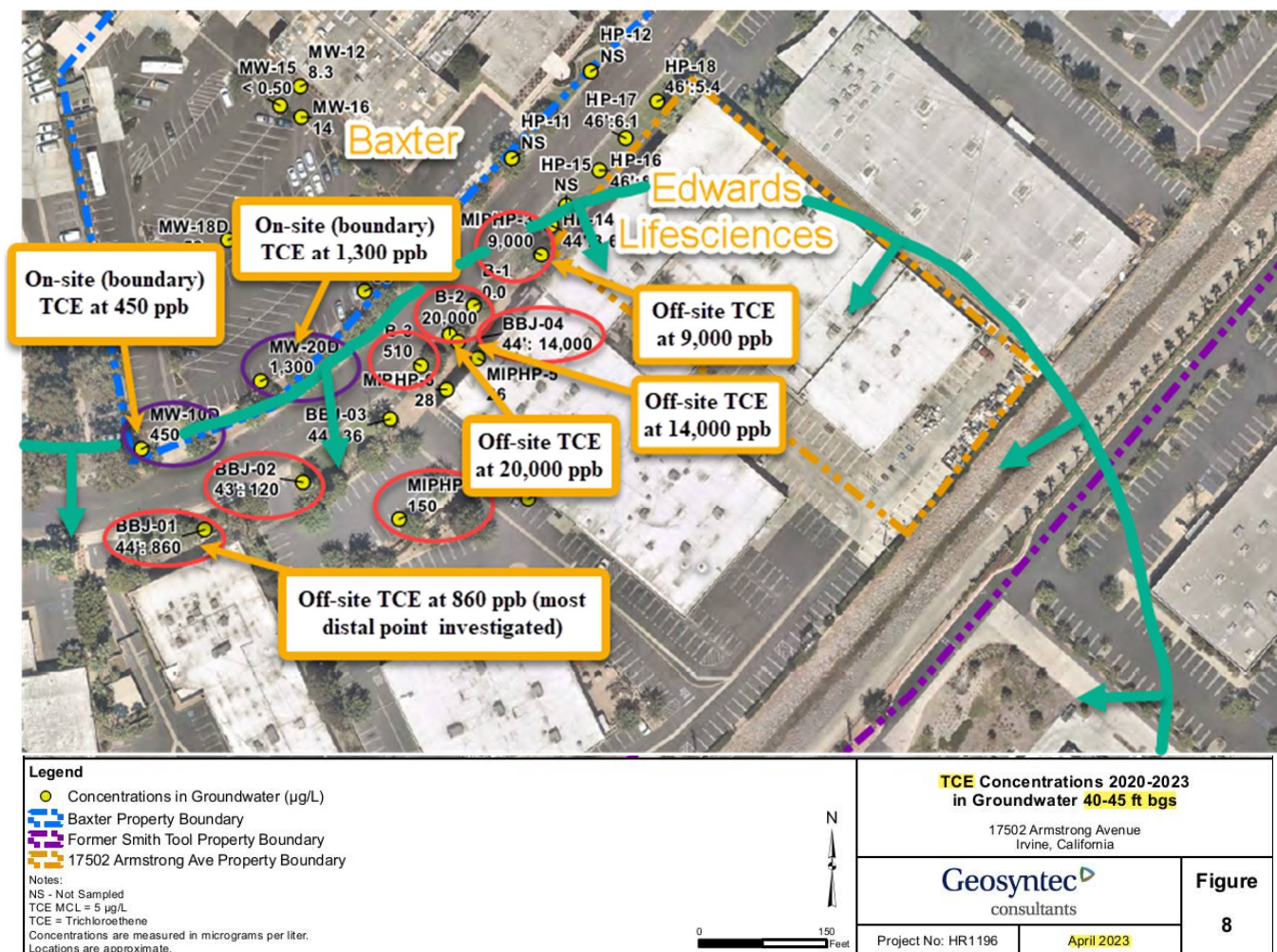


Also from the FS below is part of the much maligned "mega-plume" map depicted in Figure 1-27, again with annotations being the arrows pointing at the Baxter and Edwards Lifesciences sites respectively and adding corresponding color arrows to the legend for the contours that OCWD believes reflect the levels of contaminants:



While it's been shown repeatedly the "mega-plume" is **not** trustworthy for a host of reasons, we use it here to remind OCWD that its own FS publicized its belief that over 100 ppb impacts on- and off-site were associated with one or both sites, that other levels in the neighborhood are under 1 or 10 ppb, and that any downgradient impacts to the southeast are undefined (thus the question marks). Yet, it's even worse than that – MUCH worse.

Below is from Edwards Lifesciences' *January 2023 Supplemental Assessment* (Geosyntec, April 2023) submitted to the RWQCB and made public on GeoTracker:⁴



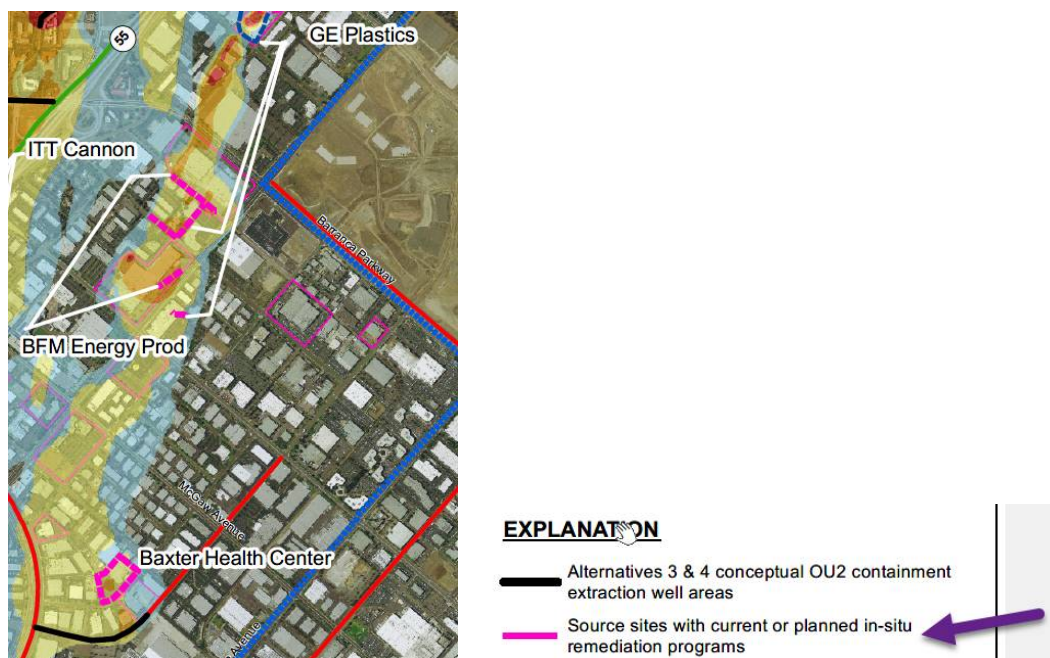
The figure has been annotated by adding red circles around the off-site impacts of significance, with purple circles showing on-site significant results at the Baxter property. These highlights show that at 40-45 feet below ground surface (bgs) – in the shallow groundwater aquifer Alternative 3 is supposed to address – one or both sites have off-site impacts of TCE at 9,000, 14,000, and 20,000 ppb. This alone

⁴ https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/getfile?filename=/esi%2Fuploads%2Fgeo_report%2F1901248514%2FSL208624048.PDF

would cause the "mega-plume" map as updated to use red (>1,000 ppb) and dark brown (>10,000 ppb) to contour off-site impacts. Similarly, the most distal point so far investigated has TCE at 860 ppb.

Why does this matter for scoping the EIR? Because the proposed Armstrong Well Array actually *includes* these impacts. We've further annotated the above figure with a thick **green** line showing the northeastern end of the Armstrong Well Array from OCWD's Notice and adding **green** arrows pointing inward toward the middle of the proposed Project extraction zones. What happens if and when the Armstrong Well Array is installed and starts pumping? Hydrogeology 101 dictates that groundwater extraction in this area will pull high levels of contaminants associated with these two sites into the system – overwhelming the low levels OCWD believes are coming from further upgradient.

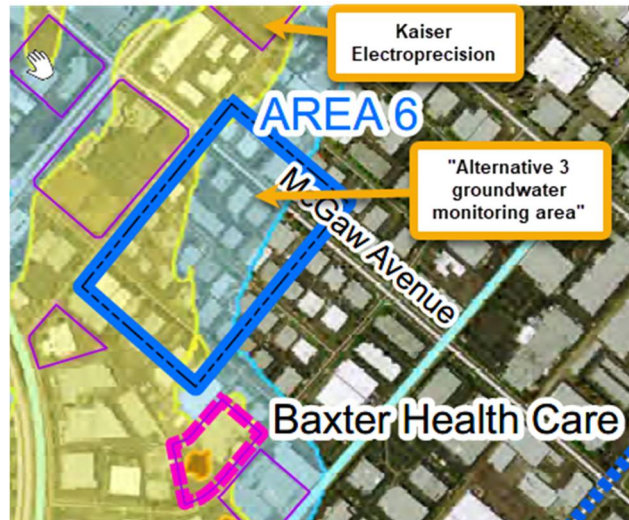
Moreover DRSS understands that one or both sites may be evaluating in situ remedial alternatives under supervision of the RWQCB. At least, OCWD understands that Baxter is so contemplating *in situ* as reflected in the below Figure 2.3 from the FS:



If true and Alternate 3 is allowed to operate, such would destroy the *in situ* remedies. One can imagine that the RWQCB would not allow this to happen – as was the case with the *in situ* remedies implemented by Sabic and DRSS in the Eastern Study Area which resulted in Alternative 3 creating a "monitoring only" zone downgradient of those effective remedial efforts and past the unaddressed source site of Kaiser Electroprecision (Kaiser).⁵ The FS calls this "Area 6" for Alternative 3.

⁵ According to OCWD, Kaiser had DNAPL – TCE at 34,000 ppb (*OCWD v. Sabic*, RRT 1222:2-13 – OCWD's Dr. Fogg); Kaiser installed a permeable reactive barrier (PRB) near a former UST location but at the time of closure there were total VOCs downgradient of the PRB of at least 318, 164, and 107 ppb that were never addressed (*OCWD v. Sabic*, TX 9032-29); and there was an unaddressed inside vapor degreaser at Kaiser with consistent VOCs levels in downgradient groundwater above 100 ppb at the time of closing the outside UST to the east (*OCWD v. Sabic*, TX 9032-25).

As to Area 6 downgradient of the *in situ* remedies and the unaddressed Kaiser Electroprecision site, from Figure 7-2 of the FS:

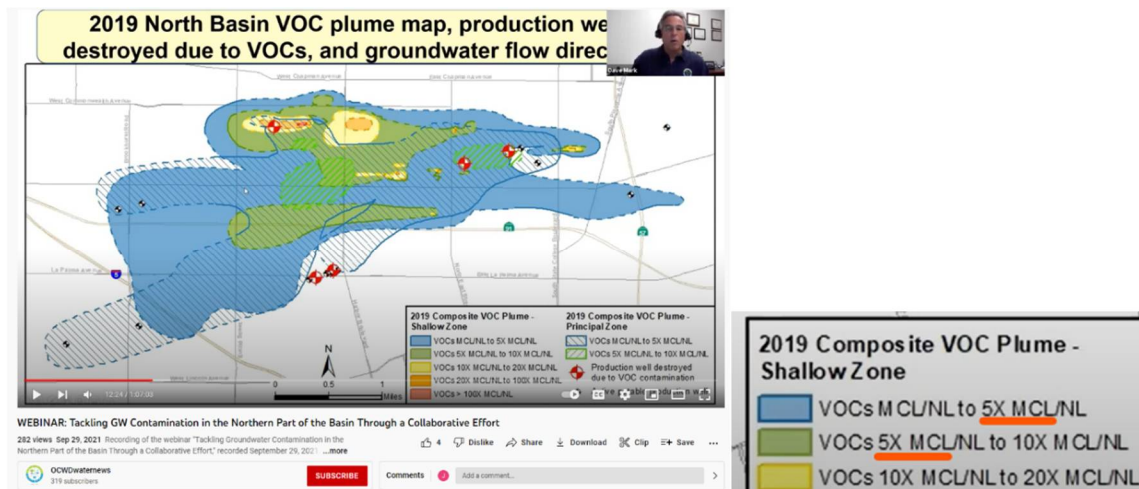


Given this situation, at least the following points/questions should be addressed in the EIR:

- a) Should the alleged "mega-plume" map be updated to reflect current data (e.g., >13,000 ppb TCE) before the project is approved?
- b) Why is there a cheaper and less-intrusive groundwater monitoring only zone (i.e., Area 6) when Alternative 3 is planning on a more expensive and intrusive active P&T component in the Armstrong Well Array?
- c) Has the Santa Ana RWQCB, as oversight agency for the two sites:
 - i) Been consulted on this aspect specifically?
 - ii) Signed-off on the Armstrong Well Array?
- d) Has Baxter and/or Edwards Lifesciences been consulted?
- e) Should this Armstrong Well Array be approved/allowed to be constructed before the "question marks" included by OCWD in FS Figure 1-27 are answered?

4. Since OCWD Admits 5xMCL is the Real Threshold for Active Remediation, Absent Baxter/Edwards Lifesciences Shouldn't the Armstrong Well Array Be Merely a Future Contingency?
As OCWD's lead expert Anthony Brown has admitted for over a decade, the much-touted MCLs are *not* the relevant standard for these solvent plumes. Brown has sworn under oath multiple times that the *real* threshold for the OU 2 shallow aquifer is *five times* the MCL: "You've testified many times, going back to 2012 in this case, that for concentrations of offsite contamination in groundwater *at less than five times the MCL, there would be no need for active remediation*, as such concentrations could be addressed over longer periods by *monitored natural attenuation*, right? A: *Yes, that's my opinion...*" (OCWD v. Sabic, RRT 996:22-997:5, emphasis added).

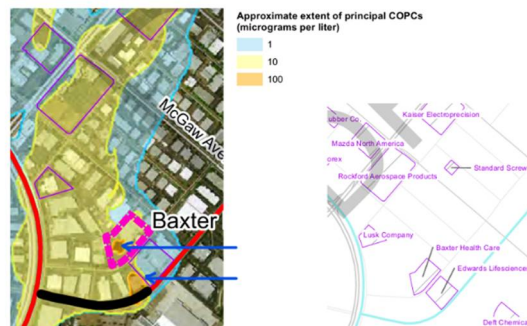
In fact, OCWD is actually using the 5x MCL standard – just not for the South Basin. As OCWD relayed in a 2021 webinar (later posted to OCWD’s YouTube channel),⁶ the District uses 5x MCL contours for mapping for VOCs in groundwater in the North Basin, as testified to under oath by OCWD's own Chief Hydrogeologist Roy Herndon (at RRT 8752:21-23, annotations added):



If this reality-based contouring is done for the South Basin, *the plume(s) requiring active remediation shrink if not disappear*. As DRSS commented as to the Draft FS by letter in July of 2022:

Acknowledging that no active remediation is necessary for solvents at less than 5x MCL, compels the elimination of the *just-in-case* wells. Apart from two high levels of contamination at Baxter and Edwards (orange below in original), even the misleading mega-plume figures show that for thousands of feet upgradient from those proposed wells there are only impacts in the 1-10 parts per billion (ppb) range (see below from Draft FS Figure 7-2 and Figure 1-2).

Since the MCL for both perchloroethylene (PCE) and trichloroethylene (TCE) is 5 ppb, 5x MCL for each is 25 ppb. Thus, according to Anthony Brown, *no active remediation is necessary* for the *non-Baxter/Edwards* distal end of the alleged mega-plume.



⁶ <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KrEbVAilqk>

Given the above, with respect to the Armstrong Well Array, the following additional questions should be addressed in the EIR:

- a) Shouldn't the OCWD have to contour the distal end of the alleged "mega plume" supposedly approaching – and at – the Armstrong Well Array using its own 5x MCL standard for active remediation before a decision is made on the Project that includes the Armstrong Well Array?
- b) If the Project removed or made as a contingency the Armstrong Well Array – during planning, construction, and/or operation:
 - i) Would costs go down?
 - ii) Would there be less:
 - 1) Energy used?
 - 2) Greenhouse gas emissions?
 - 3) Noise?
 - 4) Truck trips?
 - 5) Disruption to neighbors?
 - iii) Would utilities and service systems be taxed (put under pressure) less?
 - iv) Would there be better air quality?

5. Financial Benefits to OCWD/OCSD. Generally, DRSS understands that Alternative 3 sends extracted and untreated groundwater into sewer lines and it ends up in Fountain Valley at the OCWD and/or Orange County Sanitation District's (OCSD) facilities. Then, OCWD/OCSD are allowed to re-inject post-treated water back into the Orange County Basin. Please ensure that the EIR details and evaluates for the public and decision makers all the financial dealings between OCWD and/or OCSD, and to the benefit/detriment of each, with this configuration. Transparency. For example, will either or both agencies save money – and if so how much – by not having to purchase water for reinjecting?

DRSS appreciates the opportunity to comment on scoping the EIR and looks forward to seeing the above comments make a difference.

Thank you.

Very truly yours,



John Van Vlear, Esq.

cc: Client



Yana García
Secretary for
Environmental Protection



Department of Toxic Substances Control

Meredith Williams, Ph.D., Director
8800 Cal Center Drive
Sacramento, California 95826-3200



Gavin Newsom
Governor

November 2, 2023

Shawn Nevill
Principal Planner
Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92728

RE: NOTICE OF PREPARATION (NOP) OF A DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
REPORT (DEIR) FOR THE SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION
PROJECT, DATED OCTOBER 05, 2023 STATE CLEARINGHOUSE # [2023100188](#)

Dear Shawn Nevill,

The Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) received an NOP of a DEIR for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project. The proposed Project would include the installation of groundwater extraction wells and conveyance piping, filtration to reduce sediment load, treatment with liquid-phase granular activated carbon ("GAC") to reduce volatile organic compound (VOC) concentrations, discharge treated water to the sewer, and further treatment by the public-owned treatment works at Orange County Sanitation District Plant 1 and the Orange County Water District Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility. The proposed Project would comprise approximately eight extraction well alignments, consisting of a total of approximately 75 extraction wells, approximately 84 monitoring wells, approximately 10,000 feet of collection and discharge piping, and local treatment systems for suspended sediment and contaminant removal.

DTSC has identified that this project may affect multiple sites within the project boundaries therefore, based on our project review, we request the consideration of the following comments:

1. The proposed Project encompasses multiple active and nonactive mitigation and clean-up sites where DTSC has conducted oversight that may be impacted because of this Project. This may restrict what construction activities are permissible in the proposed Project areas to avoid any impacts to human health and the environment.
2. Due to the broad scope of the Project, DTSC is unable to determine the locations of the proposed Project site, whether they are listed as having documented contamination, land use restrictions, or whether there is the potential for the Project site to be included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5. Therefore, DTSC recommends providing further information on the Project site and areas that may fall under DTSC's oversight within the DEIR. Once received, DTSC may provide additional comments on the DEIR as further information becomes available. Please review the project area in [EnviroStor](#); DTSC's public-facing database.

DTSC believes the Orange County Water District must address these comments to determine if any significant impacts under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) will occur and, if necessary, avoid significant impacts under CEQA. DTSC recommends the department connect with our unit if any hazardous waste projects managed or overseen by DTSC are discovered. Please refer to the [Orange County EnviroStor Map](#) for additional information about the areas of potential contamination

DTSC appreciates the opportunity to comment on the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project. Thank you for your assistance in protecting California's people and environment from the harmful effects of toxic substances. If you have any questions or

Shawn Nevill
November 2, 2023
Page 3

would like any clarification on DTSC's comments, please respond to this letter or via [email](#) for additional guidance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tamara Purvis".

Tamara Purvis
Associate Environmental Planner
HWMP – Permitting Division - CEQA Unit
Department of Toxic Substances Control

Shawn Nevill
November 2, 2023
Page 4

cc: Governor's Office of Planning and Research
State Clearinghouse
State.Clearinghouse@opr.ca.gov

Dave Kereazis
Associate Environmental Planner
HWMP – Permitting Division - CEQA Unit
Department of Toxic Substances Control
Dave.Kereazis@dtsc.ca.gov

Scott Wiley
Associate Governmental Program Analyst
HWMP – Permitting Division - CEQA Unit
Department of Toxic Substances Control
Scott.Wiley@dtsc.ca.gov

Nevill, Shawn

From: Alice Duran <alicecallyellow@yahoo.com>
Sent: Thursday, November 2, 2023 9:02 PM
To: Nevill, Shawn
Subject: South Basin Groundwater Protection Project- Update
Attachments: OCWD South Basin PPT-10.19.23.pdf

Dear Mr. Nevill

I'm a homeowner within the Delhi Community and Cherry Textron is my backyard neighbor as well as Diceon on Standard.

Thank you for looking into the clean up of our area that has been contaminated by several Industrial sites surrounding our community.

I have only listed 2 of them. Health risk is a high concern and I hope that this plume will be cleaned up in the safest and quickest way possible. Noise control, traffic, are factors as well, especially since we already have the Warner Project going on with widening of Warner Ave. It appears that Alternative 3 was favored amongst all the options, and based on what I'm reading Alternative 3 sounds better than the rest. I will say not doing anything about it is not a good option for our community where elderly, children, family pets, schools, churches, parks are located. Thank you for taking our comments into consideration and I'm hoping that all at OCWD that is involved with this project would consider if you were living within the Delhi community or were looking to purchase a home in Delhi Community would you buy and relocate here knowing there was a plume of contaminants. What measures would you like to be taken if you were in our shoes knowing all that will be involved with clean up. Thank you for your time.

Alternative 3: Ground water Extraction and Treatment (GET) with Disposal to Sewer/ GWRS. (In other words, this could allow the opportunity to take out the contaminated groundwater, clean it, and then send it into the sewer system.)

Respectfully,
Alice Duran
714-721-1283

----- Forwarded Message -----

From: Reyes, Lizbhet <lreyes@santa-ana.org>
To: alicecallyellow@yahoo.com <alicecallyellow@yahoo.com>
Cc: Macedonio, Margarita <mmacedonio@santa-ana.org>
Sent: Wednesday, October 25, 2023 at 08:08:42 AM PDT
Subject: South Basin Groundwater Protection Project- Update

Hello Alice,

First, my apologies for the lengthy email, we have tried to reach you by phone, but have missed you, after reading this, please let me know if you have any other questions I can gladly walk you through the information we have access to. My name is Lizbeth and I am on Margarita's Neighborhood Initiatives and Environmental Services (NIES) team here in the City of Santa Ana. We understand you were at the meeting hosted by the Orange County Water District (OCWD) regarding the resolving contaminated water in Delhi and surrounding neighborhoods. However, the meeting did not last long, but we want to make sure you have the information necessary.

The meeting in Fountain Valley on October 19, 2023 was scheduled from 3-4PM however it only lasted about 30 minutes with comments and questions from the audience. OCWD provided the initial scope of the project which simply goes over the area where the underground water is contaminated. They further mentioned that more information will be provided at later meetings considering OCWD is at the early stages of the project. In the meantime, I have asked Bill Leever for a copy of the recording, since we are only able to download the power point presentation, see attached. Please feel free to share with other residents in the area.

For reference, below is the list of alternatives OCWD is proposing as solutions to with the Southe Basin Groundwater Protection Project. OCWD encourages the submission of comments, and other environmental factors regarding the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project from the public. Written comments or concerns can be sent directly to OCWD no later than **November 6 at 5PM**, attention Shawn Nevill by mail or email. Shawn's email address is sneville@ocwd.com

If you would prefer mail, this is their mailing address: 18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

Alternative 1: *Take no action.* (In other words, this could mean nothing would be done to fix the groundwater contamination issue.)

Alternative 2: *Monitored Natural Attenuation.* (In other words, this could mean someone could monitor the current ground water contamination and let nature clean up or fix the problem occurring in Delhi and surround neighborhoods.)

Alternative 3: *Ground water Extraction and Treatment (GET) with Disposal to Sewer/ GWRS.* (In other words, this could allow the opportunity to take out the contaminated groundwater, clean it, and then send it into the sewer system.)

Alternative 4: *GET with Injection of Treated Water into Aquifer.* (In other words, this could mean the contaminated groundwater could be pumped out, cleaned from contaminants, and re-inject the water back into the ground.)

Alternative 5: *In-Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO).* (In other words, this could mean special chemicals to clean up and breakdown the pollution in the groundwater can be used, without moving the water out of the ground.)

Alternative 6: *Combination of GET and ISCO with Disposal to Sewer/ GWRS.* (In other words, this could mean the contaminated groundwater from underground could be treated removing the contaminants, injecting the water back into

the ground, then using special chemicals to clean up the pollution where the water was, lastly could allot for the water to be put it into the sewer system.

The image was also provided by OCWD at an earlier meeting in May 2022 at the stakeholder meeting, where a ranking analysis was made using a scale of 1-5 (1 being the lowest impact to solve the problem and 5 being the highest impact to get rid of the problem).

Alternatives Com

NCP Criteria

Protectiveness of human health and environment
Compliance with ARARs (State and Federal standard
Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence
Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through T
Short-Term Effectiveness
Implementability
Cost

Total Score (best being highest)



Kind Regards,

Lizbeth Reyes | Associate Community Planner

Santa Ana Neighborhood Initiatives and Environmental Services | 20 Civic Center Plaza | Santa Ana, CA

714-667-2758 office | 657-640-9302 cell | lreyes@santa-ana.org

The mySantaAna mobile app puts the power of the Santa Ana city government in the palm of your hand!

The free app allows residents to quickly and easily report issues to the City, access City services, and find news and events.

Download the App:



From: [Martin Hamann](#)
To: [Nevill, Shawn](#)
Cc: Law, Jessica@Waterboards
Subject: Comments and Questions Regarding Notice of Preparation for South Basin Groundwater Projection Project.
Date: Thursday, October 19, 2023 3:46:58 PM

Orange County Water District

Attention: Shawn Nevill (snevill@ocwd.com)

Comments and Questions Regarding Notice of Preparation for South Basin Groundwater Projection Project.

1. Please provide additional information and details on how OCWD will ensure that contaminant plumes on properties located inside or adjacent to the proposed eight extraction alignments will not be exacerbated or made worse by its groundwater abstraction. It is possible that large scale groundwater pumping will draw otherwise shallow and localized contaminant plumes down into deeper strata or expand the extent of contamination by drawing it in different directions.
 - a. Specifically, how will you address the above questions with respect to the Universal Circuits property (Water Board ID SL208393894) which has conducted remedial activities in the past and will be conducting additional remedial activities in the near term?
 - b. What additional monitoring will be in place by OCWD to ensure that exacerbation of plumes by OCWD will be able to be detected?
 - c. What are the mitigation procedures to be employed by OCWD if the above exacerbation of contaminant plumes occurs?
 - d. How will OCWD provide financial and other assurances that any exacerbation of existing contaminant plumes due to OCWD activities are not borne by and do not negatively impact the remedial efforts of responsible parties attending to remedial activities?
2. Explain how OCWD will utilize existing environmental information (e.g. information from the State Water Resources Control Board GeoTracker website or Department of Toxic Substances Control EnviroStor website) to ensure its planned activities will not deleteriously impact any ongoing or planned remedial activities on those impacted properties.

Kind regards,
Martin Hamann



Martin Hamann, P.G., C.H.G., L.G.
Principal Hydrogeologist

Farallon Consulting
330 Franklin Street, Suite 200
Oakland, CA 94607
Phone 714-421-1740
Web www.farallonconsulting.com

Registrations:

CA PG 5482, CA CHG 203, WA LG 3293

November 6, 2023

Via Email & Certified Mail

Shawn Nevill
Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
sneville@ocwd.com

Re: Notice of Preparation of Draft Environmental Impact Report for South Basin
Groundwater Protection Project, Public Comments

Dear Mr. Nevill:

I am outside counsel for Industrial Plaza, LP. I am writing to provide a public comment regarding the Notice of Preparation of a Draft Environmental Impact Report (“EIR”) for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, which my client received notice of on or about October 5, 2023.

My client is the owner of a few adjacent parcels of property located on the northeast corner of the intersection of Grand and Warner Avenues in Santa Ana, California, including those with the address 2101-2105 S. Grand Avenue, which is also known as or referenced, in various documents, as the “former Circuit One site.” As Orange County Water District (“OCWD”) should be aware, my client has been working with the Regional Water Quality Control Board to investigate contamination at this site and remediate the contamination over the last 30+ years. Industrial Plaza commenced remedial measures at this location an early juncture after the contamination by its former tenant Circuit One was discovered, including groundwater extraction/pump and treat which lasted for about 20 years, to remove groundwater mass and limit the plume’s migration. Industrial Plaza further commenced downgradient groundwater investigations by 2011, installing multiple CPTs and monitoring wells downgradient of the source area, removed the source area through three interim remedial actions, and has obtained a partial no further action letter from the Water Board. As a result of Industrial Plaza’s early actions, the groundwater concentrations were dramatically reduced by 2012 below 1,000 ug/l trichloroethylene (“TCE”), and the downgradient concentrations seen in its monitoring wells have been stable and consistently ranging from less than 200 ug/l to non-detect for TCE, non-detect for perchloroethylene (“PCE”) and less than 10 ug/l to non-detect for 1,4 dioxane.

Industrial Plaza’s work has not been limited to just the onsite soil or onsite groundwater. Instead, Industrial Plaza has consistently, with the Water Board’s oversight and approval, investigated the offsite groundwater as well, and its actions over time have lowered the contaminant concentrations in the offsite groundwater. Industrial Plaza continues to investigate the offsite

groundwater to this day, and once it is told by the Water Board it can complete remediation, and institute its final remedy for the offsite groundwater, it will do so, until it obtains a final no further action letter from its overseeing regulator, the Water Board.

Industrial Plaza's primary concern with OCWD's planned South Basin Groundwater Protection Project for Operable Unit 2 ("OU2") is that it directly overlaps with the ongoing investigation and remediation, and planned further remediation, by Industrial Plaza for the former Circuit One site and offsite extent of the plume therefrom. OCWD appears to presume that Industrial Plaza, and other responsible parties in the area, have drawn some sort of line between their investigative and remedial efforts impacting onsite groundwater versus offsite groundwater, which thus warrants OCWD's further actions as to "OU2," that is, the offsite groundwater. Perhaps for some responsible parties, this is the case. But it is not the case for Industrial Plaza, whose investigative and remedial efforts over the last 30 years have addressed BOTH onsite and offsite groundwater, and whose current and prospective investigative and remedial efforts will focus on the onsite AND offsite groundwater.

Industrial Plaza fears that the proposed remedy/remedy alternative which OCWD has selected will be evaluating for OU2 in the area of Grand and Warner Avenues, groundwater extraction and treatment, will be either duplicative of what remediation Industrial Plaza will institute in this same area in its ongoing work with the Water Board, or, will negatively impact the further investigation and upcoming remediation by Industrial Plaza in this area which it will be doing under Water Board oversight.

My client attended the public meeting on October 19, 2023 to obtain more information and ask questions about OCWD's plans. However, they were disappointed to discover that all the meeting consisted of, was the same October 5, 2023 notice letter being read aloud, and no questions being taken or further discussion about the project.

Industrial Plaza plans to further monitor OCWD's OU2 South Basin Groundwater Protection Plan project and will review and provide comments on the EIR once it is prepared and available for public review, when more information is available, and reserves its rights to further comment on or object to the project or portions thereof, at that time.

Please feel free to contact me if you wish to further discuss the foregoing.

Very truly yours,

GORDON REES SCULLY MANSUKHANI



Kristin N. Reyna DeHart

cc: H. Rhoads Martin, Jr.
Sam Greek

From: [Behrooz, Mona@Waterboards](mailto:Behrooz.Mona@Waterboards)
To: [Nevill, Shawn](#)
Cc: [Nash, Alice@Waterboards](mailto:Nash,Alice@Waterboards)
Subject: Comments and Questions on the "Notice of Preparation of a Draft Environmental Impact Report and Notice of a Public Scoping Meeting for the South Basin
Date: Thursday, October 19, 2023 2:42:10 PM

Dear Shawn,

We have reviewed the "Notice of preparation" (Notice) dated October 5, 2023 for preparation of a draft environmental impact report (EIR) for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project. The following lists questions and comments we have on the referenced documents.

- The Notice does not include a statement of objective for the proposed project. The draft environmental impact report for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project should include a clear statement of objective for the proposed project.
- Please elaborate on the implementation process for Orange County Water District (OCWD) selected Alternative 3 of the Feasibility Study for installation of groundwater extraction wells, treatment of groundwater, and discharge treated water to the sewer, and further treatment by the public-owned treatment works (POTW) at Orange County Sanitation District Plant 1 and the Orange County Water District Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility.
 - Would the Alternative 3 be implemented in a pilot-scale prior to full-scale implementation?
 - Would OCWD consider pump-test to evaluate potential local heterogeneity and evaluate pumping rates as part of the EIR report?
 - The notice states that granular activated carbon will be used to remove volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in the extracted water and additional treatment will take place at POTW and the OCWD Plant 1. Is the additional treatment for perchlorate and 1,4 dioxane removal? Please provide additional narrative for clarification.

Thank you,

Mona Behrooz, Ph.D., P.E.
Supervisor- Site Cleanup Program
Cal EPA- Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board
3737 Main Street, Suite 500
Riverside, CA 92501-3348
Office: 951-782-3237
Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@waterboards.ca.gov

Appendix B

Air Quality, Greenhouse Gas, and Energy Calculation Files

B-1 Assumptions

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Assumptions

defaults are in blue

PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

Location	Orange County	33.69914829032561, -117.8623108310764
Climate Zone		
Land Use Setting	Urban	
Start of Construction	10/1/2024	*Modelling purposes
Operational Year	N/A	
Utility Company	SCE	
CO2 intensity	default	

LAND USE

Land Use	Land Use Subtype	Unit Amt	Size Metric	Lot Ac	SF	Population
Parking	Other Asphalt Surfaces	1.2	1000 sf	0.028	1200	0

CONSTRUCTION

Construction Phasing					
Construction Phase	Start Date	End Date	Days/wk	Total Days	
Pavement Demolition	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	1	1	*Model as one work day for all project segments
Trenching	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	1		
Building Construction	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	1		
Paving	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	1		
Architectural Coating	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	1	1	

Offroad Equipment					
Equipment Type	Unit Amt	Hours/Day	HP	LF	
Backhoe	1	8 default	default		
Excavator	1	8 default	default		
Dump Truck	1	8 default	default		
Paving Equipment	1	8 default	default		
Concrete Saw	1	8 default	default		
Generators	1	8 default	default		
Rollers	1	8 default	default		
Total	7				

Dust from Material Movement					
Phase	Material Import (cy)	Material Export (cy)	Size Metric	Acres Graded	
Trenching	0	534 cy	default		Notes: Conservative trenching of 6ft widex12 feet deepx200 feet of pipeline /day =

Demo		
Size Metric	Unit Amt	
Asphalt thickness (ft)	0.5	Assumption
Demo Amount (CY)	22	
Asphalt Density (Tons/CY)	0.74	CalRecycle FacIT Material Type Densities
Demo Weight (Tons)	16.4	
Haul Truck Capacity (CY)	10	Assumption

Trenching	
Size Metric	Unit Amt
Width	6
Depth	12
Length	200
Total (cubic feet)	14400
Total (cubic yards)	533.33

Trips & VMT		truck hauling capacity		14 cy					
Phase Name	# of worker trips/day	# vendor trips/day	# haul trips (total per phase)	Trip length worker (mi)	trip length vendor (mi)	Trip length haul (mi)	Vehicle Class Worker	Vehicle Class Vendor	Vehicle Class Hauling
Demo	default		2	18.44 default	default		25 LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT	HHDT
Trenching	default		2	76.29 default	default		25 LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT	HHDT
Building Construction	default	2 default							
Paving	default		2	18.44 default	default		25 LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT	HHDT
Arhitectual Coating	default		2 default						
^Assume two one-way trips for drop off/demob of each heavy piece of equipment, 113.1746032									
*paving and dmeo haul trucks the same									

Architectural Coating		
Phase	VOC for Parking Lot Paint	Parking Area
Arch Coating	default	default

MITIGATION MEASURES

Water Exposed Area
3x Per Day

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Assumptions

defaults are in blue

PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS			
Location	Orange County	33.69914829032561, -117.8623108310764	
Climate Zone			
Land Use Setting	Urban		
Start of Construction	10/1/2024		
Operational Year	N/A		
Utility Company	SCE		
CO2 intensity	default		

LAND USE

Land Use	Land Use Subtype	Unit Amt	Size Metric	Lot Ac	SF	Population
Parking	Other Asphalt Surfaces	0.025	1000 sf	0.001	25	0 *Modelled for 1 well

CONSTRUCTION

Construction Phasing					
Construction Phase	Start Date	End Date	Days/wk	Total Days	
Drilling	10/1/2024	10/14/2024	5	10	*conservative 24 hours of drilling. 2 weeks of drilling.
Trenching	10/15/2024	10/23/2024	5	7	*remaining time spread across 15 days
Building Construction	10/24/2024	10/31/2024	5	6	*remaining time spread across 15 days
				13	

Offroad Equipment					
Equipment Type	Unit Amt	Hours/Day	HP	LF	
Drill rig	1	24	default	default	
Backhoe	1	8	default	default	
Dump Truck	1	8	default	default	
Air Compressors	1	8	default	default	
Pumps	1	8	default	default	
Concrete Saws	1	8	default	default	
Generators	1	8	default	default	
Welders	1	8	default	default	
Total	8				

Dust from Material Movement					
Phase	Material Import (cy)	Material Export (cy)	Size Metric	Acres Graded	
Trenching	0	0 cy	default		Notes: Contained onsite and disposed during demobilization

Drilling	
Size Metric	Unit Amt
Diameter	1
Depth	10
Length	1
Total (cubic feet)	10
Total (cubic yards)	0.37

*300ft depth x 5ft diameter (check PD for diameter)

Building Construction	
Size Metric	Unit Amt
Well area (ft2)	25
Elevation (ft)	4
Total number of monitoring wells	200
Total number of extraction wells	100

Trips & VMT		truck hauling capacity		14 cy					
Phase Name	# of worker trips/day	# vendor trips/day	# haul trips/day	Trip length worker (mi)	trip length vendor (mi)	Trip length haul (mi)	Vehicle Class Worker	Vehicle Class Vendor	Vehicle Class Hauling
Trenching	20	2	2	2 <i>default</i>	<i>default</i>	25	LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT	HHDT
Building Construction	20	2	2	2 <i>default</i>	<i>default</i>	25	LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT	HHDT
^Assume two one-way trips for drop off/demob of each heavy piece of equipment									

Architectural Coating		
Phase	VOC for Parking Lot Paint	Parking Area
Arch Coating	default	default

MITIGATION MEASURES

Water Exposed Area	
3x Per Day	

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Assumptions

defaults are in blue

PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS			
Location	Orange County		
Climate Zone			
Land Use Setting	Urban		
Start of Construction		10/1/2024	
End of Construction		11/1/2024	
Utility Company	SCE		
CO2 Intensity	default		

LAND USE

Land Use	Land Use Subtype	Unit Amt	Size Metric	Lot Ac	SF	Population
Light Industry	General Light Industry	2.5	1000 sf	0.200	2500	0
				Notes	Based on 1 50ftx50ft plant footprint	

CONSTRUCTION

Construction Phase	Start Date	End Date	Days/wk	Total Days	ys of construction (assumptions)
Site Preparation	10/1/2024	10/2/2024	5	2	2
Grading	10/3/2024	10/7/2024	5	3	3
Building Construction	10/8/2024	10/24/2024	5	13	12
Paving	10/25/2024	10/29/2024	5	3	3
Architectural Coating	10/30/2024	10/31/2024		2	2

23

Equipment Type	Unit Amt	Hours/Day	HP	LF	Construction Phase
Backhoe	1 default	default	default	default	site prep & grading
Excavator	1 default	default	default	default	grading
Loader	1 default	default	default	default	site prep and grading and building const
Shoring Equipment	1 default	default	default	default	grading
Plate compactor	1 default	default	default	default	grading
generator	1 default				building const
welder	1 default				building const
air compressor	1 default				arch coating
paving equipment	1 default				paving
roller	1 default				paving
concrete saw	1 default				building const
Total	11				

Phase	Material Import (cy)	Material Export (cy)	Size Metric	Acres Graded
Site Prep	0	0 cy	default	
Grading	0	200 cy	default	

Size Metric	Unit Amt
Haul Truck Capacity (CY)	14
Total Demo Amount	200
Demo Haul Days	3
Daily Demo Haul Trips (In/Ou	10

Trips & VMT		truck hauling capacity		14 cy					
Phase Name	# of worker trips/day	# vendor trips/day	# haul trips/day	Trip length worker (mi)	trip length vendor (mi)	Trip length haul (mi)	Vehicle Class Worker	Vehicle Class Vendor	Vehicle Class Hauling
Site prep	default	default	default	default	default	25 LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT		HHDT
Grading	default	default	default	10	default	25 LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT		HHDT
Building Construction	default	default	default	default	default	25 LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT		HHDT
Paving	default	default	default	default	default	25 LDA,LDT1,LDT2	HHDT,MHDT		HHDT

Architectural Coating		
Phase	VOC for Parking Lot Paint	Parking Area
Arch Coating	default	default

MITIGATION MEASURES

Water Exposed Area
3x Per Day

Architectural Coating Area Calculations

CalEEMod assumes the total surface for architectural coating equals:	
Residential Coating Area	2.7 times the floor square footage 75% interior 25% exterior
Nonresidential Coating Area	2 times the square footage 75% interior 25% exterior
Parking Lot Coating Area	6% of the square footage 0% exterior for surface lot

Source: SCAQMD, CEQA Air Quality Handbook, (1993) A9-124.

Residential				
Land Use	Area (sf)	Interior (sf)	Exterior (sf)	
<i>Total Nonresidential</i>		-	-	
ENTER VALUES ABOVE INTO CALEEMOD				
Nonresidential				
<i>Total Nonresidential</i>		-	-	
ENTER VALUES ABOVE INTO CALEEMOD				

Parking				
Land Use		Area (sf)	Interior (sf)	Exterior (sf)
Parking	Other Asphalt Surfaces	1,200	72	NA
Total Parking			72	NA
ENTER VALUES ABOVE INTO CALEEMOD				

B-2 Emission Summary & CalEEMod Output

South Basin GWPP

Air Quality Construction Analysis - Facility Modifications

Unmitigated

Localized Maximum Source	ROG	NOX	CO	SO2	Exhaust	Fugitive	Total PM10	Exhaust	Fugitive	Total PM2.5	
					PM10	PM10		PM2.5	PM2.5		
lb/day											
3.1 Site Preparation (2024) - Unmitigated	0.258	2.429	4.143	0.005	0.11	0.08	0.18	0.10	0.02	0.12	
3.3 Grading (2024) - Unmitigated	0.422	4.526	5.995	0.012	0.15	0.33	0.48	0.14	0.09	0.23	
3.5 Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated	0.621	5.053	6.106	0.010	0.18	0.04	0.23	0.17	0.01	0.18	
3.7 Paving (2024) - Unmitigated	0.301	2.380	3.306	0.005	0.11	0.10	0.20	0.10	0.02	0.12	
3.9 Architectural Coating (2024) - Unmitigated	11.780	1.219	1.632	0.002	0.04	0.03	0.07	0.04	0.01	0.05	
Project Daily Maximum Emissions	11.78	5.05	6.11	0.01	0.18	0.33	0.48	0.17	0.09	0.23	
Threshold	75.0	100.0	550.0	150.0				150.0			55.0
Exceed Threshold (Y/N)?	No		No				No			No	

GHG per GW Treatment plant	Onsite		Offsite
	3.1	0.52886	0.0721177
	3.3	1.033864	1.2865311
	3.5	5.006122	0.5549188
	3.7	0.600812	0.2001759
	3.9	0.16206	0.1860991
Total	9.63156		
Total GHG for 10 GWTP	96.3156		

South Basin GWPP

Air Quality Construction Analysis - Well Drilling

Unmitigated

Localized Maximum Source	ROG	NOX	CO	SO2	Exhaust PM10	Fugitive PM10	Total PM10	Exhaust PM2.5	Fugitive PM2.5	Total PM2.5
					lb/day					
3.1 Well Construction (2024) - Unmitigated	0.96	7.36	8.45	0.01	0.27	0.07	0.34	0.25	0.02	0.27
3.3 Drilling (24 hours) (2024) - Unmitigated	0.38	4.48	7.43	0.01	0.16	0.07	0.23	0.15	0.02	0.17
Project Daily Maximum Emissions	0.96	7.36	8.45	0.01	0.27	0.07	0.34	0.25	0.02	0.27
Threshold	75.0	100.0	550.0	150.0			150.0			55.0
Exceed Threshold (Y/N)?			No	No			No			No

GHG per well	Onsite		Offsite
	3.1	6.9058396	0.642266
	3.3	5.2113108	0.8486405
Total GHG per well/monitoring facility	13.608057		
GHG for 100 extraction wells & 200 monitoring facilities	4082.4171		

South Basin GWPP

Air Quality Construction Analysis - Pipeline

Unmitigated

Localized Maximum Source	ROG	NOX	CO	SO2	Exhaust PM10	Fugitive PM10 lb/day	Total PM10	Exhaust PM2.5	Fugitive PM2.5	Total PM2.5
3.1 Pavement Demolition (2024) - Unmitigated	0.43	12.52	6.68	0.06	0.17	2.33	2.50	0.16	0.62	0.79
3.3 Grading (2024) - Unmitigated	0.11	0.85	1.13	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.07	0.03	0.01	0.03
3.5 Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated	0.11	0.81	0.65	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.06	0.03	0.01	0.04
3.7 Paving (2024) - Unmitigated	0.36	2.29	3.08	0.00	0.11	0.03	0.14	0.10	0.01	0.11
3.9 Architectural Coating (2024) - Unmitigated	0.34	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01
Threshold	75.0	100.0	550.0	150.0			150.0			55.0
Exceed Threshold (Y/N)?		No	No				No			No

GHG per 200 feet of pipeline construction phase	Onsite	Offsite
3.1	0.139143	3.8905714
3.3	0.064497	0.0129362
3.5	0.047264	0.0129362
3.7	0.200271	0.0129362
3.9	0	0.0129362
3.11	0.132215	0.0129362
Total GHG per 200 foot of Conveyance Pipeline	4.538641	
Total GHG of 50,000 feet of pipeline	1134.66	

SBGWP - Conveyance Pipeline Construction Detailed Report

Table of Contents

- 1. Basic Project Information
 - 1.1. Basic Project Information
 - 1.2. Land Use Types
 - 1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector
- 2. Emissions Summary
 - 2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds
 - 2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated
- 3. Construction Emissions Details
 - 3.1. Pavement Demolition (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.3. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.5. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.7. Paving (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.9. Architectural Coating (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.11. Trenching (2024) - Unmitigated

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SBGWP - Conveyance Pipeline Construction
Construction Start Date	10/1/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Plan/community
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	2.50
Precipitation (days)	19.6
Location	33.69914829032561, -117.8623108310764
County	Orange
City	Santa Ana
Air District	South Coast AQMD
Air Basin	South Coast
TAZ	5967
EDFZ	7
Electric Utility	Southern California Edison
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.23

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Other Asphalt Surfaces	1.20	1000sqft	0.03	0.00	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.91	1.49	17.7	13.7	0.07	0.39	2.48	2.87	0.37	0.66	1.03	—	9,589	9,589	0.70	1.31	0.46	9,999
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.01	< 0.005	0.05	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	26.3	26.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	27.4
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.35	4.35	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.54

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	1.91	1.49	17.7	13.7	0.07	0.39	2.48	2.87	0.37	0.66	1.03	—	9,589	9,589	0.70	1.31	0.46	9,999

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.01	< 0.005	0.05	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	26.3	26.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	27.4
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.35	4.35	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.54

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Pavement Demolition (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.32	0.26	2.06	2.11	< 0.005	0.07	—	0.07	0.06	—	0.06	—	306	306	0.01	< 0.005	—	307
Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.23	0.23	—	0.03	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.84	0.84	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.84
Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.14	0.14	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.14
Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	27.7	27.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	28.1
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.06	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	49.7	49.7	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	51.8
Hauling	0.81	0.16	10.4	4.41	0.05	0.10	2.06	2.16	0.10	0.58	0.68	—	8,091	8,091	0.65	1.29	0.44	8,492
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.14	0.14	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.14
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	22.2	22.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	23.3
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.67	3.67	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	3.85

3.3. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
----------	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------	-------	------	-----	-----	---	------

Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.12	0.10	0.84	1.01	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	142	142	0.01	< 0.005	—	142
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.01	0.01	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.39	0.39	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.39
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.06	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.06
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	27.7	27.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	28.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.12	0.10	0.80	0.53	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	104	104	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	104

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.28	0.28	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.29
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.05	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.05
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	27.7	27.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	28.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Paving (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.33	0.28	2.28	2.96	< 0.005	0.11	—	0.11	0.10	—	0.10	—	440	440	0.02	< 0.005	—	442
Paving	—	0.07	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.21	1.21	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.21
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.20	0.20	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.20
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	27.7	27.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	28.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Architectural Coating (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architect ural Coatings	—	0.33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architect ural Coatings	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architect ural Coatings	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	27.7	27.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	28.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.11. Trenching (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.14	0.12	1.20	1.92	< 0.005	0.05	—	0.05	0.05	—	0.05	—	290	290	0.01	< 0.005	—	291
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.80	0.80	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.80
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.13	0.13	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.13
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	27.7	27.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	28.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
------------	------------	------------	----------	---------------	---------------------	-------------------

Pavement Demolition	Demolition	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	5.00	1.00	—
Grading	Grading	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	5.00	1.00	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	5.00	1.00	—
Paving	Paving	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	5.00	1.00	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	5.00	1.00	—
Trenching	Trenching	10/1/2024	10/1/2024	5.00	1.00	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Pavement Demolition	Concrete/Industrial Saws	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	33.0	0.73
Pavement Demolition	Dumpers/Tenders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	16.0	0.38
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Trenching	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	84.0	0.37

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One-Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Pavement Demolition	—	—	—	—
Pavement Demolition	Worker	3.00	13.2	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Pavement Demolition	Vendor	2.00	7.75	HHDT,MHDT

Pavement Demolition	Hauling	114	20.0	HHDT
Pavement Demolition	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Trenching	—	—	—	—
Trenching	Worker	3.00	13.2	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Trenching	Vendor	—	7.75	HHDT,MHDT
Trenching	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Trenching	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	3.00	13.2	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	—	7.75	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	3.00	13.2	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	0.00	7.75	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	3.00	13.2	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	—	7.75	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	3.00	13.2	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	—	7.75	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	72.0

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (Cubic Yards)	Material Exported (Cubic Yards)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (Ton of Debris)	Acres Paved (acres)
Pavement Demolition	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.4	—
Grading	—	534	0.00	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Control Strategies Applied	Frequency (per day)	PM10 Reduction	PM2.5 Reduction
Water Exposed Area	2	61%	61%
Water Demolished Area	2	36%	36%

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
Other Asphalt Surfaces	0.03	100%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	532	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres
--------------------------	----------------------	---------------	-------------

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres
--------------------	---------------	-------------

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)
-----------	--------	------------------------------	------------------------------

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	9.03	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	3.50	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	—	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	1.31	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about $\frac{3}{4}$ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events.

Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters

Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	1	0	0	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	1	0	0	N/A
Wildfire	1	0	0	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	0	0	0	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.

The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.

The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	1	1	1	2
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	1	1	1	2
Wildfire	1	1	1	2
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	1	1	1	2

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.

The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.

The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	57.0
AQ-PM	70.7
AQ-DPM	86.4
Drinking Water	46.5
Lead Risk Housing	79.9

Pesticides	39.8
Toxic Releases	88.8
Traffic	93.8
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	99.4
Groundwater	98.3
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	98.7
Impaired Water Bodies	0.00
Solid Waste	59.2
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	59.4
Cardio-vascular	40.8
Low Birth Weights	76.1
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	74.3
Housing	16.9
Linguistic	61.5
Poverty	53.9
Unemployment	41.8

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	40.56204286
Employed	40.65186706
Median HI	66.55973309

Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	53.18875914
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	37.11022713
Transportation	—
Auto Access	65.16104196
Active commuting	72.75760298
Social	—
2-parent households	46.77274477
Voting	13.94841524
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	15.19312203
Park access	81.35506224
Retail density	97.31810599
Supermarket access	16.56614911
Tree canopy	22.59720262
Housing	—
Homeownership	14.03823945
Housing habitability	20.06929296
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	13.64044655
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	75.42666496
Uncrowded housing	11.86962659
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	22.21224176
Arthritis	95.5
Asthma ER Admissions	53.4
High Blood Pressure	93.3

Cancer (excluding skin)	94.8
Asthma	65.7
Coronary Heart Disease	90.3
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	89.8
Diagnosed Diabetes	67.4
Life Expectancy at Birth	30.3
Cognitively Disabled	56.3
Physically Disabled	73.0
Heart Attack ER Admissions	60.6
Mental Health Not Good	45.5
Chronic Kidney Disease	73.0
Obesity	52.9
Pedestrian Injuries	93.3
Physical Health Not Good	53.6
Stroke	88.3
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	8.9
Current Smoker	48.5
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	43.0
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	26.6
Elderly	97.5
English Speaking	36.0
Foreign-born	82.9
Outdoor Workers	26.2

Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	19.4
Traffic Density	94.8
Traffic Access	23.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	66.4
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	36.0

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	86.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	44.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	Yes
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	No
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
 b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	See project assumptions. Modelled for one day of conveyance pipeline building
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Equipment information provided by client
Construction: Demolition	See project assumptions
Construction: Trips and VMT	See project assumptions
Construction: Architectural Coatings	See project assumptions

SBGWP - GW Treatment Plant Detailed Report

Table of Contents

- 1. Basic Project Information
 - 1.1. Basic Project Information
 - 1.2. Land Use Types
 - 1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector
- 2. Emissions Summary
 - 2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds
 - 2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated
- 3. Construction Emissions Details
 - 3.1. Site Preparation (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.3. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.5. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.7. Paving (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.9. Architectural Coating (2024) - Unmitigated
- 4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SBGWP - GW Treatment Plant
Construction Start Date	10/1/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Plan/community
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	2.50
Precipitation (days)	19.6
Location	550-598 E MacArthur Blvd, Santa Ana, CA 92707, USA
County	Orange
City	Santa Ana
Air District	South Coast AQMD
Air Basin	South Coast
TAZ	5967
EDFZ	7
Electric Utility	Southern California Edison
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.23

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
General Light Industry	2.50	1000sqft	0.06	2,500	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.75	11.8	5.05	6.11	0.01	0.18	0.33	0.48	0.17	0.09	0.23	—	1,661	1,661	0.09	0.13	0.06	1,703
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.04	0.09	0.26	0.33	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	—	56.6	56.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	57.2
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	9.36	9.36	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	9.47

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.75	11.8	5.05	6.11	0.01	0.18	0.33	0.48	0.17	0.09	0.23	—	1,661	1,661	0.09	0.13	0.06	1,703

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.04	0.09	0.26	0.33	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	—	56.6	56.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	57.2
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	9.36	9.36	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	9.47

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Site Preparation (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.28	0.24	2.40	3.83	0.01	0.11	—	0.11	0.10	—	0.10	—	581	581	0.02	< 0.005	—	583
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	3.18	3.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.19
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.53	0.53	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.53

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	77.4	77.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	78.3
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.43	0.43	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.44
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.07	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.44	0.37	3.50	5.05	0.01	0.15	—	0.15	0.13	—	0.13	—	757	757	0.03	0.01	—	760
Dust From Material Movement:	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	6.22	6.22	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.24
Dust From Material Movement:	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.03	1.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.03
Dust From Material Movement:	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.03	0.03	—	129	129	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	130
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.07	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	64.8	64.8	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	67.6
Hauling	0.07	0.01	0.91	0.39	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	0.19	0.01	0.05	0.06	—	710	710	0.06	0.11	0.04	745
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.07	1.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.09
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.53	0.53	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.56
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.83	5.83	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.13
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.18	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.18
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.09	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.09
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.97	0.97	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.01

3.5. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.74	0.61	4.97	5.97	0.01	0.18	—	0.18	0.17	—	0.17	—	846	846	0.03	0.01	—	849
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.03	0.02	0.18	0.21	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	30.1	30.1	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	30.2
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	4.99	4.99	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.01
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	25.8	25.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	26.1
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.07	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	64.8	64.8	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	67.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.93	0.93	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.94
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	2.31	2.31	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	2.41
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.15	0.15	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.16
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.38	0.38	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.40
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Paving (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.33	0.28	2.28	2.96	< 0.005	0.11	—	0.11	0.10	—	0.10	—	440	440	0.02	< 0.005	—	442
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	3.62	3.62	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.63
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.60	0.60	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.60
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	77.4	77.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	78.3
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.07	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	64.8	64.8	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	67.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.64	0.64	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.65
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.53	0.53	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.56
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.11	0.11	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.11
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.09	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.09
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Architectural Coating (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.22	0.18	1.21	1.53	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.04	—	0.04	—	178	178	0.01	< 0.005	—	179
Architect ural Coatings	—	11.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.98	0.98	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.98
Architect ural Coatings	—	0.06	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.16	0.16	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.16
Architect ural Coatings	—	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	25.8	25.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	26.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.14	0.14	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.15
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
----------	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------	-------	------	-----	-----	---	------

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Sequest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Remove d	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequest ered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Remove d	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	10/1/2024	10/2/2024	5.00	2.00	—
Grading	Grading	10/3/2024	10/7/2024	5.00	3.00	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	10/8/2024	10/24/2024	5.00	13.0	—
Paving	Paving	10/25/2024	10/29/2024	5.00	3.00	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	10/30/2024	10/31/2024	5.00	2.00	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Grading	Plate Compactors	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	8.00	0.43
Building Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Building Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Building Construction	Concrete/Industrial Saws	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	33.0	0.73
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	37.0	0.48

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One-Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Site Preparation	—	—	—	—
Site Preparation	Worker	6.00	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Site Preparation	Vendor	—	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Site Preparation	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Site Preparation	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Grading	—	—	—	—

Grading	Worker	10.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	2.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	10.0	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	2.00	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	2.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	6.00	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	2.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	2.00	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	—	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
------------	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------

Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	3,750	1,250	—
-----------------------	------	------	-------	-------	---

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (Cubic Yards)	Material Exported (Cubic Yards)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Grading	—	200	2.25	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Control Strategies Applied	Frequency (per day)	PM10 Reduction	PM2.5 Reduction
Water Exposed Area	2	61%	61%

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
General Light Industry	0.06	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	532	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres
--------------------------	----------------------	---------------	-------------

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres
--------------------	---------------	-------------

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)
-----------	--------	------------------------------	------------------------------

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	9.03	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	3.50	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	—	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	1.31	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi. Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters

Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	1	0	0	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	1	0	0	N/A
Wildfire	1	0	0	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	0	0	0	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.

The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.

The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	1	1	1	2
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	1	1	1	2
Wildfire	1	1	1	2
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	1	1	1	2

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.

The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.

The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	57.0
AQ-PM	70.7
AQ-DPM	86.4
Drinking Water	46.5
Lead Risk Housing	79.9
Pesticides	39.8
Toxic Releases	88.8
Traffic	93.8
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	99.4
Groundwater	98.3
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	98.7
Impaired Water Bodies	0.00

Solid Waste	59.2
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	59.4
Cardio-vascular	40.8
Low Birth Weights	76.1
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	74.3
Housing	16.9
Linguistic	61.5
Poverty	53.9
Unemployment	41.8

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	40.56204286
Employed	40.65186706
Median HI	66.55973309
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	53.18875914
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	37.11022713
Transportation	—
Auto Access	65.16104196
Active commuting	72.75760298
Social	—

2-parent households	46.77274477
Voting	13.94841524
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	15.19312203
Park access	81.35506224
Retail density	97.31810599
Supermarket access	16.56614911
Tree canopy	22.59720262
Housing	—
Homeownership	14.03823945
Housing habitability	20.06929296
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	13.64044655
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	75.42666496
Uncrowded housing	11.86962659
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	22.21224176
Arthritis	95.5
Asthma ER Admissions	53.4
High Blood Pressure	93.3
Cancer (excluding skin)	94.8
Asthma	65.7
Coronary Heart Disease	90.3
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	89.8
Diagnosed Diabetes	67.4
Life Expectancy at Birth	30.3
Cognitively Disabled	56.3
Physically Disabled	73.0

Heart Attack ER Admissions	60.6
Mental Health Not Good	45.5
Chronic Kidney Disease	73.0
Obesity	52.9
Pedestrian Injuries	93.3
Physical Health Not Good	53.6
Stroke	88.3
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	8.9
Current Smoker	48.5
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	43.0
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	26.6
Elderly	97.5
English Speaking	36.0
Foreign-born	82.9
Outdoor Workers	26.2
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	19.4
Traffic Density	94.8
Traffic Access	23.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	66.4
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	36.0

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	86.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	44.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	Yes
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	No
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	See project assumptions
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	See project assumptions
Construction: Dust From Material Movement	See project assumptions
Construction: Trips and VMT	See project assumptions
Construction: Paving	Assumed paved area for GW treatment plant

SBGWP - Monitoring and Extraction Well Construction Detailed Report

Table of Contents

- 1. Basic Project Information
 - 1.1. Basic Project Information
 - 1.2. Land Use Types
 - 1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector
- 2. Emissions Summary
 - 2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds
 - 2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated
- 3. Construction Emissions Details
 - 3.1. Well Construction (2024) - Unmitigated
 - 3.3. Drilling (24 hours) (2024) - Unmitigated
- 4. Operations Emissions Details
 - 4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type
 - 4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated
 - 4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SBGWP - Monitoring and Extraction Well Construction
Construction Start Date	10/1/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Plan/community
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	2.50
Precipitation (days)	19.6
Location	33.69914829032561, -117.8623108310764
County	Orange
City	Santa Ana
Air District	South Coast AQMD
Air Basin	South Coast
TAZ	5967
EDFZ	7
Electric Utility	Southern California Edison
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.23

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Other Asphalt Surfaces	0.03	1000sqft	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.16	0.96	7.36	8.45	0.01	0.27	0.07	0.34	0.25	0.02	0.27	—	1,324	1,324	0.06	0.03	0.01	1,335
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.05	0.04	0.38	0.51	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	0.02	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	—	81.6	81.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	82.2
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.5	13.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	13.6

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	1.16	0.96	7.36	8.45	0.01	0.27	0.07	0.34	0.25	0.02	0.27	—	1,324	1,324	0.06	0.03	0.01	1,335

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.05	0.04	0.38	0.51	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	0.02	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	—	81.6	81.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	82.2
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.5	13.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	13.6

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Well Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.13	0.94	7.28	8.18	0.01	0.27	—	0.27	0.25	—	0.25	—	1,167	1,167	0.05	0.01	—	1,171
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.04	0.03	0.26	0.29	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	41.6	41.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	41.7
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	6.88	6.88	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.91

SBGWP - Monitoring and Extraction Well Construction Detailed Report, 5/23/2024

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	55.5	55.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	56.2
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.06	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	49.7	49.7	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	51.8
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	2.00	2.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	2.03
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.77	1.77	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.85
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.33	0.33	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.34
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.29	0.29	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.31
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Drilling (24 hours) (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

SBGWP - Monitoring and Extraction Well Construction Detailed Report, 5/23/2024

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.43	0.36	4.29	7.20	0.01	0.16	—	0.16	0.15	—	0.15	—	1,145	1,145	0.05	0.01	—	1,149
Dust From Material Movement:	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.20	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	31.4	31.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	31.5
Dust From Material Movement:	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	5.19	5.19	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.21
Dust From Material Movement:	—	—	—	—	—	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	37.0	37.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	37.5
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.01	< 0.005	0.18	0.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.04	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	142	142	0.01	0.02	0.01	149
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.03	1.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.04
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.89	3.89	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.08
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.17	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.17
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.64	0.64	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.68

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

SBGWP - Monitoring and Extraction Well Construction Detailed Report, 5/23/2024

Sequest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Remove d	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequest ered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Remove d	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequest ered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Remove d	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Well Construction	Building Construction	10/15/2024	10/31/2024	5.00	13.0	—
Drilling (24 hours)	Trenching	10/1/2024	10/14/2024	5.00	10.0	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Well Construction	Dumpers/Tenders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	16.0	0.38
Well Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Well Construction	Pumps	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	11.0	0.74
Well Construction	Concrete/Industrial Saws	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	33.0	0.73
Well Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Well Construction	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	37.0	0.48
Well Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Drilling (24 hours)	Bore/Drill Rigs	Diesel	Average	1.00	24.0	83.0	0.50

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One-Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Drilling (24 hours)	—	—	—	—

Drilling (24 hours)	Worker	4.00	13.2	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Drilling (24 hours)	Vendor	—	7.75	HHDT,MHDT
Drilling (24 hours)	Hauling	2.00	20.0	HHDT
Drilling (24 hours)	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Well Construction	—	—	—	—
Well Construction	Worker	6.00	13.2	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Well Construction	Vendor	2.00	7.75	HHDT,MHDT
Well Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Well Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
------------	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (Cubic Yards)	Material Exported (Cubic Yards)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Drilling (24 hours)	0.00	0.37	0.00	0.00	—

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Control Strategies Applied	Frequency (per day)	PM10 Reduction	PM2.5 Reduction
Water Exposed Area	2	61%	61%

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
Other Asphalt Surfaces	< 0.005	100%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	532	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres
--------------------------	----------------------	---------------	-------------

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres
--------------------	---------------	-------------

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)
-----------	--------	------------------------------	------------------------------

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	9.03	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	3.50	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	—	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	1.31	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about $\frac{3}{4}$ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters

Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	1	0	0	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	1	0	0	N/A
Wildfire	1	0	0	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Air Quality Degradation	0	0	0	N/A
-------------------------	---	---	---	-----

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.

The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.

The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	1	1	1	2
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	1	1	1	2
Wildfire	1	1	1	2
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	1	1	1	2

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.

The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.

The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—

AQ-Ozone	57.0
AQ-PM	70.7
AQ-DPM	86.4
Drinking Water	46.5
Lead Risk Housing	79.9
Pesticides	39.8
Toxic Releases	88.8
Traffic	93.8
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	99.4
Groundwater	98.3
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	98.7
Impaired Water Bodies	0.00
Solid Waste	59.2
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	59.4
Cardio-vascular	40.8
Low Birth Weights	76.1
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	74.3
Housing	16.9
Linguistic	61.5
Poverty	53.9
Unemployment	41.8

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	40.56204286
Employed	40.65186706
Median HI	66.55973309
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	53.18875914
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	37.11022713
Transportation	—
Auto Access	65.16104196
Active commuting	72.75760298
Social	—
2-parent households	46.77274477
Voting	13.94841524
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	15.19312203
Park access	81.35506224
Retail density	97.31810599
Supermarket access	16.56614911
Tree canopy	22.59720262
Housing	—
Homeownership	14.03823945
Housing habitability	20.06929296
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	13.64044655
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	75.42666496
Uncrowded housing	11.86962659

SBGWP - Monitoring and Extraction Well Construction Detailed Report, 5/23/2024

Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	22.21224176
Arthritis	95.5
Asthma ER Admissions	53.4
High Blood Pressure	93.3
Cancer (excluding skin)	94.8
Asthma	65.7
Coronary Heart Disease	90.3
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	89.8
Diagnosed Diabetes	67.4
Life Expectancy at Birth	30.3
Cognitively Disabled	56.3
Physically Disabled	73.0
Heart Attack ER Admissions	60.6
Mental Health Not Good	45.5
Chronic Kidney Disease	73.0
Obesity	52.9
Pedestrian Injuries	93.3
Physical Health Not Good	53.6
Stroke	88.3
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	8.9
Current Smoker	48.5
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	43.0
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0

Children	26.6
Elderly	97.5
English Speaking	36.0
Foreign-born	82.9
Outdoor Workers	26.2
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	19.4
Traffic Density	94.8
Traffic Access	23.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	66.4
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	36.0

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	86.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	44.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	Yes
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	No
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	See projection assumptions
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	See project assumptions
Construction: Dust From Material Movement	See project assumptions
Construction: Trips and VMT	See project assumptions

Appendix C1
**California Natural Diversity
Database Search Results**

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF
FISH and WILDLIFE **RareFind**

Query Summary:

Quad **IS** (Tustin (3311767) **OR** Anaheim (3311778) **OR** Orange (3311777) **OR** Black Star Canyon (3311776) **OR** El Toro (3311766) **OR** Laguna Beach (3311757) **OR** Newport Beach (3311768) **OR** San Juan Capistrano (3311756))

Print

Close

CNDDB Element Query Results

Scientific Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	Element Code	Total Occs	Returned Occs	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	CA Rare Plant Rank	Other Status	Habitats
<i>Abronia villosa</i> var. <i>aurita</i>	chaparral sand-verbena	Dicots	PDNYC010P1	98	6	None	None	G5T2?	S2	1B.1	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Desert dunes
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i>	Cooper's hawk	Birds	ABNKC12040	118	6	None	None	G5	S4	null	CDFW_WL-Watch List, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Cismontane woodland, Riparian forest, Riparian woodland, Upper montane coniferous forest
<i>Agelaius tricolor</i>	tricolored blackbird	Birds	ABPBX0020	960	7	None	Threatened	G1G2	S2	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_EN-Endangered, USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Freshwater marsh, Marsh & swamp, Swamp, Wetland
<i>Aimophila ruficeps canescens</i>	southern California rufous-crowned sparrow	Birds	ABPBX91091	235	22	None	None	G5T3	S4	null	CDFW_WL-Watch List	Chaparral, Coastal scrub
<i>Allium marvinii</i>	Yucaipa onion	Monocots	PMLIL02330	47	1	None	None	G1	S1	1B.2	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral
<i>Ammodramus savannarum</i>	grasshopper sparrow	Birds	ABPBXA0020	27	2	None	None	G5	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Valley & foothill grassland
<i>Anaxyrus californicus</i>	arroyo toad	Amphibians	AAABB01230	139	1	Endangered	None	G2G3	S2	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_EN-Endangered	Desert wash, Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland, South coast flowing waters, South coast standing waters
<i>Anniella stebbinsi</i>	Southern California legless lizard	Reptiles	ARACC01060	427	7	None	None	G3	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive	Broadleaved upland forest, Chaparral, Coastal dunes, Coastal scrub
<i>Antrozous pallidus</i>	pallid bat	Mammals	AMACC10010	420	1	None	None	G4	S3	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Desert wash, Great Basin grassland, Great Basin scrub, Mojavean desert scrub, Riparian woodland, Sonoran desert scrub, Upper montane coniferous forest, Valley & foothill grassland
<i>Aphanisma blitoides</i>	aphanisma	Dicots	PDCHE02010	82	6	None	None	G3G4	S2	1B.2	SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, SB_SBBG-Santa Barbara Botanic Garden	Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal dunes, Coastal scrub

Ardea herodias	great blue heron	Birds	ABNGA04010	156	1	None	None	G5	S4	null	CDF_S-Sensitive, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Brackish marsh, Estuary, Freshwater marsh, Marsh & swamp, Riparian forest, Wetland
Arizona elegans occidentalis	California glossy snake	Reptiles	ARADB01017	260	3	None	None	G5T2	S2	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	null
Asio otus	long-eared owl	Birds	ABNSB13010	56	2	None	None	G5	S3?	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Cismontane woodland, Great Basin scrub, Riparian forest, Riparian woodland, Upper montane coniferous forest
Aspidoscelis hyperythra	orange-throated whiptail	Reptiles	ARACJ02060	369	28	None	None	G5	S2S3	null	CDFW_WL-Watch List, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub
Aspidoscelis tigris stejnegeri	coastal whiptail	Reptiles	ARACJ02143	148	6	None	None	G5T5	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	null
Astragalus brauntonii	Braunton's milk-vetch	Dicots	PDFAB0F1G0	57	5	Endangered	None	G2	S2	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_SBBG-Santa Barbara Botanic Garden	Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Limestone, Valley & foothill grassland
Astragalus hornii var. hornii	Horn's milk-vetch	Dicots	PDFAB0F421	28	1	None	None	GUT1	S1	1B.1	BLM_S-Sensitive	Alkali playa, Meadow & seep, Wetland
Athene cunicularia	burrowing owl	Birds	ABNSB10010	2057	9	None	None	G4	S2	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Coastal prairie, Coastal scrub, Great Basin grassland, Great Basin scrub, Mojavean desert scrub, Sonoran desert scrub, Valley & foothill grassland
Atriplex coulteri	Coulter's saltbush	Dicots	PDCHE040E0	121	11	None	None	G3	S1S2	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal dunes, Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland
Atriplex pacifica	south coast saltscale	Dicots	PDCHE041C0	109	4	None	None	G4	S2	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Alkali playa, Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal dunes, Coastal scrub
Atriplex parishii	Parish's brittlescale	Dicots	PDCHE041D0	15	2	None	None	G1G2	S1	1B.1	SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, USFS_S-Sensitive	Alkali playa, Chenopod scrub, Meadow & seep, Vernal pool, Wetland
Atriplex serenana var. davidsonii	Davidson's saltscale	Dicots	PDCHE041T1	26	4	None	None	G5T1	S1	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden	Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal scrub
Baccharis malibuensis	Malibu baccharis	Dicots	PDAST0W0W0	13	3	None	None	G1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Riparian woodland
Bombus crotchii	Crotch's bumble bee	Insects	IIHYM24480	437	8	None	Candidate Endangered	G2	S2	null	IUCN_EN-Endangered	null
Bombus pensylvanicus	American bumble bee	Insects	IIHYM24260	408	26	None	None	G3G4	S2	null	IUCN_VU-Vulnerable	Coastal prairie, Great Basin grassland, Valley & foothill grassland
Branchinecta sandiegonensis	San Diego fairy shrimp	Crustaceans	ICBRA03060	122	3	Endangered	None	G2	S1	null	IUCN_EN-Endangered	Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Vernal pool, Wetland
Brodiaea filifolia	thread-leaved brodiaea	Monocots	PMLILO0C050	141	3	Threatened	Endangered	G2	S2	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill

											CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	grassland, Vernal pool, Wetland
Buteo regalis	ferruginous hawk	Birds	ABNKC19120	107	2	None	None	G4	S3S4	null	CDFW_WL-Watch List, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Great Basin grassland, Great Basin scrub, Pinon & juniper woodlands, Valley & foothill grassland
Buteo swainsoni	Swainson's hawk	Birds	ABNKC19070	2576	1	None	Threatened	G5	S4	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Great Basin grassland, Riparian forest, Riparian woodland, Valley & foothill grassland
California Walnut Woodland	California Walnut Woodland	Woodland	CTT71210CA	76	2	None	None	G2	S2.1	null	null	Cismontane woodland
Calochortus plummerae	Plummer's mariposa-lily	Monocots	PMLIL0D150	230	4	None	None	G4	S4	4.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Lower montane coniferous forest, Valley & foothill grassland
Calochortus weedii var. intermedius	intermediate mariposa-lily	Monocots	PMLIL0D1J1	197	90	None	None	G3G4T3	S3	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland
Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus sandiegensis	coastal cactus wren	Birds	ABPBG02095	157	36	None	None	G5T3Q	S2	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive, USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Coastal scrub
Catostomus santaanae	Santa Ana sucker	Fish	AFCJC02190	28	5	Threatened	None	G1	S1	null	AFS_TH-Threatened, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_EN-Endangered	Aquatic, South coast flowing waters
Centromadia parryi ssp. australis	southern tarplant	Dicots	PDAST4R0P4	94	24	None	None	G3T2	S2	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, SB_SBBG-Santa Barbara Botanic Garden	Marsh & swamp, Salt marsh, Valley & foothill grassland, Vernal pool, Wetland
Chaenactis glabriuscula var. orcuttiana	Orcutt's pincushion	Dicots	PDAST20095	36	2	None	None	G5T1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal dunes
Chaetodipus fallax fallax	northwestern San Diego pocket mouse	Mammals	AMAFD05031	101	1	None	None	G5T3T4	S3S4	null	null	Chaparral, Coastal scrub
Charadrius nivosus nivosus	western snowy plover	Birds	ABNNB03031	140	4	Threatened	None	G3T3	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	Great Basin standing waters, Sand shore, Wetland
Chloropyron maritimum ssp. maritimum	salt marsh bird's-beak	Dicots	PDSCR0J0C2	26	1	Endangered	Endangered	G4?T1	S1	1B.2	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, SB_SBBG-Santa Barbara Botanic Garden	Coastal dunes, Marsh & swamp, Salt marsh, Wetland
Choeronycteris mexicana	Mexican long-tongued bat	Mammals	AMACB02010	14	1	None	None	G3G4	S1	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_NT-Near Threatened	Pinon & juniper woodlands, Riparian scrub, Sonoran thorn woodland

Chorizanthe parryi var. fernandina	San Fernando Valley spineflower	Dicots	PDPGN040J1	21	1	None	Endangered	G2T1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive	Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland
Chorizanthe polygonoides var. longispina	long-spined spineflower	Dicots	PDPGN040K1	166	1	None	None	G5T3	S3	1B.2	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Meadow & seep, Ultramafic, Valley & foothill grassland, Vernal pool
Cicindela hirticollis grava	sandy beach tiger beetle	Insects	IICOL02101	34	1	None	None	G5T2	S2	null	null	Coastal dunes
Cicindela latesignata	western beach tiger beetle	Insects	IICOL02110	27	3	None	None	G2G3	S1	null	null	Estuary, Mud shore/flats, Salt marsh, Sand shore
Coccyzus americanus occidentalis	western yellow-billed cuckoo	Birds	ABNRB02022	165	2	Threatened	Endangered	G5T2T3	S1	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, USFS_S-Sensitive	Riparian forest
Coelus globosus	globose dune beetle	Insects	IICOL4A010	50	2	None	None	G1G2	S1S2	null	IUCN_VU-Vulnerable	Coastal dunes
Comarostaphylis diversifolia ssp. diversifolia	summer holly	Dicots	PDERI0B011	117	5	None	None	G3T2	S2	1B.2	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland
Coturnicops noveboracensis	yellow rail	Birds	ABNME01010	45	2	None	None	G4	S2	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive, USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Freshwater marsh, Meadow & seep
Crotalus ruber	red-diamond rattlesnake	Reptiles	ARADE02090	192	6	None	None	G4	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Mojavean desert scrub, Sonoran desert scrub
Danaus plexippus plexippus pop. 1	monarch - California overwintering population	Insects	IILEPP2012	400	6	Candidate	None	G4T1T2Q	S2	null	IUCN_EN-Endangered, USFS_S-Sensitive	Closed-cone coniferous forest
Dudleya multicaulis	many-stemmed dudleya	Dicots	PDCRA040H0	154	71	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland
Dudleya stolonifera	Laguna Beach dudleya	Dicots	PDCRA040P0	6	6	Threatened	Threatened	G1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland
Elanus leucurus	white-tailed kite	Birds	ABNKC06010	190	22	None	None	G5	S3S4	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_FP-Fully Protected, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Cismontane woodland, Marsh & swamp, Riparian woodland, Valley & foothill grassland, Wetland
Emys marmorata	western pond turtle	Reptiles	ARAAD02030	1559	17	Proposed Threatened	None	G3G4	S3	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_VU-Vulnerable, USFS_S-Sensitive	Aquatic, Artificial flowing waters, Klamath/North coast flowing waters, Klamath/North coast standing waters, Marsh & swamp, Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters, Sacramento/San Joaquin standing waters, South coast flowing waters, South coast standing waters, Wetland

Eremophila alpestris actia	California horned lark	Birds	ABPAT02011	94	5	None	None	G5T4Q	S4	null	CDFW_WL-Watch List, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Marine intertidal & splash zone communities, Meadow & seep
Eriastrum densifolium ssp. sanctorum	Santa Ana River woollystar	Dicots	PDPLM03035	31	1	Endangered	Endangered	G4T1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden	Chaparral, Coastal scrub
Eryngium aristulatum var. parishii	San Diego button-celery	Dicots	PDAPI0Z042	83	1	Endangered	Endangered	G5T1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland, Vernal pool, Wetland
Eucyclogobius newberryi	tidewater goby	Fish	AFCQN04010	127	1	Endangered	None	G3	S3	null	AFS_EN-Endangered, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_NT-Near Threatened	Aquatic, Klamath/North coast flowing waters, Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters, South coast flowing waters
Eumops perotis californicus	western mastiff bat	Mammals	AMACD02011	296	14	None	None	G4G5T4	S3S4	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland
Euphorbia misera	cliff spurge	Dicots	PDEUP0Q1B0	40	2	None	None	G5	S2	2B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal scrub, Mojavean desert scrub
Euphydryas editha quino	quino checkerspot butterfly	Insects	IILEPK405L	186	3	Endangered	None	G4G5T1T2	S1S2	null	null	Chaparral, Coastal scrub
Falco peregrinus anatum	American peregrine falcon	Birds	ABNKD06071	75	1	Delisted	Delisted	G4T4	S3S4	null	CDF_S-Sensitive	null
Gila orcuttii	arroyo chub	Fish	AFCJB13120	49	3	None	None	G2	S2	null	AFS_VU-Vulnerable, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_VU-Vulnerable, USFS_S-Sensitive	Aquatic, South coast flowing waters
Glyptostoma gabrielense	San Gabriel chestnut	Mollusks	IMGASB1010	24	1	None	None	G2	S3	null	null	null
Habroscelimorpha gabbii	western tidal-flat tiger beetle	Insects	IICOL02080	9	2	None	None	G2G4	S1	null	null	Estuary, Mud shore/flats
Haliaeetus leucocephalus	bald eagle	Birds	ABNKC10010	333	1	Delisted	Endangered	G5	S3	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDF_S-Sensitive, CDFW_FP-Fully Protected, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive	Lower montane coniferous forest, Oldgrowth
Helianthus nuttallii ssp. parishii	Los Angeles sunflower	Dicots	PDAST4N102	7	2	None	None	G5TX	SX	1A	null	Freshwater marsh, Marsh & swamp, Salt marsh, Wetland
Hesperocyparis forbesii	Tecate cypress	Gymnosperms	PGCUP040C0	27	6	None	None	G2	S2	1B.1	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, SB_UCSC-UC Santa Cruz, SB_USDA-US Dept of Agriculture, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Closed-cone coniferous forest
Horkelia cuneata var. puberula	mesa horkelia	Dicots	PDROS0W045	103	3	None	None	G4T1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub
Icteria virens	yellow-breasted chat	Birds	ABPBX24010	101	7	None	None	G5	S4	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special	Riparian forest, Riparian scrub,

											Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Riparian woodland
Isocoma menziesii var. decumbens	decumbent goldenbush	Dicots	PDAST57091	126	2	None	None	G3G5T2T3	S2	1B.2	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Chaparral, Coastal scrub
Lasiurus cinereus	hoary bat	Mammals	AMACC05032	238	1	None	None	G3G4	S4	null	IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Broadleaved upland forest, Cismontane woodland, Lower montane coniferous forest, North coast coniferous forest
Lasthenia glabrata ssp. coulteri	Coulter's goldfields	Dicots	PDAST5L0A1	111	4	None	None	G4T2	S2	1B.1	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_SBBG-Santa Barbara Botanic Garden	Alkali playa, Marsh & swamp, Salt marsh, Vernal pool, Wetland
Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus	California black rail	Birds	ABNME03041	304	2	None	Threatened	G3T1	S2	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_FP-Fully Protected, IUCN_EN-Endangered	Brackish marsh, Freshwater marsh, Marsh & swamp, Salt marsh, Wetland
Lepechinia cardiophylla	heart-leaved pitcher sage	Dicots	PDLAM0V020	25	10	None	None	G3	S2S3	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Closed-cone coniferous forest
Lepidium virginicum var. robinsonii	Robinson's pepper-grass	Dicots	PDBRA1M114	142	5	None	None	G5T3	S3	4.3	null	Chaparral, Coastal scrub
Monardella hypoleuca ssp. intermedia	intermediate monardella	Dicots	PDLAM180A4	38	9	None	None	G4T2?	S2?	1B.3	null	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Lower montane coniferous forest
Myotis yumanensis	Yuma myotis	Mammals	AMACC01020	265	2	None	None	G5	S4	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Lower montane coniferous forest, Riparian forest, Riparian woodland, Upper montane coniferous forest
Nama stenocarpa	mud nama	Dicots	PDHYD0A0H0	22	5	None	None	G4G5	S1S2	2B.2	null	Marsh & swamp, Wetland
Nasturtium gambelii	Gambel's water cress	Dicots	PDBRA270V0	13	2	Endangered	Threatened	G1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_SBBG-Santa Barbara Botanic Garden	Brackish marsh, Freshwater marsh, Marsh & swamp, Wetland
Navarretia prostrata	prostrate vernal pool navarretia	Dicots	PDPLM0C0Q0	61	2	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	null	Coastal scrub, Meadow & seep, Valley & foothill grassland, Vernal pool, Wetland
Nemacaulis denudata var. denudata	coast woolly-heads	Dicots	PDPGN0G011	42	4	None	None	G3G4T2	S2	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Coastal dunes
Neotoma lepida intermedia	San Diego desert woodrat	Mammals	AMAFF08041	132	2	None	None	G5T3T4	S3S4	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	Coastal scrub
Nolina cismontana	chaparral nolina	Monocots	PMAGA080E0	68	32	None	None	G3	S3	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_SBBG-Santa Barbara Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Ultramafic
Nyctinomops macrotis	big free-tailed bat	Mammals	AMACD04020	32	1	None	None	G5	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	null
Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus pop.	steelhead - southern	Fish	AFCHA0209J	19	3	Endangered	Candidate Endangered	G5T1Q	S1	null	AFS_EN-Endangered	Aquatic, South coast flowing

10	California DPS												waters
Onychomys torridus ramona	southern grasshopper mouse	Mammals	AMAFF06022	28	1	None	None	G5T3	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	Chenopod scrub	
Orcuttia californica	California Orcutt grass	Monocots	PMPOA4G010	39	1	Endangered	Endangered	G1	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	Vernal pool, Wetland	
Pandion haliaetus	osprey	Birds	ABNKC01010	504	1	None	None	G5	S4	null	CDF_S-Sensitive, CDFW_WL-Watch List, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Riparian forest	
Panoquina errans	wandering (=saltmarsh) skipper	Insects	IILEP84030	14	2	None	None	G4	S2	null	IUCN_NT-Near Threatened	Marsh & swamp, Wetland	
Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi	Belding's savannah sparrow	Birds	ABPBX99015	39	5	None	Endangered	G5T3	S3	null	USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Marsh & swamp, Wetland	
Penstemon californicus	California beardtongue	Dicots	PDSCR1L110	13	1	None	None	G3	S2	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_USDA-US Dept of Agriculture, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Lower montane coniferous forest, Pinon & juniper woodlands	
Pentachaeta aurea ssp. allenii	Allen's pentachaeta	Dicots	PDAST6X021	8	6	None	None	G4T1	S1	1B.1	null	Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland	
Perognathus longimembris pacificus	Pacific pocket mouse	Mammals	AMAFD01042	14	2	Endangered	None	G5T2	S2	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	Coastal scrub	
Phrynosoma blainvillii	coast horned lizard	Reptiles	ARACF12100	841	24	None	None	G4	S4	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal scrub, Desert wash, Pinon & juniper woodlands, Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland, Valley & foothill grassland	
Polioptila californica californica	coastal California gnatcatcher	Birds	ABPBJ08081	1087	233	Threatened	None	G4G5T3Q	S2	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal scrub	
Pseudognaphalium leucocephalum	white rabbit-tobacco	Dicots	PDAST440C0	62	5	None	None	G4	S2	2B.2	null	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Riparian woodland	
Quercus dumosa	Nuttall's scrub oak	Dicots	PDFAG050D0	180	7	None	None	G3	S3	1B.1	BLM_S-Sensitive, IUCN_EN-Endangered, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, USFS_S-Sensitive	Chaparral, Closed-cone coniferous forest, Coastal scrub	
Rallus obsoletus levipes	light-footed Ridgway's rail	Birds	ABNME05014	32	3	Endangered	Endangered	G3T1T2	S1	null	CDFW_FP-Fully Protected	Marsh & swamp, Salt marsh, Wetland	
Rhinichthys osculus ssp. 8	Santa Ana speckled dace	Fish	AFCJB3705K	13	1	None	None	G5T1	S1	null	AFS_TH-Threatened, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive	Aquatic, South coast flowing waters	
Riparia riparia	bank swallow	Birds	ABPAU08010	299	2	None	Threatened	G5	S3	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland	
Riversidian Alluvial Fan Sage Scrub	Riversidian Alluvial Fan Sage Scrub	Scrub	CTT32720CA	30	1	None	None	G1	S1.1	null	null	Coastal scrub	
Salvadora hexalepis virgulata	coast patch-nosed snake	Reptiles	ARADB30033	34	3	None	None	G5T4	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	Coastal scrub	
Senecio aphanactis	chaparral ragwort	Dicots	PDAST8H060	98	2	None	None	G3	S2	2B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic	Chaparral, Cismontane	

											Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank	woodland, Coastal scrub
Setophaga petechia	yellow warbler	Birds	ABPBX03010	78	4	None	None	G5	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Riparian forest, Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland
Sidalcea neomexicana	salt spring checkerbloom	Dicots	PDMAL110J0	30	1	None	None	G4	S2	2B.2	USFS_S-Sensitive	Alkali playa, Chaparral, Coastal scrub, Lower montane coniferous forest, Mojavean desert scrub, Wetland
Sorex ornatus salicornicus	southern California saltmarsh shrew	Mammals	AMABA01104	4	1	None	None	G5T1?	S1	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	Salt marsh
Southern California Arroyo Chub/Santa Ana Sucker Stream	Southern California Arroyo Chub/Santa Ana Sucker Stream	Inland Waters	CARE2330CA	4	1	None	None	GNR	SNR	null	null	null
Southern Coast Live Oak Riparian Forest	Southern Coast Live Oak Riparian Forest	Riparian	CTT61310CA	246	21	None	None	G4	S4	null	null	Riparian forest
Southern Coastal Salt Marsh	Southern Coastal Salt Marsh	Marsh	CTT52120CA	24	4	None	None	G2	S2.1	null	null	Marsh & swamp, Wetland
Southern Cottonwood Willow Riparian Forest	Southern Cottonwood Willow Riparian Forest	Riparian	CTT61330CA	111	5	None	None	G3	S3.2	null	null	Riparian forest
Southern Dune Scrub	Southern Dune Scrub	Dune	CTT21330CA	10	1	None	None	G1	S1.1	null	null	Coastal dunes
Southern Foredunes	Southern Foredunes	Dune	CTT21230CA	23	2	None	None	G2	S2.1	null	null	Coastal dunes
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	Southern Interior Cypress Forest	Forest	CTT83230CA	24	2	None	None	G2	S2.1	null	null	Closed-cone coniferous forest
Southern Riparian Scrub	Southern Riparian Scrub	Riparian	CTT63300CA	56	1	None	None	G3	S3.2	null	null	Riparian scrub
Southern Sycamore Alder Riparian Woodland	Southern Sycamore Alder Riparian Woodland	Riparian	CTT62400CA	230	23	None	None	G4	S4	null	null	Riparian woodland
Southern Willow Scrub	Southern Willow Scrub	Riparian	CTT63320CA	45	1	None	None	G3	S2.1	null	null	Riparian scrub
Spea hammondi	western spadefoot	Amphibians	AAABF02020	1444	44	Proposed Threatened	None	G2G3	S3S4	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_NT-Near Threatened	Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland, Vernal pool, Wetland
Sternula antillarum browni	California least tern	Birds	ABNNM08103	76	5	Endangered	Endangered	G4T2T3Q	S2	null	CDFW_FP-Fully Protected	Alkali playa, Wetland
Streptocephalus woottoni	Riverside fairy shrimp	Crustaceans	ICBRA07010	83	3	Endangered	None	G1G2	S2	null	IUCN_EN-Endangered	Coastal scrub, Valley & foothill grassland, Vernal pool, Wetland
Suaeda esteroa	estuary seablite	Dicots	PDCHE0P0D0	39	7	None	None	G3	S2	1B.2	null	Marsh & swamp, Salt marsh, Wetland
Symphyotrichum defoliatum	San Bernardino aster	Dicots	PDASTE80C0	102	4	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, USFS_S-Sensitive	Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Lower montane coniferous forest, Marsh & swamp, Meadow & seep, Valley & foothill grassland
Taricha torosa	Coast Range newt	Amphibians	AAAAF02032	88	2	None	None	G4	S4	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	null

Taxidea taxus	American badger	Mammals	AMAJF04010	647	1	None	None	G5	S3	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Alkali marsh, Alkali playa, Alpine, Alpine dwarf scrub, Bog & fen, Brackish marsh, Broadleaved upland forest, Chaparral, Chenopod scrub, Cismontane woodland, Closed-cone coniferous forest, Coastal bluff scrub, Coastal dunes, Coastal prairie, Coastal scrub, Desert dunes, Desert wash, Freshwater marsh, Great Basin grassland, Great Basin scrub, Interior dunes, lone formation, Joshua tree woodland, Limestone, Lower montane coniferous forest, Marsh & swamp, Meadow & seep, Mojavean desert scrub, Montane dwarf scrub, North coast coniferous forest, Oldgrowth, Pavement plain, Redwood, Riparian forest, Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland, Salt marsh, Sonoran desert scrub, Sonoran thorn woodland, Ultramafic, Upper montane coniferous forest, Upper Sonoran scrub, Valley & foothill grassland
Thamnophis hammondi	two-striped gartersnake	Reptiles	ARADB36160	184	5	None	None	G4	S3S4	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive	Marsh & swamp, Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland, Wetland
Tryonia imitator	mimic tryonia (=California brackishwater snail)	Mollusks	IMGASJ7040	39	1	None	None	G2	S2	null	IUCN_DD-Data Deficient	Aquatic, Brackish marsh, Estuary, Lagoon, Marsh & swamp, Salt marsh, Wetland
Valley Needlegrass Grassland	Valley Needlegrass Grassland	Herbaceous	CTT42110CA	45	1	None	None	G3	S3.1	null	null	Valley & foothill grassland
Verbesina dissita	big-leaved crownbeard	Dicots	PDAST9R050	2	2	Threatened	Threatened	G1G2	S1	1B.1	SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden	Chaparral, Coastal scrub
Vireo bellii pusillus	least Bell's vireo	Birds	ABPBW01114	505	43	Endangered	Endangered	G5T2	S3	null	null	Riparian forest, Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland

Appendix C2
California Native Plant Society
Search Results









[CNPS Rare Plant Inventory](#)

Search Results




72 matches found. Click on scientific name for details

Search Criteria: [9-Quad](#) include [3311757:3311767:3311766:3311776:3311756:3311778:3311777:3311768]

▲ SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	FAMILY	LIFEFORM	BLOOMING PERIOD	FED LIST	STATE LIST	GLOBAL RANK	STATE RANK	CA RARE PLANT RANK	CA ENDEMIC	DATE ADDED	PHOTO
<i>Abronia maritima</i>	red sand-verbena	Nyctaginaceae	perennial herb	Feb-Nov	None	None	G4	S3?	4.2		1994-01-01	 ©2003 Christopher L. Christie
<i>Abronia villosa</i> var. <i>aurita</i>	chaparral sand-verbena	Nyctaginaceae	annual herb	(Jan)Mar-Sep	None	None	G5T2?	S2	1B.1		2001-01-01	 © 2011 Aaron E. Sims
<i>Allium marvinii</i>	Yucaipa onion	Alliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	Apr-May	None	None	G1	S1	1B.2	Yes	2001-01-01	 © 2013 Keir Morse
<i>Aphanisma blitoides</i>	aphanisma	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	Feb-Jun	None	None	G3G4	S2	1B.2		1980-01-01	 © 2010 Larry Sward
<i>Astragalus brauntonii</i>	Braunton's milk-vetch	Fabaceae	perennial herb	Jan-Aug	FE	None	G2	S2	1B.1	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2009 Thomas Stoughton
<i>Astragalus hornii</i> var. <i>hornii</i>	Horn's milk-vetch	Fabaceae	annual herb	May-Oct	None	None	GUT1	S1	1B.1		2006-12-01	No Photo Available
<i>Atriplex coulteri</i>	Coulter's saltbush	Chenopodiaceae	perennial herb	Mar-Oct	None	None	G3	S1S2	1B.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<i>Atriplex pacifica</i>	south coast saltscale	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	Mar-Oct	None	None	G4	S2	1B.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<i>Atriplex parishii</i>	Parish's brittlescale	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	Jun-Oct	None	None	G1G2	S1	1B.1		1988-01-01	No Photo Available

<u><i>Atriplex serenana</i></u> <u>var. <i>davidsonii</i></u>	Davidson's saltscale	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	Apr-Oct	None	None	G5T1	S1	1B.2		1994- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Baccharis</i></u> <u><i>malibuensis</i></u>	Malibu baccharis	Asteraceae	perennial deciduous shrub	Aug	None	None	G1	S1	1B.1	Yes	2001- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Bahiopsis laciniata</i></u>	San Diego County viguiera	Asteraceae	perennial shrub	Feb- Jun(Aug)	None	None	G4	S4	4.3		1974- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Brodiaea filifolia</i></u>	thread-leaved brodiaea	Themidaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	Mar-Jun	FT	CE	G2	S2	1B.1	Yes	1974- 01-01	 © 2016 Keir Morse
<u><i>Calandrinia breweri</i></u>	Brewer's calandrinia	Montiaceae	annual herb	(Jan)Mar- Jun	None	None	G4	S4	4.2		1994- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Calochortus</i></u> <u><i>catalinae</i></u>	Catalina mariposa lily	Liliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	(Feb)Mar- Jun	None	None	G3G4	S3S4	4.2	Yes	1974- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Calochortus</i></u> <u><i>plummerae</i></u>	Plummer's mariposa-lily	Liliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	May-Jul	None	None	G4	S4	4.2	Yes	1994- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Calochortus weedii</i></u> <u>var. <i>intermedius</i></u>	intermediate mariposa-lily	Liliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	May-Jul	None	None	G3G4T3	S3	1B.2	Yes	1994- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Camissoniopsis</i></u> <u><i>lewisii</i></u>	Lewis' evening- primrose	Onagraceae	annual herb	Mar- May(Jun)	None	None	G4	S4	3		1994- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Centromadia parryi</i></u> <u>ssp. <i>australis</i></u>	southern tarplant	Asteraceae	annual herb	May-Nov	None	None	G3T2	S2	1B.1		1994- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Chaenactis</i></u> <u><i>glabriuscula</i> var.</u> <u><i>orcuttiana</i></u>	Orcutt's pincushion	Asteraceae	annual herb	Jan-Aug	None	None	G5T1	S1	1B.1		2001- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Chloropyron</i></u> <u><i>maritimum</i> ssp.</u> <u><i>maritimum</i></u>	salt marsh bird's-beak	Orobanchaceae	annual herb (hemiparasitic)	May- Oct(Nov)	FE	CE	G4?T1	S1	1B.2		1974- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Chorizanthe parryi</i></u> <u>var. <i>fernandina</i></u>	San Fernando Valley spineflower	Polygonaceae	annual herb	Apr-Jul	None	CE	G2T1	S1	1B.1	Yes	1974- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Chorizanthe</i></u> <u><i>polygonoides</i> var.</u> <u><i>longispina</i></u>	long-spined spineflower	Polygonaceae	annual herb	Apr-Jul	None	None	G5T3	S3	1B.2		1994- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Cistanthe maritima</i></u>	seaside cistanthe	Montiaceae	annual herb	(Feb)Mar- Jun(Aug)	None	None	G3G4	S3	4.2		1980- 01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Comarostaphylis</i></u> <u><i>diversifolia</i> ssp.</u> <u><i>diversifolia</i></u>	summer holly	Ericaceae	perennial evergreen shrub	Apr-Jun	None	None	G3T2	S2	1B.2		1980- 01-01	No Photo Available

<u><i>Hordeum intercedens</i></u>	vernal barley	Poaceae	annual herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G3G4	S3S4	3.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Horkelia cuneata</i> var. <i>puberula</i></u>	mesa horkelia	Rosaceae	perennial herb	Feb-Jul(Sep)	None	None	G4T1	S1	1B.1	Yes	2001-01-01	 © 2008 Tony Morosco
<u><i>Isocoma menziesii</i> var. <i>decumbens</i></u>	decumbent goldenbush	Asteraceae	perennial shrub	Apr-Nov	None	None	G3G5T2T3	S2	1B.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Juglans californica</i></u>	Southern California black walnut	Juglandaceae	perennial deciduous tree	Mar-Aug	None	None	G4	S4	4.2	Yes	1994-01-01	 © 2020 Zoya Akulova
<u><i>Juncus acutus</i> ssp. <i>leopoldii</i></u>	southwestern spiny rush	Juncaceae	perennial rhizomatous herb	(Mar)May-Jun	None	None	G5T5	S4	4.2		1988-01-01	 © 2019 Belinda Lo
<u><i>Lasthenia glabrata</i> ssp. <i>coulteri</i></u>	Coulter's goldfields	Asteraceae	annual herb	Feb-Jun	None	None	G4T2	S2	1B.1		1994-01-01	 © 2013 Keir Morse
<u><i>Lepechinia cardiophylla</i></u>	heart-leaved pitcher sage	Lamiaceae	perennial shrub	Apr-Jul	None	None	G3	S2S3	1B.2		1974-01-01	 © 2003 Vince Scheidt
<u><i>Lepidium virginicum</i> var. <i>robinsonii</i></u>	Robinson's pepper-grass	Brassicaceae	annual herb	Jan-Jul	None	None	G5T3	S3	4.3		1994-01-01	 © 2015 Keir Morse
<u><i>Lilium humboldtii</i> ssp. <i>ocellatum</i></u>	ocellated Humboldt lily	Liliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	Mar-Jul(Aug)	None	None	G4T4?	S4?	4.2	Yes	1980-01-01	 © 2008 Thomas Stoughton
<u><i>Lycium californicum</i></u>	California box-thorn	Solanaceae	perennial shrub	Mar-Aug(Dec)	None	None	G4	S4	4.2		2001-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Malacothrix saxatilis</i> var. <i>saxatilis</i></u>	cliff malacothrix	Asteraceae	perennial rhizomatous herb	Mar-Sep	None	None	G5T4	S4	4.2	Yes	2001-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Monardella hypoleuca</i> ssp. <i>intermedia</i></u>	intermediate monardella	Lamiaceae	perennial rhizomatous herb	Apr-Sep	None	None	G4T2?	S2?	1B.3	Yes	2012-10-16	 © 2016 Ron Vanderhoff

<u><i>Nama stenocarpa</i></u>	mud nama	Namaceae	annual/perennial herb	Jan-Jul	None	None	G4G5	S1S2	2B.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Nasturtium gambelii</i></u>	Gambel's water cress	Brassicaceae	perennial rhizomatous herb	Apr-Oct	FE	CT	G1	S1	1B.1		1980-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Navarretia prostrata</i></u>	prostrate vernal pool navarretia	Polemoniaceae	annual herb	Apr-Jul	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	2001-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Nemacaulis denudata</i> var. <i>denudata</i></u>	coast woolly-heads	Polygonaceae	annual herb	Apr-Sep	None	None	G3G4T2	S2	1B.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Nolina cismontana</i></u>	chaparral nolina	Ruscaceae	perennial evergreen shrub	(Mar)May-Jul	None	None	G3	S3	1B.2	Yes	2001-01-01	 © 2005 Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area
<u><i>Orcuttia californica</i></u>	California Orcutt grass	Poaceae	annual herb	Apr-Aug	FE	CE	G1	S1	1B.1		1974-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Penstemon californicus</i></u>	California beardtongue	Plantaginaceae	perennial herb	May-Jun(Aug)	None	None	G3	S2	1B.2		1974-01-01	 Justin M. Wood 2009
<u><i>Pentachaeta aurea</i> ssp. <i>allenii</i></u>	Allen's pentachaeta	Asteraceae	annual herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G4T1	S1	1B.1	Yes	2008-05-08	 ©2008 Bob Allen
<u><i>Phacelia hubbyi</i></u>	Hubby's phacelia	Hydrophyllaceae	annual herb	Apr-Jul	None	None	G4	S4	4.2	Yes	2007-02-02	No Photo Available
<u><i>Phacelia ramosissima</i> var. <i>australitoralis</i></u>	south coast branching phacelia	Hydrophyllaceae	perennial herb	Mar-Aug	None	None	G5?T3Q	S3	3.2		2007-05-17	No Photo Available
<u><i>Pseudognaphalium leucocephalum</i></u>	white rabbit-tobacco	Asteraceae	perennial herb	(Jul)Aug-Nov(Dec)	None	None	G4	S2	2B.2		2006-11-03	No Photo Available
<u><i>Quercus dumosa</i></u>	Nuttall's scrub oak	Fagaceae	perennial evergreen shrub	Feb-Apr(May-Aug)	None	None	G3	S3	1B.1		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Rhinotropis cornuta</i> var. <i>fishiae</i></u>	Fish's milkwort	Polygalaceae	perennial deciduous shrub	May-Aug	None	None	G5T4	S4	4.3		1974-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Romneya coulteri</i></u>	Coulter's matilija poppy	Papaveraceae	perennial rhizomatous herb	Mar-Jul(Aug)	None	None	G4	S4	4.2		1974-01-01	No Photo Available

<u><i>Selaginella cinerascens</i></u>	ashy spike-moss	Selaginellaceae	perennial rhizomatous herb		None	None	G3G4	S3?	4.1		1974-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Senecio aphanactis</i></u>	chaparral ragwort	Asteraceae	annual herb	Jan-Apr(May)	None	None	G3	S2	2B.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Sidalcea neomexicana</i></u>	salt spring checkerbloom	Malvaceae	perennial herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G4	S2	2B.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Suaeda esteroa</i></u>	estuary seablite	Chenopodiaceae	perennial herb	(Jan-May)Jul-Oct	None	None	G3	S2	1B.2		1984-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Suaeda taxifolia</i></u>	woolly seablite	Chenopodiaceae	perennial evergreen shrub	Jan-Dec	None	None	G4	S3S4	4.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Symphyotrichum defoliatum</i></u>	San Bernardino aster	Asteraceae	perennial rhizomatous herb	Jul-Nov	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	2004-01-01	No Photo Available
<u><i>Verbesina dissita</i></u>	big-leaved crownbeard	Asteraceae	perennial herb	(Mar)Apr-Jul	FT	CT	G1G2	S1	1B.1		1984-01-01	No Photo Available

Showing 1 to 72 of 72 entries

Suggested Citation:

California Native Plant Society, Rare Plant Program. 2024. Rare Plant Inventory (online edition, v9.5). Website <https://www.rareplants.cnps.org> [accessed 9 April 2024].

Appendix D1

Cultural Resources Assessment Report

Public Draft

SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Cultural Resources Assessment Report

Prepared for
Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 97208

October 2024



Public Draft

SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Cultural Resources Assessment Report

Prepared for

Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

October 2024

Prepared by

ESA
633 West 5th Street, Suite 830
Los Angeles, CA 90071

Project Director:

James Clark, M.A., RPA

Report Authors:

Claudia Camacho-Trejo, B.A.
Shannon Papin, M.A.,
Valerie Smith, M.S.

Project Location:

Tustin (CA) USGS 7.5-minute Topographic Quad
Township 5 South, Range 9 West, Section 00

633 West 5th Street
Suite 830
Los Angeles, CA 90071
213.599.4300
esassoc.com



Atlanta	Palm Beach County	San Diego
Bend	Pasadena	San Francisco
Irvine	Pensacola	San Jose
Los Angeles	Petaluma	Sarasota
Mobile	Portland	Seattle
Oakland	Rancho Cucamonga	Tampa
Orlando	Sacramento	Thousand Oaks

OUR COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY | ESA helps a variety of public and private sector clients plan and prepare for climate change and emerging regulations that limit GHG emissions. ESA is a registered assessor with the California Climate Action Registry, a Climate Leader, and founding reporter for the Climate Registry. ESA is also a corporate member of the U.S. Green Building Council and the Business Council on Climate Change (BC3). Internally, ESA has adopted a Sustainability Vision and Policy Statement and a plan to reduce waste and energy within our operations. This document was produced using recycled paper.

STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY

Cultural resources location information is restricted and have been redacted from this report. Cultural resources are nonrenewable, and their scientific, cultural, and aesthetic values can be significantly impaired by disturbance. To deter vandalism, artifact hunting, and other activities that can damage cultural resources, the locations of cultural resources are confidential. The legal authority to restrict cultural resources information is in subdivision (r) of Section 6254 and Section 6254.10 of the California Government Code, subdivision (d) of Section 15120 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Section 304 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and Section 9 of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act.

Intentionally Blank

CONTENTS

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Cultural Resources Assessment Report

	<u>Page</u>
Statement of Confidentiality	iii
Executive Summary	vii
Introduction	1
Project Location	1
Project Description	4
Orange County Sanitation District and OCWD's Groundwater Replenishment System.....	6
Prehistoric Setting	7
Ethnographic Setting	8
Historic Setting	10
History of the Project and Surrounding Area	12
Regulatory Framework	21
State	21
Local	26
County of Orange	26
City of Santa Ana	27
City of Irvine	30
City of Tustin	32
Archival Research (Archaeological and Historic Built Environment)	33
SCCIC Records Search	33
Built Environment Resource Directory	48
Sacred Lands File Search	49
Historic Map and Aerial Imagery Review	49
Geologic Map Review	49
Cultural Resources Survey	51
Methods	51
Results	51
Archaeological Sensitivity	56
Prehistoric Archaeological Analysis	56
Historic Archaeological Analysis	57
Conclusions and Recommendations	57
Archaeological Resources	57
Historic Architectural Resources	60
References.....	64

Appendices

- A. Personnel
- B. Sacred Lands File Search

Figures

Figure 1	Regional Map.....	2
Figure 2	Location Map	3
Figure 3	South Basin Proposed Extraction Well Locations	5
Figure 4	Illustration of Ranchos of Orange County, 1955	16
Figure 5	USGS Topographical Map, Project Area in red, 1899	17
Figure 6	USGS Topographical Map, Project Area in red, 1935	18
Figure 7	Aerial photograph, Project Area in red, 1946	19
Figure 8	Aerial photograph, Project Area in red, 1972	20
Figure 9	Satellite image of Project Infrastructure Alignments, 2024	20
Figure 10	Geologic Map of the Project Area	50
Figure 11	Overview of Alignment G-1 and the Surrounding Area, View SE.....	52
Figure 12	Overview of Built Environment (P-30177126) 666 Dyer Road and the Surrounding Area, View E	52
Figure 13	Overview of Alignment G-2, View E.....	53
Figure 14	Overview of Alignment G-3, View W.....	53
Figure 15	Overview of Alignment G-4, View W.....	54
Figure 16	Overview of Built Environment (P-30177126) 666 Dyer Road within Alignment G-5, View W.....	54
Figure 17	Overview of Alignment G-6, View SW	55
Figure 18	Overview of Alignment G-7, View NW	55
Figure 19	Overview of Alignment G-8, View N.....	56

Tables

Table 1	Previous Cultural Resources Investigations within the 0.5-Mile Radius.....	34
Table 2	Previously Recorded Cultural Resources within the 0.5-Mile Radius	42
Table 3	Nearby Historic Resources Recorded within 0.25 Miles of the Project Area	48
Table 4	Likelihood of CR and Local Eligibility of Previously Identified Historic Resources within the Proposed Project Area	61

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Cultural Resources Assessment Report

Environmental Science Associates (ESA) has been retained by Orange County Water District (OCWD) to conduct a cultural resources assessment for the South Basin Groundwater Protection (SBGP) Project (proposed Project). The proposed Project would extract contaminated groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System, treat the water locally, then discharge the treated water to the sanitary sewer system. The Project Area comprises approximately 5.6 square miles in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin. This study and its report of findings were completed in support of a Program Environmental Report (PEIR) prepared for the proposed Project by ESA, and the OCWD is the lead agency pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

A records search of the Project Area and its surrounding 0.5-mile radius was conducted on March 26 and 28, 2024, at the California Historical Resources Information System (CHRIS) South-Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) housed at California State University, Fullerton. The records search indicated a total of 123 cultural resource investigations have been conducted within the records search area with 53 of these investigations intersecting the Project Area. The records search also identified a total of 32 previously recorded cultural resources within the records search radius. Of these, 16 are located within the Project Area and are all built environment resources that have not been evaluated for listing in the California State Register of Historic Resources (CRHR). An additional record search for built environment was conducted by an ESA historian on the Built Environment Resource Directory (BERD). This search concluded that three additional built environment resources are located within the Project Area, making a total of 19 resources located within Project Area.

A Sacred Lands File (SLF) search was conducted by the California Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) on March 4, 2024, yielding negative results.

The Project Area is almost fully developed with limited surface visibility. Therefore, an ESA archaeologist conducted a windshield survey of Alignments G-1 through G-8 on April 16, 2024. Additionally, the archaeologist completed a pedestrian survey at an undeveloped area within Alignment G-5 located at the southeast corner of the intersection of State Route 55 and MacArthur Boulevard exhibiting good-to-excellent surface visibility. Other undeveloped areas within Alignments G-1 through G-8 were not accessible during the fieldwork and hence were subjected to pedestrian survey. Fieldwork resulted in the relocation of all 19 previously recorded built environment resources, and no new cultural resources were identified.

The archaeological sensitivity analysis of the Project Area concluded there is a moderate potential for buried prehistoric resources and a low potential for historical-period resources within the Project Area. As the proposed Project includes ground disturbance, recommended mitigation measures (including cultural resources sensitivity training, archaeological monitoring, and procedures to follow in the event of the discovery of archaeological resources or human remains) are provided in the Conclusions and Recommendations section at the close of this report to reduce potential impacts to previously unknown archaeological resources and human remains to less than significant levels under CEQA.

SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT

Cultural Resources Assessment Report

Introduction

Environmental Science Associates (ESA) has been retained by the Orange County Water District (OCWD or District) to conduct a cultural resources assessment for the South Basin Groundwater Protection (SBGP) Project (proposed Project) in support of a Program-level Environmental Impact Report (EIR). The proposed Project would extract contaminated groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System, treat the water locally, then discharge the treated water to the sanitary sewer system. The Project Area comprises approximately 5.6 square miles in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin. The Costa Mesa Freeway (CA-55) crosses the Project Area between the Santa Ana Freeway (Interstate 5) on the north and the San Diego Freeway (Interstate 405) on the south. The OCWD is the lead agency pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

ESA personnel involved in the preparation of this report are as follows: Kevin Smith, Project Director; James Clark M.A., Shannon Papin, M.A., Claudia Camacho, B.A., and Antonette Hrycyk, M.S. report authors; Claudia Camacho, B.A., surveyor, and Chance Scott, GIS specialist. Sara Dietler, B.A. provided Quality Assurance and Quality Control of the document. Resumes of key personnel are included in **Appendix A**.

Project Location

The Project Area is located within the Coastal Plain of Orange County, covering approximately 350 square miles and bordered by the Puente and Chino Hills on the north, the Santa Ana Mountains on the east, and the San Joaquin Hills on the south (**Figure 1**). The Pacific Ocean lies to the southwest. The northwestern boundary is defined by the Orange County-Los Angeles County line.

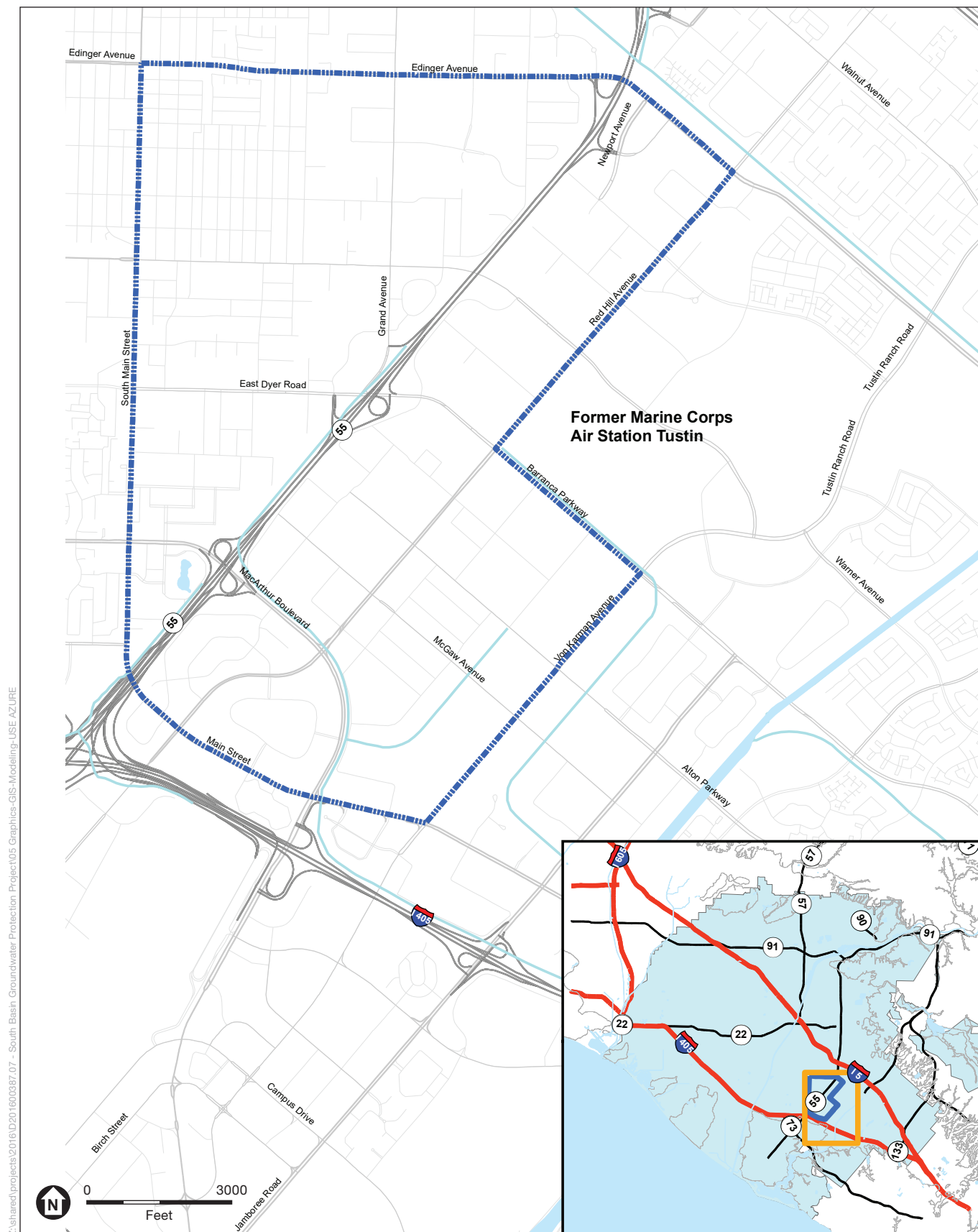
The Project Area covers the OU2 portion of the South Basin comprising approximately 5.6 square miles in the southeastern portion of the Orange County Coastal Plain (**Figure 2**). The area is east of the Santa Ana River and north of the San Joaquin Hills. The Costa Mesa (SR-55) Freeway crosses the Project Area between the Santa Ana Freeway (Interstate 5) on the north and the San Diego Freeway (Interstate 405) on the south. The boundary between the sub-basins is approximated by the location of the Costa Mesa (SR-55) Freeway.



SOURCE: Hargis+Associates, Inc., 2015

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 1
Regional Map



SOURCE: Hargis+Associates, Inc., 2019

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 2-2
Location Map

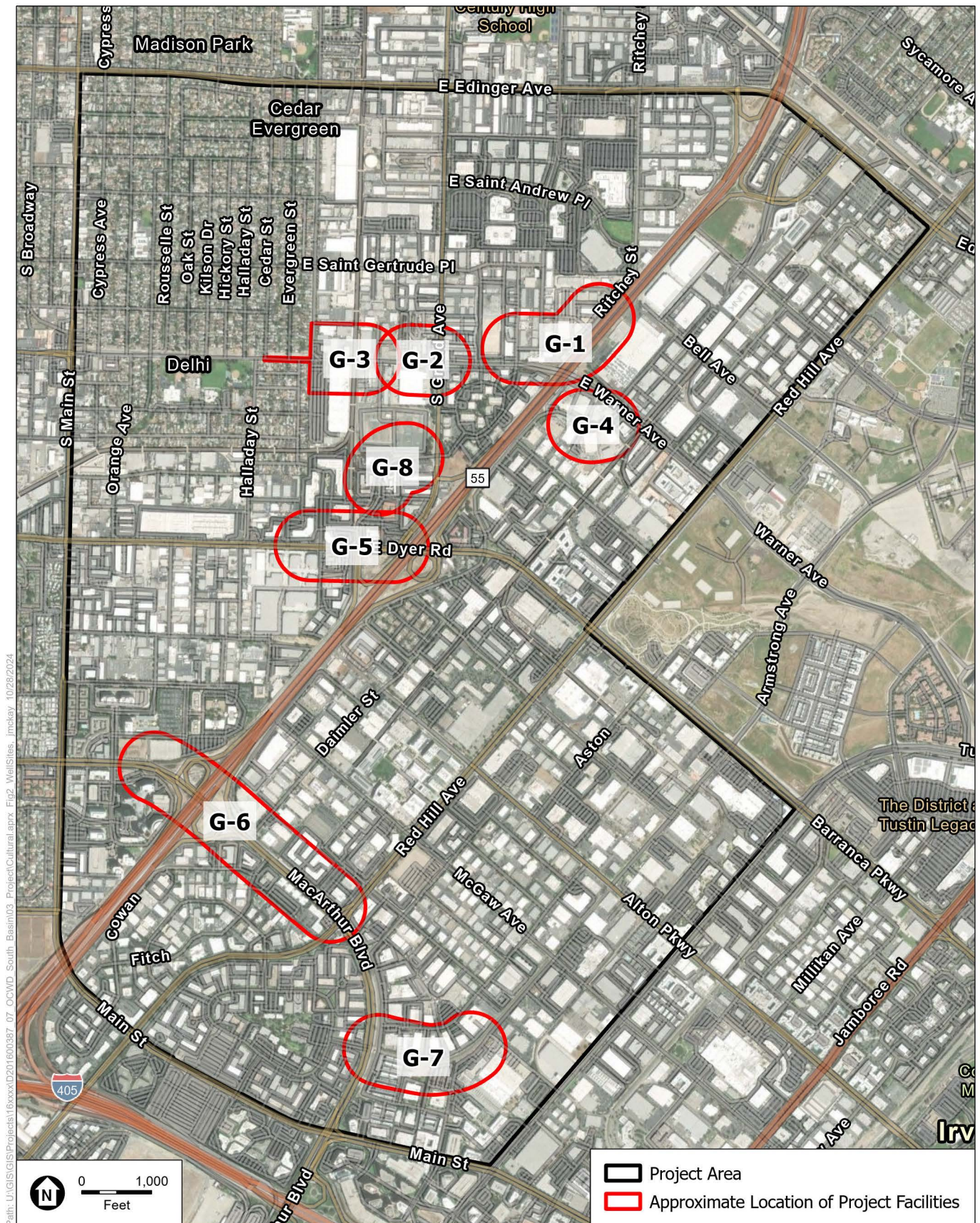
Project Description

The proposed Project is a groundwater extraction and treatment system (GETS) within OU2 of the South Basin that would extract contaminated groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System, treat the water locally, then discharge the treated water to the sanitary sewer system. The treated groundwater would then mix with other wastewater flows in the sewer, which ultimately flow to OC San's Reclamation Plant No. 1 in Fountain Valley, California. The extracted groundwater would undergo further treatment consistent with the existing sewer treatment programs at OC San facility before flowing to Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility (GWRS) where it will undergo its final advanced treatment consistent with existing GWRS treatment requirements, before being recharged back into the Basin at OCWD's existing recharge facilities identified above. The proposed Project would include the installation and operation of below ground groundwater extraction facilities (wells, trenches, and/or drains equipped with pumps) and conveyance piping, local groundwater treatment facilities for sediment and VOCs removal using filtration and GAC, and discharge piping to the sanitary sewer system. The proposed Project will use the existing treatment facilities at the Public Owned Treatment Works (POTW) and GWRS and will not require the construction of new treatment, transportation, or recharge facilities after the point that the treated water joins the sanitary sewer system. **Figure 3** shows the general locations of the proposed Project infrastructure in Alignments G-1 through G-8 (Project Infrastructure).

The array of extraction facilities would be located and installed to create groundwater barriers against the migration of the contamination plume. The approximate alignments for the proposed Project infrastructure have been identified in Figure 3; however, the precise location, number, and configuration for each facility component (e.g., extraction wells, trenches, drains, pipelines, and treatment facilities) will be determined and subject to future environmental review during project implementation.

Extraction Facilities

The proposed Project would comprise up to 8 groundwater extraction facility alignments consisting of a total of up to 100 extraction wells and up to 4 trenches and/or drains (extraction facilities). The extraction facilities would be equipped with submersible pumps to pump contaminated groundwater from three aquifer units of the Shallow Aquifer System that occur within the upper 100 feet from the ground surface in locations where groundwater contaminant concentrations are located to contain the groundwater contaminant plume and achieve the project objectives and at the distal end of the commingled plume. The exact number and location of the extraction wells and/or trenches/drains will be determined during the Remedy Design Phase after further detailed hydrogeologic investigations are performed along each proposed extraction alignment and land availability evaluations are conducted. However, the extraction alignments will be within the eight treatment facility locations G-1 through G-8 shown on Figure 3.



SOURCE: ESA, 2023

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 3
South Basin Proposed Extraction Well Locations

Monitoring Wells

In addition to the extraction facilities, up to 200 monitoring wells will be constructed to monitor the groundwater levels and quality in the areas of the extraction facilities and in the surrounding Project Area including areas outside of the groundwater treatment alignments G-1 through G-8. It is anticipated that the monitoring wells will be constructed to depths up to 130 feet bgs, however the exact depths of the monitoring wells will not be known until well construction occurs. For purposes of this evaluation, it can be assumed that monitoring wells will not exceed a depth of 130 feet bgs. The exact number and location of the monitoring wells are not currently known until further detailed hydrogeologic investigations are performed along each proposed groundwater extraction facility alignment and land availability evaluations are conducted.

Local Groundwater Treatment Plants

The proposed Project will also include local groundwater treatment plants to remove sediment and VOCs from the groundwater produced by the extraction facilities prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. Up to 9 local groundwater treatment plants will be required. Each extraction well alignment will have one groundwater treatment plant located near the alignment, except for alignment G-6, in the vicinity of MacArthur Boulevard, which will have two treatment plants: one at each end of the alignment on either side of SR 55. Each treatment plant would be located within or near its respective alignment and would consist of a fenced concrete pad for a cartridge or bag filter to treat for sediment, up to two GAC vessels (lead-lag) to treat for VOCs, instrumentation and control panels, power drop and panel, and a tie-in to a local sewer lateral pipeline (estimated at 100 feet length). Total groundwater flow through each treatment system will range from 1 to 100 gallons per minute, with the total combined flow from all treatment systems between 10 and 1,000 gallons per minute. The exact number and location of the groundwater treatment plants are not currently known until further detailed hydrogeologic investigations are performed along each proposed groundwater extraction facility alignment and land availability evaluations are conducted.

Conveyance Pipelines

Between up to 25,000 feet of collection and discharge piping will be needed to collect and convey groundwater pumped from the monitoring wells and extraction facilities to the local groundwater treatment plants and then to the sanitary sewer. Conveyance pipelines would primarily be underground with some piping occurring above ground at the entry points to the local groundwater treatment plants. The precise length and location of the pipelines will be determined during the Remedy Design Phase.

Orange County Sanitation District and OCWD's Groundwater Replenishment System

The treated groundwater that is discharged from the local groundwater treatment plants to the sanitary sewer will mix with existing wastewater within the sewer system and flow by gravity to the existing OC San Plant 1 in Fountain Valley, California. Nearly all wastewater flows from OC San are sent to the OCWD's GWRS advanced water treatment facility where they receive further

treatment and ultimately are recharged back into the Basin at the recharge facilities, in compliance with RWQCB Order No. R8-2022-0050.

Prehistoric Setting

The chronology of coastal southern California is typically divided into three general time periods: the Early Holocene (11,000 to 8,000 Before Present [B.P.]), the Middle Holocene (8,000 to 4,000 B.P.), and the Late Holocene (4,000 B.P. to A.D. 1769). Within this timeframe, the archaeology of southern California is generally described in terms of cultural “complexes.” A complex is a specific archaeological manifestation of a general mode of life, characterized archaeologically by particular technologies, artifacts, economic systems, trade relationships, burial practices, and other aspects of culture.

Early Holocene (11,000 to 8,000 B.P.)

While it is not certain when humans first came to California, their presence in southern California by about 11,000 B.P. has been well documented. At Daisy Cave, on San Miguel Island, cultural materials have been radiocarbon dated to between 11,100 and 10,950 years B.P. (Byrd and Raab 2007). On the mainland, radiocarbon evidence confirms occupation of the Orange County and San Diego County coast by about 9,000 B.P., primarily in lagoon and river valley locations (Gallegos 2002). In western Riverside County, few Early Holocene sites are known to exist. One exception is site CA-RIV-2798, which contains deposits dating to as early as 8,580 cal. B.P. (Grenda 1997). During the Early Holocene, the climate of southern California became warmer and more arid and the human population, residing mainly in coastal or inland desert areas, began exploiting a wider range of plant and animal resources (Byrd and Raab 2007).

The primary Early Holocene cultural complex in coastal southern California was the San Dieguito Complex, occurring between approximately 10,000 and 8,000 B.P. The people of the San Dieguito Complex inhabited the chaparral zones of southwestern California, exploiting the plant and animal resources of these ecological zones (Warren 1967). Leaf-shaped and large-stemmed projectile points, scraping tools, and crescentics are typical of San Dieguito Complex material culture.

Middle Holocene (8,000 to 4,000 B.P.)

During the Middle Holocene, there is evidence for the processing of acorns for food and a shift toward a more generalized economy in coastal and inland southern California. The processing of plant foods, particularly acorns, increased, a wider variety of animals were hunted, and trade with neighboring regions intensified (Byrd and Raab 2007).

The Middle Holocene La Jolla Complex (8,000–4,000 B.P.) is essentially a continuation of the San Dieguito Complex. La Jolla groups lived in chaparral zones or along the coast, often migrating between the two. Coastal settlement focused around the bays and estuaries of coastal Orange and San Diego Counties. La Jolla peoples produced large, coarse stone tools, but also produced well-made projectile points and milling slabs. The La Jolla Complex represents a period of population growth and increasing social complexity, and it was also during this time period that the first evidence of the exploitation of marine resources and the grinding of seeds for flour,

as indicated by the abundance of millingstones in the archaeological record, appears (Byrd and Raab 2007).

Contemporary with the La Jolla Complex, the Pauma Complex has been defined at inland sites in San Diego and Riverside Counties (True 1958). The Pauma Complex is similar in technology to the La Jolla Complex; however, evidence of coastal subsistence is absent from the Pauma Complex sites (Moratto 1984). The Pauma and La Jolla Complexes may either be indicative of separate inland and coastal groups with similar subsistence and technological adaptations, or, alternatively, may represent inland and coastal phases of one group's seasonal rounds. The latter hypothesis is supported by the lack of hidden and deeply buried artifacts at Pauma sites, indicating that these sites may have been temporary camps for resource gathering and processing.

Late Holocene (4,000 B.P. to A.D. 1769)

During the Late Holocene, native populations of Southern California were becoming less mobile and populations began to gather in small sedentary villages with satellite resource-gathering camps. Evidence indicates that the overexploitation of larger, high-ranked food resources may have led to a shift in subsistence towards a focus on acquiring greater amounts of smaller resources, such as shellfish and small-seeded plants (Byrd and Raab 2007). In coastal Southern California, conditions became drier and many lagoons were transformed into saltwater marshes. Because of this, populations abandoned mesa and ridge tops to settle nearer to permanent freshwater resources (Gallegos 2002). Trading reached its zenith during this time period, with asphaltum (tar), seashells and steatite being exchanged from Southern California to the Great Basin.

Ethnographic Setting

The Project Area is located within a region traditionally occupied by two Native American groups; the Gabrielino (including the Tongva and Kizh) and Juaneño-Acjachemen. The terms Tongva, Kizh, and Acjachemen are preferred by many descendant groups over the Spanish words that have historically been used to describe them. Each group is described below.

The main sources of historical information on the Gabrielino (Tongva and Kizh) include Hugo Reid (Heizer 1968), Zephyrin Engelhardt, Alfred Kroeber, John P. Harrington, Bernice E. Johnston, Thomas C. Blackburn, and C. Hart Merriam. The main sources of historical information on the Juaneño (or Acjachemen) include Fray Gerónimo de Boscana (Robinson 1846; Harrington 1933, 1934), Alfred Kroeber, and John P. Harrington (other accounts describing Luiseño groups may also be applicable). In 1978, the Smithsonian Institution compiled the *Handbook of North American Indians*—a 20-volume encyclopedia summarizing the work of previous ethnographers and what was known about the prehistory, history, and culture of indigenous North American groups. *Volume 8: California* serves as the primary source material for the information presented in this section. Where possible, this information has been supplemented with information gleaned from other published sources (such as McCawley 1996 and O'Neil and Evans 1980). The following summaries are not intended to provide a comprehensive account of these groups but are instead brief historical overviews based on available information. However, tribes are the authority on their cultural history.

It should be noted that the information presented herein is related to living tribes who still reside in Los Angeles and Orange counties and who maintain a vested interest in their history, culture, practices, customs, and beliefs. Currently, there are five Gabrielino (Tongva and Kizh) and three Juaneño-Acjachemen groups that are recognized by the State as California Native American Tribes (as indicated by the California Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC)): Gabrieleño Band of Mission Indians – Kizh Nation; Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council; Gabrieleno-Tongva San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians; Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe; Gabrielino/Tongva Nation; Juaneño Band of Mission Indians, Acjachemen Nation – Belardes; Juaneño Band of Mission Indians, Acjachemen Nation – Romero; Juaneño Band of Mission Indians. These tribes are living communities who actively participate in the preservation of their culture and tribal resources.

Juaneño Acjachemen

The Juaneño spoke a language belonging to the Cupan group of the Takic subfamily of the Uto-Aztecan language family. The Juaneño people were so called by the Spanish because of their association with Mission San Juan Capistrano, although some contemporary Juaneño identify themselves by the indigenous term *Acjachemen*. The term Acjachemen is the name of the main village and was used by Fray Gerónimo de Boscana describe the indigenous group associated with the Mission San Juan Capistrano. During his time at San Juan Capistrano, Boscana compiled an ethnographic account of the Acjachemen, including an account of the belief system centered around *Chingichngish*, as described above.

The Juaneño were linguistically and culturally related to the neighboring Luiseño (with whom they are often grouped) (Bean and Shipek 1978), Cahuilla, and Cupeño. Juaneño territory extended from just above Aliso Creek in the north to San Onofre Canyon in the south and inland from the Pacific Ocean to Santiago Peak and the ridges above Lake Elsinore (Bean and Shipek 1978).

The Juaneño lived in sedentary autonomous villages located in diverse ecological zones. Each settlement claimed specific fishing and collecting regions. Typically, villages were located in valley bottoms, along coastal strands and streams, and near mountain foothills. Villages were usually sheltered in coves or canyons, on the side of slopes near water and in good defensive spots. There are no reported ethnographic Juaneño village in the vicinity of the program area; the closest village sites are more than 20 miles south of the program area (O’Neil and Evans 1980).

Trails, hunting sites, temporary hunting camps, quarry sites, and ceremonial and gaming locations were communally owned, while houses, gardens, tools, ritual equipment, and ornamentation were owned by individuals or families. Most groups had fishing and gathering sites along the coast that they visited annually from January to March when inland supplies were scarce. October to November was acorn-gathering time, when most of the village would settle in the mountain oak groves. Houses were conical in form, partially subterranean, covered with thatch, reeds, brush, or bark. Sweathouses were round and earth covered. Each village was enclosed with a circular fence and had a communal ceremonial structure at the center (Bean and Shipek 1978).

Gabrielino (or Tongva and Kizh)

The term “Gabrielino” is a general term that refers to those Native Americans who were sent by the Spanish to the Mission San Gabriel Arcángel. The term first appears, spelled Gabrieleños, in an 1876 report by Oscar Loew (Bean and Smith 1978). Two indigenous terms are commonly used by tribal groups to refer to themselves and are preferred by descendant groups: Tongva and Kizh. The term Tongva was recorded by ethnographer C. Hart Merriam in 1903 (Heizer 1968). The term Kizh was first published by ethnologist Horatio Hale in 1846 (Heizer 1968). Since there are two terms that are used by different groups to refer to themselves, the term Gabrielino is used in this section to encompass both Tongva and Kizh groups.

Prior to European colonization, the Gabrielino occupied a diverse area that included the watersheds of the Los Angeles, San Gabriel, and Santa Ana rivers; the Los Angeles basin; and the islands of San Clemente, San Nicolas, and Santa Catalina (Bean and Smith 1978). Their neighbors included the Chumash and Tataviam to the north, the Juaneño to the south, and the Serrano and Cahuilla to the east. The Gabrielino are reported to have been second only to the Chumash in terms of population size and regional influence (Bean and Smith 1978). The Gabrielino language was part of the Takic branch of the Uto-Aztecan language family.

The Gabrielino Indians were hunter-gatherers and lived in permanent communities located near the presence of a stable food supply with one such village, *Pasbengna*, having been documented north of the Project Area along the Santa Ana River within the vicinity of the city of Santa Ana (McCawley 1996). Subsistence in these communities consisted of hunting, fishing, and gathering. Small terrestrial game was hunted with deadfalls, rabbit drives, and by burning undergrowth, while larger game such as deer were hunted using bows and arrows. Fish were taken by hook and line, nets, traps, spears, and poison (Bean and Smith 1978). The primary plant resources were the acorn, gathered in the fall and processed in mortars and pestles, and various seeds that were harvested in late spring and summer and ground with manos and metates. The seeds included chia and other sages, various grasses, and islay or holly-leaved cherry. Community populations generally ranged from 50 to 100 inhabitants, although larger settlements may have existed. The Gabrielino are estimated to have had a population numbering around 5,000 in the pre-contact period (Kroeber 1925).

The Late Prehistoric period, spanning from approximately 1,500 years B.P. to the mission era, is the period associated with the florescence of the Gabrielino (Wallace 1955). Coming ashore near Malibu Lagoon or Mugu Lagoon in October of 1542, Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo was the first European to make contact with the Gabrielino Indians.

Historic Setting

The first European presence in what is now southern California came in 1542, when Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo led an expedition along the coast. Europeans did not return until 1769, when the expedition of Gaspar de Portola traveled overland from San Diego to San Francisco. Juan Bautista de Anza is credited with the discovery of an inland route from Sonora to the northern coast of California in 1774, bringing him through much of present-day Riverside and San

Bernardino counties (Greene 1983; Rolle 2003). With the opening of the overland route, Spanish pueblos were established, evolving into the Spanish system of governance.

In the late 18th century, the Spanish began establishing missions in California and forcibly relocating and converting native peoples (Horne and McDougall 2003). The purpose of the missions was to encourage, by any means necessary, the assimilation of Native populations to adopt the Spanish customs, language, and religion. Based on San Gabriel Mission baptismal register, thirteen baptisms occurred at the aforementioned Gabrielino village of *Pasbengna* between 1776 and 1807 (McCawley 1996: 60). The mission strategy relied upon an agricultural economy and as such, locations selected for the construction of a mission depended upon three factors: arable soil for crops, an adequate supply of fresh water, and a large local Indian population for labor (Rolle 2003).

In 1821 Mexico, which included much of present-day California, became independent from Spain, and during the 1820s and 1830s the California missions were secularized. Mission property was supposed to have been held in trust for the Native Californians, but instead was handed over to civil administrators and then into private ownership as land grants. After secularization, many former Mission Indians were forced to leave the Missions and seek employment as laborers, ranch hands, or domestic servants (Horne and McDougall 2003). Many ranchos continued to be used for cattle grazing by settlers during the Mexican Period. Hides and tallow from cattle became a major export for Californios (native Hispanic Californians), many of whom became wealthy and prominent members of society.

As a result of the Mexican American War (1846-1848) Mexico ceded California to the United States as part of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo in 1848. While the treaty recognized the right of Mexican citizens to retain ownership of land granted to them by Spanish or Mexican authorities, the claimant was required to prove their right to the land before a patent was given. The process was lengthy and generally resulted in the claimant losing at least a portion of their land to attorney's fees and other costs associated with proving ownership (Starr 2007). California officially was admitted to the Union and became a part of the United States in 1850.

When the discovery of gold in northern California was announced in 1848, a huge influx of settlers from other parts of North America flooded into California. The increased population provided an additional market for the cattle industry that was established during the Spanish and Mexican periods. However, a devastating flood in 1861, followed by droughts in 1862 and 1864, led to a rapid decline of the cattle industry; over 70 percent of cattle perished during this period (McWilliams 1946; Dinkelspiel 2008). These droughts, coupled with the burden of proving ownership of their lands, caused many Hispanic-Californian landowners to lose their lands during this period (McWilliams 1946). Former ranchos were subsequently subdivided and sold for agriculture and residential settlement.

The first transcontinental railroad, known as the Pacific Railway, was completed in 1869 by the Union Pacific and Central Pacific railroads. It connected San Francisco with the eastern United States, and newcomers poured into northern California. Southern California experienced a trickle-down effect, as many of these new inhabitants made their way south. The Southern Pacific

Railroad (originally Central Pacific) extended their line from San Francisco to Los Angeles in 1876. The second transcontinental line, the Santa Fe, was completed to Los Angeles in 1887 and caused a fare war, driving ticket prices to an unprecedented low, from \$125 a ticket from Chicago to Los Angeles down to a single, solitary dollar. Settlers flooded into southern California and the demand for property skyrocketed, boosting the population of Los Angeles from roughly 11,000 in 1880 to at least 50,000 by 1890. The populations of dozens of other nearby cities such as Pasadena, San Bernardino, and Riverside shot up with it. As real estate prices soared, land that had been farmed for decades outlived its agricultural value and was sold to become residential communities, and a new word “Boom!” appeared to capture the real estate explosion (Sedgwick 2021). The subdivision of the large ranchos took place during this time (McWilliams 1946; Meyer 1981).

History of the Project and Surrounding Area

Historic Setting

The 8 groundwater extraction facility alignments (Project Infrastructure) are located in Orange County including the City of Irvine, the City of Santa Ana, and the City of Tustin.

Alignments G-2, G-3, G-5, G-6 and G-8 are entirely within the city limits of Santa Ana.

Alignments G-1 and G-4 are within both the City of Santa Ana and the City of Tustin.

Alignments G-6 and G-7 is entirely within the City of Anaheim. The history and development of these three cities are found below, followed by the development of the Project Area and the Surrounding Area.

City of Irvine

The following history and development of the City of Irvine below has been adapted from the “History of the City” by the City of Irvine (City of Irvine, n.d.).

*In 1769, the Spanish explorer Gaspar de Portola arrived in the San Joaquin Valley. Upon their arrival, the Spanish divided lands for the missions and a few large private land grants. However, in 1831, after the Mexican government gained independence from Spain, it secularized the missions and distributed ranchos to Mexican citizens who applied for grants. Specifically, the Project Area is located in the former Rancho San Joaquin area which was granted to Don Jose Sepulveda in 1837. In 1846, Rancho Lomas de Santiago was granted to Teodosio Yorba. In 1864, James Irvine, Thomas Flint, and Llewellyn Bixby purchased Rancho San Joaquin from Sepulveda. In 1866, Irvine, Flint and Bixby acquired Rancho Lomas de Santiago, and shortly after, in 1868, Rancho Santiago de Santa Ana was purchased and divided among the three owners (**Figure 4**).*

*The land purchased by Irvine, Flint and Bixby was combined to form Irvine Ranch, and was devoted to sheep grazing primarily in the early days, and tenant farming was allowed in the 1870s. In 1878, Irvine acquired his partners’ shares for \$150,000 and owned 110,000 acres of land from the Pacific Ocean to the Santa Ana River and labeled on maps as Irvine’s Subdivision (**Figure 5**). Irvine passed away in 1886, and in 1893, his son James Irvine Jr., took possession of the rancho, incorporating the land into The Irvine Company a year later. James Irvine Jr. shifted the rancho’s operations from cattle ranching into agricultural activities. James Irvine Jr. sold land to the government during World War II and*

one of the Marine Corp air facilities constructed during those years is directly west of the Project Area at Barranca Road (later Parkway).

When James Irvine Jr. passed away in 1947, his son Myford took over and started opening small sections of the ranch for urban development. Myford passed away in 1959, and it was at this time the University of California purchased land from The Irvine Company to construct a new school campus. Renowned architect William Pereira was responsible for the planning and design of the campus which is located to the southeast of the Project Area. Pereira also worked with Irvine Company architects and planners to design the city around the campus which incorporated residential planned communities with recreational and educational centers, commercial centers, and greenbelts. The Irvine Industrial Complex (now the Irvine Business Complex) developed by the Irvine Company developed around the university. It was not until 1971 that the City of Irvine was incorporated.

City of Santa Ana

In July of 1769, the valley in which Santa Ana is located was discovered during a Franciscan expedition led by Don Gaspar Portola. The explorers christened the valley Rancho Santiago de Santa Ana in honor of Saint Anne (City-Data.com, ND). In 1810, a member of the expedition, Antonio Yorba, and his nephew, Juan Peralta, received a grant from the Spanish governor of California for all the land extending from the foothills of Santa Ana Canyon to the ocean (City-Data.com, ND). They used the land to graze cattle and later developed irrigation systems fed by water from the Santa Ana River. The land was quite fertile and, with the establishment of several ranches in the valley, the area soon became an agricultural center.

When Mexico broke away from Spain in 1821, the California territory experienced minimal development. When the Mexican American War concluded in 1848, Mexico ceded the land to the United States, and two years later, California became the 31st state in the Union (California Department of Parks and Recreation 2022). Santa Ana appeared as a township of Los Angeles County in the 1860 and 1870 censuses. In 1869, William H. Spurgeon purchased 70 acres from the Yorba heirs and drew up a town plan, and the community was officially laid out later that year (City-Data.com, ND). Santa Ana evolved as a commercial center because of its central location in the valley, becoming a natural marketplace for crops produced in the surrounding region that is now Orange County. Agriculture continued to be the major industry throughout Orange County and Santa Ana until the second half of the twentieth century.

Rail travel was a major factor in the development and expansion of Santa Ana. The Southern Pacific Railroad connected Santa Ana to Los Angeles in 1877, with the line running down from Norwalk much as Interstate 5 does today (Brigandi 2019). In 1887, the California Central Railway broke the Southern Pacific Railroad's local monopoly on rail travel and began to offer service between Los Angeles and San Diego with Santa Ana as an intermediate station (*Los Angeles Times* 2015). In 1886, Santa Ana was incorporated, and three years later Orange County was separated from Los Angeles County and Santa Ana was named the county seat (Orange County Historical Society, ND). 1900, the population of Orange County was almost 20,000, and Santa Ana accounted for approximately one-fourth of that number (US Census Bureau 1900).

During World War II, the United States Armed Forces built a variety of bases and infrastructure in and around Santa Ana, including the Army, the Air Force, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard (Brigandi 2019). The most well-known of these bases include the El Toro Marine Corps Air Station, the Seal Beach Naval Weapons Station, and the Los Alamitos Joint Forces Training Base (Orange County Historical Society, ND). The relocation of soldiers, pilots, and captains, along with their families and civilian employees, accounted for much of Orange County's development during the preparations for World War II and throughout the war.

In the city of Santa Ana, the Santa Ana Army Air Base was built as a training center for the United States Army Air Forces. Without planes, hangers, or runways, the facility served as a basic training camp where newly inducted soldiers were given 9 weeks of training to determine what specialties they would pursue. The base was responsible for continued population growth in Santa Ana and Orange County, as many veterans moved to the area to raise families after the war ended. World War II brought further development as industry moved into the area. By 1950, the population of Santa Ana was nearly 46,000 residents, and a city charter, providing for a council-manager form of government, was adopted in 1952 (California Military Museum 2016). Since World War II, Santa Ana has become the financial and governmental center of Orange County. The site of the former Santa Ana Army Air Base was converted into a campus for Orange Coast College.

While Santa Ana was incorporated early, its population remained fairly small until the post-war boom, when it jumped by nearly 50,000 residents every decade between 1960 and 1980. Freeway construction in Orange County began in the 1950s with the opening of the Santa Ana (I-5) Freeway. The expansion of this freeway allowed Orange County to become a “bedroom community” for Los Angeles. Many families were able to purchase a house in Orange County and easily commute to the blossoming industries of manufacturing and tourism in the greater Los Angeles metropolis. The construction of I-5 progressed from north to south, which, generally, is also how housing and retail construction developed in Orange County (Kao 2008).

As the agricultural industry in Orange County was declining, the population was increasing, so much of the former farmland was redeveloped cheaply and easily as tract housing. From 1953 to 1962, ten cities in Orange County voted to incorporate, including Buena Park, Cost Mesa, Cypress, Fountain Valley, Garden Grove, La Palma, Los Alamitos, San Juan Capistrano, Villa Park, and Westminster, and by 1963 the county's population totaled slightly over a million people. These typical post-war suburbs followed the pattern of “discount stores and quickie-marts, factories and warehouses” (Emmons 1985). The county received another major boost of tourism benefits and associated fiscal benefits when Disneyland opened in neighboring Anaheim in 1955 (Eamons 1985).

Most of the southern third of Orange County was held by a few large developers, including the Irvine Company, which began building multiple master planned communities in the 1960s and 1970s (Orange County Historical Society, ND). Part of the development of southern Orange County included a new branch of the University of California that was planned in 1959 and opened in 1965. At the time, the city of Irvine, where the college was located, did not exist (Eamons 1985). Examples of these first planned communities include Irvine, Mission Viejo, and

Laguna Niguel, which were developed along the I-5 corridor between Los Angeles and San Diego (Teaford 2006).

Over time, Santa Ana drew large commercial sectors, including manufacturing, industrial, technology, and aerospace. Efforts began in the 1980s to restore and revitalize the city of Santa Ana, especially its downtown. As a result, the city has become known for its historic downtown and MainPlace shopping center, which created thousands of jobs in the heart of the city. Santa Ana residents of the 21st century enjoy cultural and ethnic diversity as well as continuing status as the financial and governmental center of Orange County (City-Data.com).

In 2015, Santa Ana had a population of 335,264, a number that has continued to grow. In 2017, Santa Ana became an immigrant sanctuary city. The ordinance requires the city to implement policies that include “prohibiting the use of city resources for immigration enforcement, protecting sensitive information, preventing biased-based policing, and directing law enforcement officials to exercise discretion to cite and release individuals instead of detaining them at a local facility or county jail based on the nature of the alleged crime” (Kwong 2017). The city has also continued to diversify in recent years, with four-fifths of voters identifying as Latino electing an all-Latino city council in 2016 (Nagourney and Medina 2016).

City of Tustin

The following has been adapted from “Tustin History” by the City of Tustin (ND).

The first Spanish explorers to cross what is now the City of Tustin were members of the Anza Expedition in 1776, who referred to the area as a Sycamore Grove and commented on the large number of white-barked trees that were in the area. The trees were the result of a dependable water source within natural aquifers. These water sources were known and frequented by the Indigenous peoples of the area, who were known as Gabrielino Indians, as the land and the Native Peoples of the area were under the jurisdiction of the San Gabriel Mission.

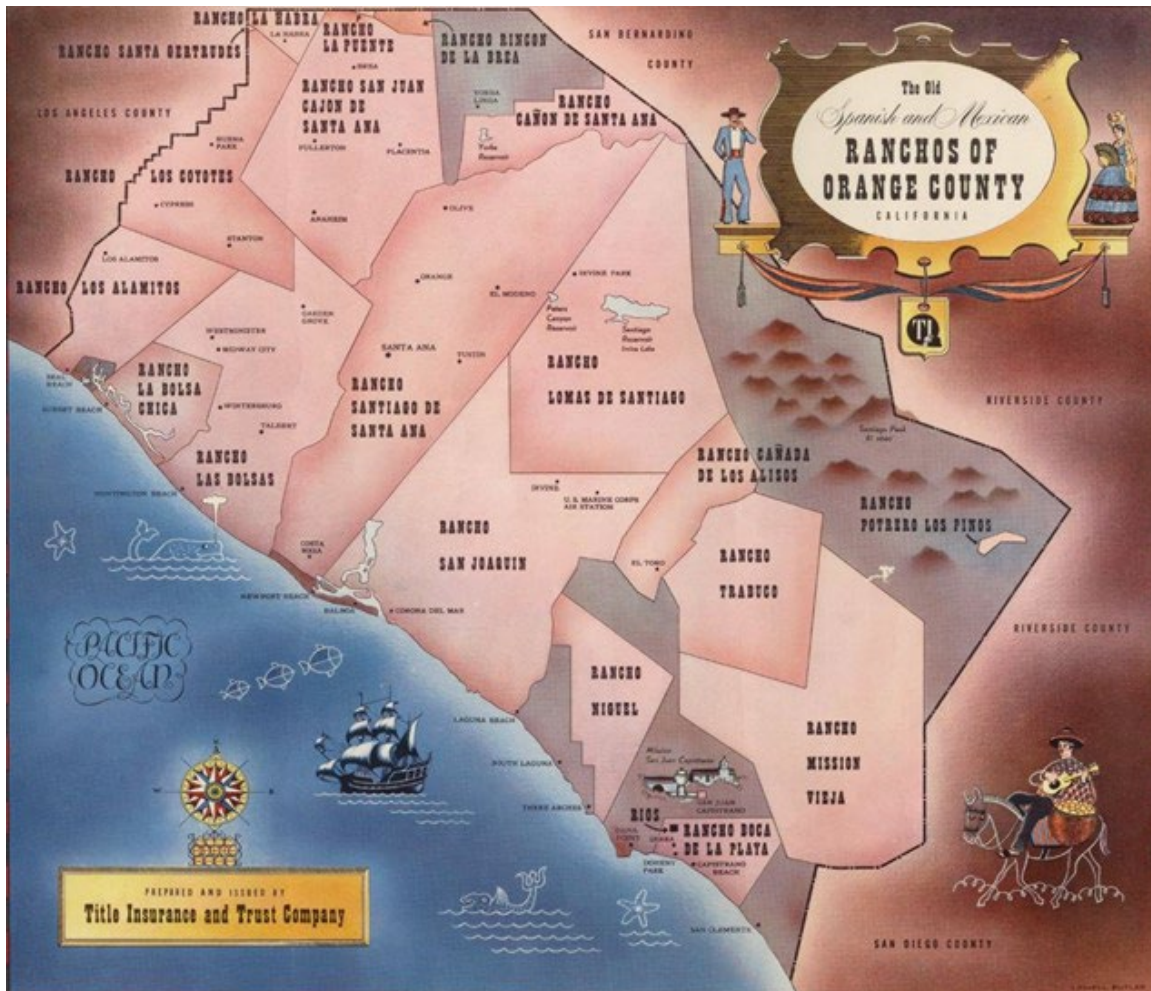
In 1810, Juan Pablo Grijalva was granted a rancho by the Spanish government for ranching – the only Spanish rancho in what would become Orange County. The land passed between members of the Grijalva family until 1868, when a family dispute over ownership caused the land to be partitioned and sold. Columbus Tustin and Nelson Stafford purchased 1,300 acres of land to start “Tustin City” however, slow sales combined with Southern Pacific Railroad choosing to place their terminus at Santa Ana resulted in a slow growing city that was largely agricultural until the early 1900s. Originally, farmers in the area grew apricots and walnuts, which were replaced by the more profitable Valencia orange by 1900. Tustin, a small town centered around agriculture that was most known for its public school system, incorporated in 1927.

World War II brought significant change to all of Orange County, through the development of a network of military bases and the growth of manufacturing to support the growing US military. The establishment of the Santa Ana Army Air Base, the El Toro Marine Corps Air Station, and the Navy’s Lighter-Than-Air base brought more residents to Tustin throughout World War II. Following the war, orange groves gave way to tract housing as the population of Tustin and

Orange County ballooned. This population growth was accelerated by the construction of the I-405 Freeway, which linked Los Angeles to San Diego and ran directly through Tustin. The geographic footprint of the City of Tustin grew 410% between 1955 and 1965 via multiple annexations of unincorporated land; at the same time, the population grew 1012%. The City annexed more land in the 1970s and 1980 while major shopping centers were developed. Today, Tustin maintains its largely residential character.

Development of the Surrounding Area and Project Area

The subject property is located at the intersection of three Spanish land grants – the Rancho San Joaquin, granted to Don Jose Sepulveda in 1837, the Rancho Lomas de Santiago, granted to Teodosio Yorba in 1846, and Rancho Santiago de Santa Ana, granted to Jose Antonio Yorba in 1810. From 1864 to 1868, James Irvine, Thomas Flint, and Llewellyn Bixby purchased these three ranchos and divided the land amongst the three owners (**Figure 4**).

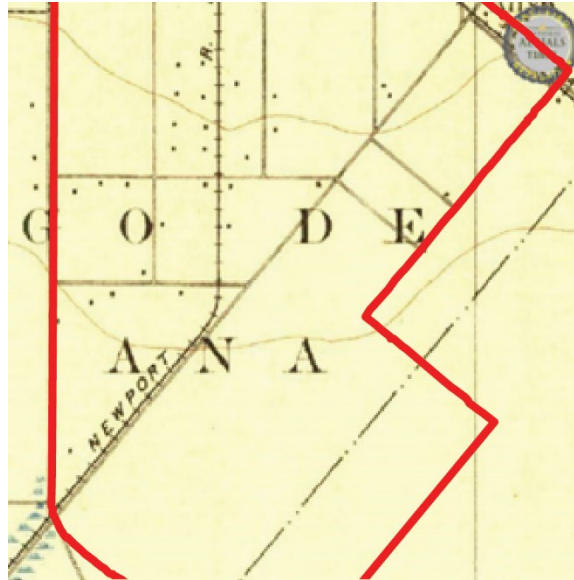


SOURCE: Title Insurance & Trust Company

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 4
Illustration of Ranchos of Orange County, 1955

After Irvine acquired his partners' shares of the land grants in 1878, as described above, Irvine Ranch was formed, which included the Project Area. 1888, Irvine began extensive efforts to drain "much of the land in order to make it suitable for cattle grazing." In 1889, the Newport Wharf and Lumber Company constructed an 11.71-mile railway from the company's wharf in Newport Beach to Santa Ana to access the national rail work. Southern Pacific acquired this line in 1892 under the name of the Santa Ana and Newport Railway (AbandonedRails.com, n.d.). An 1899 USGS Historical Topographic Map shows that the area surrounding the Project Area is sparsely developed. The Santa Ana and Newport Railway runs through the Project Area, following the current alignment of CA-55. The Atchison Topeka Rail Line runs north of the Project Area (**Figure 5**).



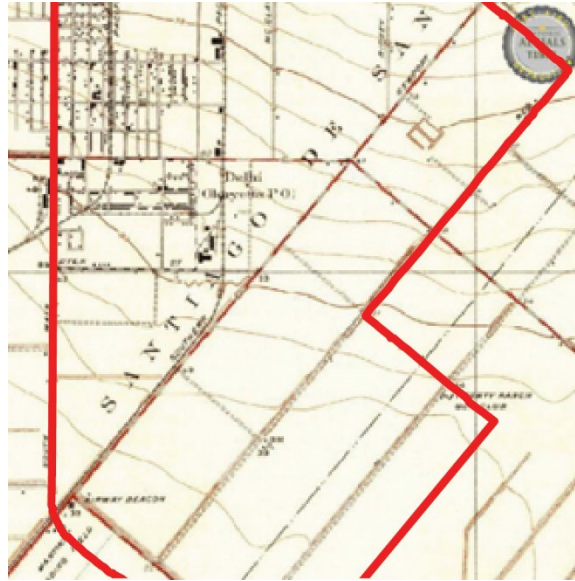
SOURCE: HistoricAerials.com

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 5
USGS Topographical Map, Project Area in red, 1899

USGS topographical maps from 1899, 1901, 1907, 1915, 1925, and 1932 show that there was no significant development in the vicinity of the Project Area through the first few decades of the 1900s other than increasing street density to the north and northwest of the Project Area. This north and northwestern development was a community known as Delhi, one of the only places where Mexicans were permitted to purchase land in this region of Orange County during the early 20th century. The expanding neighborhood was incorporated into the City of Santa Ana in 1929 (Delhi Center, ND).

By 1935, the USGS Historical Topographical Map shows that the Twenty Ranch Gun Club -- a collection of small buildings along a private roadway -- had been developed to the southwest of the Project Area. The Southern Pacific Railway had abandoned the rail line which ran through Newport to Santa Ana in 1933 (AbandonedRails.com, ND). The previous railway alignment has been replaced by a roadway in the 1935 Topographic Map (**Figure 6**).



SOURCE: HistoricAerials.com

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 6
USGS Topographical Map, Project Area in red, 1935

The same map shows the initial appearance of Eddie Martin Airport, to the southwest of the Project Area at the intersection of Main Street and Newport Road. This would eventually become the Orange County Airport and is listed as a site of historical interest in the Irvine General Plan. A few other structures were visible on the 1935 Topographical map which were located along private roadways. These were likely part of the Irvine Ranch agricultural operations.

In 1943, the Santa Ana Naval lighter-than-air base to the west of the Project Area was constructed on land purchased from the Irvine Ranch by the U.S. Navy. It was developed with two hangars to store blimps or “airships” and was one of ten such sites in the United States (National Park Service, ND). This is first seen in an aerial photograph from 1946, which also shows the replacement of the former Newport RR alignment with a road (present-day CA-55) (**Figure 7**).

When James Irvine Jr. passed away in 1947, his son Myford took over the company. Productive agricultural fields had been sold to the military and agricultural operations were passed to another staff member; Myford started dividing small sections of the ranch for urban development (Irvine Historical Society, ND). The Project Area was still private property and owned by the Irvine Company. By 1952, aerial photographs show an increasing density of development to the west of the Project Area in Santa Ana and an initial subdivision of sections to the north of the Project Area in the City of Tustin. In 1951, the decommissioned Naval Station Santa Ana was reactivated by the Marines and utilized for helicopter operations. It was known as a Marine Corps Air Facility until the 1970s, when the base was renamed Marine Corps Air Station Tustin (Freeman, n.d.).



SOURCE: HistoricAerials.com

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 7
Aerial photograph, Project Area in red, 1946

Agricultural and grazing land of Irvine Ranch continued to be developed for residential and commercial uses into the 1960s. As mentioned in the history of Irvine above, a master design plan was developed with Irvine Company professionals and William Pereira, which included land sold from the Irvine Ranch for a future University of California campus, approximately four miles to the south of the Project Area. An aerial photograph from 1963 shows that the land to the north and west of the Project Area is densely developed. The “lighter-than-air” base has also increased in size. However, the land southeast of the Project Area, between the base, is largely undeveloped until the early 1970s. An aerial photograph from 1972 shows the initial development of the Irvine Business Complex (IBC) to the southeast and east of the Project Area (**Figure 8**).

Aerial photographs from 1980 and 1985 show continued development of the IBC to the southwest of the Project Area and continued residential infill to the northwest of the Project Area. Aerial photographs from 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2002, and 2003 show the area surrounding the Project Area maintains a residential character to the northwest of CA-55 and an industrial character to the southwest.

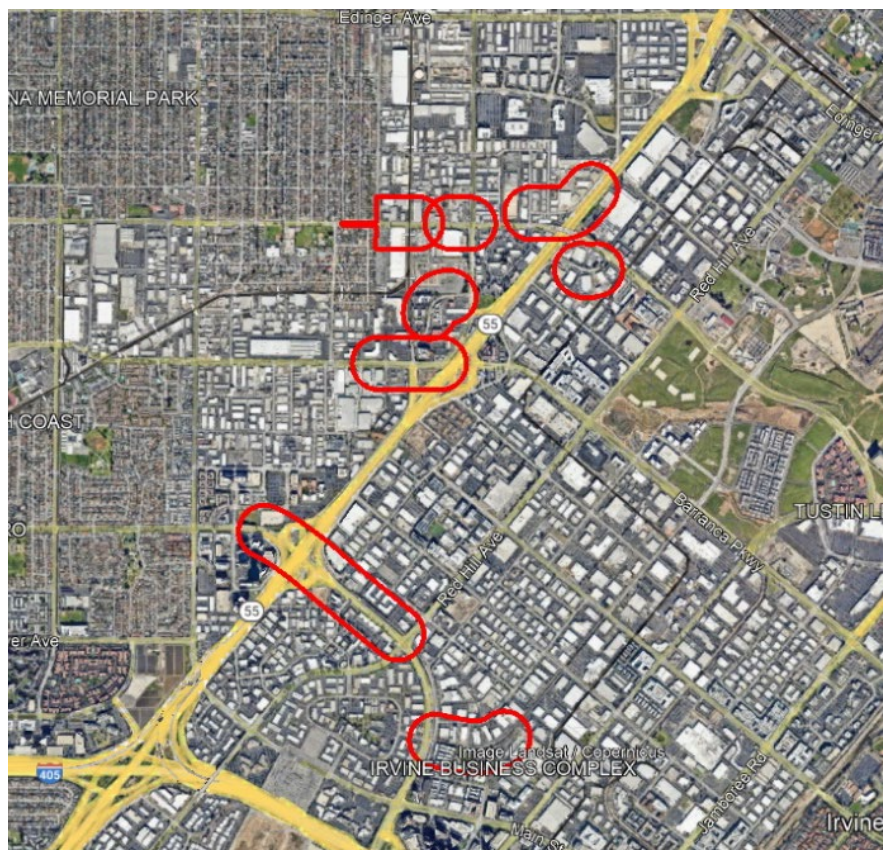
Marine Corps Air Station Tustin was decommissioned in 1991 and ceased operations in 1999 (Freeman, ND). As a part of the decommissioning, most structures on the base were demolished. Since 2002, 1,606 acres of the former MCAS Tustin has been redeveloped by the City of Tustin as a planned neighborhood known as Tustin Legacy (PlaceWorks 2017). The Blimp Hangars, listed as a Historic Civil Engineer Landmark by the American Society of Civil Engineers, were to be the only remaining structures. The North Hangar suffered significant damage in a 2023 fire and was subsequently demolished. Aerial photographs from 2005, 2009, 2010, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, 2020, and current satellite imaging show the area surrounding the Project Area maintains a residential character to the northwest of SR-55 and an industrial character to the southwest with gradual development of the former MCAS Tustin site in the 2010s (**Figure 9**).



SOURCE: HistoricAerials.com

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 8
Aerial photograph, Project Area in red, 1972



SOURCE: GoogleEarth

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 9
Satellite image of Project Infrastructure Alignments, 2024

Regulatory Framework

State

California Environmental Quality Act

CEQA is the principal statute governing environmental review of projects occurring in the state and is codified at Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 21000 et seq. CEQA requires lead agencies to determine if a proposed project would have a significant effect on the environment, including significant effects on historical or unique archaeological resources. Under CEQA (Section 21084.1), a project that may cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an historical resource is a project that may have a significant effect on the environment.

The CEQA Guidelines (Title 14 California Code of Regulations [CCR] Section 15064.5) recognize that historical resources include (1) a resource listed in, or determined to be eligible by the State Historical Resources Commission, for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources (California Register); (2) a resource included in a local register of historical resources, as defined in PRC Section 5020.1(k) or identified as significant in a historical resource survey meeting the requirements of PRC Section 5024.1(g); and (3) any object, building, structure, site, area, place, record, or manuscript which a lead agency determines to be historically significant or significant in the architectural, engineering, scientific, economic, agricultural, educational, social, political, military, or cultural annals of California by the lead agency, provided the lead agency's determination is supported by substantial evidence in light of the whole record. The fact that a resource does not meet the three criteria outlined above does not preclude the lead agency from determining that the resource may be an historical resource as defined in PRC Sections 5020.1(j) or 5024.1.

If a lead agency determines that an archaeological site is a historical resource, the provisions of CEQA Section 21084.1 and CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5 apply. If an archaeological site does not meet the criteria for a historical resource contained in the CEQA Guidelines, then the site may be treated in accordance with the provisions of Section 21083, which is as a unique archaeological resource. As defined in CEQA Section 21083.2 a "unique" archaeological resource is an archaeological artifact, object, or site, about which it can be clearly demonstrated that without merely adding to the current body of knowledge, there is a high probability that it meets any of the following criteria:

- Contains information needed to answer important scientific research questions and there is a demonstrable public interest in that information;
- Has a special and particular quality such as being the oldest of its type or the best available example of its type; or,
- Is directly associated with a scientifically recognized important prehistoric or historic event or person.

If an archaeological site meets the criteria for a unique archaeological resource as defined in Section 21083.2, then the site is to be treated in accordance with the provisions of Section 21083.2, which state that if the lead agency determines that a project would have a significant

effect on unique archaeological resources, the lead agency may require reasonable efforts be made to permit any or all of these resources to be preserved in place (Section 21083.1(a)). If preservation in place is not feasible, mitigation measures shall be required. The CEQA Guidelines note that if an archaeological resource is neither a unique archaeological nor a historical resource, the effects of the project on those resources shall not be considered a significant effect on the environment (CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(c)(4)).

A significant effect under CEQA would occur if a project results in a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(a). Substantial adverse change is defined as “physical demolition, destruction, relocation, or alteration of the resource or its immediate surroundings such that the significance of a historical resource would be materially impaired” (CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(b)(1)). According to CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(b)(2), the significance of a historical resource is materially impaired when a project demolishes or materially alters in an adverse manner those physical characteristics that:

- A. Convey its historical significance and that justify its inclusion in, or eligibility for, inclusion in the California Register; or
- B. Account for its inclusion in a local register of historical resources pursuant to section 5020.1(k) of the Public Resources Code or its identification in a historical resources survey meeting the requirements of section 5024.1(g) of the Public Resources Code, unless the public agency reviewing the effects of the project establishes by a preponderance of evidence that the resource is not historically or culturally significant; or
- C. Convey its historical significance and that justify its eligibility for inclusion in the California Register as determined by a Lead Agency for purposes of CEQA.

In general, a project that complies with the *Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for Preserving, Rehabilitating, Restoring, and Reconstructing Historic Buildings* (Standards) (Grimmer 2017) is considered to have mitigated its impacts to historical resources to a less-than-significant level (CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5[b][3]).

California Register of Historical Resources

The California Register is “an authoritative listing and guide to be used by State and local agencies, private groups, and citizens in identifying the existing historical resources of the State and to indicate which resources deserve to be protected, to the extent prudent and feasible, from substantial adverse change” (PRC Section 5024.1[a]). The criteria for eligibility for the California Register are based upon the National Register of Historic Places (National Register) criteria (PRC Section 5024.1[b]). Certain resources are determined by the statute to be automatically included in the California Register, including California properties formally determined eligible for, or listed in, the National Register.

To be eligible for the California Register, a prehistoric or historic-period property must be significant at the local, state, and/or federal level under one or more of the following four criteria:

1. Is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's history and cultural heritage;
2. Is associated with the lives of persons important in our past;
3. Embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction, or represents the work of an important creative individual, or possesses high artistic values; or
4. Has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

A resource eligible for the California Register must meet one of the criteria of significance described above, and retain enough of its historic character or appearance (integrity) to be recognizable as a historical resource and to convey the reason for its significance. It is possible that a historic resource may not retain sufficient integrity to meet the criteria for listing in the National Register, but it may still be eligible for listing in the California Register.

Additionally, the California Register consists of resources that are listed automatically and those that must be nominated through an application and public hearing process. The California Register automatically includes the following:

- California properties listed on the National Register and those formally determined eligible for the National Register;
- California Registered Historical Landmarks from No. 770 onward; and,
- Those California Points of Historical Interest that have been evaluated by the OHP and have been recommended to the State Historical Commission for inclusion on the California Register.

Other resources that may be nominated to the California Register include:

- Historical resources with a significance rating of Category 3 through 5 (those properties identified as eligible for listing in the National Register, the California Register, and/or a local jurisdiction register);
- Individual historical resources;
- Historical resources contributing to historic districts; and,
- Historical resources designated or listed as local landmarks, or designated under any local ordinance, such as an historic preservation overlay zone.

California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5

California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 requires that in the event human remains are discovered, the County Coroner be contacted to determine the nature of the remains. In the event the remains are determined to be Native American in origin, the Coroner is required to contact the NAHC within 24 hours to relinquish jurisdiction.

California Public Resources Code Section 5097.98

California PRC Section 5097.98, as amended by Assembly Bill 2641, provides procedures in the event human remains of Native American origin are discovered during project implementation. PRC Section 5097.98 requires that no further disturbances occur in the immediate vicinity of the discovery, that the discovery is adequately protected according to generally accepted cultural and archaeological standards, and that further activities take into account the possibility of multiple burials. PRC Section 5097.98 further requires the NAHC, upon notification by a County Coroner, designate and notify a Most Likely Descendant (MLD) regarding the discovery of Native American human remains. Once the MLD has been granted access to the site by the landowner and inspected the discovery, the MLD then has 48 hours to provide recommendations to the landowner for the treatment of the human remains and any associated grave goods.

In the event that no descendant is identified, or the descendant fails to make a recommendation for disposition, or if the landowner rejects the recommendation of the descendant, the landowner may, with appropriate dignity, reinter the remains and burial items on the property in a location that will not be subject to further disturbance.

California Government Code Sections 6254(r) and 6254.10

These sections of the California Public Records Act were enacted to protect archaeological sites from unauthorized excavation, looting, or vandalism. Section 6254(r) explicitly authorizes public agencies to withhold information from the public relating to “Native American graves, cemeteries, and sacred places maintained by the Native American Heritage Commission.” Section 6254.10 specifically exempts from disclosure requests for “records that relate to archaeological site information and reports, maintained by, or in the possession of the Department of Parks and Recreation, the State Historical Resources Commission, the State Lands Commission, the Native American Heritage Commission, another state agency, or a local agency, including the records that the agency obtains through a consultation process between a Native American tribe and a state or local agency.”

Assembly Bill 52 and Related Public Resources Code Sections

Assembly Bill (AB) 52 was approved by California State Governor Edmund Gerry “Jerry” Brown, Jr. on September 25, 2014. The act amended California PRC Section 5097.94, and added PRC Sections 21073, 21074, 21080.3.1, 21080.3.2, 21082.3, 21083.09, 21084.2, and 21084.3. AB 52 applies specifically to projects for which a Notice of Preparation (NOP) or a Notice of Intent to Adopt a Negative Declaration or Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) will be filed on or after July 1, 2015. The primary intent of AB 52 was to include California Native American Tribes early in the environmental review process and to establish a new category of resources related to Native Americans that require consideration under CEQA, known as tribal cultural resources. PRC Section 21074(a)(1) and (2) defines tribal cultural resources as “sites, features, places, cultural landscapes, sacred places, and objects with cultural value to a California Native American Tribe” that are either included or determined to be eligible for inclusion in the California Register or included in a local register of historical resources, or a resource that is determined to be a tribal cultural resource by a lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence. On July 30, 2016, the California Natural Resources Agency adopted the

final text for tribal cultural resources update to Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines, which was approved by the Office of Administrative Law on September 27, 2016.

PRC Section 21080.3.1 requires that within 14 days of a lead agency determining that an application for a project is complete, or a decision by a public agency to undertake a project, the lead agency provide formal notification to the designated contact, or a tribal representative, of California Native American Tribes that are traditionally and culturally affiliated with the geographic area of the project (as defined in PRC Section 21073) and who have requested in writing to be informed by the lead agency (PRC Section 21080.3.1(b)). Tribes interested in consultation must respond in writing within 30 days from receipt of the lead agency's formal notification and the lead agency must begin consultation within 30 days of receiving the tribe's request for consultation (PRC Sections 21080.3.1(d) and 21080.3.1(e)).

PRC Section 21080.3.2(a) identifies the following as potential consultation discussion topics: the type of environmental review necessary; the significance of tribal cultural resources; the significance of the project's impacts on the tribal cultural resources; project alternatives or appropriate measures for preservation; and mitigation measures. Consultation is considered concluded when either (1) the parties agree to measures to mitigate or avoid a significant effect, if a significant effect exists, on a tribal cultural resource; or (2) a party, acting in good faith and after reasonable effort, concludes that mutual agreement cannot be reached (PRC Section 21080.3.2[b]).

If a California Native American tribe has requested consultation pursuant to Section 21080.3.1 and has failed to provide comments to the lead agency, or otherwise failed to engage in the consultation process, or if the lead agency has complied with Section 21080.3.1(d) and the California Native American tribe has failed to request consultation within 30 days, the lead agency may certify an EIR or adopt an MND (PRC Section 21082.3[d][2] and [3]).

PRC Section 21082.3(c)(1) states that any information, including, but not limited to, the location, description, and use of the tribal cultural resources, that is submitted by a California Native American tribe during the environmental review process shall not be included in the environmental document or otherwise disclosed by the lead agency or any other public agency to the public without the prior consent of the tribe that provided the information. If the lead agency publishes any information submitted by a California Native American tribe during the consultation or environmental review process, that information shall be published in a confidential appendix to the environmental document unless the tribe that provided the information consents, in writing, to the disclosure of some or all of the information to the public.

Local County of Orange

General Plan

The following is a selected list of General Plan goals, objectives, and policies that are applicable to the proposed Project respective to Cultural and Historic Resources (County of Orange 2022).

Resources Element

The following policies addressing archaeological, paleontological, and historical resources shall be implemented at appropriate stage(s) of planning, coordinated with the processing of a project application, as follows:

- Identification of resources shall be completed at the earliest stage of project planning and review such as general plan amendment or zone change.
- Evaluation of resources shall be completed at intermediate stages of project planning and review such as site plan review, subdivision map approval, or at an earlier stage of project review.
- Final preservation actions shall be completed at final stages of project planning and review such as grading, demolition, or at an earlier stage of project review.

Archaeological Resources Policies:

1. To identify archaeological resources through literature and records research and surface surveys.
2. To evaluate archaeological resources through subsurface testing to determine significance and extent.
3. To observe and collect archaeological resources during the grading of a project.
4. To preserve archaeological resources by:
 - a. Maintaining them in an undisturbed condition, or
 - b. Excavating and salvaging materials and information in a scientific manner.

Paleontological Resources Policies:

1. To identify paleontological resources through literature and records research and surface surveys.
2. To monitor and salvage paleontological resources during the grading of a project.
3. To preserve paleontological resources by maintaining them in an undisturbed condition.

Historic Resources Policies:

1. To identify historic resources through literature and records research and/or on-site surveys.
2. To evaluate historic resources through comparative analysis or through subsurface or materials testing.

3. To preserve significant historic resources by one or a combination of the following alternatives, as agreed upon by RDMD and the project sponsor:
 - a. Adaptive reuse of historic resource.
 - b. Maintaining the historic resource in an undisturbed condition.
 - c. Moving the historic resource and arranging for its treatment.
 - d. Salvage and conservation of significant elements of the historic resources.
 - e. Documentation (i.e., research narrative, graphics, photography) of the historic resource prior to destruction.

City of Santa Ana

General Plan

The City of Santa Ana's updated General Plan Update (GPU) (October 2021) specifies, under Chapter 5.4, the following policies addressing archaeological, paleontological, and historical resources shall be implemented at appropriate stage(s) of planning, coordinated with the processing of a project application, as follows:

Policy 1.4: Protecting Resources: Support land use plans and development proposals that actively protect historic and cultural resources. Preservation tribal, archeological, and paleontological resources for their cultural importance to communities as well as their research and educational potential.

In addition, the Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) for the city's GPU states that development consistent with the GPU could impact historic and archaeological resources; therefore, the following mitigation measures have been established to reduce these impacts to a less than significant level:

CUL-1: Identification of Historical Resources and Potential Project Impacts. For structures 45 years or older, a Historical Resources Assessment (HRA) shall be prepared by an architectural historian or historian meeting the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards. The HRA shall include definition of a study area or area of potential effect, which will encompass the affected property and may include surrounding properties or historic district(s), an intensive level survey of the study area to identify and evaluate under federal, State, and local criteria significance historical resources that might be directly or indirectly affected by the proposed Project, and an assessment of project impacts. The HRA shall satisfy federal and State guidelines for the identification, evaluation, and recordation of historical resources. An HRA is not required if an existing historic resources survey and evaluation of the property is available; however, if the existing survey and evaluation is more than five years old, it shall be updated.

CUL-2: Use of the Secretary of the Interior's Standards. The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties shall be used to the maximum extent practicable to ensure that projects involving the relocation, conversion, rehabilitation, or alteration of a historical resource and its setting or related new construction will not impair the significance of the historical resource. Use of the Standards shall be overseen by an architectural historian or historic architect meeting the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards. Evidence of compliance

with the Standards shall be provided to the City in the form of a report identifying and photographing character-defining features and spaces and specifying how the proposed treatment of character-defining features and spaces and related construction activities will conform to the Standards. The Qualified Professional shall monitor the construction and provide a report to the City at the conclusion of the proposed Project. Use of the Secretary's Standards shall reduce the project impacts on historical resources to less than significant.

CUL-3: Documentation, Education, and Memorialization. If the City determines that significant impacts to historical resources cannot be avoided, the City shall require, at a minimum, that the affected historical resources be thoroughly documented before issuance of any permits and may also require additional public education efforts and/ or memorialization of the historical resource. Though demolition or alteration of a historical resource such that its significance is materially impaired cannot be mitigated to a less than significant level, recordation of the resource will reduce significant adverse impacts to historical resources to the maximum extent feasible. Such recordation should be prepared under the supervision of an architectural historian, historian, or historic architect meeting the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards and should take the form of Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS) documentation. At a minimum, this recordation should include an architectural and historical narrative; archival photographic documentation; and supplementary information, such as building plans and elevations and/ or historic photographs. The documentation package should be reproduced on archival paper and should be made available to researchers and the public through accession by appropriate institutions such as the Santa Ana Library History Room, the South Central Coastal Information Center at California State University, Fullerton, and/or the HABS collection housed in the Library of Congress. Depending on the significance of the adversely affected historical resource, the City, at its discretion, may also require public education about the historical resource in the form of an exhibit, web page, brochure, or other format and/ or memorialization of the historical resource on or near the proposed Project site. If memorialized, such memorialization shall be a permanent installation, such as a mural, display, or other vehicle that recalls the location, appearance, and historical significance of the affected historical resource, and shall be designed in conjunction with a qualified architectural historian, historian, or historic architect.

CUL-4: For projects with ground disturbance—e.g., grading, excavation, trenching, boring, or demolition that extend below the current grade—prior to issuance of any permits required to conduct ground-disturbing activities, the City shall require an Archaeological Resources Assessment be conducted under the supervision of an archaeologist that meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professionally Qualified Standards in either prehistoric or historic archaeology. Assessments shall include a California Historical Resources Information System records search at the South-Central Coastal Information Center and of the Sacred Land Files maintained by the Native American Heritage Commission. The records searches will determine if the proposed Project Area has been previously surveyed for archaeological resources, identify and characterize the results of previous cultural resource surveys, and disclose any cultural resources that have been recorded and/or evaluated. If unpaved surfaces are present within the Project Area, and the entire Project Area has not been previously surveyed within the past 10 years, a Phase I pedestrian survey shall be undertaken in proposed Project Areas to locate any surface cultural materials that may be present.

CUL-5: If potentially significant archaeological resources are identified, and impacts cannot be avoided, a Phase II Testing and Evaluation investigation shall be performed by an archaeologist who meets the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards to determine significance prior to any ground-disturbing activities. If resources are determined significant or unique through Phase II testing, and site avoidance is not possible, appropriate site-specific mitigation measures shall be undertaken. These might include a Phase III data recovery program implemented by a qualified archaeologist and performed in accordance with the Office of Historical Preservation’s “Archaeological Resource Management Reports (ARMR): Recommended Contents and Format” (OHP 1990) and “Guidelines for Archaeological Research Designs” (OHP 1991).

CUL-6: If the archaeological assessment did not identify archaeological resources but found the area to be highly sensitive for archaeological resources, a qualified archaeologist and a Native American monitor approved by a California Native American Tribe identified by the Native American Heritage Commission as culturally affiliated with the Project Area shall monitor all ground-disturbing construction and pre-construction activities in areas of high sensitivity. The archaeologist shall inform all construction personnel prior to construction activities of the proper procedures in the event of an archaeological discovery. The training shall be held in conjunction with the proposed Project’s initial on-site safety meeting and shall explain the importance and legal basis for the protection of significant archaeological resources. The Native American monitor shall be invited to participate in this training. In the event that archaeological resources (artifacts or features) are exposed during ground-disturbing activities, construction activities in the immediate vicinity of the discovery shall be halted while the resources are evaluated for significance by an archaeologist who meets the Secretary’s Standards. This will include tribal consultation and coordination with the Native American monitor in the case of a prehistoric archaeological resource or tribal resource. If the discovery proves to be significant, the long-term disposition of any collected materials should be determined in consultation with the affiliated tribe(s), where relevant; this could include curation with a recognized scientific or educational repository, transfer to the tribe, or respectful reinternment in an area designated by the tribe.

CUL-7: If an Archaeological Resources Assessment does not identify potentially significant archaeological resources but the site has moderate sensitivity for archaeological resources (Mitigation Measure CUL-4), an archaeologist who meets the Secretary’s Standards shall be retained on call. The archaeologist shall inform all construction personnel prior to construction activities about the proper procedures in the event of an archaeological discovery. The pre-construction training shall be held in conjunction with the proposed Project’s initial on-site safety meeting and shall explain the importance and legal basis for the protection of significant archaeological resources. In the event that archaeological resources (artifacts or features) are exposed during ground-disturbing activities, construction activities in the immediate vicinity of the discovery shall be halted while the on-call archaeologist is contacted. The resource shall be evaluated for significance and tribal consultation shall be conducted, in the case of a tribal resource. If the discovery proves to be significant, the long-term disposition of any collected materials should be determined in consultation with the affiliated tribe(s), where relevant.

Historic Preservation Ordinance

The Santa Ana City Council adopted an ordinance in August of 1998 creating a Historic Resources Commission, which is a nine-member board that works to emphasize and support historic preservation in the city of Santa Ana. This same ordinance also created the Santa Ana Register of Historic Places, which is a list of historically significant properties within city limits. To add a property to the list, interested owners or citizens submit a city-specific application form to the Planning Division of City of Santa Ana Planning and Building Agency. The Planning Division presents the application to the Historic Resources Commission in a public hearing and formulates a recommendation as to the status of the building.

To be listed on Santa Ana's Register of Historic Places, a building must meet at least one of the criteria for significance that the City has deemed important:

- Structure has distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style or period
- Structure that exemplifies a particular architectural style or design features
- Work of notable architect, builder, or designer whose style influenced the city's architectural development
- Rare structures of original designs
- Buildings of historical significance:
 - Where important events occurred
 - Associated with famous people, original settlers, renowned organizations and businesses
 - Which were originally present when the city was founded
 - That served as important centers for political, social, economic, and cultural activity
- Sites of archaeological importance
- Buildings that were connected with a business or use which was once common but is now rare

City of Irvine

General Plan

The City of Irvine General Plan identifies the goals, objectives, and policies relevant to historic and archaeological resources in **Cultural Resources Element, Element E**. These are provided below.

Goal: Ensure the proper disposition of historical, archaeological, and paleontological resources to minimize adverse impacts, and to develop an increased understanding and appreciation for the community's historic and prehistoric heritage, and that of the region.

Objective E-1: Historical, Archaeological, Paleontological Surveys: Identify and obtain information on the existence and significance of historical, archaeological, and paleontological sites and encourage land use planning which incorporates this information.

The following policies support Objective E-1:

Policy (a): Require appropriate surveys and necessary site investigations in conjunction with the earliest environmental document prepared for a project, in accordance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the City's CEQA procedures.

Policy (b): Require surveys, prior to discretionary approval, for areas where the possibility of encountering sites exists. Additional specific site investigations may also be required in order to obtain sufficient information to determine the site's significance. The project sponsor shall fund this level of investigation.

Policy (c): Require a written report be submitted to the City following a survey or investigation describing the findings and making recommendations as to the site's significance, future disposition, and the amount of further investigation which should be undertaken. Copies of site survey records and reports shall be filed with the appropriate clearinghouse.

Policy (d): Encourage, if appropriate, removal of all materials collected during the survey/investigation to local museums, universities, or other depositories providing access for public review or scientific research.

Policy (e): Funding of Archaeological Excavations: Use the following in the case of archaeological salvage excavations: 75 percent project sponsor; 25 percent City or other public or quasipublic agency or organization. The costs of other mitigation measures may also be shared by the landowner or developer, the City, and other agencies or organizations.

Policy (f): Maintain information on areas surveyed, numbers of sites located, their status and the names and addresses of individuals or organizations knowledgeable of the sites.

Policy (g): Maintain specific locations of unprotected sites as confidential information to avoid vandalism and the resultant irretrievable loss of the historic and prehistoric record of the community.

Policy (h): Determine the proper disposition of each historical site prior to approval of zoning or discretionary development applications. Disposition determinations shall be based upon a detailed historical report, including an inventory form, a written evaluation, and slides documenting the building and its location. This information shall be reviewed by staff and the approval authority for discretionary development cases. Each historical report shall be filed at the Irvine Historical Museum and the City of Irvine Community Development Department.

Policy (i): Buffer and protect the integrity of an historic site and/or resources contained therein, if the Planning Commission, during review of a discretionary development case, determines preservation is required.

The City of Irvine does not have a historic preservation ordinance; however, Element E of the City of Irvine General Plan contains a list of historical and archaeological landmarks (Figure E-1) and a map of paleontological sensitivity zones (Figure E-2).

City of Tustin

General Plan

The City of Tustin General Plan identifies the goals and policies relevant to historic, archaeological, and paleontologic resources in the **Conservation/Open Space/Recreation Element, Historic, Cultural, Archaeologic, and Paleontologic Resources** (2017). These are provided below.

Tustin possesses important cultural resources which provide a sense of history and origin. These resources can be conserved through proper recognition and planning.

Goal 12: Maintain and enhance the City's unique culturally and historically significant building sites or features.

The following policies support **Goal 12**:

Policy 12.1: Identify, designate, and protect facilities of historical significance, where feasible.

Policy 12.2: Retain and protect significant areas of archaeological, paleontological, or historical value for education and scientific purposes.

Policy 12.3: Development adjacent to a place, structure or object found to be of historic significance should be designed so that the uses permitted, and the architectural design will protect the visual setting of the historical site.

Goal 13: Preserve Tustin's archaeological and paleontologic resources.

The following policies support **Goal 13**:

Policy 13.1: Require a site inspection by certified archaeologists or paleontologists for new development in designated sensitive areas.

Policy 13.2: Require mitigation measures where development will affect archaeological or paleontological resources.

Cultural Resource District (Historic Preservation Ordinance)

From the 2021 Tustin Citywide Historic Resources Survey Update Report, prepared by Architectural Resources Group:

Tustin administers its own designation program for historic landmarks within the city. The designation of resources at the local level is governed by Tustin City Code §9252, "Cultural Resource District," adopted in 1988. Although this ordinance focuses on the Old Town Tustin Cultural Resource District, it explicitly allows for the designation of cultural resources and cultural districts citywide through City Council resolution. In practice, very few properties have been individually designated; instead, the City operates an honorary building plaque program that does not carry official designation or regulation protections.

The ordinance identifies seven eligibility criteria for historic landmark designation of a property or group of properties:

- 1) It exemplifies or reflects special elements of the City's cultural, architectural, aesthetic, social, economic, political, artistic, engineering and or architectural heritage; or
- 2) It is identified with persons, a business use or events significant in local, state, or national history; or
- 3) It embodies distinctive characteristics of style, type, period, or method of construction, or is a valuable example of the use of indigenous materials or craftsmanship; or
- 4) It is representative of the notable work of a builder, designer, or architect; or
- 5) Its unique location or singular physical characteristic represents an established and familiar visual feature of a neighborhood, community or the City; or
- 6) Its integrity as a natural environment or feature strongly contributes to the wellbeing of residents of the City or the wellbeing of a neighborhood within the City; or
- 7) It is a geographically definable area possessing a concentration or continuity of site, buildings, structures or objects as unified by past events or aesthetically by plan or physical development.

While it is possible for a property to be eligible under multiple criteria, only one must be satisfied to merit designation as a City of Tustin Cultural Resource.

Archival Research (Archaeological and Historic Built Environment)

SCCIC Records Search

A records search for the proposed Project was conducted on March 26, and 28 2024, at the California Historical Resources Information System (CHRIS) South-Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) housed at California State University, Fullerton. The records search included a review of all recorded archaeological resources, previous studies, and historic architectural resources within the Project Area and a 0.50-mile radius. Additional review of archaeological resources was also conducted for areas in the immediate vicinity of the 0.50-mile radius in order to get a better understanding of the archaeological resources in the area.

Previous Cultural Resources Investigations

The records search results indicate that 121 cultural resources studies have been previously conducted within a 0.50-mile radius of the Project Area. Of the 121 previous studies, 52 studies (00134, 00246, 00305, 00609, 00760, 00808, 00847, 00864, 01099, 01413, 01491, 01492, 01493, 01526, 01815, 01940a#, 01940b#, 02013, 02173, 02200, 02225, 02237, 02242, 02247, 02444, 02455, 02498, 02534, 03177, 03178, 03179, 03181, 03189, 03198, 03201, 03250, 03284, 03315, 03373, 03559, 03720, 03724, 03930, 03986, 03998, 04018, 04020, 04053, 04067, 04158, 04159, 04233) overlap the Project Area as shown on (**Table 1**). Approximately 55 percent of the Project Area records search radius has been included in previous cultural resources assessments.

TABLE 1
PREVIOUS CULTURAL RESOURCES INVESTIGATIONS WITHIN THE 0.5-MILE RADIUS

SCICC (OR)	Author	Title	Year	Type of Study
*00134	Desautels, Roger J.	Archaeological Survey Report on a Four Acre Parcel of Land Located in the Irvine Industrial Area, Irvine, California	1976	Archaeological, Field study
*00246	Cottrell, Marie G.	Report of Archaeological Resources Assessment Conducted for the Irvine Industrial Complex-west	1978	Archaeological, Field study
00289	Van Horn, David M.	Sakioka Property Archaeological Survey Report	1978	Archaeological, Field study
*00305	Schroth, Adella	The History of Archaeological Research on Irvine Ranch Property: the Evolution of a Company Tradition	1979	Literature search
00314	Desautels, Roger J.	Archaeological Survey Report on 2.875 Acres Located on Main Street, Irvine, County of Orange	1978	Archaeological, Field study
00438	Mabry, Theo N.	Historic Property Survey Moulton Parkway/Irvine Center Drive Cities of Tustin and Irvine	1979	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Field study
00441	Mabry, Theo N.	Archaeological Records Search and Reconnaissance Survey Main Street/Jamboree Road, Irvine, California	1979	Archaeological, Field study
00518	Brock, James P.	Archaeological Test Excavation Report: the Sakioka Site, Near South Coast Plaza, Costa Mesa, Orange County, California	1980	Excavation
*00609	Desautels, Mark	Cultural Resources Report on 5 Proposed Hazardous Waste Storage Sites Located in Northern Orange County, California	1981	Archaeological, Field study
00684	Cottrell, Marie G.	A Cultural Resources Assessment Conducted for Three Potential Residential Development Areas Included in the El Toro Environmental Assessment	1983	Archaeological, Field study
*00760	Romani, John F.	Archaeological Survey Report for the Route 5/Route 55 Interchange in the Cities of Tustin and Santa Ana, Orange County, California PM 29.0/31.0; R8.8/ R10.6	1982	Archaeological, Field study
*00808	Unknown	Final Environmental Impact Report Regional Domestic Water Storage and Transmission Facilities From Diemer/Sac and Wellfield Systems to Existing Distribution Network	1979	Archaeological, Management/planning
*00847	Padon, Beth	Archaeological Resource Inventory City of Irvine and its Sphere of Influence	1985	Archaeological, Field study
*00864	Bissell, Ronald M.	Cultural Resources and Paleontological Reconnaissance of the Mac Arthur Place Property, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	1987	Archaeological, Field study
00969	Jertberg, Patricia R.	Cultural Resource Assessment Jamboree Road Widening	1989	Archaeological, Field study
*01099	Cooley, Theodore G.	Archaeological Resources Assessment Conducted for Proposed Irvine Ranch Water District Pipeline Right of Ways	1979	Archaeological, Field study
01355	Cottrell, Marie	A Cultural Resources Assessment Conducted for the Extension of Project Site a Marine Corps Air Station (h) Tustin	1984	Archaeological, Field study

SCICC (OR)	Author	Title	Year	Type of Study
01356	Sperry, Pat	Site Survey Report US Marine Helicopter Base; Tustin, California. 1971-1972	1972	Archaeological, Field study
01357	White, Robert S. and Laura S. White	An Extended Literature and Records Search Addressing Prehistorical Archaeological Resources Located Within the Boundaries of the US Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS), Tustin Orange County, California	1993	Literature search
*01413	Whitney-Desautels, Nancy A. and David A. Kice	Cultural Resources Assessment of the Irvine Ranch Water District Alternate Aqueous Waste Disposal Facility Sites, Orange County, California	1993	Archaeological, Field study
*01491	McLean, Deborah K.	Historic Property Survey Report - Negative Findings Newport/ State Route-55 Project, City of Tustin, Orange County, CA	1996	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Other research
*01492	McLean, Deborah K.	Negative Archaeological Survey Report Newport/state Route-55 Project, City of Tustin, Orange County, CA	1996	Archaeological, Field study
*01493	Casser, George	Historic Architectural Survey Report - Mou Short Form California Department of Transportation	1996	Architectural/historical, Evaluation
*01526	Demcak, Carol R.	Report of Archaeological Survey for L.A. Cellular Site #185, 17731 Cowan, Irvine, Orange County	1996	Archaeological, Field study
01527	Demcak, Carol R.	Report of Archaeological Survey for L.A. Cellular Site #475.2, 1001 1/2, Edinger, Tustin, Orange County	1996	Archaeological, Field study
01656	Brechbiel, Brant A., Roger D. Mason, and Richard Cerreto	Cultural Resources Survey Report for a Pacific Bell Mobile Services Telecommunications Facility: CM 004-23, in the City of Costa Mesa, California	1997	Archaeological, Field study
01703	Macko, Michael E.	Results of an Archaeological Resource Literature Review, Field Survey, and Report for the AT&T Anaheim to Mission Viejo Lightguide System, Santa Ana P.o.p. Diversity	1994	Archaeological, Field study
01783	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search and Literature Review Report for a Pacific Bell Mobile Services Telecommunications Facility: Cm 099-04 in the City of Santa Ana, California	1998	Archaeological, Literature search
01784	Brechbiel, Brant A.	Cultural Resources Records Search and Literature Review Report for a Pacific Bell Mobile Services Telecommunications Facility: Cm 092-26 in the City of Irvine, California	1998	Literature search
*01815	McKenna, Jeanette A.	Historic Property Survey Report: Negative Findings Alton Avenue/state Route 55 Improvements, Cities of Santa Ana and Irvine, Orange County, California	1995	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Field study
*01940a#	Huey, Gene and Lois M. Webb	Historic Property Survey 07-ora 5/55 P.m. 29.0/31.0; R8.8/r10.6 Tustin and Santa Ana Orange County California 07209 479401	1979	Archaeological, Evaluation, Field study
*01940b#	Snyder, John W.	Evaluations Of Standard Bridges and Culverts On 07-Ora, La-5 Santa Ana Transit Corridor	1982	Evaluation

SCICC (OR)	Author	Title	Year	Type of Study
01942	Padon, Beth	Archaeological Resource Archival Review and Monitoring for the Lake Shore Towers Project	1999	Archaeological, Monitoring
*02013	Wlodarski, Robert J.	Negative Archaeological Survey Report on the Construction of a Transitway in the Median of Interstate 405	1990	Archaeological, Field study
*02173	Lapin, Philippe	Cultural Resource Assessment for Pacific Bell Wireless Facility Cm 514-02, County of Orange, California	2000	Archaeological, Literature search
02175	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resource Assessment for AT&T Wireless Services Facility Number C940.1, County of Orange, California	2000	Archaeological, Literature search
02176	Lapin, Philippe	Cultural Resource Assessment for Pacific Bell Wireless Facility Cm 416-01, County of Orange, California	2000	Archaeological, Field study
*02200	Atchley, Sara M.	Cultural Resources Investigation for the Nextlink Fiber Optic Project, Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California	2000	Archaeological, Field study
*02225	Strozier, Hardy	The Irvine Company Planning Process and California Archaeology- A Review and Critique	1978	Management/planning
*02237	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resource Assessment for AT&T Wireless Services Facility Number C580.4, County of Orange, California	2000	Archaeological, Field study
*02242	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resource Assessment for AT&T Wireless Services Facility Number C956.1, County of Orange, California	2000	Archaeological, Field study
*02247	Alcock, Gwyn	Cultural Resources Investigation for the Nextlink Fiber Optic Project, Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California (First Addendum); Nextlink Project Number: 17033-2	2000	Archaeological, Field study
02256	Demcak, Carol R.	Cultural Resources Assessments for Orange County Sanitation Districts	1999	Archaeological, Field study
02260	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resources Assessment for AT&T Wireless Services Facility Number R133.1, County of Orange, California	2000	Archaeological, Field study
02266	Demcak, Carol R.	Report of Archaeological Survey of 21-Acre Parcel (tract 10950), Costa Mesa, Orange County, California	1999	Archaeological, Field study
02443	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resource Assessment AT&T Wireless Services Facility No. 13074b Orange County, California	2002	Literature search
*02444	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resource Assessment AT&T Wireless Services Facility No. 13318a Orange County, California	2002	Literature search
*02455	Dice, Michael H.	An Archaeological Resource Assessment of the Edinger Avenue Resurfacing Project, City of Santa Ana, California	2002	Archaeological, Field study
02467	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resource Assessment AT&T Wireless Services Facility No. D463a Orange County, California	2002	Literature search
02476	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resource Assessment Cingular Wireless Facility No. Sc 033-01 Orange County, California	2001	Archaeological, Literature search

SCICC (OR)	Author	Title	Year	Type of Study
02483	Duke, Curt	Cultural Resource Assessment AT&T Wireless Services Facility No. 13316 Orange County, California	2002	Archaeological, Literature search
02493	Billat, Lorna	Nextel Communications Wireless Telecommunications Service Facility- Orange County	2000	Archaeological, Field study
*02498	Dice, Michael H.	An Archaeological Resource Assessment of the Warner Avenue Resurfacing Project, City of Santa Ana, California	2002	Archaeological, Field study
02533	Webb, Lois M. and Gene Huey	07-ORA-405 PM 7.4 Overcrossing, Historic Property Survey, 07210-249011	1977	Literature search
*02534		Annual Report to The Irvine Company from Archaeological Research, Inc.	1976	Archaeological, Other research
02636	Brown, Joan C.	A Cultural Resources Literature Study and Field Reconnaissance for the Natural Treatment System Master Plan Facilities, Orange County, California	2003	Archaeological, Field study
*03177	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resource Records Search and Site Visit Results for Cingular Telecommunications Facility Candidate Cm-514-01 (oc-034-01) Reynolds, 1562 Reynolds Avenue, Irvine, Orange County, California	2005	Archaeological, Field study
*03178	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search Results and Site Visit for Cingular Wireless Candidate Oc-034-01 (Reynolds) 1562 Reynolds Avenue, Irvine, Orange County, California	2005	Archaeological, Field study
*03179	Kyle, Carolyn E.	Cultural Resource Assessment for Cingular Wireless Facility Sc071-02 City of Santa Ana Orange County, California	2002	Archaeological, Literature search
*03181	Kyle, Carolyn E.	Cultural Resource Assessment for Cingular Wireless Facility Sc099-03 City of Irvine Orange County, California	2002	Archaeological, Literature search
*03189	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resource Records Search and Site Visit Results for Cingular Telecommunications Facility Candidate Sc-451-03 (Madison Park) Edinger Avenue at Standard Avenue, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2004	Archaeological, Field study
*03198	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search Results and Site Visit for Cingular Wireless Candidate Oc-0053-02 (Performance Equipment) 1902 McGaw, Avenue, Irvine, Orange County, California	2005	Archaeological, Field study
*03201	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search Results and Site Visit for Cingular Wireless Candidate OC-0029-01 (Recycling Center) 2134 Grand Avenue, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2005	Archaeological, Field study
03203	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resource Records Search and Site Visit Results for Cingular Telecommunications Facility Candidate CM-092-01 (OC-005-01) Schiffman Enterprises, 17462 Von Karman Avenue Irvine, Orange County, California	2005	Archaeological, Field study

SCICC (OR)	Author	Title	Year	Type of Study
03231	Fulton, Phil and Terri Fulton	Cultural Resource Assessment Verizon Wireless Services Airway Facility City of Costa Mesa, Orange County, California	2005	Literature search
03234	Dice, Michael H.	A Cultural Resources Assessment: the Main Street Resurfacing Project, Warner to Columbine, City of Santa Ana, California	2003	Archaeological, Field study
03240	Anonymous	An Economically Viable Developer Expression for the Hangar 29 Complex; Adaptive Re-use @ Tustin Legacy a Proposed Conversion to a Public/Private Indoor Motorcycles Training Center	2005	Architectural/historical, Management/planning
03241	Anonymous	Request for Developer Expressions of Interest and Proposals Southerly Hangar at the Former MCAS Tustin City of Tustin, California	2005	Architectural/Historical, Evaluation, Management/planning
*03250	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search Results and Site Visit for T-Mobile Candidate La02874 (sc163 the Broe Companies), 1821 East Dyer Road, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2006	Archaeological, Field study
03256	Scott, Kim, Julie Scrivner Broadie, Brian Glenn, and Sherri Gust	Cultural Resources Monitoring Report for the Tustin Villas Project, City of Tustin, California	2005	Archaeological, Monitoring
03277#	Casen, George A., John F. Romani, and Lois M. Webb	The Proposed Project Is the Widening and General Improvement of Interstate Route 5 Between Route 405 and Route 55 in Orange County, California	1985	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Evaluation, Field study
03277#	Webb, Lois M. and John W. Snyder	Historic Architectural Evaluation 07 Ora 5 Route 405 to Route 55	1985	Architectural/Historical, Evaluation, Field study
*03284	Fulton, Terri and Deborah McLean	Cultural Resources Assessment for the Santa Ana West and East Pump Stations Project City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, California	2006	Archaeological, Field study
*03315	Underbrink, Susan and Pam Daly	Archaeological Survey Report for the Red Hill Avenue Grade Separation Project, City of Tustin, County of Orange, California, Federal Project Number: Stpl: 5271 (014), Ea: 965100	2006	Archaeological, Field study
*03373	Arrington, Cindy and Nancy Sikes	Cultural Resources Final Report of Monitoring and Findings for the Qwest Network Construction Project State of California: Volumes I and II	2006	Archaeological, Field study, Monitoring, Other research
03409	Smith, Brooks R. and Deborah McLean	Archaeological Mitigation Monitoring Report, Orange County Regional Sheriff Training Facility, City of Tustin, Orange County, California	2006	Archaeological, Monitoring
03476	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resource Records Search and Site Visit Results for Royal Street Communications, LLC Candidate La2512a (Murphy & Corporate Park), 2802 Barranca Park Way, Irvine, Orange County, California	2007	Archaeological, Field study
03486	Baker, Cindy and Mary L. Maniery	Cultural Resource Inventory and Evaluation of United States Army Reserve 63d Regional Readiness Command Facilities	2007	Archaeological, Evaluation, Field study

SCICC (OR)	Author	Title	Year	Type of Study
03500	Demcak, Carol R. and Hugh M. Wagner	Report of Archaeological and Paleontological Monitoring of Tustin Legacy Project Site, Former Marine Corps Air Station, Tustin, California	2006	Archaeological, Monitoring
03555	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for Royal Street Communications California, LLC Candidate LA2824A (Public Storage McFadden), 2200 East McFadden Avenue, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2008	Archaeological, Field study
*03559	Billat, Lorna	New Tower ("NT") Submission Packet: Cartel Industries, LA2795C	2009	Archaeological, Field study
03676	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for T-Mobile Candidate LA12867B (Santa Ana Combined Facility), 1444 McFadden Avenue, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2007	Archaeological, Field study
*03720	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for T-Mobile Candidate LA23636D (Trico Building), 1212 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, Orange County, California	2007	Archaeological, Field study
*03724	Billat, Scott	New Tower Submission: S. Main & Dyer, LA-2821A	2007	Literature search
03831	Wlodarski, Robert	A Record Search and Field Reconnaissance for the Proposed Bechtel Wireless Telecommunications Site OC0227 (Doffo Auto), Located at 1606 South Main Street, Santa Ana, Orange County, California 92707	2009	Archaeological, Field study
*03930	Bonner, Wayne	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for T-Mobile USA Candidate LA02483A (CM483-12 Go Properties), 2220 Ritchey Street, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2010	Archaeological, Field study
03949	Billat, Lorna	St. Anne's Catholic Church, CA-ORC5141D - Collocation Submission Packet	2010	Archaeological, Literature search
03950	Billat, Lorna	Hotel Furniture Liquidators, CA-ORC4024C, Collocation Submission Packet	2010	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Field study
03950	Johnson, Brent	Direct APE Historic Architectural Assessment for Clear Wireless, LLC CA-ORC4024C / Hotel Furniture Liquidators 1947 S. Main Street, Santa Ana, California 92707	2010	Architectural/Historical, Field study
03972	Kim, Steve	Proposed Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Surface Detection Equipment, Model X (ASDE-X) System to Serve John Wayne--Orange County Airport (SNA), Santa Ana, California	2007	Archaeological, Field study
*03986	Underbrink, Susan and Pam Daly	Archaeological Survey Report for the Red Hill Avenue Grade Separation Project, City of Tustin, County of Orange, California Federal Project Number: STPL : 5271(014)	2006	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Field study
*03998	Bray, Madeleine	Addendum Report No.1 for the Irvine Ranch Water District Wells 21 and 22 and Tustin Legacy Well 1 (TL-1) Projects, Phase I Cultural Resources Assessment	2011	Archaeological, Field study

SCICC (OR)	Author	Title	Year	Type of Study
04000	Strauss, Monica, Ehringer, Candace, and Bray, Madeleine	Irvine Ranch Water District Wells 21 and 22 and Tustin Legacy Well 1 (TL-1) Projects, Phase I Cultural Resources Assessment	2010	Archaeological, Field study
*04018	Fulton, Phil	Cultural Resource Assessment, Verizon Wireless Services Occidental Facility, City of Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2011	Archaeological, Literature search
04019	Bonner, Wayne H. and Arabesque Said	Cultural Resource Records Search and Site Visit Results for T-Mobile USA Candidate LA33517-E (Mt. Hebron), 2023 South Main Street, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2010	Archaeological, Field study
*04020	Bonner, Wayne H.	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for AT&T Mobility, LLC Candidate LAC580 (Edinger and Red Hill/USID #15975), 1421 Edinger Avenue, Tustin, Orange County, California	2011	Archaeological, Field study
*04053	Fulton, Phil	Cultural Resource Assessment - Verizon Wireless Services Tech Center Facility, City of Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2009	Other research
*04067	Johnson, Brent	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit for T-Mobile USA Inc. LA33836B / Delhi Park 730 E. Warner Avenue, Santa Ana, Orange County, California 92707	2010	Archaeological, Field study
04136	Weitze, Karen and Christy Dolan	Historic American Building Survey for the Marine Corps Air Station, Tustin Lighter-Than-Air Ship Hangars (HABS No. CA-2707), Orange County, California	2000	Other research
04137	RBF Consulting and Petrone Communications	The Tustin Hangars: Titans of History - An Historical Account of the MCAS Tustin Hangars	2008	Architectural/historical
04144	McKenna, Jeanette A.	A Cultural Resources Investigation for the Proposed McFadden/Orange Park site in the City of Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2011	Archaeological, Field study
*04158	Stone, Mitchel R.	Historic Property Survey Report, Alton Avenue Overcrossing at SR-55	2003	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Field study
*04159	Anderson, Carson	Alton Avenue Overcrossing at State Route 55 Historical Resources Evaluation Report Orange County, California	2010	Archaeological, Architectural/historical, Evaluation, Field study
04172	Chasteen, Carrie	Historic Property Survey Report San Diego Freeway (I-405) Improvement Project SR-73 to I-605, Orange and Los Angeles Counties	2011	Other research
04220	Helton, Clint	Cultural Resources Analysis for the Tustin US Army Reserve Center Proposed Military Construction Project	2012	Archaeological, Field study
04223	Flynn, Chris	Notification of Finding of No Adverse Effect with Standard Conditions for the Bridge Deck Maintenance and Sealing at 30 Locations Throughout Orange County, California	2011	Architectural/Historical, Field study, Management/planning
*04233	Bonner, Wayne	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for T-Mobile USA Candidate LA33836-D (Delhi Park), 730 East Warner Ave, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2012	Archaeological, Field study

SCICC (OR)	Author	Title	Year	Type of Study
04265	Brown, Joan, Deering, Mark, and Sawyer, William	Archaeological Resource Monitoring During Excavation Activities for Tustin Legacy Expansion, City of Tustin, County of Orange, California	2013	Monitoring
04353	Bissell, Ronald M.	Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of Three Small Parcels on the Marine Corps Air Station, Tustin, Orange County, California	1990	Archaeological, Field study, Literature search
04400	Bonner, Diane, Carrie Wills, and Kathleen Crawford	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for T-Mobile West, LLC Candidate LA33517E (Mt. Hebron), 2023 South Main Street, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2014	Archaeological, Field study
04401	Bonner, Diane and Carrie Wills	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for AT&T Mobility, LLC Candidate CLV1583 (Sandpointe Park) 3700 South Birch Street, Santa Ana, Orange County, California CASPR No. 3551699451	2014	Archaeological, Field study
04487	Underbrink, Susan	Archaeological Survey Report for Improvement of Access Road at Airport Storm Channel Project Costa Mesa Orange County, California	2016	Field study
04543	Bonner, Diane F., Carrie D. Willis and Kathleen A. Crawford	Cultural Resources Records Search and Site Visit Results for Verizon Wireless Candidate Gillette, 1851 Reynolds Avenue, Irvine, Orange County, California	2014	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Field study
04543	Bonner, Wayne H. and Kathleen A. Crawford	Direct APE Historic Architectural Assessment for Verizon Wireless Candidate Gillette, 1851 Reynolds Avenue, Irvine, Orange County, California		Architectural/Historical, Evaluation
04552	Billat, Lorna	Public Storage/CLV6392, 2200 East McFadden Avenue, Santa Ana, Orange County, CA, New Tower	2014	Archaeological, Architectural/Historical, Field study
04579	Roland, Jennifer	Phase I Investigation for the Crown Castle LA2867 SCE Sana Comb Faci Antenna Installation Project, Santa Ana, Orange County, California	2016	Archaeological, Field study
04530	Kay, Michael	CULTURAL RESOURCES MONITORING REPORT, TUSD PHASE I LEGACY, City of Tustin, Orange County, California	2017	Archaeological, Monitoring
02235	Duke, Curt	Revised Cultural Resource Assessment for AT&T Wireless Services Facility Number C940.1, County of Orange, California	2000	Archaeological, Literature search
00997	Jertberg, Patricia R.	Archaeological Monitoring for Tentative Parcel No. 88-151, Lots 1, A, 3, 4, and 5	1990	Archaeological, Excavation, Field study, Monitoring
02495	Ellis, Robert R.	(Duplicate of OR-353) Report Archaeological Test Excavations at Site ORA-121 Orange County, California	1973	Excavation
03183	Kyle, Carolyn E.	Cultural Resource Assessment for Cingular Wireless Facility Sc082-03 City of Irvine Orange County, California	2002	Archaeological, Literature search

SOURCE: SCCIC 2024

Reports are combined under the same SSCIC designation, a & b were added by ESA to differentiate between reports for the purpose of this table

* Indicates study overlapping Project Site

Previously Recorded Cultural Resources

The records search results indicate that thirty-two cultural resources have been previously recorded within the 0.50-mile radius. Of the thirty-two resources, three prehistoric sites, eight prehistoric isolates, one historic site, two historic isolates and eighteen historic built environment (P-30-176663, 176837, 177044, 177120, 177121, 177122, 177123, 177124, 177125, 177126, 177127, 177128, 177129, 177130, 177131, 177132, 177133, 177521).

Of the thirty-two resources, sixteen cultural resources are also located within the proposed Project site. The sixteen resources are historic built environment resources (P-30-177044, 177120, 177121, 177122, 177123, 177124, 177125, 177126, 177127, 177128, 177129, 177130, 177131, 177132, 177133, 177521) Only resources located within the proposed Project are discussed below (**Table 2**).

TABLE 2
PREVIOUSLY RECORDED CULTURAL RESOURCES WITHIN THE 0.5-MILE RADIUS

P-Number (P-30-)	Permanent Trinomial (CA-ORA)	Description	Date Recorded	Eligibility Status	Within or outside Project Area	Within Wellsite (G-1– G-8)
176663		Historic: The site consists of an approximately 14.7-mile segment of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (formerly Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe) Railway.	2002; 2002; 2003; 2007; 2012; 2016; 2016; 2018	Not Eligible for NRHP	Outside	—
176837		Historic Building: two buildings (military property)	2006	Not Eligible for NRHP	Outside	—
177044		Historic Commercial Building Mayfair Market 1947 S. Main Street Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1946	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP	Within	—
177120		Historic Family Residence 110 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana Date of Construction: ca. 1949	2001	Not Eligible for NRHP	Within	—
177121		Historic Commercial Building 3201 South Main Street Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1956	2001	Not Eligible for NRHP	Within	—
177122		Historic Commercial Building Hunter Tool-Die 3102 S. Halladay Street Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1956	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177123		Historic Commercial Building Santa Ana Screw Products 3106 S. Halladay Street Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1960	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177124		Historic Commercial Building 3122 S. Halladay Street Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1960	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—

P-Number (P-30-)	Permanent Trinomial (CA-ORA)	Description	Date Recorded	Eligibility Status	Within or outside Project Area	Within Wellsite (G-1– G-8)
177125		Historic Commercial Building 3111-3113 S. Halladay Street Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1957	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177126		Historic Industrial Building ITT Canon Electric 666 Dyer Road Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1957	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	G-5
177127		Historic Industrial Building 3023 & 3025 S. Kilson Drive 603-605 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1960	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177128		Historic Industrial Building 502-528 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1959	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177129		Historic Industrial Building Graham Air Craft 424 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1958	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177130		Historic Commercial Building 3121 S. Oak Street & 3126 S. Kilson Drive Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1956, 1959	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177131		Historic Commercial Building Santa Ana Lodge Hotel 3321 S. Main Street Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1953	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177132		Historic Commercial Building 3221 S. Main Street Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1960	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177133		Historic Commercial Building 414 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana Date of Construction: 1957	2010	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
177521		Historic Commercial Building Quality Packaging 1851 Reynolds Avenue Irvine Date of Construction: ca. 1968	2014	Not Eligible for NRHP or CRHR	Within	—
SOURCE: SCCIC 2024						

P-30-177044

This property, also known as Mayfair Market, is located at 1947 S. Main Street in the City of Santa Ana. It is a commercial building divided into two parts, covering 10,350 square feet, on a 0.43-acre plot. The building has a unique design, with a triangular cupola on one corner, and a

staggered parapet with rounded corners. The roof is a wooden barrel vault dome supported by concrete block walls. The exterior appears to have plaster panels, which are smooth and give the building a refined look. The building has window walls that run along the entire 110-foot length of the building, along South Main Street, and has a pent roof to protect from the elements. The entrance is surrounded by uncut stone, and the upper level has rectangular glass block windows, some of which have been walled over. The building's appearance is much the same as it was when built in 1946. After reviewing its historical significance, the property does not qualify for the NRHP under Criteria A, B, C, and D, and is not considered a historic resource for the NHPA (Johnson 2010).

P-30-177120

The property is located at 110 E. Alton Avenue in the City of Santa Ana. This historic charming house boasts a small one-story stucco-clad structure with a rectangular shape and a medium-pitched roof facing the side. The western gable end features vertical ship-lap siding that adds to the elegant design of the house. The house is surrounded by a six-foot wooden fence that ensures privacy and limits visibility from the street. The property is situated in an area with commercial and industrial development, dating back to the 1950s through 1970s. This property represents the last remaining fragment of the 15-acre Alton Ranch, a small sugar beet, bean, and dairy farm located in the southern section of Santa Ana, historically known as Delhi. The house served as the residence for Joseph and Frances Alton for about 20 years, from the 1950s through the 1970s. The Alton family was comprised of small family farmers and ranchers who played a significant role in the local agricultural economy of Santa Ana during the first half of the twentieth century. While the historical literature does not suggest any notable contributions made by the Alton family to the area's agricultural development, the house remains a testament to their legacy. Despite its historical significance, this property does not meet the criteria for being listed on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion A (events) or Criterion B (individuals) (Stone 2001a).

P-30-177121

The property is located at 3201 S. Main Street in the City of Santa Ana. This is a one-story commercial building made of concrete blocks with a rectangular plan and a flat or low-pitched roof that is hidden behind a parapet. The elevations have no special features, except for a garage door opening and two pairs of aluminum entrance doors on the central western elevation. Medrano Motors built this commercial building in 1956 on a portion of James and Hannah Alton's ranch. The northern elevation has only two fixed multipaned steel windows as the only architectural features. The building is in good condition and appears to be unaltered. However, it has no association with significant historical events or individuals and, therefore, is not eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion A (events) or Criterion B (Stone 2001b).

P-30-177122

The property located at 3102 South Halladay Street in the City of Santa Ana is a one-story industrial building that was designed in the Modern style. It has a rectangular shape and is made of concrete blocks with a flat roof. The main entrance is in the center, and it has a metal door. The

building is separated into three sections, with the southern section having a drive-through bay opening and the northern section having a large bay with multi-pane windows. There is a small parking lot in front of the building, with some shrubbery and palm trees. This building is not eligible to be listed as a historic place in the National Register or California Register (Hilton 2010a).

P-30-177123

The property located at 3106 South Halladay Street in the City of Santa Ana is a single-story industrial building that features a Modern architectural style. It was constructed using concrete and has a flat roof that slightly overhangs the parapet cap. The main or eastern façade is divided asymmetrically and has two bays, each framed by a concrete pilaster. Currently, the building is used for industrial purposes, and it does not meet the eligibility criteria for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or the California Register of Historical Resources (Hilton 2010b).

P-30-177124

The property located at 3122 South Halladay Street in the City of Santa Ana is an industrial building that follows the utilitarian expression of the Modern style. It has a rectangular shape and is made of concrete with a flat roof that features a slightly overhanging parapet cap. The main façade is symmetrically divided into two bays, which are separated by a concrete pilaster. Currently, the building is being used for industrial purposes and it not deemed eligible to be listed in the National Register of Historic Places or the California Register of Historical Resources (Hilton 2010c).

P-30-177125

The property located at 3111-3113 South Halladay Street in the City of Santa Ana is a one-story industrial building that features a practical treatment of the Modern style. The building has a rectangular plan, concrete construction, and a flat roof with metal coping. The primary (west) façade is symmetrically divided into four bays. Two primary entrances are located on the façade, consisting of a metal and glass door flanked by a large single-pane window. The entrances are highlighted by a concrete pilaster that frames the outer edge of the entrance and is connected above the entrance bays by a concrete belt course. This building is not eligible for listing under any criteria in the National Register of Historic Places or the California Register of Historical Resources (Hilton 2010d).

P-30-177126

The property located at 666 Dyer Road in the City of Santa Ana is a large complex of industrial buildings that were built over several decades for ITT Canon Electric. The property is heavily obscured by a tall concrete block fence with a metal gate that bounds the property line off Alton Avenue, making it difficult to see and access. The buildings are separated from the street by a significant setback, which accommodates a large asphalt parking lot. They are all one-story and rectangular in plan, made of concrete, corrugated metal, or wood frame with stucco construction. The buildings feature hipped, or gable roofs with slightly overhanging eaves. However, the grouping of buildings of disparate design and size does not appear eligible for listing in the

National Register of Historic Places or California Register of Historical Resources under any criteria (Hilton 2010e).

P-30-177127

There are ten industrial buildings on this parcel within the City of Santa Ana however, only six buildings are 50 years of age or older: 3023-3025 South Kilson Drive (2 buildings), 603 East Alton Avenue (2 buildings), and 605 East Alton Avenue (2 buildings). 3023 and 3025 South Kilson Drive are two rectangular-shaped buildings located on the northwest corner of tile parcel. Both are one-story industrial buildings designed in the Modern style. Of concrete construction, they have flat roofs with metal coping. 603 and 605 Alton Avenue are a group of four rectangular buildings that mirror each other. These buildings are composed of concrete construction with pilasters dividing each bay and a flat roof with slightly overhanging eaves. The street (south) façade is asymmetrically composed and punctuated by two raised multi-pane metal windows. None of the buildings previously mentioned do not appear eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or California Register of Historical Resources under any criteria (Hilton 2010f).

P-30-177128

The industrial building situated at 502-528 East Alton Avenue in the City of Santa Ana is a substantial structure that follows the Modern architectural style. It has a rectangular plan and is constructed of concrete with brick, wood, and tile veneer used to cover the projecting section of the façade. Although the building shares some similarities with other Modern industrial structures, it lacks the architectural significance and character-defining features that are usually associated with noteworthy examples of this style. Therefore, the buildings do not qualify for listing on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C or the California Register of Historical Resources under Criterion 3, within the context of mid-twentieth-century industrial architecture and the Modern style (Hilton 2010g).

P-30-177129

The property located at 424 East Alton Avenue in the City of Santa Ana, also known as Graham Air Craft, is a one-story industrial building that follows a utilitarian expression of the Modern style. It has a rectangular plan and is made up of tilt-up concrete panels with a flat roof featuring metal coping. The building is composed of three bays on the primary (north) façade, with the primary entrance located in the westernmost bay. Two of the three bays are blind. The design of 424 East Alton Avenue is quite commonplace and features practical design elements that were typical of many mid-twentieth-century industrial buildings in the Modern style. However, it lacks the quality of significance of architecture and does not exhibit the character-defining features that are intrinsic to noteworthy examples of the modern style. Therefore, it appears to be ineligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C or the California Register of Historical Resources under Criterion 3 (Hilton 2010h).

P-30-177130

The property located at 3121 South Oak Street in the City of Santa Ana is a major building located at the northeast corner of Oak Street and Alton Avenue. It has a rectangular shape made

of concrete and has a flat roof with metal coping. The primary (west) façade is not symmetrical and is composed of multiple bays. The façade has four pairs of raised multi-pane metal windows north of the main entryway. 3126 South Kilson Drive, also in the City of Santa Ana, is an industrial building designed in the Modern style. It is a one-story building with a rectangular shape made of concrete and has a flat roof with metal coping. The primary (east) elevation is symmetrical and has six bays. Neither of the buildings qualify for listing on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C or the California Register of Historical Resources under Criterion 3 within the context of mid-twentieth-century industrial architecture and the Modern style (Hilton 2010i).

P-30-177131

The Santa Ana Lodge Motel, at 3221 South Main Street in the City of Santa Ana, is located on the east side of Main Street, three parcels south of Alton Avenue. The Lodge is comprised of six detached and semi-detached buildings: five one-story multi-unit motel residences and a detached garage. The buildings do not appear eligible for listing under any criteria in the National Register of Historic Places or the California Register of Historical Resources (Hilton 2010j).

P-30-177132

The property located at 414 East Alton Avenue in the City of Santa Ana is a one-story industrial building designed in the Modern style. The building is set to have a rectangular shape and will be made up of tilt-up concrete exterior panels with a flat roof. It has a symmetrical design, being one bay wide and divided down the middle. The primary entrance of the building is centrally located and features metal and glass doors, which are topped with a transom. The building's design is simple and typical of numerous Modern industrial buildings. However, it lacks the unique features and characteristics that make notable examples of the Modern style stand out. As a result, it does not appear to meet the criteria for being listed in the National Register of Historic Places or California Register of Historical Resources (Hilton 2010k).

P-30-177133

The building located at 411 East Alton Avenue in the City of Santa Ana is a large industrial warehouse built in the Modern style. It has a rectangular shape with scored concrete elevations and a flat roof with metal coping. The front side of the building is divided asymmetrically into six bays. Although this building has a commonplace design with a simple rectangular plan, it lacks the unique and defining features that are typically seen in Modern industrial buildings. Therefore, it does not seem to meet the necessary criteria for being listed in the National Register of Historic Places or the California Register of Historical Resources (Hilton 2010l).

P-30-177521

The property located at 1851 Reynolds Avenue in the City of Irvine is a single-story, rectangular-shaped, asymmetrical commercial manufacturing building with a Modern architectural style. It has a sturdy concrete foundation, stucco exteriors over a concrete exterior, and a flat roofing system. The building is located in a large industrial park with other similar buildings. It has metal entrance doors but no windows. The exterior of the building was constructed using large panels, and vertical detailing is simple. The corner of the building has vertical brick detailing around it.

The building is in good condition, and no significant alterations have been noted. Based on the criteria for the National Register of Historic Places, the property does not qualify as a historic resource for the NHPA. It has not been assessed for eligibility under the California Register or the local Irvine Register (Crawford 2014).

Built Environment Resource Directory

Table 3 summarizes properties within 0.25-miles of the Project Area which were listed in the Built Environment Resource Directory (BERD) maintained by the California Office of Historic Preservation. All properties were assigned the California Historical Resource Status Code of 6Y, meaning they were determined ineligible for listing on the National Register Historic Places through the Section 106 process. However, they were not evaluated for the California Register or local listing. Three of the properties are located within the Project Area.

TABLE 3
NEARBY HISTORIC RESOURCES RECORDED WITHIN 0.25 MILES OF THE PROJECT AREA

Address/Name	Date of Construction	Status Code	Within Project Area?	Distance from Project Area	Source	Evaluation Information	Within Alignments (G-1–G-8)
*1540 Brookhollow Drive Santa Ana	1972	6Y	Y	—	BERD	2/20/2020, FHWA_2020_0124_001	G-1
*1601 Warner Ave Santa Ana	1960	6Y	Y	—	BERD		G-1
*2231 Ritchey Street Santa Ana	1962	6Y	Y	—	BERD	11/12/2015, FHWA_2015_1013_001	G-1
2142 S. Standard Ave Santa Ana	1952	6Y	N	0.05 mi	BERD	11/19/2003. DOE-30-03-0016-0000, 11/19/2003, HUD031029E	—
2214 S Cedar Santa Ana	1952	6Y	N	0.09 mi	BERD	08/09/2012, HUD120726A	—
2626 Pullman St Orange	1966	6Y	N	0.12 mi	BERD	11/12/2015, FHWA_2015_1013_001	—
1700, 1720, 1740 E Garry Ave Santa Ana	1973	6Y	N	0.15 mi	BERD	2/20/2020, FHWA_2020_0124_001	—
R. Pena House 2234 S Kilson Santa Ana	1946	6Y	N	0.17 mi	BERD	11/12/2015, FHWA_2015_1013_001	—
1969 Ritchey Santa Ana	1966	6Y	N	0.17 mi	BERD	11/12/2015, FHWA_2015_1013_001	—
SoCal Bank 6 Hutton Center Dr Santa Ana	—	6Y	N	0.19 mi	BERD	08/12/2016, FDIC_2016_077_001	—
1920 Main Street Irvine	1987	6Y	N	0.22 mi	BERD	04/04/2012, FDIC120403A	—
SOURCE: BERD 2024							
* Indicates study overlapping of the Project Area							

Sacred Lands File Search

The NAHC maintains a confidential Sacred Lands File (SLF) which contains sites of traditional, cultural, or religious value to the Native American community. The NAHC was contacted on February 20, 2024, to request a search of the SLF. The NAHC responded to the request in a letter dated March 4, 2024, indicating that the results were negative and provided a list of Native American Tribes who could be contacted for additional information regarding cultural resources within the Project Area (**Appendix B**).

Historic Map and Aerial Imagery Review

Examination of 1896, 1899, 1901, 1907, 1915, 1925, 1932, and 1945 USGS historic topographic maps identify the historic Santa Ana and Newport Railway as intersecting the Project Area, including Alignments G-3, G-5, and G-8. Beginning at the southern end of the Project Area, the railway alignment is depicted on these maps as running parallel with the current CA-55 highway on its northwestern side before turning north along modern-day Beeson Lane until ultimately intersecting with the Atchison Topeka Rail Line just north of the Project Area boundary. As previously mentioned, this railway was abandoned in 1933 after being acquired by Southern Pacific Railway, however extant portions of the original alignment may exist underneath paved areas in the Project Area immediately north of the intersection of East Dyer Road and Hotel Terrace within Alignment G-5. Next, the 1946 aerial shows a ranch and associated grove as being within the Project Area to the immediate southwest of Alignment G-5, approximately 250 feet west of the intersection of Alton and Halladay Street in the City of Santa Ana (Historic Aerials). As shown on the 1952 aerial, the ranch and groves experience significant growth by this time, however the 1963 aerial shows approximately one quarter of the grove as being extant, the ranch no longer present and its former location transformed into open space, and the remaining portions of the property having succumbed to commercial development. The open spaced former location of the ranch remained as such until it was commercially developed, as evidenced by aerial imagery from 1980. Finally, examination of aerial images from 1952, 1963, 1972, and 1980 chronicles the transition of the Project Area from open-spaced agricultural fields to a series of dense urbanized commercial zones. Notably, within this twenty-eight-year period of time, several buildings on these aerial images are depicted as having been replaced by more modern structures, which suggests the possibility of buried foundations being present within portions of the Project Area.

Geologic Map Review

The geology of the Project Area is presented on the Morton and Miller (2006) map. The vast majority of the Project Area lies within Young Alluvial Fan deposits (Qyf), while Young Alluvial Valley deposits (Qya) can be found at the Project Area at its center as well as its western and eastern limits (**Figure 10**). Both the Qyf and Qya geologic map units correlate to the Holocene to the late Pleistocene (i.e., 15,000 years ago).

Cultural Resources Survey

Methods

On April 16, 2023, ESA archaeologist Claudia Camacho-Trejo, B.A., conducted an archaeological windshield and pedestrian survey of the Project Area targeting Alignments G-1 through G-8. The survey within the Project Area aimed to identify surface evidence of archaeological resources and document the built environment's existing conditions. Approximately 97 percent of the potential Project Area was subject to a windshield survey. Approximately 3 percent were subject to a pedestrian survey using transect intervals spaced between 5 and 15 meters (approximately 15 to 45 feet) apart in an area with visible ground surface. The survey area was verified using the ArcGIS Field Maps application on an Android phone. Furthermore, photo logs, field observations, and results were documented using Survey 123 with a Samsung 10S device. No subsurface investigation was performed, and no artifacts were collected during the survey.

Preparation of the Report also involved a review of the National Register of Historic Places and its annual updates, the California Register of Historical Resources, the California Built Environment Resources Database (BERD) maintained by the State Office of Historic Preservation (OHP), and the California Historical Resources Information System South-Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) housed at University of California, Fullerton.

Results

ESA archaeologists survey focused on the proposed Project Infrastructure Alignments (G-1 through G-8) locations. Given the area's urban development, ground visibility was obstructed in 75 percent of the Project Area. The eight Project Infrastructure Alignments are located in heavily disturbed industrial, commercial, and residential areas. During the windshield survey, the built environment resources within Alignments G-1 through G-8 were relocated in good standing condition. The relocated built environment resources, three within Alignment G-1 (2231 Ritchey Street Santa Ana, 1601 Warner Ave Santa Ana, and 1540 Brookhollow Drive) and one within wellsite G-5 (P-30-177126), were all observed in prime condition. These Project Infrastructure Alignments are located within highly urbanized industrial and commercial complexes with zero ground visibility due to paved roads with ornamental landscapes and built environments.

Additionally, an intensive pedestrian survey was conducted in the open areas of the southeast region of Alignment G-5. The ground surface of this area was composed of light brown silty sand mixed with angular gravel and modern debris, covered in some areas with piles of gravel and construction material. During the survey, a homeless encampment was also encountered in this area. No unknown cultural resources were encountered during the pedestrian and windshield survey (**Figures 11 to 19**).



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 11
Overview of Alignment G-1 and the Surrounding Area, View SE



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 12
Overview of Built Environment (P-30177126) 666 Dyer Road and the Surrounding Area, View E



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 13
Overview of Alignment G-2, View E



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 14
Overview of Alignment G-3, View W



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 15
Overview of Alignment G-4, View W



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 16
Overview of Built Environment (P-30177126) 666 Dyer Road within Alignment G-5,
View W



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 17
Overview of Alignment G-6, View SW



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 18
Overview of Alignment G-7, View NW



SOURCE: ESA 2024

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 19
Overview of Alignment G-8, View N

Archaeological Sensitivity

Both a desktop level analysis and survey fieldwork were performed to assess the potential for subsurface archaeological resources to be present within the Project Area. Desktop analysis entailed examination of the geologic map (Morton and Miller 2006), historic maps, and aerial imagery; review of SCCIC records search and NAHC SLF search results; and survey (i.e., windshield and pedestrian) of the Project Area. Given this study was conducted in support of a PEIR, to date, no geotechnical investigation has been performed for the proposed Project.

Prehistoric Archaeological Analysis

Although the SCCIC records search results show no prehistoric archaeological resources have been previously recorded within the Project Area, and the SLF search conducted by the NAHC yielded negative results, the geologic map review depicts Younger Quaternary alluvial fan deposits mapped at surface within the Project Area. The Holocene-age of this alluvium encompasses the partial human occupation within North America, and is, therefore, conducive to the preservation of subsurface prehistoric archaeological deposits. Two prehistoric sites (P-30-000381 and P-30-001725) and eight prehistoric isolates (P-30-100191, 100194, 100195, 100196, 100197, 100198, 100199, and 100200) have been documented outside the eastern boundary of the Project Area within the premises of the former Marine Corps Air Station Tustin. Several Gabrielino/Tongva villages are also known to have been in the vicinity of the Project Area, with one in particular, *Pasbengna*, located 3.5 miles northwest of the Project Area. Per review of historic aerials, the Project Area (including Project Infrastructure Alignments G-1 through G-8)

was almost exclusively utilized as agricultural land by the Irvine Ranch during the first half of the 20th century. Following this, a decades-long period of urbanization and development ensued for the Project Area with it being subjected to ground disturbance largely for the construction of corporate and industry buildings, surface parking, and other structures. It remains possible that there are intact Holocene soils containing isolate prehistoric artifacts or buried archeological deposits within the Project Area. Based on these factors, the Project Area has a moderate potential for yielding buried prehistoric archaeological resources.

Historic Archaeological Analysis

Based on the SCCIC records search results, no historic archaeological resources have been previously recorded within the Project Area, while one historic archaeological site (CA-ORA-1726H) and two historic archaeological isolates (P-30-100192 and P-30-100193) were identified within the boundary of the former Marine Corps Air Station Tustin. As previously mentioned, the Project Area is largely developed and urbanized, however it remains possible that intact Holocene soils, including those dating to the historical period, still remain within its boundary. If present, these intact soils have the potential to contain isolate historic artifacts or buried historic archaeological deposits. Based on these factors, the Project Area has a moderate potential for yielding buried historic archaeological resources.

Conclusions and Recommendations

This analysis is being prepared utilizing the proposed Project Infrastructure Alignments for the proposed Project Infrastructure (i.e., G-1 through G-8 polygons; see **Figure 3**) and with the understanding that the precise location, number, and configuration for each facility component (e.g., extraction wells, trenches, or drains, pipelines, and treatment facilities) will be determined and subject to environmental review during the Remedy Design Phase. In determining the potential for direct and indirect impacts, this analysis assumes that future work of the proposed Project will comply with relevant federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and policies. As noted in the Project Description, the precise number, location, and configuration for each facility component will be determined at a later date during the Remedy Design phase. Once finalized, these facility components will be subject to environmental review and compliance with the recommended mitigation measures presented below for Archaeological and Historic Architectural resources.

Archaeological Resources

Based on the results of this assessment there is a moderate potential for encountering buried prehistoric archaeological resources and a low potential for encountering buried historic archaeological resources within the Project Area. Because the proposed Project includes ground disturbance up to 130 feet below ground surface, in accordance with City of Santa Ana, City of Irvine, and City of Tustin policies and goals pertinent to the preservation of cultural resources, Mitigation Measures CUL-1 to CUL-3 (as seen below) are recommended to reduce potential impacts to previously unknown archaeological resources to less than significant levels under CEQA.

Mitigation Measure CUL-1: Retention of a Qualified Archaeologist and WEAP Training. OCWD shall retain an archaeologist who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualifications Standards for Archaeology (Qualified Archaeologist). The qualified archaeologist and representative from the consulting Native American Tribe(s), shall conduct construction worker archaeological resources sensitivity training at the Project kick-off meeting with OCWD's Project General Contractor prior to the start of the first ground disturbing activities (including vegetation removal, pavement removal, etc.) for the proposed Project. In the event construction crews are phased or rotated, additional training shall be conducted by the Project General Contractor for new construction personnel working on ground-disturbing activities. The General Contractor shall inform construction workers of the types of prehistoric and historic archaeological resources that may be encountered, and of the proper procedures to be enacted in the event of an inadvertent discovery of archaeological resources or human remains, and safety precautions to be taken when working with archaeological monitors. Documentation shall be retained by the qualified archaeologist demonstrating that the appropriate construction personnel attended the training.

Mitigation Measure CUL-2: Unanticipated Archaeological Discovery. The retained Qualified Archaeologist shall instruct construction personnel as part of ground disturbing activities, including excavation, grading, and drilling to halt or redirect activities if any materials are uncovered that are suspected of being associated with historical or prehistoric occupation. In the event potentially significant archaeological resources are encountered during earthmoving activities, the construction contractor shall cease such activity within 50 feet of the affected area and notify OCWD and the retained Qualified archaeologist, the latter of which shall evaluate the find in accordance with the provisions of CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(c)(f). If the find appears to be prehistoric in origin, evaluation will be performed with involvement from Native American Tribal representatives identified by the Native American Heritage Commission as culturally affiliated with the Project Area. Personnel of the proposed Project shall not collect or move any archaeological materials and associated materials. Demolition activities shall not resume until the qualified archaeologist has made a determination on the significance of the resource.

If it is determined that the discovered archaeological resource constitutes a historical resource or unique archaeological resource pursuant to CEQA, avoidance and preservation in place shall be the preferred manner of mitigation. Preservation in place maintains the important relationship between artifacts and their archaeological context and also serves to avoid conflict with traditional and religious values of groups who may ascribe meaning to the resource. Preservation in place may be accomplished by, but is not limited to, avoidance, incorporating the resource into open space, capping, or deeding the site into a permanent conservation easement.

In the event that preservation in place is determined to be infeasible and data recovery through excavation is the only feasible mitigation available, an Archaeological Resources Treatment Plan shall be prepared and implemented by the qualified archaeologist that provides for the adequate recovery of the scientifically consequential information contained in the archaeological resource. The OCWD shall consult with appropriate Native American tribal representatives in determining treatment for prehistoric or Native American resources to ensure cultural values ascribed to the resources, beyond those that are scientifically important, are considered. Lastly, the long-term disposition of any materials collected as a result of treatment plan implementation should be determined in

consultation with the affiliated tribe(s), where relevant, and may include onsite reburial, curation at a public, non-profit institution, or donation to a local Native American Tribe, school, public agency or historical society.

Mitigation Measure CUL-3: Monitoring Report. At the conclusion of archaeological monitoring, the Qualified Archaeologist shall prepare a final monitoring report. The report shall include a summary of monitoring results, description of resources unearthed, if any, significance evaluation and treatment of the resources, and the results of the artifact processing, analysis, and research. Appropriate California Department of Parks and Recreation 523 Forms shall be appended to the report, as necessary. The report shall be submitted to OCWD to signify the satisfactory completion of the proposed Project and required mitigation measures. The Qualified Archaeologist shall submit a copy of the final report to the South-Central Coastal Information Center within 30 days of its acceptance by OCWD. Additionally copies of the final report shall also be filed at the Irvine Historical Museum and the City of Irvine Community Development Department as applicable.

Mitigation Measure CUL-4: Discovery of Unanticipated Human Remains. If human remains are encountered, the OCWD or its contractor shall halt work in the vicinity (within 100 feet) of the discovery and contact the Orange County Coroner in accordance with Public Resources Code Section 5097.98 and Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5, which requires that no further disturbance shall occur until the County Coroner has made the necessary findings as to origin and disposition pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98. If the remains are determined to be of Native American descent, the coroner has 24 hours to notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC). The NAHC shall then identify the person(s) thought to be the Most Likely Descendent (MLD). The MLD may, with the permission of the landowner, or his or her authorized representative, inspect the site of the discovery of the Native American remains and may recommend to the owner or the person responsible for the excavation work means for treating or disposing, with appropriate dignity, the human remains and any associated grave goods. The MLD shall complete their inspection and make their recommendation within 48 hours of being granted access by the landowner to inspect the discovery. The recommendation may include the scientific removal and nondestructive analysis of human remains and items associated with Native American burials. Upon the discovery of the Native American remains, the landowner shall ensure that the immediate vicinity, according to generally accepted cultural or archaeological standards or practices, where the Native American human remains are located, is not damaged or disturbed by further development activity until the landowner has discussed and conferred, as prescribed in this mitigation measure, with the MLD regarding their recommendations, if applicable, taking into account the possibility of multiple human remains. The landowner shall discuss and confer with the MLD on all reasonable options regarding their preferences for treatment. If the NAHC is unable to identify an MLD, or the MLD identified fails to make a recommendation, or the landowner rejects the recommendation of the MLD and the mediation provided for in Subdivision (k) of Section 5097.94, if invoked, fails to provide measures acceptable to the landowner, the landowner or his or her authorized representative shall inter the human remains and items associated with Native American human remains with appropriate dignity on the facility property in a location not subject to further and future subsurface disturbance.

Historic Architectural Resources

The records search revealed a total of 19 previously recorded built environment historic resources which fall within the Proposed Project Area (P-30-177044, -177120, -177121, -177122, -177123, -177124, -177125, -177126, -177127, -177128, -177129, -177130, -177131, -177132, -177133, -177521, 1540 Brookhollow Drive, 1601 Warner Avenue, and 2231 Ritchey Drive, 16 from a records search at SCCIC and 3 from the OHP's BERD. Of these 19 resources, 18 resources (P-30-177044, -177120, -177121, -177122, -177123, -177124, -177125, -177126, -177127, -177128, -177129, -177130, -177131, -177132, -177133, 1540 Brookhollow Drive, 1601 Warner Avenue, and 2231 Ritchey Drive) fall within the Santa Ana city limits and 1 resource (P-30-177521) falls within Irvine city limits; no resources fall within the limits of the City of Tustin.

All 19 resources have been previously evaluated for inclusion on the National Register and none of the 19 were found to meet the eligibility criteria for the NR. 13 of the 19 resources (P-30-177122, -177123, -177124, -177125, -177126, -177127, -177128, -177129, -177130, -177131, -177132, -177133, -177521) were previously evaluated for their eligibility for inclusion on the California Register and none were recommended eligible for inclusion on the CR. None of the properties have previously been evaluated for their eligibility at a local level, on the Santa Ana Register of Historic Places or as an Irvine Historic Resource.¹

Direct Impacts

Under CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(b), direct impacts will result if a project causes a substantial adverse change that would detract from the integrity (location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, association) of the historical resource such that the historical resource's ability to convey its significance would be materially impaired to the degree that it would no longer be eligible as a historical resource pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5 (a). Since it is presently impossible to know if the final locations of all facilities components of the proposed Project, there is a moderate chance that the proposed Project would result in substantial adverse direct impacts on historical resources. As defined in CEQA Section 15064.5, historical resources include resources listed in the California Register or included in a local register of historic resources.

A full evaluation of all resources for their eligibility for inclusion on the California Register and for local eligibility is beyond the scope of this study; however, ESA reviewed the DPR forms for all resources obtained from the SCCIC search and performed a desktop survey of the three properties listed in the OHP's BERD within the proposed Project area. ESA assessed all 19 identified resources for their potential eligibility on a local register based on the historic integrity of the property: 18 in Santa Ana and one in Tustin. For the six properties that have not been evaluated for inclusion on the CR, ESA evaluated the likelihood of potential CR eligibility based on the historic integrity of the property. The results of this desktop analysis are found below in **Table 4**.

¹ The City of Irvine does not have a historic preservation ordinance, but their general plan contains a list of historical and archaeological landmarks.

TABLE 4
LIKELIHOOD OF CR AND LOCAL ELIGIBILITY OF PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED HISTORIC RESOURCES
WITHIN THE PROPOSED PROJECT AREA

P-Number (P-30-)	Address and City^a	Likelihood of CR Eligibility	Likelihood of Local -Level Eligibility	Redesign, or Setback to Avoid Impact?
177044	1947 S. Main Street Santa Ana	Moderate	High	Yes
177120	110 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana	Low	High	Yes
177121	3201 S. Main Street Santa Ana	Low	Low	No
177122	3102 S. Halladay Street Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177123	3106 S. Halladay Street Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177124	3122 S. Halladay Street Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177125	3111–3113 S. Halladay Street Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177126	666 Dyer Road Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177127	3023 & 3025 S. Kilson Drive 603–605 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177128	502–528 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177129	424 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177130	3121 S. Oak Street & 3126 S. Kilson Drive Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177131	3221 S. Main Street Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Moderate	Yes
177132	414 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177133	411 E. Alton Avenue Santa Ana	Not Eligible	Low	No
177521	1851 Reynolds Avenue Irvine	Not Eligible	Low	No
—	1540 Brookhollow Drive Santa Ana	Low	Low	No
—	1601 Warner Avenue Santa Ana	Low	Low	No
—	2231 Ritchey Drive Santa Ana	Low	Low	No

NOTE:

a. Resource descriptions are found in **Table 2** of this Report.

Based on the above analysis, ESA finds that there is potential for the proposed Project to impact historical resources. While full evaluations were not within the scope of this proposed Project, ESA finds that three resources (P-30-177044, -177120, -177131) appear likely to be recommended eligible for the CR and/or for listing at a local level on the Santa Ana Register of Historic Places. The proposed Project's vibration level of up to 0.089 inches/second PPV at a distance of 25 feet or greater would not exceed the thresholds for potential vibration architectural damage impacts of 0.2 inches/second PPV for non-engineered timber and masonry buildings (e.g., typical residential homes), and 0.12 inches/second PPV for buildings extremely susceptible to vibration damage (e.g., fragile historic buildings), therefore vibrational impacts are not likely to cause a potential impact to historical resources. However, should the Project be implemented within or near these properties, visual and/or vibrational impacts are possible or likely. Mitigation Measures CUL-5 to CUL-6 (as seen below) are recommended to reduce potential impacts to potential historical resources to less than significant levels under CEQA.

Indirect Impacts

Indirect impacts were analyzed to determine if the proposed Project would result in a substantial material change to the integrity of historical resources located within the 0.25-mile study area of the Project Area that would detract from their ability to convey their significance. A 0.25-mile radius is a standard distance for considering nearby historic resources in a dense, urban environment such as the Project Area, and is also used in the impacts analysis that follows to assess potential indirect impacts from the proposed Project on these resources.

A review of the BERD indicated that there are eight previously recorded historic resources within 0.25 miles of the Project Area: 2142 S. Standard Ave., Santa Ana; 2214 S. Cedar, Santa Ana; 2626 Pullman Street, Orange; 1700, 1720, 1740 E. Garry Ave, Santa Ana, 2234 S. Kilson, Santa Ana; 1969 Ritchey, Santa Ana; 6 Hutton Center Dr, Santa Ana; 1920 Main Street, Irvine. All eight resources were assigned the status code of 6Y, which means the resources were found ineligible for the NR but were not evaluated for the CR or for local designation. Out of an abundance of caution, these eight properties will be treated as historical resources for the purposes of the indirect impact analysis.

Even though it is presently impossible to know the final locations of all facilities components of the proposed Project, the level of construction required for the proposed Project has a low chance of resulting in substantial adverse indirect impacts on historical resources. The built environment resources surrounding the Project Infrastructure Alignments are located within a dense urban area. The resources are separated from the public-right-of way within the Proposed well sites by various parking lots, buildings, and roads, including California State Highway 55.

The dense mixed-use neighborhood surrounding the vicinity of the Project Infrastructure Alignments is a result of the transition from unimproved agricultural fields to a dense urbanized commercial zone. Any proposed Project components that are located within the public right of way (i.e., within the roadway) would be separated from any built environment resources by a variety of dense urban improvements, including other buildings, parking lots, and roads, including California State Highway 55. Therefore, these components, and any located underground would not change the setting of any of the historic resources. Components of the

proposed Project which are underground or within the public right-of-way would not introduce a substantial new scale or massing to the existing built environment and would not detract from the visibility or prominence of any historic resources within the built environment and therefore would not impact the integrity of setting, feeling, or association of any historic resources.

There would be no impact of the views either to or from any historic resources from any Project Infrastructure located underground or within the public right of way, and therefore the proposed Project would not result in any substantial material changes to the integrity of any historic resources or the immediate surroundings, therefore any historic resources would continue to be able to convey their significance. The vibration level resulting from the proposed Project of up to 0.089 inches/second PPV at 25 feet would not exceed the thresholds for potential vibration architectural damage impacts of 0.2 inches/second PPV for non-engineered timber and masonry buildings (e.g., typical residential homes), and 0.12 inches/second PPV for buildings extremely susceptible to vibration damage (e.g., fragile historic buildings). Therefore, proposed Infrastructure located within the public right of way will be located far enough away from any historic resources that impacts related to construction vibration would be less than significant.

Any aboveground Project Infrastructure have the potential to introduce views either to or from the historic resource which could change the setting of any historic resource. Aboveground components may also introduce a new scale or massing which may detract from the visibility or prominence of any historic resources within the built environment and may potentially impact the integrity of setting, feeling, or association of any historic resource. Ground disturbing activities have the potential to materially impair historical resources via construction vibration. Because the proposed Project consists of subsequent phases, specifically, the Remedy Design Phase, **Mitigation Measure CUL-5** (above) is recommended to reduce potential impacts to previously unknown and identified historic resources to less than significant levels under CEQA.

Mitigation Measure CUL-5: Project Redesign. If subsequent Project Phases result in Infrastructure Alignments being located on any of the previously identified historic resources or a property over 45-years of age, then the proposed Project shall be redesigned to avoid any on-site proposed Project work on any of the previously identified historic resources or a property over 45-years of age. For the 16 resources (P-30-177121, -177122, -177123, -177124, -177125, -177126, -177127, -177128, -177129, -17730, -177132, -177133, -177521, 1540 Brookhollow Drive, 1601 Warmer Avenue, and 2231 Ritchey Drive) with a low likelihood of being recommended eligible for listing in the CR and/or at the local level, proposed Project work may be visible from these properties but shall be located at least 100 feet from the property. For the three resources (P-30-177044, -177120, -177131) that have a moderate or high likelihood of being recommended eligible for listing in the CR and/or at the local level, no proposed Project work should be visible from the property.

If proposed Project work occurs on-site at any previously identified historic resources or property over 45 years of age or is visible from P-30-177044, P-30-177120, or P-30-177131, then Mitigation Measure CUL-6 is recommended to reduce potential impacts to previously unknown and identified historical resources to less than significant levels under CEQA.

Mitigation Measure CUL-6: Historic Resources Assessment. If Infrastructure Alignments change in subsequent Project Phases and include areas that contain properties that are more than 45 years old, the proposed Project proponent shall retain a qualified architectural historian, defined as meeting the Secretary of the Interior’s Professional Qualification Standards for architectural history, to conduct a historic resources assessment including: a records search at the South-Central Coastal Information Center; a review of pertinent archives, databases, and sources; a pedestrian field survey; recordation of all identified historic resources on California Department of Parks and Recreation 523 forms; and preparation of a technical report documenting the methods and results of the assessment. All identified historic resources will be assessed for the proposed Project’s potential to result in direct and/or indirect effects on those resources and any historic resource that may be affected shall be evaluated for its potential significance under National and State criteria prior to OCWD’s approval of proposed Project plans and publication of subsequent CEQA documents. The qualified architectural historian shall provide recommendations regarding additional work, treatment, or mitigation for affected historical resources to be implemented prior to their demolition or alteration. Impacts on historical resources shall be analyzed using CEQA thresholds to determine if a proposed Project would result in a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource. If a potentially significant impact would occur, Orange County Water District shall require appropriate mitigation to lessen the impact to the degree feasible.

References

- AbandonedRails.com. The Santa Ana and Newport Railroad.
<https://www.abandonedrails.com/santa-ana-and-newport-railroad>.
- Bean, Lowell J. and Charles R. Smith. 1978. *Gabrielino*. In R. F. Heizer, (ed.). *Handbook of North American Indians*. Vol. 8: California: 538–549. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institute.
- Brigandi, Phil. 2019. Orange County’s World War II Military Bases. OC Historyland.
<https://www.ochistoryland.com/wwiibases>.
- Brigandi, Phil. 2019. The Southern Pacific – Orange County’s First Railroad. OC Historyland.
<https://www.ochistoryland.com/sprr>.
- Byrd, Brian F., and Mark L. Raab. 2007. Prehistory of the Southern Bight: Models for a New Millennium, in *California Prehistory: Colonization, Culture, and Complexity*, edited by Terry L. Jones and Kathryn A. Klar, pp. 215–227, AltaMira Press, Lanham, MD.
- California Department of Parks and Recreation. 2022. California Admission Day.
https://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=23856.
- City of Irvine. N.d. History of Irvine. <https://www.cityofirvine.org/about-irvine/history-city>.
- Crawford, K.A. 2014. Archaeological Survey of Southern California for P-30-177521. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Delhi Center. Delhi Starting at the Beginning. <https://delhicenter.org/history>.
- Dinkelspiel, France. 2008. *Towers of Gold*, St. Martin’s Press, New York.

- Emmons, Steve. 1985. Orange County's 21½-Mile History Lesson. *Los Angeles Times*. July 2, 1985.
- EDR. 1928-2020. The EDR Aerial Photo Decade Package.
- EDR. 1903-2022. EDR Historical Topo Map Report.
- Ehringer, Candace. 2012. California Historic Landmark (CHL) 168. State of California Department of Parks and Recreation. DPR Form 523A.
- Erlandson, Jon M., *Early Hunter-Gatherers of the California Coast*, Plenum Press, New York. 1994.
- Freeman, Paul. MCAS Tustin. Historic California Posts, Camps Stations, and Airfields. <https://www.militarymuseum.org/MCASTustin.html>.
- Gallegos, Dennis. 2002. Southern California in Transition: Late Holocene Occupation of Southern San Diego County, in *Catalysts to Complexity: Late Holocene Societies on the California Coast*, edited by Jon M. Erlandson and Terry L. Jones, pp. 27–40. Perspectives in California Archaeology Vol. 6, Cotsen Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles.
- Grimmer, E. Anne, *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for Preserving, Rehabilitating, Restoring & Reconstructing Historic Buildings*, U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Technical Preservation Services, Washington, D.C. 2017.
- Greene, Linda W. 1983. *Historic Resource Study: A History of Land Use In Joshua Tree National Monument*. Performed for Branch of Cultural Resources Alaska/Pacific Northwest/Western Team, U.S. Department of the Interior National Park Service.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010a. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177122. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010b. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177123. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010c. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177124. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010d. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177125. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010e. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177126. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010f. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177127. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010g. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177128. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010h. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177129. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.

- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010i. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177130. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010j. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177131. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010k. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177132. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Hilton, Elizabeth. 2010l. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177133. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Horne, Melinda C., and Dennis P. McDougall. 2003. *Cultural Resources study for the City of Riverside General Plan 2025 Update Program EIR*, Prepared for Cotton Bridges and Associates Urban and Environmental Consultants, on behalf of the City of Riverside Planning Department, Prepared by Applied Earthworks, Inc.
- HRG. 2009. *Historic Preservation Survey & Planning Analysis*. Prepared for the City of Santa Clarita.
- Irvine Historical Society, Irvine Development to 1950s. <https://irvinehistory.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/Irvine-Development-into-1950s.pdf>.
- Johnson, Brendt D. 2010. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177044. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Jones, Terry L., Gary M. Brown, L. Mark Raab, Janet L. McVickar, W. Geoffrey Spaulding, Douglas J. Kennett, Andrew York, and Phillip L. Walker, Environmental Imperatives Reconsidered: Demographic Crises in Western North America during the Medieval Climactic Anomaly. *Current Anthropology* 40(2): 137–70. 1999.
- Kao, Kenneth. 2008, March 11. Orange County History: Suburbia and Today. Orange County History. <https://www.ocf.berkeley.edu/~kennyk/oc/recent.html>.
- Kwong, Jessica. 2017, January 19. Santa Ana's status as sanctuary city made official. *Orange County Register*. January 19, 2017.
- King, Chester, and Thomas C. Blackburn, Tataviam, in *Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 8: California*, edited by R. F. Heizer, pp. 535–537, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 1978.
- Kroeber, Alfred L., *Handbook of Indians of California*. Dover Publications, Inc., New York. 1925.
- Los Angeles County Department of Regional Planning. 2012. *Santa Clarita Valley Area Plan*. 21–22. <https://planning.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/Santa-Clarita-Valley-Area-Plan.pdf>.
- Los Angeles Times*. 2015. A look at the trains that built the OC coast. May 12, 2015.
- Luis Aguirre Law. The History of Santa Ana, California. Accessed December 20, 2002. <https://luisaguirrelaw.com/history-of-santa-ana-california/>.
- McCawley, William, *The First Angelinos: The Gabrielino Indians of Los Angeles*, Malki Museum Press/Ballena Press Cooperative Publication, Banning, CA, 1996.

- McWilliams, Carey. 1946. *Southern California: An Island on the Land*. Gibbs Smith, Layton, Utah.
- Mello, M. 2018. Valencia Water Reclamation Plant. State of California Department of Parks and Recreation. DPR Form 523A.
- Meyer, Jack, D. Craig Young, and Jeffrey S. Rosenthal, *Volume I: A Geoarchaeological Overview and Assessment of Caltrans Districts 6 and 9. Cultural Resources Inventory of Caltrans District 6/9 Rural Conventional Highways*, EA 06-0A7408 TEA Grant, prepared by Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc., Davis, CA. 2010.
- Meyer, L. 1981. *Los Angeles, 1781–1981: A Special Bicentennial Issue of California History*, Spring 1981, California Historical Society, Los Angeles.
- Moratto, Michael J. 1984. *California Archaeology*. Academic Press, Inc. Orlando, Florida.
- Morton Douglas M. and Fred K. Miller. 2006, Geologic map of the San Bernardino and Santa Ana 30' x 60' quadrangles, California (ver. 1.0): California Geological Survey, scale 1:100,000.
- Nagourney, Adam and Jennifer Medina. 2016, October 12. This City is 78% Latino and the Face of a New California. <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/12/us/california-latino-voters.html>.
- O'Neil, Stephen, and Nancy Evans. 1980. Notes on Historical Juaneño Villages and Geographical Features, *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology* 2(2):226–232.
- Orange County Historical Society. A Brief History of Orange County. Accessed December 20, 2022. https://www.orangecountyhistory.org/wp/?page_id=38.
- PlaceWorks. 2017. Tustin Legacy Specific Plan. Prepared for City of Tustin. <https://www.tustinca.org/DocumentCenter/View/9286/Tustin-Legacy-Specific-Plan-2017>.
- Ranch River. ND. The Timeline. <https://ranchontheriver.com/history-of-newhall-ranch/timeline/>.
- Rolle, A. 2003. *California: A History*. Sixth Edition. Harlan Davidson, Inc.: Illinois.
- SCVHistory. ND. Map of Partitioned Rancho. 1870. <https://scvhistory.com/scvhistory/hs7001.htm>.
- Sedgwick, John. 2021. How the Santa Fe Railroad Changed America Forever: The golden spike made the newspapers. But another railroad made an even bigger difference to the nation. Smithsonian Magazine. July 2021. Accessed 1/31/2022. <https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/santa-fe-railroad-changed-america-forever-180977952/>.
- Starr, Kevin. 2007. *California: A History*. Modern Library, Random House, Inc. New York.
- State Water Resources Control Board. 1996. Valencia Water Reclamation Plant, Solids Processing Expansion Reinforced Soil Erosion Protection Wall. Revised July 1996.
- Stone, Mich. 2011a. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177120. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Stone, Mich. 2011b. Archaeological Site Record for 30-177121. On file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.

- SWCA Environmental Consultants. 2005. *Final Confidential Cultural Resources Study for the Upper Santa Clara River Watershed Arundo and Tamarisk Removal Program, Long-Term Implementation Plan, Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment*. Report on file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Teaford, Jon C. 2006. *The Metropolitan Revolution: The Rest of Post-Urban America*. Columbia University Press: New York.
- The Signal*. 1991. Public Notices. September 1, 1991. p. 37.
- The Signal*. 1992. Notice Inviting Bids. May 14, 1992. p. 45
<https://www.newspapers.com/image/334581460/?terms=28185%20Old%20Road&match=1>.
- US Census Bureau. 1900 Census.
- Victaulic. ND. Valencia Water Reclamation Project. Victaulic website
<https://www.victaulic.com/projects/valencia-water-reclamation-plant/>.
- W & S Consultants. 2002. *Intensive Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Magic Mountain Entertainment Center Project Area*, Northern Los Angeles County, California. Report on file at the South-Central Coastal Information Center.
- Wallace, William J., A Suggested Chronology for Southern California Coastal Archaeology, *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 11(3): 214–230. 1955.
- Warren, Claude N., Cultural Tradition and Ecological Adaptation on the Southern California Coast, in *Archaic Prehistory in the Western United States*, edited by C. Irwin-Williams, pp. 1–14, Eastern New Mexico University Contributions in Anthropology No. 1, Part 3. Portales, NM. 1968.
- Warren, Claude N. 1967. Cultural Traditions and Ecological Adaptation on the Southern California Coast. *Archaic Prehistory in the Western United States*, edited by Cynthia Irwin-Williams. Eastern New Mexico University Contributions in Anthropology 1(3):1–14.

Appendix A

Personnel

Shannon L. Papin

Architectural History Program Manager, Southern California



EDUCATION

M.A., in Historic Preservation (American Studies Department)
George Washington University Washington, DC.

B.A., in English (Writing)
Rhodes College Memphis, TN.

25 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATION

Approved Consultant,
California Historical Resources Information System Consultant List (History & Architectural History)

Certified Historian & Architectural Historian,
New Mexico SHPO Directory

Approved Historian, City of Santa Fe, NM

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Society of Architectural Historians, Member

National Trust for Historic Preservation and NTHP Forum, Member

Preservation Action, Member

Shannon L. Papin is a Senior Architectural Historian and Cultural Resource Specialist with 25 years of professional experience in architectural history, historic resource management, and historic preservation planning, policy, and economics. Her qualifications meet and exceed the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards in History and Architectural History. Shannon has a proven track record of historic resources management and preservation consultation services for all stages of project development, preparation of required documentation for environmental compliance, project review and permitting, and implementation of mitigation measures. She has authored numerous historic resource assessments, State and National Register Nominations, historic structure reports, CEQA Impacts Analysis, historic resource technical reports, feasibility studies, LAHCM nominations, and HABS/HAER reports. She has managed and conducted planning and technical studies for a broad range of clients and projects throughout Southern California, New Mexico, and South Dakota.

Previous Experience

California Environmental Quality Act

Alhambra Health Center, Historic Resource Assessment and Focused EIR, Alhambra, California. *Project Manager for Historic Resource/Principal Architectural Historian.*

Shannon led the historic resource analysis for the Alhambra Health Center EIR, prepared by ESA for the City of Alhambra. The project would redevelop a 23,000-sf medical facility constructed in 1930 and found eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. ESA's environmental analysis found the project would result in a significant and unavoidable impact. In addition to the initial assessment of the building, Shannon was responsible for developing a range of feasible alternatives to avoid or reduce impacts, authoring architectural studies on the adaptive reuse and rehabilitation of the structure, and assisting in the public review process including conducted several public outreach meetings with community stakeholders and preservation advocates.

West San Gabriel Valley Area Plan, San Gabriel Valley, California. *Project Manager for Historic Resource/Principal Architectural Historian.* Shannon led the preparation of a historic context and reconnaissance level architectural survey of eight areas of unincorporated Los Angeles County in the West San Gabriel Valley. She also was responsible for crafting the Historic Preservation element of the Area Plan.

Culver Crossings Historic Resource Assessment and EIR, Culver City and Los Angeles, California. *Senior Architectural Historian.* Shannon authored a historic resource assessment of a large industrial site located on the border of Los Angeles and Culver City for a proposed redevelopment. Work involved research on the property and its history as well as an evaluation of the site's eligibility and CEQA impacts analysis for the Project, including the National Register eligible Helms Bakery Complex located immediately adjacent.

Shannon L. Papin (Continued)

Architectural History Program Manager, Southern California

Silver Lake Reservoir Complex EIR and Impacts Analysis, Los Angeles, CA. *Senior Architectural Historian.* Shannon conducted research on the historic development of the Silver Lake Reservoir Complex and identified all previously identified historic resources within 0.25-mile of the perimeter of the site to conduct a direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts analysis for the Complex's proposed master plan.

615 East Ocean Boulevard, Historic Resource Assessment and MND, Long Beach, California. *Senior Architectural Historian.* Shannon authored a historic resource assessment of a restaurant located in Long Beach for a proposed redevelopment. Work involved research on the property and its history and an evaluation of the site's eligibility and impact assessment for a historic apartment building adjacent to the site.

1715 – 1739 Bronson Avenue, CEQA Impacts Analysis, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon analyzed the potential impacts of construction of a 24-story, mixed-use project in Hollywood, adjacent to the historic Lombardi House for compliance with CEQA impacts threshold and for conformance with the SOI Standards.

3623 Hayden Place Historic Resource Assessment and MND, Culver City, California. *Senior Architectural Historian.* Shannon authored a historic resource assessment of three former industrial buildings in the Hayden Tract of Culver City for a proposed demolition. Work involved research on the properties, their history, construction and alterations, and the significant tenants that originally constructed the building. The report included an evaluation of the site's eligibility and potential impacts on adjacent historic resources.

3550 Hayden Place Historic Resource Assessment and MND, Culver City, California. *Senior Architectural Historian.* Shannon authored a historic resource assessment of a large industrial site located in the Hayden Tract of Culver City for demolition. Work involved research on the property and its history as well as an evaluation of the site's eligibility and potential impacts on adjacent historical resources.

1600 Naud and 1635 – 1639 Main Street Historic Resource Assessment and MND, Los Angeles, CA. *Senior Architectural Historian.* Shannon managed cultural portion of CEQA environmental review process for a former Carnation milk and ice cream campus as a potential historic district, as well as four individual eligibility evaluations, analysis of projects impacts and recommendations on adaptive reuse and mitigation.

Section 106 and NEPA

San Manuel Land Exchange, San Bernardino National Forest, Big Bear, California. *Senior Architectural Historian.* Shannon managed the Historic portion of a multi-year project that entailed a land swap between the U.S. Forest Service and the San Manuel tribe. She authored historic resource assessments of multiple rural land parcels in the San Bernardino National Forest. Work involved research on the mining and recreational history of the region as well as an evaluation of the site's eligibility.

LA River Phase IV Bike Path CEQA/NEPA, Los Angeles, California. *Senior Architectural Historian.* Shannon managed the Historic portion of a project developing a bike and pedestrian path located in Griffith Park and areas of South Burbank. She worked with CalTrans and the City of Los Angeles to manage the project approvals for work within historic Griffith Park and the equestrian community of Burbank.

Union Pacific Railroad, Crestmore Cement Plant, Riverside, CA

Shannon authored a historic resource assessment of rail spur located on the site of a 1908 cement plant in Riverside, CA.

Shannon L. Papin (Continued)

Architectural History Program Manager, Southern California

EWMP Addendum, Compton Boulevard Historic Survey, Compton, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon conducted an architectural survey of a seven square mile area in Compton, including the identification of potentially significant resources for state, local, and national eligibility, integrity evaluation, and research and writing of an accompanying historical context. The Report included a CEQA impacts analysis in preparation for a planned streetscape project.

Historic Preservation

Isadore House Significance Evaluation and Historic Structure Report, Isadore House, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared a structural assessment, documentation, and evaluation of Isadore House, a historic property owned by the Recreation and Parks of the City of Los Angeles. The Report included a CEQA impacts analysis in preparation for a planned redevelopment.

Sunshine House Historic Structure Report, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared a structural assessment, documentation, and evaluation of the Sunshine House, the former caretaker's residence at the Silver Lake Reservoir Complex, owned by LADWP.

Garvanza Pump Station, Historic Structure Report, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared a structural assessment, documentation, and evaluation of the Garvanza Pump Station, a historic building associated with the former Garvanza Reservoir in northeast Los Angeles, owned by LADWP.

Hermon Park Building Evaluations, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared a memorandum that included structural assessments, documentations, and evaluations of two fire-damaged buildings located within Hermon Park, a National Register-eligible property that is part of the Arroyo Seco Park system and owned by the City of Los Angeles. This project was done under an on-call contract with City of Los Angeles Recreation and Parks.

Seismic Retrofit Project, Lockwood Elementary School, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon managed a documentation project for LAUSD campus in Hollywood in preparation for a planned seismic retrofit. Project deliverables includes character-defining matrixes and California DPR forms for multiple historical resources.

Seismic Retrofit Project, First Street Elementary School, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon managed a documentation project for LAUSD campuses in Boyle Heights in preparation for a planned seismic retrofit. Project deliverables includes character-defining matrixes and California DPR forms for multiple historical resources.

Historic Structure Report, New Mexico Veteran's Home, Truth or Consequences. *Project Manager.* Shannon served as the Project Manager on the preparation of an Historic Structure Report for a 1937 hospital for crippled children, including historic narrative and context, evaluation of significance, documentation of original construction and later modifications, and historic preservation recommendations.

Historic Resource Assessments

3916 Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard Historic Resource Assessment, Los Angeles, California. *Project Director.* Shannon managed and authored a historic resource assessment of the historic office building of the first African-American-owned bank in Los Angeles for a proposed redevelopment. Work involved research on the property and its history and an evaluation of the site's eligibility. Associated historic contexts included the history of financial services in the African-American community of Los Angeles.

1038 Venice Boulevard Historic Resource Assessment, Los Angeles, California. *Project Manager.* Shannon authored a historic resource assessment of a 1920 commercial office building in Los Angeles for a proposed redevelopment. Work

Shannon L. Papin (Continued)

Architectural History Program Manager, Southern California

involved research on the property and its history as well as an evaluation of the site's eligibility and potential impacts on the adjacent historic district.

1000 – 1018 Croft Avenue Historic Resource Assessment, Hollywood, California. *Project Manager.* Shannon managed historic resource assessments for four historic multi-family properties located on the border of West Hollywood. Work involved research on the properties and their histories as well as an evaluation of the sites' eligibility.

133 Viudelou Avenue, Historic Resource Assessment, Avalon, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon authored a documentation and evaluation of the oldest private residence in the City of Avalon, Catalina, a Folk Victorian style single-family residence constructed in 1888.

301 Beacon Street, Historic Resource Assessment, Avalon, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared a documentation and evaluation of a 1923 Mediterranean Revival apartment building located in the City of Avalon, Catalina.

High Desert Hospital, Historic Resource Assessment, Lancaster, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon authored a documentation and evaluation of High Desert Hospital and Coroner's Office, a historic property owned by the LADPW. The Report included a CEQA impacts analysis in preparation for a planned redevelopment.

Mayfield Junior School Historic Resource Evaluation, Pasadena, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon surveyed entire campus and prepared an evaluation of three historic resources under an on-call contract with the City of Pasadena including CEQA impacts analysis for a proposed master plan.

8025 Santa Monica Boulevard Historic Resource Assessment and CEQA Impacts Analysis, West Hollywood, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon analyzed the potential impacts of construction of a 24-story, mixed-use project in Hollywood, adjacent to the historic Lombardi House for compliance with CEQA impacts threshold and for conformance with the SOI Standards.

910 North Roxbury Drive Historic Resource Assessment, Beverly Hills, CA. *Project Manager* Shannon assessed the eligibility of an American Colonial Revival residence designed by master architect Robert V. Derrah in Beverly Hills. The report involved digital and archival research and an assessment of the home's integrity using historic plans and images.

1707 Tropical Drive Historic Resource Assessment, Beverly Hills, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Claire assessed the eligibility of an American Colonial Revival residence built by Carleton Lyle Burgess and occupied by Edward Paul Dentzel. Research included construction chronology and identification of alterations, research on the builder and occupants, and analysis of neighborhood integrity.

448 West Cypress Historic Resource Assessment, Glendale, CA. *Project Manager* Shannon authored a Historic Resource Assessment of an industrial warehouse constructed in the Tropico neighborhood of Glendale in 1908. Research included an integrity evaluation, research on Tropico's history as an early agricultural center, and the strawberry industry.

28307 Agoura Road Historic Resource Assessment, Agoura Hills, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon authored a Historic Resource Assessment for a 1940s commercial property in Agoura Hills. Work involved researching the rural character and history of Agoura Hills, conducting research at the Agoura Hills Library and Building Division, identifying occupants of the structure, and assessing the property's eligibility.

Nominations

Shannon L. Papin (Continued)

Architectural History Program Manager, Southern California

Kun House II Los Angeles Historic Cultural Monument Nomination, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared LAHCM nomination for the Joseph Kun House II, 1950 residence designed by Richard Neutra and presented the nomination to the Cultural Heritage Commission.

1828 Edgemont Street Los Angeles Historic Cultural Monument Nomination, Hollywood, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared LAHCM nomination for a 1940 Garden Apartment complex in Hollywood and presented the nomination to the Cultural Heritage Commission.

Pasadena Avenue Historic District, Pasadena, CA. *Project Manager.* Shannon completed re-survey and prepared State and National Register Nomination of historic district that included approximately 130 residential resources.

State & National Register Nomination, Ashley Pond Residence (535 East Palace Avenue), Santa Fe, NM. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared State and National Register nomination of a 1925 residence and compound designed by John Gaw Meem.

Multiple Property Documentation Form for the Cañon neighborhood, Taos, NM. *Project Manager.* Shannon performed the initial neighborhood survey, individual nominations for three resources, and associated historic context. The properties listed included a residential compound, a guesthouse/hotel and a community chapel.

Architectural Surveys

Architectural Survey of the Sioux Falls Historic District & Pettigrew Heights neighborhood, Sioux Falls, SD. *Project Manager.* Shannon served as the Project Manager on the re-survey of a 1974 National Register district, including approximately 240 residential resources. New survey of an adjoining neighborhood with approximately 120 residential resources. She also prepared survey reports with recommendations on district expansion and new district possibilities.

County-wide Architectural Surveys, South Dakota. *Project Manager.* Shannon served as the Project Manager on four county-wide architectural surveys, including integrity evaluation, identification of potentially significant resources for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places; research and writing of an accompanying historic context.

- Tripp County: 1,617 square miles, 351 surveyed resources.
- McPherson County: 1,152 square miles, 168 surveyed resources.
- Walworth County: 745 square miles, 211 surveyed resources.
- Moody County: 521 square miles, 204 surveyed resources

Cultural Resource Surveys. Shannon performed cultural resource surveys for a variety of compliance documents including Environmental Impacts Reports, Section 106, Section 4F, and NEPA compliance. Project duties included consultation with states, local municipalities, tribes and planning consultants, as well as overseeing the archaeological portion of the survey.

- Cold War Era Properties Survey, Shaw Air Force Base, Sumter, SC
- Property Surveys for EA, Fort Bliss Army Base, El Paso, TX
- Portales Railroad Depot Focus Area, Portales, NM
- Washington Avenue Pedestrian Improvements, Lovington, NM
- Environmental Assessment, Water Control Facilities, Montezuma, NM
- Interstate 25 Landscape Improvements, Glorieta/Rowe, NM
- 12.68-mile Pipeline Expansion, Bosque, NM
- Housing Rehabilitation Project, Santo Domingo Pueblo
- NM Visual Impact Assessment, various Plateau Cell Towers, NM

Shannon L. Papin (Continued)

Architectural History Program Manager, Southern California

- Construction at Day School Complex, Picuris Pueblo, Penasco, NM
- Santa Fe County Courthouse, Santa Fe, NM

Historic American Building Surveys, Walker Air Force Base, Roswell, NM. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared the building documentation (HABS Level III standard) of three buildings at the former Walker Air Force Base as well as the former Roswell Airfield Terminal Building

Historic American Building Surveys, Kirtland Air Force Base, Albuquerque, NM. *Project Manager.* Shannon prepared the building documentation (HABS Level II standard) of the 21st EOD Headquarters at Kirtland Air Force Base.

Historic American Building Surveys, White Sands Missile Range, Alamogordo, New Mexico. *Architectural Historian.* Shannon prepared the building documentation (HABS Level II standards) of the old Officer's Club at White Sands Missile Range.

National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, Washington D.C. *Director of Communications and State Services.* Shannon served as the primary liaison and resource for all fifty-nine State Historic Preservation Offices and represented NCSHPO to Congress and the federal government as well as the press, partner organizations and general public. Worked extensively with the National Park Service and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and served on task forces dealing with the Section 106 review process, the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation of Historic Buildings, and National Register Criteria and Processes.

CarrAmerica Urban Development, Inc., Washington, DC. *Development Associate.* Shannon was the assistant for multiple downtown development projects including a mixed-use project of approximately 450,000 square feet combining office, residential, and preferred arts retail in the redevelopment of three historic buildings. Duties included assistance with project approvals, design review, due diligence, acquisition and development documents, pro forma analysis as well as working with public and private groups to garner support and necessary approvals.

Sara Dietler

Senior Archaeologist



EDUCATION

BA, Anthropology, San Diego State University

24 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATION

California BLM Permit,
Principal Investigator,
Statewide

Nevada BLM Permit,
Paleontology, Field Agent,
Statewide

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Society for American
Archaeology (SAA)

Society for California
Archaeology (SCA)

Sara Dietler is a senior archaeology and paleontology lead with more than 20 years of experience in cultural resources management in Southern California. As a senior project manager, she manages and prepares technical studies to report the findings of archaeological and paleontological surveys to assess a project's potential impacts. She applies her expertise for project-specific as well as on on-call contracts for cities, counties, utilities, transportation, and other agencies throughout the state of California.

Sara is well versed in preparing documentation and providing consultation in compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), and the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology guidelines and requirements. Cross-trained in paleontological monitoring, Sara regularly monitors and supervises fossil salvage for public agencies and private developers. She has extensive experience providing oversight for long-term compliance monitoring projects throughout the Los Angeles Basin for archaeological, Native American, and paleontological monitoring projects and provides streamlined management for these disciplines.

Lending her expertise in Native American consultation, Sara also conducts trainings for and provides expert support to clients managing tribal cultural resource issues under CEQA and NEPA for all types of projects and environmental documents.

Relevant Experience

City of Los Angeles, Department of Recreation and Parks, Rancho Cienega Celes King III Swimming Pool. *Project Manager.* Sara is managing the historic recordation and archaeological, paleontological, and Native American monitoring performed for the proposed new Recreation Center and swimming pool at the Rancho Cienega Sports Complex.

City of Los Angeles, Department of Recreation and Parks, San Pasqual Park Restroom Replacement Project. *Project Manager.* Sara managed and oversaw the archaeological and Native American monitoring performed during ground disturbance of the San Pasqual Park Restroom Replacement project. The project required monitoring during construction activities due to known archaeological sensitivity at the park.

City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works – Bureau of Engineering, San Pedro Plaza Park, San Pedro, Los Angeles, CA. *Senior Cultural Resources Project Manager.* Sara provided archaeological and paleontological monitoring support for the San Pedro Plaza Park Project. The project area is located in the City of Los Angeles port district of San Pedro, approximately 26 miles south of downtown Los Angeles. Sara provided quality control oversight for the archaeological and paleontological mitigation. During monitoring on the project, archaeological materials were recovered include refuse associated with park use since it opened in 1889, and historic building debris likely

Sara Dietler (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

associated with the Carnegie Library which formerly stood on site. Sara also provided recommendations for commemoration and protection of the find.

City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works – Bureau of Engineering, Gaffey Street Pool Construction

Monitoring, San Pedro, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Sara oversaw the data recovery of a World War I slit trench discovered during project excavation for an ADA compliant sidewalk. Serving as project manager and senior archaeologist on the project Sara provided mitigation recommendations and immediate response to the find.

City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works – Bureau of Engineering, Warner Grand Theatre, Historic

Resources Technical Report and Conditions Assessment, San Pedro, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager, Report Co-Author.* The Bureau of Engineering's Environmental Management Group requested a Cultural Resources Surveys to inform and guide future rehabilitation or redevelopment efforts of the Warner Grand Theatre. The Warner Grand Theatre designed in the Art Deco-Modern style by master architect B. Marcus Priteca in 1931, and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, and is designated a Los Angeles Historic-Cultural Monument. ESA prepared a historical resources technical report and conditions assessment report, which provided a comprehensive table of character-defining features along with a conditions assessment of each feature located within the interior and exterior of the Warner Grand Theatre. Sara managed both the archaeological and historic efforts providing one point of contact for the City.

City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works – Bureau of Engineering, Alameda Street Widening Between Harry

Bridges Boulevard and Anaheim Street Project, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* The project included upgrades to Alameda Street and adjoining streets with improved infrastructure to accept increased traffic from existing and proposed projects located primarily within the Port of Los Angeles and the Wilmington Industrial Park and to adequately deal with storm flows. Sara oversaw a California Historical Resources Information System record search of the project area for archaeological and paleontological resources and technical documents regarding the findings and recommendations for construction activities during the proposed project. In addition, she provided and oversaw staff for the Archaeological/paleontological monitoring for geotechnical testing and made further recommendations based on the results of the testing.

Alameda Street Widening Archaeological Resource Assessment; Los Angeles, California; LADPW, Bureau of

Engineering. *Project Archaeologist.* During the course of monitoring, archaeologists discovered historic archaeological resources from the late 19th and early 20th century use of the area. Resources discovered included a segment of the original Zanja Madre irrigation system, railroad elements, and the original vitrified brick paving surface of Alameda Street located under the present roadway. Mitigation in compliance with CEQA was developed to address each of the resource types, and included documentation, avoidance, and removal. Brick paving was reused in design of current traffic island as a result of this mitigation. Role included analysis of artifacts, research and development of mitigation during field phase of project and client consultation.

Main Street Archaeological/Paleontological Monitoring and Assessment; Los Angeles, California; City of Los Angeles BOE.

Archaeologist. Archaeological monitoring resulted in the identification of 18 archaeological features. The features mainly consisted of subterranean architecture such as basements that had been backfilled and capped. Directed construction crew in controlled excavation of these features so that they could be exposed and recorded prior to demolition. Completed the analysis of artifacts recovered and produced a technical report. Directed the archaeological and paleontological monitoring of a police parking facility in downtown Los Angeles. Coordinated with the client and construction personnel throughout the project.

Sara Dietler (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

RSC VE LLC., 670 Mesquit Street and Seventh Street Bridge Evaluation, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager and Report Co-author.* ESA prepared an EIR for the 670 Mesquit Street project in Los Angeles. As part of the EIR, a Cultural Resources Technical Report was prepared to determine if the project site was eligible for listing as a historical resource. The project site, originally occupied by the Los Angeles Ice and Cold Storage Company, was determined to lack integrity and therefore, ineligible for listing. Although the core of the building on the project site retained elements of the historic cold storage building, the facility was seismically upgraded resulting in significant alterations to its exterior. In its current condition, the facility does not convey its historical associations. Located south of the project site is the Seventh Street Bridge, which is listed on the California Register of Historical Resources, and eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. The project was also evaluated to determine if it would result in any potential impacts to nearby historic resources, including the Seventh Street Bridge and adjacent railroad tracks. Sara provided oversight and analysis for the preparation of Cultural Resources Technical Report.

Clark Construction, Long Beach Courthouse Project, Long Beach, CA. *Senior Project Archaeologist and Project Manager.* Sara directed the paleontological and archaeological monitoring for the construction of the New Long Beach Courthouse. She supervised monitors inspecting excavations up to 25 feet in depth. Nine archaeological features were recovered. Sara completed an assessment of the artifacts and fossil localities in a technical report at the completion of the project.

Vadnais Trenchless Services, Venice Dual Force Main Project, Venice, CA. *Cultural Resources Lead.* The Venice Dual Force Main Project is an \$88 million sewer force main construction project spanning 2 miles within Venice, Marina del Rey, and Playa del Rey. Contracted to Vadnais Trenchless Services and reporting to the City of Los Angeles, Bureau of Engineering, Environmental Management Group, ESA is serving as the project's environmental resource manager. ESA is serving as the project's environmental resource manager responsible to documenting the projects compliance with required environmental measures. The project is situated in a dense residential neighborhood and has garnered significant public interest. Monitoring includes the electronic collection of compliance data in the areas of aesthetics, biology, cultural resources, noise, vibration, stormwater pollution prevention best management practices, parking, haul routes, tree protection, among others. Sara provides quality control oversight for the archaeological and paleontological mitigation.

Advanced Water Treatment Facility Project Groundwater Reliability Improvement Project, Pico Rivera, CA. *Project Manager.* ESA is providing environmental compliance monitoring for the Water Replenishment District to ensure compliance with the conditions contained in the Mitigation and Monitoring Reporting Programs associated with three environmental documents, including the Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR), a Mitigated Negative Declaration, and a Supplemental EIR, pertaining to three infrastructure components associated with the project. ESA provides general compliance monitoring at varying rates of frequency depending on the nature of the activities and is sometimes on-site for 4-hour spot checks and other times for full 24-hour rotations. The project is located near a residential neighborhood and adjacent the San Gabriel River. Issues of concern include noise, vibration, night lighting, biological resources, cultural resources, and air quality. Sara provides quality assurance and oversight of the field monitoring, and day-to-day response to issues. She oversees archaeological and Native American monitoring for ground disturbance and coordinates all sub-consultants for the project. She also provides daily, weekly, and quarterly reporting on project compliance to support permitting and agency oversight.

Southern California Edison On-Call Master Services Agreement for Natural and Cultural Resources Services, Avalon, CA. *Cultural Resources Task Manager.* Sara provided project management and senior archaeological support for

Sara Dietler (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

an on-call Master Services Agreement with Southern California Edison for cultural and natural resources consulting services. This contract included numerous surveys and monitoring projects for pole replacements and small- to mid-size reconductoring projects, substation maintenance, and construction projects. Sara served as project manager for more than 25 projects under this contract and served as the go-to person for all water, gas, and power projects occurring in the city of Avalon on Santa Catalina Island. Sara was responsible for oversight of archaeological and paleontological monitors and served as report author and report manager.

Los Angeles Unified School District (LAUSD) Central Los Angeles High School #9; Los Angeles, CA. *Senior Project Archaeologist and Project Manager.* Sara conducted on-site monitoring and investigation of archaeological sites exposed as a result of construction activities. During the data recovery phase in connection with a 19th century cemetery located on-site, she participated in locating of features, feature excavation, mapping, and client coordination. She organized background research on the cemetery, including genealogical, local libraries, city and county archives, other local cemetery records, internet, and local fraternal organizations. Sara advised on the lab methodology and setup and served as project manager. She was a contributing author and editor for the published monograph, which was published as part of a technical series, "Not Dead but Gone Before: The Archaeology of Los Angeles City Cemetery."

City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Scattergood Olympic Transmission Line, Los Angeles, CA. *Report Author.* The Los Angeles Department of Water and Power constructed approximately 11.4 miles of new 230 kilovolt (kv) underground transmission line connecting the Scattergood Generation Station and Olympic Receiving Station. The project includes monitoring of construction activities occurring in street rights-of-way. Sara provided final reporting for the long-term monitoring and QA/QC of the field data.

Veterans Administration Long Beach, Long Beach, CA. *Senior Project Manager.* Sara managed a long-term monitoring project of the Veteran's Administration campus, which also includes implementation of a Memorandum of Agreement, a Plan of Action, and Historic Properties Treatment plan for the mitigation of disturbance to a prehistoric site on the campus.

City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works – Bureau of Engineering, Downtown Cesar Chavez Median Project, City of Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* As a part of the Specialty Services On-Call Contract with the Bureau of Engineering, Sara assisted the City with a Local Assistance Project requiring consultations with Caltrans cultural resources. Sara was responsible for Caltrans coordination, serving as contributing author and report manager for the required Archaeological Survey Report, Historic Properties Survey Report, and Historical Resources Evaluation Report prepared for the project. Approximate Cost: \$9,956, Project Work Dates: 09/2015 to 12/2015

John Laing Homes, Hellman Ranch Project, Orange County, CA. *Lab Director.* Sara served as the lab director for the final monitoring phase of the John Laing Homes development project, cataloging and analyzing artifacts recovered from salvage monitoring and test units placed in relation to recovered intact burials. She conducted microscopic analysis of small items such as bone tools and shell and stone beads, directed lab assistants, and oversaw special studies, including the photo-documentation of the entire collection. Sara completed a section reporting on the results of the bead and ornament analysis in the final report, which was published as part of a technical series.

Hansen Dam Golf Course Water Recycling Project, Los Angeles, CA. *Senior Archaeologist and Project Manager.* Sara directed a phase I historical assessment for the Hansen Dam Golf Course Water Recycling Project located in the Los Angeles' San Fernando Valley. The project included the construction of an outdoor pumping station adjacent to the existing Hansen Tank located at the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power's Valley Generating Station. In addition,

Sara Dietler (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

a pipeline or distribution line was planned to be installed from the pumping station to the Hansen Dam Golf Course along the Tujunga Wash. The phase I study of this project included mitigation for the effects of the project on the portion of the golf course falling within the area of potential effects, which was potentially sensitive for buried cultural resources as the result of a complex of World War II housing units placed on the site between the 1940s and the 1960s. Sara conducted consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers regarding the project.

Alameda Corridor-East Construction Authority (ACE). San Gabriel Trench Grade Separation Environmental Compliance Services, San Gabriel, CA. *Senior Archaeologist and Report Manager.* Sara conducted bead analysis, lab supervision and served as contributing author to data recovery report. She oversaw preparation of a published monograph, which includes the analysis of the feature and artifact recovery from the San Gabriel Mission site, as well as a contextual history of the site and findings. Sara provided artifact analysis and co-authored the artifact chapter in the monograph. The 2.2-mile San Gabriel Trench grade separation project resulted in the lowering of a 1.4-mile section of Union Pacific railroad track in a 30-foot-deep, 65-footwide trench through the city of San Gabriel with bridges constructed at Ramona Street, Mission Road, Del Mar Avenue and San Gabriel Boulevard, allowing vehicles and pedestrians to pass over the tracks. Proximity to the San Gabriel Mission provided sensitivity for cultural resources and a number of known archaeological resources in the project site. The cultural resources support was a multi-year effort consisting of Phase II testing, data recovery, and monitoring resulting in some of the most important finds known to the region.

Coachella Flats Wind Energy Repower Environmental Surveys, Coachella, CA. *Senior Cultural Resources Task Leader.* Sara served as Senior Cultural and Paleontological manager providing management and oversight for the surveys and reporting. She conducted coordination with the client and the U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Sara provided cultural resources, paleontological resources, and biological resources services in support of an Environmental Impact Report for the project.

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LACDPW), Topanga Library Project, Topanga Canyon, CA. *Project Manager.* Sara supervised the archaeological monitoring effort and directed data recovery of findings for the library project as part of an LACDPW On-call Contract. Construction included the installation waterlines along the roadway outside of the main project area. Monitoring resulted in the discovery of materials associated with the recorded archaeological site CA-LAN-8. Sara prepared a Data Recovery Plan and Research Design to mitigate the disturbance to the known site during installation of a water main for the library project. The resources were identified and evaluated for eligibility to the National Register of Historic Places. During the project, Sara worked closely with the LACDPW to assist them in mitigating the effects of the project as well as coordinating with Caltrans who had oversight on the project. Approximate Cost: \$145,000.00, Project Work Dates: 01/2009 to 12/2012

Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) North American Electric Reliability Corporation Support; Multiple Counties, CA. *Senior Cultural Resources Specialist.* Sara provided recommendations on archaeological, historic, and paleontological sensitivity based on desktop research via Geographic Information Systems, Google Earth, historic maps and aerials, and the National Geological Map database to determine sensitivity of cultural resources within the right-of-way for eight different transmission line projects. She supported PG&E Land and Environmental Management and PG&E Electric Transmission with cultural, and paleontological resource sensitivity assessments and other compliance efforts.

Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) Vallejo Substation B Reconductoring Projects Cultural Resources Support, Vallejo, CA. *Senior Project Manager.* Sara provided oversight of archaeological and historic evaluation of the property. The

Sara Dietler (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

project consisted of an evaluation of a PG&E substation for potential historical register listing and conducted a cultural resources sensitivity desktop review.

Interstate 5 High Occupancy Vehicle Lanes Project, Orange County, CA. *Cultural Resources Task Manager.* Sara directed the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Interstate 5 (I-5) High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Lanes Project, which involves improvements to I-5 between State Route (SR) 55 and SR-57 and included a phase I study. Orange County Transportation Authority and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) served as the overseeing agencies. She coordinated with planners, other resource managers, and Caltrans. Sara completed analysis of existing conditions, conducted an archaeological survey, and produced an Archaeological Survey Report following Caltrans guidelines.

Holland Partners, Sixth and Bixel Project, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Sara managed a monitoring phase of the project for a Holland Partners mixed-use development in downtown Los Angeles, which included the recovery of fossils such as marine invertebrates, sharks, and a partial whale. She conducted coordination with the Los Angeles Natural History Museum regarding preparation and curation of the whale fossil.

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Elysian/USC Water Recycling Project Initial Study/ Environmental Assessment, Los Angeles, CA. *Project Manager.* Sara worked on the Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration and an Environmental Assessment/Finding of No Significant Impact to construct recycled water pipelines for irrigation and other industrial uses serving Los Angeles Department of Water and Power customers in downtown Los Angeles, including Elysian Park. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency is the federal lead agency. Sara prepared two technical reports and a treatment plan for archaeological, historic, and paleontological resources identified during the phase I assessment.

Recurrent Energy, Kern County Solar Energy Projects, Kern County, CA. *Project Manager/Senior Archaeologist.* Sara provided cultural resources, paleontological resources, and Native American monitoring services for five separate solar photovoltaic projects for Recurrent Energy. The five projects include a total of 626 acres of previously undeveloped land in the eastern portion of the county. Sara served as project manager for all five projects and Senior Archaeologist providing client coordination and oversight of paleontological monitoring and reporting.

City of Beverly Hills, Purple Line Extension Project Independent Compliance Manager, Beverly Hills, CA. *Supervisor.* ESA conducted general compliance monitoring under contract to the City of Beverly Hills to ensure project compliance with the Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Beverly Hills and LA Metro during the advanced utilities relocation and construction of Section 1 of the Metro Purple Line Extension. In this role, ESA was responsible for compliance oversight of provisions in a Memorandum of Agreement between Metro and the City of Beverly Hills. Significant issues included traffic, pedestrian access, haul routes, and noise. Sara provided scheduling and oversight of the field monitoring and day-to-day response to compliance issues.

Crystal Geyser Roxane, Cabin Bar Ranch Water Bottling Facility Slowdown Lane, Inyo County, CA. *Project Manager, Senior Archaeologist.* Crystal Geyser Roxane proposed to construct a slowdown lane on the west side of U.S. Highway 395 for the spring water bottling facility, requiring an encroachment permit from Caltrans. ESA conducted testing at two National Register-eligible sites in accordance with Caltrans requirements. ESA evaluated the portions of the sites within the encroachment permit area and found that these areas did not contain sufficient data to address National Register criteria. Sara obtained necessary permitting, strategized and authored treatment plans in coordination with Caltrans

Sara Dietler (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

archaeologist, Caltrans Environmental, Permitting, the Tribe and the client team. She also oversaw compliance with treatment plan during monitoring. Approximate Cost: \$34,000, Project Work Dates: 05/2016 – 02/2017

El Camino Real Bridge Replacement, Atascadero, CA. *Paleontological Project Manager.* Sara oversaw the preparation of all California Environmental Quality Act/National Environmental Policy Act documentation, survey, technical studies, and permitting, for the replacement of the El Camino Real Bridge over Santa Margarita Creek in Atascadero. Caltrans was the overseeing agency on the project and all reporting was prepared in accordance with the Caltrans Standard Environmental Reference for paleontology. Approximate Cost: \$8,600, Project Work Dates: 09/2015 to 12/2015

Orange County Parks Cooper Center Curation Project, Orange County, CA. *Project Manager.* Sara served as project manager and senior cultural resources report author and reviewer. ESA conducted this study on curation in California at the request of Orange County Parks. The purpose of the study was to conduct market research and collect a data set of curation costs and long-term management models used by curation facilities that house collections throughout California. The facilities in the data set included museums, universities, colleges, archaeological centers, cultural centers, tribal curation facilities, historical societies, city facilities, and county facilities.

Peters Canyon Channel Reuse Pipeline Project, Irvine, CA. *Paleontological Lead.* Sara served as paleontological lead for the paleontological monitoring report for the Peters Canyon Channel Reuse Pipeline Project. The project will divert high selenium nuisance surface and groundwater flows from the channel to the Orange County Sanitation District for treatment and reuse. Sara provided reporting and analysis of fossils encountered during construction.

City of Burbank, Avion Project Environmental Impact Report, Burbank, CA. *Paleontological Lead.* Sara is preparing the cultural resources section and overseeing the paleontological technical report for the Environmental Impact Report in support of a General Plan Amendment to change the General Plan land use designation from Airport to Golden State Commercial/Industrial for the westernmost 18-acre portion of the 60-acre project site.

County of Los Angeles, Rancho Los Amigos South Campus Environmental Impact Report (EIR), Los Angeles, CA. *Paleontological Lead.* Sara provided review and oversight of the paleontological technical report in support of the project EIR. ESA lead the CEQA process on behalf of the County, including preparation of all technical studies in support of a full-scope EIR for the Rancho Los Amigos South Campus Project. This includes a historic district evaluation, archaeological surveys, traffic, water supply, arborist services, and all other California Environmental Quality Act-required topics.

The Onni Group, Los Angeles Times Mirror Square Environmental Impact Report, Los Angeles, CA. *Cultural Resources Task Leader.* Sara served as cultural lead, providing coordination and senior oversight for reporting on archaeological, tribal, and paleontological resources. The project includes the development of two mixed-use residential towers and the rehabilitation of the historic Los Angeles Times structures on a 3.6-acre city block within the Center City/Historic Core District of Downtown Los Angeles. Approximate Project Cost: \$219,400 (as of 2018)

Publications and Presentations

2015. Artifacts. In *Abundant Harvests: The Archaeology of Industry and Agriculture at San Gabriel Mission*. Dietler, John, Heather Gibson, and James M. Potter, eds. SWCA Anthropological Research Paper Number 11. SWCA Environmental Consultants. Pasadena, California.

Sara Dietler (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

2013. To the West of the Mission: Artifacts and Mortuary Patterns of the 19th Century Los Angeles Plaza Cemetery. Oral Presentation at the Society for California Archaeology Meeting, Honolulu, HI Session: California Mission Archaeology in the Los Angeles Area.
2012. Not Dead but Gone Before: The Archaeology of Los Angeles City Cemetery. AECOM Cultural Heritage Publication No. 4 (Author/Editor).
2008. Digging Deep: Archival Research into the History of Los Angeles' City Cemetery. Oral Presentation at the Society for American Archaeology Meeting, Vancouver, B.C., Canada and Society for California Archaeology Meeting, Ventura, California.
2007. Beads and Ornaments, in Piecing Together the Prehistory of Landing Hill: A Place Remembered. Chapter 15, EDAW Cultural Publications No. 3.
2006. Bones, Beads and Bowls: Variation in Habitation and Ritual Contexts at Landing Hill. Oral Presentation at the Society for California Archaeology Meeting, Ventura, California.

James J. Clark, RPA

Senior Archaeologist



EDUCATION

MA, Museum Studies, New York University

BA, Ancient Near Eastern Civilizations (Egyptology), Minor, Anthropology, University of California Los Angeles

24 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATION

Registered Professional Archaeologist, #16586

Meets Secretary of the Interior's PQS for Archaeology

United States Department of Agriculture Organics Act Permit, Principal Investigator

California BLM Permit, Principal Investigator

Meets Caltrans PQS for Principal Investigator

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Society of California Archaeology

Society of Black Archaeologists

James Clark is a Senior Archaeologist with over two decades of experience working in California, as well as the U.S. Northeast and Southeast. James provides technical oversight, expertise, and quality assurance for cultural resources support services, including survey, testing, data recovery, and monitoring projects. He has conducted numerous cultural resource studies for local, state, and federal agencies, as well as private utility companies and corporate entities pursuant to Sections 106 and 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), the National Environmental Policy Act, and the California Environmental Quality Act. James is experienced in Native American coordination and compliance with California Assembly Bill 52. He is also experienced in archaeological curation and collections rehabilitation (36 CFR 79) and is proficient in several collections management and database applications including Gallery Systems/The Museum System, Microsoft Access, and SQL.

James meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards for Archaeology (i.e., 36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 61) and is a Registered Professional Archaeologist. Further, he also meets the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Professionally Qualified Staff standards at the level of Principal Investigator and is also named on permits to perform archaeological studies for a number of federal, state, and local agencies as well as Native American tribes.

Relevant Experience

Southern California Edison, Rush Creek Hydroelectric System FERC Relicensing Project #1039, Inyo National Forest, Mono County, CA. *Project Manager.*

James coordinated the implementation of the archival research and fieldwork components of the project's Technical Study Plans for archaeological and built environment resources within the proposed APE for the Undertaking. Archival research entailed record searches at the Eastern Information Center and the Inyo National Forest office and an examination of germane documents from various repositories and on-line databases; fieldwork involved an intensive Class III inventory of the project APE. James also participated in project stakeholder meetings, as well as coordinated the preparation of separate Technical Study Reports (TSRs) which included preliminary NRHP eligibility recommendations for resources identified within the APE.

Southern California Edison, Ivanpah-Control Transmission Line Rating Remediation (TLRR) 15 Sites National Register of Historic Places and California Register of Historic Resources Eligibility Evaluations, Inyo County, CA. *Principal Investigator.*

James coordinated the implementation of the project research design for the testing of 15 sites (prehistoric, historical period, and multicomponent) for NRHP and CRHR eligibility. In addition to coordinating testing fieldwork, he also supervised artifact analysis (including obsidian hydration and sourcing) and performed senior review of the technical report and its Department of Parks and Recreation 523 series site form appendix.

James J. Clark, RPA (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) SW Division, Post-Fire Archeological Survey of 2,645 Acres, Naval Weapons Station Seal Beach, Detachment Fallbrook, CA. *Principal Investigator.* This project entailed NRHP Section 110 Class III Inventory of 2,645 acres at Naval Weapons Station Seal Beach, Detachment Fallbrook. James coordinated, co-authored, and provided senior review the project work plan, research design, safety plan, technical report, and Department of Parks and Recreation 523 series site forms. James also supervised the fieldwork phase of the project.

National Park Service, Scorpion Pier Replacement Project, Santa Cruz Island, Channel Island National Park, Santa Barbara County, CA. *Principal Investigator.* As required per a 2017 Programmatic agreement between the NPS and the California State Historic Preservation Office, this project involved archaeological and osteological monitoring during construction-related ground disturbance at Scorpion Pier, Channel Island National Park for NHPA Section 106 compliance. James coordinated monitoring fieldwork and co-authored the technical report.

Property One, LLC. Redlands Packing House District Phase 2, Distillery, Coffee Shop, and Mixed-Use Retail Cultural Resources Investigations, Redlands, CA. *Project Manager.* This project entailed preconstruction and construction cultural resources monitoring, mechanical stripping, trenching, and testing at various parcels overlaying historic Chinatown (i.e., CA-SBR-5314H) and Sonora town in Downtown Redlands, California. James coordinated all phases of fieldwork, ethnographic interviews w/community stakeholders, artifact analysis, and technical report writing.

Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) SW Division, Archaeological Survey of a Portion of the Wilcox Ranch Properties for the Cultural Resources Program, Travis Air Force Base, Solano County, CA. *Principal Investigator.* The project involved an NHPA Section 106 Class III cultural resources inventory of 271- acres of privately owned land in support of a potential land exchange with Travis AFB. James coordinated, co-authored, and provided senior review of the project work plan, research design, safety plan, and technical report. James also supervised the fieldwork phase of the project.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Cultural Resources Survey for a Potential Land Exchange at Bitter Creek National Wildlife Refuge, Kern County, CA. *Project Manager.* The project involved an NHPA Section 106 Class III cultural resources inventory of 714- acres at 10 district parcels located within the Bitter Creek NWF, Kern County, California in support of a potential land exchange. James coordinated, co-authored, and provided senior review of the project work plan, research design, safety plan, and technical report. James also supervised the fieldwork phase of the project.

First Solar, LLC., First Solar Desert Quartzite Solar Farm Survey, Blythe, CA. *Project Manager.* The project entailed an NHPA Section 106 Class III archaeological inventory of approximately 5,000 acres of Bureau of Land Management land near Blythe, California for a 300-megawatt power-generating solar photovoltaic facility. James coordinated the production of the project work plan, research design, safety plan and technical report. James also supervised the fieldwork phase of the project.

Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) SW Division, Section 110 Site Recordation, Evaluation, and Data Recovery at Locus 1019, CA-IMP-8396, Naval Air Facility, El Centro, CA. *Project Manager.* The project involved an NHPA Section 110 survey, testing, and data recovery at CA-IMP-8396 Locus 1019 which consisted of three house pit house structures, several thermal features, and a midden situated along the maximum high stand shoreline of Lake Cahuilla. James coordinated preparation of the project work plan, research design, safety plan, technical report. James also supervised all three fieldwork phases of the project and coordinated all artifact analysis (including special studies conducted by external analysts).

Claudia Camacho-Trejo

Cultural Resources Specialist III



EDUCATION

MA (In Progress),
Anthropology, California
State University, Los
Angeles

BA, Anthropology,
California State
University, Los Angeles

AA, Behavioral Studies,
East Los Angeles
Community College

6 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Archaeological Institute of
American, since 2016.

Society for California
Archaeology, since 2016.

Golden Key International
Honour Society, California
State L.A. inducted 2015

Lambda Alpha
Anthropological Honor
Society, California State
L.A. inducted 2014

Society of American
Archaeology since 2014

Claudia Camacho-Trejo is an archaeologist with eleven years of experience throughout Eastern Sierra Nevada, the Mojave Desert, the California South Coast, and Mexico. Claudia had focused as a cultural resource specialist the last six years of her career, working as an author and co-author of California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)-level technical reports, Environmental Impact Report (EIR) sections, Initial Study (IS) sections, archaeological peer reviews, archaeological monitoring reports, and reports under Bureau Land Management requirements. She has performed archaeological excavation and testing, site recordation, laboratory analysis, pedestrian surveys, and construction monitoring. She has experience requesting records searches through several California Historical Resources Information Systems-Information Centers. In addition to her archaeological background, Claudia has coauthored paleo reports.

Relevant Experience

Ten West Link Transmission Line Project, Riverside County, CA and La Paz County, AZ.

Senior Cultural Resources Specialist (November 2022 – Present). Environmental Science Associates (ESA) was retained by Delaney Colorado River Transmission LLC to provide archaeological monitoring during construction as well as perform archaeological and historic architectural resource documentation and evaluation in compliance with Section 106, NEPA, and CEQA requirements. The project involves the construction of 125 miles of high voltage electrical transmission line from Tonopah, AZ, to Blythe, CA. The corridor spans numerous federal, state, and private jurisdictions with varied cultural resource requirements necessitating sophisticated tracking and implementation of numerous agency jurisdiction-specific mitigations. The project passes through many Abandoned Mine Land areas and ESA's team has identified, documented, and evaluated a wide array of historic mining and mining related features such as prospects, cairns and claim markers, roads and trails, mine openings, can and other refuse scatters, and other mining related infrastructure. The project footprint also encompasses culturally sensitive areas important to multiple tribes including CRIT. ESA is providing ESA's team is working alongside the construction contractor, several tribes including CRIT monitors, and with the BLM in two states. Claudia was a lithic specialist who conducted a macroscopic lithic analysis on stone tools artifacts recovered during monitoring and excavation activities. She also curated part of the lithics collection at the Pasadena Lab and co-authored parts of the report.

The San Manuel Ancestral Land Exchange, San Bernardino County, CA. Cultural

Resources Specialist (May 2022 – Present). Yuhaaviatam of San Manuel Nation, a Federally recognized Indian Tribe, formerly known as the San Manuel Band of Mission Indians and the Forest Service, United States Department Of Agriculture entered into an Agreement to Initiate the San Manuel Ancestral Land Exchange. Environmental Science Associates (ESA) prepared a cultural Resources Assessment in support of the Land Exchange. The study was conducted in compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Claudia Camacho-Trejo (Continued)

Cultural Resources Specialist

(NHPA) of 1966 and considered a 2,997-acre study area, comprised of the combined six privately owned Non-Federal Parcels and two USFS-administered Federally Parcels. Claudia authored portions of the reports and conducted a heritage record search.

Caltrans-ROW Project, Olancho, CA. *Archaeologist*. Claudia performed archaeological screening from dewatering dwell spoils to recover cultural artifacts. This task was conducted directly with the tribal monitors and ESA supervisors to ensure the protection of culturally sensitive areas and artifact density areas identified during Phase I & II testing.

Material Culture Consulting, Pomona, CA. *Archaeologist/Project Analyst*. Claudia conducted pedestrian surveys for SCE pole replacement on public and private lands as an archaeologist. She also performed background research for archaeological studies, including processing records searches. Additional duties included conducting archaeological desktop reviews, including background data, project information, archaeological sensitivity, land ownership, and preparing DPR reports. Claudia then performed cultural resources monitoring during ground-disturbing activities. As a project analyst, Claudia provided Administrative and operational support for Operations and Maintenance Projects with extensive use of Excel, EHSYNC, and Google Earth. With a focus on archaeology, she collaborated with a team of subject matter experts regarding project status, assignment status, pre-construction and post-construction status, and other project issues as appropriate. She compiled and issued Environmental Clearance Documents to clients, project management, and field staff. Claudia prepared project information (e.g., project maps using GIS, Google Earth, or a similar program, and project description) for agency consultation and approvals. She also performed desktop clearances related to deteriorated pole replacements, Master Special Use Permit pole replacements on U.S. Forest Service Land, and private lands for Southern California Edison.

SWCA, Pasadena, CA. *Archaeologist*. Claudia conducted archaeological pedestrian surveys, construction monitoring, and other field or office tasks. She also prepared DPRs, technical reports and organized the company's artifacts collections being deaccessioned to an Orange County Museum.

California State University, Los Angeles Los Angeles, CA. *Graduate Thesis Reviewer*. Claudia conducted thesis examination meetings for Master degree candidates from all fields of study. She met with graduate students on an individual basis to review theses, provide direction regarding format requirements and academic standards, answer questions, and communicate policy guidelines. Claudia recorded the outcome of student thesis appointments, progress and dates of completion and maintained accurate and complete records of each thesis meeting with students to demonstrate progress. She would also communicate with students, to provide thesis related information, review select thesis pages, deadlines, and/or answer questions. She managed all activities related to the completion, submission and reporting and oversaw the thesis publication process with ProQuest and the distribution of hard copies to the academic units.

Antonette M. Hrycyk

Architectural Historian



EDUCATION

MA, History, San Diego State University (*in progress*)

MS, Museum and Field Studies, The University of Colorado-Boulder

BS, Anthropology/Comparative Studies, The Ohio State University

CA Teaching Credential, Multiple Subject, Special Education

11 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Society of Architectural Historians, Member

American Planning Association, Member

AWARDS

Museum Student Research Award, 2013

Antonette is an architectural historian with a background in historic research, museum collections, exhibit design, educational outreach, and planning. Her work with historic research and cultural heritage in California has included authoring and contributing research to historic contexts statements, historic resource assessments, National and California Register Nominations, visitor studies of museums and public history sites, in addition to extensive archival research. Antonette applies her understanding of urban development and historic research to inform evaluation assessments of historic resources in the Southern California area, with a focus in the Greater Los Angeles area and San Diego.

Relevant Experience

Castaic Dam High Intake Tower Bridge Retrofit Project, Castaic, CA *Architectural Historian* Antonette is providing development history of the infrastructure of the dam and associated features as a part of on-going seismic retrofitting projects, in addition to recommendations of future evaluations to streamline largescale projects for the Metropolitan Water District.

Coolidge Municipal Airport Class III Cultural Resources Assessment, Coolidge, AZ *Architectural Historian* Antonette is providing the development and construction history of Coolidge Municipal Airport. In addition, she is developing contexts on General Aviation Airports in Arizona, an NR evaluation of the airport, and a Section 106 affects analysis.

Santa Monica Airport Conversion, Santa Monica, CA *Architectural Historian* Antonette is providing the development history of the Santa Monica Airport in preparation for its eventual decommissioning and conversion to a public park. Antonette's history and interpretation recommendations calls attention to the significant events which occurred at SMA, with a particular emphasis on women's aviation history and innovations by Douglas Aircraft Company.

West San Gabriel Valley Area Plan Historic Context Statement, Los Angeles County, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the lead researcher and author of the Historic Context Statement for seven unincorporated communities within the West San Gabriel Valley Planning Area. Involving archival research, windshield surveys, and on-going collaboration with the Los Angeles County Department of Planning, the Historic Context Statement is a history of eight planning areas with widely varied histories and provides a framework for future historic assessments within these unincorporated areas. In addition, Antonette was a contributor to the Historic Preservation Element of the West San Gabriel Area Plan.

San Diego Rowing Club, San Diego, CA *Architectural Historian.* Antonette assisted on the development Character Defining Feature of the National-Register listed San Diego Rowing Club in preparation for its redevelopment for the Port of San Diego.

Antonette M. Hrycyk (Continued)

Architectural Historian

San Manuel Ancestral Land Exchange Section 106 Cultural Resources Evaluation, San Bernadino National Forest, San Bernadino County, CA *Architectural Historian.* Antonette served as the lead historic research and author of a combined Cultural Resources Evaluation Assessment for eight resources on parcels as a part of a land exchange between the US Forest Service and the Yuhaaviatam of San Manuel Nation. These included a NR evaluation of the California Register-listed Arrowhead Landmark, which was recommended eligible for the National Register under Criterion A for its association with the development and civic identity of the City of San Bernadino, in addition to eligibility as a Traditional Cultural Property for its importance to the Yuhaaviatam of San Manuel Nation.

Burbank Airport Flight Path, Section 106, Los Angeles and Ventura Counties *Architectural Historian.* Antonette assisted on this large-scale analysis of the potential impacts of the change in flight path at the Burbank Airport on all listed historic resources underneath. Antonette's use of GIS and mapping skills in addition to integrity analysis assisted and streamlined the overall impacts assessment.

300-324 Dyer Road, Santa Ana, CA *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the lead research and author of a Historic Resource Assessment of six mid-century industrial buildings within the Industrial area of Santa Ana.

5835 Washington Boulevard Historic Resources Assessment, Culver City, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the lead researcher and author of the Historic Research Assessment on two buildings which had functioned as nightclubs, industrial sites, and commercial properties. 5835 Washington was previously listed on Culver City's HPAC Survey; Antonette's reevaluation of its significance under criteria A/1 and C/3 contributed to an updated understanding of Culver City's preserved built environment.

3592 Eastham Drive Historic Resources Assessment, Culver City, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the lead researcher and author of the Historic Resource Assessment on a property that included one mid-century modern office building and two industrial buildings within the Hayden Tract in Culver City.

3550 Hayden Avenue Historic Resources Assessment, Culver City, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the lead researcher and author of the Historic Resource Assessment on a large mid-century modern industrial warehouse in the Hayden Tract in Culver City.

44900 N. 60th St., W. Historic Resources Assessment, Lancaster, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette served as the lead researcher and author of the Historia Research Assessment of a mid-century modern community hospital, which was designed by Adrian Wilson & Associates, and was originally operated as a Tubercular Hospital by the Los Angeles County Sheriff. Antonette's research determined the hospital was not a significant historic resource.

Control Gorge Modular Homes Historic Resources Assessment, Bishop & Los Angeles, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the primary researcher and author of this unique assessment which looked at the structures associated with the Control Gorge Hydroelectric Plant, owned and operated by LADWP. Antonette constructed a full site chronology of the Control Gorge Site and wrote a detailed historical context of the Owens Gorge Hydroelectric Project. This project, though located in Bishop, California, the Subject Property was evaluated under LAHCM criteria as it has been continuously owned, improved, and operated by LADWP, in addition to being inextricably tied to the development of Los Angeles' power supply. Though the research determined the assessed structure to not be significant, recommendations for future potential districts were included in the HRA.

Antonette M. Hrycyk (Continued)

Architectural Historian

1038 Venice Boulevard Historic Resources Assessment, Pico-Union, Los Angeles, CA. *Architectural Historian.*

Antonette was the lead researcher and author of the Historic Research Assessment on an office space and warehouse in the Pico-Union neighborhood of Los Angeles.

5880 Adams Boulevard Historic Resources Assessment, Culver City, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the lead researcher and author of the Historic Research Assessment on a large mid-century modern industrial warehouse in Culver City.

1845, 1853, and 1857 Taft Avenue Historic Resources Assessment, Hollywood, Los Angeles, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the lead author of the Historic Resources Assessment which determined that the three Craftsman homes were each significant as an individual resource under National and California Register C. Constructed in 1912 and 1915, these three homes are significant for their association with the Craftsman style, a previously common style in the residential development of Hollywood. Antonette assembled the construction and occupancy history of the properties and wrote the significance and integrity evaluation.

Morningside High School Mitigated Negative Declaration, Hollywood, Los Angeles, CA. *Architectural Historian.*

Antonette assisted with research on the Inglewood School District historical context and completed a construction chronology. Antonette also assisted with organization and preparation of HABS documentation.

Compton Boulevard, Et Al, Historic Resource Assessment, Compton, CA. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was the primary researcher of this Historic Resource Assessment, which resulted in three diverse properties being submitted for nomination on the National and California Register. These properties included Dale's Donuts under criteria A/1 for its significance to Compton's neighborhood identity and criteria C/3 as a rare extant example of a programmatic drive-thru restaurant; Colin P. Kelly Elementary School under criteria A/1 for its significance to the educational history of the City of Compton; and East Rancho Dominguez Park under criteria B/2 for its historic and continued association with the tennis history of Venus and Serena Williams. Antonette conducted supplemental in-depth research and assisted with the significance and integrity evaluation.

Project Bristol, Historic Research Assessment, Santa Ana, California. *Architectural Historian.* Antonette was a contributing author and primary researcher of the historic significance evaluation determination for Project Bristol, a planned demolition of seven contemporary Spanish Colonial Revival strip mall buildings, banks, and other commercial buildings. Antonette researched and wrote the historic context on the development of the strip mall in Southern California and researched and wrote a detailed construction chronology and occupancy history for each of the seven buildings in the project.

Appendix B

Sacred Lands File Search



NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

March 4, 2024

Claudia Camacho-Trejo
ESA

Via Email to: ccamacho-trejo@esassoc.com

CHAIRPERSON
Reginald Pagaling
Chumash

VICE-CHAIRPERSON
Buffy McQuillen
Yokayo Pomo, Yuki,
Nomlaki

SECRETARY
Sara Dutschke
Miwok

PARLIAMENTARIAN
Wayne Nelson
Luiseño

COMMISSIONER
Isaac Bojorquez
Ohlone-Costanoan

COMMISSIONER
Stanley Rodriguez
Kumeyaay

COMMISSIONER
Laurena Bolden
Serrano

COMMISSIONER
Reid Milanovich
Cahuilla

COMMISSIONER
Vacant

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
**Raymond C.
Hitchcock**
Miwok, Nisenan

NAHC HEADQUARTERS
1550 Harbor Boulevard
Suite 100
West Sacramento,
California 95691
(916) 373-3710
nahc@nahc.ca.gov
NAHC.ca.gov

Re: South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Orange County

To Whom It May Concern:

A record search of the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) Sacred Lands File (SLF) was completed for the information you have submitted for the above referenced project. The results were negative. However, the absence of specific site information in the SLF does not indicate the absence of cultural resources in any project area. Other sources of cultural resources should also be contacted for information regarding known and recorded sites.

Attached is a list of Native American tribes who may also have knowledge of cultural resources in the project area. This list should provide a starting place in locating areas of potential adverse impact within the proposed project area. I suggest you contact all of those indicated; if they cannot supply information, they might recommend others with specific knowledge. By contacting all those listed, your organization will be better able to respond to claims of failure to consult with the appropriate tribe. If a response has not been received within two weeks of notification, the Commission requests that you follow-up with a telephone call or email to ensure that the project information has been received.

If you receive notification of change of addresses and phone numbers from tribes, please notify me. With your assistance, we can assure that our lists contain current information.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at my email address: Andrew.Green@nahc.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Andrew Green
Cultural Resources Analyst

Attachment

**Native American Heritage Commission
Native American Contact List
Orange County
3/4/2024**

Tribe Name	Fed (F) Non- Fed (N)	Contact Person	Contact Address	Phone #	Fax #	Email Address	Cultural Affiliation	Counties	Last Updated
Gabrieleno Band of Mission Indians - Kizh Nation	N	Andrew Salas, Chairperson	P.O. Box 393 Covina, CA, 91723	(844) 390- 0787		admin@gabrielenoindians.org	Gabrieleno	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, Ventura	8/18/2023
Gabrieleno Band of Mission Indians - Kizh Nation	N	Christina Swindall Martinez, Secretary	P.O. Box 393 Covina, CA, 91723	(844) 390- 0787		admin@gabrielenoindians.org	Gabrieleno	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, Ventura	8/18/2023
Gabrieleno/Tongva San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians	N	Anthony Morales, Chairperson	P.O. Box 693 San Gabriel, CA, 91778	(626) 483- 3564	(626) 286- 1262	GTTribalcouncil@aol.com	Gabrieleno	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Ventura	12/4/2023
Gabrielino /Tongva Nation	N	Sandonne Goad, Chairperson	106 1/2 Judge John Aiso St., #231 Los Angeles, CA, 90012	(951) 807- 0479		sgoad@gabrielino-tongva.com	Gabrielino	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Ventura	3/28/2023
Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council	N	Robert Dorame, Chairperson	P.O. Box 490 Bellflower, CA, 90707	(562) 761- 6417	(562) 761- 6417	gtongva@gmail.com	Gabrielino	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, Ventura	3/16/2023
Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council	N	Christina Conley, Cultural Resource Administrator	P.O. Box 941078 Simi Valley, CA, 93094	(626) 407- 8761		christina.marsden@alumni.usc.edu	Gabrielino	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, Ventura	3/16/2023
Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe	N	Sam Dunlap, Cultural Resource Director	P.O. Box 3919 Seal Beach, CA, 90740	(909) 262- 9351		tongvatcr@gmail.com	Gabrielino	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Ventura	5/30/2023

Tribe Name	Fed (F) Non-Fed (N)	Contact Person	Contact Address	Phone #	Fax #	Email Address	Cultural Affiliation	Counties	Last Updated
Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe	N	Charles Alvarez, Chairperson	23454 Vanowen Street West Hills, CA, 91307	(310) 403-6048		Chavez1956metro@gmail.com	Gabrielino	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Ventura	5/30/2023
Juaneno Band of Mission Indians Acjachemen Nation - Belardes	N	Joyce Perry, Cultural Resource Director	4955 Paseo Segovia Irvine, CA, 92603	(949) 293-8522		kaamalam@gmail.com	Juaneno	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	3/17/2023
Juaneno Band of Mission Indians Acjachemen Nation 84A	N	Heidi Lucero, Chairperson, THPO	31411-A La Matanza Street San Juan Capistrano, CA, 92675	(562) 879-2884		jbmian.chairwoman@gmail.com	Juaneno	Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	3/28/2023
Pala Band of Mission Indians	F	Christopher Nejo, Legal Analyst/Researcher	PMB 50, 35008 Pala Temecula Road Pala, CA, 92059	(760) 891-3564		cnejo@palatribe.com	Cupeno Luiseno	Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	11/27/2023
Pala Band of Mission Indians	F	Alexis Wallick, Assistant THPO	PMB 50, 35008 Pala Temecula Road Pala, CA, 92059	(760) 891-3537		awallick@palatribe.com	Cupeno Luiseno	Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	11/27/2023
Pala Band of Mission Indians	F	Shasta Gaughen, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer	PMB 50, 35008 Pala Temecula Road Pala, CA, 92059	(760) 891-3515		sgaughen@palatribe.com	Cupeno Luiseno	Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	11/27/2023
Santa Rosa Band of Cahuilla Indians	F	Lovina Redner, Tribal Chair	P.O. Box 391820 Anza, CA, 92539	(951) 659-2700	(951) 659-2228	Isaul@santarosa-nsn.gov	Cahuilla	Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	

Tribe Name	Fed (F) Non-Fed (N)	Contact Person	Contact Address	Phone #	Fax #	Email Address	Cultural Affiliation	Counties	Last Updated
Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians	F	Jessica Valdez, Cultural Resource Specialist	P.O. Box 487 San Jacinto, CA, 92581	(951) 663-6261	(951) 654-4198	jvaldez@soboba-nsn.gov	Cahuilla Luiseno	Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	7/14/2023
Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians	F	Isaiah Vivanco, Chairperson	P.O. Box 487 San Jacinto, CA, 92581	(951) 654-5544	(951) 654-4198	ivivanco@soboba-nsn.com	Cahuilla Luiseno	Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	7/14/2023
Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians	F	Joseph Ontiveros, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer	P.O. Box 487 San Jacinto, CA, 92581	(951) 663-5279	(951) 654-4198	jontiveros@soboba-nsn.gov	Cahuilla Luiseno	Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego	7/14/2023

This list is current only as of the date of this document. Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resource Code, Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.

This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources assessment for the proposed South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Orange County.

Record: PROJ-2024-001264
Report Type: List of Tribes
Counties: Orange
NAHC Group: All

Appendix D2
**Paleontological Resources
Assessment Report**

Public Draft

SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT

Paleontological Resources Assessment Report

Prepared for
Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708 District

August 2024



Public Draft

SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT

Paleontological Resources Assessment Report

Prepared for:

Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708 District

August 2024

Prepared by:

ESA
633 West 5th Street, Suite 830
Los Angeles, CA 90071

Principal Investigator and Author:

Russell Shapiro, Ph.D.

Project Location:

Tustin (CA) USGS 7.5-minute Topographic Quad
Township 5 South, Range 9 West, Section 00

633 West 5th Street
Suite 830
Los Angeles, CA 90071
213.599.4300
esassoc.com



Atlanta	Palm Beach County	San Diego
Bend	Pasadena	San Francisco
Irvine	Pensacola	San Jose
Los Angeles	Petaluma	Sarasota
Mobile	Portland	Seattle
Oakland	Rancho Cucamonga	Tampa
Orlando	Sacramento	Thousand Oaks

OUR COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY | ESA helps a variety of public and private sector clients plan and prepare for climate change and emerging regulations that limit GHG emissions. ESA is a registered assessor with the California Climate Action Registry, a Climate Leader, and founding reporter for the Climate Registry. ESA is also a corporate member of the U.S. Green Building Council and the Business Council on Climate Change (BC3). Internally, ESA has adopted a Sustainability Vision and Policy Statement and a plan to reduce waste and energy within our operations. This document was produced using recycled paper.

STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY

Paleontological resources location information and distribution of this report is restricted and this report has had this information redacted. Paleontological resources are nonrenewable and their scientific value can be significantly impaired by disturbance. To deter fossil hunting, and other activities that can damage paleontological resources, the locations of paleontological resources are confidential. Public Resources Code Section 5097.5 and Section 30244 prohibit the removal of any paleontological site or feature from public lands without permission of the jurisdictional agency, define the removal of paleontological sites or features as a misdemeanor, and require reasonable mitigation of adverse impacts to paleontological resources from developments on public (state, county, city, district) lands.

Intentionally Blank

CONTENTS

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Paleontological Resources Assessment Report

	<u>Page</u>
Statement of Confidentiality	iii
Executive Summary	vii
Introduction	1
Project Location	1
Project Description	4
Orange County Sanitation District and OCWD's Groundwater Replenishment System	5
Regulatory Framework	6
State Regulations	6
Society for Vertebrate Paleontology	6
Methods and Results	9
Geologic Setting	9
Geologic Map and Literature Review	9
Paleontological Resources Record Search	11
Paleontological Sensitivity Analysis	12
Conclusions and Recommendations	12
References	14

Appendices

- A. Personnel
- B. LACM Records Search

Figures

Figure 1	Regional Map.....	2
Figure 2	Local Vicinity Map (Topo)	3
Figure 3	Geologic Map.....	10

Tables

Table 1	Summary of Geologic Units within and Immediately Adjacent to Proposed Project	11
Table 2	LACM Fossil Localities	12

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Paleontological Resources Assessment Report

Environmental Science Associates (ESA) has been retained by the Orange County Water District (OCWD or District) to conduct a paleontological resources assessment for the South Basin Groundwater Protection (SBGP) Project (proposed Project) in support of a Program-level Environmental Impact Report (EIR). The proposed Project would extract contaminated groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System, treat the water locally, then discharge the treated water to the sanitary sewer system. The Project Area comprises approximately 5.6 square miles in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin. The Costa Mesa Freeway (CA-55) crosses the Project Area between the Santa Ana Freeway (Interstate 5) on the north and the San Diego Freeway (Interstate 405) on the south. The OCWD is the lead agency pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

Geological mapping of surficial deposits by Bedrossian et al. (2012) shows that the proposed Project is mostly underlain by younger (Qyf) alluvial fan deposits with some disturbance of young alluvial valley deposits (Qya). Adjacent units include older (Qof) alluvial fan deposits. Older bedrock is exposed south of the proposed Project and is unlikely to be impacted.

A database search from the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County (LACM) for records of fossil localities in and around the Project Area (Bell 2024) noted that there are no records of fossils previously identified within the Project Area. Fossils have been recovered near the proposed Project but from units not anticipated to be disturbed during excavation activity.

Ground disturbing activities associated with the proposed Project should not impact fossil resources as the units at the surface are too young to host fossils. It is possible that deep excavations may encounter Pleistocene fan deposits which are of an age to potentially host significant fossils. To best mitigate against unanticipated fossils, the following measures are recommended: the retention of a qualified paleontologist, paleontological resources sensitivity training, and inadvertent discovery protocols. Details of these recommendations can be found in the *Conclusions and Recommendation* section at the close of this report.

Intentionally Blank

4B10BSOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT

Paleontological Resources Assessment Report

Introduction

Environmental Science Associates (ESA) has been retained by the Orange County Water District (OCWD or District) to conduct a cultural resources assessment for the South Basin Groundwater Protection (SBGP) Project (proposed Project) in support of a Program-level Environmental Impact Report (EIR). The proposed Project would extract contaminated groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System, treat the water locally, then discharge the treated water to the sanitary sewer system. The Project Area comprises approximately 5.6 square miles in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin. The Costa Mesa Freeway (CA-55) crosses the Project Area between the Santa Ana Freeway (Interstate 5) on the north and the San Diego Freeway (Interstate 405) on the south. The OCWD is the lead agency pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

ESA personnel involved in the preparation of this report are as follows: James Clark, M.A. RPA, Project Manager; Russell Shapiro, Ph.D., Principal Investigator of paleontology and report author; Fatima Clark, B.A., report contributor; and Chance Scott, GIS specialist. Resumes of key personnel are included in **Appendix A**.

Project Location

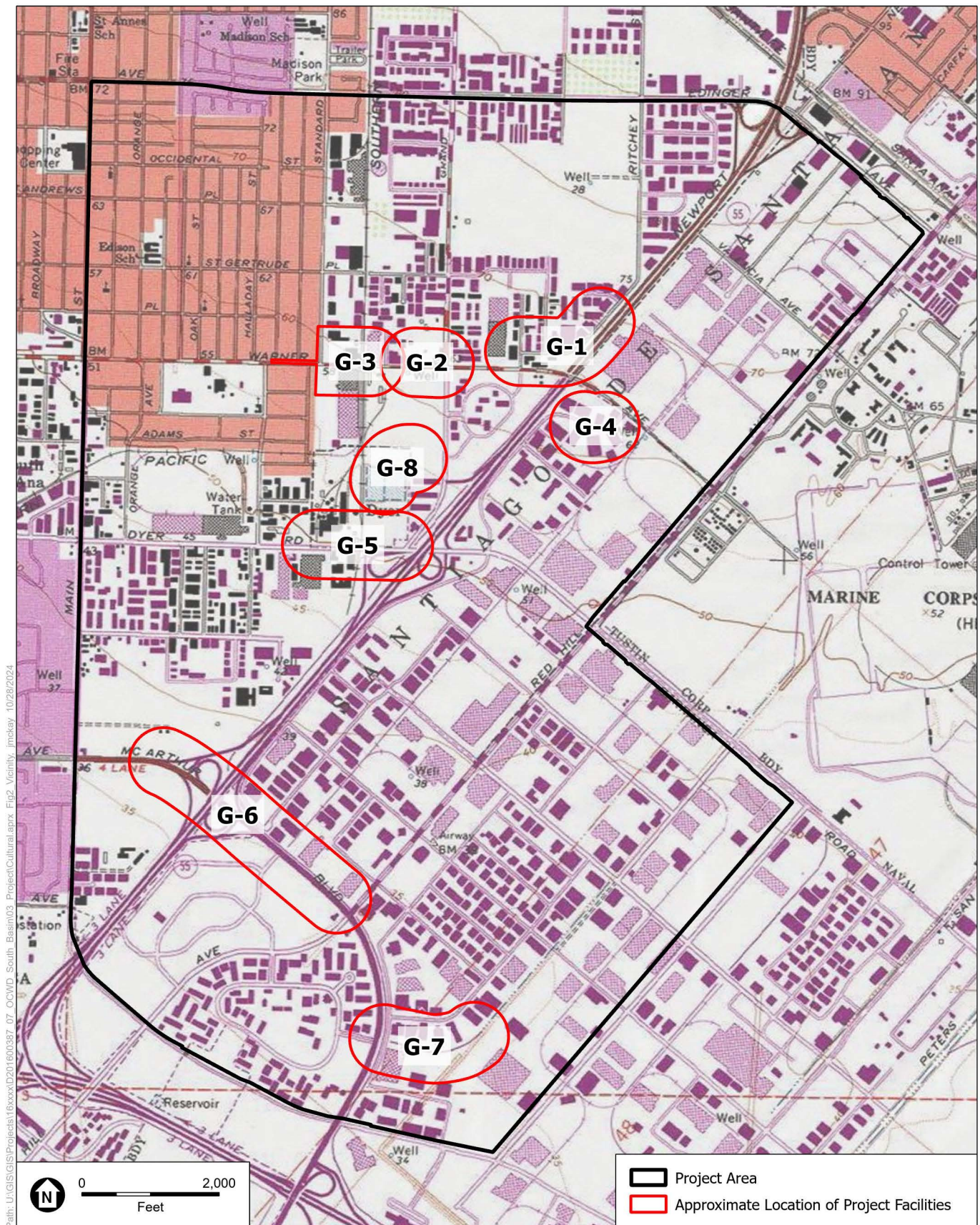
The Project Area is located within the Coastal Plain of Orange County and covers the South Basin comprising approximately 5.6 square miles in the southeastern portion of the Orange County Coastal Plain (**Figure 1**). The Project Area is east of the Santa Ana River and north of the San Joaquin Hills. The Costa Mesa (SR-55) Freeway crosses the Project Area between the Santa Ana Freeway (Interstate 5) on the north and the San Diego Freeway (Interstate 405) on the south. The proposed Project covers portions of the Main Sub-basin and the Irvine Sub-basin of the larger Orange County Groundwater Basin. The boundary between the sub-basins is approximated by the location of the Costa Mesa (SR-55) Freeway. The Project Area is situated within an unsectioned portion of Township 55 South, Range 9 West on the Tustin, CA U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle (**Figure 2**).



SOURCE: Hargis+Associates, Inc., 2015

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 1
Regional Map



SOURCE: ESA, 2024; CA PLSS, 2021;

TopoQuad: Tustin, 1977 T 5S, R 9W, S 00

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 2
Local Vicinity Map (Topo)

Project Description

The proposed Project is a groundwater extraction and treatment system (GETS) within OU2 of the South Basin that would extract contaminated groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System, treat the water locally, then discharge the treated water to the sanitary sewer system. The treated groundwater would then mix with other wastewater flows in the sewer, which ultimately flow to OC San's Reclamation Plant No. 1 in Fountain Valley, California. The extracted groundwater would undergo further treatment consistent with the existing sewer treatment programs at OC San facility before flowing to Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility (GWRS) where it will undergo its final advanced treatment consistent with existing GWRS treatment requirements, before being recharged back into the Basin at OCWD's existing recharge facilities identified above. The proposed Project would include the installation and operation of below ground groundwater extraction facilities (wells, trenches, and/or drains equipped with pumps) and conveyance piping, local groundwater treatment facilities for sediment and VOCs removal using filtration and GAC, and discharge piping to the sanitary sewer system. The proposed Project will use the existing treatment facilities at the Public Owned Treatment Works (POTW) and GWRS and will not require the construction of new treatment, transportation, or recharge facilities after the point that the treated water joins the sanitary sewer system. Figure 2 shows the general locations of the proposed Project infrastructure in Alignments G-1 through G-8 (Project Infrastructure).

The array of extraction facilities would be located and installed to create groundwater barriers against the migration of the contamination plume. The approximate alignments for the proposed Project infrastructure have been identified in Figure 2; however, the precise location, number, and configuration for each facility component (e.g., extraction wells, trenches, drains, pipelines, and treatment facilities) will be determined and subject to future environmental review during project implementation.

Extraction Facilities

The proposed Project would comprise up to 8 groundwater extraction facility alignments consisting of a total of up to 100 extraction wells and up to 4 trenches and/or drains (extraction facilities). The extraction facilities would be equipped with submersible pumps to pump contaminated groundwater from three aquifer units of the Shallow Aquifer System that occur within the upper 100 feet from the ground surface in locations where groundwater contaminant concentrations are located to contain the groundwater contaminant plume and achieve the project objectives and at the distal end of the commingled plume. The exact number and location of the extraction wells and/or trenches/drains will be determined during the Remedy Design Phase after further detailed hydrogeologic investigations are performed along each proposed extraction alignment and land availability evaluations are conducted. However, the extraction alignments will be within the eight treatment facility locations G-1 through G-8 shown on Figure 2.

Monitoring Wells

In addition to the extraction facilities, up to 200 monitoring wells will be constructed to monitor the groundwater levels and quality in the areas of the extraction facilities and in the surrounding

Project Area including areas outside of the groundwater treatment alignments G-1 through G-8. It is anticipated that the monitoring wells will be constructed to depths up to 130 feet bgs, however the exact depths of the monitoring wells will not be known until well construction occurs. For purposes of this evaluation, it can be assumed that monitoring wells will not exceed a depth of 130 feet bgs. The exact number and location of the monitoring wells are not currently known until further detailed hydrogeologic investigations are performed along each proposed groundwater extraction facility alignment and land availability evaluations are conducted.

Local Groundwater Treatment Plants

The proposed Project will also include local groundwater treatment plants to remove sediment and VOCs from the groundwater produced by the extraction facilities prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. Up to 9 local groundwater treatment plants will be required. Each extraction well alignment will have one groundwater treatment plant located near the alignment, except for alignment G-6, in the vicinity of MacArthur Boulevard, which will have two treatment plants: one at each end of the alignment on either side of SR 55. Each treatment plant would be located within or near its respective alignment and would consist of a fenced concrete pad for a cartridge or bag filter to treat for sediment, up to two GAC vessels (lead-lag) to treat for VOCs, instrumentation and control panels, power drop and panel, and a tie-in to a local sewer lateral pipeline (estimated at 100 feet length). Total groundwater flow through each treatment system will range from 1 to 100 gallons per minute, with the total combined flow from all treatment systems between 10 and 1,000 gallons per minute. The exact number and location of the groundwater treatment plants are not currently known until further detailed hydrogeologic investigations are performed along each proposed groundwater extraction facility alignment and land availability evaluations are conducted.

Conveyance Pipelines

Between up to 25,000 feet of collection and discharge piping will be needed to collect and convey groundwater pumped from the monitoring wells and extraction facilities to the local groundwater treatment plants and then to the sanitary sewer. Conveyance pipelines would primarily be underground with some piping occurring above ground at the entry points to the local groundwater treatment plants. The precise length and location of the pipelines will be determined during the Remedy Design Phase.

Orange County Sanitation District and OCWD's Groundwater Replenishment System

The treated groundwater that is discharged from the local groundwater treatment plants to the sanitary sewer will mix with existing wastewater within the sewer system and flow by gravity to the existing OC San Plant 1 in Fountain Valley, California. Nearly all wastewater flows from OCSan are sent to the OCWD's GWRS advanced water treatment facility where they receive further treatment and ultimately are recharged back into the Basin at the recharge facilities in compliance with RWQCB Order No. R8-2022-0050.

Regulatory Framework

Paleontological resources are limited, nonrenewable resources of scientific, cultural, and educational value that are afforded protection under state laws and regulations. The following section summarizes the applicable state laws and regulations, as well as professional standards provided by the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP 2010).

State Regulations

California Environmental Quality Act

The CEQA Guidelines (Title 14, Chapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations, Section 15000 *et seq.*), are prescribed by the Secretary of Resources to be followed by state and local agencies in California in their implementation of the CEQA. Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines includes an Environmental Checklist Form with questions that may be used by public agencies in their assessment of impacts on the environment. The question within Appendix G that relates to paleontological resources states: “Will the proposed project directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?” The City of Burbank uses this question as its threshold of significance for determining whether impacts of paleontological resources are significant. CEQA protects paleontological resources by requiring an assessment of a project’s potential paleontological impacts.

Public Resources Code Section 5097.5 and Section 30244

Other state requirements for paleontological resource management are included in PRC Section 5097.5 and Section 30244. These statutes prohibit the removal of any paleontological site or feature from public lands without permission of the jurisdictional agency, define the removal of paleontological sites or features as a misdemeanor, and require reasonable mitigation of adverse impacts to paleontological resources from developments on public (state, county, city, district) lands.

Society for Vertebrate Paleontology

The SVP has established standard guidelines (SVP 2010) that outline professional protocols and practices for conducting paleontological resource assessments and surveys, monitoring and mitigation, data and fossil recovery, sampling procedures, and specimen preparation, identification, analysis, and curation. Most practicing professional vertebrate paleontologists adhere closely to the SVP’s assessment, mitigation, and monitoring requirements as specifically provided in its standard guidelines. Most state regulatory agencies with paleontological resource-specific Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards (LORS) accept and use the professional standards set forth by the SVP.

As defined by the SVP (2010:11), significant nonrenewable paleontological resources are:

Fossils and fossiliferous deposits, here defined as consisting of identifiable vertebrate fossils, large or small, uncommon invertebrate, plant, and trace fossils, and other data that provide taphonomic, taxonomic, phylogenetic, paleoecologic, stratigraphic, and/or biochronologic information. Paleontological

resources are considered to be older than recorded human history and/or older than middle Holocene (i.e., older than about 5,000 radiocarbon years).

Based on the significance definitions of the SVP (2010), all identifiable vertebrate fossils are considered to have significant scientific value. This position is adhered to because vertebrate fossils are relatively uncommon, and only rarely will a fossil locality yield a statistically significant number of specimens of the same genus. Therefore, every vertebrate fossil found has the potential to provide significant new information on the taxon it represents, its paleoenvironment, and/or its distribution. Furthermore, all geologic units in which vertebrate fossils have previously been found are considered to have high sensitivity. Identifiable plant and invertebrate fossils are considered significant if found in association with vertebrate fossils or if defined as significant by project paleontologists, specialists, or local government agencies.

A geologic unit known to contain significant fossils is considered to be “sensitive” to adverse impacts if there is a high probability that earth-moving or ground-disturbing activities in that rock unit will either directly or indirectly disturb or destroy fossil remains. Paleontological sites indicate that the containing sedimentary rock unit or formation is fossiliferous. The limits of the entire rock formation, both areal and stratigraphic, therefore define the scope of the paleontological potential in each case (SVP 2010).

Fossils are contained within surficial sediments or bedrock, and are therefore not observable or detectable unless exposed by erosion or human activity. Therefore, without natural erosion or human-caused exposure, paleontologists cannot know either the quality or quantity of fossils. As a result, even in the absence of surface fossils, it is necessary to assess the sensitivity of rock units based on their known potential to produce significant fossils elsewhere within the same geologic unit (both within and outside of the study area), a similar geologic unit, or based on whether the unit in question was deposited in a type of environment that is known to be favorable for fossil preservation. Monitoring by experienced paleontologists greatly increases the probability that fossils will be discovered during ground-disturbing activities and that, if the fossils are significant, that successful mitigation and salvage efforts may be undertaken.

Paleontological Sensitivity

Paleontological sensitivity is defined as the potential for a geologic unit to produce scientifically significant fossils. This is determined by rock type, past history of the geologic unit in producing significant fossils, and fossil localities recorded from that unit. Paleontological sensitivity is derived from the known fossil data collected from the entire geologic unit, not just from a specific survey. In its “Standard Guidelines for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Non-renewable Paleontologic Resources,” the SVP (2010:1–2) defines four categories of paleontological sensitivity (potential) for rock units: high, low, undetermined, and no potential:

- **High Potential.** Rock units from which vertebrate or significant invertebrate, plant, or trace fossils have been recovered are considered to have a high potential for containing additional significant paleontological resources. Rocks units classified as having high potential for producing paleontological resources include, but are not limited to, sedimentary formations and some volcanoclastic formations (e. g., ashes or tephra), and some low-grade metamorphic rocks which contain significant paleontological resources anywhere within their

geographical extent, and sedimentary rock units temporally or lithologically suitable for the preservation of fossils (e. g., middle Holocene and older, fine-grained fluvial sandstones, argillaceous and carbonate-rich paleosols, cross-bedded point bar sandstones, fine-grained marine sandstones, etc.).

- **Low Potential.** Reports in the paleontological literature or field surveys by a qualified professional paleontologist may allow determination that some rock units have low potential for yielding significant fossils. Such rock units will be poorly represented by fossil specimens in institutional collections, or based on general scientific consensus only preserve fossils in rare circumstances and the presence of fossils is the exception not the rule, e. g. basalt flows or Recent colluvium. Rock units with low potential typically will not require impact mitigation measures to protect fossils.
- **Undetermined Potential.** Rock units for which little information is available concerning their paleontological content, geologic age, and depositional environment are considered to have undetermined potential. Further study is necessary to determine if these rock units have high or low potential to contain significant paleontological resources. A field survey by a qualified professional paleontologist to specifically determine the paleontological resource potential of these rock units is required before a paleontological resource impact mitigation program can be developed. In cases where no subsurface data are available, paleontological potential can sometimes be determined by strategically located excavations into subsurface stratigraphy.
- **No Potential.** Some rock units have no potential to contain significant paleontological resources, for instance high-grade metamorphic rocks (such as gneisses and schists) and plutonic igneous rocks (such as granites and diorites). Rock units with no potential require no protection nor impact mitigation measures relative to paleontological resources.

For geologic units with high potential, full-time monitoring is generally recommended during any proposed Project-related ground disturbance. For geologic units with low potential, protection or salvage efforts will not generally be required. For geologic units with undetermined potential, field surveys by a qualified vertebrate paleontologist should be conducted to specifically determine the paleontologic potential of the rock units present within the study area.

Paleontological Resources Significance Criteria

Numerous paleontological studies have developed criteria for the assessment of significance for fossil discoveries (e.g., Eisentraut and Cooper 2002; Murphey and Daitch 2007; Scott and Springer 2003, etc.). In general, these studies assess fossils as significant if one or more of the following criteria apply:

1. The fossils provide information on the evolutionary relationships and developmental trends among organisms, living or extinct;
2. The fossils provide data useful in determining the age(s) of the rock unit or sedimentary stratum, including data important in determining the depositional history of the region and the timing of geologic events therein;
3. The fossils provide data regarding the development of biological communities or interaction between paleobotanical and paleozoological biotas;
4. The fossils demonstrate unusual or spectacular circumstances in the history of life; or

5. The fossils are in short supply and/or in danger of being depleted or destroyed by the elements, vandalism, or commercial exploitation, and are not found in other geographic locations.

In summary, significant paleontological resources are determined to be fossils or assemblages of fossils that are unique, unusual, rare, uncommon, or diagnostically important (Eisentraut and Cooper 2002; Murphey and Daitch 2007; Scott and Springer 2003). Significant fossils can include remains of large to very small aquatic and terrestrial vertebrates or remains of plants and animals previously not represented in certain portions of the stratigraphy. Assemblages of fossils that might aid stratigraphic correlation, particularly those offering data for the interpretation of tectonic events, geomorphologic evolution, and paleoclimatology are also critically important (Scott and Springer; Scott et al. 2004).

Methods and Results

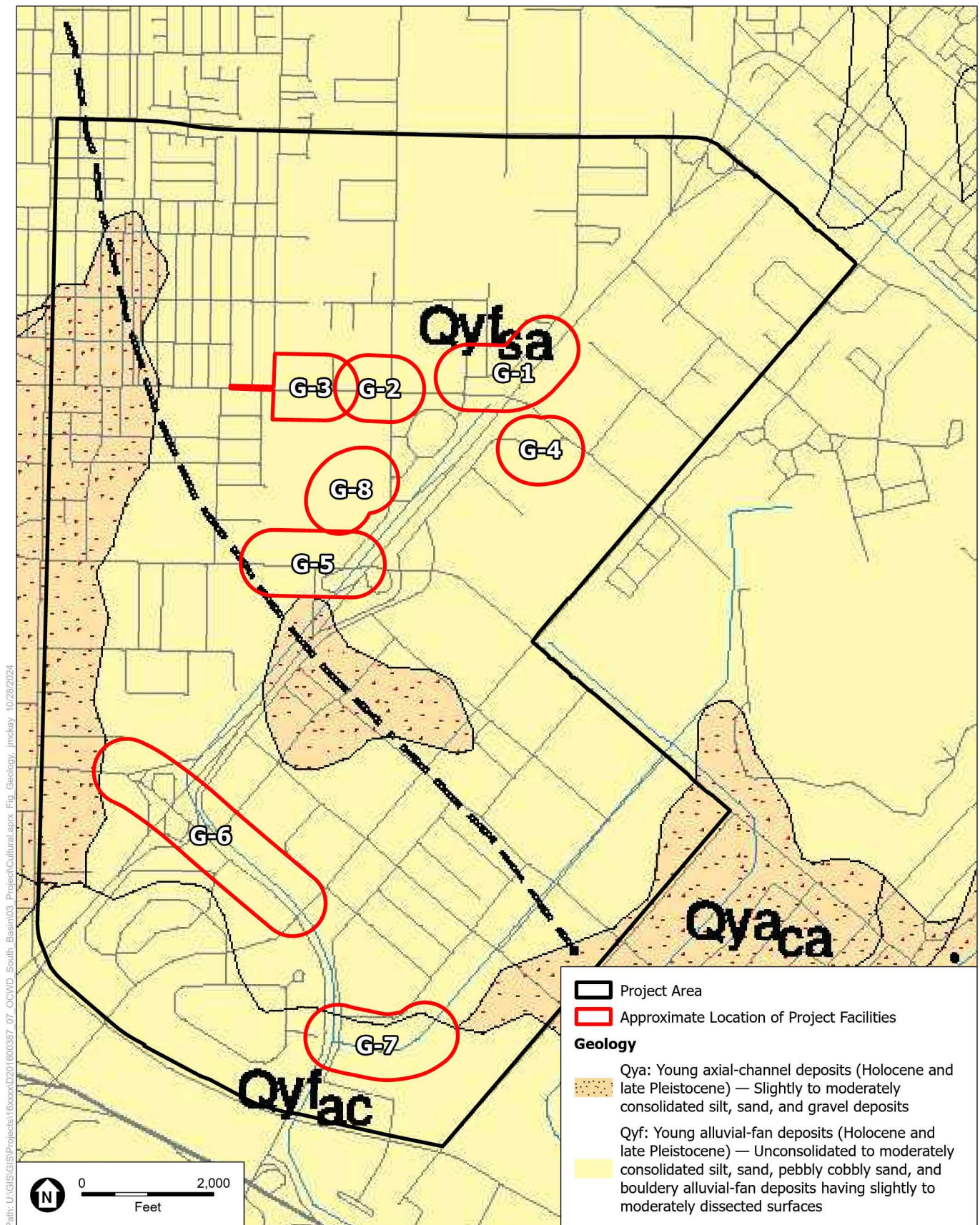
The Project Area was the subject of thorough background research and analysis to assess its paleontological sensitivity. The research included a paleontological records search conducted by the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County (LACM), as well as geologic map and literature reviews conducted by ESA Principal Paleontologist, Russell Shapiro, Ph.D.

Geologic Setting

The Project Area lies within a broad valley directly north of the Peninsular Ranges in the southern Los Angeles basin (Yerkes et al. 1965). This largely northwest-trending basin started forming in the Late Cretaceous but ramped up tectonic movement in the Miocene (Sylvester and O-Black Gans 2016). As the surrounding mountain ranges rose up (Peninsular Ranges and Transverse Ranges), the basin floor was infilled with detritus eroded from the adjacent uplands.

Geologic Map and Literature Review

Based on the detailed surficial geological map of Bedrossian et al. (2012; scale 1:100,000), the proposed Project lies mostly upon young fan deposits (Qyf) with some sections upon young, alluvial valley deposits (Qya) (**Figure 3; Table 1**). These facies are found in the center of the valley and the mountain piedmonts are fringed by older fan deposits (Qof) that are unlikely to be encountered at depth. The alluvium is to be expected as the proposed Project occupies the ancestral confluence of several drainages before exiting the sea at present Newport Bay. While older, fossiliferous units are exposed in the hills to the south of the proposed Project, those units are anticipated to be quite deep in the Project Area.



SOURCE: ESA, 2024; Bedrossian et al, 2012

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 3
Geologic Map

TABLE 1
SUMMARY OF GEOLOGIC UNITS WITHIN AND IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO PROPOSED PROJECT

Geologic Unit	Map Unit Symbol	Age	Description	Depth	Paleo Sensitivity
Young alluvial valley deposits	Qya	Holocene to late Pleistocene (recent to 15,000 years ago)	Unconsolidated to slightly consolidated, undissected to slightly dissected clay, silt, sand, and gravel along stream valleys and alluvial flats of larger rivers	Est. >25'.	Low
Young alluvial fan deposits	Qyf	Holocene to late Pleistocene (recent to 15,000 years ago)	Unconsolidated to slightly consolidated, undissected to slightly dissected boulder, cobble, sand, and silt deposits issued from from a confined valley or canyon.	(outside of proposed Project)	Low

SOURCE: Bedrossian et al. 2012

Young Alluvial Fan Deposits (Qyf): Most of the proposed Project is built upon the Qyf which dominates the valley floor. The Qyf represents young fans that overly the older fans. The Qyf is distinguished from alluvial valley deposits by a generally coarser nature and location relative to mountain valleys (Bedrossian et al. 2012).

Young Alluvial Valley Deposits (Qya): Some of the proposed Project elements lie upon young alluvial fan deposits. As mapped by Bedrossian et al. (2012), it is clear that this unit is concentrated in the valley floor in regions where there are active drainages. The lack of dissection and unconsolidated sediments attest to their young age.

Paleontological Resources Record Search

A paleontological resources database search was conducted by the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County (LACM) on February 25, 2024 (**Appendix B**). The search entailed an examination of current geologic maps and known fossil localities within the Project Area and vicinity. The purpose of the records search was to (1) determine whether any previously recorded fossil localities occur in the Project Area or vicinity; (2) assess the potential for disturbance of these localities during construction; and (3) assist in evaluating the paleontological sensitivity of the Project Area.

Results of the paleontological resources records search conducted by the LACM indicated that no fossil localities lie directly within the Project Area; however, several fossil localities (LACM IP 4695, LACM VP 7713, LACM VP 7867, LACM VP 3977, 3978, 3986; LACM IP 5092, 5867) were identified nearby from the same sedimentary deposits that may occur in the Project Area. (**Table 2**) (Bell 2024).

As all of these units are of Pleistocene age, and it is unlikely Pleistocene deposits will be encountered in this proposed Project, the results of the LACM search is not relevant.

Literature Review

The units found in the Project Area or anticipated to be encountered at depth are too young to host significant paleontological resources. Therefore, no literature review was undertaken.

TABLE 2
LACM FOSSIL LOCALITIES

Locality Number	Formation	Taxa	Depth
LACM IP 4695	Palos Verdes Sand	Invertebrates – clam (<i>Saxidomus</i>), bryozoan (Bryozoa indet., <i>Conopeum</i>)	Unknown
LACM VP 7713	Unknown formation (Pleistocene, reddish-brown alluvium)	Sloth (Mylodontidae?)	Unknown
LACM VP 7867	Unknown formation (Pleistocene)	Rodent (Rodentia)	25 feet bgs
LACM VP 3977, 3978, 3986; LACM IP 5092, 5867	Fernando Formation (flat lying; fine grained silty sand)	Turkey family (Meleagridae); Artiodactyla; Invertebrates (brachiopods, molluscs)	Roadcut 11–25 feet above roadbed
LACM VP 7657–7659	Unknown formation (Pleistocene; gray siltstone)	School shark (<i>Galeorhinus</i>), eagle ray (<i>Myliobatus</i>), goby (<i>Lepidogobius</i> , <i>Leptocottus</i>), midshipmen (<i>Porichthys</i>), croaker (<i>Seriphus</i>), flatfish (<i>Citharichthys</i>), cusk-eel (Otophidiium), skate (Raja), angelshark (<i>Squatina</i>), sculpin (Cottidae)	150–350 feet bgs

SOURCE: LACM 2024

ABBREVIATION: VP = Vertebrate Paleontology

Paleontological Sensitivity Analysis

The geologic mapping review and the LACM records search results were used to assign paleontological sensitivity to the geologic units at surface and underlying the Project Area, following the guidelines of the SVP (2010):

- **Qyf:** Alluvial fan deposits of Holocene age are found throughout the Project Area. While alluvial fans typically do not host significant fossil resources, the older fan deposits are of the age to contain significant Ice Age fossils. Therefore, the Qyf / Qof is assigned a **Low Potential** that increases to **High Potential** at depth.
- **Qya:** Young alluvial valley deposits regions of the entire Project Area to an unknown depth. As alluvium in the valleys is likely less than 5,000 years old, the Qya is considered too young to contain fossils. Therefore, this unit is assigned a **Low Potential** to contain paleontological resources.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Based on the local geology—particularly the young age of the impacted sediments—excavation for the proposed Project will not likely impact paleontological resources. If excavations exceed the thickness of the young fans and alluvium, Pleistocene fan deposits may be encountered and they may contain fossils. However, the depth to the Pleistocene is currently unknown. Therefore, the following mitigation measures are recommended to reduce potential impacts to paleontological resources. These recommendations are based on the SVP (2010) procedural guidelines:

GEO-1: Prior to any proposed Project ground disturbance activities, a qualified paleontologist shall be retained by the OCWD to prepare a Worker's Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) and train all construction personnel prior to the start of any construction activities. The WEAP training shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

- Review of local and State laws and regulations pertaining to paleontological resources;
- Types of fossils that could be encountered if ground disturbing activity reaches the Pleistocene alluvium;
- Photos of example fossils based on the regional LACM collections that could occur on site for reference; and
- Instructions on the procedures to be implemented should unanticipated fossils be encountered during construction, including stopping work in a radius of 50 feet of the find and contacting a qualified professional paleontologist.

GEO-2: In the event an unanticipated fossil discovery is made during ground disturbing activities, construction activities shall halt in a radius of 50 feet of the fossil, and the qualified professional paleontologist retained by the Applicant shall be notified to evaluate the discovery, determine its significance, and evaluate whether additional mitigation or treatment is warranted. If paleontological resources are encountered during augering or drilling, excavation may continue if a new spoils mound can be established while the find is properly documented by a paleontological monitor. In either scenario, work in the area of the discovery shall resume once the find is properly documented and authorization is given by the qualified paleontologist to resume construction work. Any significant paleontological resources found shall be prepared, identified, analyzed, and permanently curated in an approved regional museum repository.

References

- Bedrossian, T.L., Roffers, Peter, Hayhurst, C.A., Lancaster, J.T., and Short, W.R. 2012. Geologic compilation of Quaternary surficial deposits in southern California (2012 Revision): California Geological Survey, 217, scale 1:100,000.
- Bell, A. 2024. Paleontological resources for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (D201600387.07). Prepared for Environmental Science Associates by the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County.
- Eisentraut, P., and J. Cooper. 2002. Development of a Model Curation Program for Orange County's Archaeological and Paleontological Collections. Submitted to the County of Orange Public Facilities and Resources Department/Harbors, Parks and Beaches (PFRD/HPB). California State University, Fullerton.
- Murphey, P., G. Knauss, L. Fisk, T. Demere, and R. Reynolds. 2019. Best Practices in Mitigation Paleontology. *Proceedings of the San Diego Society of Natural History* 47:1–43.
- Murphey, P.C., and D. Daitch. 2007. *Paleontological Overview of Shale and Tar Sands Areas in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming*. Technical Report, Bureau of Land Management. Washington, D.C.
- Scott, E., and K. Springer. 2003. CEQA and Fossil Preservation in Southern California. *The Environmental Monitor* Fall:4–10.
- Scott, E., K. Springer, and J. C. Sagebiel. 2004. Vertebrate paleontology in the Mojave Desert: the continuing importance of “follow-through” in preserving paleontologic resources. In *The human journey and ancient life in California's deserts: Proceedings from the 2001 Millennium Conference*. Ridgecrest: Maturango Museum Publication 15: 65–70.
- Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP). 2010. Standard procedures for the assessment and mitigation of adverse impacts to paleontological resources.
- Sylvester, A.G. and E. O'Black Gans. 2016. *Roadside Geology of Southern California*. Mountain Press Publishing Company, Missoula, Montana, 389 pp.
- Winterer, E.L., and D.L. Durham. 1962. *Geology of Southeastern Ventura Basin, Los Angeles*.
- Yerkes, R. F., T. H. McCulloh, J. E. Schollhamer, and J. G. Vedder. 1965. Geology of the Los Angeles Basin – an introduction. Geological Survey Professional Paper 420-A.

Intentionally Blank

Appendix A

Personnel

James J. Clark, RPA

Senior Archaeologist



EDUCATION

MA, Museum Studies, New York University

BA, Ancient Near Eastern Civilizations (Egyptology), Minor, Anthropology, University of California Los Angeles

24 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

CERTIFICATIONS/REGISTRATION

Registered Professional Archaeologist, #16586

Meets Secretary of the Interior's PQS for Archaeology

United States Department of Agriculture Organics Act Permit, Principal Investigator

California BLM Permit, Principal Investigator

Meets Caltrans PQS for Principal Investigator

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Society of California Archaeology

Society of Black Archaeologists

James Clark is a Senior Archaeologist with over two decades of experience working in California, as well as the U.S. Northeast and Southeast. James provides technical oversight, expertise, and quality assurance for cultural resources support services, including survey, testing, data recovery, and monitoring projects. He has conducted numerous cultural resource studies for local, state, and federal agencies, as well as private utility companies and corporate entities pursuant to Sections 106 and 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), the National Environmental Policy Act, and the California Environmental Quality Act. James is experienced in Native American coordination and compliance with California Assembly Bill 52. He is also experienced in archaeological curation and collections rehabilitation (36 CFR 79) and is proficient in several collections management and database applications including Gallery Systems/The Museum System, Microsoft Access, and SQL.

James meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards for Archaeology (i.e., 36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 61) and is a Registered Professional Archaeologist. Further, he also meets the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Professionally Qualified Staff standards at the level of Principal Investigator and is also named on permits to perform archaeological studies for a number of federal, state, and local agencies as well as Native American tribes.

Relevant Experience

Southern California Edison, Rush Creek Hydroelectric System FERC Relicensing Project #1039, Inyo National Forest, Mono County, CA. *Project Manager.*

James coordinated the implementation of the archival research and fieldwork components of the project's Technical Study Plans for archaeological and built environment resources within the proposed APE for the Undertaking. Archival research entailed record searches at the Eastern Information Center and the Inyo National Forest office and an examination of germane documents from various repositories and on-line databases; fieldwork involved an intensive Class III inventory of the project APE. James also participated in project stakeholder meetings, as well as coordinated the preparation of separate Technical Study Reports (TSRs) which included preliminary NRHP eligibility recommendations for resources identified within the APE.

Southern California Edison, Ivanpah-Control Transmission Line Rating Remediation (TLRR) 15 Sites National Register of Historic Places and California Register of Historic Resources Eligibility Evaluations, Inyo County, CA. *Principal Investigator.*

James coordinated the implementation of the project research design for the testing of 15 sites (prehistoric, historical period, and multicomponent) for NRHP and CRHR eligibility. In addition to coordinating testing fieldwork, he also supervised artifact analysis (including obsidian hydration and sourcing) and performed senior review of the technical report and its Department of Parks and Recreation 523 series site form appendix.

James J. Clark, RPA (Continued)

Senior Archaeologist

Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) SW Division, Post-Fire Archeological Survey of 2,645 Acres, Naval Weapons Station Seal Beach, Detachment Fallbrook, CA. *Principal Investigator.* This project entailed NRHP Section 110 Class III Inventory of 2,645 acres at Naval Weapons Station Seal Beach, Detachment Fallbrook. James coordinated, co-authored, and provided senior review the project work plan, research design, safety plan, technical report, and Department of Parks and Recreation 523 series site forms. James also supervised the fieldwork phase of the project.

National Park Service, Scorpion Pier Replacement Project, Santa Cruz Island, Channel Island National Park, Santa Barbara County, CA. *Principal Investigator.* As required per a 2017 Programmatic agreement between the NPS and the California State Historic Preservation Office, this project involved archaeological and osteological monitoring during construction-related ground disturbance at Scorpion Pier, Channel Island National Park for NHPA Section 106 compliance. James coordinated monitoring fieldwork and co-authored the technical report.

Property One, LLC. Redlands Packing House District Phase 2, Distillery, Coffee Shop, and Mixed-Use Retail Cultural Resources Investigations, Redlands, CA. *Project Manager.* This project entailed preconstruction and construction cultural resources monitoring, mechanical stripping, trenching, and testing at various parcels overlaying historic Chinatown (i.e., CA-SBR-5314H) and Sonora town in Downtown Redlands, California. James coordinated all phases of fieldwork, ethnographic interviews w/community stakeholders, artifact analysis, and technical report writing.

Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) SW Division, Archaeological Survey of a Portion of the Wilcox Ranch Properties for the Cultural Resources Program, Travis Air Force Base, Solano County, CA. *Principal Investigator.* The project involved an NHPA Section 106 Class III cultural resources inventory of 271- acres of privately owned land in support of a potential land exchange with Travis AFB. James coordinated, co-authored, and provided senior review of the project work plan, research design, safety plan, and technical report. James also supervised the fieldwork phase of the project.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Cultural Resources Survey for a Potential Land Exchange at Bitter Creek National Wildlife Refuge, Kern County, CA. *Project Manager.* The project involved an NHPA Section 106 Class III cultural resources inventory of 714- acres at 10 district parcels located within the Bitter Creek NWF, Kern County, California in support of a potential land exchange. James coordinated, co-authored, and provided senior review of the project work plan, research design, safety plan, and technical report. James also supervised the fieldwork phase of the project.

First Solar, LLC., First Solar Desert Quartzite Solar Farm Survey, Blythe, CA. *Project Manager.* The project entailed an NHPA Section 106 Class III archaeological inventory of approximately 5,000 acres of Bureau of Land Management land near Blythe, California for a 300-megawatt power-generating solar photovoltaic facility. James coordinated the production of the project work plan, research design, safety plan and technical report. James also supervised the fieldwork phase of the project.

Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) SW Division, Section 110 Site Recordation, Evaluation, and Data Recovery at Locus 1019, CA-IMP-8396, Naval Air Facility, El Centro, CA. *Project Manager.* The project involved an NHPA Section 110 survey, testing, and data recovery at CA-IMP-8396 Locus 1019 which consisted of three house pit house structures, several thermal features, and a midden situated along the maximum high stand shoreline of Lake Cahuilla. James coordinated preparation of the project work plan, research design, safety plan, technical report. James also supervised all three fieldwork phases of the project and coordinated all artifact analysis (including special studies conducted by external analysts).



Russell S. Shapiro, PhD

Principal Investigator

EDUCATION

Ph.D., Geological Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1998
B.S., Geology, Humboldt State University, 1992

25 YEARS EXPERIENCE

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATION

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Cultural Resources Use Permit
U.S. Forest Service Cultural Resources Use Permit
Bureau of Land Management Cultural Resources Use Permit
Wilderness and Remote First Aid (Red Cross Certified)

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Geobiology Society; Treasurer
Society for Sedimentary Geology (SEPM); Vice-President
Society for Vertebrate Paleontology

As a Principal Investigator, Dr. Shapiro has been involved in review of paleontological resource reports and evaluating proposed mitigation plans. Dr. Shapiro researches and prepares environmental impact reports regarding cultural resources (fossils), conducts field (geological and paleontological) surveys, and oversees ground disturbance at construction sites for Environmental Quality compliance (CEQA, NEPA, and the Paleontological Resources Preservation Act). As a Qualified Paleontologist, Dr. Shapiro has also reviewed resource planning documents for several counties in California and was the lead on the Bureau of Land Management's assessment of fossil resources of Northern California.

In his academic role as Professor of Geology, Dr. Shapiro teaches several paleontology courses including "Applied Paleontology" which is a modified "Cultural Resources" course, focusing on budgeting, CEQA and NEPA regulations, field surveys, GIS projections, fossil recovery, and curation. He also teaches in the annual Field Camp courses and manages the rock preparation lab and maintains the microscopes.

Relevant Experience

ReneSola Gentry Solar Project, Paleontological Resource Assessment Report, Lincoln, California. *Principal Investigator, Mapping.* Literature, geological map, and museum review for fossil resources. Field mapping of entire property. Final product included a mitigation and monitoring plan.

Paleontological Sensitivity Analysis Report, Elk Grove, California; Pacific Gas and Electric. *Principal Investigator.* Literature, geological map, and air photo archival report on the potential fossil yield for a proposed pipeline. Recommendations based on searches of museum collections of relevant geological formations. Deliverables consisted of a sensitivity report and appendix of known fossil occurrences by taxa and location.

Mojave Solar Project Cultural Services; San Bernardino County, California; CH2M Hill. *Principal Investigator.* Reviewed technical report; advised on scientific analyses.

El Camino Real Bridge Replacement Environmental Services; San Luis Obispo County, California, Quincy Engineering. *Principal Investigator.* Reviewed technical report for CEQA/NEPA documentation, technical studies, and permitting, for the replacement of the El Camino Real bridge over Santa Margarita Creek in Atascadero.

San Bernardino County General Plan Update: Paleontological Resources Technical Report. *Primary Reviewer.* External reviewer for general plan update. Involved assessing all geological formations in San Bernardino County and museum records of significant fossils.

Recent Significant Excavations

Miocene Vertebrates of the Sheldon Wildlife National Refuge. Oversaw operations to conduct significant collection of Miocene-age fossils from volcanic sediments for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Duties included field collection and high-resolution GPS mapping, fossil preparation and identification, curation at the Gateway Science Museum.

Eocene Horses from Black Butte Lake Reservoir. Field jacketing and preparation of fossil horse skull material from the reservoir under the direction of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Fossils were prepared, identified, and returned to the Army Corps for public display.

Pleistocene Camelid from Nevada. This project grew out of a paleontological resource assessment field survey. During the survey, a semi-articulated rear leg of a late Pleistocene camelid was collected and prepared. A manuscript was published in 2016.

Publications and Presentations

Shapiro, R. S., 2016, Camelid record of Mesquite Lake, California: impact of earliest Holocene climate change in Reynolds, R. E., ed., *Going LOCO investigations along the Lower Colorado River*, 2016 Desert Symposium Field Guide and Proceedings, p 41-47.

Shapiro, R. S. and Konhauser, K. O., 2014, Hematite-coated microfossils: Ecological fingerprint or taphonomic oddity of the Paleoproterozoic? *Geobiology*, v. 13, p. 209-224.

Shapiro, R. S. and Spangler, E., 2009, Bacterial fossil record in whale falls: relation of taphonomy and paleoecology to depositional environment: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 274, p. 196-203.

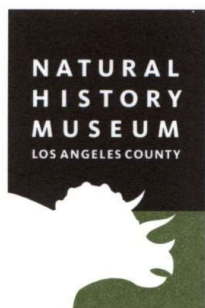
Shapiro, R. S., Fricke, H., and Fox, K., 2009, Dinosaur-bearing oncoids from ephemeral lakes of the Lower Cretaceous Cedar Mountain Formation, Utah: *PALAIOS*, v. 24, p. 51-58.

Shapiro, R. S., and Rowland, S. M., 2002, Fossil collecting in southern Nevada in Rowland, S. M. and Orndorff, R. L., eds., *Geology of the Southern Nevada Region: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, Far Western Section Spring Field Conference Guidebook*, p. 96-99.

Shapiro, R. S., 1998, Paleogene-Early Neogene macrofossils of southwestern Santa Cruz Island in Weigand, P. W., ed., *Contributions to the Geology of the Northern Channel Islands, Southern California: Pacific Section, American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, MP-45, p. 123-132.

Appendix B

LACM Records Search



Natural History Museum
of Los Angeles County
900 Exposition Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90007

tel 213.763.DINO
www.nhm.org

Research & Collections

e-mail: paleorecords@nhm.org

February 25, 2024

Environmental Science Associates
Attn: Claudia Camacho-Trejo

re: Paleontological resources for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (D201600387.07)

Dear Claudia:

I have conducted a thorough search of our paleontology collection records for the locality and specimen data for proposed development at the South Basin Groundwater Protection project area as outlined on the portion of the Tustin USGS topographic quadrangle map that you sent to me via e-mail on February 20, 2024. We do not have any fossil localities that lie directly within the proposed project area, but we do have fossil localities nearby from the same sedimentary deposits that may occur in the proposed project area, either at the surface or at depth.

The following table shows the closest known localities in the collection of the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County (NHMLA).

Locality Number	Location	Formation	Taxa	Depth
LACM IP 4695	Bristol St. and Paularino Ave.	Palos Verdes Sand	Invertebrates - clam (<i>Saxidomus</i>), bryozoan (Bryozoa indet., <i>Conopeum</i>)	Unknown
LACM VP 7713	City of Irvine south of I-405 & northeast of Sand Canyon Reservoir	Unknown formation (Pleistocene, reddish-brown alluvium)	Sloth (Mylodontidae?)	Unknown
LACM VP 7867	former El Toro Marine Base	Unknown formation (Pleistocene)	Rodent (Rodentia)	25 feet bgs
LACM VP 3977, 3978, 3986; LACM IP 5092, 5867	Southeast of the intersection of University Drive & MacArthur Boulevard	Fernando Formation (flat lying; fine grained silty sand)	Turkey family (Meleagridae); Artiodactyla; Invertebrates (brachiopods, molluscs)	Roadcut 11-25 ft above roadbed
LACM VP 7657-7659	Ellis Avenue & Patterson Lane, Huntington Beach	Unknown formation (Pleistocene; gray siltstone)	School shark (<i>Galeorhinus</i>), eagle ray (<i>Myliobatus</i>), goby (<i>Lepidogobius</i> , <i>Leptocottus</i>), midshipmen (<i>Porichthys</i>), croaker (<i>Seriphus</i>), flatfish (<i>Citharichthys</i>), cusk-eel (<i>Otophidium</i>), skate (<i>Raja</i>),	150 - 350 ft bgs

Locality Number	Location	Formation	Taxa	Depth
			angels shark (<i>Squatina</i>), sculpin (Cottidae)	

VP, Vertebrate Paleontology; IP, Invertebrate Paleontology; bgs, below ground surface

This records search covers only the records of the NHMLA. It is not intended as a paleontological assessment of the project area for the purposes of CEQA or NEPA. Potentially fossil-bearing units are present in the project area, either at the surface or in the subsurface. As such, NHMLA recommends that a full paleontological assessment of the project area be conducted by a paleontologist meeting Bureau of Land Management or Society of Vertebrate Paleontology standards.

Sincerely,

Alyssa Bell

Alyssa Bell, Ph.D.
Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County

enclosure: invoice

Appendix E

Feasibility Study

FEASIBILITY STUDY

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Operable Unit 2

Prepared for:

Orange County Water District

18700 Ward Street

Fountain Valley, California

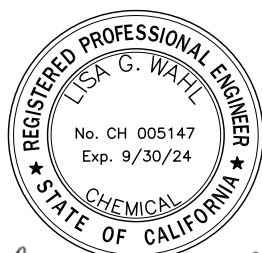
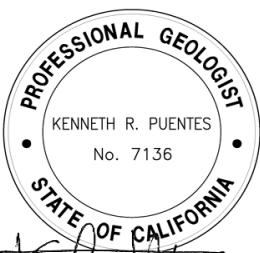
92708

Prepared by:



9820 Willow Creek Road, Suite 395
San Diego, California 92131
(858) 221-0264

Project No. 151099



January 27, 2023



TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS.....	xiii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	ES-1
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Remedy Status	3
1.2 Background	4
1.2.1 Geologic and Hydrogeologic Framework.....	5
1.2.2 Surface Water.....	6
1.2.3 Impacts to Groundwater in the Principal Aquifer System	7
1.2.4 Data Sources and Results of Prior Investigations	7
1.2.5 Water Supply Wells	7
1.2.5.1 Inactive Potable Water Supply Wells	8
1.2.5.2 Active Water Supply Wells	8
1.3 Consistency with the National Contingency Plan.....	9
1.4 Nature and Extent of Contamination	9
1.5 Conceptual Site Model.....	10
1.6 Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment	11
1.6.1 Potential Human Health Risk.....	12
1.6.2 Potential Ecological Risk.....	14
2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES	16
3.0 APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS	18
4.0 GENERAL RESPONSE ACTIONS, REMEDIAL TECHNOLOGIES AND PROCESS OPTIONS	19
4.1 General Response Actions	19
4.1.1 No Action.....	20
4.1.2 Institutional Controls	20
4.1.3 Monitoring	21
4.1.4 Containment.....	21
4.1.5 Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	21
4.1.6 In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	21
4.2 Identification of Remedial Technologies and Process Options	22
5.0 SCREENING OF REMEDIAL TECHNOLOGIES AND PROCESS OPTIONS ...	23

5.1	Effectiveness	23
5.2	Implementability	23
5.3	Relative Cost.....	23
5.4	Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options.....	23
5.4.1	No Action.....	24
5.4.2	Institutional Controls	24
5.4.3	Monitoring	24
5.4.4	Containment.....	25
5.4.4.1	Groundwater Extraction.....	25
5.4.4.2	Physical Barriers.....	27
5.4.5	Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup.....	28
5.4.5.1	Physical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater.....	28
5.4.5.1.1	Air Stripping	28
5.4.5.1.2	Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (LGAC) Adsorption	29
5.4.5.1.3	Membrane Processes	30
5.4.5.1.4	Evaporation/Condensation	31
5.4.5.1.5	Ion Exchange	31
5.4.5.2	Chemical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater.....	32
5.4.5.2.1	Advanced Oxidation Process (AOP)	32
5.4.5.3	Biological Treatment of Extracted Groundwater	33
5.4.5.3.1	Biological Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (Bio-LGAC) Adsorption	33
5.4.5.3.2	Biological Treatment.....	34
5.4.6	Treated Water Discharge or End Use Process Options	35
5.4.6.1	Injection	35
5.4.6.2	Storm Drain	36
5.4.6.3	POTW and GWRS.....	37
5.4.6.4	Non-Potable Reclaimed Water	38
5.4.7	In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup.....	39
5.4.7.1	Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA).....	39
5.4.7.2	Active In-Situ Bioremediation (ISB).....	40
5.4.7.3	Chemical Processes	42
5.4.7.4	Thermal Processes	44

5.4.7.5	Physical Processes	45
5.5	Retained Remedial Technologies and Process Options.....	46
6.0	DEVELOPMENT OF REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES	47
6.1	Alternative Development Approach	47
6.2	Remedial Alternatives.....	47
6.2.1	Alternative 1 – No Action.....	47
6.2.2	Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation.....	48
6.2.3	Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	48
6.2.4	Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand.....	49
6.2.5	Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	49
6.2.6	Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS	50
7.0	DETAILED EVALUATION OF REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES	52
7.1	NCP Criteria and Sustainability Assessment.....	52
7.1.1	Threshold Criteria	52
7.1.2	Balancing Criteria	52
7.1.3	Sustainability Assessment.....	53
7.1.4	Modifying Criteria	55
7.2	Detailed Evaluation of Remedial Alternatives	56
7.2.1	Scope of Alternatives and Common Elements	56
7.2.2	Incorporation of RWQCB Data Gap Analysis.....	57
7.2.3	Remedial Alternatives.....	61
7.2.3.1	Alternative 1 – No Action.....	61
7.2.3.2	Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation.....	62
7.2.3.3	Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	66

7.2.3.4	Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand.....	71
7.2.3.5	Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	76
7.2.3.6	Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs.....	83
7.3	IRM Compatibility with Source Site Remedial Efforts	90
7.3.1	Alternative 1.....	90
7.3.2	Alternative 2.....	91
7.3.3	Alternatives 3 through 6.....	91
7.3.3.1	Allen T. Campbell Trust.....	92
7.3.3.2	Gallade Chemical.....	93
7.3.3.3	Embee Plating.....	93
7.3.3.4	Soco West, Inc., Former Service Chemical Facility.....	94
7.3.3.5	Former Diceon Electronics Facility.....	95
7.3.3.6	Cherry Aerospace	95
7.3.3.7	Steelcase Incorporated	96
7.3.3.8	Troy Computer.....	97
7.3.3.9	GE Plastics.....	97
7.3.3.10	ITT Cannon.....	97
7.3.3.11	Former Ricoh Electronics Facility.....	98
7.3.3.12	Baxter Healthcare	99
7.3.3.13	Bell Industries.....	99
7.3.3.14	Other Source Sites	100
7.4	IRM Compatibility with Armstrong Channel	100
8.0	COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS.....	101
8.1	Alternatives – Comparative Analysis	101
8.1.1	Threshold Criteria	101
8.1.2	Balancing Criteria	102
8.1.3	Green and Sustainable Practices	102
8.1.4	Other Considerations	103
8.2	Conclusions and Recommendations	103

9.0 REFERENCES..... 105

LIST OF TABLES

Table ES-1	Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations
Table 1-1	Study Area Water Supply Well Inventory, United States Geological Survey 1904
Table 1-2	Water Supply Wells in Vicinity of Study Area
Table 5-1	Summary of General Response Actions and Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options
Table 7-1	Estimated Number of Monitor Wells for each Conceptual Remedial Alternative
Table 7-2	Monitored Natural Attenuation Monitoring Schedule
Table 8-1	Remedial Technologies/Process Options Evaluated for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives
Table 8-2	Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations
Table 8-2A	Summary of Reversibility and Potential Conflict and Contingency Action Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure ES-1	Study Area Location
Figure ES-2	Overview of Extent of Principal Compounds of Potential Concern in Shallow Aquifer System
Figure ES-3	Surface Water Features Within Vicinity of Study Area
Figure ES-4	Location of Production Wells in Study Area Vicinity
Figure 1-1	Study Area
Figure 1-2	Source Site Locations
Figure 1-3	Surface Water Features Within Vicinity of Study Area
Figure 1-4	Location of Production Wells in Study Area Vicinity
Figure 1-5	Groundwater Sample and Well Locations
Figure 1-6	Trichloroethylene in Layer 1 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-7	Trichloroethylene in Layer 2 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-8	Trichloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin

Figure 1-9	Trichloroethylene in Layer 4 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-10	Tetrachloroethylene in Layer 1 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-11	Tetrachloroethylene in Layer 2 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-12	Tetrachloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-13	Tetrachloroethylene in Layer 4 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-14	1,1-Dichloroethylene in Layer 1 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-15	1,1-Dichloroethylene in Layer 2 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-16	1,1-Dichloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-17	1,1-Dichloroethylene in Layer 4 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-18	1,4-Dioxane in Layer 1 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-19	1,4-Dioxane in Layer 2 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-20	1,4-Dioxane in Layer 3 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-21	1,4-Dioxane in Layer 4 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-22	Perchlorate in Layer 1 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-23	Perchlorate in Layer 2 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-24	Perchlorate in Layer 3 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-25	Perchlorate in Layer 4 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-26	Groundwater Sample Locations Near/Within Layer 4 (Basal Sand)
Figure 1-27	Overview of Extent of Principal Compounds of Potential Concern in Shallow Aquifer System
Figure 1-28	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene in Layer 1 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-29	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene in Layer 2 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-30	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
Figure 1-31	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene in Layer 4 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin

- Figure 1-32 Vinyl Chloride in Layer 1 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 1-33 Vinyl Chloride in Layer 2 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 1-34 Vinyl Chloride in Layer 3 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 1-35 Vinyl Chloride in Layer 4 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 1-36 Hexavalent Chromium in Layer 1 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 1-37 Hexavalent Chromium in Layer 2 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 1-38 Hexavalent Chromium in Layer 3 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 1-39 Hexavalent Chromium in Layer 4 Groundwater, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 2-1 Source Sites with Currently Operating or Planned Groundwater Extraction and Treatment (GET) Systems, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 2-2 Source Sites with Current or Planned In-Situ Remediation Programs, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 2-3 Approximate Areas of OU2 Targeted for IRMs – Alternatives 3 and 4: Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW/GWRS or Reinjection, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 2-4 Approximate Areas of OU2 Targeted for IRMs – Alternative 5: In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas using Chemical Oxidation, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 2-5 Approximate Areas of OU2 Targeted for IRMs – Alternative 6: Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-1 Groundwater Monitoring Areas: Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-2 Groundwater Monitoring Areas – Alternative 3: Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge areas using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS, Orange County Water District South Basin

- Figure 7-3 Groundwater Monitoring Areas – Alternative 4: Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge areas using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to Basal Sand, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-4 Groundwater Monitoring Areas – Alternative 5: In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas using Chemical Oxidation, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-5 Groundwater Monitoring Areas – Alternative 6: Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-6 Model Simulated Changes in Groundwater Flow Directions Resulting from OU2 IRM Extraction, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-7A Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published A-Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Allan T. Campbell Trust Source Site, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-7B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published B1(50)-Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Allan T. Campbell Trust Source Site, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-7C Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published B1(60)-Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Allan T. Campbell Trust Source Site, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-8A Gallade Chemical Site Map with Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-8B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Shallow Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Gallade Chemical, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-8C Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Deep A Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Gallade Chemical, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-8D Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Deep B Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Gallade Chemical, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-9A Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published A-Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Embee Plating, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-9B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published C-Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Embee Plating, Orange County Water District South Basin

- Figure 7-10A Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published HSU 1 Groundwater Elevation Contours, SoCo West, Inc., Former Services Chemical, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-10B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published HSU 3 Groundwater Elevation Contours, SoCo West, Inc., Former Services Chemical, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-11A Former Diceon Electronics Proposed Groundwater Injection Locations and Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-11B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published A-Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Former Diceon Electronics Facility, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-11C Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published B-Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Former Diceon Electronics Facility, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-11D Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published C-Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, Former Diceon Electronics Facility, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-12A Cherry Aerospace Proposed Off-Site Monitoring and Extraction Wells and OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-12B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Sand A Groundwater Elevation Contours, Cherry Aerospace, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-12C Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Sand B Groundwater Elevation Contours, Cherry Aerospace, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-13A Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Zone A Groundwater Elevation Contours, Steelcase Incorporated, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-13B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Zone B Groundwater Elevation Contours, Steelcase Incorporated, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-14A Troy Computer Proposed Horizontal Well Design ISCO-ERD Application Sections and OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-14B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Groundwater Elevation Contours, Troy Computer, Orange County Water District South Basin

- Figure 7-15A Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published First Water-Bearing Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, GE Plastics, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-15B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Second Water-Bearing Zone Groundwater Elevation Contours, GE Plastics, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-16A ITT Cannon Master Site Map and Model-Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-16B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Shallow Unit Groundwater Elevation Contours, ITT Cannon, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-16C Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Intermediate Sand A Unit Groundwater Elevation Contours, ITT Cannon, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-16D Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Intermediate Sand B Unit Groundwater Elevation Contours, ITT Cannon, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-17A Ricoh Plot Plan and OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-17B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Groundwater Elevation Contours, Former Ricoh Electronics Facility, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-18A Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Shallow Groundwater Elevation Contours, Baxter Healthcare, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-18B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Deep Groundwater Elevation Contours, Baxter Healthcare, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-19A Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Shallow Groundwater Zone Elevation Contours, Bell Industries, Orange County Water District South Basin
- Figure 7-19B Comparison of OCWD Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks Versus Published Intermediate Groundwater Zone Elevation Contours, Bell Industries, Orange County Water District South Basin

LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix A Data and Methods Used to Prepare OU2 Groundwater COC Plan View Figures

Appendix B	Potential Federal and State of California Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Program (SBGPP)
Appendix C	OU2 Remedial Alternatives Sustainability Assessment
Appendix D	Detailed Cost Estimates for OU2 Interim Remedial Alternatives
Appendix E	Numerical Groundwater Flow Model Development, Calibration and Modeling Results
Appendix F	Source Site Hydrostratigraphic Unit and Extraction Rate Summary Information
Appendix G	Summary of Data Gaps for the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report – Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505)
Appendix H	03/25/21 RWQCB Comments on the Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation for the Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505)
Appendix I	03/29/21 State Water Board DFA Comments on the Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation
Appendix J	04/07/21 OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes (D1712505)
Appendix K	05/20/21 Response to Comments on the Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation for the Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project
Appendix L	05/26/21 OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes (D1712505)
Appendix M	06/17/21 RWQCB Comments on the Draft FSISE for OCWD South Basin
Appendix N	10/26/21 OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes (D1712505)
Appendix O	11/10/21 & 11/15/21 DTSC Review of Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2, Irvine, California
Appendix P	11/24/21 RWQCB Comments on Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation for the Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505)
Appendix Q	12/01/21 OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes (D1712505)
Appendix R	12/15/21 OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes (D1712505)
Appendix S	12/16/21 Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505). Revised January 2022

Appendix T	01/10/22 OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes (D1712505)
Appendix U	11/08/22 OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes (D1712505)
Appendix V	11/28/22. Response to Comments on Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

3DMe	3-D Microemulsion™
AOP	Advanced Oxidation Processes
ARAR	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements
AS	Air Sparging
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
Bio-LGAC	Biological Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon
bls	below land surface
CalEPA	California Environmental Protection Agency
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cis-1,2-DCE	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene or cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene
CO ₂	Carbon Dioxide
COC(s)	Chemical(s) of Concern
COPC(s)	Compound(s) of Potential Concern
COPEC(s)	Compound(s) of Potential Ecological Concern
Cr6	Hexavalent Chromium
CTR	California Toxics Rule
CUPA	Certified Unified Planning Agency
1,1-DCA	1,1-Dichloroethane
1,2-DCA	1,2-Dichloroethane
1,1-DCE	1,1-Dichloroethene or 1,1-Dichloroethylene
DFA	State Water Board Division of Financial Assistance
DNAPL	Dense Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid
DPE	Dual-Phased Extraction
DTSC	California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control
DWR	State of California, Department of Water Resources
EA	Engineering Analytics, Inc.
EISB	Enhanced In-Situ Bioremediation
EPC	Exposure Point Concentration
ERA	Ecological Risk Assessment
ERH	Electrical Resistance Heating

EVO	Emulsified Vegetable Oil
FS	Feasibility Study
FSDE	Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation
FSISE	Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation
GAC	Granular Activated Carbon
GET	Groundwater Extraction and Treatment
GHG	Greenhouse Gases
gpm	gallons per minute
GRA	General Response Action
GWRS	OCWD Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility
H+A	Hargis + Associates, Inc.
HAZWOPER	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response
HHERA	Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment
HQ	Hazard Quotient
HR	Hazard Ratio
HRC	Hydrogen Release Compound™
HSU	Hydrostratigraphic Unit
ILCR	Incremental Lifetime Cancer Risk
IRAP	Proposed Interim Remedial Action Plan and Responsiveness Summary
IRM	Interim Remedial Measures
IRWD	Irvine Ranch Water District
ISB	In-Situ Bioremediation
ISCO	In-Situ Chemical Oxidation
ISCR	In-Situ Chemical Reduction
LGAC	Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
mg/l	milligrams per liter
MNA	Monitored Natural Attenuation
M&RP	Monitoring and Reporting Program
MUN	Domestic and Municipal Supply
NAPL	Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid
NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Engineering and Expeditionary Warfare Command
NCP	National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan

NDMA	N-nitrosodimethylamine
NGWA	National Ground Water Association
NL	Notification Level
NOD	Natural Oxidant Demand
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPV	Net Present Value
OCHCA	Orange County Health Care Agency
OCSD	Orange County Sanitation District
OCWD	Orange County Water District
OEHHA	California Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
OMM	Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring
OSWER	USEPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response
OU2	Operable Unit 2
P&T	Pump and Treat
PCE	Perchloroethylene or Tetrachloroethylene
PDI	Pre-Design Investigation
PFAS	Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
POTW	Public Owned Treatment Works
PRB	Permeable Reactive Barrier
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RAOs	Remedial Action Objectives
RAP	Remedial Action Program
RI/FS	Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
RO	Reverse Osmosis
ROI	Radius of Influence
ROW	Right of Way
RWQCB	Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAG	Stakeholders Advisory Group
SBGPP	South Basin Groundwater Protection Plan
SPDP	Special Purpose Discharge Permit
SRI	Supplemental Remedial Investigation
SVE	Soil Vapor Extraction
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board

TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TB	Toxicity Benchmark
TBC	To-Be-Considered
1,1,1-TCA	1,1,1-Trichloroethane
1,1,2-TCA	1,1,2-Trichloroethane
TCE	Trichloroethylene or Trichloroethene
TFG	The Fehling Group
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TMV	Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume
UCL	Upper Confidence Limit
ug/l	micrograms per liter
USACE	United States (U.S.) Army Corps of Engineers
USEPA	United States (U.S.) Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	United States (U.S.) Geological Survey
UV	Ultraviolet
VGAC	Vapor-Phase Granulated Activated Carbon
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WDR	RWQCB Waste Discharge Requirements
WQO	Water Quality Objectives
ZVI	Zero Valent Iron

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

This Feasibility Study (FS) has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP) Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) being conducted by OCWD to address groundwater contamination in Operable Unit 2 (OU2) in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin (the Basin) in Orange County, California (Study Area) (Figure ES-1). OU2 is groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System off-property of numerous groundwater contamination source sites located within the SBGPP Study Area where groundwater contaminant plumes emanating from individual source sites have migrated and commingled. (Figure ES-2).

The purpose of this FS is to provide detailed evaluation and comparative analysis of remedial alternatives that were developed in the Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE) and the Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation (FSDE) to address groundwater contamination in OU2 (EA, 2021b and 2021e; OCWD, 2021). The FSISE and FSDE were submitted to the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for their technical review as part of the reporting requirements listed in the Proposition 1 Grant Agreement (No. D1712505) for the RI/FS between OCWD and the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Division of Financial Assistance (DFA).

This FS is the culmination of and comprises the FSISE and the FSDE and incorporates all of the related comments and revisions, additional analyses, and information associated with these documents that were requested by the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, and the DTSC during the meetings and in the communications referenced in Section 1.0.

Additionally, during the period April 8 through July 6, 2022, comments on the draft OU2 FS were received from the following entities as part of the Stakeholder Advisory Group (SAG) review:

- a letter from the Irvine Ranch Water District dated June 27, 2022;
- a letter from Geosyntec Consultants on behalf of SoCo West, Inc. (SOCO) dated June 30, 2022, with a supplement provided by Geosyntec Consultants on July 5, 2022;
- a letter from Newmeyer Dillion on behalf of DRSS-I, LCC (DRSS) dated July 5, 2022;
- an e-mail from CDM Smith on behalf of Textron dated July 5, 2022;
- an e-mail from Carl Benninger dated July 6, 2022;
- an email from the DTSC dated June 16, 2022, that was transmitted to OCWD on July 11, 2022.

These comments were evaluated and are addressed in the text of this document and as detailed in Appendix V.

OCWD is conducting the SBGPP RI/FS in cooperation with the DTSC and the RWQCB to develop an interim remedy for OU2 groundwater contamination.

Geology and Hydrogeology

From shallow to deep, the three aquifer systems in the Study Area are the Shallow Aquifer System, the Principal Aquifer System, and the Deep Aquifer System. Although identified as separate systems, the aquifer systems are known to be hydraulically connected as groundwater flows between them by way of discontinuities in the aquitards or leakage through the intervening aquitards (OCWD, 2015).

Based on comparison of the elevations of storm channel bottoms in the Study Area with groundwater elevations in the upper portion of the Shallow Aquifer System, it appears that the base of some of the channels in the southern portion of the Study Area are below the water table within the Shallow Aquifer System (Figure ES-3). The base of the channels in the northern portion of the Study Area and the base of some of the channels in the southern portion of the Study Area are above the water table in the Shallow Aquifer System. In cases where the base of the channels is below the water table of the Shallow Aquifer System, there is potential for groundwater to flow from portions of the Shallow Aquifer System into the channels.

Water Supply Wells

Inventories for water supply wells in and adjacent to the Study Area indicate that more than 80 water supply wells have been installed since the latter half of the 1800s with the actual location and current status of many, if not most, of these wells remaining unknown (Figure ES-4). Chemicals of Concern (COCs) have been detected in active and inactive water supply wells within and near the Study Area. Former abandoned and likely improperly destroyed water supply wells in the Study Area may also act as conduits for the transport of groundwater containing COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System downward into the underlying Principal Aquifer System.

Chemicals of Concern

For the purposes of this document, and as described herein, OU2 COCs are defined as compounds that originated from the source sites, which:

- Exceed human health exposure point concentrations (EPCs); and/or
- Exceed toxicity benchmarks for surface water receptors for non-volatile compounds.

COCs originating from the source sites were identified in the Preliminary Remedial Investigation Report (Preliminary RI Report) (Aquilogic, 2015). The SRI identified Compounds of Potential Concern (COPCs) and principal COPCs (Hargis + Associates, Inc. [H + A], 2020). The Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment (HHERA) identified COPCs and chemicals of potential environmental concern (COPECs) (TFG, 2020).

The revised HHERA was prepared in response to comments from, and subsequent discussions with, the RWQCB and the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) (TFG, 2020). The HHERA quantified potential risks associated with residential and ecological exposure to contaminants in groundwater. Specifically, the receptors evaluated included a residential child, residential adult, freshwater and saltwater aquatic plants, aquatic invertebrates, and fish. Fifty-eight COPCs exceeding EPCs were identified in the HHERA. Of these only the following were

identified as contaminants of concern originating from the source sites and are designated as OU2 groundwater COCs:

- Trichloroethylene (TCE)
- Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)
- 1,1-Dichloroethylene (1,1-DCE)
- 1,4-Dioxane
- Perchlorate
- Hexavalent chromium (Cr6)
- Vinyl chloride
- 1,1-Dichloroethane (1,1-DCA)
- 1,2-Dichloroethane (1,2-DCA)
- cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene (cis-1,2-DCE)
- 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1,1,2-TCA)

Regarding potential surface water exposures, thirty-eight COPECs exceeding toxicity benchmarks (TBs) were identified in the HHERA. Of these, volatile compounds were removed as OU2 surface water COCs, since these compounds volatilize and are diluted short distances and time periods after entering surface water features. Cr6 was the only remaining non-volatile contaminant of concern originating from the source sites at concentrations exceeding TBs and is therefore the only OU2 groundwater COC related to potential surface water receptors.

Based on the preceding, the term COCs is used in this document to identify the chemicals that will be the subject of OU2 IRMs. The terms COPCs, principal COPCs, and COPECs are used herein only when discussing or referencing their definitions and usage in previous documents¹.

Nature and Extent of OU2 COCs

The Shallow Aquifer System in the Study Area is characterized by various lenses, layers, interbeds, and mixtures of interfingering fine and coarse-grained material. Based on detailed lithologic evaluation and Figures 5-17A through 5-17N in the SRI Report (H+A, 2020), the Shallow Aquifer System, with increasing depth, was subdivided into the following four layers:

- Layer 1: an uppermost fine-grained portion at and below the water table;
- Layer 2: a generally laterally continuous predominantly coarse upper sand zone;
- Layer 3: a mixed zone of sands and fine-grained materials; and
- Layer 4: a laterally continuous and relatively coarse-grained basal sand (Basal Sand).

As discussed with, and to incorporate comments from the RWQCB and the State Water Board DFA, this FS includes additional evaluation and description of the stratigraphic Layers 1 through 4 presented in Section 1.2.1 of the FSISE and the SRI Report cross sections (SRI Figures 5-16

¹ Preliminary RI Report (Aquillogic, 2015), SRI Report (H+A, 2020), HHERA Report (TFG, 2020).

through 5-17N). Revised plan-view figures of COCs in OU2 groundwater were classified into Layers 1 through 4 and are included herein. During the April 7, 2021 meeting, it was agreed that the FS would include figures illustrating color-coded symbols classified by concentration ranges ('color dot maps') for each COC except 1,1-DCA, 1,2-DCA, and 1,1,2-TCA (these chemicals have low prevalence and concentrations in groundwater and concentration range figures do not provide meaningful utility), for each of Layers 1 through 4. Also, as discussed with and requested by the RWQCB and the State Water Board DFA, this FS describes source site-specific hydrostratigraphic units (HSUs) and their correlation with the preceding Layer 1 through 4 designations in areas adjacent to or near conceptually planned OU2 interim remedial measures (IRMs).

Remedy Status and Remedial Action Objectives

One of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA) primary goals for any corrective action program is to expedite risk reduction through implementation of interim measures to control or minimize ongoing or potential threats to human health or the environment (USEPA, 2012). In many state and federal remedial programs, interim measures are used to address risks to human health or the environment in advance of final remedy selection. The recommended Interim Measure Performance Standard includes:

1. Control, minimize, or eliminate releases(s) or potential release(s) that pose actual or potential threats to human health and the environment and,
2. To the extent practicable, be consistent with remedies that meet the remedy performance standard.

Consistent with USEPA guidance, OCWD intends to implement IRMs that will be consistent with any final remedy, if required. Conceptually, the IRMs would be applied to OU2 groundwater, and long-term groundwater monitoring would be performed as part of these actions. Five-year remedy reviews would be performed to track the progress and effectiveness of the IRMs. The five-year remedy reviews also would evaluate the progress and effectiveness of the source site remedial efforts as they pertain to preventing off-property migration of COCs. Evaluation of the combined effectiveness both of the OU2 IRMs and the source site remedial efforts would provide the basis for determining if changes to source site remedial efforts were warranted and/or if changes to the IRMs were warranted.

Specific recommended remedial action objectives (RAOs) for IRMs contemplated within the OU2 are:

1. Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs within OU2, to the extent practicable;
2. Protect groundwater resources by preventing the potential for vertical migration of high concentration COCs from the upper/middle portions of the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells, to the extent practicable;

3. Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing the spread of COCs exceeding maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) in the leading-edge areas of the plume, to the extent practicable;
4. Implement a reliable interim groundwater remedy(s) that is compatible with ongoing and planned remediation at source sites and associated off-property locations, where applicable;
5. Prevent discharge of COCs exceeding ecological risk-based concentrations from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels; and
6. Prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater with COC concentrations exceeding MCLs or other applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs).

Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements

Potential federal and State of California ARARs have been identified and evaluated from the universe of regulations, requirements, and guidance for the SBGPP.

General Response Actions, Remedial Technologies, and Process Options

General Response Actions (GRAs) are medium-specific response categories that are likely to satisfy the RAOs as defined by USEPA guidance. GRAs and associated remedial technologies and process options evaluated for OU2 groundwater are presented as follows:

General Response Action	Remedial Technology/ Treated Water Discharge or End Use	Process Option
No Action	None	None
Institutional Controls		Water Well Permit, Notification, Design and Coordination Requirements
		Notifications to Potential Receptors of Risk
Monitoring	Groundwater Monitoring	Remediation Monitoring
Containment	Groundwater Extraction	Groundwater Extraction Wells, Trenches
	Physical Barriers	Slurry Walls, Grout Curtains, Sheet Piling, Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells
Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	Extracted Groundwater Treatment	Air Stripping
		Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (LGAC) Adsorption
		Biological Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (Bio-LGAC) Adsorption
		Advanced Oxidation Process
		Ion Exchange
		Biological Treatment
		Membrane Processes (Reverse Osmosis, Nanofiltration, etc.)
		Evaporation / Condensation
	Treated Water Discharge or End Use Options	Injection
		Storm Drain
		POTW and GWRS
		Non-Potable Reclaimed Water
In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	In-Situ Groundwater Treatment	Monitored Natural Attenuation
		Active In-Situ Bioremediation
		Chemical Processes
		Thermal Processes
		Physical Processes

POTW = publicly owned treatment works

GWRS = OCWD's Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility

For the purposes of this document, source removal and/or source control remedial technologies that have been, are being, or will be implemented at source sites are not included as GRAs, since these efforts are assumed to be implemented by potentially responsible parties under the oversight of state agencies.

Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

Consistent with USEPA guidance, "Effectiveness, implementability, and cost are the criteria used to evaluate and select representative process options."

From the list of technologies potentially applicable for remediating OU2 groundwater, many technologies were excluded from further consideration because they were considered less or not effective, not implementable, or too costly relative to the retained technologies. The main bases for screening the excluded technologies included:

- Inability to treat 1,4-dioxane,
- Potential for incomplete volatile organic compound (VOC) degradation/byproduct generation,
- Incompatibility with off-property access and encumbrance limitations within OU2, and/or
- Relatively high cost for little or no benefit in effectiveness or implementability over other technologies.

Based on the initial screening, the following remedial technologies and process options were retained for development of remedial alternatives:

- No Action
- Institutional Controls
- Monitoring
- Containment with treated water discharge to:
 - POTW and GWRS, or
 - Injection into the Shallow Aquifer System
- Monitored Natural Attenuation
- In-Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO) using persulfate
- Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells, if located

Remedial Alternatives for Further Detailed Evaluation

Excepting the No Action alternative, Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options are not considered stand-alone remedial alternatives, but each of them is recommended as components of any remedial alternative(s) applied as part of OU2 IRMs. Based on the retained process options, the following alternatives were developed in the FSISE to address OU2 IRM RAOs and are further evaluated in detail herein:

- Alternative 1 – No Action
- Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA)
- Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS
- Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand

- Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation
- Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS

Detailed Evaluation of Remedial Alternatives

Section 7 provides detailed evaluation of the remedial alternatives consistent with the following NCP Threshold and Balancing Criteria as well as environmental sustainability:

Threshold Criteria

1. Overall protectiveness of human health and the environment
2. Compliance with ARARs

Balancing Criteria

3. Long-term effectiveness and permanence
4. Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume (TMV) of contaminants through treatment.
5. Short-term effectiveness
6. Implementability
7. Cost

The last two NCP criteria, referred to as “modifying criteria,” will be evaluated later and the results will be presented in the Proposed Interim Remedial Action Plan and Responsiveness Summary (IRAP) and the Community Involvement Plan Implementation activities and documents. These criteria are as follows:

8. Regulatory agency acceptance
9. Community acceptance

Groundwater Flow Model

A numerical groundwater flow model was developed to support the evaluation of the six remedial alternatives identified above. The numerical modeling is based on the current conceptual hydrogeologic model of the regional and local groundwater flow system. The groundwater flow model was calibrated to transient conditions representative of the low and high potentiometric cycles observed in area monitoring wells. Calibration targets included groundwater levels, groundwater flow directions (estimated from potentiometric surface maps), and vertical hydraulic gradients. The model calibration incorporated historical groundwater extraction from source site remediation systems and the model simulations incorporated ongoing and planned source site remedial system groundwater extraction. In response to comments received from SoCo West, Inc., (SOCO), the OU2 groundwater flow model grid spacing was refined to incorporate the approved SOCO source area remedy which has yet to be installed. The refined OU2 groundwater flow

model evaluated change in groundwater flow direction and change in groundwater flux at the SOCO property to assess the influence of OU2 groundwater extraction in the vicinity of the SOCO source control remedy.

IRM Compatibility with Source Site Remedial Efforts

The compatibility of the planned IRMs with source site remedial efforts that are ongoing or planned in proximity to the conceptual IRMs was also evaluated. The relative changes in groundwater fluxes and/or directions of flow that may result from implementation of Alternatives 3, 4, 5, and 6 at and near source sites with ongoing or planned remedial actions were evaluated by using the groundwater flow model. Alternative 5 and the ISCO portion of Alternative 6 was evaluated by considering the changes in geochemical conditions at and near source sites with ongoing or planned remedial actions that may result from implementation of these alternatives.

Generally, there were relatively low changes in groundwater fluxes and flow directions in Layers 1 and 2 (the only layers where source site remedial actions are or are planned to be applied) at and near most of the source sites. For the purposes of this evaluation, simulated groundwater flux increases less than a factor of 0.5 and changes in groundwater flow directions less than 20 degrees from ambient (non-IRM pumping conditions) are considered negligible. As further described in Section 7, there are several source sites where the simulated changes in groundwater flux and/or the direction of groundwater flow in Layers 1 and/or 2 resulting from IRM pumping were higher than these screening criteria over limited areas.

For Alternative 5 and the ISCO portion of Alternative 6, it is anticipated that, excepting the Cherry Aerospace source site, changes in geochemical conditions would be limited to the relatively narrow injection width (perpendicular to the direction of groundwater flow) of approximately 24 feet of each ISCO injection alignment, with some changes in geochemical conditions at relatively short distances downgradient of each alignment. It is possible that increases in oxidation potential and/or generation of hexavalent chromium may extend further downgradient of the transects, which could complicate source area remediation at Cherry Aerospace and/or potentially discharge to surface channels in the southern portion of the Study Area. Therefore, Alternative 5 has some potential for impacts to existing remediation systems and/or surface channels in the southern portion of the Study Area. These impacts are less likely for the ISCO portion of Alternative 6.

Comparative Analysis

Table ES-1 summarizes a relative comparison and ranking of the six remedial alternatives regarding the degree to which each one satisfies the two threshold criteria and the five balancing criteria. The six alternatives also are compared and relatively ranked in terms of the green or sustainable practices anticipated during IRM implementation. The sustainability assessment was performed to maintain consistency with the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Part 300), commonly referred to as the National Contingency Plan or NCP. Specifically, the USEPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) *Principles for Greener Cleanups* was used and is referenced herein (USEPA, 2009), which states “OSWER cleanup programs should consider these Principles for Greener Cleanups during any phase of work, including site investigation, evaluation of cleanup options, and optimization of the design, implementation, and operation of new or existing cleanups.” The sustainability assessment, like the Threshold and Balancing Criteria, should be

used in the remedy selection process, although it may be considered in some instances to be a secondary consideration relative to the Threshold and Balancing Criteria. More detailed sustainability assessment will be conducted during the design phase to integrate green principles into the overall processes. In general, the distinguishing factors that result in ranking certain alternatives more favorably than others are their ability to meet threshold criteria, their implementability, and their cost effectiveness. Excepting Alternative 1 (No Action), Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options would be a component of all applied IRMs, and they would all provide a similar measure of protectiveness to human health and the environment as a component of each alternative.

Threshold Criteria

Comparing the overall Threshold Criteria with each other, Alternatives 3 and 4 rank highest, Alternative 6 ranks moderately high, Alternative 5 has modest ranking, Alternative 2 has a relatively low ranking and Alternative 1 is lowest in rank (Table ES-1).

Alternative 1 (No Action) does not meet the primary threshold criteria of protectiveness of human health and the environment. With excess risk present, this alternative was not retained for consideration as a preferred alternative because of its inability to meet the basic threshold criteria of protectiveness.

Alternative 2 (Monitored Natural Attenuation) also does not meet the primary threshold criteria of protectiveness of human health and the environment with the exception of protection of human exposure to groundwater containing COCs through institutional controls (Table ES-1). In the context of an IRM and since there is no active remediation being implemented there are no chemical-specific ARARs identified for Alternative 2; however, in context of transitioning an IRM to a final remedy, this alternative would not comply with the chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs in a reasonable timeframe. Alternative 2 does meet the location- and action-specific ARARs.

Alternatives 3 and 4 (Containment with POTW/GWRS and Local Treatment with Reinjection, respectively) meets the primary threshold criteria of protectiveness of human health and the environment and compliance with ARARs (Table ES-1).

Alternative 5 (In-Situ Chemical Oxidation) might meet the threshold criteria of protectiveness of human health and the environment; however, the potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts, particularly in close proximity to the surface water channels in the southern portion of the Study Area is of concern (Table ES-1). The potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts along with potential for not complying with Basin Plan Water Quality Objectives (WQOs) due to relatively large application of amendments is also of concern when evaluating compliance with ARARs.

Alternative 6 (Containment and In-Situ Chemical Oxidation) is effectively a mix of Alternatives 3 and 5, with a smaller application area for ISCO, thereby reducing, but not eliminating protectiveness of human health and the environment and ARARs (Table ES-1).

Balancing Criteria

Comparing the overall Balancing Criteria with each other, Alternative 3 ranks highest, followed closely by Alternative 4, Alternative 6 ranks moderately high, Alternative 5 has modest ranking, Alternative 2 has a relatively low ranking and Alternative 1 is lowest in rank (Table ES-1).

Alternative 1 (No Action) ranks low in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV, and short-term effectiveness, and high in implementability (Table ES-1). It was not ranked in cost.

Alternative 2 (Monitored Natural Attenuation) ranks low in reduction of TMV and short-term effectiveness, relatively low in long-term effectiveness and high in implementability and cost (Table ES-1).

Alternative 3 (Containment with POTW/GWRS) ranks moderately high in cost and high in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV, short-term effectiveness and implementability (Table ES-1).

Alternative 4 (Containment with Reinjection) ranks moderately in cost, relatively high in implementability and high in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV and short-term effectiveness (Table ES-1).

Alternative 5 (In-Situ Chemical Oxidation) ranks low in cost and moderately in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV, short-term effectiveness and implementability (Table ES-1).

Alternative 6 (Containment and In-Situ Chemical Oxidation) ranks relatively low in cost and relatively high in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV, short-term effectiveness and implementability (Table ES-1).

Green and Sustainable Practices

Comparing the overall Sustainability of each alternative, Alternative 2 ranked highest, followed closely by Alternative 3, Alternative 4 has a modest ranking, Alternative 6 has a relatively low ranking and Alternative 5 has a low ranking (Table ES-1).

Other Considerations

The six remedial alternatives were evaluated relative to one another based on compatibility with source site remediation and proximity to the Armstrong Channel (Table ES-1). Alternatives 1 and 2 are compatible with source site remediation systems; however, neither of these alternatives are compatible with Armstrong Channel. Alternative 5 is slightly more compatible with source site remediation systems when compared to Alternatives 3, 4 and 6; however, this alternative is not compatible with Armstrong Channel. Alternatives 3 and 4 are compatible with source site remediation and compatible with Armstrong Channel, given the flexibility and reversibility of these remedial alternatives. In instances where these alternatives have negligible effects, the containment alignment is relatively close to the source site. At these sites, the options for implementation include not installing extraction wells or balancing extraction rates during implementation to moderate and minimize effects of the respective source sites.

TABLES
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
THRESHOLD CRITERIA	Protective of Human Health and Environment	Overall Ranking	1	2	5	5	3	4
		Prevent Lateral and Vertical Migration of High Concentration COCs ¹	Low	Low	Moderate to High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater	Moderate to High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater	Moderate Treats COCs in groundwater, may generate undesirable byproducts	Moderate to high Removes and treats COCs from groundwater, may generate undesirable byproducts in limited area
		Prevent Further Degradation of Groundwater Resource	Low	Low	High Contains groundwater COCs in Leading Edge	High Contains groundwater COCs in Leading Edge	High Assuming effective in situ treatment in Leading Edge	High Contains groundwater COCs in Leading Edge
		Prevent COC Exceeding Ecological Receptors Threshold	Low	Low	High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater in southern study area	High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater in southern study area	Low to Moderate Relatively high potential for generation of undesirable byproducts	High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater in southern study area
		Prevent Human Exposure to Groundwater Containing COCs	Low	Moderate to High Through institutional controls	Moderate to High Through institutional controls	Moderate to High Through institutional controls	Moderate to High Through institutional controls	Moderate to High Through institutional controls
	Compliance with ARARs	Overall Ranking	0	3	5	5	2	4
		Chemical-Specific	None	In context of IRM, meets ARARs, not likely to be effective at meeting final remedy ARARs in timely manner	Meets	Meets	Potential issues: generation of persistent undesirable byproducts; meeting basin WQOs with frequent application of amendments; and incompatibility with Armstrong Channel	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Location-Specific	None	Meets	Meets	Meets	Meets	Meets
		Action-Specific	None	Meets	Meets	Meets	Potential issue of persistent undesirable byproducts generation	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
					Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation				
BALANCING CRITERIA	Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence	Overall Ranking	1	1	5	5	3	4
		Magnitude of residual waste or treatment residuals	Depends solely on natural attenuation processes, with low/untreated residual waste likely to migrate beyond current extent	Depends solely on natural attenuation processes, with low/untreated residual waste likely to migrate beyond current extent	Active treatment effective at reducing residual waste in OU2 coupled with effective source control at individual properties	Active treatment effective at reducing residual waste in OU2 coupled with effective source control at individual properties	Treats COCs in groundwater, may generate undesirable treatment residuals	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Adequacy and reliability of controls for long-term	No institutional controls or active treatment. Not likely to achieve IRM or final remedy RAOs in reasonable time frame.	No active treatment, has high likelihood of requiring contingency action, not likely to achieve IRM or final remedy RAOs in reasonable time frame. Institutional controls, which are moderately effective, would have to be relied on for longer period.	Proven technology, contingency actions, if needed, tend to be relatively simple to implement. Institutional controls are moderately effective.	Proven technology, reinjection adds complexity to process, contingency actions, if needed, tend to be relatively simple to implement, except for potential to spread unknown untreated emergent compounds within injection zone. Institutional controls are moderately effective.	In-situ distribution of amendments difficult to control, has moderate likelihood of continency actions. Institutional controls are moderately effective.	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
	Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume	Overall Ranking	1	1	5	5	3	4
		Treatment processes	Limited to natural processes	Limited to natural processes	Removal and treatment of COCs in groundwater	Removal and treatment of COCs in groundwater	Treats COCs in groundwater, may generate undesirable byproducts/treatment residuals	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume	Amount of hazardous substances to be destroyed	Slowest rate of destruction, potential for stalling at intermediate byproducts	Slowest rate of destruction, potential for stalling at intermediate byproducts	Fastest rate of destruction	Fastest rate of destruction	Fastest rate of destruction if amendment delivery successful, potential for undesirable byproduct generation/treatment residuals	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		The degree of expected reduction in toxicity, mobility and volume	Slowest rate, potential for stalling at intermediate by products that are mobile and toxic	Slowest rate, potential for stalling at intermediate by products that are mobile and toxic	Reduction in mobility almost immediate through hydraulic control, fastest attainment of reduction in toxicity and volume through extraction and treatment	Reduction in mobility almost immediate through hydraulic control, fastest attainment of reduction in toxicity and volume through extraction and treatment	Reduction in toxicity and volume through in situ treatment if amendment can be delivered to affected portions of groundwater. Potential for generation of negative byproducts that are mobile and toxic	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		The degree to which the treatment process is irreversible	Natural processes are irreversible for organic compounds, limited potential for long-term generation of hexavalent chromium if oxidation state of groundwater changes	Natural processes are irreversible for organic compounds, limited potential for long-term generation of hexavalent chromium if oxidation state of groundwater changes	Once COCs are removed from groundwater, the process is irreversible	Once COCs are removed from groundwater, the process is irreversible	Once organic COCs are destroyed, the process is irreversible. There is a modest potential for generation hexavalent chromium due to increased oxidation state in the area of injection	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume	The residuals that will remain following treatment	No treatment residuals as there is no active remediation	No treatment residuals as there is no active remediation	Limited: potential for disposal of carbon in off-site treatment process	Limited: potential for disposal of carbon in on-site treatment process	Moderate: potential for negative byproduct formation of hexavalent chromium and change in groundwater chemistry due to in situ reactions	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		The degree to which treatment reduces inherent hazards	No incremental reduction over natural processes	No incremental reduction over natural processes	Reduction achieved through containment and extracted groundwater treatment	Reduction achieved through containment and extracted groundwater treatment	Reduction achieved through in-situ treatment	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
	Short-Term Effectiveness	Overall Ranking	1	1	5	5	3	4
		Risks to community during implementation	Will not attain IRM RAOs	Requires extensive monitoring network, can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, does not attain remaining IRM RAOs	Can attain protection of human health through containment zones along alignments that develop soon after start up	Can attain protection of human health through containment zones along alignments thst develop soon after start up	Can attain protection of human health through in-situ treatment that can develop soon after start up if delivery and amendment application concentration is adequate, potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Potential Impacts of workers	None	Managed through health and safety plans	Managed through health and safety and operations, maintenance and monitoring plans	Managed through health and safety and operations, maintenance and monitoring plans	Managed through health and safety and operations, maintenance and monitoring plans	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Short-Term Effectiveness	Potential Environmental Impacts during implementation	Will not attain IRM RAOs	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, does not attain remaining IRM RAOs	May require installation of additional extraction wells to improve performance, low potential for environmental impact	May require installation of additional extraction wells to improve performance, treatment system and/or extraction system may require upgrades/expansion to address unknown untreated emergent compounds, can require expansion of well field into injection zone.	May require additional injections or contingency actions if delivery not effective and/or negative byproduct formation	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Time until protection achieved	Will not attain IRM RAOs.	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, does not attain remaining IRM RAOs	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, reduce threat of vertical migration through Legacy Water Supply Wells in moderate term by removing and treating high concentration groundwater and attain the remaining RAOs through containment zones along alignments that develop soon after start up	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, reduce threat of vertical migration through Legacy Water Supply Wells in moderate term by removing and treating high concentration groundwater and attain the remaining RAOs through containment zones along alignments that develop soon after start up	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, reduce threat of vertical migration through Legacy Water Supply Wells in moderate term by treating high concentration groundwater and attain the remaining RAOs through in situ treatment along alignments; however, there is potential generation of undesirable byproducts that could delay, complicate, or not achieve attainment of RAOs	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Implementability	Overall Ranking	5	5	4	3	3	4
		Technical feasibility	Nothing required	Requires construction of monitor wells with long-term monitoring	Requires construction of monitor/extraction wells/simple filtration systems and LGAC treatment and long-term operation and monitoring	Requires construction of monitor/extraction wells / injection wells / complicated treatment system and long-term operation and monitoring	Requires construction of large number of ISCO injection wells / monitor wells and long-term frequent doing of injection wells with monitoring	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Adminstrative feasibility	No admistrative requirements	Institutional controls can be instituted access in rights of way would require agreements and potentially access fees	Institutional controls can be instituted access in rights of way would require agreements and potentially access fees, obtaining operational permits relatively easy	Institutional controls can be instituted access in rights of way would require agreements and potentially access fees, obtaining operational permits will require additonal effort but is achievable, procurement of treatment system property may be limited by available land	Institutional controls can be instituted access in rights of way would require agreements and potentially access fees, obtaining operational permits will require additonal effort but is achievable, will require relatively comprehensive traffic control plans on relatively frequent basis	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 6
		Availability of services and materials	No services or materials required	Services and materials readily available	Services and materials readily available	Services and materials readily available	Services and materials normally available, quantity of amendment may pose some challenges	Services and materials readily available
	Cost	Overall Ranking	0	5	4	3	1	2
		NPV Cost	\$0	\$24,600,000	\$35,800,000	\$64,000,000	\$348,600,000	\$110,300,000

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
Sustainability Assessment	Overall Ranking	0	5	4	3	1	2	
	CO2 Emissions (metric tons)	0	970	13,000	18,000	170,000	57,000	
	Total Energy Used (million BTU)	0	280,000	530,000	670,000	5,000,000	1,800,000	
	Total Electricity Used (Mega Watt hours)	0	0	31,000	47,000	0	31,000	
OTHER CONSIDERATIONS	Compatibility with Source Site Remedies	Allen T. Campbell	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux
		Gallade Chemical	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Embee Plating	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux
		Soco West, Former Service Chemical	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
OTHER CONSIDERATIONS	Compatibility with Source Site Remedies	Former Diceon Electronics Facility	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux
		Cherry Aerospace	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Moderate potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of extraction system.	Potential generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of extraction system.
		Steelcase Incorporated	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Troy Computer	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction, high influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction, high influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction, high influence on groundwater flux
		GE Plastics	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Low potential generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of extraction system.	Compatible
		ITT Cannon	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Moderate potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of extraction system.	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux

Table ES-1. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
OTHER CONSIDERATIONS	Compatibility with Source Site Remedies	Former Ricoh Electronics Facility	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and moderate influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and moderate influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and moderate influence on groundwater flux
		Baxter Health Care	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Bell Industries	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Dyer Business Park	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		BFM Energy	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Astech	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
	Compatibility with Armstrong Channel		Incompatible, does not address IRM RAO	Incompatible, does not address IRM RAO	Compatible	Compatible	Low compatibility due to generation of undesirable byproducts	Compatible

¹ It is understood that cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells is difficult to address for any of the alternatives; however, alternatives that begin to mitigate this risk by extracting/treating COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System are given a moderate to high ranking.

- ARAR

BTU

COCs

GWRS

IRM

ISCO

LGAC

POTW

RAO

WQO
- Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements

British Thermal Units

Chemical(s) of Concern

OCWD Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility

Interim Remedial Measures

In-Situ Chemical Oxidation

Liquid-phase granular activated carbon

Public Owned Treatment Works

Remedial Action Objectives

Water Quality Objectives from Santa Ana Basin Plan

- Criteria Ranking
- 0

1

2

3

4

5
- None/Not Applicable

Low

Low to Moderate

Moderate

Moderate to High

High

FIGURES
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

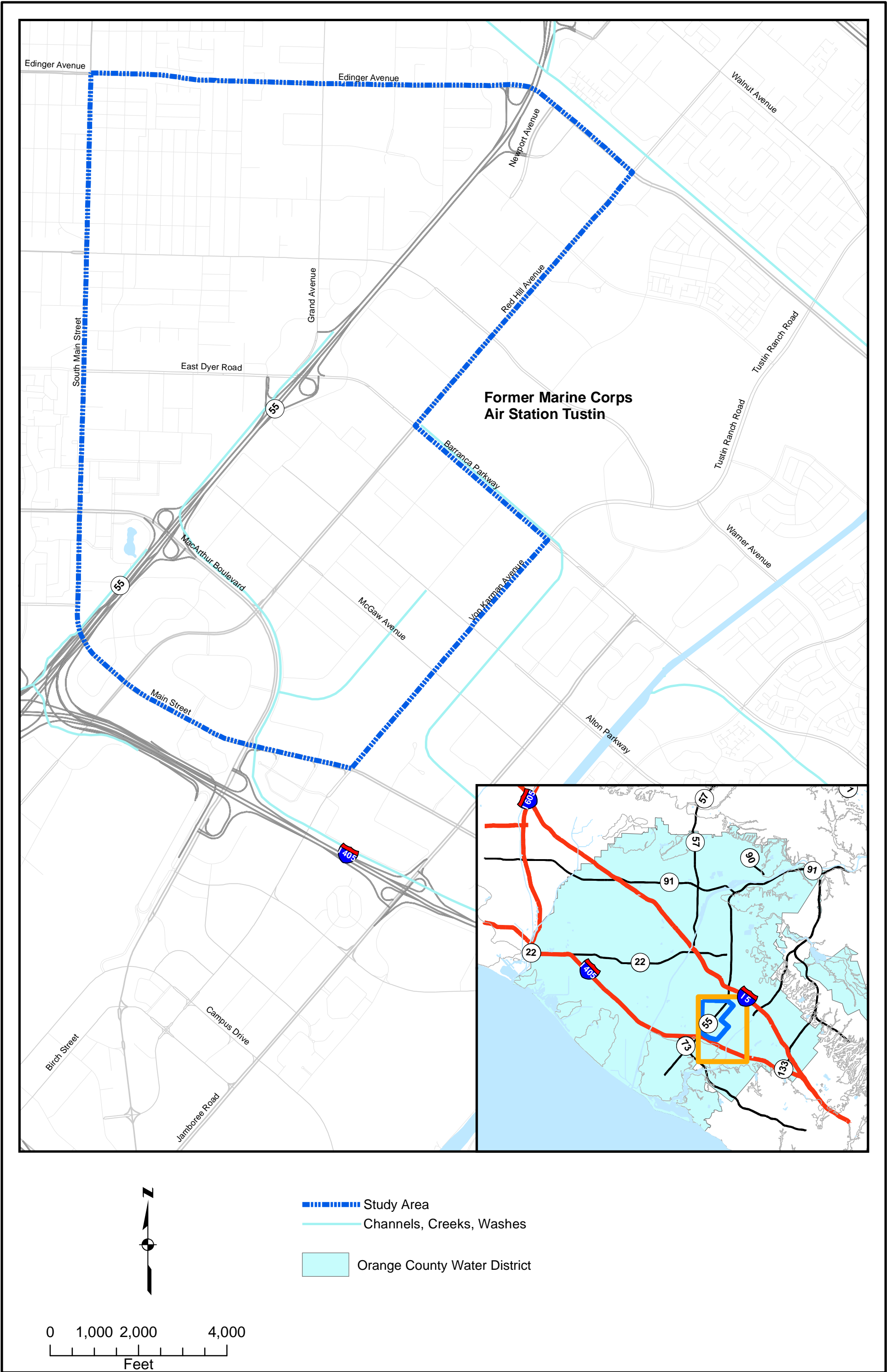
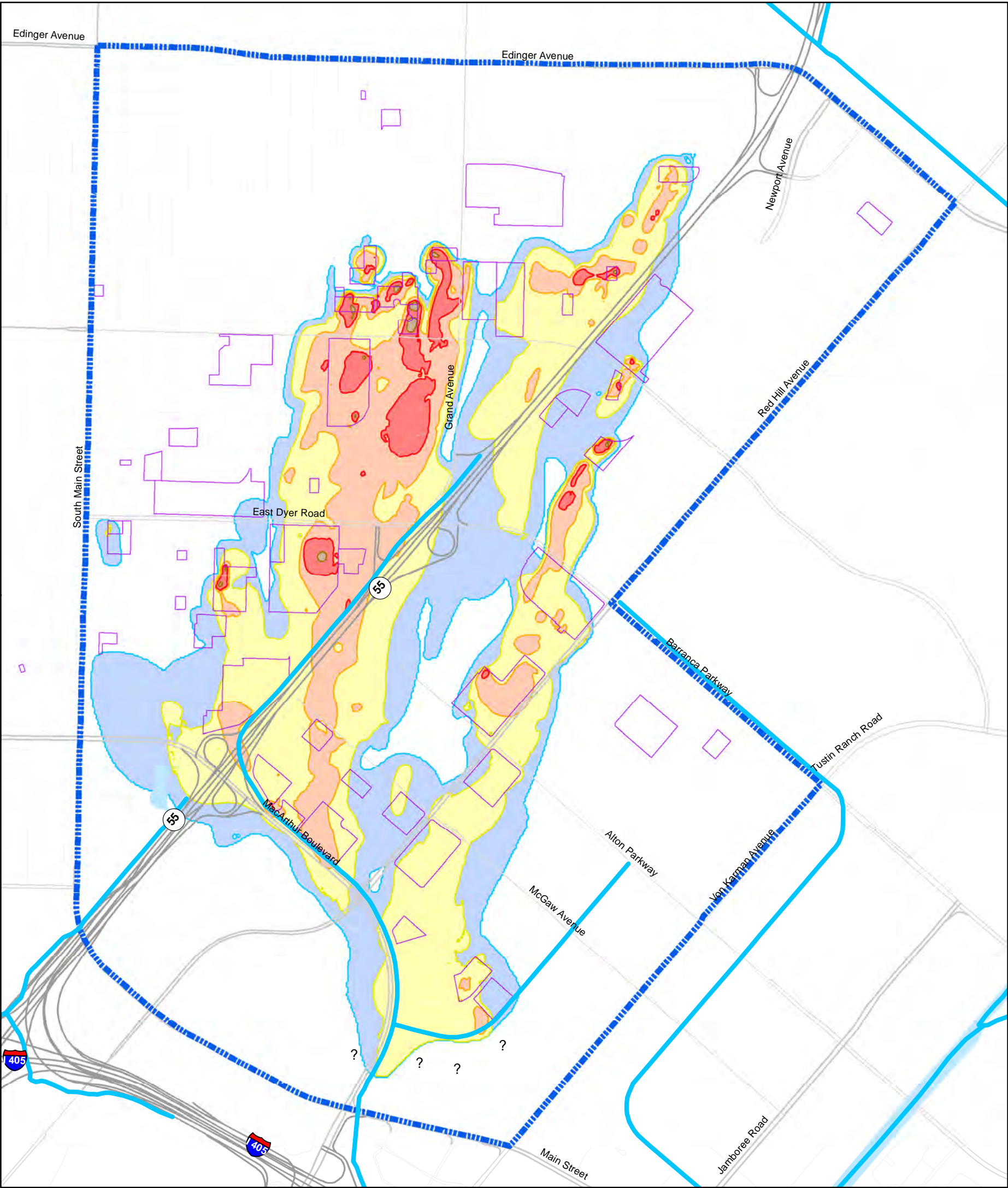


FIGURE ES-1: STUDY AREA LOCATION



NOTES:

Approximate distribution based on maximum concentration of principal chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) (tetrachloroethylene, trichloroethylene, 1,1-dichloroethylene, perchlorate and 1,4-dioxane, micrograms per liter [ug/l]). See appendix for details.

Water level elevation based on upper shallow aquifer system water level measurements in first half of 2012 (see appendix), feet NAVD88 datum. Q1/Q2 2012 water level contours selected as the data set for this period was more extensive than other data sets.

- Channels, unspecified
 - Study Area
 - Source Sites
 - Approximate Contour of Water Level
 - Elevation, Upper Portion of Shallow Aquifer System (Q1/Q2 2012)
- Approximate extent of principal COPCs**
- 1 ug/l
 - 10 ug/l
 - 100 ug/l
 - 1,000 ug/l
 - >10,000 ug/l
- ug/l = micrograms per liter

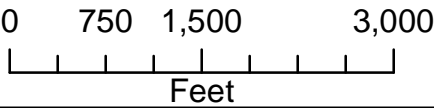
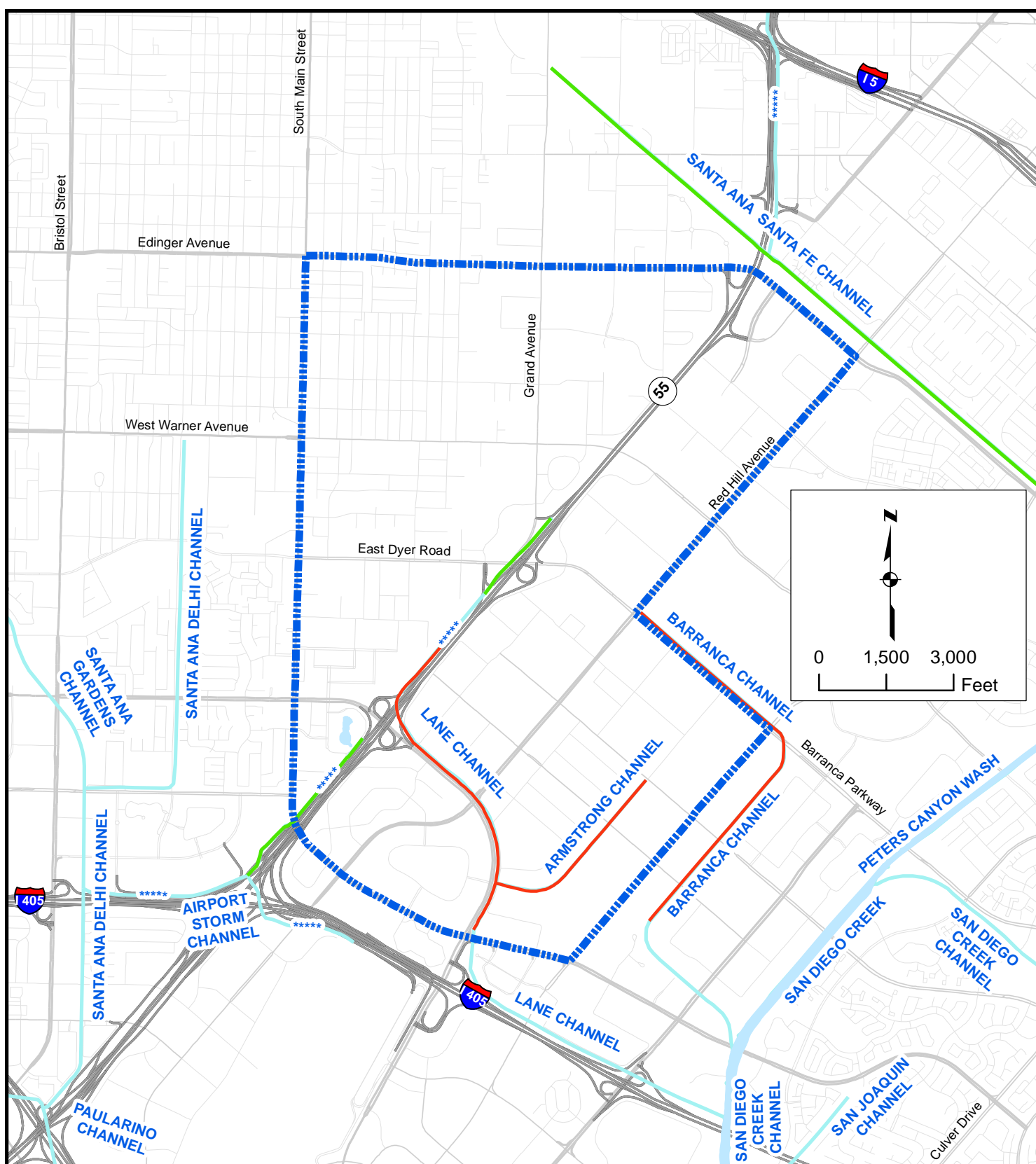


FIGURE ES-2. OVERVIEW OF EXTENT OF PRINCIPAL COMPOUNDS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN IN SHALLOW AQUIFER SYSTEM



- Study Area
- Channels, Creeks, Washes
- Channel Bottom Below Water Table (estimated)
- Channel Bottom Above Water Table (estimated)

NOTES:

Channel bottom elevation in vicinity of Study Area was estimated using LiDAR data. This was compared to approximate elevation of groundwater table based on water levels measured in upper portion of shallow aquifer system to assess whether channel bottom was above or below channel bottom.

Portions of channels that are not indicated to be above or below channel were either too close to assess or not in Study Area.

FIGURE ES-3. SURFACE WATER FEATURES WITHIN VICINITY OF STUDY AREA

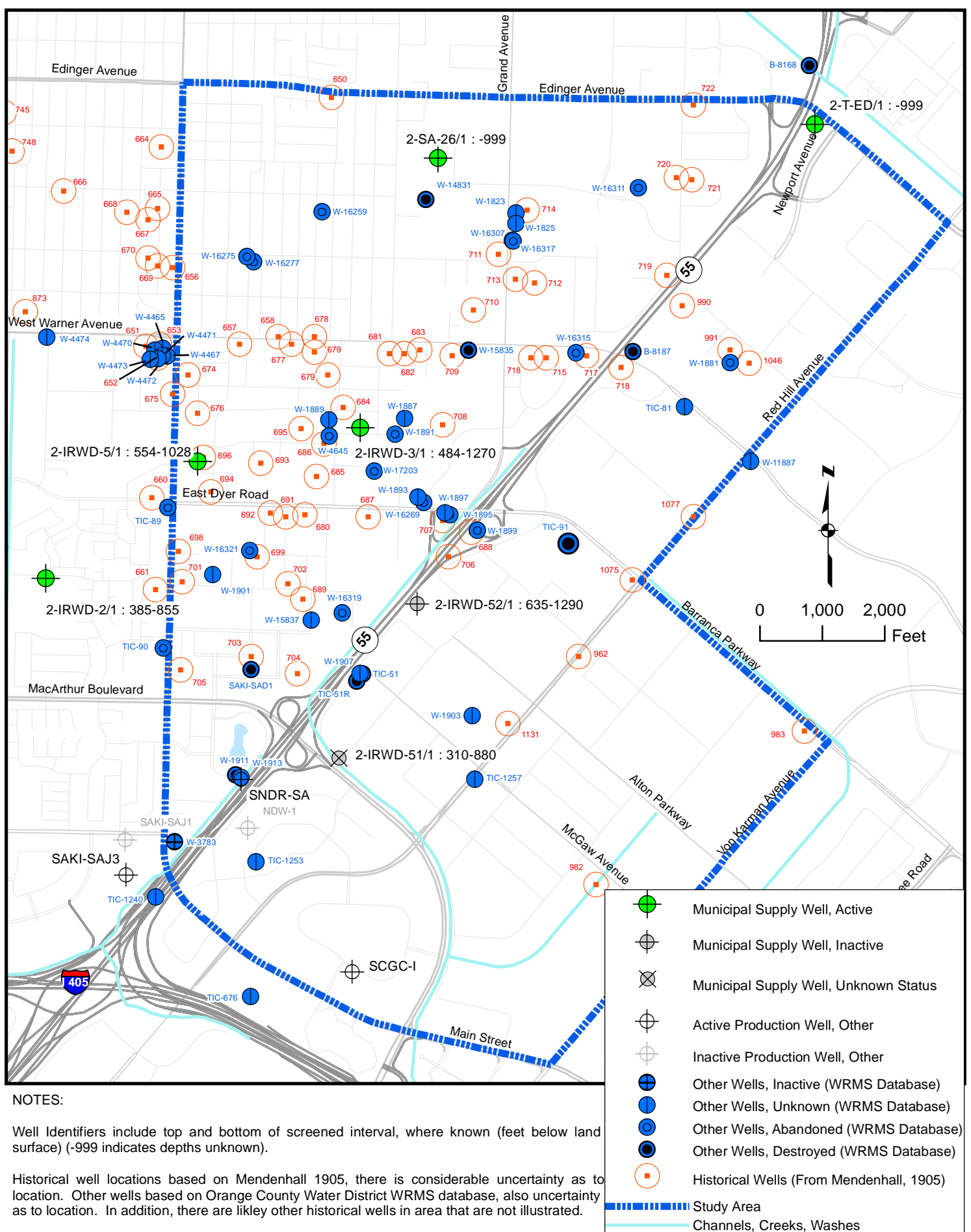


FIGURE ES-4: LOCATION OF PRODUCTION WELLS IN STUDY AREA VICINITY

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Feasibility Study (FS) has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc., (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP) Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) being conducted by OCWD to address groundwater contamination in Operable Unit 2 (OU2) in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin (the Basin) in Orange County, California (Study Area) (Figure 1-1). OU2 is groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System off-property of numerous groundwater contamination source sites (source sites) located within the SBGPP Study Area where groundwater contaminant plumes emanating from individual source sites have migrated and commingled. There is another Operable Unit designated within the Study Area (Operable Unit 1). Operable Unit 1 is being addressed by responsible parties for the source sites under the oversight of the State of California and pertains to vadose zone and groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System directly beneath source properties (Aquilologic, 2015).

The purpose of this FS is to provide detailed evaluation and comparative analysis of remedial alternatives that were developed in the Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE) and the Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation (FSDE) to address groundwater contamination in OU2 (EA, 2021b and 2021e; OCWD, 2021). The FSISE and FSDE were submitted to the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for their technical review as part of the reporting requirements listed in the Proposition 1 Grant Agreement (No. D1712505) for the RI/FS between OCWD and the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Division of Financial Assistance (DFA). In a letter dated March 25, 2021, the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) transmitted their comments on the FSISE to OCWD (RWQCB, 2021a) (Appendix H). The State Water Board DFA provided their comments on the FSISE in an e-mail to OCWD dated March 29, 2021 (Appendix I). On April 7, 2021, a TAC meeting was convened between representatives of the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, OCWD, and EA to discuss the RWQCB and the State Water Board comments on the FSISE (Appendix J). On May 23, 2021, Responses to TAC comments on the FSISE were transmitted to the TAC (EA, 2021d; Appendix K). On May 26, 2021, a TAC meeting was convened between representatives of the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, OCWD, and EA to further discuss the RWQCB and the State Water Board DFA comments on the FSISE (Appendix L). On June 17, 2021, the RWQCB transmitted comments on the FSISE to OCWD (Appendix M). On September 20, 2021, OCWD sent the draft FSDE to the TAC (OCWD, 2021). On October 26, 2021, a TAC meeting was convened between representatives of the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, DTSC, OCWD, and EA to discuss incorporation of FSISE comments into the FSDE (Appendix N). On November 10 and 15, 2021, OCWD received DTSC comments on the FSDE (Appendix O). On November 24, 2021, OCWD received RWQCB comments on the FSDE (Appendix P). On December 1, 2021, a TAC meeting was convened between representatives of the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, DTSC, OCWD, and EA to discuss incorporation of FSISE comments into the FSDE (Appendix Q). On December 15, 2021, a TAC meeting was convened between representatives of the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), OCWD, and EA to continue discussion of the December 1, 2021 TAC meeting topics (Appendix R). On December 16, 2021, OCWD transmitted preliminary draft responses to the TAC review comments on the FSDE (Appendix S). On January 10, 2022, a TAC meeting between representatives of the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, OCWD, and

EA was convened to discuss the modeling particle tracking portion of the FSDE (Appendix T). On April 7, 2022, OCWD transmitted the draft OU2 FS to the OCWD South Basin Stakeholder Advisory Group (SAG). On May 25, 2022, a Stakeholder Advisory Group (SAG) meeting to discuss the draft OU2 FS was convened, which included participants from the SAG, OCWD, the TAC, and EA.

During the period April 8 through July 6, 2022, SAG comments on the draft OU2 FS were received from the following entities as part of the SAG review (Appendix V):

- A letter from the Irvine Ranch Water District dated June 27, 2022;
- A letter from Geosyntec Consultants on behalf of Soco West, Inc. (SOCO) dated June 30, 2022 with a supplement provided by Geosyntec Consultants on July 5, 2022;
- A letter from Newmeyer Dillion on behalf of DRSS-I, LCC (DRSS) dated July 5, 2022;
- An e-mail from CDM Smith on behalf of Textron dated July 5, 2022;
- An e-mail from Carl Benninger dated July 6, 2022;
- An email from the DTSC dated June 16, 2022, that was transmitted to OCWD on July 11, 2022.

Additionally, on June 28, 2022, OCWD presented a status update on the South Basin project and the alternatives evaluated in the Draft OU2 FS Report to the City of Santa Ana's Delhi Community Association. As part of OCWD's outreach, notifications of the community meeting were sent by mail to all residents and businesses within the South Basin study area.

A Technical Memorandum *Response to Comments on Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2*, prepared by EA, dated November 28, 2022 (Appendix V) evaluated and addressed the above comments, which included updated cost estimates for certain remedial alternatives; evaluation of OU2 groundwater extraction influence on the SOCO source site remedy; and, typographical and minor editorial revisions.

On November 8, 2022, a TAC meeting between representatives of the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, DTSC, OCWD, and EA was convened to discuss response to SAG comments on the draft OU2 FS (Appendix U).

This FS is the culmination of and comprises the FSISE and the FSDE and incorporates all of the related comments and revisions, additional analyses, and information associated with these documents that were requested by the RWQCB, the State Water Board DFA, and the DTSC during the meetings and in the communications referenced in the preceding paragraph.

This FS includes the following elements:

- Section 1 provides an introduction, the overall purpose and scope of the Feasibility Study (FS), an outline of the scope of this document, remedy status, and a background summary of the Study Area.
- Section 2 presents remedial action objectives (RAOs) for OU2 groundwater.

- Section 3 presents applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs).
- Section 4 provides the evaluated general response actions, remedial technologies and process options.
- Section 5 presents a screening evaluation of remedial technologies and process options.
- Section 6 presents and summarizes remedial alternatives based on the retained remedial technologies and process options.
- Section 7 provides a detailed analysis of remedial alternatives.
- Section 8 presents a comparative analysis of remedial alternatives.
- Section 9 presents references cited.
- Appendix A summarizes the data and methods used to prepare the chemicals of concern (COCs) in OU2 groundwater plan view figures.
- Appendix B describes potential federal and State of California ARARs for the SBGPP.
- Appendix C provides an OU2 remedial alternatives sustainability assessment.
- Appendix D provides detailed cost estimates for OU2 remedial alternatives.
- Appendix E presents details of numerical groundwater flow model development, calibration, and modeling results to support the FS process.
- Appendix F summarizes source site hydrostratigraphic units correlated with Layers 1 through 4 defined herein and groundwater extraction rate estimates, where available
- Appendices G through T provide correspondence, meeting minutes, and evaluations prepared as a result of the 2021 and 2022 TAC meetings.
- Appendix U provides the November 8, 2022 OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes (D1712505)
- Appendix V, Response to SAG Comments on Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2

1.1 Remedy Status

One of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA) primary goals for any corrective action program is to expedite risk reduction through implementation of interim measures to control or minimize ongoing or potential threats to human health or the environment (USEPA, 2012). In many state and federal remedial programs, interim measures are used to address risks to human health or the environment in advance of final remedy selection (USEPA, 2012). The recommended Interim Measure Performance Standard includes:

1. Control, minimize, or eliminate releases(s) or potential release(s) that pose actual or potential threats to human health and the environment and,
2. To the extent practicable, be consistent with remedies that meet the remedy performance standard.

USEPA believes that the recommended performance standard for interim measures to “control, minimize or eliminate” covers the broad range of actions that might be needed at a site-specific level in the short term to address risk to human health and the environment during interim measures (USEPA, 2012). USEPA guidance states that interim measures should, to the extent practicable, be consistent with final remedies (USEPA, 2012). In choosing interim measures, the primary elements of what would be acceptable as a final remedy for the site, including preference for treatment of principal threats, should be considered in the design and application of interim remedial measures (IRMs). A variety of types of interim measures have been implemented (USEPA, 2012). In most cases, these measures, such as source removal, supply of alternate water supplies, plume containment or access controls, have been consistent with any final remedy and are an effective use of remedial resources (USEPA, 2012).

Another USEPA guidance document (USEPA, 1999a) describes when interim actions may be appropriate and states: “Reasons for taking an interim action could include the need to:

- Take quick action to protect human health and the environment from an imminent threat in the short term, while a final remedial solution is being developed; or
- Institute temporary measures to stabilize the site or operable unit and/or prevent further migration of contaminants or further environmental degradation.”

The second bullet applies to OU2 IRMs.

In response to the State Water Board DFA comments on the FSISE, it is noted that Interim Remedial Actions do not include numeric cleanup goals as part of RAOs, nor do they provide an estimate for cleanup times (USEPA, 1991 and 1999). Comparing the anticipated relative durations of remedial operations, groundwater extraction and treatment (GET) and in-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) would be similar and monitored natural attenuation (MNA) would be longer than either GET or ISCO. For Alternatives 2 through 6, it is expected that the IRMs will operate for at least several decades, so 30 years was used as a basis of the comparisons and cost estimates.

Consistent with the preceding USEPA guidance, OCWD intends to implement IRMs that will be consistent with any final remedy, if required. Conceptually, IRMs would be applied to OU2 groundwater and long-term groundwater monitoring would be performed as part of these actions. Five-year remedy reviews would be performed to track the progress and effectiveness of the interim remedy. The five-year remedy reviews also would evaluate the progress and effectiveness of the source site remedial efforts as they pertain to preventing off-property migration of COCs. Evaluation of the combined effectiveness both of the OU2 IRMs and the source site remedial efforts would provide the basis for determining if changes to the IRMs were warranted. A final remedy will likely incorporate restoration of groundwater for the COCs defined herein to the designated beneficial use, to the extent practical, which would be advanced by the selected alternative.

1.2 Background

The Study Area is an approximate five square mile area located in the south-central part of the roughly 300 square mile Basin located in Orange County, California (Figure 1-1). The SBGPP Study Area is located within the southeastern portion of the city of Santa Ana, the western portion of the city of Irvine, and the southwestern portion of the city of Tustin.

The SBGPP Study Area has a decades-long history of industrial operations at numerous individual source sites from which the release of chemicals has resulted in soil and groundwater contamination beneath and downgradient of the industrial sites (Figure 1-2). Plumes of groundwater contamination emanating from chemical releases at individual source sites within the Study Area have migrated away from their source areas and in many cases have commingled to form a broad expanse of groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System. These commingled plumes extend laterally downgradient in the direction of groundwater flow from north to south, over an area at least 2.5 miles in length and 1.2 miles in width from east to west (Aquilogic, 2015; H+A, 2020).

1.2.1 *Geologic and Hydrogeologic Framework*

The regional geologic and hydrogeologic framework for the Study Area was detailed as part of the Preliminary Remedial Investigation Report (Preliminary RI Report) and was summarized in the Supplemental Remedial Investigation (SRI) Report (Aquilogic, 2015; H+A, 2020). OCWD has divided the groundwater basin into three major aquifer systems based largely on geologic data and vertical potentiometric head differences between wells constructed at different depth intervals within the aquifer systems (Aquilogic, 2015; OCWD, 2015). From shallow to deep, the three aquifer systems are the Shallow Aquifer System, the Principal Aquifer System, and the Deep Aquifer System. Although individually identified, the aquifer systems are known to be hydraulically connected as groundwater flows between them by way of discontinuities in the aquitards or leakage through the intervening aquitards (OCWD, 2015).

First groundwater encountered within the Study Area occurs in the Shallow Aquifer System at depths as shallow as a few feet below land surface (bls). The heterogeneous mixture of sediments that comprise the Shallow Aquifer System within the Study Area extends from near land surface to depths ranging from about 83 feet bls in the south-central portion of the Study Area to about 162 feet bls in the north-central portion of the Study Area (Aquilogic, 2015; Avocet, 2018; H+A, 2020). In OU2, the Shallow Aquifer System is distinguished from the upper portions of the underlying Principal Aquifer System by variable thicknesses of generally finer-grained lower permeability sediments that tend to restrict, but do not preclude, hydraulic communication between the two aquifer systems. The Shallow and Principal Aquifer Systems are components of the Orange and Irvine Groundwater Management Zones which are defined in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Basin Plan) (RWQCB, 2016). The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses for the Orange and Irvine Groundwater Management Zones, including the Domestic and Municipal (MUN) beneficial use.

The heterogeneous complex of unconsolidated sediments that comprise the Shallow Aquifer System within the Study Area is generally characterized by various thicknesses of interfingering layers, lenses, interbeds, laminations, and mixtures of clays, silts, sands, and gravels of varying lateral extents. The large- and small-scale spatial variability and juxtaposition of different lithologies reflects the dynamic non-uniform and occasionally punctuated alluvial, fluvial, and channel-fill depositional environments, and sedimentary and cross-cutting erosional processes that characterize the relatively young more-recent infill of the Shallow Aquifer System in this portion of the Basin (Piper and Garrett, 1953; Poland and Piper, 1956; Poland and Sinnott, 1959; Aquilogic, 2015; OCWD, 2015).

The overall thickness of the Shallow Aquifer System within the Study Area decreases from approximately 160 feet in the northern portion of the Study Area to approximately 80 feet in the southern portion of the Study Area (H+A, 2020). The Shallow Aquifer System is distinguished from the upper portions of the underlying Principal Aquifer System by a sequence of predominantly fine-grained aquitard material of variable thickness that in large part appears to be laterally continuous across the Study Area.

Based on detailed lithologic evaluation and Figures 5-17A through 5-17N in the SRI Report (H+A, 2020), the Shallow Aquifer System, with increasing depth, was subdivided into the following four layers:

- Layer 1: an uppermost fine-grained portion at and below the water table;
- Layer 2: a generally laterally continuous predominantly coarse upper sand zone;
- Layer 3: a mixed zone of sands and fine-grained materials; and
- Layer 4: a laterally continuous and relatively coarse-grained basal sand (Basal Sand).

SRI figures referencing the “Upper Portion of the Shallow Aquifer System” always include Layer 1, often include the upper portion of Layer 2, and sometimes include Layer 2 and the upper portion of Layer 3 depending on location within the Study Area; SRI figures referencing the “Lower Portion of the Shallow Aquifer System” correspond with Layer 4 (Basal Sand); and SRI figures referencing the “Middle Portion of the Shallow Aquifer System” often include all or the lower portion of Layer 2 and Layer 3, and sometimes include all or portions of Layer 3 depending on location within the Study Area.

The Basal Sand was encountered at depths ranging from about 67 feet bls in the southern portion of the Study Area, to about 128 feet bls in the northern portion of the Study Area (H+A, 2020). The thickness of the Basal Sand appears to range from about 9 feet in the southern portion of the Study Area, to about 62 feet in the northern portion of the Study Area (H+A, 2020).

1.2.2 *Surface Water*

The predominant surface water features in and around the Study Area are those that have evolved from earlier marshy areas, drainages, and channels that have been re-engineered over the years to form the current network of lined and unlined channels that ultimately drain southerly to San Diego Creek and southwesterly to Upper Newport Bay (Figure 1-3).

Based on comparison of the elevations of the channel bottoms with groundwater elevations in the upper portion of the Shallow Aquifer System, it appears that the base of some of the channels in the southern portion of the Study Area are below the water table within the Shallow Aquifer System. The base of the channels in the northern portion of the Study Area and the base of some of the channels in the southern portion of the Study Area are above the water table in the Shallow Aquifer System. In cases where the base of the channels is below the water table of the Shallow Aquifer System, there is potential for groundwater to flow from portions of the Shallow Aquifer System into the surface channels.

1.2.3 ***Impacts to Groundwater in the Principal Aquifer System***

The occurrence, nature, magnitude, and extent of groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System being addressed as part of OU2 threatens water quality in the underlying Principal Aquifer System that is used extensively for domestic water supply. OCWD is addressing this threat by conducting an RI/FS in support of an interim remedy for OU2 groundwater contamination.

1.2.4 ***Data Sources and Results of Prior Investigations***

This FS relies upon data, results and interpretations developed in the Preliminary RI Report (Aquilogic, 2015), and the SRI Report (H+A, 2020), as well as other Study Area investigators and regulatory authorities including, but not limited to, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA); the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS); the California Department of Water Resources (DWR); the CalEPA DTSC; the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB); the RWQCB, the Orange County Health Care Agency (OCHCA) acting as the Certified Unified Planning Agency (CUPA) for many of the cities and the county of Orange; OCWD; Irvine Ranch Water District (IRWD); and a host of individual source site investigators that have conducted or are conducting various source site groundwater assessment and remediation activities for responsible and potentially responsible parties at some, but not all, Study Area source sites.

1.2.5 ***Water Supply Wells***

For the purposes of this document:

- Water supply wells incorporate the following classifications: Active Municipal Water Supply Wells; Inactive Municipal Water Supply Wells; Unknown Municipal Water Supply Wells; Active Water Supply Wells; Inactive Water Supply Wells; Inactive Other Water Supply Wells; Unknown Other Water Supply Wells; Abandoned Other Water Supply Wells; Destroyed Other Water Supply Wells; Historical Water Supply Wells (Mendenhall, 1905).
- Legacy Water Supply Wells incorporate the following classifications: Historical Water Supply Wells (Mendenhall, 1905); Unknown Other Water Supply Wells (WRMS); and Abandoned Water Supply Wells (WMRS).

Inventories for water supply wells in and adjacent to the Study Area indicate that numerous water supply wells have been installed since the latter half of the 1800s with the actual location and current status of many, if not most, of these wells remaining unknown (H+A, 2020). A 1904 USGS regional well survey (Mendenhall, 1905) included an inventory of more than 80 water supply wells located within and adjacent to the Study Area being used for irrigation, domestic, or stock purposes (Table 1-1). The majority of these water supply wells were located west of the former railroad alignment that is now the SR-55 corridor, south of Warner Avenue, and north of what is now MacArthur Boulevard. Water supply well locations provided as part of the USGS well survey have been digitized to illustrate their approximate locations relative to recognizable features within the Study Area (Figure 1-4). The USGS well inventory indicates that installation dates for this subset of water supply wells ranged from 1870 through 1904; those total depths ranged from 3 to 490 feet bls. The current status of these water supply wells is unknown.

The SRI Report provided an updated inventory of water supply wells located within and adjacent to the Study Area (H+A, 2020) (Table 1-2). The updated inventory indicated that the majority of

the 52 additional water supply wells from the OCWD WRMS database are or were located along or west of the SR-55 corridor (Figure 1-4). It is possible that some of these 52 water supply wells were also identified in the 1904 USGS well survey. Well construction information provided for at least 39 of the water supply wells listed in the updated water supply well inventory indicated that these wells extended through the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System. The status (and count) of the additional 52 water supply wells identified from the WRMS database has been characterized as: destroyed (9 wells); abandoned (18 wells); inactive (1 well); and of unknown status (24 wells).

Trichloroethylene (TCE), tetrachloroethylene (PCE), 1,1-dichloroethylene (1,1-DCE) and/or perchlorate have been detected in two active water supply wells, IRWD-3 and IRWD-5, and two water supply wells that have been properly destroyed and sealed (TIC-51R and TIC-91) (H+A, 2020).

1.2.5.1 Inactive Potable Water Supply Wells

There are two inactive potable water supply wells located within the Study Area along the SR-55 corridor south of Dyer Road (H+A, 2020) (Table 1-2) (Figure 1-4). Available water quality data for these water supply well indicated that low concentrations of TCE and 1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113) were detected in groundwater samples collected from IRWD-51 in 1991 (H+A, 2020).

1.2.5.2 Active Water Supply Wells

There are seven¹ active water supply wells located within and adjacent to the Study Area (H+A, 2020) (Table 1-2; Figure 1-4) including:

Well ID	Owner/Operator	Status	Borehole Depth (Feet)	Well Use
IRWD-2	Irvine Ranch Water District	Active	1450	Municipal Supply
IRWD-3	Irvine Ranch Water District	Active	1309	Municipal Supply
IRWD-5	Irvine Ranch Water District	Active	1075	Municipal Supply
SA-26	Santa Ana	Active	1186	Municipal Supply
SAKI-SAJ3	Sakioka & Sons	Active	463	Irrigation
SCGC-I ¹	Southern California Gas Co.	Active	300	Cathodic Protection
SNDR-SA	Lakeside Partners Hutton, LLC	Active	1030	Irrigation
T-ED	Tustin	Active	1492	Municipal Supply

¹ Upon further evaluation by OCWD, this well, which was identified as an Industrial well in the FSISE, was determined to be a cathodic protection well.

Available water quality data for the active water supply wells within the Study Area were compiled from the OCWD WRMS database (H+A, 2020). PCE and perchlorate have been detected in potable water supply well IRWD-3 at above the respective drinking water maximum contaminant levels (MCL) (H+A, 2020). There was also depth specific sampling conducted inside the well

casing of IRWD-3 in 2008 and 2009 (H+A, 2020). TCE and PCE were detected at concentrations below the drinking water MCL throughout the entire static water column in July 2008 and were detected in most of the samples collected in May 2009.

1.3 Consistency with the National Contingency Plan

OCWD is conducting the SBGPP RI/FS in cooperation with DTSC and RWQCB to develop an interim remedy or remedies to address chemical contaminants that have impacted groundwater in OU2 (OU2 is groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System off-property of numerous groundwater contamination source sites located within the SBGPP Study Area where groundwater contaminant plumes emanating from individual source sites have migrated and commingled), and to do so in a manner consistent with the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Part 300), commonly referred to as the National Contingency Plan or NCP.

To ensure consistency with the NCP, methods and procedures used as part of this RI/FS process are intended to be in general conformance with relevant guidelines and procedures recommended by federal, state, and local government agencies and regulatory authorities, including USEPA, DTSC, and RWQCB. Where appropriate, guidelines and procedures specified by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), and the National Ground Water Association (NGWA) have been used.

Other principal elements of the NCP include guidelines and standards for quality assurance/ quality control (QA/QC) for data acquisition, and public participation to ensure stakeholder and community involvement in the decision-making process for implementation of appropriate remedy controls.

1.4 Nature and Extent of Contamination

For the purposes of this FS, the nature and extent of contamination is based on prior analyses presented in the Preliminary RI Report and SRI Report, and further clarified herein (Aquilogic, 2015; H+A, 2020).

The SRI Report (H+A, 2020) identified TCE, PCE, 1,1-DCE, 1,4-dioxane, and perchlorate as principal Compounds of Potential Concern (COPCs). Other organic and inorganic compounds that have been detected in Study Area Shallow Aquifer System groundwater were generally detected less frequently, less broadly distributed, and occur at lower concentrations within the footprints of the principal COPC plumes (H+A, 2020).

The SRI included contaminant distribution (commingled plumes) maps for each of the principal COPCs using the most recent data collected from a variety of groundwater sample locations. The location and general dates of groundwater samples collected have been compiled (Figure 1-5). The plume maps prepared as part of the SRI illustrated the occurrence, magnitude, and extent of the principal COPCs for two depth intervals within the OU2: the upper portion of the Shallow Aquifer System to depths within 60 feet of land surface (Layer 1, in some areas extends into the upper portion of Layer 3) and the middle portion of the Shallow Aquifer System at depths greater than 60 feet to depths near the top of the Basal Sand (all or portions of Layers 2 and 3, depending on area) (Figures 1-6 through 1-15 of the FSISE).

As discussed and agreed upon with the RWQCB and the State Water Board DFA during the April 7, 2021 meeting (EA, 2021c), this FS includes additional evaluation and illustration of the stratigraphic layers 1 through 4 as presented in Section 1.2.1 of the FSISE and in the SRI Report cross sections (SRI Figures 5-16 through 5-17N). Figures 1-6 through 1-25 and 1-27 through 1-39 illustrate revised plan-views of COCs in OU2 groundwater classified into Layers 1 through 4, and Appendix A provides details on the data and methods that were used to prepare these figures. COC figures for 1,1-dichloroethane (1,1-DCA), 1,2-dichloroethane (1,2-DCA), and 1,1,2-trichloroethane (1,1,2-TCA) were not prepared for this document, since the frequencies of detection and/or relative concentrations of these COCs were low, and the distributions of these COCs are encompassed by the distributions of COCs illustrated herein. During the April 7, 2021 meeting, it was agreed that the FS would include figures illustrating color-coded symbols classified by concentration ranges ('color dot maps') for each COC, for each of Layers 1 through 4.

1.5 Conceptual Site Model

The conceptual site model was described in the SRI and included a discussion of the nature and extent of contamination, sources of contamination, contaminant fate and transport, and potential exposure and receptor pathways (H+A, 2020).

There are numerous contaminant source areas within the Study Area. Some of the volatile organic compound (VOC) source sites contain dense non-aqueous phase liquid (DNAPL) or residual DNAPL (Aquilogic, 2015) that will continue to act as long-term sources of contamination to off-property groundwater if not contained or removed. Most, if not all, of the source areas are decades old. Given the heterogeneous mix of sediments, with a relatively high proportion of fine-grained sediments, matrix back diffusion from source areas can also serve as a prolonged source of elevated concentrations of COCs from source properties to downgradient off-property locations (Environmental Security Technology Certification Program, 2012; Sale et al., 2013; Stroo et al., 2012; Chapman and Parker, 2005; Seyedabbasi et al., 2012). There is no known or suspected DNAPL in OU2, as OU2 is defined in this document, and identification of DNAPL boundaries are part of the source site remedies.

Remediation of source areas is expected to be conducted by potential responsible parties in tandem with the interim remedy resulting from this RI/FS.

The potential for vapor intrusion of VOCs from source areas and from OU2 groundwater is not part of this RI/FS and to the extent that these pathways pose a risk to human health, they are expected to be addressed by potentially responsible parties and are not further discussed in this document.

Advection of COCs in OU2 groundwater is anticipated to be the predominant transport process, primarily through coarser zones. Legacy Water Supply Wells in the Study Area may also act as conduits for the transport of groundwater containing COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System downward into the underlying Principal Aquifer System. In the southern portion of the Study Area, some portion of COCs in groundwater in the upper portion of the Shallow Aquifer System has migrated to surface water channels that extend below the water table (Harding Lawson Associates, 2000). Groundwater elevation data indicate that, if unabated COCs in OU2 will expand and continue to flow in a southerly direction beyond the Study Area.

Diffusion processes in areas downgradient of source properties are expected to slow COC migration by transferring mass from primary transport zones within the coarse intervals to the surrounding finer grained material. Over time, however, back diffusion from the finer grained intervals back into coarse intervals is expected to prolong conditions that result in elevated COC concentrations in groundwater.

It is expected that sorption to aquifer solids may retard the migration of TCE/PCE and to a lesser extent 1,1-DCE relative to the rate of groundwater flow. The compound 1,4-dioxane, however, is not expected to experience significant sorption/retardation due to its low sorption potential (Air Force Center for Engineering and the Environment, 2008). In addition, perchlorate and hexavalent chromium (Cr6) sorption are expected to be relatively insignificant.

Given the extent and concentrations of TCE, PCE, 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane detected in groundwater downgradient of source area properties, it is expected that intrinsic biodegradation is not a dominant process affecting these OU2 COCs.

The potential for hydrolysis of the principal COCs is expected to be low, with the exception of the abiotic transformation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane (1,1,1-TCA) to 1,1-DCE.

Intrinsic oxidation/reduction of VOCs and 1,4-dioxane are not expected to be dominant processes; however, Cr6 can be reduced in areas where reducing conditions naturally occur.

Unrestricted domestic use of groundwater within the Shallow Aquifer System could result in ingestion, dermal, and inhalation exposure to consumers. These pathways and exposures are considered as part of the human health and ecological risk assessment (HHERA) discussed below (H+A, 2020; TFG, 2020). Migration of COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells can also result in a similar exposure pathway. Although not evaluated in the HHERA, it is possible that the detections of COCs in IRWD-3 were a result of this process. IRWD-3 was put on standby status with the detection of COCs. Migration of COCs from the upper portion of the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels is another potential exposure pathway that was evaluated as part of the revised HHERA summarized in the following subsection.

1.6 Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment

A HHERA was conducted to support the RI/FS (H+A, 2020; TFG, 2020). The HHERA incorporated response to comments from, and subsequent discussions with, the RWQCB and the Office of Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). The HHERA quantified potential risks associated with residential and ecological exposure to contaminants in groundwater. Specifically, the receptors evaluated included a residential child, residential adult, freshwater and saltwater aquatic plants, aquatic invertebrates, and fish. Evaluation of the potential for vapor intrusion was not part of the HHERA and to the extent that this pathway poses a potential risk to human health, it is expected to be addressed by potentially responsible parties. The HHERA was conducted as a “baseline risk assessment” in that it evaluated potential current risks in the absence of an interim groundwater remedial action to address the commingled plumes downgradient of the source sites.

Risk values in the HHERA were quantified for 126 COPCs and chemicals of potential ecological concern (COPECs). The human health risk values were based on exposure to COPCs associated with inhalation, dermal contact while showering, and ingestion. The ecological risk values were based on exposure of freshwater and saltwater aquatic plants, aquatic invertebrates, and fish to the COPECs in surface water bodies (San Diego Creek and Newport Bay).

1.6.1 Potential Human Health Risk

The 58 COPCs identified in the HHERA that exceeded exposure point concentrations (EPCs) follow:

COPC	ILCR >10 ⁻⁶	HQ >1	COPC	ILCR >10 ⁻⁶	HQ >1
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	X		Ethanol		X
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1,1,2-TCA)	X	X	Ethylbenzene	X	
1,1-Dichloroethane (1,1-DCA)	X		Fluoride		X
1,1-Dichloroethene (1,1-DCE)		X	Gasoline Range Organics		X
1,2,3,4,7,8-Hexachlorodibenzofuran (HxCDF)	X		Heptachlorodibenzofurans (HpCDF)	X	
1,2,3,6,7,8-Hexachlorodibenzofuran (HxCDF)	X		Heptachlorodibenzo-P-dioxins (HpCDD)	X	
1,2,3,6,7,8-Hexachlorodibenzo-P-dioxin (HxCDD)	X		Hexachlorodibenzofurans (HxCDF)	X	
1,2,3,7,8,9-Hexachlorodibenzofuran (HxCDF)	X		Hexachlorodibenzo-P-dioxin (HxCDD)	X	
1,2,3,7,8,9-Hexachlorodibenzo-P-dioxin (HxCDD)	X		Hydrogen Sulfide		X
1,2,3,7,8-Pentachlorodibenzofuran (PeCDF)	X		Manganese		X
1,2,3,7,8-Pentachlorodibenzo-P-dioxin (PeCDD)	X		Mercury		X
1,2,3-Trichloropropane (1,2,3-TCP)	X	X	Naphthalene	X	X
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene		X	N-Nitrosodiethylamine	X	
1,2-Dibromoethane (EDB)	X		N-Nitrosodimethylamine	X	
1,2-Dichloroethane (1,2-DCA)	X	X	p-Bromofluorobenzene		X
1,4-Dioxane	X	X	Pentachlorodibenzofuran (PCDF)	X	
2,4,6,7,8-Hexachlorodibenzofuran (HxCDF)	X		Pentachlorodibenzo-P-dioxin (PCDD)	X	
2,3,4,7,8-Pentachlorodibenzofuran (PeCDF)	X		Perchlorate		X
2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzofuran (TCDF)	X		Perfluorooctanoic acid	X	
Arsenic	X	X	PFOA + PFOS	X	
Benzene	X	X	Tetrachlorodibenzofuran (TCDF)	X	
Bromate	X		Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	X	X
Bromodichloromethane	X		Thallium		X
Carbon tetrachloride	X		Toluene		X
Chloroform	X		Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - Diesel		X
Chromium (Hexavalent)	X	X	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - Volatile Organics		X
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene (cis-1,2-DCE)		X	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - Gasoline (TPH-g)		X

COPC	ILCR >10 ⁻⁶	HQ >1	COPC	ILCR >10 ⁻⁶	HQ >1
Dichloromethane	X	X	Trichloroethylene (TCE)	X	X
Diesel Range Organics		X	Vinyl Chloride	X	X

Notes:

COPC = Compound of Potential Concern

ILCR = Incremental Lifetime Cancer Risk

HQ = Hazard Quotient

> = Greater Than

Of the COPCs with ILCR values above 10⁻⁶ and/or HQ values above 1, the COPCs were grouped into the following broad categories:

- OU2 contaminants of concern identified for the source sites as presented in the Preliminary RI Report (Aquilogic, 2015). These chemicals are known to be related to source site operations and consist of the following:
 - TCE
 - PCE
 - 1,1-DCE
 - 1,4-Dioxane
 - Perchlorate
 - Cr6
 - Vinyl chloride
 - 1,1-DCA
 - 1,2-DCA
- Compounds that are generally associated with and/or are breakdown products of source site contaminants of concern and that were detected in more than 1 percent of the samples. These chemicals are likely related to source site operations and consist of the following:
 - cis-1,2-DCE
 - 1,1,2-TCA

The remaining COPCs were not retained as COCs, based on the following criteria:

- Did not appear to be related to sites (for example, dioxins, per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances [PFAS], and fluoride);
- Exposure point concentrations were less than estimated background concentrations presented in the SRI (for example, arsenic, mercury, and thallium);
- Were not persistent (for example fuel related compounds);
- Had two or fewer detections or were detected in a limited number of sampling locations (for example, bromate, hydrogen sulfide, N-nitrosodimethylamine [NDMA], and N-nitrosodiethylamine); and/or

- Can be affected by redox potential due to natural conditions or remediation induced conditions (manganese).

Based on the preceding, the following were designated as OU2 groundwater COCs, and are further evaluated herein:

- TCE
- PCE
- 1,1-DCE
- 1,4-Dioxane
- Perchlorate
- Cr6
- Vinyl chloride
- 1,1-DCA
- 1,2-DCA
- cis-1,2-DCE
- 1,1,2-TCA

In their March 25, 2021 letter to OCWD, the RWQCB requested explanation of why Freon-113, which has been detected in groundwater at concentrations above its maximum contaminant level (MCL) for drinking water in at least one source site within the Study Area, was not listed as a OU2 groundwater COC for further evaluation. As directed by the OEHHA, the 95-percent upper confidence limit (UCL) of the mean concentration in groundwater (95% UCL) for each COPC was the assumed exposure point concentration (EPC) in the Revised HHERA (TFG, 2020). The 95% UCL for Freon-113 is 169.2 micrograms per liter (ug/l), which is below the Freon-113 drinking water MCL of 1,200 ug/l. Therefore, Freon-113 was not listed as an OU2 groundwater COC for further evaluation.

Additionally, the District and the TAC discussed the potential to monitor groundwater for PFAS as part of the Pre-Design Investigation (PDI) and/or potentially as part of the selected IRM (Appendix S). PFAS monitoring would be required for alternatives that rely on Waste Discharge Requirement (WDR) Orders and it is expected that some PFAS monitoring will be conducted as part of PDI and part of groundwater extraction discharge monitoring.

1.6.2 **Potential Ecological Risk**

The ecological risk assessment (ERA) portion of the HHERA identified 80 COPECs with freshwater toxicity benchmarks (TBs) and 49 COPECs with saltwater TBs. Calculation of hazard ratio (HR) values using 95-percent upper confidence limits and TBs resulted in 36 COPECs exceeding the target HR of 1 for freshwater and 19 COPECs exceeding the target HR of 1 for saltwater. The ERA likely overstated the magnitude of potential ecological risk, largely due to the absence of any adjustments to exposure concentrations based on dilution of groundwater with surface water. The ERA assumed that ecological receptors are exposed directly to COPEC

concentrations measured in groundwater when in fact COPEC concentrations in groundwater are expected to be reduced significantly through mixing; volatilization for volatile COPECs; and aerobic degradation of vinyl chloride, 1,2-DCA and possibly 1,1-DCE and cis-1,2-DCE. These mechanisms are expected to further decrease COPEC concentrations with downstream flow toward and into Newport Bay. Collection of surface water monitoring data for those COPECs with HR values exceeding 1 would allow for refinement of the ERA results and thus reduce the degree of uncertainty related to the use of groundwater data in the ERA.

Volatile COPECs are assumed to volatilize in surface water over relatively short distances and time periods after entering such systems. Therefore, the potential ecological risks for volatile COPECs in groundwater that could impact surface water receptors were screened from further evaluation. The remaining non-volatile COPECs were grouped into the following categories:

- Groundwater contaminants of concern identified for the source sites as presented in the Preliminary RI Report (Aquilologic, 2015). Cr6 is the only non-volatile COPEC known to be related to site operations.
- The remaining COPECs were not retained as COCs and fell into the following categories:
 - Exposure point concentrations were less than estimated background concentrations presented in the SRI (for example, arsenic, boron, copper, Endosulfan I, mercury, nickel, nitrate, selenium, and silver);
 - Were not persistent (for example fuel related compounds);
 - Had two or fewer detections (hydrogen sulfide);
 - Metals with low mobility (cadmium, cobalt, and lead); and/or
 - Can be affected by redox potential due to natural conditions or remediation induced conditions (iron and manganese).

Based on the preceding, Cr6 is the only designated OU2 groundwater COC for the surface water receptor pathway.

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

The RAO recommendations for the groundwater IRMs are to protect human health and the environment with respect to the COCs that have migrated from multiple source properties and have commingled in the SBGPP Study Area, forming a large, dissolved contaminant plume. Protection of human health is accomplished by preventing human ingestion of groundwater containing COCs exceeding MCLs/risk-based standards, and protection of the environment is accomplished by decreasing further degradation of the groundwater resource due to plume expansion and maintaining surface water COC concentrations to levels that are protective of potential ecological receptors.

Specific recommended RAOs for IRMs within the SBGPP Study Area are to:

1. Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs within OU2, to the extent practicable;
2. Protect groundwater resources by preventing the potential for vertical migration of high concentration COCs from the upper/middle portions of the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells, to the extent practicable;
3. Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing the spread of COCs exceeding MCLs in the Leading-Edge areas of the plume, to the extent practicable;
4. Implement a reliable interim groundwater remedy(s) that is compatible with ongoing and planned remediation at source sites and associated off-property locations, where applicable;
5. Prevent discharge of COCs exceeding ecological risk-based concentrations from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels; and
6. Prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater with COC concentrations exceeding MCLs or other ARARs.

Figure 2-1 illustrates source sites with current or currently planned groundwater extraction and treatment systems. Figure 2-2 illustrates source sites with current or planned in-situ remediation programs.

The selected IRMs must achieve the RAOs and must be compatible with ongoing and currently planned remediation at source sites and off-property locations, where applicable. In order to be compatible with remediation at source sites, the IRMs would be implemented to avoid substantially negatively affecting groundwater quality or groundwater velocity/flow/capture conditions or treatment areas at and near source sites with ongoing or planned remedial actions as follows:

- For in-situ technologies, generation of byproducts detrimental to source site remedial efforts will be avoided.

- For groundwater extraction and treatment, significantly increasing groundwater velocities beneath and near the source sites and/or significantly negatively affecting their capture/treatment areas will be avoided.

Based on the ongoing or planned source site remedial efforts, Figures 2-3 through 2-5 illustrate the approximate areas of OU2 targeted for IRMs.

As described in the preceding section, COCs identified at source sites at concentrations exceeding MCLs and/or risk-based standards that are designated as OU2 COCs include:

- TCE
- PCE
- 1,4-Dioxane
- Perchlorate
- Cr6
- Vinyl chloride
- 1,2-DCA
- 1,1-DCE
- cis-1,2-DCE
- 1,1,2-TCA

Cr6 was the only COC identified at source sites at concentrations exceeding ecological risk-based standards that is designated as an OU2 COC.

3.0 APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS

Potential federal and State of California ARARs have been identified and evaluated from the universe of regulations, requirements, and guidance for the SBGPP. Under Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) regulations, a remedial action must achieve ARARs, unless a waiver is granted. The ARARs can be defined as standards, requirements, criteria or limitations under federal (or if more stringent, state) environmental laws as they relate to onsite remedial actions. In the context of this evaluation of ARARs “onsite” includes the areal extent of contamination and all suitable areas near the contamination necessary for implementation of the response action (40 CFR, Part 300.5). For CERCLA sites, onsite actions must comply with the substantive aspects of ARARs. Since the SBGPP is not a CERCLA site, onsite and offsite actions must comply with applicable local, state, and federal requirements. As defined in the SRI (H+A, 2020) and herein, OU2 is groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System off-property of numerous groundwater contamination source sites located within the SBGPP Study Area where groundwater contaminant plumes emanating from individual source sites have migrated and commingled. Thus, the term “onsite” in relation to “actions that must comply with applicable local, state, and federal requirements” includes all of OU2.

In some situations, ARARs may not be available or adequately address protection of human health and the environment. Where ARARs do not sufficiently address a situation, to-be-considered (TBC) criteria (e.g., non-promulgated advisories, criteria, guidance, or proposed standards) issued by federal and state agencies can be used to define cleanup and/or performance standards (40 CFR Part 300.400[g][3]). These TBC criteria are not ARARs; they are not enforceable, nor are they legally binding, unless that TBC criterion is adopted as a cleanup or performance standard in the Statement of Basis or applicable permit to construct or operate the Interim Remedy.

The ARARs, in conjunction with the overall protection of human health and the environment criterion, form the threshold criteria to evaluate remedial alternatives when selecting a remedial action. This evaluation includes an initial determination of whether the potential ARARs actually qualify as ARARs, and a comparison for stringency between the federal and state regulations to identify the controlling ARARs. The identification of ARARs is an iterative process. The final determination of ARARs will be made in the Statement of Basis, after public review, as part of the remedial action selection process. Therefore, the ARARs and TBCs identified are considered preliminary.

The ARARs presented in the FSISE have been revised to incorporate comments received from the RWQCB (RWQCB, 2018). The revised ARARs are provided in Appendix B.

4.0 GENERAL RESPONSE ACTIONS, REMEDIAL TECHNOLOGIES AND PROCESS OPTIONS

This section describes General Response Actions (GRAs) likely to achieve RAOs and remedial technologies/process options that can be used to implement GRAs. GRAs are selected to satisfy the RAOs for each medium of concern, in this case OU2 groundwater. These actions, initially defined during scoping, are refined during the feasibility study (FS) phase and relate to basic methods of protection such as treatment or containment (USEPA, 1988 and 1989).

In the RI/FS process, the term “technology” refers to general categories of technologies, such as chemical treatment or capping. The term “technology process option” refers to specific alternative processes within each technology family, such as ion exchange or use of a soil clay cap. A list of potentially applicable technologies and technology process options, corresponding to the identified general response actions, is compiled and then reduced by evaluating the process options with respect to technical implementability (USEPA, 1989). That is, existing information on technologies and site characterization data are used to screen out process options that cannot be effectively implemented at a given site.

To simplify the development and evaluation of alternatives, one representative process option should be selected, if possible, for each technology type remaining after the technical implementability screening procedure (USEPA, 1989). Effectiveness, implementability, and cost are the criteria used to evaluate and select representative process options (USEPA, 1989).

4.1 General Response Actions

GRAs are medium-specific response categories that are likely to satisfy the RAOs as defined by USEPA guidance (USEPA, 1988 and 1989). GRAs and associated remedial technologies for OU2 groundwater are summarized below and further described in the following subsections.

- No Action
- Institutional Controls
- Monitoring
- Containment
 - Groundwater Extraction
 - Physical Barriers
- Ex-Situ Treatment Cleanup Actions
 - Extracted Groundwater Treatment
 - Treated Water Discharge or End Use Process Options
- In-Situ Treatment Cleanup Actions
 - Monitored Natural Attenuation
 - Active In-Situ Bioremediation

- Chemical Processes
- Thermal Processes
- Physical Processes

There are commingled groundwater plumes within the SBGPP (Aquillogic, 2015; H+A, 2020). Source removal and/or source control remedial technologies at many, but not necessarily all, source sites have been or are expected to be implemented in accordance with agency approved plans. In addition, some potentially responsible parties have implemented active groundwater remediation at locations off of their respective properties in accordance with agency approved plans. While some of the source sites have implemented, are implementing, or have submitted plans to implement remedial actions to contain or treat groundwater contamination beneath or near their properties, many of these releases have not been confined to each individual source property but have in fact migrated off-property and commingled with contaminant plumes from multiple other individual source sites. It is these commingled plumes that are not subject to previous, ongoing, or planned source site remediation that will be the subject of the proposed OU2 IRMs (Figures 2-3 to 2-5).

For the purposes of this FS, source removal and/or source control remedial technologies applied at individual source sites were not included as GRAs in the FSISE and are not included herein, since these efforts are assumed to be implemented by specific potentially responsible parties under the oversight of state agencies. In addition, containment and/or treatment zones downgradient of source sites, which are being or will be implemented in a timely manner in accordance with agency plans are likewise not included in applicable GRAs in this FS. The detailed analysis of alternatives presented in subsequent sections of this FS does consider existing and planned source removal and/or source control remedial technologies along with source site on- and off-property containment and/or treatment zones.

4.1.1 ***No Action***

Under this option, no active groundwater remediation measures including monitoring, institutional controls, or sealing of Legacy Water Supply Wells would be implemented in OU2. This alternative is required by the NCP and CERCLA to provide a baseline for comparison with the risk reduction achieved by other alternatives.

4.1.2 ***Institutional Controls***

Institutional controls are non-engineered instruments such as administrative and legal controls that help minimize the potential for human exposure to contamination and/or protect the integrity of the remedy. Institutional controls play an important role in site remedies because they reduce exposure to contamination by limiting land or resource use and guide human behavior. Institutional controls are appropriate during all stages of the cleanup process to accomplish various cleanup-related objectives. To provide overlapping assurances of protection from contamination, institutional controls should be “layered” (i.e., use of multiple institutional controls) or implemented in a series.

4.1.3 ***Monitoring***

Groundwater monitoring comprises the periodic measurement of physical and/or chemical parameters to evaluate whether a remedy is performing as expected. Performance monitoring is conducted to evaluate whether the interim remedy is making progress toward achieving short-term protection goals or intermediate performance goals.

4.1.4 ***Containment***

Containment uses groundwater extraction or physical barriers to hydraulically contain groundwater contaminants and to recover contaminants from the subsurface. Containment keeps contaminants from reaching drinking water supply wells, wetlands, streams, and other natural resources (USEPA, 2012 and 2020a).

4.1.5 ***Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup***

Ex-situ groundwater cleanup applies physical, chemical, or biological treatment to extracted groundwater prior to discharge. Potential treated water discharge or end uses for OU2 include:

- Injection;
- Discharge to storm drain;
- Discharge to a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) and the groundwater replenishment system (GWRS); or
- Non-potable reclaimed water discharge.

4.1.6 ***In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup***

In-situ treatment occurs when groundwater is treated in place without extraction from the aquifer. In-situ treatment technologies can destroy, immobilize, or remove contaminants.

4.2 Identification of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

Process options for remedial technologies identified for OU2 include:

General Response Action	Remedial Technology/Treated Water Discharge or End Use	Process Option
No Action	None	None
Institutional Controls		Water Well Permit, Notification, Design and Coordination Requirements
		Notifications to Potential Receptors of Risk
Monitoring	Groundwater Monitoring	Remediation Monitoring
Containment	Groundwater Extraction	Groundwater Extraction Wells, Trenches
	Physical Barriers	Slurry Walls, Grout Curtains, Sheet Piling, Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells
Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	Extracted Groundwater Treatment	Air Stripping
		Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (LGAC) Adsorption
		Biological Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (Bio-LGAC) Adsorption
		Advanced Oxidation Process
		Ion Exchange
		Biological Treatment
		Membrane Processes (Reverse Osmosis, Nanofiltration, etc.)
		Evaporation / Condensation
	Treated Water Discharge or End Use Options	Injection
		Storm Drain
		POTW and GWRS
		Non-Potable Reclaimed Water
In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	In-Situ Groundwater Treatment	Monitored Natural Attenuation
		Active In-Situ Bioremediation
		Chemical Processes
		Thermal Processes
		Physical Processes

POTW = publicly owned treatment works

GWRS = OCWD's Groundwater Replenishment System and Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility

5.0 SCREENING OF REMEDIAL TECHNOLOGIES AND PROCESS OPTIONS

The following subsections describe the screening criteria that were applied to screen the identified remedial technologies and process options. Consistent with USEPA guidance effectiveness, implementability, and cost are the criteria used to evaluate and select representative process options (USEPA, 1989).

5.1 Effectiveness

Effectiveness is a measure of the ability of an option to: (1) reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume; (2) minimize residual risks; (3) afford long-term protection; (4) minimize short-term impacts; and (5) achieve protectiveness goals and meeting IRM RAOs. Technologies that offer significantly less effectiveness than other proposed technologies are screened from further consideration. Options that do not provide adequate protection of human health and the environment likewise are screened from further consideration.

5.2 Implementability

Implementability is a measure of the technical feasibility and availability of the option and the administrative feasibility of implementing it (e.g., obtaining access to private properties and/or public right-of ways [ROWs]). Options that are technically or administratively infeasible or that would require equipment, specialists, or unavailable access to private properties, or would not be available within a reasonable period were screened from further consideration. One critical implementability component considered in the FSISE and herein is compatibility of process options and treatment technologies with remediation that is ongoing or currently planned at source sites.

5.3 Relative Cost

Relative qualitative costs for implementing the remedial technologies and process options are considered. Technologies that cost more to implement, but that offer no benefit in effectiveness or implementability over other technologies, were screened from further consideration. The TAC requested a sensitivity analysis to assess the variations in specific assumptions associated with design, implementation, operation, discount rate, and the effective life an alternative can have on the costs estimated, and this item was discussed during a December 1, 2021 meeting between representatives of the TAC, OCWD, and EA (Appendices Q, S, and T). It was agreed that a sensitivity analysis would not add substantial value to the FS and that the relative cost estimates and comparisons in this document are not intended to develop or support reserve estimates. The cost estimate(s) for selected Alternative(s) will be refined after pre-design investigation (PDI) data collection and at different phases of the design process.

5.4 Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

Screening of remedial technologies and process options are summarized in Table 5-1 and discussed in the following subsections.

5.4.1 **No Action**

This alternative is required by the NCP (40 CFR Part 300.430) and CERCLA (USEPA, 1988 and 1989) to provide a baseline for comparison with the risk reduction achieved by other alternatives and will not be part of any identified remedial alternative (Table 5-1).

5.4.2 **Institutional Controls**

The properties overlying OU2 groundwater subject to planned IRM(s) are owned by many entities. Therefore, obtaining property deed/land use restrictions preventing the use of groundwater for properties overlying OU2 groundwater is not feasible and will not be part of any identified remedial alternative (Table 5-1). However, an institutional control requiring any party proposing the installation and operation of water supply wells in the Study Area to apply for a well construction permit from the OCHCA is currently in place as a County ordinance. An additional institutional control that is feasible for implementation is notification of OCWD, RWQCB, DTSC and water suppliers in the Study Area by OCHCA of any water supply well construction permit applications. Such notification would allow communication between the agencies and the applicant with the goals of preventing human exposure to COCs and avoiding interference with OU2 IRMs and source site remedial measures. Institutional control measures would be developed and administered as part of OU2 IRMs. Similar institutional controls have been successfully implemented as part of the remedy for groundwater contamination from former Marine Corps Air Station El Toro.

Effectiveness

Effectiveness is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Implementability is considered relatively high, with the effectiveness limitations noted in Table 5-1.

Cost

Cost is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Institutional controls are retained as a GRA as part of all remedial alternatives, except the No Action Alternative.

5.4.3 **Monitoring**

Some form of groundwater monitoring in accordance with applicable plans, permits, and/or Orders will be required for all retained GRAs and remedial alternatives, except the No Action Alternative.

Long-term groundwater monitoring is a component of containment and in-situ GRAs. Groundwater monitoring also will generate data used to:

- Evaluate contaminant plume migration and provide continuing tracking and interpretation of the distributions of COCs in OU2 groundwater;
- Expand and refine the groundwater monitoring network, if and as required;

- Evaluate and optimize remediation system performance;
- Identify enhancements to or expansion of remediation systems and/or additional areas targeted for groundwater remediation, if necessary; and
- Support additional computer flow modeling evaluations during IRMs application, to the extent implemented.

For the treated groundwater injection discharge option (Section 5.4.6.1), specific groundwater monitoring would be identified in the RWQCB WDR Order Monitoring and Reporting Program (M&RP) that would be obtained for this option.

Long-term monitoring will be performed on a periodic frequency, depending on the objective of the specific monitoring program and the maturity of remedy implementation. The long-term groundwater monitoring network will consist of existing and new wells that will be installed as part of the OU2 IRMs. Groundwater monitoring reports will be prepared and submitted in accordance with the requirements of applicable plans, permits, and/or Orders. The monitoring program will include analysis of COCs. A detailed long-term monitoring program for the selected remedial alternative will be developed as part of the remedial design.

Effectiveness

Effectiveness is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Implementability is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Cost

Cost is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Monitoring is retained as a GRA as part of all remedial alternatives, except the No Action Alternative.

5.4.4 **Containment**

Remedial technologies associated with containment, including groundwater extraction and physical barriers, are described in the following subsections.

5.4.4.1 Groundwater Extraction

Containment uses groundwater extraction or physical barriers to hydraulically contain groundwater contaminants and to recover contaminants from the subsurface. Groundwater extraction and treatment, also commonly referred to as pump and treat, has been widely used in the remediation industry for decades, offering the combined advantages of hydraulic containment of contaminant plumes while also recovering contaminants from the subsurface for ex-situ treatment (Air Force Civil Engineer Center and United States Army Corps of Engineers, 2017). The USEPA (2012 and 2020a) describe that pump and treat (P&T):

“is a common method for cleaning up groundwater and other aqueous media contaminated with dissolved chemicals, including industrial solvents, metals, and fuel oil. Water is

extracted and conveyed to an above-ground treatment system that removes the contaminants. P&T systems also are used to ‘contain’ the contaminant plume. Containment of the plume keeps [the plume] from spreading by pumping contaminated water toward the wells. This pumping helps keep contaminants from reaching drinking water wells, wetlands, streams, and other natural resources.”

Groundwater pump and treat is the selected GRA at approximately 20 percent of Superfund sites (USEPA, 2020a) and has been and continues to be applied at hundreds of sites in California (DWR, 2016).

Containment would be applied to OU2 to control or limit the lateral and vertical migration of the existing commingled contaminant plumes. The process option for OU2 groundwater containment is groundwater extraction wells or trenches. Groundwater trenches would extract groundwater from only the upper portion of Layer 1. Groundwater extraction wells would extract groundwater from all or portions of Layers 1 through 3. Groundwater trenches and/or extraction wells placed at selected (optimized) locations could provide hydraulic control of groundwater migrating laterally downgradient in the Shallow Aquifer System or vertically into the Principal Aquifer System.

Effectiveness

Containment using groundwater extraction is an effective and common method of remediating contaminated groundwater and in 2016, approximately 800 sites in California used pump and treat systems as a GRA (DWR, 2016). The DWR stated that, “Most groundwater extraction and treatment remediation systems are located at sites where volatile organic compound (VOC) solvents, such as trichloroethylene (TCE) and PCE, have contaminated groundwater”.

A potential challenge associated with containment in OU2 includes the difficulty in reversing the vertical hydraulic gradients in the vicinity of Legacy Water Supply Wells. While extraction of contaminated groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System would reduce the vertical hydraulic gradient between the Shallow Aquifer System and the Principal Aquifer System in the vicinity of the extraction wells, it would be impractical to extract a sufficient quantity of groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System to fully overcome the vertical hydraulic gradients between the Shallow Aquifer System and the Principal Aquifer System occurring most of the time.

An additional challenge associated with containment in OU2 is the duration of operating the remedy. The ability to cease operations relies on the effectiveness of source remediation efforts and on multiple pore flushes to remove contaminants from the groundwater where the IRMs are applied. In general, relatively lengthy operations are required due to aquifer matrix and subsurface heterogeneities or low permeability zones where relatively lower groundwater velocities and greater contaminant matrix diffusion can result in relatively less efficient contaminant recovery. However, groundwater extraction and/or containment have been applied at hundreds of sites in California and at several source sites with some effectiveness in controlling lateral migration; shallow groundwater extraction rates from individual source site extraction wells have ranged from less than 1 to approximately 29 gallons per minute (gpm); and hydraulic capture appears to have been achieved in portions of the Shallow Aquifer System where groundwater extraction has been applied. The effectiveness of pump and treat to achieve containment is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Implementability

As demonstrated throughout California and at several source sites, containment is implementable. Although application of containment to OU2 groundwater (extraction wells, piping, treatment systems) will be limited to non-source site private properties and/or public ROWs, its implementability is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Cost

Major containment cost categories include design; permitting; extraction wells; pipelines; treatment system construction; treatment system operation and maintenance (O&M); and treated water disposal. Relative cost for containment is considered high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Containment is retained as a remedial technology for developing remedial alternatives.

5.4.4.2 Physical Barriers

Physical barriers are physical structures designed to prevent or minimize movement of groundwater past the structures. These include barriers such as slurry walls, grout curtains, or sheet piling. Installation of these types of barriers are limited to depths of less than 100 feet (Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable, 2020).

For OU2, sealing of Legacy Water Supply Wells is also a physical barrier that could prevent or minimize movement of groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System.

Effectiveness

Physical barriers applied in OU2 likely would require supplementation with other actions and would not be effective as a stand-alone remedial action. Groundwater mounding behind physical barriers can divert contaminated groundwater laterally around or vertically beneath the barriers to other uncontaminated areas.

If all of the Legacy Water Supply Wells could be located and accessed, sealing them would be effective in mitigating vertical migration of contaminants from the Shallow Aquifer System to deeper aquifers. However, numerous water supply wells have been installed since the latter half of the 1800s with the actual location and current status of most of these water supply wells remaining unknown (H+A, 2020). For this reason, the practical effectiveness of sealing the Legacy Water Supply Wells is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Physical barriers would be very impractical to design and install over the large OU2 groundwater plume. OU2 is overlain by a highly developed area with industrial and commercial buildings, extensive underground utilities, and highly trafficked streets and consequently the physical construction of the barriers would be extremely difficult at best. Implementing this technology would require extensive and complex permitting, regulatory agency involvement, relocation of numerous subsurface utilities, public participation, and stakeholder negotiations.

Locating all of the Legacy Water Supply Wells to seal them is not possible. Current standard methods for locating these wells are not expected to be successful. Even if all of the wells could

reliably be located, many of them would likely be beneath existing structures that would have to be partially or completely demolished to accommodate the well sealing activities.

Implementability is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Cost

Relative cost to install physical barriers, or to locate and destroy all of the Legacy Water Supply Wells would be very high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Physical barriers are not retained as a remedial technology for developing remedial alternatives. Based on the preceding, locating and sealing all of the Legacy Water Supply Wells is not feasible and consequently is not practical or retained as a sole remedial alternative. However, sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells when they are discovered or made accessible is retained as a part of all remedial alternatives, except the No Action Alternative.

5.4.5 *Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup*

Ex-situ groundwater cleanup refers to the extraction and aboveground treatment of groundwater before it is discharged to the final end use (e.g., reinjection, non-potable reclaimed water system, storm drain, or POTW and GWRS). Treatment consists of physical, chemical, or biological processes, and can include multiple methods to address different COCs or to meet specific discharge requirements. The purpose of this FS is to primarily address the removal of COCs, however technologies that can be effectively implemented to meet discharge requirements will also be noted for future consideration once end-use pathways are identified. A variety of technologies that have been extensively established in industry are discussed below, with a focus on their applicability to the site conditions and general feasibility as remedial options.

5.4.5.1 Physical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater

The following sections describe remedial technologies evaluated for physical treatment of extracted groundwater.

5.4.5.1.1 *Air Stripping*

Air stripping is a method of treatment that contacts influent groundwater with air in order to transfer VOCs to vapor phase. Specific technologies include trayed/packed columns, low-profile aeration, bubble diffusion, or aspiration/centrifugal units. Systems are typically combined with vapor-phase granular activated carbon (VGAC) or oxidizer units, which destroy the VOCs that are captured in the air stream (off-gas).

Effectiveness

Well-designed air stripping systems are very effective for the removal of VOCs, however, the effectiveness of these systems depends on contaminant volatility and the air to water ratio. Water-soluble contaminants such as 1,4-dioxane or Cr6, or slightly soluble compounds such as chlorinated alkanes, are not easily removed with this technology. Effectiveness is considered relatively moderate to high (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Air stripping columns can be complex units to operate and require a high level of supervision in comparison to other technologies. Scaling and fouling on the internal trays or packing material are also common issues and can be difficult to remedy without a complete shutdown of the system. Additionally, the air effluent likely would need to be treated with a VGAC system or an oxidizer to meet air quality emission standards. Implementability is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Cost

The initial cost of air stripping systems primarily consists of the contactor itself and any instrumentation required to monitor operational effectiveness or increase system automation. These costs can be moderate to high, depending on the size of the system. In addition, operation and maintenance costs are relatively high given the complexity of the unit and potential for scaling that would need to be addressed via a shutdown. Cost is considered relatively moderate to high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Screened from further consideration in the FS due to low implementability compared with other technologies with similar treatment capabilities. However, this technology could be considered in the future during remedial design to meet end use requirements.

5.4.5.1.2 Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (LGAC) Adsorption

LGAC is known to be highly effective for the removal of TCE and PCE, and moderately effective for the removal of other chlorinated ethenes. In operation, water flows through the carbon bed vessels where contaminants are selectively adsorbed onto the carbon media surface. After the carbon adsorption capacity is reached, the carbon media needs to be replaced and the spent carbon regenerated by a vendor at their facility. Systems typically include multiple vessels to maintain continuous operation and prevent breakthrough.

Effectiveness

LGAC is widely used throughout the industry, and its effectiveness in the removal of TCE, PCE, and other organic compounds is well-established. It is not an effective treatment for 1,4-dioxane, Cr6, or perchlorate. In addition, this technology can be effectively implemented to quench excess hydrogen peroxide after an advanced oxidation process that utilizes ultraviolet (UV)/peroxide treatment. Systems that are currently operating or have operated in the OU2 area have effectively used LGAC as a remedial measure. Effectiveness is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Implementability

This technology requires very little supervision during operation. The primary maintenance requirement is the removal and regeneration of the carbon media, which can be accomplished without a full system shutdown if multiple vessels are run in parallel. Transitions between different parallel-run vessels can be automated or conducted manually. Implementability is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Cost

Initial costs primarily consist of the initial purchase of the LGAC vessels and media, piping and controls. Operational costs include the removal and regeneration of carbon media, which is

typically conducted through a third-party vendor. Cost is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Retained for further evaluation in the FS. This technology is effective for the removal of multiple COCs identified for this OU2 site and is easily implementable for the given site conditions.

5.4.5.1.3 Membrane Processes

Membrane processes are a physical separation technology that allow the selective permeation of compounds through a barrier, resulting in a treated permeate stream and a rejected concentrate/brine stream. Membranes can either be semi-permeable (reverse osmosis [RO]) or very small diameter filtration (nanofiltration). Nanofiltration operates at relatively low pressures compared to RO and is effective in removing divalent ions (such as nitrate and sulfate) but not monovalent ions (such as sodium or chloride). RO removes a wider range of constituents than nanofiltration, including monovalent ions, and is therefore generally more effective than nanofiltration. These systems are often implemented to meet stringent discharge requirements due to the high percentage of removal for ions and dissolved solids. Disposal of the concentrated brine may present disposal challenges.

Effectiveness

Membrane processes are highly effective for the removal of a wide range of ionic species, such as total dissolved solids, perchlorate, Cr6 and many other contaminants, however, are not as effective as other technologies for the removal of 1,4-dioxane or VOCs. Membrane processes are typically implemented to achieve strict concentration requirements for end use options, such as storm drain, reclaimed water, or deep zone injection into an aquifer with higher water quality than the extracted groundwater. Effectiveness is considered relatively high for dissolved solids, perchlorate, Cr6 and many other contaminants, but moderate to low for VOCs and 1,4-dioxane (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Membrane processes are typically implemented with filtration, anti-scalant addition, pH regulation, and clean-in-place systems to combat membrane fouling inherent to membrane treatment. With these supplemental systems integrated into the process design, membrane processes are straightforward to operate and maintain, and can operate almost continuously if multiple units are arranged in parallel. However, the rejected concentrate/brine solution is typically 5 to 15 percent of the influent flow for nanofiltration and 10 to 20 percent of the influent flow for RO and would require discharge to a POTW. Implementability is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Cost

Membrane processes, particularly RO systems, can have a high initial cost. However, operational costs are relatively low, since the system can be run with minimal operator attention. Disposal costs for the rejected concentrated brine solution must be considered. Cost is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Screened from further consideration in the FS with the exception of injection of treated groundwater, since membrane processes have low to moderate effectiveness for the treatment of OU2 COCs and since perchlorate and Cr6 have not been identified as significant contaminants in the areas that may be considered for OU2 IRMs. The main documented perchlorate source and associated plume are outside the scope of the OU2 FS and IRMs. Hexavalent chromium is found at several source sites but is not widespread within OU2. Alternative 4 uses reverse osmosis to reduce inorganic constituents to concentrations similar to those existing in the receiving layer (Basal Sand). Ion exchange is not warranted for this type of application.

5.4.5.1.4 Evaporation/Condensation

This technology concentrates dissolved solids and other non-volatile constituents from water by boiling contaminated water and condensing the purified water. However, the boiling points of VOCs and 1,4-dioxane are below or close to that of water and therefore these constituents would be retained in the condensate. In general, systems using this technology are built for relatively low flow applications due to the large amount of energy needed to vaporize water.

Effectiveness

Evaporation/condensation is effective for the removal of non-volatile contaminants and dissolved solids, including perchlorate and Cr6. However, it is not effective for the removal of volatile contaminants or 1,4-dioxane, making this technology unsuitable for the removal treatment of COCs as stated in the RAOs. Effectiveness is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Systems using evaporation/condensation methods are very energy intensive, since the untreated water needs to be heated to boiling. The heating method (e.g., direct-fired, electric) can generate operational or maintenance challenges. In addition, dissolved solids deposited in the evaporation chamber can build up and decrease the heat transfer efficiency of the system or damage the equipment. Evaporation/condensation units do have a relatively small footprint and are best suited for low flow rate applications. Implementability is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Cost

Evaporation/condensation units are expensive relative to their operating capacity, and the heating method can present high installation and operating costs for utilities. Cost is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Screened from further evaluation in the FS, due to low effectiveness and high cost compared to other technologies.

5.4.5.1.5 Ion Exchange

Ion exchange is a chemical process in which dissolved ionic contaminants are exchanged with innocuous ions with similar charge on the surface of a cation or anion ion exchange resin. Ion exchange resins are physical media that aid in ion exchange and therefore have been grouped into physical treatment of groundwater. The process stream should be prefiltered prior to ion exchange to prevent particulate fouling of the resin matrix. Ion exchange resins typically used for

groundwater treatment employ a strong base anion exchange resin which selectively removes dissolved anions (including perchlorate or Cr6 as chromate) which have a higher affinity for the resin than the lower affinity, exchangeable anion which is released from the resin into the effluent water.

Ion exchange resins are contained in a fixed or moving bed down-flow or up-flow contactor system. The resin must be regenerated when the resin becomes fully loaded with ions removed from the groundwater and breakthrough occurs. Regeneration is accomplished using a strong acid, strong base, or high concentration brine solution (depending on the resin type and contaminants) to replace the contaminant ions on the resin and multiple bed volumes of regenerant are typically used to restore the exchange capacity.

Effectiveness

Ion exchange processes are highly effective for the removal of many organic and inorganic ions, including perchlorate and Cr6, however ion exchange is not effective for the removal of VOCs or 1,4-dioxane. Effectiveness is considered relatively high for perchlorate and Cr6 but ineffective for VOCs and 1,4-dioxane (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Ion exchange beds have a relatively small footprint and can be operated continuously if multiple reactors are run in parallel. These systems require minimal operational supervision, and maintenance is infrequent. However, the regeneration solution can present operational and/or disposal challenges. Implementability is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Cost

Cost is primarily driven by the type of resin used, which may need to be specialized if other constituents in the process stream compete with ion exchange sites, and the disposal of the regeneration solution. Cost is considered relatively moderate to high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Screened from further consideration in the FS, since perchlorate, Cr6, and organic ions have not been identified as significant contaminants in the areas that may be considered for OU2 IRMs. However, this technology could be considered in the future during remedial design to meet end use requirements.

5.4.5.2 Chemical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater

The following section describes remedial technologies evaluated for chemical treatment of extracted groundwater.

5.4.5.2.1 *Advanced Oxidation Process (AOP)*

AOP refers to a class of technologies that utilize various methods to create hydroxyl radicals in a treatment system, which react with and destroy a variety of organic compounds. Common methods include UV radiation, hydrogen peroxide, ozone, or a combination of multiple methods. For this site, ozone is not an acceptable treatment process option since it has the potential to create bromate as a harmful byproduct. AOP is commonly used in both groundwater and wastewater treatment for both contaminant destruction and water disinfection.

Effectiveness

AOP is known to be highly effective for the removal of 1,4-dioxane, NDMA, and unsaturated VOCs, however, the effectiveness for destruction of chlorinated alkanes (e.g., 1,1-DCA) is much lower. Effectiveness for systems utilizing UV radiation depends on the turbidity of the influent water for UV transmittance and requires pre-filtration to maximize operation. This technology is used extensively throughout industry and is a reliable method for the removal of many organic COCs identified earlier in this document. Effectiveness is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Implementability

The large variety of AOP methods available allows any system to be tailored to site specific needs. Reactors typically have a small footprint and are low maintenance. In general, AOPs are not stand alone, and may require downstream quenching or filtration to capture oxidation byproducts or excess peroxide/ozone. Implementability is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Cost

AOPs have a high capital cost, require the replacement of feedstock as the system operates, and lamp replacement is typically required every 3 to 5 years. Many AOP systems have developed advanced, energy-efficient lamps to reduce electrical costs, however the energy costs for this technology will be relatively higher than other technologies. Other operational costs are relatively low, since the system is simple to run and can do so with minimal supervision. Cost is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Retained for further evaluation in the FS, since it effectively treats 1,4-dioxane and other VOCs such as TCE and PCE.

5.4.5.3 Biological Treatment of Extracted Groundwater

The following sections describe remedial technologies evaluated for biological treatment of extracted groundwater.

5.4.5.3.1 Biological Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (Bio-LGAC) Adsorption

Bio-LGAC systems are very similar to standard LGAC systems, but they also allow for a limited build-up of a biological film on the carbon media that can remove a wider range of COCs. The Bio-LGAC process involves the simultaneous adsorption and aerobic biodegradation of many organic contaminants and has been most frequently used in the advanced treatment for potable water and industrial wastewater treatment. This treatment technology also includes nutrient injections and other process controls that are necessary to maintain the health of the biomass and the effectiveness of the system.

Effectiveness

Similar to LGAC, this technology is effective for the treatment of VOCs and perchlorate and can be tailored to specific contaminants through the selection of biological species. Organisms can be sensitive to process conditions, and an inability to effectively manage the reaction environment can result in a decrease in effectiveness or total lack of treatment. Effectiveness is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Bio-LGAC systems have a relatively small footprint and are relatively easy to install. The primary issue of Bio-LGAC is the build-up of biomass during operation, which requires backwashing to remove and the subsequent disposal of biomass. In addition, off-gas produced as a byproduct may require additional treatment through VGAC or an oxidizer, and filters may need to be installed downstream of the process to capture biomass that escapes the Bio-LGAC vessel. In addition, greater operational supervision is required for Bio-LGAC systems than LGAC systems since the biological organisms can be sensitive to minor changes in process conditions. Implementability is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Cost

Costs primarily depend on the initial purchase of the LGAC vessels, media, and starting biomass. Operational costs may include periodic purchase of additives used to maintain the health of the biomass. Cost is considered relatively moderate to high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Screened from further consideration in the FS, since the marginally improved removal efficiency does not justify the increased operational complexity over a standard LGAC system.

5.4.5.3.2 Biological Treatment

Biological treatment of extracted groundwater typically takes place in an above-ground reactor that contains high surface area media, such as sand. Microbes that are effective in the degradation of specific COCs live in the reactor and are maintained with nutrient injections and process control. Systems can be operated aerobically or anaerobically, depending on the application.

Effectiveness

Systems using biological treatment can be customized to target specific COCs present at the treatment site and are highly effective for the removal of VOCs and perchlorate. Maintaining process conditions that allow the microbes to thrive is the primary determining factor for effectiveness, and mismanaged systems can have very low removal rates. Effectiveness is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Biological treatment systems possess inherent operational complexity, since microbes are highly sensitive to process conditions. In addition, off-gas treatment and periodic biomass removal may be required. Implementability is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Cost

Since the design of biological treatment systems depends heavily upon the specific microbes present in the reactor, costs can vary widely. Simpler systems tend to be less expensive, but still require a high degree of process monitoring and control that can drive up costs quickly. Cost is considered relatively moderate to high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Screened from further consideration in the FS, due to high operational complexity relative to other available technologies.

5.4.6 ***Treated Water Discharge or End Use Process Options***

As described further below, treated water discharge, end use, or disposal options include:

- Injection
- Storm drain disposal
- POTW and GWRS
- Non-potable reclaimed water use

5.4.6.1 Injection

Treated groundwater would be discharged to the subsurface using injection wells. The injection wells could be screened in the interval from which groundwater is extracted; in the Shallow Aquifer System beneath the extracted interval (screened in the Basal Sand); or in the deeper aquifer systems.

Effectiveness

As described above, individual source site extraction wells reportedly have achieved sustainable groundwater extraction rates ranging from less than 1 to approximately 29 gpm. This suggests that injection of treated water may be a feasible discharge option. Since the receiving aquifer(s) would have sufficient capacity to accept treated water, this option would allow uninterrupted discharge and would not have the potential limitations described herein for non-potable reclaimed water end use and/or storm drain discharge. Effectiveness in disposing of the treated groundwater is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Implementability

The Principal Aquifer System is currently used for the production of drinking water. For reinjection into aquifers that currently are used for the production of drinking water, the extracted water would have to be treated to relatively strict discharge standards that are often more stringent than drinking water standards. State Water Resources Control Board Resolution 68-16 prohibits degradation of groundwater used for potable uses. Under the state's anti-degradation policy, water that meets drinking water standards might require additional treatment prior to injection since the receiving aquifer may have better water quality than water that is treated only to drinking water standards. Injection into the Principal Aquifer System could require treatment technologies that generate a waste brine stream high in total dissolved solids, which cannot be reused and would be discharged to a POTW. For these reasons, injection into the Principal Aquifer System is not further considered herein.

Injection of treated groundwater into the zone from which it is extracted would require consideration of potential interference with source site remedial efforts and existing plumes within the Shallow Groundwater System which would require significant access and permitting effort. Injection into the same vertical interval (Layers 1 through 3) where extraction would be applied is not recommended based on:

1. The predominantly fine-grained nature of Layer 1 and to a lesser extent Layer 3 and the anticipated low injection rates and relatively more frequent well development activities resulting therefrom;

2. The potential to displace relatively high COC concentrations in Layers 1 through 3 and negatively affect surrounding shallow groundwater quality; and
3. The potential for increasing lateral and vertical groundwater velocities that could intercept nearby Legacy Water Supply Wells and accelerate vertical migration of COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System.

Thus, injection into the Basal Sand (Layer 4) portion of Shallow Aquifer System is the only injection scenario that is considered in this document. This would require acquisition of a RWQCB WDR Order, which would specify the discharge conditions that typically require injected water quality to meet drinking water MCLs or notification levels (NLs), and/or meet the water quality existing in the Basal Sand.

Implementation would be difficult based on the extensive permitting and agency approvals that would be required. Multiple injection wells would have to be installed and conveyance piping would be required from the treatment system to each injection well. Injection well performance typically is more sensitive to changes in groundwater levels and water quality compared with extraction wells and they typically require relatively more frequent and robust maintenance and redevelopment.

Implementability is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Cost

Based on the preceding administrative, permitting, access, treatment requirements, agency, and public participation requirements, the relative cost is considered high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Injection into the Basal Sand is retained in the FS as a discharge option for remedial alternatives.

5.4.6.2 Storm Drain

Water would require treatment to meet National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge standards and would be discharged to nearby storm drains or storm channels. The current general discharge permit for discharges to surface waters from groundwater remediation in the San Diego Creek/Newport Bay Watershed (impaired water bodies) is Order No. R8-2007-0045. Based on discussions with RWQCB, this general permit would be required if selenium concentrations exceed 5 to 6 ug/l, and relevant total maximum daily load (TMDL) requirements would apply. Alternatively, there is an expired general discharge permit for groundwater cleanup discharges to surface water in the Santa Ana River Basin that may be renewed, but would only be applicable if selenium concentrations are below 5 ug/l.

Both general permits have narrative and numerical discharge objectives, and numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants contained in the California Toxics Rule (CTR) criteria are applicable. In order to meet CTR criteria, this disposal option would require treatment technologies that generate a waste brine stream high in total dissolved solids, which would be discharged to a POTW.

Effectiveness

The discharge capacity to storm drains or storm channels may be completely utilized during and after precipitation events, which would require temporary termination or cycling of groundwater

containment extraction wells. These short-term cycling events are not anticipated to reduce effectiveness of remedy. Effectiveness is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Discharge to storm drains would require NPDES permitting and compliance with very stringent CTR criteria. In order to achieve these discharge objectives, treatment likely would be complex and would need to include membrane process with a concentrated brine discharged to the POTW. Implementability is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Cost

Capital costs could vary depending upon the distances to and capacity of existing storm drains and channels in the area. If existing storm drain capacity is too low, the capacity may have to be expanded, or the treated water would have to be conveyed longer distances to a location where storm drain capacity is adequate. A replenishment assessment fee for all extracted groundwater would be applicable to fund replenishment of the groundwater. Given the relatively high degree of groundwater treatment, cost is considered relatively moderate to high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Storm drain discharge is not retained in the FS as a discharge option for remedial alternatives.

5.4.6.3 POTW and GWRS

Treated water would be discharged to a municipal sewer under a Special Purpose Discharge Permit (SPDP) and conveyed to the Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD) POTW Reclamation Plant No. 1 in Fountain Valley. Most of the Plant No. 1 effluent is further treated at the GWRS, a joint collaboration of OCWD and OCSD, which produces high-quality water to recharge the groundwater basin, protects the groundwater basin from seawater intrusion, and reduces the amount of wastewater discharged to the ocean. This discharge option supports the groundwater resource by returning the treated groundwater to the basin; however, there are costs associated with operation of the GWRS.

Discharge to the OCSD POTW must comply with all maximum allowable local non-domestic discharge limits described in Ordinance No. OCSD-53 Table 1 and prohibitions in Sections 201 (A) and (B). Currently Table 1 does not contain VOC discharge limits and the 1,4-dioxane discharge limit is 1.0 milligram per liter (mg/l). Pretreatment prior to discharge is likely to be required if 1,4-dioxane concentration exceeds 10 to 25 percent of the discharge limit. Local discharge limits are periodically reevaluated by OCSD, and the next evaluation and possible revision to discharge limits is expected in 2022.

Effectiveness

The discharge capacity to the POTW may be diminished during and after precipitation events, which would require temporary termination or cycling of groundwater containment extraction wells. These short-term cycling events are not anticipated to reduce effectiveness of remedy. POTW/GWRS is an effective extracted and treated water discharge option that is sustainable and preserves the groundwater resource and effectiveness is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Implementability

POTW discharge standards are the least stringent of all the discharge and end use options. The local POTW agency has communicated a desire to accept this water for its operations and implementability is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Cost

Sewer discharge costs under OCSD's SPDP include administrative permit fees, discharge flow-based fees, supplemental capital facilities capacity charges, and surcharge fees for suspended solids and biological oxygen demand. Additionally, the incremental cost to treat the discharged water using the GWRS could also be incurred.

Discharge to the POTW would likely have the lowest relative costs for treatment and the relative overall cost of this discharge option is therefore relatively moderate compared to the other discharge or end use options (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

POTW/GWRS is retained in the FS as a discharge option for remedial alternatives.

5.4.6.4 Non-Potable Reclaimed Water

Treated water could be distributed to an existing non-potable reclaimed water pipeline network in the area for reuse as irrigation or industrial water.

Effectiveness

Since treated water production could exceed demand for non-potable reclaimed water at different times of the day and/or year, implementation of this end use option would be highly difficult. Non-potable reclaimed water demand is seasonal. Highest demand is in the summer season, and the lowest demand is in the winter season. This cyclical demand could result in reduced containment effectiveness during periods where groundwater extraction rates and related groundwater capture zone(s) could be diminished over prolonged periods of time. Effectiveness is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Implementability

There are no existing non-potable reclaimed water pipeline networks in the OU2 area that could be used for reuse. In addition, permitting for production and distribution of non-potable reclaimed water would present challenges as Waste Discharge Requirements/Water Reclamation Requirements permits are generally specific to municipal water reclamation plants and specific distributors. Implementability of this option is relatively low (Table 5-1).

Cost

This option is practically infeasible based on implementability criteria. The relative cost would be high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Reclaimed water is not retained in the FS as a discharge option for remedial alternatives.

5.4.7 ***In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup***

In-situ groundwater cleanup typically is used to remediate groundwater by reducing the toxicity, mobility, and volume of the targeted contaminants. In-situ treatment technologies and process options also can be used as part of a containment remedy.

In-situ process options include natural attenuation and biological, chemical, thermal, and physical treatment (Table 5-1). These response actions would include treatment of COCs in OU2 groundwater to meet the RAOs.

In-situ treatment technologies are focused on reducing the toxicity, mobility, and volume of OU2 groundwater. These treatment technologies produce relatively less waste than ex-situ treatment methods such as pump and treat systems. Except for natural attenuation, all in-situ treatment processes utilized as part of an OU2 groundwater remedy would be employed as a barrier to intercept and destroy the contaminant plume(s) and prevent their further lateral migration downgradient of high concentration areas and/or near the leading edge of the plumes.

5.4.7.1 Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA)

MNA includes physical processes such as dispersion, diffusion, dilution, adsorption, and passive volatilization; chemical processes such as chemical oxidation, reduction, neutralization, and precipitation; abiotic degradation; and reactions resulting from biological processes to reduce contaminant concentrations to an acceptable level without active intervention. MNA has been accepted as a treatment technology for lower concentrations of many contaminants, and several guidance documents have been produced by regulatory agencies (USEPA 1998, 1999b, 2010, and 2015). Certain “lines of evidence” need to be met for MNA to be considered (USEPA 1998, 1999b).

Examples of lines of evidence typically used to evaluate MNA effectiveness include:

- Historical contaminant mass reduction - monitoring data vs. time (temporal data):
 - Concentration vs. time graphs for individual wells
 - A collection of plume maps over time
 - Statistical trend analysis, such as Mann-Kendall
 - Mass loss along a flow line
 - Modeling results indicating mass reduction
- Hydrogeologic or geochemical data:
 - Documentation that daughter product formation accounts for parent compound concentration decreases
 - Demonstrating that geochemical conditions support the desired attenuation process, such as anaerobic degradation
 - Demonstrating that electron acceptors are being depleted and electron acceptors are sufficient
- Field or microcosm studies, if the first two lines of evidence are not sufficient

If these requirements are, or appear to be met, a long-term monitoring plan is developed to ensure MNA remains protective; guidance documents also have been developed for monitoring (USEPA 2004, 2011). It is clear that intrinsic biodegradation (natural attenuation) was and is not sufficient to prevent migration of COCs from source sites to off-property downgradient areas. Based on the statistical analysis of COC concentration trends downgradient of source site remediation areas presented in the SRI, it is also clear that these processes are not sufficient where existing conditions represent expanding COPC plumes, steady state or stable conditions.

Effectiveness

If applied at appropriate locations, with an adequate monitoring network and analytical schedule, MNA is effective, especially for large, relatively low concentration plumes where other technologies cannot be applied or would be prohibitively costly. For OU2 groundwater, MNA effectiveness is expected to be limited by the presence of Legacy Water Supply Wells within the Study Area, with the actual location and current status of most of these wells remaining unknown. These wells in the Study Area likely act as conduits for the transport of groundwater containing COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System downward into the underlying Principal Aquifer System. Additionally, the concentrations and distributions of COCs beneath and downgradient of source sites not subject to source site remedial efforts in several areas of OU2 groundwater where MNA could potentially be implemented suggest that MNA applied as a sole remedial action would not be effective. MNA effectiveness and the ability to cease monitoring relies on COC concentration reductions in areas where subsurface heterogeneities and low permeability zones result in prolonged matrix back diffusion. For these reasons, MNA effectiveness is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Because MNA requires only monitoring, it is relatively easy to implement, requiring relatively less infrastructure compared with other process options, which is ideal for a highly developed area like OU2. MNA monitor wells would be installed on privately owned, non-source site properties and/or public ROWs. As a stand-alone process option, MNA would require a substantial number of monitor wells and a very large monitoring network compared with other process options, which could complicate implementability. Implementability is considered relatively high (Table 5-1).

Cost

Since MNA requires only monitoring, which all other remedies also require, along with analysis of some additional parameters and evaluation of data, it is relatively less costly than other process options. However, as a stand-alone process option, MNA would require a substantial number of monitor wells and a very large monitoring network compared with other process options. Therefore, cost is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

MNA is retained in the FS as a process option for remedial alternatives.

5.4.7.2 Active In-Situ Bioremediation (ISB)

ISB technologies typically apply nutrients, sometimes bioaugmented with microorganisms, to the subsurface to stimulate biodegradation of contaminants by generating environments suitable for the sustenance and propagation of microorganisms. Microbial degradation can be either anaerobic

or aerobic. Bioremediation effectiveness is affected by pH, temperature, redox conditions, site hydrology, and the conditions required for biodegradation of each targeted contaminant. Most chemicals degrade more rapidly and completely under aerobic conditions. However, some contaminants (e.g., PCE) require anaerobic conditions to biodegrade. Nutrients would be applied to OU2 groundwater using multiple injection wells placed along linear alignments constructed perpendicular to the direction of groundwater flow. The injection well alignments would be designed to intercept and treat contaminants along the groundwater flow path through the alignments.

Effectiveness

Bioremediation applied at South Basin source sites with solvents and/or 1,4-dioxane has had limited effectiveness. Degradation of parent compounds (PCE and TCE) has been observed at some sites (Arcadis, 2019; Stantec, 2020a and 2020b). However, generation of persistent, undesirable (cis-1,2-DCE) and more toxic (vinyl chloride) daughter products have been observed (Arcadis, 2019). ISB of 1,4-dioxane has been documented in pilot studies after the addition of oxygen and an appropriate bacterial culture to induce metabolic biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane (Chiang et al., 2016). The addition of oxygen and an appropriate substrate (e.g., butane, propane, ethane) can induce cometabolic biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane. Zhang et al. (2016) demonstrated that chlorinated VOCs inhibit biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane. Thus, it has been recommended that chlorinated VOCs be removed before using biological treatment for 1,4-dioxane (USEPA, 2020a). In addition to the above, potential challenges associated with ISB in OU2 include an inability to reduce COC concentrations before they cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells. It is generally impractical to deploy targeted in-situ treatment in the immediate vicinity of Legacy Water Supply Wells due to the unknown location of these wells. The ability to cease application of ISB and achieve RAOs relies on the effectiveness of source remediation efforts, reliance of pore flushing between ISB transects, and reliance on effective distribution of amendments into the subsurface. In general, prolonged operations are required due to incomplete and insufficient delivery of amendments in heterogeneous systems or low permeability zones and back diffusion processes (EPA, 2013) within the application area and throughout the IRM area between transects. Effectiveness is considered relatively low (Table 51).

Implementability

The process option for ISB would include injection wells and biological treatment, perhaps enhanced with bioaugmentation (enhanced in-situ bioremediation [EISB]). Given the relatively large areas potentially targeted for remediation in OU2, application of ISB for “plume-wide” remediation throughout OU2 is infeasible and not considered herein. ISB injection wells placed at regular, closely spaced intervals along linear alignments constructed perpendicular to the direction of groundwater flow could provide treatment of COCs migrating laterally in the Shallow Aquifer System. Construction of injection wells for ISB would be confined to limited areas at non-source site private properties and/or public ROWs as demonstrated at the remediation performed downgradient of the ITT source site (Arcadis, 2019). Further, ISB typically requires multiple application events at a relatively moderate frequency related to other process options (likely less often than ISCO and more often than in-situ chemical reduction [ISCR]) and may be relatively more burdensome and disruptive to affected property owners or public ROW users. Implementability is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Cost

The cost to install injection wells, procure nutrients and bioaugmentation agents, and perform ISB injections on a per-event basis is relatively low. However, the combination of likely multiple application events, particularly if undesirable byproducts are generated and persist at a relatively moderate frequency would add to the overall cost, which is considered relatively moderate to high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

ISB is not retained in the FS as a process option for remedial alternatives for OU2 groundwater subject to IRMs, since OU2 groundwater contains a mix of chlorinated solvents and 1,4-dioxane.

5.4.7.3 Chemical Processes

Chemical process options for in-situ treatment include ISCO, ISCR, and chemical fixation.

ISCO involves emplacement of a strong oxidizing agent (amendment) such as hydrogen peroxide, sodium persulfate, or sodium permanganate, to the subsurface. These oxidizing agents cause the rapid chemical degradation of some COCs. ISCR involves emplacement of a reducing agent (amendment) such as zero valent iron (ZVI), calcium polysulfide, or sodium dithionite to the subsurface. For in-situ chemical processes to effectively destroy contaminants, the oxidant/reductant must come into direct contact with the contaminant molecules. Another consideration for ISCO is natural oxidant demand (NOD), which refers to the consumption of an oxidant by non-target constituents due to reactions related to the organic and inorganic components in the matrix (soil or groundwater). As a result, the selection of an oxidant is greatly dependent on the site conditions such as the aquifer NOD, permeability, size and concentration of the target COC, and the persistence of the oxidant in a particular environment.

Given the relatively large areas potentially targeted for remediation in OU2, application of ISCO and/or ISCR for “plume-wide” remediation throughout OU2 is infeasible and not considered herein. Oxidizing and/or reducing agents can be emplaced using dedicated injection wells; injected directly into aquifer materials through direct-push boreholes using specialized injection tooling; or by pneumatic emplacement into open boreholes. However, based on the potential for surfacing of amended water and on the anticipated multiple applications that any in-situ technology is likely to require, the last two methods of emplacement are not considered for OU2 groundwater. ISCO and/or ISCR injection wells placed at regular, closely spaced intervals along linear alignments constructed perpendicular to the direction of groundwater flow could provide treatment of COCs migrating laterally in the Shallow Aquifer System. ISCO applied to OU2 groundwater likely would require more frequent applications based on the short ISCO amendment longevity relative to ISCR or ISB amendments.

Chemical treatment also can be applied as a permeable reactive barrier (PRB). This technology is designed to intercept and treat contaminants where they are placed along linear alignments constructed perpendicular to the direction of groundwater flow. PRBs are constructed in trenches containing reactive media applied to treat specific COCs. The barrier allows water to pass through while the media removes the contaminants by precipitation, degradation, adsorption, or ion exchange. PRB performance can be affected by the presence of fractured rock, heterogeneous lithologic conditions, deep aquifers, high aquifer hydraulic conductivity, and barrier plugging.

PRB applications using oxidizing or reducing amendments in a configuration required for effective treatment are not feasible at OU2 due to accessibility constraints on the private property and public ROWs where this remedy will be installed; therefore, PRBs are not further considered.

A significant OU2 groundwater COC is 1,4-dioxane, which is not effectively treated using most ISCO amendments and all ZVI amendments. Therefore, ISCR will not be further evaluated in this document.

ISCO has been applied at several source sites using potassium permanganate (Ricoh Electronics Facility); persulfate (Bell Industries and Baxter Health Care); persulfate activated with chelated iron (Baxter Health Care); and hydrogen peroxide and ozone (Universal Circuits).

ISCO pilot testing at Ricoh using potassium permanganate in 2009 resulted in short-term COC concentration declines, followed by rebounding concentrations within approximately 6 months of application (Wayne Perry Inc., [WPI], 2018). Further, baseline and groundwater monitoring data collected during groundwater remediation pilot testing at the Ricoh source site indicated that elevated concentrations of metals were produced as a result of ISCO groundwater remediation using permanganate (WPI, 2010). Chromium groundwater concentrations in monitor well RMW-1 increased from a baseline (pre-injection) concentration of 34 ug/l to a maximum post-injection concentration of 10,400 ug/l and baseline (pre-injection) chromium groundwater concentrations in monitor well RMW-6S increased from 21 ug/l to a maximum post-injection concentration of 588 ug/l. Ricoh reportedly is now planning to apply EISB using lactate (WPI, 2019).

ISCO pilot studies were performed in 2011 and 2015 at Baxter Healthcare using persulfate to treat 1,4-dioxane and 1,1-DCE. In 2017 the studies were expanded to source area treatment using persulfate activated with chelated iron. Data collected during and after the 2017 source area treatment indicate that COC treatment effectiveness was limited and 1,4-dioxane was not effectively treated (BBJ Group, 2019).

ISCO pilot testing at Universal Circuits using hydrogen peroxide and ozone was performed in 2007. Some destruction of 1,1-DCE was observed, but there was no mention of 1,4-dioxane, which occurs at significant concentrations.

ISCO pilot testing using persulfate performed at the Bell Industries site in 2016 reportedly was successful. An ISCO pilot study using sodium persulfate was implemented in the bakery area south of the site. Based on the results of the study, ISCO treatment was deemed effective for both 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane. However, based on the limited radius of influence of the chemical injections, the short duration of the chemical reaction, and the cost of the material, large-scale implementation was deemed cost prohibitive (Atlas, 2019).

Based on the preceding, the only in-situ process option further considered to target chlorinated VOCs and 1,4-dioxane is ISCO with the use of activated persulfate.

Effectiveness

As described in the preceding section, ISCO pilot testing performed at the Bell Industries site in 2016 appears to have successfully treated COCs, including 1,4-dioxane. However, experience within OU2 and at many other sites throughout Southern California indicate that, relative to ISCR,

ISCO application typically requires more frequent applications, which is reflected in the implementability and cost criteria. In addition to the above, potential challenges associated with ISCO in OU2 include an inability to reduce COC concentrations before they cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells. It is generally impractical to deploy targeted in-situ treatment in the immediate vicinity of Legacy Water Supply Wells due to unknown location of these wells. The ability to cease application of ISCO relies on the effectiveness of source remediation efforts, reliance of pore flushing between ISCO transects, and reliance on effective distribution of amendments into the subsurface. In general, prolonged operations are required due to unpredictable delivery of amendments in heterogeneous or low permeability zones and back diffusion processes within the application area and throughout the IRM area between transects. Effectiveness is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Implementability

The process option for ISCO would include injection wells and chemical treatment. ISCO injection wells placed at regular, closely spaced intervals along linear alignments constructed perpendicular to the direction of groundwater flow could provide treatment of COCs migrating laterally in the Shallow Aquifer System. Construction of injection wells for ISCO in groundwater would be confined to limited areas at non-source site private properties and/or public ROWs. Further, ISCO typically requires multiple application events at a relatively high frequency related to other process options and may be relatively more burdensome and disruptive to affected property owners or public ROW users. Implementability is considered relatively moderate (Table 5-1).

Cost

The cost to install injection wells, procure oxidant and perform ISCO injections on a per-event basis is relatively low. However, the combination of likely multiple application events at a relatively high frequency will add to the overall cost, which is considered relatively high (Table 5-1). In fact, although ISCO using persulfate was successfully used to treat COCs, including 1,4-dioxane, in groundwater at the Bell Industries source site, it was reported that full-scale application of ISCO would be too costly and application of GET is now proposed (Atlas, 2019).

Screening Determination

ISCO using activated persulfate is retained in the FS as a process option for remedial alternatives.

5.4.7.4 Thermal Processes

Thermal processes heat groundwater to volatilize certain COCs. Thermal processes for in-situ treatment of contaminants in groundwater typically include electrical resistance heating (ERH), thermal conduction heating, steam injection, and hot air injection.

Effectiveness

Effectiveness of thermal processes is considered relatively high but is infeasible in OU2 based on implementability limitations (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Given the relatively large areas potentially targeted for remediation in OU2, application of thermal technologies for “plume-wide” remediation throughout OU2 is practically infeasible. Any thermal remedy would require design, permitting, construction, and operation and maintenance of soil vapor extraction (SVE) systems to contain, capture, and treat VOC off-gassing from the groundwater. The feasibility of obtaining sufficient access to private properties and/or public ROWs to install and maintain the thermal process infrastructure (electrodes, probes, conveyance piping, electrical lines, SVE wells and piping, SVE treatment system[s]) is very low and would negatively encumber these properties. Implementability is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Cost

Energy requirements would be prohibitively high. Thermal process infrastructure (electrodes, probes, conveyance piping, electrical lines, SVE wells and piping, SVE treatment system[s]) costs would be high. The cost is considered relatively very high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Thermal processes are not retained in the FS as a process option for remedial alternatives.

5.4.7.5 Physical Processes

Physical process options for in-situ treatment of contaminated groundwater include air sparging (AS) with SVE, or the use of fracturing to emplace amendments into groundwater. AS removes VOCs and some semi volatile organic compounds from groundwater by volatilization, and SVE then removes the vapor-phase contaminants using vacuum blowers and vapor extraction wells. The extracted vapor is collected at the surface and is treated or discharged to the atmosphere, or both. Fracturing can be applied using either hydraulic or pneumatic methods and can create pathways in the aquifer that increase the permeability of soils. However, RWQCB Order No. R8-2018-0092, General Waste Discharge Requirements for In-Situ Groundwater Remediation at Sites Within the Santa Ana Region states:

The discharge of wastes in geological formations in a manner that increases the mobility and/or extent of the contaminant plume through fracturing of the geologic formation is prohibited. Additionally, fracturing of aquitards that separate two distinct water-bearing zones is prohibited under any condition.

Therefore, fracturing as a physical process will not be considered further in the FS for OU2 IRMs.

Effectiveness

AS would not effectively treat 1,4-dioxane. Further, AS is not technically feasible, since the volume of groundwater subject to OU2 IRMs is relatively large and many of the properties overlying it are inaccessible. Effectiveness is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Implementability

Given the relatively large areas potentially targeted for OU2 IRMs, application of AS for “plume-wide” remediation throughout OU2 is practically infeasible. Any AS remedy would require design, permitting, construction, and operation and maintenance of SVE systems to contain, capture, and treat VOC off-gassing from the groundwater. The feasibility of obtaining sufficient

access to private properties and/or public ROWs to install and maintain the AS process infrastructure (AS wells, conveyance piping, electrical lines, SVE wells and piping, SVE treatment system[s]) is very low and would negatively encumber these properties. Implementability is considered relatively low (Table 5-1).

Cost

Energy requirements would be prohibitively high. AS infrastructure (AS wells, conveyance piping, electrical lines, SVE wells and piping, SVE treatment system[s]) costs would be high. The cost is considered relatively very high (Table 5-1).

Screening Determination

Physical processes are not retained in the FS as a process option for remedial alternatives.

5.5 Retained Remedial Technologies and Process Options

The results of the technology screening are summarized Table 5-1. From the list of technologies potentially applicable for remediating OU2 groundwater, many technologies were excluded from further consideration because they were considered less effective, not implementable, or too costly relative to the retained technologies. The main bases for screening the excluded technologies included:

- Inability to treat 1,4-dioxane;
- Potential for incomplete VOC degradation/byproduct generation;
- Incompatibility with OU2 access configuration and access and encumbrance limitations; and/or;
- Relatively high cost for little or no benefit in effectiveness or implementability over other technologies.

Based on the preceding section the following remedial technologies and process options are retained for development of remedial alternatives:

- No Action
- Institutional Controls
- Monitoring
- Containment with treated water discharge to:
 - POTW and GWRS, or
 - Injection into the Basal Sand of the Shallow Aquifer System
- Monitored Natural Attenuation
- ISCO using persulfate
- Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells, if located

The Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options are not considered stand-alone remedial alternatives. However, each of these process options will be a part of any remedial alternative(s) implemented as IRMs for OU2.

6.0 DEVELOPMENT OF REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES

The retained technologies and representative process options are combined in this section to formulate remedial alternatives.

6.1 Alternative Development Approach

USEPA guidance requires that a No Action Alternative be considered and compared to the Action alternatives (USEPA, 1988). The No Action Alternative does not include active remediation, institutional controls or monitoring at OU2. Excepting the No Action Alternative, remedial alternatives were assembled, some as sole remedies, and some by combining the remedial technologies and process options related to the containment and treatment GRAs. Each of the active alternatives also incorporates groundwater monitoring, institutional controls and sealing Legacy Water Wells, if located and accessible.

6.2 Remedial Alternatives

Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options are not considered stand-alone remedial alternatives, but each of these process options will be a part of any remedial alternative(s) applied as part of an OU2 IRM, excepting the No Action Alternative. Based on the retained process options, the following alternatives were developed to address OU2 IRM RAOs:

- Alternative 1 – No Action
- Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation
- Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS
- Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand
- Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation
- Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS

6.2.1 *Alternative 1 – No Action*

USEPA guidance requires that a No Action Alternative be considered and compared to the action alternatives (USEPA, 1988 and 1989). The No Action Alternative is therefore included as a baseline alternative and does not include active remediation, institutional controls, sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells, or monitoring at OU2. No cost is associated with this alternative. There are existing and planned/approved source site remedial actions, existing regulatory and statutory controls over groundwater extraction and use, existing or planned non-CERCLA response actions (i.e., cleanup under state orders or cessation of pumping by operators at water supply wells affected by VOCs), and natural attenuation. However, the lateral and vertical remediation or containment

of the OU2 groundwater plumes downgradient of the source sites are not objectives of these source site remedial actions.

6.2.2 ***Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation***

Alternative 2 remedial actions would include comprehensive collection of groundwater samples from a substantial MNA monitoring network; laboratory and field analyses of relevant MNA analytes and parameters; and detailed evaluation of MNA data throughout OU2. As a stand-alone remedial alternative, a substantial number of additional monitor wells would be required. Collected data would be evaluated in accordance with guidance criteria to determine if MNA is an effective treatment option (USEPA, 1998 and 1999b). If determined to be an effective remedial alternative, a long-term monitoring plan would be developed and data collected pursuant to this monitoring plan would be periodically reevaluated to determine if MNA is performing as expected (USEPA, 2011).

6.2.3 ***Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs***

Alternative 3 remedial actions would include installation of groundwater extraction wells screened in all or portions of Layers 1 through 3 within the Shallow Aquifer System and construction of an aboveground treatment system(s). As conceptually illustrated on Figure 2-3, this alternative would be applied at select and accessible locations within higher concentration and leading-edge areas of the plumes. Groundwater would be extracted in higher concentration areas to decrease lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations within OU2; decrease the threat of COC migration from the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells that cannot be located or properly destroyed; and begin to treat and reduce the concentration of COCs in groundwater. Groundwater would be extracted from leading-edge areas to control the spread of OU2 COCs and minimize discharge of COCs exceeding ecological risk-based concentration from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels. Extracted groundwater would initially be treated using filtration to reduce sediment load and LGAC to reduce VOC concentrations, then discharged to the sewer and would ultimately be treated by the POTW and GWRs.

Groundwater monitoring would be conducted to evaluate performance of the containment system, maintain compliance with permits, plans, or orders, and to evaluate remediation progress. The groundwater monitoring program would be developed as part of the final IRM design. Access controls would be implemented around the treatment system(s) to communicate potential risks and exclude unauthorized access to the treatment building. O&M would consist of extraction well maintenance and redevelopment, and treatment system operations, monitoring and maintenance that would include filter and LGAC change out and disposal, equipment maintenance and repair, and process monitoring.

6.2.4 ***Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand***

Alternative 4 remedial actions would include installation of groundwater extraction wells screened in all or portions of Layers 1 through 3 within the Shallow Aquifer System; installation of injection wells screened in Layer 4 (Basal Sand) within the Shallow Aquifer System; and construction of an aboveground treatment system(s). As conceptually illustrated on Figure 2-3, this alternative would be applied at the same locations with effectively the same performance as Alternative 3. Extracted groundwater would initially be treated using UV light and hydrogen peroxide technology to reduce 1,4-dioxane to required treatment levels. Groundwater would then be passed through LGAC to treat the remaining COCs. Additional treatment to reduce total dissolved solids may also be performed. Treated water would then be injected into the Basal Sand.

Groundwater monitoring would be conducted to evaluate water quality, maintain compliance with permits, plans, or Orders, and to evaluate remediation progress. The groundwater monitoring program would be developed as part of the WDR Order M&RP that would be required for this alternative. The groundwater monitoring program would be developed as part of the final IRM design. Access controls would be implemented around the treatment system(s) to communicate potential risks and exclude unauthorized access to the treatment building. O&M would consist of extraction and injection well maintenance and redevelopment, and treatment system operations, monitoring and maintenance that would include chemical supply, LGAC change out and disposal/recycling, equipment maintenance and repair, and process monitoring. The groundwater monitoring program would be developed as part of this alternative.

6.2.5 ***Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation***

Alternative 5 remedial actions would include installation of injection wells screened in all or portions of Layers 1 through 3 within the Shallow Aquifer System and periodic application of ISCO using persulfate. Dissolution of sodium persulfate results in the formation of the persulfate anion ($S_2O_8^{2-}$) and two sodium ions (Na^+). The persulfate anion ($S_2O_8^{2-}$) is a strong oxidant, which itself can degrade many environmental contaminants or it can be catalyzed with various reactants to form the more powerful sulfate radical.

Persulfate activation is required to convert the persulfate into the highly reactive persulfate anion radical, a very strong oxidant capable of destroying a wide range of contaminants. Selection of the persulfate activation method, however, depends on many factors, including the target contaminants, lithology, hydrogeology, and other specific site conditions, which can be conducted during the Pre-Design Investigation if an alternative using ISCO is part of the IRMs. The persulfate activator that will be included in the detailed evaluation is high pH (alkaline) activation, which is known to generate super oxide radicals, providing a source of reductive species capable of destroying, among other compounds, chlorinated ethenes. Alkalinity can also increase desorption of contaminants from soil surfaces or enhance dissolution of non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPLs) for better contact with the persulfate. The target pH for effective activation is in the range of 10.5 to 12. Sodium hydroxide (NaOH) often is used to adjust alkalinity for injection applications.

The mechanism for sodium persulfate oxidation of contaminants is direct oxidation and free radical formation. Direct oxidation utilizes the oxidation capacity of the persulfate ion itself, converting to the sulfate ion (SO_4^{2-}) upon reaction. This method is capable of oxidizing VOCs and other compounds. In these reactions, several byproducts, including carbon dioxide, sulfate, chloride, and hydrogen ions, are generated and released to the groundwater. These reaction byproducts are not expected to pose water quality problems, since most of the byproducts are either innocuous or will readily react with aquifer material and subsequently stabilize.

As conceptually illustrated on Figure 2-4, this alternative would be applied at select and accessible locations within higher concentration and leading-edge areas of the plumes. ISCO would be applied in transects within relatively high COC concentration area to decrease lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations within OU2; decrease the threat of COC migration from the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells that cannot be located or properly destroyed; and begin to treat and reduce the concentration of COCs in OU2 groundwater. ISCO would be applied in leading-edge areas to control the spread of OU2 COCs and minimize discharge of COCs exceeding ecological risk-based concentration from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels. The repeated application and consequent reactive persistence of persulfate in the subsurface may result in diffusive transport of the oxidant into low permeability zones. This can be beneficial in reducing the effects of contaminant rebound that can occur when reverse matrix diffusion of contaminants occurs from low permeability strata (Parker, 2002). Persulfate density is greater than water and density-driven transport may generate greater lateral and vertical distribution of oxidants into the aquifer that could further enhance the contact between oxidants and contaminants. Persulfate persistence in the subsurface is directly proportional to its injected concentration and inversely proportional to the natural oxidant demand of the aquifer material and/or contaminants. Injection of persulfate at relatively higher concentrations would allow increased reactive persistence in the subsurface relative to injection of relatively lower concentrations.

Groundwater monitoring would be conducted to evaluate water quality, maintain compliance with permits, plans, or Orders, and to evaluate remediation progress. The groundwater monitoring program would be developed as part of the WDR Order M&RP that would be required for this alternative. O&M would include persulfate and potentially other chemical procurement, injection well maintenance, and periodic application of persulfate using the injection wells.

6.2.6 *Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS*

Alternative 6 remedial actions would include: installation of groundwater extraction wells screened in all or portions of Layers 1 through 3 within the Shallow Aquifer System; construction of an aboveground treatment system(s); installation of injection wells screened in all or portions of Layers 1 through 3 within the Shallow Aquifer System and periodic application of ISCO using persulfate. As conceptually illustrated on Figure 2-5, the ISCO portion of this alternative would be applied in OU2 at select and accessible high concentration areas within OU2, and the GET portion of this alternative would be applied at select and accessible locations within the remaining high concentration and leading-edge areas of the plume. ISCO and groundwater extraction would be applied to relatively high COC concentration areas to decrease lateral and vertical migration of

high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations within OU2; decrease the threat of COC migration from the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells that cannot be located or properly destroyed; and begin to treat and reduce the concentration of COCs in OU2 groundwater. Groundwater would be extracted from leading-edge areas to control the spread of OU2 COCs and minimize discharge of COCs exceeding ecological risk-based concentration from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels. The groundwater end-use would be determined based on the evaluations performed for Alternatives 3 and 4. The ISCO process would be similar to Alternative 5, although somewhat limited in scope.

Groundwater monitoring would be conducted to evaluate water quality, maintain compliance with permits, plans, or Orders, and to evaluate remediation progress as generally outlined for groundwater extraction and treatment/ISCO processes outlined in Alternatives 3 and 5, respectively.

7.0 DETAILED EVALUATION OF REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES

This section presents an individual analysis of each of the six remedial alternatives presented previously in Section 6. Each of the alternatives is evaluated against seven of the nine NCP criteria. The last two NCP criteria, referred to as “modifying criteria,” will be evaluated after the FS is complete.

7.1 NCP Criteria and Sustainability Assessment

The seven NCP evaluation criteria for which the six alternatives will be evaluated in this document are presented in this section. In addition, sustainability assessment has also been evaluated for each of the remedial alternatives (Section 7.1.3). The sustainability assessment was performed to maintain consistency with the NCP. Specifically, the USEPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) *Principles for Greener Cleanups* was used and is referenced herein (USEPA, 2009), which states “OSWER cleanup programs should consider these Principles for Greener Cleanups during any phase of work, including site investigation, evaluation of cleanup options, and optimization of the design, implementation, and operation of new or existing cleanups.” The sustainability assessment, like the Threshold and Balancing Criteria, should be used in the remedy selection process, although it may be considered in some instances to be a secondary consideration relative to the Threshold and Balancing Criteria. More detailed sustainability assessment will be conducted during the design phase to integrate green principles into the overall processes. The last two NCP criteria incorporate regulatory agency and community acceptance and will be conducted later (Section 7.1.4).

7.1.1 *Threshold Criteria*

The first two NCP criteria are threshold criteria and the alternative must comply with them to be eligible for consideration as a remedy.

Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

This criterion assesses whether each alternative provides and maintains adequate protection of human health and the environment. Alternatives are assessed to determine whether they can adequately protect human health and the environment from unacceptable short- and long-term risks posed by OU2 COCs. This criterion is also used to evaluate how risks would be eliminated, reduced, or controlled through treatment, engineering controls, and/or institutional controls.

Compliance with ARARs

This criterion is used to determine if each alternative would comply with ARARs under federal environmental laws and state environmental or facility siting laws, or whether invoking waivers to specific ARARs is justified. Other information identified as TBC criteria, such as advisories, criteria, or guidance, is considered where appropriate during the ARARs analysis. Potential action-, location-, and chemical-specific ARARs for the alternatives presented in this FS are identified in Appendix B.

7.1.2 *Balancing Criteria*

The balancing criteria are used to evaluate the relative advantages and disadvantages of each remedial alternative.

Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

This criterion addresses the ability of an alternative to maintain reliable protection of human health and the environment over time once clean-up objectives have been achieved. The primary components of this criterion are the magnitude of residual risk remaining in OU2 groundwater after remedial objectives have been met and the extent and effectiveness of controls that might be required to manage the risk posed by treatment residuals and untreated wastes.

Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment

This criterion addresses the degree to which alternatives employ treatment or recycling technologies that permanently and significantly reduce the toxicity, mobility, or volume (TMV) of hazardous materials in OU2 groundwater. The NCP expresses EPA's preference for remedies where treatment is used to reduce the principal threats at a site through destruction of toxic contaminants, irreversible reduction in contaminant mobility, or reduction of total volume of contaminated media.

Short-Term Effectiveness

This criterion considers the effect of each alternative on the protection of the community, workers and the environment during the construction and implementation process. The short-term effectiveness evaluation addresses protection during implementation of the IRM prior to meeting the RAOs of the final remedy.

Implementability

This criterion evaluates the technical feasibility and administrative feasibility (i.e., the ease or difficulty) of implementing each alternative and the availability of required services and materials during its implementation.

Cost

This criterion evaluates the cost of implementing each alternative. The cost of an alternative encompasses engineering, construction, and O&M costs incurred over the life of the project. This includes both short-term capital costs and long-term O&M costs.

The cost estimates include capital and annual O&M costs, as well as net present value (NPV). The NPV allows costs for remedial alternatives to be compared by discounting all costs to the year that the alternative is implemented. For estimating NPV, a 30-year period of operation has been assumed. The remedial alternatives may extend beyond 30 years. For all alternatives, the NPV was calculated using the discount rate of 2.5 percent, which was provided by OCWD. The 2.5 percent discount rate is based on OCWD's financial personnel input and is the typical current discount rate used by OCWD for assessing longer-term projects (Appendix S).

7.1.3 Sustainability Assessment

In addition to the seven NCP criteria, each alternative is also evaluated using the concept of sustainability by estimating its consumption and reuse of raw materials (including treated groundwater and wastewater), energy consumption, and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions associated with different treatment technologies (Appendix C). The sustainability assessment was performed to maintain consistency with the NCP. Specifically, the USEPA OSWER *Principles for Greener Cleanups* was used and is referenced herein (USEPA, 2009), which states "OSWER

cleanup programs should consider these Principles for Greener Cleanups during any phase of work, including site investigation, evaluation of cleanup options, and optimization of the design, implementation, and operation of new or existing cleanups.” This assessment evaluates the degree to which the remedial alternative can be viewed as “green” from the perspective of improving environmental conditions. However, the use of energy, materials, and resources for the cleanup activities creates its own environmental footprint. The assessment and optimization of the cleanup to minimize its environmental impact is referred to as “green cleanup assessment.” The OSWER policy cites the following five elements of a green cleanup assessment that are assessed for each alternative (USEPA, 2009):

- Total Energy Use and Renewable Energy Use
- Air Pollutants and Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- Water Use and Impacts to Water Resources
- Material Management and Waste Reduction
- Land Management and Ecosystems Protection

The Land Management and Ecosystem element focuses on minimizing areas requiring activity or use limitations (e.g., destroy or remove contaminant sources); minimizing unnecessary soil and habitat disturbance or destruction; using native species to support habitat; and minimizing noise and lighting disturbance. Since these items either are addressed by or are not applicable to the individual remedial alternatives presented herein, this element was not evaluated. The Water Use for the alternatives evaluated herein are similar and low. The Impacts to Water Resources regarding water quality are summarized in the evaluation of the effectiveness of each remedial alternative. The Impacts to Water Resources regarding water quantity have not been assessed; however, Alternatives 1 and 2 use no and little water, respectively; Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 extract groundwater, but return the majority of it to the groundwater resource through recharge; and, Alternative 5 also effectively returns utilized water to the groundwater resource through injection.

The SiteWise™ Tool for Green and Sustainable Remediation was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives (Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Engineering and Expeditionary Warfare Command [NAVFAC], 2018) (Appendix C). SiteWise is designed to calculate the environmental footprint of remedial alternatives generally used by the industry. The tool is a series of Excel sheets and provides a detailed baseline assessment of several quantifiable sustainability metrics including: GHGs; energy usage; electricity usage from renewable and non-renewable sources; criteria air pollutants that include sulfur oxides (SO_x), oxides of nitrogen (NO_x), and particulate matter (PM); water usage; resource consumption; and accident risk. SiteWise was jointly developed by Battelle, U.S. Navy, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

For the purposes of this document, the SiteWise evaluation was limited to selected well construction and treatment system construction activities (piping installation, treatment system construction) and O&M activities (i.e., groundwater monitoring and treatment system O&M)

The assessment is carried out using a building block approach where each remedial alternative is first broken down into modules that can represent generic components of an alternative or mimic

the remedial phases in most remedial actions, including remedial action constructions, and long-term remedial action operation / long-term monitoring. Once broken down into various modules, the footprint of each module is calculated individually. The different footprints are then combined to estimate the overall footprint of the remedial alternative. SiteWise can be applied at the remedy selection, design, or implementation stage (NAVFAC, 2018).

Since the remedial action alternatives use similar technologies, the sustainability assessment focused on the relative comparison of the environmental impacts between the alternatives. The sustainability assessment will be revisited at the Remedial Design (RD) phase and sustainable remediation principles will be integrated into the design and operation of the selected remedial alternative once the IRMs are selected. The environmental footprint assessment of each alternative is preliminary during the FS and development of remedial alternatives. One objective during the RD phase is to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, the environmental footprint of the selected remedy with the goal of protecting human health and the environment. Detailed engineering studies will be conducted to optimize the components of the selected alternatives (for example, not just to reduce the initial cost of pipeline installation, but to account for energy usage (pumping power costs) associated with different pipeline materials (e.g., use smaller versus larger pipe sizes, use of smoother pipeline materials to reduce pressure losses, etc.). The design will include consideration of extensive use of lower energy consuming equipment, as well as solar panels to produce onsite power to offset facility power requirements from the local power supplier. In addition, consideration will be given to procurement of electrical power from greener source suppliers. Emerging technologies and changes in the economic environment at the time of RD will also be considered in order to minimize the environmental footprint of the selected remedy.

7.1.4 ***Modifying Criteria***

The last two NCP criteria, Regulatory Agency Acceptance and Community Acceptance, referred to as “modifying criteria,” will be evaluated and the results will be presented in the Proposed Interim Remedial Action Plan and Responsiveness Summary (IRAP) and the Community Involvement Plan Implementation activities and documents.

Regulatory Agency Acceptance

Considers whether the state regulatory agencies agree with the analyses and recommendations, as described in the RI, FS, IRAP, and the Community Involvement Plan implementation activities and documents. Regulatory agencies, including the RWQCB, DTSC, and State Water Board DFA, are members of the TAC that provided technical input and review during the development of the RI and FS. Following agency acceptance of the Supplemental RI report in February 2021, TAC meetings continued to be held to discuss agency comments on the ARARs presented in the FS (Appendix B), screening of remedial technologies, and identification and evaluation of remedial alternatives described in the FS. TAC meeting minutes, agency comments, and responses to comments on the development of the FS are presented in Section 1.0 and Appendices H through U. Further agency engagement and input is planned during the future development of the proposed IRAP.

Community Acceptance

Considers whether the local community agrees with the analyses and preferred alternative. Following solicitation, review, and preparation of responses to comments on the

Supplemental RI report in 2020-21, engagement with the community continued during the FS development through the SAG and community outreach meetings, as well as review of the Draft OU2 FS Report. The SAG members include local city officials, water agencies, business and community groups, environmental interests, and current or former property owners (including their legal representatives and environmental consultants). Section 1.0 describes opportunities offered to the community to learn about the FS and to review and comment on the Draft OU2 FS Report. Responses to stakeholder comments on the Draft OU2 FS Report are provided in Appendix V. Further community engagement and input is planned during the future development of the proposed IRAP. This engagement will include at least one public meeting, review of the proposed IRAP, and Responsiveness Summary regarding comments received, all of which will be documented.

7.2 Detailed Evaluation of Remedial Alternatives

The following six remedial alternatives for OU2 IRMs are included in the detailed analysis presented in this section:

- Alternative 1 – No Action
- Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation
- Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS
- Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand
- Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation
- Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS

Table 8-1 summarizes the general response actions and process options included in each of the six remedial alternatives described herein.

The results of the individual evaluations presented in this section will provide the basis for comparative analysis in Section 8.0. The remedial alternatives will be compared to one another with respect to their ability to meet the NCP criteria and to achieve the IRM RAOs for OU2 groundwater. This comparison of alternatives will provide the required information for selecting the remedial alternative for achieving these objectives.

7.2.1 *Scope of Alternatives and Common Elements*

Descriptions of the six remedial alternatives were presented in Section 6.0. Additional details regarding Alternatives 2 to 6 are presented in Section 7.2.3. This information was used to develop the feasibility study cost estimates presented in the respective sections.

Since restrictions on groundwater use/exposure will be required until each remedy achieves the final remedy RAOs, the Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options will be a part of any OU2 IRMs. Costs for Institutional Controls and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells are common to Alternatives 2 to 6. Since each of these costs are expected to be similar for each of these alternatives, an assumed placeholder cost of \$50,000 per year for these activities was incorporated into the overall estimate for Alternatives 2 to 6. The level of effort for groundwater monitoring varies for the different remedial alternatives; therefore, the estimated costs based on scope of groundwater monitoring and reporting have been included in the estimated total costs for each of the remedial alternatives. The costs of CERCLA statutory 5-year remedy reviews were assumed to be the same for Alternatives 2 to 6 at \$100,000 per event, starting 5 years after construction of the respective alternative is complete.

Alternatives 2 to 6 will require a PDI to support more specific design aspects of the respective alternative. For the purposes of this document, PDI for Alternatives 2 to 6 includes installation of associated groundwater monitor wells. Additional PDI tasks would likely include sampling and hydraulic testing for Alternatives 2 to 6 and possibly some bench testing (for Alternatives 4 to 6). The cost estimate for PDI for Alternatives 2 and 3 consists of monitor well installation and a rough order of magnitude cost (\$1,000,000 placeholder) for sampling, hydraulic testing, and document preparation. The cost estimate for PDI for Alternatives 4 to 6 also consists of monitor well installation and a rough order of magnitude cost (\$1,500,000 placeholder) for sampling, hydraulic testing, bench testing, and document preparation.

Feasibility study cost estimates incorporate unit rates that were developed from multiple sources including: rough budgetary estimates from suppliers; professional experience/judgement with similar projects; published cost estimates for similar processes; and/or web-based research. The detailed cost estimates and source of estimate are contained in Appendix D. To the extent practical, the cost estimates attempt to incorporate coordination, permitting, security, utility clearance, traffic control, materials, equipment, and staff to implement the identified activities. It is important to recognize that the cost estimates prepared for the FS are meant to provide a comparative analysis between alternatives and provide a rough order of magnitude estimate of cost, and as such, should not be used for budgetary purposes.

7.2.2 ***Incorporation of RWQCB Data Gap Analysis***

The RWQCB provided an evaluation of groundwater monitoring data gaps (RWQCB data gaps) as part of their review of the SRI in their *Summary of Data Gaps for the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report – Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505)* (RWQCB, 2019) (Appendix G). The RWQCB and the SWRCB have indicated that the SRI is complete and final (EA, 2021; OCWD, 2020) and therefore there are no data gaps related to the RI. However, and as indicated in the response to comments for the SRI (EA, 2021a), the COC distribution maps presented in the SRI and provided herein are further evaluated in relation to the ongoing or planned source site remedial efforts. This evaluation is used to identify potential data gaps associated with the Preliminary Design Investigation (PDI) or initial capital cost construction phases of IRMs for Alternatives 2 through 6. There is overlap between the RWQCB data gaps and the IRM data gaps described herein. Thus, the following sections describe areas where the RWQCB data gaps overlap with the IRM data gaps and the

RWQCB data gaps could be addressed in whole or part by implementation of Alternatives 2 through 6.

The level of effort to select specific locations and depths of data gap monitor wells can be high and is reserved for the selected alternative during the Remedial Design phase of work. The level of effort to develop and present detailed data gap evaluation in this document for each alternative would not add commensurate value or influence comparison and selection of an alternative. All of the alternatives presented herein include a substantial number of monitor wells as summarized in Table 7-1. For groundwater extraction alternatives, extraction well monitoring data will also be collected, which substantially increases the monitoring data for these alternatives. The RWQCB data gaps that are not addressed in this document will be reviewed prior to conducting the PDI to assess relevancy to the selected alternative. The information developed during the PDI will inform and close data gaps for the selected alternative, and there may be data gaps that become more apparent during implementation of the remedy which will be evaluated during 5-year remedy reviews.

The following summarizes RWQCB data gaps that could be addressed in whole or part by implementation of the MNA alternative (Alternative 2) and the alternatives that incorporate an active remedial technology (Alternatives 3 to 6). For ease of reference, the numbers in parentheses in the following bullet items are from RWQCB (2019).

For Alternative 2, additional groundwater assessment/monitor well installation and monitoring would be performed by OCWD as part of the IRM PDI or initial capital construction phases at the following sites:

Bell Industries Off-Site (2)

- Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally near MW-24 and -24C stepping out laterally to the west, and downgradient to the southwest (Area 2, Figure 7-1).
- Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally south of Bell Industries and adjacent to the 55 Freeway near CPT-15, -114, -17, and -111. Since 2012, no data has been collected, therefore, the extent of the comingled COC plume may have migrated beyond the contour boundary and may be impacting sites south of the 55 Freeway (Area 2, Figure 7-1).

Holchem and Circuit One (5)

- The area bounded to the west by Holchem/Embee Plating, to the south by E Warner Avenue, to the east by Circuit One, and to the north by Barlen Enterprises (Area 1, Figure 7-1).

Area Bounded by S. Grand Avenue, E. Warner Avenue and the 55 Freeway (7)

- Since 2012, no data has been collected in the area near CPT-115, 116B, and 117, therefore, this area needs further delineation vertically and laterally. The upgradient contributions have not been fully defined for target COCs, especially for TCE, 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane. Therefore, the depicted plume boundaries may have merged and/or migrated vertically and laterally since its initial assessment (Area 2, Figure 7-1).

Cherry Aerospace Off-Site (8)

- CPT data has been collected in 2012 and 2015; however, no data has been collected since. Further delineation is needed both vertically and laterally for the following location: West of Cherry Aerospace and north of SAM-4 (Area 4, Figure 7-1).

ITT Cannon (9)

- Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally between SAM-5 and SAM-6, and near CPT-123, 124, and 190. Nearby monitoring wells MW-45B (44.3-59.3 ft bgs) and MW-17A/B (5-25 and 30-35 ft bgs) do not fully capture the shallow contamination from approximately 0-60 ft bgs and to a lesser extent do not capture the leading edge of the COCs plume from approximately 60 ft bgs-Basal Sand as depicted in the figures (Area 4, Figure 7-1).

West of intersection of Redhill Avenue and Alton Parkway (13)

- Area vertically and laterally West of Redhill Avenue and South of Alton Parkway (Area 5, Figure 7-1).

South of the intersection of Redhill Avenue and Gillette Avenue (14)

- The eastern edge of the plume between Gillette Avenue and Armstrong Avenue (near SAM-10 and north of Baxter Healthcare) has not been delineated for all COCs. The Former Standard Screw Products Site (1712 Langley Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714) will provide some groundwater monitoring data; however, further delineation is necessary and this area remains a data gap (Area 6, Figure 7-1).
- In addition, no data exists from 0-36.5 ft bgs in the vicinity of SAM-10A (36.5-46.5 ft bgs) and step-out borings have not delineated potential downgradient impacts. CPT-170 (18-22 and 27-31 ft bgs) had detectable concentrations of all COCs within this shallow zone (Area 8, Figure 7-1).

South of the 55 Freeway and MacArthur Blvd (15)

- The southern edge of the plume has not been fully delineated vertically and laterally and presents a data gap. Since 2012, no data has been collected south of the intersection of MacArthur and the 55 Freeway, therefore, the extent of the commingled COC plume may have migrated beyond the contour boundary since the time the groundwater grab samples were obtained. Data gaps exist at the leading edge of the plume near CPT-147, 148, 160, 159, and 157 (Area 7, Figure 7-1).

Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences Off-Site (16)

- Further delineation of the leading edge of the plume is needed vertically and laterally located to the west of MacArthur Blvd, bounded by Redhill Avenue and Main Street, and in the general vicinity of CPT-174 (Area 6, Figure 7-1).
- Further delineation of the plume is needed vertically and laterally to the east of MacArthur Blvd, bounded by Redhill Avenue and Main Street, and in the general vicinity of CPT-156, 175, 176, and 184. The leading edge of the plume has not been delineated for all COCs. In addition, SAM-9A (37.5-42.5 ft bgs) does not address shallow contamination from 0-37.5 ft bgs. The sites at the southern edge of the project Study Area include Olen Properties (2031 Main Street, Irvine, CA 92714) and Deft Chemical Coating, Inc. (17451 Von

Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714) which have groundwater monitoring data that may further define the downgradient extent of the contaminants (Area 8, Figure 7-1).

For Alternatives 3, 4, 5, and 6 additional groundwater assessment/monitor well installation and monitoring would be performed by OCWD as part of the IRM PDI or initial capital construction phases at or near the following sites:

Steelcase Off-Site (4)

- South of Steelcase Incorporated and Pullman Street (Area 3, Figure 7-2/3/4/5).

Area Bounded by S. Grand Avenue, E. Warner Avenue and the 55 Freeway (7)

- Since 2012, no data has been collected in the area near CPT-115, 116B, and 117, therefore, this area needs further delineation vertically and laterally. The upgradient contributions have not been fully defined for target COCs, especially for TCE, 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane. Therefore, the depicted plume boundaries may have merged and/or migrated vertically and laterally since its initial assessment (Area 1, Figures 7-2 through 7-5).

Cherry Aerospace (8)

- CPT data has been collected in 2012 and 2015; however, no data has been collected since. Further delineation is needed both vertically and laterally for the following location: west of Cherry Aerospace and north of SAM-4 (Area 1, Figures 7-2 through 7-5).

Intersection of 55 Freeway and East Dyer Road (11)

- Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally in the vicinity of SAM6, CPT-168, CPT-171, and west of 7-MW-5.
 - Approximately 0-60 ft bgs:
 - The eastern extent of the TCE and PCE plumes near CPT-171 have not been defined.
 - The leading edge of the 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane plume near CPT-168 has not been delineated. There is the potential for the 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane plumes emanating from the general areas, of Holchem, Universal Circuits/Bell Industries and Steelcase to have comingled since the collection of water quality samples in 2012.
 - Approximately 60 ft bgs-Basal Sand:
 - The leading edge of the 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane plume near CPT-168 has not been delineated. There is the potential for the 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane plumes emanating from the general areas of Holchem, Universal Circuits/Bell industries, and Steelcase to have comingled since the collection of water quality samples in 2012 (Area 4, Figures 7-2 through 7-5).

West of intersection of Redhill Ave and Alton Parkway (13)

- Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally for all COCs in between CPT-141 and CPT-186 (Area 5, Figures 7-2 through 7-5).

South of the intersection of Redhill Avenue and Gillette Avenue (14)

- The eastern edge of the plume between Gillette Avenue and Armstrong Avenue (near SAM-10 and north of Baxter Healthcare) has not been delineated for all COCs. The Former Standard Screw Products Site (1712 Langley Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714) will provide some groundwater monitoring data; however, further delineation is necessary and this area remains a data gap (Area 6, Figures 7-2 through 7-5).

South of the 55 Freeway and MacArthur Blvd (15)

- The southern edge of the plume has not been fully delineated vertically and laterally and presents a data gap. Since 2012, no data has been collected south of the intersection of MacArthur and the 55 Freeway, therefore, the extent of the comingled COC plume may have migrated beyond the contour boundary since the time the groundwater grab samples were obtained. Data gaps exist at the leading edge of the plume near CPT-147, 148, 160, 159, and 157 (Area 7, Figures 7-2 through 7-5).
- In addition, SAM-8A is screened from 33-43 ft bgs and does not address shallow contamination from 0-33 ft bgs.

Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences Off-Site (16)

- Further delineation of the plume is needed vertically and laterally to the east of MacArthur Blvd, bounded by Redhill Avenue and Main Street, and in the general vicinity of CPT-156, 175, 176, and 184. The leading edge of the plume has not been delineated for all COCs. In addition, SAM-9A (37.5-42.5 ft bgs) does not address shallow contamination from 0-37.5 ft bgs. The sites at the southern edge of the project Study Area include Olen Properties (2031 Main Street, Irvine, CA 92714) and Deft Chemical Coating, Inc. (17451 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714) which have groundwater monitoring data that may further define the downgradient extent of the contaminants (Area 8, Figures 7-2 through 7-5).

7.2.3 **Remedial Alternatives**

The following sections describe the remedial alternatives developed within this document. Except Alternative 1 (No Action), Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options would be a component of all applied IRMs, and they would all provide a similar measure of protectiveness to human health and the environment as a component of each alternative.

7.2.3.1 Alternative 1 – No Action

The No Action Alternative is the baseline to which all other alternatives are compared. There is no monitoring. It does not comply with ARARs nor is it protective of human health and the environment. As a result, there is no need to evaluate the No Action Alternative to the modifying criteria. In addition, No Action is not an active remedy and does not include 5-year reviews because there is no action; therefore, there is no cost associated with this alternative. This alternative is required by the NCP for detailed analysis as a baseline for comparison of the risks and costs of the other alternatives.

Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

The No Action Alternative does not include any Institutional Controls to prevent exposure to the contaminated site groundwater, and there is no way to monitor migration of the OU2 contaminant plumes. Thus, this alternative would not be sufficiently protective of human health or the environment because this alternative would not meet the basic threshold criteria of protecting human health and the environment, and there is documented excess risk associated with the site groundwater.

Compliance with ARARs

In the context of an IRM and since no action is taken, there are no chemical-specific ARARs identified for Alternative 1. Likewise, there are no location-specific or action-specific ARARs associated with this alternative. This alternative would not satisfy the USEPA preference for treatment in accordance with 40 CFR Part 264.

Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

The No Action Alternative would allow continued migration of COCs in groundwater with some potential reduction from natural attenuation processes; however, its effectiveness cannot be determined without groundwater monitoring. Without the implementation of Institutional Controls, the potential risk of using contaminated groundwater for drinking or other purposes would remain.

Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume

In the No Action Alternative there would be no active treatment process for the contaminated groundwater. Therefore, TMV would not occur through treatment and any TMV reduction would be related to potential natural attenuation processes. The extent or the rate of reduction would not be known without a groundwater monitoring program. This alternative would not satisfy the statutory preference for treatment as a principal element of a remedial action.

Short-Term Effectiveness

Since no remedial action is performed, there is no additional short-term exposure to Site workers, residents, or the environment.

Implementability

The No Action Alternative can be easily implemented.

Cost

The present value cost of Alternative 1 is \$0.

Sustainability Assessment

Since no remedial action is performed, a sustainability assessment is irrelevant.

7.2.3.2 Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation

Alternative 2 would include installation of monitor wells within the IRM areas, followed by long-term MNA monitoring. MNA monitoring would be used to track the rate at which natural destructive and nondestructive processes are reducing OU2 groundwater COCs. Figure 7-1 illustrates conceptual MNA groundwater monitoring areas. This alternative would include the capital costs of installing an MNA monitoring network, and the O&M costs associated with

sampling, reporting, signage installation, and 5-year reviews, which would be performed until RAOs for the final remedy are achieved.

Natural attenuation includes a number of physical, biological, and chemical processes that reduce the mass, toxicity, mobility, and concentration of contaminants without human intervention. These naturally occurring processes of biodegradation, volatilization, dispersion, and dilution can reduce contaminant concentration to acceptable levels, given enough time. MNA is a process option that evaluates and tracks the rate at which these natural processes are occurring. As stated in the EPA documents on MNA, destructive processes (biodegradation, abiotic degradation) are preferred over passive physical processes such as dilution (EPA 1998, 1999b).

MNA is often used as a follow up or combined remedy with other treatment technologies. MNA is seldom used as a stand-alone remedy for individual plumes, especially with the combination and concentrations of COCs in OU2 groundwater. The following detailed evaluation assumes MNA as a stand-alone remedy and does not preclude the use of MNA as a follow up remedy to other treatment technologies in this evaluation.

As stated in Section 5.4.7.1, MNA has not and cannot prevent continued migration of COCs in OU2. The first line of evidence (historical mass reduction) has not been met. The SRI included statistical Mann-Kendall trend analysis (H+A, 2020; Figures 5-19a through 5-19d). The results showed that in the groundwater between land surface and 100 feet in depth, the trends for COCs at concentrations above screening levels were overwhelmingly increasing.

The second line of evidence (hydrogeologic or geochemical data) also has not been met. As stated in the EPA MNA documents, destructive degradation mechanisms are preferred over passive, physical mechanisms. Biodegradation of chlorinated COCs has occurred at or downgradient of source sites where chlorinated COCs were co-released with other chemicals (e.g., methylene chloride, toluene, xylene) that can serve and appear to have served as electron donors for reductive dechlorination (e.g., Holchem) or where active ISB was performed (e.g., ITT). However, at both of these examples, significant concentrations of more mobile and/or more toxic daughter biodegradation products (cis-DCE and vinyl chloride) can or have been produced and still remain at concentrations ten to one thousand times above screening levels (Figures 1-28 through 1-31). Cis-DCE and vinyl chloride have been detected in greater than 25 percent and 10 percent of all samples, respectively (SRI, Table 5-4). At the other sites with chlorinated COCs where no ISB has been performed or there were no significant co-releases of potential electron donors, the geochemistry is not suitable for the anaerobic processes that completely biodegrade chlorinated COCs to occur. The only significant degradation reaction that has occurred is the complete abiotic degradation of 1,1,1-TCA to 1,1-DCE resulting in a mass loss of approximately 27 percent. However, the screening level for 1,1-DCE is approximately 35 times lower than that of 1,1,1-TCA.

The geochemistry is also not suitable for the degradation of perchlorate or transformation of chromium to a non-toxic form. Perchlorate has been detected at concentrations exceeding the drinking water MCL for the most part in an area outside the IRM areas (Figures 1-22 to 1-25). Hexavalent chromium was detected at concentrations exceeding the current drinking water MCL for total chromium and the former California drinking water MCL in relatively isolated areas within the Study Area (Figures 1-36 to 1-39). In general, the hexavalent chromium detected in the middle of the northern portion of the Study Area appears to be related to releases at one or more

facilities and the detection in the southern portion of the Study Area appears to be related to ISCO applications as part of source site remediation.

1,4-dioxane has been detected in greater than 60 percent of all samples collected from the Study Area (H+A, 2020; Table 5-4). The literature indicates that biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane has been observed to occur under aerobic conditions at many other sites (unrelated to the Study Area), but not all (Adamson et al., 2015; Zhang et al., 2016; Adamson et al., 2021). Although slightly aerobic conditions exist in the shallow aquifer, the length of the 1,4-dioxane plumes (greater than several thousand feet) indicates the 1,4-dioxane plumes are not being controlled by natural biodegradation or any other destructive process (Figures 1-18 through 1-21).

Laboratory microcosm studies (third line of evidence) or field studies (other than active ISB) do not appear to have been performed at source sites.

Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

Alternative 2 would not effectively prevent migration of nor prevent further degradation of COCs in OU2 groundwater and would not prevent COCs exceeding ecological receptor thresholds from potentially discharging into surface waters, excepting that which would be accomplished through natural attenuation processes. However, an institutional control requiring any party proposing the installation and operation of water supply wells in the Study Area to apply for a well construction permit from the OCHCA is currently in place as a County ordinance. An additional institutional control that can feasibly be implemented is notification of OCWD, RWQCB, DTSC, and water suppliers in the Study Area by OCHCA of any water supply well construction permit applications. Such notification would allow communication between the agencies and the applicant with the goals of preventing human exposure to COCs and avoiding interference with OU2 IRMs and source site remedial measures. Maintaining a prohibition on the use of groundwater for potable purposes within OU2, without appropriate notification and planning will provide protection to human health by minimizing the risk of exposure to OU2 COCs in groundwater.

Compliance with ARARs

In the context of an IRM and since there is no active remediation being implemented, there are no chemical-specific ARARs identified for Alternative 2; however, in context of transitioning IRM to final remedy, this alternative would not comply with the chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs in a reasonable timeframe. Alternative 2 would comply with potential action-specific ARARs because the remedy is limited to installation of monitor wells and associated monitoring in the potential areas where this alternative could be applied. Alternative 2 complies with location-specific ARARs. This alternative would not satisfy the USEPA preference for treatment in accordance with 40 CFR Part 264.

Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

Institutional Controls would be effective in preventing or reducing human exposure to contaminated groundwater through restrictions on potable uses and requiring controls and/or permits on water supply well installation activities. However, this alternative is not considered an effective long-term process option for OU2, since natural attenuation processes would not be likely to achieve IRM RAOs within a reasonable timeframe due to the natural conditions of the subsurface showing limited evidence of COC degradation.

Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume

Alternative 2 would not accelerate the reduction in the TMV of OU2 groundwater COCs in relation to active treatment alternatives. The TMV of OU2 COCs would diminish solely as a result of natural attenuation processes, which have been shown to be slow as a result of the site geochemistry (i.e., low pH, high ORP, lack of electron donor).

Short-Term Effectiveness

Although the short-term effectiveness of Institutional Controls would be satisfactory to prevent human exposure to OU2 groundwater COCs, there would be minimal reduction of OU2 COC migration. All construction activities would take place within developed areas and with minimal expected impacts to the environment. Alternative 2 has a small potential for short-term exposure of Site workers to COCs during installation and monitoring of groundwater monitor wells. However, the potential for short-term exposure is reduced by using appropriate work procedures and controls. During remedy construction, noise and dust abatement along with appropriate traffic control would be required to protect the community during the remedy implementation. Standard and/or Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) OSHA requirements would be protective of workers during the construction and monitoring activities.

Implementability

Because MNA requires only construction of monitor wells and monitoring, it is relatively easy to implement, requiring relatively less infrastructure compared with other process options, which is ideal for a highly developed area like OU2. MNA monitor wells would be installed on privately owned, non-source site properties and/or public ROWs. As a stand-alone process option, MNA would require a substantial number of monitor wells and a very large monitoring network compared with other process options, which could complicate implementability.

Alternative 2 would be applied without any disruption to the previous, ongoing, or planned source site remedial efforts.

Cost

The following outlines the major scope elements associated with capital and operations, maintenance and monitoring (OMM) costs for Alternative 2 which have been used to estimate the feasibility level cost estimates. Capital costs for this alternative include installation of monitor wells. Appendix D provides the detailed assumptions and cost estimates for this alternative.

Installation and Testing of Monitor Wells: Monitor wells would be required as a component of Alternative 2 to monitor the effectiveness of this remedy. Figure 7-1 illustrates conceptual monitoring areas associated with Alternative 2 and Table 7-1 provides an estimate of the number of monitor wells that would be required to implement this alternative. The distributions of COCs in each monitoring area (Figures 1-6 through 1-39) were evaluated to estimate the number of monitor wells that conceptually would be required in each of Layers 1 through 4 to adequately monitor MNA processes and remediation progress.

Monitoring and Reporting: The MNA monitoring analytical schedule would include collection of groundwater samples from all MNA monitor wells for analysis of the compounds/constituents/parameters specified in Table 7-2.

Cost Estimate: Detailed cost estimates and the assumptions used to generate them for all remedial alternatives are provided in Appendix D. The total NPV costs associated with Alternative 2 are \$24,600,000 over an assumed 30-year project lifetime and are summarized as follows:

Cost Analysis for Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation

Total Project Lifetime	30 Years
Capital (Year 1)	\$5,200,000
OMM Costs, Years 2 to 30	\$26,400,000
Total Capital and OMM NPV (2.5% discount rate)	\$24,600,000

Sustainability Assessment

The SiteWise Tool for Green and Sustainable Remediation was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives (NAVFAC, 2018) (Appendix C). The overview of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions, and total energy and electricity used for the construction (PDI and construction) and OMM components are summarized in the following table:

Metric	Construction	OMM	Total
CO ₂ Emissions (metric tons)	880	91	970
Total Energy Used (million British Thermal Units)	280,000	1200	280,000
Total Electricity Used (Mega Watt Hours)	0	0	0

7.2.3.3 Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS

Alternative 3 comprises installation of groundwater extraction wells and conveyance piping, filtration to reduce sediment load, discharge to the sewer, and treatment by the POTW (OCS Plant 1) and GWRS. The POTW treatment includes preliminary, primary, and secondary treatment (including screening, clarification, activated sludge process, trickling filters, clarifiers, biological treatment to break down organic matter, and settling tanks). Extracted groundwater would be treated using filtration to reduce sediment load and LGAC to reduce VOC concentrations. Treated water would then be discharged to the sewer and conveyed to the POTW and GWRS. All secondary effluent from the POTW flows to the GWRS where it is treated using a three-step advanced process: microfiltration, reverse osmosis, and ultraviolet light with hydrogen peroxide, producing high quality purified water that meets or exceeds state and federal drinking water standards. GWRS product water goes to the Talbert seawater intrusion barrier (protecting groundwater), mid-basin injection wells, or groundwater recharge basins.

Figure 7-2 illustrates the conceptual groundwater containment alignments where groundwater extraction wells would be installed and operated. COCs present in the targeted layers would be extracted, contained, and treated during treatment by the POTW and GWRS. Groundwater would be hydraulically contained by pumping extraction wells.

This alternative would include the capital costs of installing groundwater extraction and monitor wells and filtration treatment systems at each alignment, and the O&M costs associated with

sampling, reporting, signage installation, and 5-year reviews, which would be performed to maintain compliance with IRMs RAOs and until final remedy RAOs are achieved.

Access controls would be implemented at the filtration systems to warn of dangers and prohibit unauthorized access to the respective area. O&M would comprise monitoring discharge to the sewer at each alignment and maintenance that would include change out of LGAC and filter bags, equipment maintenance and repair, and process monitoring. Groundwater monitoring would be performed to track and evaluate groundwater COC concentrations in OU2.

Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options would be a component of this alternative, and they would all provide a similar measure of protectiveness to human health and the environment as a component of this alternative. Alternative 3 is protective of human health and the environment, since it would reduce the mass of COCs that would migrate beyond areas in OU2 where it would be applied, thereby reducing potential human health exposures. In addition, maintaining a prohibition on the use of groundwater for potable purposes within OU2, with appropriate notification and planning will provide protection to human health by minimizing the risk of exposure to OU2 COCs in groundwater. COCs in extracted groundwater would be treated at the POTW and the GWRS to destroy and/or reduce concentrations by the POTW and the GWRS. Alternative 3 would achieve OU2 COC capture through extraction along the alignments where it would be applied. Extraction in areas of relatively high COC concentrations/mass and at the leading edges of OU2 plumes would maintain containment and prevent further COC migration in these areas, with the exception of cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells; however, this alternative does begin to mitigate this risk by extracting and treating COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System. Multiple groundwater extraction wells would allow the extraction rates to be varied throughout the containment areas in response to changing groundwater flow conditions.

This alternative would permanently remove contamination from the extracted groundwater and would achieve overall protection of human health and the environment.

Compliance with ARARs

In the context of an IRM this alternative would meet chemical-specific ARARs as water treated at the POTW and GWRS meets applicable discharge requirements. In the context of transitioning the IRM to final remedy, this alternative also would meet chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs by removing these COCs from OU2 groundwater. Alternative 3 would comply with potential action-specific ARARs because extracted groundwater would meet POTW pre-treatment requirements prior to discharge. Alternative 3 would meet location-specific ARARs. Treatment of extracted groundwater at the POTW and GWRS would occur prior to discharge in accordance with requirements for these systems. This alternative would satisfy the USEPA preference for treatment in accordance with 40 CFR Part 264.

Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

Alternative 3 would achieve capture of the OU2 COCs where it is applied and therefore meet the IRM RAOs. The groundwater extraction and treatment in this alternative would permanently remove COCs from the groundwater. Alternative 3 provides long-term effectiveness and

permanence, provided that the system is operated, maintained, and monitored until the final remedy RAOs are met.

Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume

The treatment provided under Alternative 3 would reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants from the extracted groundwater. The treatment provided under Alternative 3 would remove contaminants from the extracted groundwater and the treatment processes would reduce the volume and toxicity of compounds present in the extracted groundwater. The treated effluent concentrations would be below those required by the POTW and the GWRS.

Short-Term Effectiveness

Short-term effectiveness of Institutional Controls would be satisfactory to prevent human exposure to OU2 groundwater COCs and operation of Alternative 3 would minimize OU2 COC migration. All construction activities would take place within developed areas and with minimal expected impacts to the environment. Alternative 3 has a small potential for short-term exposure of Site workers to COCs during installation and operation/monitoring of the system components. However, the potential for short-term exposure is reduced by using appropriate work procedures and controls. During remedy construction, noise and dust abatement along with appropriate traffic control would be required to protect the community during the remedy implementation. Standard and/or HAZWOPER OSHA requirements would be protective of workers during the construction.

Implementability

As demonstrated throughout California and at several source sites, containment is implementable. Although application of containment to OU2 groundwater (extraction wells and collection piping) would be limited to non-source site private properties and/or public ROWs, its implementability is considered moderate to high. The resources and materials needed to construct, implement, and maintain this alternative are readily available.

Cost

The following sections summarize the major scope elements associated with capital and OMM costs. Capital costs for this alternative include installation and testing of monitor wells (PDI), and design and construction of the remedy. Appendix D provides the detailed assumptions and cost estimates for this alternative.

PDI Monitor Well Installation and Testing: Monitor wells would be required as a component of Alternative 3 to monitor the effectiveness of this remedy and to ensure that remedy implementation does not significantly affect any nearby source site remedy(s). Figure 7-2 illustrates eight monitoring areas associated with Alternative 3: six of the areas encompass the eight extraction well alignments described above, and two of the areas are to further evaluate groundwater quality upgradient of alignments G-6 and G-7 illustrated on Figure 7-2. The distributions of COCs in each monitoring area were evaluated (Figures 1-6 through 1-35) to estimate the number of monitor wells that conceptually may be required in each of Layers 1 through 4.

Construction of Extraction Wells: Figure 7-2 illustrates eight conceptual alignments (identified as G-1 through G-8) where extraction wells would be installed as part of Alternative 3. The groundwater flow model was used to simulate groundwater extraction and particle tracking was

used to estimate the total groundwater extraction rate that would be required to contain groundwater (Appendix E) throughout each alignment as follows:

Alignment Number	Layers Conceptually Targeted for Alternative 3 OU2 IRMs	Estimated Groundwater Flux Across Alignment (gpm)
G-1	Layers 1 and 2	29
G-2	Layers 1 through 3	29
G-3	Layers 1 through 3	69
G-4	Layer 1	1
G-5	Layers 1 and 2	22
G-6	Layers 1 and 2	103
G-7	Layers 1 through 3	83
G-8	Layers 1 through 3	8

The estimated number of extraction wells is based on the lithology of each Layer and on the approximate average sustainable extraction rates achieved at some of the source sites in OU2 (Appendix F). Based on source site extraction rate data, extraction wells in the northern portion of the Study Area generally have lower capacities, and extraction wells in the southern portion of the Study Area (i.e., ITT Cannon source site) have higher capacities, both of which generally align with the model-simulated extraction rate totals. General assumptions regarding the estimated groundwater extraction rates follow:

- If extraction occurs in Layer 1, extraction wells are completed in Layer 1 and separate extraction wells are placed in deeper Layers, where required.
- If extraction occurs in Layer 2 and Layer 3, the extraction well would be screened across Layer 2 and the upper portion of Layer 3.
- The extraction rate for Layer 1 wells is 1 gpm.
- The extraction rate for Layer 2 wells from alignment G-5 to the north is 2 gpm.
- The extraction rate for Layer 2 wells south of alignment G-5 is 8 gpm.
- The extraction rate for Layer 2/3 wells from alignment G-5 to the north is 4 gpm.
- The extraction rate for Layer 2/3 wells south of alignment G-5 is 10 gpm.

The number of extraction wells along each alignment was estimated by dividing the groundwater flux along each of the alignments in each layer by the assumed extraction rate per well for each layer within each alignment:

	Alignment Identifier								
	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	G-6	G-7	G-8	Subtotal
Number Extraction Wells Layer 1			2	1					3
Number Extraction Wells Layer 2	15				11	13			39

	Alignment Identifier								Subtotal
	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	G-6	G-7	G-8	
Number Extraction Wells Layer 2/3		7	17				8	1	33
TOTAL									75

Extraction well capital costs were estimated as the product of the number of extraction wells along each alignment in each layer and the unit rate cost for extraction wells (Appendix D).

Construction of Treatment System: Treatment systems would be required for Alternative 3 to provide particulate filtration of extracted groundwater prior to discharge to the sewer. It is assumed that a total of 9 systems would be required: one for each of seven conceptual groundwater containment alignments (G-1 through G-5 and G-7 and G-8) and 2 for the G-6 alignment (one on each side of State Route 55 [SR 55]). Each system would be located within the respective alignment and would consist of a fenced concrete pad area for cartridge or bag-filter housings, LGAC vessels, instrumentation and control, power drop/panel/distribution for each extraction well within the respective alignment, discharge flowmeter, and tie-in to local sewer lateral. Total system costs are estimated as the product of the number of treatment systems and the total cost per system (Appendix D).

Construction of Collection Piping: The collection piping cost estimate is based on the total length of the eight conceptual groundwater containment alignments, totaling 10,000 feet, with the filtration system assumed to be located within each respective alignment. The disposal piping length is assumed to be 900 feet based on an assumed distance of no more than 100 feet from the treatment system to the tie-in for the local sewer lateral (Appendix D).

OMM Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting: Alternative 3 groundwater monitoring would include:

- Measurement of water level elevations and collection of groundwater samples for analysis of VOCs using EPA Method 8260B, 1,4-Dioxane using EPA Method 8270, and field parameters from the number of monitor wells estimated in Table 7-1 on a quarterly frequency for Year 1, semiannually for Years 2 through 5, and annually for Years 6 through 30.

OMM of Treatment System: Alternative 3 treatment system operation and maintenance would include:

- Electrical power for well pumps,
- Filter bag/cartridge replacements,
- LGAC changeouts,
- Labor for extraction well treatment system operation and maintenance,
- Annual city license agreements for well sites and pipelines,

- Analytical costs and labor for discharge permit monitoring and reporting and permit renewal costs,
- Sewer discharge fees for the extracted groundwater, and
- Water replenishment assessment and basin equity assessment fees for extracted groundwater discharged to the sewer.

Cost Estimate: Detailed cost estimates and the assumptions used to generate them for all remedial alternatives are provided in Appendix D. The total NPV costs associated with Alternative 3 are \$35,800,000 over an assumed 30-year project lifetime and are summarized as follows:

Cost Analysis for Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS

Total Project Lifetime	30 Years
Capital (PDI; Year 1)	\$3,100,000
Capital (Design and Construct; Years 2 and 3)	\$11,500,000
OMM (Years 4 to 30)	\$31,200,000
Total Capital and OMM NPV (2.5% discount rate)	\$35,800,000

Sustainability Assessment

The SiteWise Tool for Green and Sustainable Remediation was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives (NAVFAC, 2018) (Appendix C). The overview of CO₂ emissions, and total energy and electricity used for the construction (PDI and construction) and OMM components are summarized in the following table:

Metric	Construction	OMM	Total
CO ₂ Emissions (metric tons)	900	12,000	13,000
Total Energy Used (million British Thermal Units)	260,000	270,000	530,000
Total Electricity Used (Mega Watt Hours)	0	31,000	31,000

7.2.3.4 Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand

Alternative 4 comprises installation of groundwater extraction wells and conveyance piping, treatment using filtration, AOP, LGAC, and RO membrane technologies, and reinjection to the Basal Sand layer through injection wells. These technologies in tandem would produce high quality purified water that meets or exceeds state and federal drinking water standards.

Figure 7-3 illustrates the conceptual groundwater containment alignments where groundwater extraction wells and injection wells would be installed and operated. COCs present in the targeted layers would be extracted, contained, and treated. Groundwater would be hydraulically contained by pumping extraction wells. While this alternative considers collection of groundwater to a central treatment location for the extraction alignments, from an economic standpoint, the cost of constructing a collection pipeline for the small flow of groundwater extracted from alignment G-4

to a central treatment plant may warrant further analysis of other disposal options. In the overall context of the IRM, this has a relatively small influence on selection of remedial alternative, but should this alternative be selected, this alignment might be operated using approaches outlined in Alternatives 3 or 5 as determined during future PDI/design efforts.

This alternative would include the capital costs of installing groundwater extraction and monitor wells and a central treatment system. The O&M costs would be associated with sampling, reporting, signage installation, and 5-year reviews, which would be performed to maintain compliance with IRMs RAOs and until final remedy RAOs are achieved.

Access controls would be implemented at the treatment building to warn of dangers and prohibit unauthorized access to the treatment building. O&M would comprise treatment system equipment maintenance and process monitoring. Groundwater monitoring would be performed to track and evaluate groundwater COC concentrations in OU2.

Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options would be a component of this alternative, and they would all provide a similar measure of protectiveness to human health and the environment as a component of this alternative. Similar to Alternative 3, Alternative 4 is protective of human health and the environment, since it would reduce the mass of COCs that would migrate beyond areas in OU2 where it would be applied, thereby reducing potential human health exposures. In addition, maintaining a prohibition on the use of groundwater for potable purposes within OU2, with appropriate notification and planning will provide protection to human health by minimizing the risk of exposure to OU2 COCs in groundwater. COCs in extracted groundwater would be treated to destroy and/or reduce concentrations. Alternative 4 would achieve OU2 COC capture through extraction along the alignments where it would be applied. Extraction in areas of relatively high COC concentrations/mass and at the leading edges of OU2 plumes would maintain containment and prevent further COC migration in these areas, with the exception of cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells; however, this alternative does begin to mitigate this risk by extracting and treating COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System. Multiple groundwater extraction wells would allow the extraction rates to be varied throughout the containment areas in response to changing groundwater flow conditions.

This alternative would permanently remove contamination from the extracted groundwater and would achieve overall protection of human health and the environment.

Compliance with ARARs

In the context of an IRM this alternative would meet chemical-specific ARARs as water treated would be treated to meet COC MCLs/NLs prior to reinjection. In context of transitioning the IRM to final remedy, this alternative also would meet chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs by removing these COCs from OU2 groundwater. Alternative 4 would comply with potential action-specific ARARs because extracted groundwater would meet RWQCB WDR prior to injection. Alternative 4 would meet all location-specific ARARs. This alternative would satisfy the USEPA preference for treatment in accordance with 40 CFR Part 264.

Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

Alternative 4 would achieve capture of the OU2 COCs where it is applied and therefore meet the IRM RAOs. The groundwater extraction and treatment in this alternative would permanently remove COCs from the groundwater. Alternative 4 provides long-term effectiveness and permanence, provided that the system is operated, maintained and monitored until the final remedy RAOs are met.

Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume

The treatment provided under Alternative 4 would reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants from the extracted groundwater. The treatment provided under Alternative 4 would remove contaminants from the extracted groundwater and the treatment processes would reduce the volume and toxicity of compounds present in the extracted groundwater. The treated effluent concentrations would be below those required by the WDR permit for reinjection. The brine produced as part of this alternative would be disposed to the POTW in accordance with the sewer discharge requirements.

Short-Term Effectiveness

Short-term effectiveness of Institutional Controls would be satisfactory to prevent human exposure to OU2 groundwater COCs and operation of Alternative 4 would minimize OU2 COC migration. All construction activities would take place within developed areas and with minimal expected impacts to the environment. Alternative 4 has a small potential for short-term exposure of Site workers to COCs during installation and operation/monitoring of the treatment system components. However, the potential for short-term exposure is reduced by using appropriate work procedures and controls. During remedy construction, noise and dust abatement along with appropriate traffic control would be required to protect the community during the remedy implementation. Standard and/or HAZWOPER OSHA requirements would be protective of workers during the construction.

Implementability

As demonstrated throughout California and at several source sites, containment is implementable. Although application of containment to OU2 groundwater (extraction wells and collection piping) would be limited to non-source site private properties and/or public ROWs, its implementability is considered moderate due to the total length of pipeline and potential availability of land for the treatment system. The resources and materials needed to construct, implement, and maintain this alternative are readily available.

Cost

The extraction well and monitor well costs are the same as Alternative 3. The following sections summarize the major scope elements associated with capital and OMM costs. Capital costs for this alternative include installation and testing of monitor wells (PDI), and design and construction of the remedy. Appendix D provides the detailed assumptions and cost estimates for this alternative.

Construction of Injection Wells: It was assumed that injection into the Basal Sand could be sustained at 50 gpm per injection well. The number of injection wells required for Alternative 4 was then estimated to equal the total extraction rate across all of the well alignments based on the groundwater flow model required to capture groundwater at and upgradient of each alignment, divided by 50 gpm and including several spare injection wells to maintain operational flexibility.

10 Basal Sand injection wells would be constructed. The injection well capital costs were then estimated as the product of the number of injection wells and the unit rate cost for the injection wells (Appendix D).

Construction of Treatment System: Alternative 4 consists of extracting groundwater and treating in a centralized location, with an end use of reinjection to Basal Sand. It is assumed that all extracted groundwater would be routed to one treatment system via collection pipelines, would be pre-filtered, then treated using an AOP system, LGAC adsorption vessels, and RO membrane train.

The total flux from each alignment area required for capture in Alternative 4 is the same as Alternative 3, for a total of 350 gpm. Assuming that the RO membrane train operates with 85% recovery, 300 gpm of treated water would be reinjected into the Basal Sand (Layer 4), and 50 gpm of RO concentrate would be discharged to the sewer.

In addition to the main treatment technologies, the cost estimate also takes into account auxiliary equipment such as pumps, tanks, the treatment facility building, and procurement of one acre of land for the treatment system. Equipment was sized on an approximate basis given the flow rates above, and other aspects of the facility such as mechanical piping, instrumentation and controls, electrical, etc. were approximated as a percent of the total capital cost (Appendix D).

Construction of Collection Piping: Groundwater would be extracted from transects G-1 through G-8, as shown in Figure 7-3, then routed to a single treatment facility that was assumed to be located near transect G-8. This represents a roughly central location relative to the transect locations and provides a reasonable basis for pipeline length estimates.

All collection pipelines would be constructed from double-contained HDPE, ranging from 1"x3" to 6"x10" depending on the estimated required flow capacities. Pipeline lengths represent approximate values based upon logical intersections across alignments and an assumption that lines can be routed along city streets with minimal fittings (Appendix D).

Construction of Injection Well Conveyance Piping: Injection well conveyance piping was evaluated using the same format as collection piping, with the key difference being the injection conveyance pipeline would be constructed from single-contained HDPE rather than double-contained.

The injection well conveyance network would consist of two 4-inch pipelines each carrying 150 gpm to a single treatment facility illustrated on Figure 7-3. Given that the actual pipeline length would vary widely depending on the location of the treatment facility, it was assumed that each pipeline would extend 2500 feet from the facility.

OMM Injection Well Redevelopment: It was assumed that the Basal Sand injection wells would require redevelopment on an annual frequency equaling 27 events over a 30-year duration. The injection well redevelopment costs were then estimated as the product of the number of injection wells and the unit rate cost for the injection well redevelopment (Appendix D).

OMM of Treatment System: Alternative 4 treatment system O&M would include:

- Electrical power for well pumps, treatment system equipment, and the treatment system building,
- Carbon media change-out costs for the LGAC equipment,
- UV lamp replacements for the AOP system,
- Membrane replacement for the RO system,
- Chemical refills, including hydrogen peroxide for the AOP, and sulfuric acid, anti-scalant, and membrane cleaner and periodic replacement for the RO system,
- Annual city license agreements for well sites and pipelines,
- Analytical costs and labor for discharge permit monitoring and reporting and permit renewal costs.
- Labor for extraction well and treatment system operation and maintenance,
- Property taxes for treatment system parcel,
- Sewer discharge fees for the RO concentrate, and
- Water replenishment assessment and basin equity assessment fees for the RO concentrate.

Cost Estimate: Detailed cost estimates and the assumptions used to generate them for all remedial alternatives are provided in Appendix D. The total NPV costs associated with Alternative 4 are \$64,000,000 over an assumed 30-year project lifetime and are summarized as follows:

Cost Analysis for Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand

Total Project Lifetime	30 Years
Capital (PDI; Year 1)	\$3,600,000
Capital (Design and Construct; Years 2 and 3)	\$31,300,000
OMM (Years 4 to 30)	\$43,600,000
Total Capital and OMM NPV (2.5% discount rate)	\$64,000,000

Sustainability Assessment

The SiteWise Tool for Green and Sustainable Remediation was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives (NAVFAC, 2018) (Appendix C). The overview of CO₂ emissions, and total energy and electricity used for the construction (PDI and construction) and OMM components are summarized in the following table:

Metric	Construction	OMM	Total
CO ₂ Emissions (metric tons)	1,100	17,000	18,000
Total Energy Used (million British Thermal Units)	270,000	400,000	670,000
Total Electricity Used (Mega Watt Hours)	0	47,000	47,000

7.2.3.5 Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation

Figure 7-4 illustrates eleven conceptual alignments (identified as I-1 through I-11) where ISCO would be applied as part of Alternative 5. ISCO would comprise delivery via injection wells of activated persulfate to OU2 groundwater. Chemical oxidants are intended to destroy COCs, and some oxidants are generally accepted as being effective in oxidizing organic chemicals in source areas of compounds such as VOCs and 1,4-dioxane. The primary considerations for application of ISCO in source areas are the interference of other oxidizable materials in the groundwater and aquifer solids (i.e., utilization of ISCO treatment chemicals by non-target compounds), the ability to deliver chemical oxidants to COCs in the subsurface, and the ability of the oxidant to reduce COC concentrations. Since chemical oxidants, including persulfate are non-selective, any oxidizable materials in the groundwater and aquifer solids would consume the oxidant, which can limit or eliminate the destruction of COCs in the subsurface and decrease the overall efficiency of the treatment. Injection of persulfate to the treatment areas also presents difficulties due to the generally relatively fine-grained nature of OU2 aquifer materials, particularly in Layers 1 and 3.

Use of in-situ technologies in transects as flow-through treatment zones in groundwater factors in the above primary considerations for source area treatment and also has to consider the fact that contaminated groundwater upgradient of the transect treatment zone continues over time until the groundwater upgradient of the transect reaches the RAO for the final remedy. In other words, the transects need to remain active for as long as these conditions exist. Since the groundwater extraction alternatives assume that active extraction continues through year 30, this same assumption is applied to the time for which the transect treatment zone needs to be active. This can result in many reapplications of amendments through the project lifetime.

Alternative 5 would involve the field mixing and injection of activated persulfate solution into a series of injection wells. Density-driven transport of sodium persulfate may result in further distribution of oxidants vertically into the deeper portions of the Layers into which it is injected.

This alternative would include the capital costs of installing groundwater monitor and injection wells.

O&M would comprise periodic injection of ISCO amendments, WDR monitoring, and injection well redevelopment and maintenance. WDR monitoring would be performed to track and evaluate groundwater COC concentrations in OU2. Five-year reviews would be performed to maintain compliance with IRMs RAOs and until the final remedy RAOs are achieved.

Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options would be a component of this alternative, and they would all provide a similar measure of protectiveness to human health and the environment as a component of this alternative. Alternative 5 may be protective of human health and the environment, since it would likely reduce the mass of COCs that would migrate beyond areas in OU2 where it would be applied, thereby reducing potential human health exposures; however, potential generation of byproducts, such as hexavalent chromium could pose a risk to environment if the byproduct is persistent. This is particularly challenging where in-situ injection occurs near surface water channels in the southern portion of

the Study Area where groundwater in the uppermost portion of the Shallow Aquifer System flows into these channels. Maintaining institutional controls restricting the use of groundwater for potable purposes within OU2, with appropriate notification and planning, will provide protection to human health by minimizing the risk of exposure to OU2 COCs in groundwater and/or persistent by products of ISCO. COCs that are oxidized by the persulfate are destroyed in place. Alternative 5 has the potential to achieve OU2 COC treatment along the alignments where it would be applied. In-situ oxidation of relatively high COC concentrations/mass and at the leading edges of OU2 plumes could prevent further COC migration in these areas, with the exception of cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells; however, this alternative does begin to mitigate this risk by treating COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System. Each ISCO alignment would incorporate a relatively dense monitoring network which would allow for ISCO application to be varied in response to changing groundwater flow conditions.

As briefly mentioned above, this alternative has a potential to generate undesired byproducts, such as hexavalent chromium. Chromium is a redox-sensitive and toxic metal, the release of which poses considerable risk to human health and/or the environment. One study investigated the impact of persulfate chemical oxidation on the release of chromium from three soils varying in physical-chemical properties (Kaur and Crimi, 2013). Soils were treated with inactivated and activated persulfate [activated with Fe(II), Fe(II)-EDTA, and alkaline pH] at two different concentrations for 48 hours and 6 months and were analyzed for chromium. Results indicated that release of chromium with persulfate chemical oxidation depends on the soil type and the activation method. Sandy soil with low oxidant demand released more chromium compared to soils with high oxidant demand. More chromium was released with alkaline pH activation. Alkaline pH and high Eh conditions favor oxidation of Cr(III) to Cr(VI), which is the main mechanism of release of chromium with persulfate chemical oxidation.

Elevated concentrations of metals, including hexavalent chromium, were produced at the Ricoh source site as a result of ISCO groundwater remediation using permanganate (WPI, 2010). Baseline (pre-injection) chromium groundwater concentrations in Ricoh monitor well RMW-1 increased from 34 ug/l to a maximum post-injection concentration of 10,400 ug/l; and baseline (pre-injection) chromium groundwater concentrations in monitor well RMW-6S increased from 21 ug/l to a maximum post-injection concentration of 588 ug/l.

Similarly, in the letter to Baxter Healthcare regarding their ISCO groundwater remediation, the RWQCB reiterated the statement, “The analytical data show elevated concentrations of arsenic, chromium, and mercury in the injection and dose-response wells, with maximum concentrations of 63, 170, and 13 micrograms per liter (ug/L), respectively” and further stated, “Based on the presence of metals such as chromium that could become a source for undesirable oxidation byproducts, Board staff agrees that it would be prudent to obtain additional data on the major contaminant horizons, in order to more narrowly and precisely target them, and thereby minimize the chance of producing undesirable compounds” (RWQCB, 2012). Additionally, full-scale ISCO using persulfate was implemented (BBJ Group, 2019). The full-scale ISCO remediation at this source site did not appear to be effective in treating 1,4-dioxane.

Compliance with ARARs

In the context of an IRM this alternative might meet chemical-specific ARARs if the application of ISCO does not create persistent undesirable byproducts and repeated persulfate injection does not exceed Basin Plan water quality objectives or threaten water quality. In context of transitioning the IRM to a final remedy, this alternative could meet chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs by removing these COCs from OU2 groundwater; however, the potential for persistent undesirable byproducts and/or water quality threats remains a potential concern. Alternative 5 could comply with potential action-specific ARARs provided the ISCO application is compliant with RWQCB WDR outside the treatment zone. As indicated above, the potential for generation of hexavalent chromium that is sufficiently persistent to flow with groundwater into nearby surface water channels in the southern part of the Study Area would be an example of a condition not meeting action-specific ARARs. Alternative 5 would meet all location-specific ARARs. This alternative would satisfy the USEPA preference for treatment in accordance with 40 CFR Part 264.

Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

Alternative 5 may permanently destroy COCs in OU2 groundwater where it is applied. However, it has not been an effective remedial technology at several source sites as detailed in Section 5.4.7.3. As previously indicated, application of ISCO as a flow-through treatment technology requires the treatment zone to remain active throughout the 30-year project time frame. Further as described above, ISCO has the potential to generate undesired byproducts, such as hexavalent chromium.

Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume

The treatment provided under Alternative 5 would reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of COCs in OU2 groundwater. However, it could also increase the TMV of certain compounds/constituents (hexavalent chromium) in OU2 groundwater.

Short-Term Effectiveness

Short-term effectiveness of Institutional Controls would be satisfactory to prevent human exposure to OU2 groundwater COCs and operation of Alternative 5 could minimize OU2 COC migration. Conversely, this alternative could also increase compound/constituent concentrations (e.g., hexavalent chromium) in OU2 groundwater and if these compounds/constituents are persistent and migrate outside the treatment zones this could be a complicating factor. All construction activities would take place within developed areas and with minimal expected impacts to the environment. Alternative 5 has a small potential for short-term exposure of Site workers to COCs and mixed chemical amendments during installation and operation/monitoring of this alternative. However, the potential for short-term exposure is reduced by using appropriate work procedures and controls. During remedy construction, noise and dust abatement along with appropriate traffic control would be required to protect the community during the remedy implementation. Standard and/or HAZWOPER OSHA requirements would be protective of workers during the construction.

Implementability

The process option for ISCO would include injection wells and chemical treatment. ISCO injection wells placed at regular, closely spaced intervals along linear alignments constructed perpendicular to the direction of groundwater flow could provide treatment of COCs migrating

through the treatment zone in the Shallow Aquifer System. Construction of injection wells for ISCO in groundwater would be confined to limited areas at non-source site private properties and/or public ROWs. Based on experience at several OU2 source sites, and in Southern California in general, ISCO would require multiple application events at a relatively high frequency related to other process options and may be relatively more burdensome and disruptive to affected property owners or public ROW users.

Cost

The following sections summarize the major scope elements associated with capital and OMM costs. Capital costs for this alternative include installation and testing of monitor wells (PDI), and design and construction of the remedy. Appendix D provides the detailed assumptions and cost estimates for this alternative.

PDI Monitor Well Installation and Testing: Monitor wells would be required as a component of Alternative 5 to monitor the effectiveness of this remedy and to ensure that remedy implementation does not significantly affect any nearby source site remedy(s). Figure 7-4 illustrates eight monitoring areas associated with Alternative 5. Six of the areas encompass the ISCO alignments, and two of the areas are to further evaluate groundwater quality upgradient of alignments I-6 and I-7 illustrated on Figure 7-4.

Construction of ISCO Injection Wells: Figure 7-4 illustrates the conceptual alignments where ISCO would be applied in as part of Alternative 5. The Layers conceptually targeted for Alternative 5 OU2 IRMs follow:

Alignment Number	Layers Conceptually Targeted for Alternative 5 OU2 IRMs
I-1	Layers 1 and 2
I-2	Layers 1 through 3
I-3	Layers 1 through 3
I-4	Layer 1
I-5	Layers 1 and 2
I-6	Layers 1 and 2
I-7	Layers 1 through 3
I-8	Layers 1 through 3
I-9	Layers 1 through 3
I-10 & I-11	Layers 1 through 3

ISCO or in-situ bioremediation has been performed at several source sites, with injections occurring on spacings between injection wells/points ranging from 2.5 feet to approximately 50 feet (Arcadis, 2014; BBJ Group, 2019; SLR, 2018; AECOM, 2016a and 2016b; RWQCB, 2017 and 2020; WPI, 2010). The approximate and average radius of influence (ROI), injection spacing, injection rates, and number of injections are summarized as follows:

Source Site	Average ROI (feet)	Injection Spacing (feet)	Estimated/Observed Injection Rate (gpm)	Source
Baxter	20	40-50	6	a
Bell	6	12	3	b
Ricoh	10	20	10	c
LNP	5	5	6	d
LNP	5	5	6	e
LNP	5	5	6	f
ITT	20	40-50		g
Average	12		6	

ROI = radius of influence

gpm = gallons per minute

a = Arcadis February 9, 2015, Updated Conceptual Site Model and Groundwater Remedial Action Plan

b = AECOM November 1, 2016, WDR Monitoring Report, Former Bell Industries, Inc., Site.

c = WPI, December 28, 2010, Remedial Action Report, Ricoh Electronics Facility.

d = RWQCB Amended Discharge Authorization and Monitoring & Reporting Program No. R8-2018-0092-0005 For Implementation of Full-Scale Replenishment of Biobarriers, The Former LNP Facility; 1831 East Carnegie Avenue, Santa Ana, California. June 16, 2020.

e = Deere Avenue barrier from Amec Foster Wheeler April 1, 2016, Second Addendum to the 2015 Off-Site Remedial Action Plan

f = Alton Parkway barrier from Amec Foster Wheeler April 1, 2016, Second Addendum to the 2015 Off-Site Remedial Action Plan

g = RWQCB Discharge Authorization and Monitoring and Reporting Program No. RS-2013-0029-030 For In-Situ Groundwater Remediation at ITT Cannon Facility. April 24, 2015.

Most of the source site in-situ injections were performed under pressure and it is assumed that the Alternative 5 ISCO injections would be implemented in a similar manner. The total length of the conceptual Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignments is approximately 12,500 feet (Figure 7-4). Based on an average injection ROI of 12 feet, injection wells would be installed on 24-foot spacings. The total number of injection wells was estimated as the total length of the ISCO alignments in each Layer divided by a 24-foot injection well spacing. The total estimated number of injection wells for each layer along each alignment for Alternative 5 ISCO injections follows:

Alignment Identifier	Layer	Approximate Alignment Length (feet)	Estimated Number of Injection Wells Per Layer Based on 24-Foot Spacing	Estimated Number of Injection Wells Per Alignment Based on 24-Foot Spacing
I-1	Layer 1	1,400	58	117
	Layer 2		58	
I-2	Layer 1	500	21	63
	Layer 2		21	
	Layer 3		21	

Alignment Identifier	Layer	Approximate Alignment Length (feet)	Estimated Number of Injection Wells Per Layer Based on 24-Foot Spacing	Estimated Number of Injection Wells Per Alignment Based on 24-Foot Spacing
I-3	Layer 1	1,000	42	125
	Layer 2		42	
	Layer 3		42	
I-4	Layer 1	350	15	15
I-5	Layer 1	1300	54	108
	Layer 2		54	
I-6	Layer 1	3200	133	267
	Layer 2		133	
I-7	Layer 1	1500	63	188
	Layer 2		63	
	Layer 3		63	
I-8	Layer 1	1000	42	125
	Layer 2		42	
	Layer 3		42	
I-9	Layer 1	1000	42	125
	Layer 2		42	
	Layer 3		42	
I-10 & I-11	Layer 1	1300	54	163
	Layer 2		54	
	Layer 3		54	
TOTAL			1294	1294

The injection well capital costs were estimated as the product of the number of injection wells and the unit rate cost for injection wells (Appendix D).

OMM ISCO Injections: One component of Alternative 5 O&M would include injection of persulfate on a periodic basis. Based on the results of source site ISCO applications and remediation monitoring and on professional judgement, the following were assumed in developing Alternative 5 injection O&M costs:

- ISCO injection wells would be constructed with one separate injection well for each targeted Layer along each of the injection alignments.
- The injection rate would equal the average estimated/observed injection rate per injection well specified above of 6 gpm.
- Approximately 2,600 gallons of amended water would be injected at each injection well.
- Approximately 3,400 pounds of PersulfOx activated persulfate would be injected at each injection well in each layer during each injection event.

- ISCO applications would occur on a frequency based on the estimated ambient groundwater flux through each 24-foot wide (in the direction parallel to groundwater flow) ISCO alignment using the calibrated groundwater model (Appendix E).
- Other assumptions and details are provided in Appendix D.

OMM WDR Monitoring: Another component of Alternative 5 O&M would include WDR groundwater monitoring. ISCO or in-situ bioremediation WDR monitoring has been performed at several source sites (Arcadis, 2014; BBJ Group, 2019; SLR, 2018; AECOM, 2016a and 2016b; RWQCB, 2017 and 2020; WPI, 2010). The approximate number of injection wells/points, number of required monitor wells specified by each source site's RWQCB WDR M&RP or Remedial Action Plan (RAP), and the estimated number of monitor wells per injection well/point at several source sites are summarized as follows:

Source Site	Average ROI (feet)	Injection Spacing (feet)	Estimated / Observed Injection Rate (gpm)	Number of Injections	Number of Required RAP/WDR M&RP Monitor Wells	Number of Monitor Wells Required per Injection Well/Point	Source
Baxter	20	40-50	6	19	5	0.26	a
Bell	6	12	3	16	4	0.25	b
Ricoh	10	20	10	44	6	0.14	c
LNP	5	5	6	232	17	0.07	d
LNP	5	5	6	169	24	0.14	e
LNP	5	5	6	29	4	0.14	f
ITT	20	40-50		8	3	0.38	g
Average	12		6			0.20	

a = Arcadis February 9, 2015, Updated Conceptual Site Model and Groundwater Remedial Action Plan

b = AECOM November 1, 2016, WDR Monitoring Report, Former Bell Industries, Inc., Site.

c = WPI, December 28, 2010, Remedial Action Report, Ricoh Electronics Facility.

d = RWQCB Amended Discharge Authorization and Monitoring & Reporting Program No. R8-2018-0092-0005 For Implementation of Full-Scale Replenishment of Biobarriers, The Former LNP Facility; 1831 East Carnegie Avenue, Santa Ana, California. June 16, 2020.

e = Deere Avenue barrier from Amec Foster Wheeler April 1, 2016, Second Addendum to the 2015 Off-Site Remedial Action Plan

f = Alton Parkway barrier from Amec Foster Wheeler April 1, 2016, Second Addendum to the 2015 Off-Site Remedial Action Plan

g = RWQCB Discharge Authorization and Monitoring and Reporting Program No. RS-2013-0029-030 For In-Situ Groundwater Remediation at ITT Cannon Facility. April 24, 2015.

RAP = Remedial Action Plan

The total estimated number of monitor wells in all layers and along all alignments for Alternative 5 based on 0.2 monitor wells per injection well is estimated to be approximately 259 (the product of 1,294 estimated injection wells and 0.2 required monitor wells per injection well). Groundwater samples would be analyzed for VOCs, 1,4-dioxane, alkalinity, chloride, cations, sulfate, nitrogen, hexavalent chromium, metals, and total dissolved solids (Appendix D).

Cost Estimate: Detailed cost estimates and the assumptions used to generate them for all remedial alternatives are provided in Appendix D. The total NPV cost associated for Alternative 5 is \$348,600,000 over an assumed 30-year project lifetime and is summarized as follows:

Cost Analysis for Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation

Total Project Lifetime	30 Years
Capital (PDI; Year 1)	\$7,500,000
Capital (Design and Construct; Years 2 and 3)	\$50,500,000
OMM (Years 4 to 30)	\$424,600,000
Total Capital and OMM NPV (2.5% discount rate)	\$348,600,000

Sustainability Assessment

The SiteWise Tool for Green and Sustainable Remediation was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives (NAVFAC, 2018) (Appendix C). The overview of CO₂ emissions, and total energy and electricity used for the construction (PDI and construction) and OMM components are summarized in the following table:

Metric	Construction	OMM	Total
CO ₂ Emissions (metric tons)	7,400	160,000	170,000
Total Energy Used (million British Thermal Units)	2,400,000	2,600,000	5,000,000
Total Electricity Used (Mega Watt Hours)	0	0	0

7.2.3.6 Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS

Figure 7-5 illustrates the conceptual groundwater containment alignment where groundwater extraction wells would be installed and operated and the conceptual alignments where ISCO would be applied as part of Alternative 6. Alternative 6 utilizes the groundwater extraction well field that is the same as Alternatives 3 and 4 but for the replacement of groundwater extraction at G-8 with in-situ treatment using ISCO. Alternatives 3 and 4 are differentiated by the disposal method for extracted groundwater, with Alternative 3 discharging extracted groundwater to the sewer for POTW and GWRS treatment and Alternative 4 reinjecting extracted groundwater after it is treated by a system inside the Study Area. These Alternatives are very similar when comparing the seven NCP criteria, with the exception of cost, for which Alternative 3 was substantially less. Based on this comparison, Alternative 6 was assembled using the extracted groundwater disposal method outlined in Alternative 3. Alternative 6 also utilizes the in-situ treatment of groundwater using ISCO (see Alternative 5 for additional information), but within a select focused portion of the Study Area.

For the containment portion of this remedy, the capital costs would include installation of groundwater extraction wells, monitor wells, and filtration treatment systems, and the O&M costs would include activity associated with groundwater monitoring, reporting, and signage. For ISCO, the capital costs would include installation of injection and monitor wells, and the O&M costs would include activity associated with periodic amendment application, injection well

redevelopment, WDR monitoring, and reporting. Five-year reviews would be performed for the combined remedy to maintain compliance with IRMs RAOs and until the final remedy RAOs are achieved.

Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options would be a component of this alternative, and they would all provide a similar measure of protectiveness to human health and the environment as a component of this alternative. Overall Alternative 6 is more likely to be protective of human health and the environment than Alternative 5; however, it still retains the potential generation of byproducts associated with ISCO, such as hexavalent chromium. Although, the risk to environment is less than Alternative 5 because the ISCO application is in the northern portion of the Study Area where surface water channel bottoms do not intersect shallow groundwater. Maintaining institutional controls restricting the use of groundwater for potable purposes within OU2, with appropriate notification and planning will provide protection to human health by minimizing the risk of exposure to OU2 COCs in groundwater and/or persistent by products of ISCO.

For the containment portion of the alternative, COCs in extracted groundwater would be treated to destroy and/or reduce concentrations by the POTW and the GWRS. This portion of Alternative 6 would achieve OU2 COC capture through extraction along the alignments where it would be applied. Extraction in areas of relatively high COC concentrations/mass and at the leading edges of OU2 plumes would maintain containment and prevent further COC migration in these areas, with the exception of cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells; however, this alternative does begin to mitigate this risk by extracting and treating COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System. Multiple groundwater extraction wells would allow the extraction rates to be varied throughout the containment areas in response to changing groundwater flow conditions.

For the ISCO portion of the alternative, COCs that are oxidized by the persulfate are destroyed in place. This portion of Alternative 6 has the potential to achieve OU2 COC treatment along the alignments where it would be applied. In-situ oxidation of relatively high COC concentrations/mass and at the leading edges of OU2 plumes could prevent further COC migration in these areas, with the exception of cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells; however, this alternative does begin to mitigate this risk by treating COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System. Each ISCO alignment would incorporate a relatively dense monitoring network which would allow for ISCO application to be varied in response to changing groundwater flow conditions.

Compliance with ARARs

For the containment portion of this alternative, in the context of an IRM this alternative would meet chemical-specific ARARs as water treated at the POTW and GWRS meets applicable discharge requirements. In context of transitioning the IRM to final remedy, this alternative also would meet chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs by removing these COCs from OU2 groundwater. The containment portion of Alternative 6 would comply with potential action-specific ARARs because extracted groundwater would meet POTW pre-treatment requirements prior to discharge. Treatment of

extracted groundwater at the POTW and GWRS would be conducted prior to discharge in accordance with requirements for these systems.

For the ISCO portion of the alternative, in the context of an IRM this alternative might meet chemical-specific ARARs if the application of ISCO does not create persistent undesirable byproducts and repeated persulfate injection does not exceed Basin Plan water quality objectives or threaten water quality. In context of transitioning the IRM to final remedy, this alternative could meet chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs by removing these COCs from OU2 groundwater; however, the potential for persistent undesirable byproducts and/or water quality threats remain a potential concern. The ISCO portion of Alternative 6 could comply with potential action-specific ARARs provided the ISCO application is compliant with RWQCB WDR outside the treatment zone.

Alternative 6 would meet all location-specific ARARs. This alternative would satisfy the USEPA preference for treatment in accordance with 40 CFR Part 264.

Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

The containment portion of Alternative 6 would achieve capture of the OU2 COCs where it is applied and therefore meet the IRM RAOs. The groundwater extraction and treatment in this alternative would permanently remove COCs from the groundwater. The containment portion of Alternative 6 provides long-term effectiveness and permanence, provided that the treatment system is operated, maintained, and monitored until the final remedy RAOs are met.

The ISCO portion of Alternative 6 may permanently destroy COCs in OU2 groundwater where it is applied. However, it has not been an effective remedial technology at several source sites as detailed in Section 5.4.7.3. As previously indicated, application of ISCO as a flow through treatment technology requires the treatment zone to remain active throughout the 30-year project time frame. Further as described above, ISCO has the potential to generate undesired byproducts, such as hexavalent chromium.

Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume

Alternative 6 would reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants from the extracted groundwater. The treatment provided under the containment portion of Alternative 6 would remove contaminants from the extracted groundwater and the treatment processes would reduce the volume and toxicity of compounds present in the extracted groundwater. The treated effluent concentrations would be below those required by the POTW and the GWRS.

The ISCO portion of Alternative 6 would reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of COCs in OU2 groundwater. However, it could also increase the TMV of certain compounds/constituents (hexavalent chromium) in OU2 groundwater.

Short-Term Effectiveness

Short-term effectiveness of Institutional Controls would be satisfactory to prevent human exposure to OU2 groundwater COCs and operation of Alternative 6 would minimize OU2 COC migration. Conversely, in areas where ISCO is applied there could be an increase compound/constituent concentration (hexavalent chromium) in OU2 groundwater and if these compounds/constituents are persistent and migrate outside the treatment zones this could be a complicating factor.

All construction activities would take place within developed areas and with minimal expected impacts to the environment. Alternative 6 has a small potential for short-term exposure of Site workers to COCs (and mixed chemical amendments where ISCO is applied) during installation and operation/monitoring of the treatment system components. However, the potential for short-term exposure is reduced by using appropriate work procedures and controls. During remedy construction, noise and dust abatement along with appropriate traffic control would be required to protect the community during the remedy implementation. Standard and/or HAZWOPER OSHA requirements would be protective of workers during the construction.

Implementability

Alternative 6 is implementable. Although application of Alternative 6 will be limited to non-source site private properties and/or public ROWs, its implementability is considered relatively high. The resources and materials needed to construct, implement, and maintain this alternative are readily available.

Cost

The following sections summarize the major scope elements associated with capital and OMM costs. Capital costs for this alternative include installation and testing of monitor wells (PDI), and design and construction of the remedy. Appendix D provides the detailed assumptions and cost estimates for this alternative.

PDI Monitor Well Installation and Testing: Monitor wells would be required as a component of Alternative 6 to monitor the effectiveness of this remedy and to ensure that remedy implementation does not significantly affect any nearby source site remedy(s). Figure 7-5 illustrates eight monitoring areas associated with Alternative 6: six of the areas encompass the alignments, and two of the areas are to further evaluate groundwater quality upgradient of alignments G-6 and G-7 illustrated on Figure 7-5.

Construction of Extraction Wells: Figure 7-5 illustrates seven alignments (identified as G-1 through G-7) where extraction wells would be installed along alignments as part of Alternative 6. The groundwater extraction rate and number of extraction wells are the same as the applicable alignments for Alternative 3 and summarized in the following table:

	Alignment Identifier								Sub-total
	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	G-6	G-7	G-8	
Number Extraction Wells Layer 1			2	1					3
Number Extraction Wells Layer 2	15				11	13			39
Number Extraction Wells Layer 2/3		7	17				8		32
TOTAL									74

Extraction well capital costs were estimated based on the number of extraction wells along each alignment in each layer and the unit rate cost for extraction wells (Appendix D).

Construction of Injection Wells for ISCO: Figure 7-5 illustrates the conceptual alignments where ISCO would be applied as part of Alternative 6. The number of ISCO injection wells for

Alternative 6 was estimated using the same methods and assumptions that were described for Alternative 5.

Alignment Identifier	Layer	Approximate Alignment Length (feet)	Estimated Number of Injection Wells Per Layer Based on 24-Foot Spacing	Estimated Number of Injection Wells Per Alignment Based on 24-Foot Spacing
I-8	Layer 1	1,000	42	125
	Layer 2		42	
	Layer 3		42	
I-9	Layer 1	1,000	42	125
	Layer 2		42	
	Layer 3		42	
I-10	Layer 1	700	29	88
	Layer 2		29	
	Layer 3		29	
TOTAL			338	338

Construction of Treatment Systems: Treatment systems would be required for Alternative 6 to provide filtration of extraction groundwater prior to discharge to the sewer. It is assumed that a total of eight filtration systems would be required: one for each of six conceptual groundwater containment alignments (G-1 through G-5 and G-7) and two for the G-6 alignment (one on each side of SR 55). Each filtration system would be located within the respective alignment and would consist of a fenced concrete pad area for cartridge or bag-filter housings, LGAC vessels, instrumentation and control, power drop/panel/distribution for each extraction well within the respective alignment, discharge flowmeter, and tie-in to local sewer lateral. Total treatment system costs are then estimated as the product of the number of treatment systems and the total cost per treatment system. Assumptions for groundwater treatment systems are provided in Appendix D.

Construction of Collection Piping: The collection piping cost estimate is based on the total length of the seven conceptual groundwater containment alignments, totaling 9,400 feet, with the treatment system assumed to be located within the respective alignment. The disposal piping length is assumed to be 800 feet based on an assumed distance of no more than 100 feet from the treatment system to the tie-in for the local sewer lateral. Assumptions for groundwater collection and disposal piping are provided in Appendix D.

OMM Treatment Systems: Alternative 6 treatment system OMM would include:

- Electrical power for well pumps,
- Filter bag/cartridge replacements,
- LGAC changeouts,
- Labor for extraction well treatment system operation and maintenance,

- Annual city license agreements for well sites and pipelines,
- Analytical costs and labor for discharge permit monitoring and reporting and permit renewal costs,
- Sewer discharge fees for the extracted groundwater, and
- Water replenishment assessment and basin equity assessment fees for extracted groundwater discharged to the sewer.

OMM ISCO Injections: One component of a portion of Alternative 6 O&M would include injection of persulfate on a periodic basis. Based on the results of source site ISCO applications and remediation monitoring and on professional judgement, the following were assumed in developing Alternative 6 injection O&M costs:

- ISCO injection wells would be constructed with one separate injection well for each targeted Layer along each of the injection alignments.
- The injection rate would equal the average estimated/observed injection rate per injection well specified above of 6 gpm.
- Approximately 2,600 gallons of amended water would be injected at each injection well.
- Approximately 3,400 pounds of PersulfOx activated persulfate would be injected at each injection well in each layer during each injection event.
- ISCO applications would occur on a frequency based on the estimated ambient groundwater flux through each 24-foot wide ISCO alignment (in the direction parallel to groundwater flow) using the calibrated groundwater model (Appendix E).

OMM Groundwater Monitoring, ISCO Groundwater Monitoring: Consistent with the assumptions and approach described for Alternative 5, the total number of WDR monitor wells required for this alternative was estimated as the product of the estimated number of injection wells and 0.2 monitor wells per injection well/point, which equals 68 monitor wells (the product of 338 and 0.2). Groundwater samples would be analyzed for VOCs, 1,4-dioxane, alkalinity, chloride, cations, sulfate, nitrogen, hexavalent chromium, metals, and total dissolved solids (Appendix D).

OMM Groundwater Monitoring, Containment

Alternative 6 containment groundwater monitoring would include:

- Collection of groundwater samples from the number of monitor wells estimated in Table 7-1 on a semiannual frequency for analysis of VOCs using EPA Method 8260B, 1,4-Dioxane using EPA Method 8270, and field parameters.

Cost Estimate: Detailed cost estimates and the assumptions used to generate them for all remedial alternatives are provided in Appendix D. The total NPV costs associated with Alternative 6 are \$103,400,000 over an assumed 30-year project lifetime and are summarized as follows:

Cost Analysis for Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS

Total Project Lifetime	30 Years
PDI (Year 1)	\$4,500,000
Design and Construct (Years 2 and 3)	\$24,300,000
OMM (Years 4 to 30)	\$109,200,000
Total Capital and OMM NPV (2.5% discount rate)	\$103,400,000

ISCO Cost Sensitivity Analysis

During the December 1, 2021 TAC meeting, the concept of performing a sensitivity analysis of the ISCO injection spacing was discussed (Appendices Q and S). It was agreed that costs for Alternative 6 would be developed for the ISCO portion of this alternative, assuming a radius-of-influence (ROI) of 25 feet (an injection spacing of 50 feet), which is the largest implemented as-built injection spacing that has been used for in-situ injections in the Study Area. The following were assumed in performing a cost sensitivity analysis of the ISCO portion of Alternative 6:

- ISCO injection wells would be constructed with one separate injection well for each targeted Layer along each of the injection alignments.
- The injection rate would equal the average estimated/observed injection rate per injection well specified above of 6 gpm.
- Approximately 11,600 gallons of amended water would be injected at each injection well.
- Approximately 14,800 pounds of PersulfOx activated persulfate would be injected at each injection well in each layer during each injection event.
- ISCO applications would occur on a frequency based on the estimated ambient groundwater flux through each 50-foot wide ISCO alignment (in the direction parallel to groundwater flow) using the calibrated groundwater model (Appendix E).

OMM Groundwater Monitoring, ISCO Groundwater Monitoring: Consistent with the assumptions and approach described for Alternative 5, the total number of WDR monitor wells required for this alternative was estimated as the product of the estimated number of injection wells and 0.2 monitor wells per injection well/point, which equals 32 monitor wells (the product of 162 and 0.2). Groundwater samples would be analyzed for VOCs, 1,4-dioxane, alkalinity, chloride, cations, sulfate, nitrogen, hexavalent chromium, metals, and total dissolved solids (Appendix D).

Since the ROI increased from 12 feet to 25 feet and the injection spacing increased from 24 feet to 50 feet, the treatment zone pore volume calculated to receive amended water at each injection location increased from approximately 17,100 gallons to 74,800 gallons. Since the main cost drivers for ISCO injections are the cost of the persulfate and the injection field labor, increasing

the ROI from 12 feet to 25 feet results in a cost increase of the ISCO portion of Alternative 6 of approximately \$5,200,000 (Appendix D):

Alternative 6: Comparison of 24-foot on-center (OC) injection spacing (12-foot ROI) versus 50-foot OC injection spacing (25-foot ROI) for ISCO portion of remedy

Item	Cost (\$)¹		
	24 feet OC	50 feet OC	Variance (\$)
Capital Cost	\$ 10,031,253	\$ 4,846,658	\$ (5,184,595)
Persulfate	\$ 43,635,628	\$ 59,206,334	\$ 15,570,706
Injection Labor	\$ 2,739,617	\$ 3,716,849	\$ 977,232
Monitoring Labor	\$ 1,678,255	\$ 814,447	\$ (863,808)
Reporting	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,180,000	\$ (170,000)
Traffic Control, Application	\$ 714,951	\$ 221,778	\$ (493,173)
Traffic Control, Monitoring	\$ 254,320	\$ 123,420	\$ (130,900)
Laboratory	\$ 2,783,904	\$ 1,351,012	\$ (1,432,892)
WDR Permitting	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ -
ISCO Well Development	\$ 4,836,683	\$ 2,311,335	\$ (2,525,348)
ISCO Well Easement	\$ 3,329,667	\$ 1,595,295	\$ (1,734,372)
Percent Add On²	\$ 5,737,066	\$ 6,942,407	\$ 1,205,341
Totals	\$ 77,231,344	\$ 82,449,536	\$ 5,218,192

¹ = Costs are based only on the ISCO portion of Alternative 6.

² = Percent add ons include additions for permitting, project management, scope contingencies, and bid contingencies. Percentages applied can be found in Table D-6 and Table D-6a.

Sustainability Assessment

The SiteWise Tool for Green and Sustainable Remediation was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives (NAVFAC, 2018) (Appendix C). The overview of CO₂ emissions, and total energy and electricity used for the construction (PDI and construction) and OMM components are summarized in the following table:

Metric	Construction	OMM	Total
CO ₂ Emissions (metric tons)	2,700	54,000	57,000
Total Energy Used (million British Thermal Units)	830,000	940,000	1,800,000
Total Electricity Used (Mega Watt Hours)	0	31,000	31,000

7.3 IRM Compatibility with Source Site Remedial Efforts

The following sections discuss evaluation of the IRM compatibility with ongoing or planned source site remedial efforts.

7.3.1 Alternative 1

Alternative 1 is the No Action alternative which is compatible with source site remedial efforts.

7.3.2 **Alternative 2**

Alternative 2, Monitored Natural Attenuation, would include installation, monitoring, and maintenance of groundwater monitor wells and is compatible with source site remedial efforts.

7.3.3 **Alternatives 3 through 6**

The following subsections discuss the compatibility of Alternatives 3 through 6 with source site remedial efforts that are ongoing or planned in proximity to the conceptual IRMs associated with these alternatives. The compatibility of the groundwater containment portions of Alternatives 3, 4, 5, and 6 was evaluated by comparing model simulated changes in groundwater fluxes that may result from IRM groundwater extraction; and by comparing source site published groundwater level elevation contours and directions of groundwater flow with model-simulated particle tracks at and near source sites with ongoing or planned remedial actions that may result from implementation of these alternatives (Figures 7-2 through 7-19B). These figures illustrate the model-simulated particle tracks for all layers as a single color. Alternative 5 and the ISCO portion of Alternative 6 were evaluated by estimating the changes in geochemical conditions at and near source sites with ongoing or planned remedial actions that may result from implementation of these alternatives (Figures 7-4 and 7-5). In response to comments received from SoCo West, Inc., (SOCO) (Appendix V), the OU2 groundwater flow model grid spacing was refined to incorporate the approved SOCO source area remedy which has yet to be installed. This refined model was used to evaluate the change in groundwater flow direction and change in hydraulic gradient at the SOCO property to assess the influence of OU2 groundwater extraction in the vicinity of the SOCO source control remedy.

For Alternatives 3, 4, and 6, generally, there were relatively small changes in groundwater fluxes and flow directions in Layers 1 through 3 (the only layers where source site remedial actions are being or will be applied) at and near most of the source sites. Changes in groundwater flux are dictated by changes in horizontal hydraulic gradients. It is common to have changes in horizontal hydraulic gradients under ambient conditions. For example, water level elevation contours for the upper and lower portions of the Shallow Aquifer System within the Study Area published in the July 2020 South Basin Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (H+A, 2020) indicated that horizontal hydraulic gradients under ambient conditions ranged from a high of 0.0028 to low of 0.002 and 0.0017 to 0.001, respectively. These variable ambient groundwater gradients represent changes in groundwater flux values ranging between a factor of 1.4 to 1.7. Therefore, simulated groundwater flux increases of less than a factor of 1.5 from ambient (non-IRM pumping conditions) are considered within ambient variability, negligible, and are not further discussed below. The potential effect that IRMs may have on the groundwater flow directions at and near source sites with ongoing or planned remedial actions was evaluated by comparing source site published groundwater level elevation contours and directions of groundwater flow with model-simulated particle tracks and changes in groundwater flow directions that may result from IRM groundwater extraction. As further described below, there are several source sites where the simulated changes in groundwater flux and/or groundwater flow directions in Layers 1 and/or 2 resulting from IRM extraction were, respectively, higher than a factor of 1.5 and/or qualitatively different from localized groundwater flow conditions over limited areas.

For Alternative 5 and the ISCO portion of Alternative 6, it is anticipated that, except for the Cherry Aerospace source site described below, changes in geochemical conditions would be limited to the relatively narrow injection width of approximately 24 feet of each ISCO injection alignment parallel with the direction of groundwater flow, with some relatively small changes in geochemical conditions at relatively short distances downgradient of each alignment. With this exception, Alternative 5 and the ISCO portion of Alternative 6 are not anticipated to significantly affect ongoing or planned source site remedial efforts; however, potential generation of byproducts, such as hexavalent chromium (as described in Section 7.2.3.5, Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment) could affect source sites downgradient of the alignments if the byproduct is persistent. The risk of byproduct generation is greatest where source sites are relatively close to ISCO applications, most notably near Cherry Aerospace.

The following subsections discuss compatibility of Alternatives 3 through 6 with source site remedial efforts that are ongoing or planned in proximity to the conceptual IRMs. The subsections also correlate the individual source site hydrostratigraphic unit (HSU) designations with the OU2 hydrostratigraphic and model Layers 1 through 4 described in the SRI Report and herein.

7.3.3.1 Allen T. Campbell Trust

This source site may consider application of dual-phased extraction (DPE) with ERH in the A-Zone (Layer 1), and application of groundwater extraction to contain contaminants in the B1(50)-Zone and B1(60)-Zone (Layer 2) (BEC, 2020).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 through 3 along alignments G-2 and G-3, which are located approximately 1,000 and 1,200 feet south and southwest of this source site, respectively (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-7A through 7-7C):

- Layer 1: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes. This source site has published A-Zone groundwater elevation contours indicating that A-Zone groundwater flows radially inward toward and converges on monitor well MW10A (Figure 7-7A). This A-Zone groundwater flow direction appears to be an artifact of either the vertical well screen placement of MW10A relative to other A-Zone monitor wells, or of a gap or hole in aquitard materials in the area of this monitor well that could result in predominantly vertical downward flow converging on and near MW10A. The OCWD model simulated particle tracks are consistent with the southern direction of groundwater flow observed in shallow groundwater near this source site at the scale of the Study Area.
- Layer 2: an increase of the groundwater flux near this source site by a factor of approximately 1.6, with negligible changes in groundwater flow directions (Figures 7-7B and 7-7C).

Alternatives 5 and 6 ISCO injection alignments are located downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions that may be implemented at this source site (Figures 7-4 and 7-5).

7.3.3.2 Gallade Chemical

This source site is implementing groundwater extraction and treatment using DPE and groundwater extraction wells (Integral, 2020). Groundwater is extracted from Shallow Zone Groundwater (Layer 1) and from Deep A Zone Groundwater (Layer 2).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 through 3 along alignments G-2 and G-3, which are located approximately 1,100 and 650 feet southeast and south of this source site, respectively (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-8A through 7-8D):

- Layers 1 and 2: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes. The OCWD model simulated particle tracks are consistent with the south/southwestern groundwater flow directions observed in these Layers throughout and at the scale of the Study Area and with the south/southwestern groundwater flow direction observed in Shallow Zone groundwater beneath roughly the southern half of the Gallade property (EA, 2021a) and in Deep A Zone Groundwater south of Deep A Zone monitor wells MW-32A and MW-25 near the southern property boundary of the Gallade property (Figure 7-8C).

Alternatives 5 and 6 ISCO injection alignments are located downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions currently being implemented at this source site (Figures 7-4 and 7-5).

7.3.3.3 Embee Plating

This source site is implementing in-situ remediation by injecting/recirculating emulsified vegetable oil (EVO), sodium lactate, bicarbonate, surfactant, microbial nutrients, and calcium polysulfide into the A-Zone (Layer 1) and the C-Zone (Layer 2) (Stantec, 2020b).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 through 3 along alignments G-2 and G-3, which are located approximately 350 and 400 feet southeast and southwest of this source site, respectively (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6, 7-9A and 7-9B):

- Layer 1: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes. The published A-Zone groundwater flow directions are different than the model-simulated particle tracks (Figure 7-9A). This difference appears to be a result of the perched groundwater conditions represented in the published A-Zone groundwater elevation contours, as stated by Embee's consultant: "The 9.5 to 48 feet bgs zone is dominated by clay with discontinuous sand stringers leading to perching of groundwater and variable flow direction and gradient" (Stantec, 2021). The OCWD model simulated particle tracks are consistent with the south/southwestern groundwater flow direction observed throughout and at the scale of the Study Area.
- Layer 2: an increase of the groundwater flux near this source site by a factor of approximately 1.6 and negligible changes in groundwater flow directions.

Alternatives 5 and 6 ISCO injection alignments are located downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions currently being implemented at this source site (Figures 7-4 and 7-5).

7.3.3.4 Soco West, Inc., Former Service Chemical Facility

This source site reportedly is planning to implement a surface cap, MNA, slurry walls, and EISB into HSU 3 (Layer 2) using injection wells and a PRB north of Warner Avenue (Geosyntec Consultants, 2015).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 through 3 along alignments G-2 and G-3, which are located approximately 250 and 400 feet southeast and southwest of this source site, respectively (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). In response to comments received by SOCO (Appendix V), the model grid was refined, and additional modeling was performed to further evaluate the potential effects of OU2 groundwater extraction on SOCOs approved source control remedy by reducing the grid spacing across the SOCO site. The revised OU2 groundwater flow model was modified by incorporating the slurry walls, flow gates and permeable reactive barriers (PRB[s]) into the model using the available SOCO design parameters (*Feasibility Study/Remedial Action Plan, Former Service Chemical Facility, 1341 East Maywood Avenue, Santa Ana, California*, prepared by Geosyntec Consultants, dated July 14, 2015 and *Remedial Design and Implementation Plan, Former Service Chemical Facility 1341 E. Maywood Avenue, Santa Ana, California*, prepared by Geosyntec Consultants, dated November 2016) in order to simulate OU2 FS pumping with the SOCO remedy in place (refer to Appendix V, Attachment 1). The model simulations indicated that the direction of groundwater flow within the SOCO treatment area was relatively unaffected by OU2 FS pumping. This indicates that OU2 FS pumping has a lesser effect on the change in groundwater flow direction through the SOCO source area than was presented in the April 2022 Draft OU2 FS Report. The hydraulic gradient within the SOCO treatment area was then calculated with and without OU2 FS pumping. Given the refinement of the OU2 groundwater flow model grid and incorporation of the SOCO source area remedy into the model, a more direct comparison of change in groundwater flux (amount of groundwater flow) through the SOCO source area remedy was evaluated. The groundwater flux through the SOCO treatment area was assessed using the refined OU2 groundwater flow model with and without OU2 FS pumping. The amount of water flowing through the SOCO treatment zone increased by approximately 1.7 with OU2 pumping as compared to the non-OU2 pumping condition. This change in flux through the SOCO source area remedy is smaller than was inferred based on the change in hydraulic gradient, indicating a lesser influence than was presented in the April 2022 Draft OU2 FS Report.

Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-10A and 7-10B):

- Layer 1: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow.
- Layer 2: an increase of the groundwater flux near this source site by a factor of approximately 1.7, and negligible changes in groundwater flow directions.

Alternatives 5 and 6 ISCO injection alignments are located downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions currently being implemented at this source site (Figures 7-4 and 7-5).

7.3.3.5 Former Diceon Electronics Facility

This source site reportedly is planning to implement soil excavation and ISCR using S-MicroZVI, a sulfidated ZVI, into the lower portion of HSU A-Zone (Layer 1), B-Zone (Layer 2) and the upper portion of the C- Zone (Layer 2/3) using direct-push injection methods along an on-property alignment in the southern-central portion of and off-property alignment immediately south of the former Diceon property (see Figure 16 from Black Rock Geosciences, 2021).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 through 3 along alignments G-2 and G-3, which are located approximately 800 and 320 feet southeast and south of this source site, respectively (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-11A through 7-11D):

- Layer 1: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes. Diceon's consultant has published A-Zone groundwater elevation contours indicating that A-Zone groundwater flows radially inward toward and converges on monitor well MW4-A and possibly MW6-A (Black Rock Geosciences, 2021). This A-Zone groundwater flow direction appears to be an artifact of either the relatively deeper vertical well screen placement of MW4-A (MW4-A well screen is 5-feet vertically deeper than the well screens for MW3-A, 5-A and 6-A), or of a gap or hole in aquitard materials in the area of monitor wells MW4-A/MW6-A that could result in predominantly vertical downward flow converging on and near these wells. Additionally, if the ISCR injection alignments are meant to treat the lower portion of A-Zone groundwater beneath and downgradient of the Diceon source site (Figure 16 of Black Rock Geosciences, 2021 illustrates a vertical treatment interval that overlaps the lower portions of A-Zone monitor wells MW5-A and MW9-A well screens), they are not aligned perpendicular to Diceon's published A-Zone groundwater flow directions, which may limit A-Zone groundwater treatment effectiveness.
- Layer 2: an increase of the groundwater flux near this source site by a factor of approximately 1.6, and negligible changes in flow directions toward the south/southwest.
- Layer 3: negligible changes in the groundwater flux and flow directions at and near this source site.

Alternatives 5 and 6 ISCO injection alignments are located downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions currently being implemented at this source site (Figures 7-4 and 7-5).

7.3.3.6 Cherry Aerospace

This source site is implementing and plans on expanding groundwater extraction and treatment using DPE wells and groundwater extraction wells (CDM Smith, 2020). Groundwater is to be extracted from the Shallow (Upper) Zone (Layer 1), from Sand A (Layer 2) and from Sand B (Layers 2 and 3).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 through 3 along alignments G-2, G-3, and G-8, which are located approximately 800 feet, immediately adjacent to, and 600 feet east, north, and southeast of this source site, respectively (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-12A through 7-12C):

- Layers 1, 2, and 3: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow.

Further, the conceptual OU2 IRM Alternatives 3, 4, and the containment portion of Alternative 6, may act to prevent or minimize upgradient COCs from continuing to migrate beneath the Cherry Aerospace property and/or into the Cherry Aerospace source site extraction well network, which would be beneficial for this source site's remedial actions.

Alternatives 5 and 6 ISCO injection alignments are located immediately north, east, and southeast of this source site (Figures 7-4 and 7-5). The potential changes in groundwater geochemistry that may result from implementation of these alternatives (generation of undesired byproducts) could negatively affect the ongoing and planned expansion of groundwater extraction and treatment for this source site. If selected, Alternative 5 and the ISCO portion of Alternative 6 must be implemented in a manner that allows for the detection and evaluation of potential negative effects on this source site's remedial actions, and for cessation or adjustment of the IRMs, if such negative effects were observed.

Based on the preceding, the conceptual OU2 IRM Alternatives 3, 4, and the containment portion of Alternative 6 may be beneficial to the ongoing and planned remedial actions at this source site. Alternative 5 and the ISCO portion of Alternative 6 have a relatively high potential to generate undesired byproducts, such as hexavalent chromium in close proximity to the Cherry Aerospace property and the existing or planned Cherry Aerospace source site extraction well network.

7.3.3.7 Steelcase Incorporated

This source site has implemented and continues to implement groundwater extraction and treatment using groundwater extraction wells in Zone B (Layer 1) on the source site property (ERM, 2020). This source site responsible party has recently informed the RWQCB about their plan to submit a work plan proposing mass removal for impacted soil and in-situ remediation of contaminated groundwater at this source site.

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layer 1 along alignment G-4, which is located approximately 450 feet south of this source site (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-13A and 7-13B):

- Layers 1 and 2: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow.

Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignment I-4 is located approximately 450 feet downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions that may be implemented at this source site (Figure 7-4).

7.3.3.8 Troy Computer

This source site has implemented EISB using Hydrogen Release Compound™ (HRC) and 3-D Microemulsion™ (3DMe) (Bryant Geoenvironmental, Inc., 2010). The RWQCB has directed Troy Computer to address the source of impacts in the vadose zone, which will be followed by a request for work plans to fully delineate the extent of VOCs (and potentially 1,4-dioxane) impacts in vadose zone soil and groundwater (RWQCB, 2021c). The RWQCB has indicated that the potential selection and implementation of a groundwater remedy is on hold, pending further groundwater investigation and a feasibility study (Appendix S).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layer 1 along alignment G-4, which is located approximately 50 feet south of this source site (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-14A and 7-14B):

- Layer 1: an increase of the groundwater flux near this source site by a factor of approximately 3.7 and negligible changes in groundwater flow directions.

Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignment I-4 is located downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions that may be implemented at this source site (Figure 7-4).

7.3.3.9 GE Plastics

This source site has implemented and continues to implement on-property in-situ bioremediation using EVO and acetic acid-amended water and groundwater extraction and treatment using groundwater extraction wells in the First Water-Bearing Zone (Layer 1); and off-property in-situ bioremediation using perchlorate along biobarriers installed along Deere Avenue (First Water Bearing Zone and Second Water Bearing Zone) and Alton Parkway (Second Water-Bearing Zone) (Amec, 2014; Amec Foster Wheeler, 2016; Wood, 2020, 2021a and 2021b).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layer 1 along alignment G-4, which is located approximately 500 feet north of this source site (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-15A and 7-15B):

- Layers 1 and 2: negligible to no changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow.

Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignment I-4 is located 500 feet upgradient of this source site and the modest conceptual ISCO injection effort in this area is not anticipated to affect remedial actions ongoing at this source site (Figure 7-4). The conceptual IRM at G-4 associated with Alternatives 3 through 6 would have a beneficial effect by reducing the potential for migration of COCs beneath the GE Plastics source site.

7.3.3.10 ITT Cannon

This source site is implementing near off-property groundwater extraction and treatment using groundwater extraction wells (Arcadis, 2020). Groundwater is extracted from the Intermediate Unit, which is further subdivided into Sand A (Layer 2) and Sand B (Layer 2); and has

implemented and reportedly plans to implement additional far off-property ISB (Arcadis, 2020; RWQCB, 2021b).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 and 2 along alignment G-5, which is located immediately north/northeast of this source site and groundwater extraction from Layers 1 and 2 along alignment G-6, which is located approximately 1,150 feet south-southwest of the southern-most off-property in-situ remediation area implemented by this source site (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-16A through 7-16D):

- Layer 1 on- and off-Property and Layer 2 on-and near-property: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow.
- Layer 2 far off-property: an increase of the groundwater flux near the southern-most off-property in-situ remediation area implemented by this source site by a factor of approximately 1.6, and negligible changes in groundwater flow directions.

The conceptual OU2 IRM Alternatives 3, 4, and the containment portion of Alternative 6, may act to prevent or minimize upgradient COCs from migrating beneath the ITT property and/or into the ITT site extraction well network, which would be beneficial for this source site's remedial actions.

Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignment I-5 is located immediately north/northeast of this source site (Figure 7-4). The potential changes in groundwater geochemistry that may result from implementation of this alternative (generation of undesired byproducts) could negatively affect the ongoing groundwater extraction and treatment at this source site. If selected, Alternative 5 must be implemented in a manner that allows for the detection and evaluation of potential negative effects on this source site's remedial actions, and for cessation or adjustment of the IRMs, if such negative effects were observed.

Based on the preceding, the conceptual OU2 IRM Alternatives 3, 4, and the containment portion of Alternative 6 may be beneficial to the ongoing and planned remedial actions at this source site. Alternative 5 has a potential to generate undesired byproducts, such as hexavalent chromium near the ITT property and their near off-property extraction well network.

7.3.3.11 Former Ricoh Electronics Facility

This source site has implemented ISCO using potassium permanganate (WPI, 2010) and reportedly planned to implement enhanced ISB pilot testing using lactate (WPI, 2019). The previous and planned injections were/will be into the Upper Zone (Layer 1 and Layer 2) and into the Lower Zone (Layer 3) on the property.

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 and 2 along alignment G-6, which is located approximately 150 feet south of this source site (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-17A and 7-17B):

- Layer 1: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow.

- Layer 2: an increase of the groundwater flux near this source site by a factor of approximately 2.8. The Lower Zone groundwater level data from this source site does not appear to have been historically contoured; however, the published groundwater level elevations in the Lower Zone are similar to those in the Upper Zone, which implies Lower Zone groundwater flow directions are similar to those in the Upper Zone, and negligible changes in Lower Zone groundwater flow directions.
- Layer 3: an increase of the groundwater flux near this source site by a factor of approximately 1.6, and unknown changes in flow direction, since this source site has no groundwater level elevation contours for this HSU.

Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignment I-6 is located downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions currently being implemented at this source site (Figure 7-4).

7.3.3.12 Baxter Healthcare

This source site has implemented ISCO using persulfate in the “underlying sand-dominated zone...” (Layer 2) (Arcadis, 2015) and has performed additional pilot scale ISCO groundwater remediation using activated persulfate into the intervals 28 to 38 feet bgs (Layer 1) and 40 to 50 feet bgs (Layer 2) on the property (BBJ Group, 2020 and 2021; RWQCB, 2020b).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 and 2 along alignment G-7, which is located approximately 450 feet south of this source site (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-18A and 7-18B):

- Layers 1 and 2: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow.

Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignment I-7 is located downgradient of this source site and would not affect remedial actions that may be implemented at this source site (Figure 7-4).

7.3.3.13 Bell Industries

This source site is implementing off-property groundwater extraction and treatment using groundwater extraction wells (Atlas Environmental Engineering, Inc., 2021). Groundwater is extracted from the Local Shallow Zone (Layer 1), the Local Intermediate Zone (Layer 2), and the Local Deep Zone (Layer 2/3).

Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 assume groundwater extraction from Layers 1 and 2 along alignment G-1, which is located approximately 1,200 feet south and downgradient of the southern-most extraction well associated with this source site (Figures 7-2, 7-3, and 7-5). Groundwater model simulations indicate that groundwater extraction for Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 would result in (Figures 7-6 and 7-19A and 7-19B):

- Layers 1 and 2: negligible changes in groundwater fluxes. The OCWD model simulated particle tracks are consistent with the south/southwestern groundwater flow direction observed near this source site and throughout and at the scale of the Study Area.

Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignment I-1 is located approximately 1,200 feet downgradient of the southern-most extraction well associated with this source site and would not affect remedial actions that may be implemented at this source site (Figure 7-4).

7.3.3.14 Other Source Sites

The conceptual IRMs would have negligible changes in groundwater fluxes and/or groundwater flow directions in the vicinity of the following source sites with ongoing or planned remedial efforts (Figure 7-6):

- Dyer Business Park
- GE's downgradient remediation areas
- BFM Energy
- Astech

7.4 IRM Compatibility with Armstrong Channel

In a letter dated March 25, 2021, the RWQCB transmitted their comments on the FSISE to OCWD (RWQCB, 2021a), one of which stated:

“Since the bottom of the channel is unpaved and its elevation is below the water table, please explain how this remedy [Alternative 5] could be implemented effectively. In addition, please explain how the release of ISCO reagent into the channel will be avoided.”

Alternative 5 ISCO injection alignment I-7 is located approximately 50 feet north of the center of Armstrong Channel (Figure 7-4). Since the bottom of the channel is unpaved and its elevation is below the water table, there is a risk that ISCO reagents and/or undesired reaction byproducts that could be generated (hexavalent chromium) could migrate toward and flow into the channel. There does not appear to be a way to balance the likely relatively high volume and repeated applications of ISCO reagents that would be necessary for Alternative 5 along alignment I-7 to be effective in this area, while preventing potential and likely undesired discharge into the channel. This could result in negative environmental impacts to the surface water quality in the channel and ineffective groundwater treatment and remedy failure. For these reasons, implementability of Alternative 5 has lower relative Balancing Criteria rankings compared with Alternatives 3, 4, and 6.

8.0 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS

Table 8-1 summarizes the general response actions and process options included in each of the six remedial alternatives.

Table 8-2 summarizes a relative comparison and ranking of the six remedial alternatives regarding the degree to which each one satisfies the two threshold criteria and the five balancing criteria. The six alternatives also are compared and relatively ranked in terms of the green or sustainable practices anticipated during IRM implementation. In general, the distinguishing factors that result in ranking certain alternatives more favorably than others are their ability to meet threshold criteria, their implementability and their cost effectiveness. Except for Alternative 1 (No Action), Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options would be a component of all applied IRMs, and they would all provide a similar measure of protectiveness to human health and the environment as a component of each alternative.

8.1 Alternatives – Comparative Analysis

8.1.1 Threshold Criteria

Comparing the overall Threshold Criteria of each alternative, Alternatives 3 and 4 rank highest, Alternative 6 ranks moderately high, Alternative 5 has modest ranking, Alternative 2 has a relatively low ranking and Alternative 1 is lowest in rank (Table 8-2).

Alternative 1 (No Action) does not meet the primary threshold criteria of protectiveness of human health and the environment. With excess risk present, this alternative was not retained for consideration as a preferred alternative because of its inability to meet the basic threshold criteria of protectiveness.

Alternative 2 (MNA) also does not meet the primary threshold criteria of protectiveness of human health and the environment with the exception of protection of human exposure to groundwater containing COCs through institutional controls (Table 8-2). Regarding MNA in OU2, the RWQCB stated: “Please be advised that we do not consider natural attenuation a ‘cleanup action,’ because it is a passive remedy” (RWQCB, 2021a) and thus they do not view MNA as a stand-alone remedial action for OU2 groundwater. However, MNA was evaluated as a potential stand-alone remedial action herein for the purposes of completeness and consistency with the NCP. In the context of an IRM and since there is no active remediation being implemented, there are no chemical-specific ARARs identified for Alternative 2; however, in context of transitioning an IRM to a final remedy, this alternative would not comply with the chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs in a reasonable timeframe. Alternative 2 does meet the location- and action-specific ARARs.

Alternatives 3 and 4 (Containment with POTW/GWSRS and Local Treatment with Reinjection, respectively) meet the primary threshold criteria protectiveness of human health and the environment and compliance with ARARs (Table 8-2).

Alternative 5 (ISCO) might meet the threshold criteria for protectiveness of human health and the environment; however, the potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts, particularly near some source sites and in close proximity to the surface water channels in the

southern portion of the Study Area, are of concern (Table 8-2). The potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts along with potential for not complying with Basin Plan Water Quality Objectives (WQOs) due to repeated application of relatively large volumes of amendments to groundwater are also of concern when evaluating compliance with ARARs.

Alternative 6 (Containment and ISCO) is effectively a mix of Alternatives 3 and 5, with a smaller application area for ISCO, thereby reducing, but not eliminating protectiveness of human health and the environment and ARARs (Table 8-2).

8.1.2 Balancing Criteria

Comparing the overall Balancing Criteria of each alternative, Alternative 3 ranks highest followed closely by Alternative 4, Alternative 6 ranks moderately high, Alternative 5 has a moderate ranking, Alternative 2 has a relatively low ranking, and Alternative 1 is lowest in rank (Table 8-2).

Alternative 1 (No Action) ranks low in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV, and short-term effectiveness, and high in implementability (Table 8-2). It was not ranked in cost.

Alternative 2 (MNA) ranks low in reduction of TMV and short-term effectiveness, relatively low in long-term effectiveness and high in implementability and cost (Table 8-2).

Alternative 3 (Containment with POTW/GWRS) ranks moderately high in cost and high in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV, short-term effectiveness and implementability (Table 8-2).

Alternative 4 (Containment with Reinjection) ranks moderately in cost, moderate to high in implementability and high in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV and short-term effectiveness (Table 8-2).

Alternative 5 (ISCO) ranks low in cost and moderately in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV, short-term effectiveness and implementability (Table 8-2).

Alternative 6 (Containment and ISCO) ranks relatively low in cost and relatively high in long-term effectiveness, reduction of TMV, short-term effectiveness and implementability (Table 8-2).

8.1.3 Green and Sustainable Practices

Comparing the overall sustainability of each alternative, Alternative 2 ranked highest followed closely by Alternative 3, Alternative 4 has modest ranking, Alternative 6 has a relatively low ranking, and Alternative 5 has a low ranking (Table 8-2).

The SiteWise Tool for Green and Sustainable Remediation was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives (NAVFAC, 2018) (Appendix C). The overview of CO₂ emissions, and total energy electricity used for the construction (PDI and construction) and OMM components for Alternatives 2 to 6 are summarized in the following table:

Remedial Alternatives	GHG Emissions	Total Energy Used	Electricity Usage
	metric ton	MMBTU	MWH
Alt 2 - MNA	970	280,000	-
Alt 3 - GWE POTW&GWRS	13,000	530,000	31,000
Alt 4 - GWE Reinjection	18,000	670,000	47,000
Alt 5 - ISCO	170,000	5,000,000	-
Alt 6 - ISCO + GWE POTW&GWRS	57,000	1,800,000	31,000

The following table provides a relative comparison of Alternatives 2 to 6, with relative ranking of Low to High, which indicates the level of impact. Low impacts are more desirable and indicate a higher level of sustainability than Medium and High impacts (Table 8-2).

Remedial Alternatives	GHG Emissions	Energy Usage	Electricity Usage
Alt 2 -MNA	Low	Low	Low
Alt 3 -GWE POTW&GWRS	Low	Low	Medium
Alt 4 -GWE Reinjection	Low	Low	High
Alt 5 -ISCO	High	High	Low
Alt 6 -ISCO + GWE POTW&GWRS	Medium	Medium	Medium

8.1.4 Other Considerations

The six remedial alternatives were evaluated relative to one another based on compatibility with source site remediation and the Armstrong Channel (Table 8-2). Alternatives 1 and 2 are compatible with source remediation systems and with Armstrong Channel. Alternative 5 is slightly more compatible with source site remediation systems when compared to Alternatives 3, 4 and 6; however, this alternative is not compatible with Armstrong Channel. Alternatives 3 and 4 are compatible with source site remediation and with Armstrong Channel, given the flexibility and reversibility of these remedial alternatives. In instances where these alternatives may not have negligible effects, the IRM containment alignments are located relatively close to the subject source site remedial areas. At these containment alignments, options for IRM implementation include not installing extraction wells or balancing extraction rates during implementation to moderate and minimize the effects that OU2 extraction may have on selected source site remedial efforts.

8.2 Conclusions and Recommendations

This FS evaluated a broad set of remedial alternatives in detail. Comparing the overall Threshold Criteria of each alternative, Alternatives 3 and 4 rank highest, Alternative 6 ranks moderate to high, Alternative 5 has a moderate ranking, Alternative 2 has a low to moderate ranking and Alternative 1 is lowest in rank (Table 8-2).

Comparing the overall Balancing Criteria of each alternative, Alternatives 3 and 4 rank highest, Alternative 6 ranks moderate to high, Alternative 5 has a moderate ranking, and Alternatives 1 and 2 are ranked lowest (Table 8 2).

Comparing green and sustainability practices for active remediation alternatives (excluding MNA), Alternative 3 ranks highest, Alternative 4 ranks moderate, Alternative 6 ranks low to moderate, and Alternative 5 ranks lowest (Table 8-2).

It is recommended that these evaluations should be used to support selection of the OU2 IRM.

9.0 REFERENCES

- AECOM, 2016a. In-Situ Chemical Oxidation Work Plan, Former Bell Industries, Inc. Site 1831 Ritchey Street Santa Ana, California for Bell Industries, Inc. AECOM Project No. 60412838. March 31, 2016
- AECOM, 2016b. WDR Monitoring Report RWQCB Order No. R8-2016-0053, Former Bell Industries, Inc. Site 1831 Ritchey Street Santa Ana, California for Bell Industries, Inc. AECOM Project No. 60412838. November 1, 2016
- Air Force Center for Engineering and the Environment, 2008. 1,4-Dioxane – A Primer for Air Force Remedial Program Managers and Risk Assessors. August 2008.
- Air Force Civil Engineer Center and United States Army Corps of Engineers, 2017. Feasibility Study for SS-28, Performance-Based Restoration, Joint Base Andrews Naval Air Facility, Washington Camp Springs, Maryland. August 2017.
- Amec, 2014. Second Performance Progress Report for Interim Remedial Measure, Adjacent Property at 2321 South Pullman Street (ACD, LLC Property), Former LNP Site. July 16, 2014.
- Amec Foster Wheeler, 2016. Second Addendum to the 2015 Off-Site Remedial Action Plan, Former LNP Site. 1831 East Carnegie Avenue, Santa Ana, California. April 1, 2016.
- Arcadis. 2014. Updated Conceptual Site Model and Groundwater Remedial Action Plan
Baxter Healthcare Corporation, 17511 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California. October 13, 2014
- Arcadis, 2015. Updated Conceptual Site Model and Groundwater Remedial Action Plan, Baxter Healthcare Corporation. February 9, 2015.
- Arcadis, 2019. Conceptual Site Model Update and Data Gap Work Plan, ITT Dyer Road Property, 666 East Dyer Road, Santa Ana, California. November 22, 2019.
- Arcadis, 2020. Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring Report, Third and Fourth Quarters 2019, ITT LLC Dyer Road Property, 666 East Dyer Road, Santa Ana, California. March 27, 2020.
- Atlas Environmental Engineering, Inc., 2021. Former Bell Industries, Inc., 1831 Ritchey Street, Santa Ana, California, Semi-Annual Status Report, 4th Quarter 2020, SARWQCB Case #SLT8r1104088. March 30, 2021.
- Aquilogic, 2015. Preliminary Remedial Investigation Report Operable Unit 2, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP), Orange County, California. October 2015.

- Atlas Environmental Engineering Inc. (Atlas), 2019. Former Bell Industries Facility, 1831 Richey Street, Santa Ana, California Geotracker #SLT8R1104088, Additional Preliminary Groundwater Treatability Study Report. November 6, 2019.
- Avocet Environmental, Inc. (Avocet), 2018. DRAFT Field Implementation Report, Additional Groundwater Monitoring Well Installation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Irvine and Santa Ana, Orange County, California. July 9, 2018.
- BBJ Group, 2019. In-Situ Chemical Oxidation Evaluation Report. Baxter Healthcare Corporation. March 25, 2019.
- BBJ Group, 2020. Report of Waste Discharge and Standard Form 200, Baxter Healthcare Corporation. February 28, 2020.
- BBJ Group, 2021. Waste Discharge Requirements Monitoring Report, Baxter Healthcare, 17511 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California. August 1, 2021.
- BEC, 2020. Addendum Conceptual Site Model and Remedial Completion Decision Analysis Report. Allen T. Campbell Trust Site. October 23, 2020.
- Black Rock Geosciences, 2021. Draft Interim Remedial Action Plan, Former Diceon Electronics, Inc., Facility. Revised March 2021.
- Bryant Geoenvironmental, Inc., 2010. Project Status, Corrective Action Plan – Groundwater Remediation, Former Troy Computer Facility. May 10, 2010.
- California Department of Water Resources, 2016. A Resource Management Strategy of the California Water Plan. July 29, 2016.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2012. Letter from N. Amini, RWQCB, to M. Fisher, Baxter re: Comments on the In-Situ Chemical Oxidation Technical Memorandum in Support of the Revised Feasibility Study and Interim Remedial Action Plan for Baxter Healthcare Corporation at 17511 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California (Global ID# SL 188053851; PCA # 1880500). October 5, 2012.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2016. The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the Santa Ana River Basin. Updated 2016.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2017. Amended Discharge Authorization and Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2013-0029-038. For In-Situ Chemical Oxidation at Baxter Healthcare Corporation, I.V., Systems Division; 17511 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California (GLOBAL ID# SL 188053851; PCA # 1880500). October 6, 2017.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2018. Comments on Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Deliverables for Orange County South Basin Protection Project. July 25, 2018.

- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2019. Summary of Data Gaps for the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report – Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505). November 19, 2019.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2020a. Amended Discharge Authorization and Monitoring & Reporting Program No. R8-2018-0092-0005 for Implementation of Full-Scale Replenishment of Biobarriers, The Former LNP Facility; 1831 East Carnegie Avenue, Santa Ana, California (Global Id# S10002080016; PCA2080016). June 16, 2020.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2020b. Discharge Authorization and Monitoring & Reporting Program No. R8-2018-0092-0017 for Implementation of a Pilot-Scale In-Situ Chemical Oxidation Study at Baxter Healthcare Corporation, I.V., Systems Division; 17511 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California (Global Id# SL188053851; PCA# 1880500). July 16, 2020.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2021a. Comments on the Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation for the Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505). March 25, 2021.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2021b. Comments on the Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation for the Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505). March 25, 2021.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2021c. Letter to J. Fine, Revere Financial, from M. Behrooz, RWQCB re: Comments on the Additional Site Assessment Report at Former Troy Computer Facility; 2332 South Pullman Street, Santa Ana, California 92705 (Global ID: SLT8R1964095, PCA #: 2080186). September 20, 2021.
- CDM Smith, 2020. Interim Measure Design Implementation Workplan, Cherry Aerospace Facility. October 16, 2020.
- Chapman, S.W., and Parker, B.L. 2005. Plume persistence due to aquitard back diffusion following dense nonaqueous phase liquid removal or isolation. *Water Resources Research* 41(12), W12411. 16 pp.
- Chiang, S.-Y.D., Anderson, R.H, Wilken, M. and Walecka-Hutchison, C., 2016. Practical perspectives of 1,4-dioxane investigation and remediation. *Remediation Journal* 27(1):7-27. [Abstract <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/rem.21494>]
- Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA), 2021a. Response to Comments on Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. January 27, 2021.
- Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA), 2021b. Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. February 3, 2021.

- Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA), 2021c. Teleconference between Engineering Analytics, OCWD, the Regional Water Quality Control Board, and the Division of Financial Assistance. April 7, 2021.
- Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA), 2021d. Response to Comments on the Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation for the Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project. May 20, 2021.
- Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA), 2021e. Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. September 20, 2021.
- Environmental Security Technology Certification Program (ESTCP), 2012. Low-Permeability Zone Remediation Alternatives. September 2012.
- ERM, 2020. Annual Report 2019, Steelcase Incorporated. Revised July 2020.
- Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable, 2020. <https://frtr.gov/matrix2/section4/4-53.html>.
- Geosyntec Consultants, 2015. Feasibility Study/Remedial Action Plan, Former Service Chemical Facility, 1341 East Maywood Avenue, Santa Ana, California, July 14, 2015
- Harding Lawson Associates, 2000. Letter to Carl Bernhardt of the California Regional Water Quality Control Board regarding Interim Data Report Additional Groundwater Investigation, Ricoh Electronics Facility, 17482 Pullman Street, Irvine, California. August 16, 2000.
- Hargis + Associates, Inc. (H+A), 2020. Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. May 6, 2020.
- Integral Consulting, Inc., 2020. Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation Report, First and Second Quarters 2019. February 7, 2020.
- Mendenhall, W.C., 1905. Development of Underground Waters in the Western Coastal-Plain Region of Southern California. United States Geological Survey (USGS) Water Supply Paper 139.
- Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Engineering and Expeditionary Warfare Command, 2018. SiteWise™ Version 3.2. <https://www.sustainableremediation.org/guidance-tools-and-other-resources>
- Orange County Water District (OCWD), 2015. Orange County Water District Groundwater Management Plan 2015 Updated. June 17, 2015.
- OCWD, 2020. OCWD Technical Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes. November 2020.
- OCWD, 2021. Email from OCWD to the Technical Advisory Committee, Subject: September 20, 2021 DRAFT Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin RI/FS (D1712505). September 20, 2021.

- Parker, B.L., 2002. Full-Scale Permanganate Remediation of a Solvent DNAPL Source Zone in a Sand Aquifer. EPA Seminar: In Situ Treatment of Groundwater Contaminated with Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids, Chicago, IL.
- Piper, A.M. and Garrett, A.A., 1953. Native and Contaminated Ground Waters in the Long Beach-Santa Ana Area, California. United States Geological Survey (USGS) Water Supply Paper 1136.
- Poland, J.F. and Piper, A.M., 1956. Ground Water Geology of the Coastal Zone Long Beach-Santa Ana Area, California. United States Geological Survey (USGS) Water Supply Paper 1109.
- Poland, J. F. and Sinnott, A., 1959. Hydrology of the Long Beach-Santa Ana Area, California, with Special Reference to the Watertightness of the Newport-Inglewood Structural Zone. United States Geological Survey (USGS) Water Supply Paper 1471.
- Regenesis, 2017. Proposal No. CrS56989, Application of PersulfOx and 3DMe+CRS+BDI at the Pullman Street Site in Santa Ana, CA. May 13, 2017.
- Sale, T., Parker, B.L., Newell, C.J., Devlin, J.F., 2013. Management of Contaminants Stored in Low Permeability Zones: A State-of-the-Science Review Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program. SERDP Project ER-1740. October 2013.
- Seyedabbasi, M.H., Newell, C.J., Adamson, D.T., Sale, T.C., 2012. Relative contribution of DNAPL dissolution and matrix diffusion to the long-term persistence of chlorinated solvent source zones. *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology* Volumes 134–135, June 2012, Pages 69–81, DOI: 10.1016/j.jconhyd.2012.03.010.
- SLR, 2018. Baxter Healthcare Corporation Facility, 17511 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California – Third Quarter 2018 Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) Compliance Report, Order No. R8-2013-0029-038, Global ID# SL188053851; PCA #1880500. October 29, 2018.
- Stantec, 2020a. Fourth Quarter 2019 Status and 2019 Annual Report, Embee Plating. March 2, 2020.
- Stantec, 2020b. Second Quarter 2020 Waste Discharge Requirements Monitoring Report, Embee Processing, LLC, 2136 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California. July 27, 2020.
- Stantec, 2021. Fourth Quarter 2020 Status and 2020 Annual Report, Embee Processing, LLC, 2136 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California. February 15, 2021.
- Stroo, H.F, Leeson, A., Marqusee, J.A., Johnson, P.C., Ward, C.H., Kavanaugh, M.C., Sale, T.C., Newell, C.J., Pennell, K.D., Lebron, C.A., and Unger, M. 2012. Chlorinated ethene source remediation: lessons learned. | *Environmental Science and Technology* 46:6438–6447. [dx.doi.org/10.1021/es204714w](https://doi.org/10.1021/es204714w)

- The Fehling Group (TFG), 2020. Revised Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Orange County Water District, Orange County, California. July 1, 2020, Revision 3.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1988. Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA. U.S. EPA Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington D.C. EPA/540/G-89/004. October 1988.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 1989. The Feasibility Study, Development and Screening of Remedial Alternatives. November 1989.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 1998. Technical Protocol for Evaluating Natural Attenuation of Chlorinated Solvents in Groundwater. National Risk Management Research Laboratory Office of Research and Development United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). [Wiedemeier, T. H.; Swanson, M. A.; Moutoux, D. F.; Gordon, E. K.; Wilson, J. T.; Wilson, B. H.; Kampbell, D. H.; Haas, P. E.; Miller, R. N.; Hansen, J. E.; Chappelle, F. H.].
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 1999a. A Guide to Preparing Superfund Proposed Plans, Records of Decision, and Other Remedy Selection Decision Documents. July 1999.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 1999b. Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation at Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and Underground Storage Tank Sites. Website located at <http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/directiv/d9200417.pdf>, last visited August 17, 1999. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2000. A Guide to Developing and Documenting Cost Estimates During the Feasibility Study. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) Directive 9355.0-75, EPA 540-R-00-002. July 2000.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2004. Performance Monitoring for MNA Remedies of VOCs in Ground Water. EPA 600/R-04/027, April 2004. National Risk Management Research Laboratory Office of Research and Development, United States Environmental Protection Agency.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER), 2009. Principles for Greener Cleanups. August 2009.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2010. Identification and Characterization Methods for Reactive Minerals Responsible for Natural Attenuation of Chlorinated Organic Compounds in Ground Water. EPA Report EPA 600/R-09/115.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2011. An Approach for Evaluating the Progress of Natural Attenuation in Groundwater. National Risk Management Research

- Laboratory Office of Research and Development, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). EPA 600/R-11/204 www.epa.gov/ada
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2012. Interim Corrective Action Guidance. April. <https://www.epa.gov/hw/guidance-interim-actions-corrective-action-sites>
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2013. Introduction of In-Situ Bioremediation of Groundwater. December 2013. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, EPA 542-R-13-108
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2015. Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation for Inorganic Contaminants in Groundwater at Superfund Sites. August 2015.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2020a. Superfund Remedy Report, 16th Edition, EPA-542-R-20-001, Office of Land and Emergency Management. July. <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2020-07/documents/100002509.pdf>
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 2020b. Technology Innovation and Field Services Division Contaminated Site Clean-Up Information accessed September 2020. <https://clu-in.org/contaminantfocus/default.focus/sec/1,4-Dioxane/cat/TreatmentTechnologies/>
- Wayne Perry Inc., (WPI) 2010. Remedial Action Report, Ricoh Electronics Facility, 17482 Pullman Avenue, Irvine, California. December 28, 2010.
- Wayne Perry Inc., (WPI) 2018. Workplan for In-Situ Bioremediation Pilot Study, Former Ricoh Electronics Facility, 17482 Pullman Street, Irvine, California. October 5, 2018.
- Wayne Perry Inc., (WPI) 2019. Application/Report of Waste Discharge Permit for In-Situ Bioremediation Pilot Test, Former Ricoh Electronics Facility, 17482 Pullman Street, Irvine, California. March 15, 2019.
- Wood, 2020. Summary of Second Quarter 2020 Groundwater Monitoring Activities, Former LNP Site. July 15, 2020.
- Wood, 2021a. Summary of Second Quarter 2021 Groundwater Monitoring Activities, Former LNP Site. July 14, 2021.
- Wood, 2021b. Third Quarter 2021 Discharge Monitoring Off-Site Biobarrier, Former LNP Site, 1831 East Carnegie Avenue, Santa Ana, California. November 1, 2021.
- Zhang, S., Gedalanga, P.B., and Mahendra, S., 2016. Biodegradation kinetics of 1,4-dioxane in chlorinated solvent mixtures. *Environmental Science & Technology* 50(17):9599-9607. [Abstract]

TABLES

Table 1-1 Study Area Water Supply Well Inventory, United States Geological Survey 1904

Well Number	Date Completed	Class of Well / Diameter	Well Depth (feet bls)
<i>Legacy wells located within the Study Area</i>			
650	1892	Bored, 7 inch	250
654	1899	Bored, 7 inch	260
656	--	Bored, 10 inch	64
657	--	--	260 ⁽²⁾
658	1903	Hydraulic, 2 inch	224
674	--	Hydraulic, 2 inch	260 ⁽²⁾
675	--	Hydraulic, 2 inch	27
676	--	Bored, 7 inch	27
677	--	Bored, 4 inch	--
678	1884 ⁽¹⁾	Bored, 5 inch	--
679	1899	Hydraulic, 2 inch	180
680	1898	Hydraulic, 2 inch	180 ⁽¹⁾
681	--	Bored, 7 inch	200
682	--	Bored, 7 inch	196
683	1892	Bored, 4 inch	53
684	--	Bored, 5 inch	200 ⁽¹⁾
685	--	--	50 ⁽¹⁾
686	1904	Hydraulic, 3 inch	--
687	1903	Hydraulic, 2 inch	210 ⁽¹⁾
688	1904	Bored, 2 inch	212
689	1900	Bored, 4 inch	200 ⁽²⁾
691	1901	Hydraulic 3 inch	212
692	1902	Bored, 7 inch	220
693	--	Hydraulic, 2 inch	200 ⁽²⁾
694	1903	Driven, 2 inch	239
695	--	Bored, 4 inch	40
696	1904	Hydraulic, 2 inch	239
698	--	Bored, 7 inch	--
699	--	Hydraulic, 2 inch	200 ⁽²⁾
701	--	Hydraulic, 2 inch	35
702	1900	Bored, 7 inch	214
703	1904	Hydraulic, 3 inch	196
704	1897	Hydraulic, 2 inch	194
705	1886	Bored, 4 inch	132

Table 1-1 Study Area Water Supply Well Inventory, United States Geological Survey 1904

Well Number	Date Completed	Class of Well / Diameter	Well Depth (feet bls)
706	--	Hydraulic, 4 inch	218
707	1904	Bored, 10 inch	490
708	1878	Bored, 5 inch	200 ⁽¹⁾
709	1884	Bored, 3 inch, inside of 7 inch	--
710	1903	Hydraulic, 2 inch	264
711	1899	Bored, 7 inch	331
712	1903	Hydraulic, 3 inch	250
713	1887	Bored, 7 inch	34
<i>Legacy wells located within the Study Area (continued)</i>			
714	1890	Bored, 4 inch	196
715	1904	Bored, 10 inch	284
717	1900	Hydraulic, 3 inch	299
718	1904	Hydraulic, 2 inch	312
719	1899	Hydraulic, 2 inch	150 ⁽¹⁾
720	1892	Bored, 7 inch	185
721	--	Hydraulic, 3 inch	--
722	--	--	--
873	1899	Bored, 10-inch, reduced to 6-inch	360 ⁽²⁾
962	1878	Bored, 7 Inch	200 ⁽¹⁾
982	1898	Hydraulic, 2 inch	204
983	1898	Hydraulic, 2 inch	138
990	1899	Hydraulic, 4 inch	351
991	1899	Hydraulic, 4 inch	183
1046	1901	Bored, 10 inch	193
1075	1904	Hydraulic, 4 inch	394
1077	1904	Hydraulic, 4 inch	415
1131	1902	Hydraulic, 2.5 inch	108
<i>Proximal Legacy Wells Located West of the Study Area</i>			
651	1870	Bored, 4 inch	50
652	1901	Bored, 7 inch	400 ⁽²⁾
653	1901 ⁽¹⁾	Hydraulic, 2 inch	264
660	1888	Bored, 7 inch	80
661	1888	Bored, 7 inch	60
664	1898	--	21

Table 1-1 Study Area Water Supply Well Inventory, United States Geological Survey 1904

Well Number	Date Completed	Class of Well / Diameter	Well Depth (feet bls)
665	1896	Bored, 7 inch	380 ⁽²⁾
666	1888	Bored, 4 inch	380 ⁽²⁾
667	--	Hydraulic, 2 inch	260 ⁽¹⁾
668	--	Hydraulic, 3 inch	260 ⁽²⁾
669	1902	Bored, 7 inch	63
670	1903	Bored, 3 inch	265
744	1904	Bored 9.5 inch	114
745	--	Bored, 4 inch	--
747	--	Bored, 4 inch	56
748	--	Dug, 5 by 5 ft	3
828	--	Hydraulic 3 inch	--
<i>Proximal Legacy Wells Located East of the Study Area</i>			
898	--	Bored, 8 inch	--
904	1880	Bored, 4 inch	120 ⁽²⁾
907	--	Hydraulic, 2 inch	200
984	1899	Hydraulic, 2 inch	150
1066	1903	Hydraulic, 4 inch	75
1128	1900	Bored, 7 Inch	284
1129	1900	Bored, 7 Inch	282

Source:

From Table 2-1 Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (Hargis, 2020)

Mendenhall, W. (1905). Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey, Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 137. Development of Underground Waters in the Eastern Coastal Plain Region of Southern California.

Approximate well locations illustrated on Figure 1-4.

Current well status unknown.

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ = Value recorded as "doubtful"

⁽²⁾ = Value recorded as "includes tank in column"

bls = below land surface

Table 1-2 Water Supply Wells in Vicinity of Study Area

Well ID	Owner/Operator	Status	Feet Below Land Surface			Well Use
			Top Screened Interval	Bottom Screened Interval	Borehole Depth	
IRWD-2/1	Irvine Ranch Water District	Active	385	855	1450	Potable Water Supply
IRWD-3/1	Irvine Ranch Water District	Active	484	1270	1309	Potable Water Supply
IRWD-5/1	Irvine Ranch Water District	Active	554	1028	1075	Potable Water Supply
IRWD-52/1	Irvine Ranch Water District	Inactive	635	1290	1400	Potable Water Supply
NDW-1	Niagra Bottling, LLC	Inactive	Unknown	Unknown	510	Domestic
SA-26/1	Santa Ana	Active	Unknown	Unknown	1186	Potable Water Supply
SAKI-SAJ1	Sakioka & Sons	Inactive	Unknown	Unknown	187	Domestic
SAKI-SAJ3	Sakioka & Sons	Active	Unknown	Unknown	463	Irrigation
SCGC-I ¹	Southern California Gas Co.	Active	Unknown	Unknown	300	Industrial
SNDR-SA	Lakeside Partners Hutton, LLC	Active	Unknown	Unknown	1030	Irrigation
T-ED/1	Tustin	Active	Unknown	Unknown	1492	Potable Water Supply
IRWD-51/1	Irvine Ranch Water District	Inactive	310	880	1077	Potable Water Supply
FOLLOWING FROM WRMS DATABASE, 2008						
B-8168	Unknown	Destroyed	Unknown	Unknown	87	Unknown
B-8187	Unknown	Destroyed	Unknown	Unknown	72	Unknown
W-16259	South Main Mutual Water Co.	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	150	SMSYS
W-16269	Burmah Oil & Gas Co.	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	565	Industrial
W-16275	South Main Mutual Water Co.	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	260	SMSYS
W-16277	South Main Mutual Water Co.	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	260	SMSYS
W-16307	Private	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	700	Agricultural/Irrigation
W-16311	Private	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	1478	Domestic
W-16315	Sakioka Farms	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	450	Agricultural/Irrigation
W-16317	Sakioka Farms	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Agricultural/Irrigation
W-16319	Private	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	454	Agricultural/Irrigation
W-16321	Private	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	240	Agricultural/Irrigation

Table 1-2 Water Supply Wells in Vicinity of Study Area

Well ID	Owner/Operator	Status	Feet Below Land Surface			Well Use
			Top Screened Interval	Bottom Screened Interval	Borehole Depth	
SAKI-SAD1	Sakioka Farms	Destroyed	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Agricultural/Irrigation
TIC-1240	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	512	Domestic
TIC-1253	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	1430	Unknown
TIC-1257	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	304	Unknown
TIC-51	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Destroyed	Unknown	Unknown	775	Industrial
TIC-51R	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Destroyed	Unknown	Unknown	750	Agricultural/Irrigation
TIC-676	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	415	Unknown
TIC-81	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	1186	Unknown
TIC-89	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Agricultural/Irrigation
TIC-90	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Agricultural/Irrigation
TIC-91 ²	Private	Destroyed	403	1208	1235	Monitoring
W-11887	Irvine Ranch Water District	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Agricultural
W-14831	Private	Destroyed	Unknown	Unknown	143	Agricultural/Irrigation
W-15835	Sakioka, John	Destroyed	Unknown	Unknown	480	Agricultural/Irrigation
W-15837	Sakioka Farms	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	200	Agricultural
W-17203	Birtcher-Pacific	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	980	Agricultural/Irrigation
W-1823	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	800	Unknown
W-1825	Private	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	430	Domestic
W-1881	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	355	Domestic
W-1887	Private	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	1063	Industrial
W-1889	Private	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	350	Unknown
W-1891	Holly Sugar Company	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	1010	Industrial
W-1893	Holly Sugar Company	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	602	Industrial
W-1895	Private	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	845	Industrial
W-1897	Private	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	585	Industrial

Table 1-2 Water Supply Wells in Vicinity of Study Area

Well ID	Owner/Operator	Status	Feet Below Land Surface			Well Use
			Top Screened Interval	Bottom Screened Interval	Borehole Depth	
W-1899	Private	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	615	Agricultural/Irrigation
W-1901	Private	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	250	Agricultural
W-1903	The Irvine Company - Irvine	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	592	Unknown
W-1907	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	850	Unknown
W-1911	Private	Destroyed	Unknown	Unknown	351	Industrial
W-1913	Private	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	440	Industrial
W-3783	Southern California Edison	Inactive	Unknown	Unknown	458	Domestic
W-4465	So. California Sugar Company	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	1197	Unknown
W-4467	So. California Sugar Company	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	508	Unknown
W-4470	So. California Sugar Company	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	508	Unknown
W-4471	So. California Sugar Company	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
W-4472	So. California Sugar Company	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	508	Unknown
W-4473	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	504	Unknown
W-4474	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	1370	Unknown
W-4645	Private	Abandoned	Unknown	Unknown	350	Unknown

Source:

Data Source: Table 2-2 from Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (Hargis, 2020)

Notes:

¹ Upon further evaluation by OCWD, this well was determined to be a cathodic protection well

² TIC-91 based on WRMS database from Aquilogic (2015)

Table 5-1 Summary of General Response Actions and Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

General Response Action	Remedial Technology	Process Option/End Use-Discharge Option	Description	Effectiveness	Implementability	Relative Cost	Screening Comments	Retained Y/N
No Action	None	None	The no-action general response action is required by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidance (EPA, 1988) as a baseline for comparison with other remedial alternatives.	Low	High	Low	The no-action option does not include active remediation, institutional controls, sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells, or monitoring.	Y
Institutional Controls		Land Use Covenants/Deed Restrictions	Legal or physical means to prevent potential exposure to chemicals of concern by limiting the use of the property.	Low	Moderate	Low	Land use covenants/deed restrictions cannot be applied to private or public properties overlying impacted OU2 groundwater. However, an institutional control requiring any party proposing the installation and operation of water supply wells in the Study Area to apply for a well construction permit from the OCHCA is currently in place as a County ordinance. An additional institutional control that is feasible for implementation is notification of OCWD, RWQCB, DTSC and water suppliers in the Study Area by OCHCA of any water supply well construction permit applications.	Y
		Notifications to Potential Receptors of Risk	Commonly used action to make public aware of potential risks.	Low	High	Low		
Monitoring			Monitoring of groundwater in accordance with applicable plans, permits, or Orders	Low	High	Moderate	Monitoring will be part of all remedial action alternatives.	Y
Containment	Groundwater Extraction	Groundwater Extraction Wells	This response action reduces the mobility of chemicals, eliminates exposure pathways, and prevents the migration of contamination in groundwater.	High	High	High	Commonly used and effective method to contain contaminant migration and remove contaminant mass in the subsurface; would require consideration of potential interference with source site remedial efforts. Would require significant off-site access and permitting effort.	Y

Table 5-1 Summary of General Response Actions and Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

General Response Action	Remedial Technology	Process Option/End Use-Discharge Option	Description	Effectiveness	Implementability	Relative Cost	Screening Comments	Retained Y/N
Containment	Physical Barriers	Slurry Walls, Grout Curtains, Sheet Piling	Physical containment barriers designed to prevent or minimize movement of groundwater past the barrier structures.	Low	Low	Very High	Not retained for Slurry Walls, Grout Curtains, Sheet Piling: High relative cost. Mounding of water behind barriers can divert groundwater to other areas, so treatment would be incomplete. Incompatible with plume configuration and with off-site access and encumbrance limitations. Retained for sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells: not effective as a stand-alone alternative, but retained as part of all remedial alternatives.	Y
Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	Physical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater	Air Stripping	Contacts influent groundwater with air to remove VOCs. Specific technologies include packed/tray tower aeration, low-profile aeration, bubble diffusion, or aspiration/centrifugal. Efficiency highly dependent on contaminant volatility and air/water ratio. Likely to require treatment of the effluent air stream with VGAC or an oxidizer.	Moderate to High	Low	Moderate to High	Commonly used for VOC removal, air stream often requires treatment; high operational complexity; scaling and biological fouling on packing or trays are common issues; regular maintenance is required. May require pretreatment processes, such as pH adjustment, water softening, anti-scalant addition, or water heating.	N
		Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (LGAC) Adsorption	In an LGAC system, water flows through the carbon bed vessels and many organic compounds are selectively adsorbed onto the carbon media surface. After the carbon adsorption capacity is reached, this carbon is regenerated off-site by a vendor. Systems typically include multiple vessels to maintain continuous operation and prevent breakthrough. LGAC is also an effective method for quenching/decomposing residual hydrogen peroxide after UV/peroxide treatment with minimal loss of efficiency over time.	High	High	Moderate	Commonly used for VOC treatment and peroxide decomposition; not effective for 1,4-dioxane. Relatively simple system that doesn't require much operational supervision; commonly used as a component of a remedial alternative; small footprint requirement.	Y

Table 5-1 Summary of General Response Actions and Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

General Response Action	Remedial Technology	Process Option/End Use-Discharge Option	Description	Effectiveness	Implementability	Relative Cost	Screening Comments	Retained Y/N
Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	Physical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater	Membrane Processes (Reverse Osmosis, Nanofiltration, etc.)	Applicable to remove dissolved solids and other contaminants to meet discharge requirements. Uses a semi-permeable membrane that allows certain constituents to pass through while blocking others. Membranes require periodic cleaning which may present operational challenges.	High	High	High	High cost. Not effective for the removal of VOCs or 1,4-dioxane. Membranes create a concentrated waste stream requiring further treatment and/or disposal. Generates a high-purity permeate suitable for storm drain or surface water disposal. Membrane processes retained for reduction of natural/anthropogenic inorganic constituents for injection to deeper groundwater.	Y
		Evaporation / Condensation	Applicable for removing potentially all dissolved solids and other contaminants to produce high quality distilled water.	Low	Moderate	High	High cost and very energy intensive, since electrical power drives the evaporation process. Process fouling may occur depending upon dissolved solids content.	N
		Ion Exchange	Potentially applicable for the removal of perchlorate and inorganic ions. Extracted water is filtered to remove any suspended solids and passed through a vessel packed with a strong base anion exchange resin. When spent, the resin is regenerated using a strong acid, strong base, or high concentration brine wash to remove the exchanged ions.	High	High	Moderate to High	Effective technology for perchlorate and dissolved ions; however, cost can be driven by presence of other constituents that may compete for the resin. The regenerating wash solution may present operational and/or disposal challenges.	N
Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	Chemical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater	Advanced Oxidation Process	Use UV light or ozone and a chemical oxidant, which react to form hydroxyl radicals. This process destroys a variety of organic compounds, including 1,4-dioxane, NDMA, and many VOCs.	High	High	High	High relative cost. Effective for 1,4-dioxane and chlorinated alkene VOCs, such as PCE and TCE, may require downstream LGAC or Bio-LGAC to treat oxidation byproducts that may be formed. Pretreatment required to maximize transmission of UV and minimize scale on UV lamps.	Y
	Biological Treatment of Extracted Groundwater	Biological Liquid-Phase Granular Activated Carbon (Bio-LGAC) Adsorption	The process allows limited buildup of a biological film on the carbon that can remove a range of VOCs not easily treated by LGAC alone. The Bio-LGAC system needs to be cleaned periodically by backwashing; however, the carbon does not need to be replaced.	High	Moderate	Moderate to High	Commonly used for VOC or perchlorate treatment; moderate operational complexity with maintaining the biomass; commonly used as a component of a remedial alternative; may require off-gas treatment with VGAC or oxidizer, and may require post-filtration or treatment to remove biomass that escapes the Bio-LGAC vessel.	N

Table 5-1 Summary of General Response Actions and Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

General Response Action	Remedial Technology	Process Option/End Use-Discharge Option	Description	Effectiveness	Implementability	Relative Cost	Screening Comments	Retained Y/N
Ex-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	Biological Treatment of Extracted Groundwater	Biological Treatment	Add nutrients to extracted water to sustain microbes that are capable of anaerobic degradation. Potentially effective for the removal of perchlorate and many VOCs; can be operated anaerobically, aerobically, or both using separate compartments.	High	Moderate	Moderate to High	Commonly used for perchlorate and VOC treatment. High operational complexity to maintain system, need to remove excess biomass periodically.	N
Treated Water Discharge or End Use	Treated Water Discharge or End Use Options	Injection	Discharge into injection wells in off-site p	High	Low	High	High cost. Would require consideration of potential interference with source site remedial efforts. Would require significant off-site access and permitting effort. Shallow injection not desirable due to low injection capacity, likely displacement of high concertation groundwater; and enhanced vertical short circuiting through water wells. Basal Sand injection alternative retained.	Y
		Storm Drain	Discharge to storm drain.	Moderate	Low	Moderate to High	Would require NPDES permitting; treatment may be complex to meet discharge standards; the discharge capacity to storm drains or storm channels could be completely utilized during and after precipitation events, which would require temporary termination or cycling of groundwater containment extraction wells and would negatively impact the effectiveness of the overall remedy. Requires groundwater replenishment assessment.	N

Table 5-1 Summary of General Response Actions and Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

General Response Action	Remedial Technology	Process Option/End Use-Discharge Option	Description	Effectiveness	Implementability	Relative Cost	Screening Comments	Retained Y/N
Treated Water Discharge or End Use	Treated Water Discharge or End Use Options	Public Owned Treatment Works (POTW) and OCWD Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility (GWRS)	Discharge to sewer for POTW and GWRS	High	High	Moderate	Effective discharge option; requires VOC treatment prior to discharge and local POTW has expressed a desire to receive the treated water. Provides a sustainable alternative, as the effluent from the GWRS is used for basin replenishment. Moderate cost for a sewer permit, flow fees, and GWRS incremental costs, but overall relative lowest cost discharge/end use option.	Y
		Non-Potable Reclaimed Water	Discharge to recycled (RECLAIM) water system for industrial water supply or irrigation use.	Low	Low	High	No nearby reclaimed water pipeline network; high cost; requires multiple agency approvals and coordination; flow rate may intermittently exceed demand and cyclical demand could result in reduced containment effectiveness during periods where groundwater extraction rates and related groundwater capture zone(s) could be diminished over prolonged periods of time.	N
In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	In-Situ Groundwater Treatment	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Treatment of contaminants by natural processes	Low	High	Moderate	Remediation duration would be relatively long; would naturally be part of remedial actions, since some level of natural attenuation would always be occurring. Potential for incomplete VOC degradation/Byproduct generation. Potential for vertical short circuiting through water wells along groundwater flow path.	Y
		Active In-Situ Bioremediation	Treatment of contaminants by injection of gasses and/or nutrients (can be enhanced with the addition of microorganisms) to stimulate subsurface biodegradation of contaminants; can be either aerobic or anaerobic; not practical if plume is large and wide range of contaminant types are present.	Low	Moderate	Moderate to High	Likely would require repeated application cycles and relatively prolonged remediation duration. Potential for incomplete VOC degradation/Byproduct generation and persistence as demonstrated at several source sites.	N

Table 5-1 Summary of General Response Actions and Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

General Response Action	Remedial Technology	Process Option/End Use-Discharge Option	Description	Effectiveness	Implementability	Relative Cost	Screening Comments	Retained Y/N
In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	In-Situ Groundwater Treatment	Chemical Processes	Chemical oxidation by injecting oxidizing agents such as hydrogen peroxide, sodium persulfate, or potassium permanganate through a series of injection wells or into direct-push boreholes using specialized injection tooling.	Moderate	Moderate	High	Has been successfully used at some source sites for VOC and 1,4-dioxane treatment (limited to persulfate amendment). Can be oxidant delivery problems due to reactive transport and aquifer heterogeneities. Natural oxidant demand may be high in some soil/aquifers. Short persistence of some oxidants due to fast reaction rates in the subsurface. Best suited for localized areas of relatively high concentration. Potential for transient mobilization of oxidized metals (iron, manganese, hexavalent chromium, nickel). Typically requires multiple application events at a relatively high frequency related to other process options and may be more burdensome and disruptive to affected property owners or public ROW users where it will be applied. Based on the effectiveness of source site ISCO, OU2 chemical oxidation process option would be limited to ISCO using activated persulfate. This in-situ process option is being retained for the purposes of a more detailed evaluation as part of the Feasibility Study.	Y

Table 5-1 Summary of General Response Actions and Screening of Remedial Technologies and Process Options

General Response Action	Remedial Technology	Process Option/End Use-Discharge Option	Description	Effectiveness	Implementability	Relative Cost	Screening Comments	Retained Y/N
In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	In-Situ Groundwater Treatment	Chemical Processes	Chemical reduction by injecting reducing agents such as zero valent iron, calcium polysulfide, or sodium dithionite through a series of injection wells; into direct-push boreholes using specialized injection tooling; or through pneumatic emplacement into open boreholes.	Low (would not treat 1,4-dioxane)	High	Moderate to High	Would not treat 1,4-dioxane. Can be non-uniform and less efficient reductant delivery in fine-grained, heterogeneous systems. Reductants can be utilized by non-target compounds. For ZVI, potential risk of soil permeability reduction during treatment resulting from ZVI solids occupying pore-space. Potential for transient mobilization of reduced compounds (iron, arsenic, manganese).	N
		Thermal Processes	Thermal processes commonly use electrical resistance heating, thermal conduction heating, steam injection, and hot air injection; often combined with SVE.	High	Low	Very High	Very high cost. Not efficient for the widespread OU2 groundwater plumes. Energy requirements would be prohibitively high. Would require SVE wells and treatment system(s) in inaccessible off-site areas. Incompatible with the off-site access constraints and encumbrance limitations (would require off-site electrodes and electrical piping and SVE wells/piping).	N
		Physical Processes	Physical processes such as air sparging with SVE are commonly accomplished with air sparge wells, compressors, vacuum blowers, and vapor extraction wells. Collected and contaminated vapors would require treatment prior to discharge to the atmosphere.	Low	Low	Very High	Very high cost. Low/no treatment effectiveness for 1,4-dioxane. Not efficient for widespread off-site OU2 plumes. Energy requirements would be prohibitively high. Would require off-site SVE wells and sparging wells in inaccessible off-site areas. Incompatible with the off-site access constraints and encumbrance limitations (would require off-site SVE and air sparging wells/piping).	N

IRM Interim Remedial Measures
ISCO In-Situ Chemical Oxidation
NDMA N-nitrosodimethylamine
OCHCA Orange County Health Care Agency
OCWD Orange County Water District

PCE Perchloroethylene or Tetrachloroethylene
ROW Right of Way
RWQCB Regional Water Quality Control Board
SVE Soil Vapor Extraction
SWRCB State Water Resources Control Board

UV Ultraviolet
VOC Volatile Organic Compound
ZVI Zero Valent Iron

Table 7-1. Estimated Number of Monitor Wells for each Conceptual Remedial Alternative

Area	Alternative 2 MNA					Alternatives 3 & 4 Groundwater Containment					Alternative 5 ISCO					Alternative 6 Containment + ISCO				
	Layer 1	Layer 2	Layer 3	Layer 4	Subtotal	Layer 1	Layer 2	Layer 3	Layer 4	Subtotal	Layer 1	Layer 2	Layer 3	Layer 4	Subtotal	Layer 1	Layer 2	Layer 3	Layer 4	Subtotal
1	14	14	14	4	46	6	6	6	4	22	28	28	28	8	92	21	21	21	5	68
2	12	12	12		36	4	4			8	11	11	6		28	4	4	2		10
3	2	2	2		6	4	2			6	3	2			5	4	2			6
4	6	6	6	3	21	6	6	4		16	12	12	12	6	42	6	6	4		16
5	2	2	2		6	3	3	2		8	3	3	2		8	3	3	2		8
6	6	6	6		18	3	3	2		8	3	3	2		8	3	3	2		8
7	12	12	12		36	6	6	4		16	20	20	10		50	6	6	4		16
8	6	6	6		18	4	4	2		10	12	12	12	6	42	4	4	2		10
Subtotal	60	60	60	7	187	36	34	20	4	94	92	91	72	20	275	51	49	37	5	142

Notes:

MNA= Monitored Natural Attenuation

ISCO= In-situ chemical oxidation

Table 7-2 Monitored Natural Attenuation Monitoring Schedule

Sample Parameter	Parameter Type	Method of Analysis	Year 1 Semiannual (Initial Base-Line + additional sample)	Semiannual Years 2 through 5	Annual Years 6 through 30	Prior to each 5-yr remedy review	Rationale for Parameter
Dissolved Oxygen	Electron Acceptors	field meter	X	X	X	X	Changes in DO may occur downgradient of the treatment areas as a result of the in-situ groundwater corrective actions.
Oxidation-Reduction Potential (ORP)	General Groundwater Parameters	field meter	X	X	X	X	ORP is a measure of groundwater electron activity and indicates the relative tendency of a solution to accept or transfer electrons.
pH	General Groundwater Parameters	field meter	X	X	X	X	pH can influence groundwater geochemical conditions and the potential for biodegradation of certain compounds.
Electrical Conductivity	General Groundwater Parameters	field meter	X	X	X	X	Electrical conductivity is impacted by changes in ionic character of groundwater.
Temperature	General Groundwater Parameters	field meter	X	X	X	X	Groundwater temperature affects redox and groundwater geochemical conditions within the groundwater system.
Turbidity	General Groundwater Parameters	field meter	X	X	X	X	Turbidity can affect the concentrations of certain analytes, such as dissolved metals.
Chloride	General Groundwater Parameter	EPA 300.0	X			X	Transient changes (increases) in chloride concentrations may occur downgradient of the treatment areas due to release of chloride from VOCs.
Nitrate and Sulfate	Electron Acceptors	EPA 300.0	X			X	Nitrate and sulfate are used as electron acceptors when oxygen is depleted.
Ferrous Iron	Electron Acceptor	EPA 200.7	X			X	Ferrous Iron is produced when Ferric iron in the soil matrix is used as an electron acceptor; it may precipitate as FeS if sulfide is present.
Dissolved Manganese	Groundwater Parameters	EPA 200.8	X			X	Dissolved manganese is produced when manganese in the soil matrix is used as an electron acceptor; it may precipitate as manganese sulfide if sulfide is present.
Dissolved sulfide	Groundwater Parameter	EPA 376.2	X			X	Endproduct of sulfate reduction, sulfide precipitates with dissolved iron and/or manganese if they are present and pH is appropriate
Volatile Organic Compounds	Contaminants of Concern	EPA 8260B	X	X	X	X	VOC analysis will be used to evaluate changes in VOC concentrations in the target treatment zone.
1,4-Dioxane	Contaminant of Concern	EPA 8270C	X	X	X	X	1,4-Dioxane analysis will evaluate the distribution of 1,4-Dioxane down gradient of treatment areas.
Perchlorate	Contaminant of Concern	EPA 314.0	X	X	X	X	Perchlorate analysis will be used to evaluate the distribution of perchlorate down gradient of known sources only.
Arsenic	Contaminant of Concern, Byproduct of Concern	EPA Method 6020	X	X	X	X	Evaluate the potential for mobilizing arsenic due to change in groundwater chemistry down gradient of reducing areas only

Table 7-2 Monitored Natural Attenuation Monitoring Schedule

Sample Parameter	Parameter Type	Method of Analysis	Year 1 Semiannual (Initial Base-Line + additional sample)	Semiannual Years 2 through 5	Annual Years 6 through 30	Prior to each 5-yr remedy review	Rationale for Parameter
Hexavalent Chromium	Groundwater Parameters	EPA 7199	X	X	X	X	Evaluate the potential for mobilizing Cr due to change in groundwater chemistry down gradient of known Cr sources only.
Total Organic Carbon	Groundwater Parameters	SM 5310B, EPA Method 9060	X			X	Total organic carbon (TOC) is an indicator of continued biodegradation potential.
Methane/Ethene/Ethane	Dissolved Gasses	RSK 175	X			X	Ethene and ethane are final, harmless byproducts of reductive dechlorination of CVOCs; their presence indicates biodegradation is occurring. Methane is and indicator of deep reducing conditions.

Notes:
ORP = Oxidation Reduction Potential
DO = Dissolved Oxygen
VOC = Volatiale Organic Compound
Cr = Chromium
TOC = Total Organic Carbon
CVOC = Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compound

Table 8-1 Remedial Technologies/Process Options Evaluated for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives

General Response Action	Remedial Technology	Process Option/Treated Water Discharge or End Use	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
No Further Action	None	None	X					
Monitoring	Sampling and Analysis	Well Construction and Groundwater Monitoring		X	X	X	X	X
Institutional Controls	Institutional Controls	Water Well Permit, Notification, Design and Coordination Requirements		X	X	X	X	X
Containment	Groundwater Extraction	Groundwater Extraction Wells			X	X		X
	Physical Barriers	Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells		X	X	X	X	X
Ex-situ Groundwater Cleanup	Physical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater	Filtration			X	X		X
		Liquid Phase Granular Activated Carbon (LGAC)			X	X		X
		Membrane Processes (Reverse Osmosis, Nanofiltration, etc.)				X		
	Chemical Treatment of Extracted Groundwater	Advanced Oxidation Process				X		
Treated Water Discharge or End Use	NA	Injection Wells, piping, treatment system(s)				X		
	NA	Discharge to sewer (for conveyance to POTW and GWRS)			X			X
In-Situ Groundwater Cleanup	In-Situ Groundwater Treatment	Monitored Natural Attenuation		X				
		Chemical Processes					X	X

Notes:

- 1. “X” indicates that the remedial technology/process option is evaluated as a potential component of the identified remedial alternative.
- 2. Shaded cells indicate process options that are not considered for the identified remedial alternative(s).
- 3. Remedial technologies/process options are presented in Table 5-1.

Alternatives:

Alternative 1 – No Action

Alternative 2 – Monitored Natural Attenuation

Alternative 3 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS

Alternative 4 – Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to Shallow Aquifer System

Alternative 5 – In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation

Alternative 6 – Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS

Abbreviations:

POTW = Publicly-owner treatment works

GWRS = Orange County Water District Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
THRESHOLD CRITERIA	Protective of Human Health and Environment	Overall Ranking	1	2	5	5	3	4
		Prevent Lateral and Vertical Migration of High Concentration COCs ¹	Low	Low	Moderate to High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater	Moderate to High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater	Moderate Treats COCs in groundwater, may generate undesirable byproducts	Moderate to high Removes and treats COCs from groundwater, may generate undesirable byproducts in limited area
		Prevent Further Degradation of Groundwater Resource	Low	Low	High Contains groundwater COCs in Leading Edge	High Contains groundwater COCs in Leading Edge	High Assuming effective in situ treatment in Leading Edge	High Contains groundwater COCs in Leading Edge
		Prevent COC Exceeding Ecological Receptors Threshold	Low	Low	High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater in southern study area	High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater in southern study area	Low to Moderate Relatively high potential for generation of undesirable byproducts	High Removes and treats COCs from groundwater in southern study area
		Prevent Human Exposure to Groundwater Containing COCs	Low	Moderate to High Through institutional controls	Moderate to High Through institutional controls	Moderate to High Through institutional controls	Moderate to High Through institutional controls	Moderate to High Through institutional controls
	Compliance with ARARs	Overall Ranking	0	3	5	5	2	4
		Chemical-Specific	None	In context of IRM, meets ARARs, not likely to be effective at meeting final remedy ARARs in timely manner	Meets	Meets	Potential issues: generation of persistent undesirable byproducts; meeting basin WQOs with frequent application of amendments; and incompatibility with Armstrong Channel	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Location-Specific	None	Meets	Meets	Meets	Meets	Meets
		Action-Specific	None	Meets	Meets	Meets	Potential issue of persistent undesirable byproducts generation	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence	Overall Ranking	1	1	5	5	3	4
		Magnitude of residual waste or treatment residuals	Depends solely on natural attenuation processes, with low/untreated residual waste likely to migrate beyond current extent	Depends solely on natural attenuation processes, with low/untreated residual waste likely to migrate beyond current extent	Active treatment effective at reducing residual waste in OU2 coupled with effective source control at individual properties	Active treatment effective at reducing residual waste in OU2 coupled with effective source control at individual properties	Treats COCs in groundwater, may generate undesirable treatment residuals	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Adequacy and reliability of controls for long-term	No institutional controls or active treatment. Not likely to achieve IRM or final remedy RAOs in reasonable time frame.	No active treatment, has high likelihood of requiring contingency action, not likely to achieve IRM or final remedy RAOs in reasonable time frame. Institutional controls, which are moderately effective, would have to be relied on for longer period.	Proven technology, contingency actions, if needed, tend to be relatively simple to implement. Institutional controls are moderately effective.	Proven technology, reinjection adds complexity to process, contingency actions, if needed, tend to be relatively simple to implement, except for potential to spread unknown untreated emergent compounds within injection zone. Institutional controls are moderately effective.	In-situ distribution of amendments difficult to control, has moderate likelihood of contingency actions. Institutional controls are moderately effective.	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
	Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume	Overall Ranking	1	1	5	5	3	4
		Treatment processes	Limited to natural processes	Limited to natural processes	Removal and treatment of COCs in groundwater	Removal and treatment of COCs in groundwater	Treats COCs in groundwater, may generate undesirable byproducts/treatment residuals	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume	Amount of hazardous substances to be destroyed	Slowest rate of destruction, potential for stalling at intermediate byproducts	Slowest rate of destruction, potential for stalling at intermediate byproducts	Fastest rate of destruction	Fastest rate of destruction	Fastest rate of destruction if amendment delivery successful, potential for undesirable byproduct generation/treatment residuals	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		The degree of expected reduction in toxicity, mobility and volume	Slowest rate, potential for stalling at intermediate by products that are mobile and toxic	Slowest rate, potential for stalling at intermediate by products that are mobile and toxic	Reduction in mobility almost immediate through hydraulic control, fastest attainment of reduction in toxicity and volume through extraction and treatment	Reduction in mobility almost immediate through hydraulic control, fastest attainment of reduction in toxicity and volume through extraction and treatment	Reduction in toxicity and volume through in situ treatment if amendment can be delivered to affected portions of groundwater. Potential for generation of negative byproducts that are mobile and toxic	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		The degree to which the treatment process is irreversible	Natural processes are irreversible for organic compounds, limited potential for long-term generation of hexavalent chromium if oxidation state of groundwater changes	Natural processes are irreversible for organic compounds, limited potential for long-term generation of hexavalent chromium if oxidation state of groundwater changes	Once COCs are removed from groundwater, the process is irreversible	Once COCs are removed from groundwater, the process is irreversible	Once organic COCs are destroyed, the process is irreversible. There is a modest potential for generation hexavalent chromium due to increased oxidation state in the area of injection	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume	The residuals that will remain following treatment	No treatment residuals as there is no active remediation	No treatment residuals as there is no active remediation	Limited: potential for disposal of carbon in off-site treatment process	Limited: potential for disposal of carbon in on-site treatment process	Moderate: potential for negative byproduct formation of hexavalent chromium and change in groundwater chemistry due to in situ reactions	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		The degree to which treatment reduces inherent hazards	No incremental reduction over natural processes	No incremental reduction over natural processes	Reduction achieved through containment and extracted groundwater treatment	Reduction achieved through containment and extracted groundwater treatment	Reduction achieved through in-situ treatment	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
	Short-Term Effectiveness	Overall Ranking	1	1	5	5	3	4
		Risks to community during implementation	Will not attain IRM RAOs	Requires extensive monitoring network, can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, does not attain remaining IRM RAOs	Can attain protection of human health through containment zones along alignments that develop soon after start up	Can attain protection of human health through containment zones along alignments that develop soon after start up	Can attain protection of human health through in-situ treatment that can develop soon after start up if delivery and amendment application concentration is adequate, potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Potential Impacts of workers	None	Managed through health and safety plans	Managed through health and safety and operations, maintenance and monitoring plans	Managed through health and safety and operations, maintenance and monitoring plans	Managed through health and safety and operations, maintenance and monitoring plans	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Short-Term Effectiveness	Potential Environmental Impacts during implementation	Will not attain IRM RAOs	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, does not attain remaining IRM RAOs	May require installation of additional extraction wells to improve performance, low potential for environmental impact	May require installation of additional extraction wells to improve performance, treatment system and/or extraction system may require upgrades/expansion to address unknown untreated emergent compounds, can require expansion of well field into injection zone.	May require additional injections or contingency actions if delivery not effective and/or negative byproduct formation	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Time until protection achieved	Will not attain IRM RAOs.	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, does not attain remaining IRM RAOs	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, reduce threat of vertical migration through Legacy Water Supply Wells in moderate term by removing and treating high concentration groundwater and attain the remaining RAOs through containment zones along alignments that develop soon after start up	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, reduce threat of vertical migration through Legacy Water Supply Wells in moderate term by removing and treating high concentration groundwater and attain the remaining RAOs through containment zones along alignments that develop soon after start up	Can attain protection of human health through institutional controls, reduce threat of vertical migration through Legacy Water Supply Wells in moderate term by treating high concentration groundwater and attain the remaining RAOs through in situ treatment along alignments; however, there is potential generation of undesirable byproducts that could delay, complicate, or not achieve attainment of RAOs	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
BALANCING CRITERIA	Implementability	Overall Ranking	5	5	4	3	3	4
		Technical feasibility	Nothing required	Requires construction of monitor wells with long-term monitoring	Requires construction of monitor/extraction wells/simple filtration systems and LGAC treatment and long-term operation and monitoring	Requires construction of monitor/extraction wells / injection wells / complicated treatment system and long-term operation and monitoring	Requires construction of large number of ISCO injection wells / monitor wells and long-term frequent doing of injection wells with monitoring	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5
		Administrative feasibility	No administrative requirements	Institutional controls can be instituted access in rights of way would require agreements and potentially access fees	Institutional controls can be instituted access in rights of way would require agreements and potentially access fees, obtaining operational permits relatively easy	Institutional controls can be instituted access in rights of way would require agreements and potentially access fees, obtaining operational permits will require additional effort but is achievable, procurement of treatment system property may be limited by available land	Institutional controls can be instituted access in rights of way would require agreements and potentially access fees, obtaining operational permits will require additional effort but is achievable, will require relatively comprehensive traffic control plans on relatively frequent basis	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 6
		Availability of services and materials	No services or materials required	Services and materials readily available	Services and materials readily available	Services and materials readily available	Services and materials normally available, quantity of amendment may pose some challenges	Services and materials readily available
	Cost	Overall Ranking	0	5	4	3	1	2
		NPV Cost	\$0	\$24,600,000	\$35,800,000	\$64,000,000	\$348,600,000	\$103,400,000

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
Sustainability Assessment	Overall Ranking		0	5	4	3	1	2
	CO2 Emissions (metric tons)		0	970	13,000	18,000	170,000	57,000
	Total Energy Used (million BTU)		0	280,000	530,000	670,000	5,000,000	1,800,000
	Total Electricity Used (Mega Watt hours)		0	0	31,000	47,000	0	31,000
OTHER CONSIDERATIONS	Compatibility with Source Site Remedies	Allen T. Campbell	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux
		Gallade Chemical	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Embee Plating	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux
		Soco West, Former Service Chemical	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
OTHER CONSIDERATIONS	Compatibility with Source Site Remedies	Former Diceon Electronics Facility	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux
		Cherry Aerospace	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Moderate potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of extraction system.	Potential generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of extraction system.
		Steelcase Incorporated	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Troy Computer	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction, high influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction, high influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction, high influence on groundwater flux
		GE Plastics	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Low potential generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of extraction system.	Compatible
		ITT Cannon	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux	Moderate potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of extraction system.	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and low influence on groundwater flux

Table 8-2. Threshold and Balancing Criteria Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives, Sustainability Assessment and Other Considerations

			Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6
			No Action	Monitored Natural Attenuation	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS
OTHER CONSIDERATIONS	Compatibility with Source Site Remedies	Former Ricoh Electronics Facility	Compatible	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and moderate influence on groundwater flux	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and moderate influence on groundwater flux	Compatible	Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and moderate influence on groundwater flux
		Baxter Health Care	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Bell Industries	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Dyer Business Park	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		BFM Energy	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
		Astech	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible	Compatible
	Compatibility with Armstrong Channel		Incompatible, does not address IRM RAO	Incompatible, does not address IRM RAO	Compatible	Compatible	Low compatibility due to generation of undesirable byproducts	Compatible

¹ It is understood that cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells is difficult to address for any of the alternatives; however, alternatives that begin to mitigate this risk by extracting/treating COCs from the Shallow Aquifer System are given a moderate to high ranking.

- ARAR

BTU

COCs

GWRS

IRM

ISCO

LGAC

POTW

RAO

WQO
- Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements

British Thermal Units

Chemical(s) of Concern

OCWD Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility

Interim Remedial Measures

In-Situ Chemical Oxidation

Liquid-phase granular activated carbon

Public Owned Treatment Works

Remedial Action Objectives

Water Quality Objectives from Santa Ana Basin Plan

- Criteria Ranking
- 0

1

2

3

4

5
- None/Not Applicable

Low

Low to Moderate

Moderate

Moderate to High

High

Table 8-2A. Summary of Reversibility and Potential Conflict and Contingency Action Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives

Remedial Alternative	Construction	Treatment	O&M			
			Potential Conflicts with Source Site Remedies and/or the Groundwater Basin	Potential Contingency Actions	Potential Conflicts with Final Remedy	Potential for Back Diffusion ^(a)
Alternative 1 - No Action	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Alternative 2 - Monitored Natural Attenuation	Minor and transient changes in groundwater quality may occur during well installation, which are relatively short-lived and reversible	Natural processes are irreversible for organic compounds; however, there is potential for COC degradation to stall at intermediate daughter product(s), limited potential for long-term generation of hexavalent chromium if oxidation state of groundwater changes.	No conflicts with Source Site remedies. The COC concentrations are not consistent with the designated beneficial use of groundwater and this alternative requires longer time to reduce COC concentrations in comparison to Alternatives 3 to 6.	<p>If the monitoring network or frequency is insufficient, then installation and monitoring of additional monitor wells and/or increased monitoring frequency could be required.</p> <p>If alternative is ineffective or there is detection of an existing or future emergent compound that is not sufficiently attenuated, then construction and operation of a contingency active technology could be required.</p>	There is a moderate to high conflict with final remedy to the extent timely restoration of aquifer to the designated beneficial use is a RAO. This alternative has a relatively short list of low to moderate complexity contingency actions; however, one of the contingency actions requires changing the remedial alternative.	Since this alternative does not have active treatment zone, the back diffusion will occur throughout OU2 at similar rates to areas outside active treatment zones for other alternatives.
Alternative 3 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS	Minor and transient changes in groundwater quality may occur during well installation, which are relatively short-lived and reversible	Once COCs are removed from groundwater and treated, the process is irreversible.	Undesirable reversible changes in groundwater gradients and fluxes, and to a lesser extent groundwater quality, may occur that could affect source site remedial efforts and/or the Groundwater Basin	<p>If the alternative does not provide sufficient containment, extraction wells can be added or extraction rates can be modified to enhance performance of remedy.</p> <p>If higher than expected contaminant concentrations must be treated or there is future detection of an existing or future emergent compound(s) that require treatment, then local pre-treatment technology(ies) could be added prior to POTW discharge to address the respective condition(s).</p> <p>If there are undesirable changes in groundwater gradients and fluxes, reducing/relocating extraction locations and/or reducing extraction rates can mitigate this condition.</p>	This alternative is consistent with final remedy to the extent timely restoration of aquifer to the designated beneficial use is a RAO. This alternative has a relatively short list of low to moderate complexity contingency actions.	Back diffusion processes in the vicinity of the extraction wells can be locally accelerated by capturing lower concentration groundwater within the capture zone. Back diffusion will occur at similar rates to other alternatives in areas away from extraction wells.
Alternative 4 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand	Minor and transient changes in groundwater quality may occur during well installation, which are relatively short-lived and reversible	Once COCs are removed from groundwater and treated, the process is irreversible.	Undesirable reversible changes in groundwater gradients and fluxes, and to a lesser extent groundwater quality, may occur that could affect source site remedial efforts and/or the Groundwater Basin	<p>If the alternative does not provide sufficient containment, extraction wells can be added or extraction rates can be modified to enhance performance of remedy.</p> <p>If higher than expected contaminant concentrations must be treated or there is detection an existing for future emergent compound(s) that require treatment, then the treatment technology(ies) could be enhanced or expanded to address the respective condition(s) and/or an alternate end use, for example discharge to POTW and GWRS, could be utilized.</p> <p>If there are undesirable changes in groundwater gradients and fluxes, reducing/relocating extraction locations and/or reducing extraction rates can mitigate this condition.</p> <p>It there are insufficient number of injection wells to dispose of treated groundwater, additional injection wells can be installed or an alternate end use can be evaluated.</p> <p>If the injected groundwater contained a future identified emergent compound that was not treated and required containment in the injection interval (Basal Sand), then the extraction well field could be expanded into the affected portions of the reinjection interval requiring containment.</p>	This alternative is consistent with final remedy to the extent timely restoration of aquifer to the designated beneficial use is a RAO. This alternative has a relatively long list of moderately complex contingency actions.	Back diffusion processes in the vicinity of the extraction wells can be locally accelerated by capturing lower concentration groundwater within the capture zone. Back diffusion will occur at similar rates to other alternatives in areas away from extraction wells.

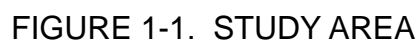
Table 8-2A. Summary of Reversibility and Potential Conflict and Contingency Action Evaluation for OU2 Interim Remedial Measures Alternatives

Remedial Alternative	Construction	Treatment	O&M			
			Potential Conflicts with Source Site Remedies and/or the Groundwater Basin	Potential Contingency Actions	Potential Conflicts with Final Remedy	Potential for Back Diffusion ^(a)
Alternative 5 - In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation	Minor and transient changes in groundwater quality may occur during well installation, which are relatively short-lived and reversible	Once organic COCs are destroyed, the process is irreversible. Moderate to high transient changes in groundwater quality may occur, some of which may be reversible over a relatively moderate time period (e.g., those that occur to changes in geochemical conditions) and some which may persist for relatively longer periods of time (e.g. salt loading due to amendment application).	Short-term, transient, reversible undesirable changes in groundwater gradients and fluxes may occur in the vicinity of the injection alignments; moderate to high transient changes in groundwater quality may occur, some of which may be reversible over a relatively moderate time period (e.g., those that occur to changes in geochemical conditions) and some which may persist for relatively longer periods of time throughout and after the ISCO treatment duration (e.g. salt loading due to amendment application).	<p>If this alternative does not provide sufficient treatment along transects, the location and number of injection points and/or amendment dosing/frequency of application can be modified to improve performance.</p> <p>If the amendment selected for this alternative is ineffective, then an alternate amendment could be evaluated; although changing amendments is more complex given modifications to subsurface geochemistry by prior amendment use. Groundwater extraction and treatment could also be evaluated as a contingency.</p> <p>If performance monitoring indicates unacceptable migration of treatment byproducts that may influence source site remedies, reducing/relocating injection locations and/or reducing injection frequencies or amendment mass-loading can be implemented; if such undesirable changes could not be mitigated alternate in-situ applications to neutralize undesirable impacts or groundwater extraction and treatment could be implemented.</p> <p>If salt loading appears to be an issue based on monitoring results and/or application rates and it was not practical to modify process, then groundwater extraction and treatment could be implemented.</p>	This alternative is consistent with final remedy to the extent timely restoration of aquifer to the designated beneficial use is a RAO. This alternative has a relatively long list of moderate to highly complex contingency actions.	Back diffusion processes in the vicinity of the amendment injection points can be locally accelerated by injecting amended water without COCs, coupled with rapid reduction of COCs in the immediate vicinity of the injection locations. Back diffusion will occur at similar rates to other alternatives in areas away from injection points.
Alternative 6 - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS	Hybrid of Alternatives 3 and 5					

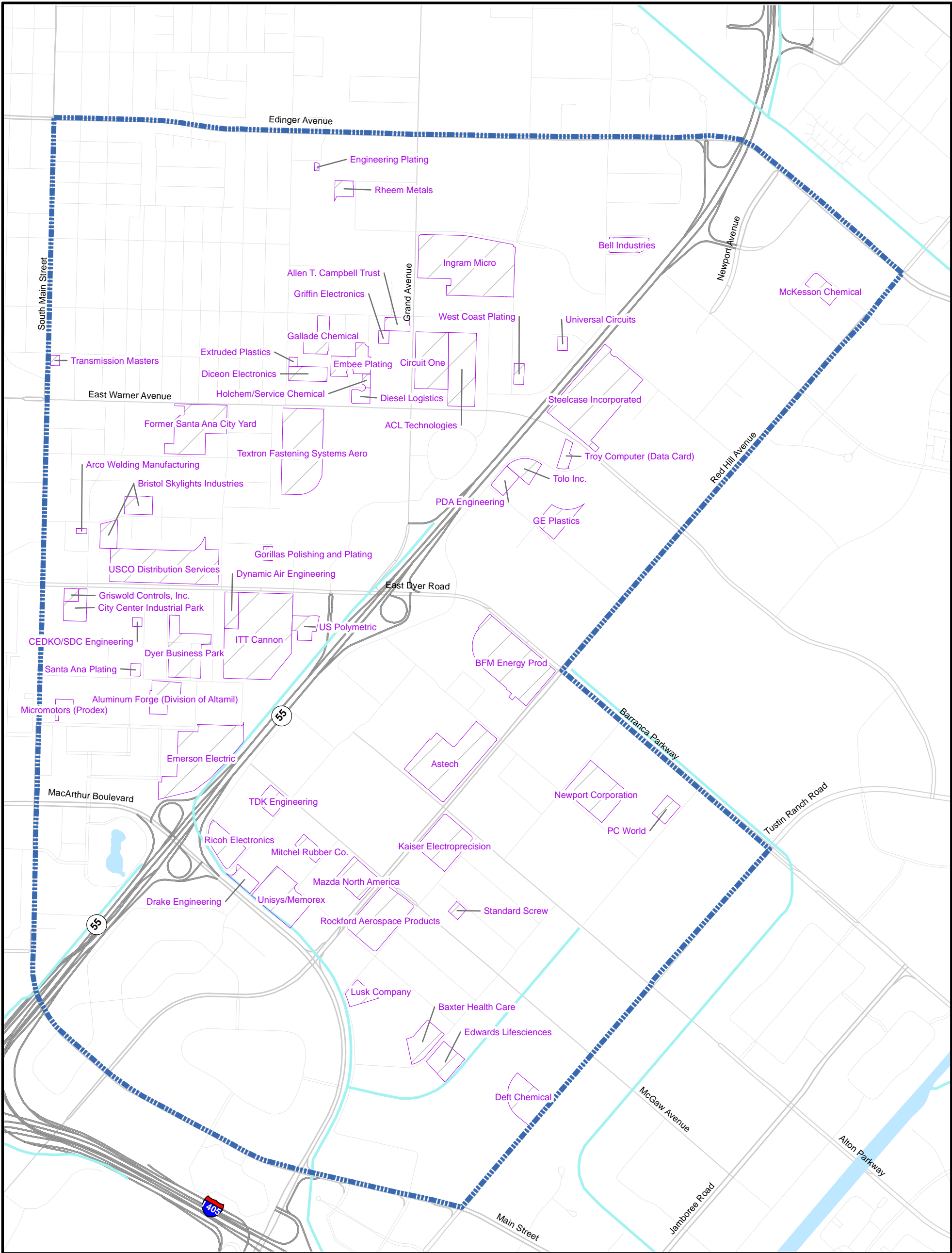
Footnotes:

(a) All alternatives are subject to back diffusion, whether it is in areas upgradient of containment/treatment zones or within the immediate vicinity of the active technology.



FIGURES



\\hargis\dfs\isandiego\WORKING FILES\1170_OC\WDSB NCP\GIS\OCWD\Fig 3-1_Source Site Locations 5/18/15 5:53 PM



Explanation

-  Source Sites
-  Study Area
-  Channels, Creeks, Washes



0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet


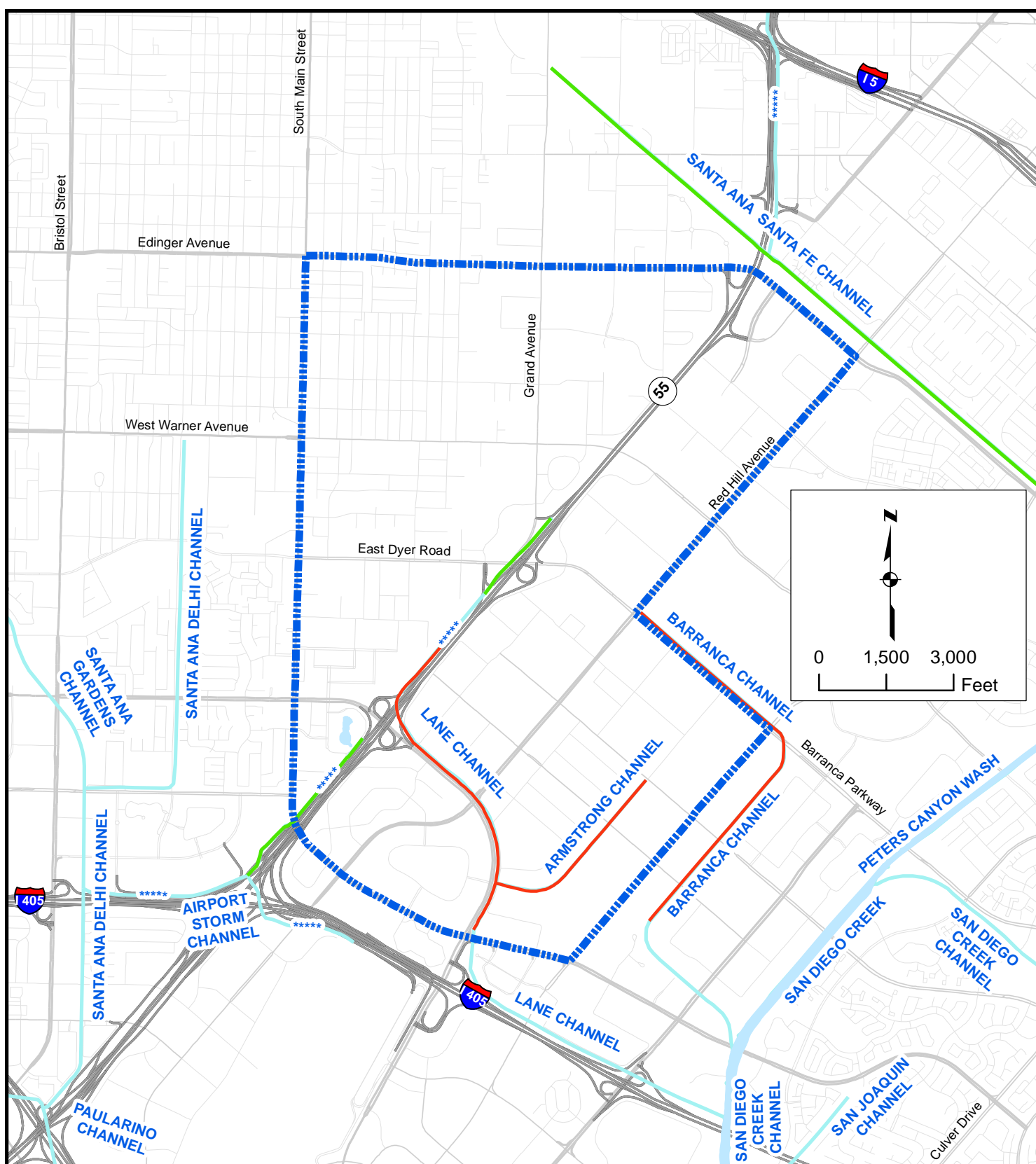
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
SOURCE SITE LOCATIONS
 HARGIS + ASSOCIATES, INC. HYDROGEOLOGY-ENGINEERING PREP BY: NES

FIGURE 1-2



- - - - - Study Area
- Channels, Creeks, Washes
- Channel Bottom Below Water Table (estimated)
- Channel Bottom Above Water Table (Estimated)

NOTES:

Channel bottom elevation in vicinity of Study Area was estimated using LiDAR data. This was compared to approximate elevation of groundwater table based on water levels measured in upper portion of shallow aquifer system to assess whether channel bottom was above or below channel bottom.

Portions of channels that are not indicated to be above or below channel were either too close to assess or not in Study Area.

FIGURE 1-3. SURFACE WATER FEATURES WITHIN VICINITY OF STUDY AREA

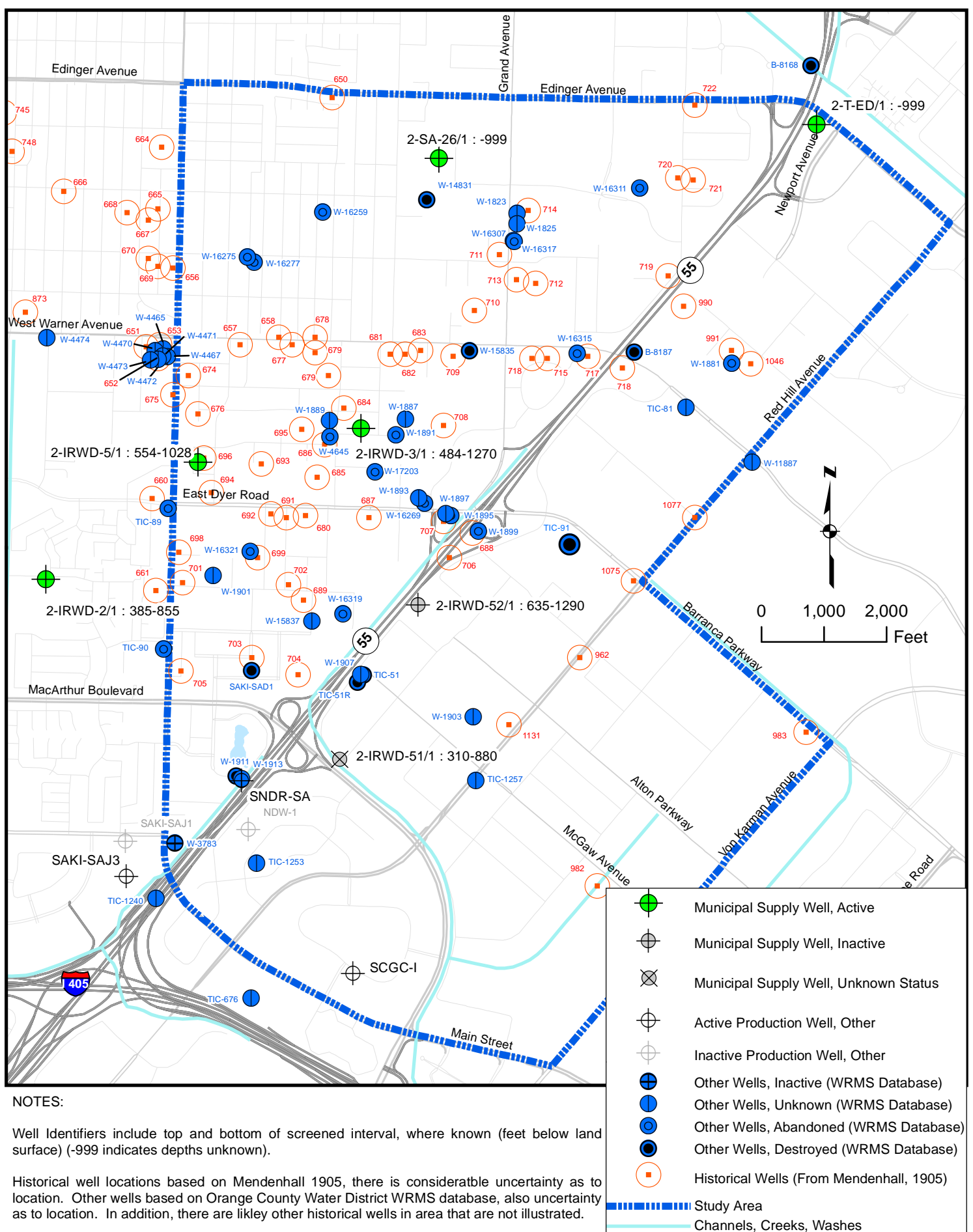
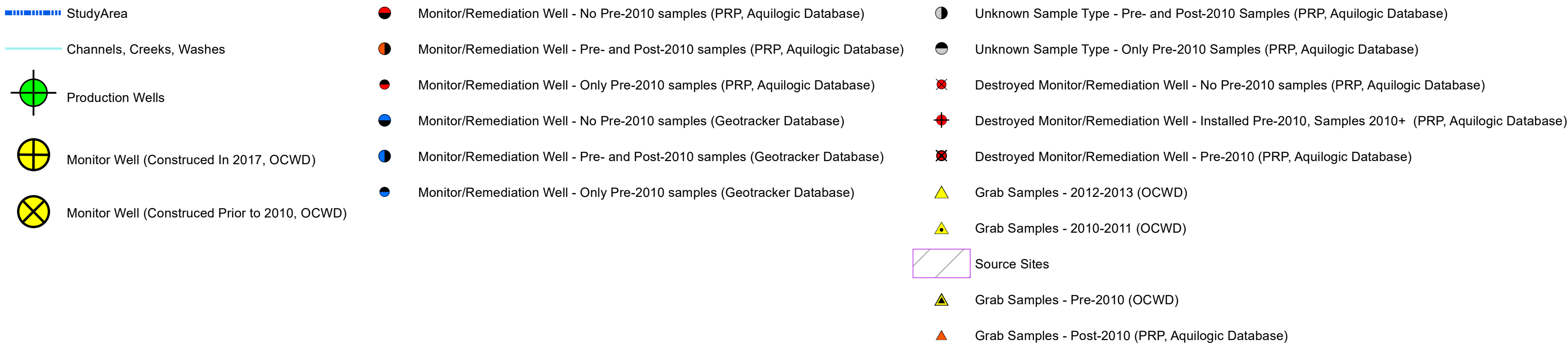
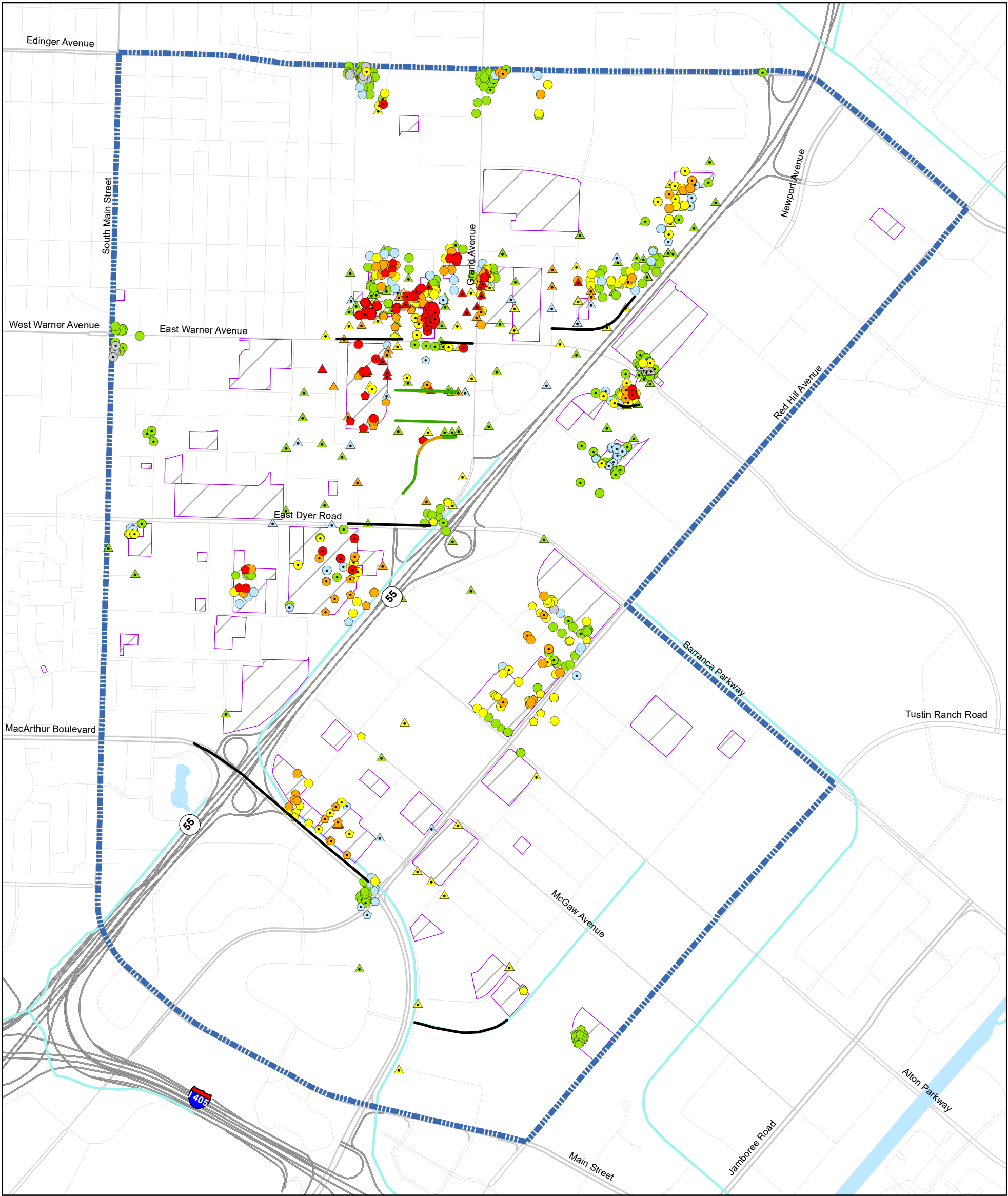


FIGURE 1-4. LOCATION OF PRODUCTION WELLS IN STUDY AREA VICINITY





- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

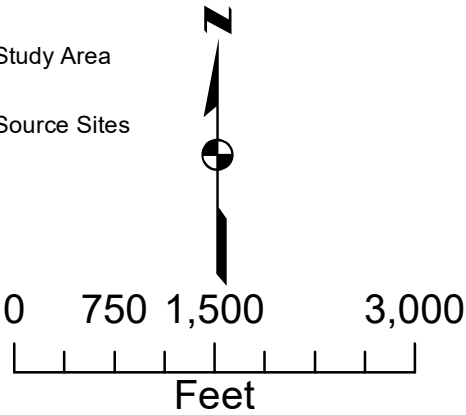
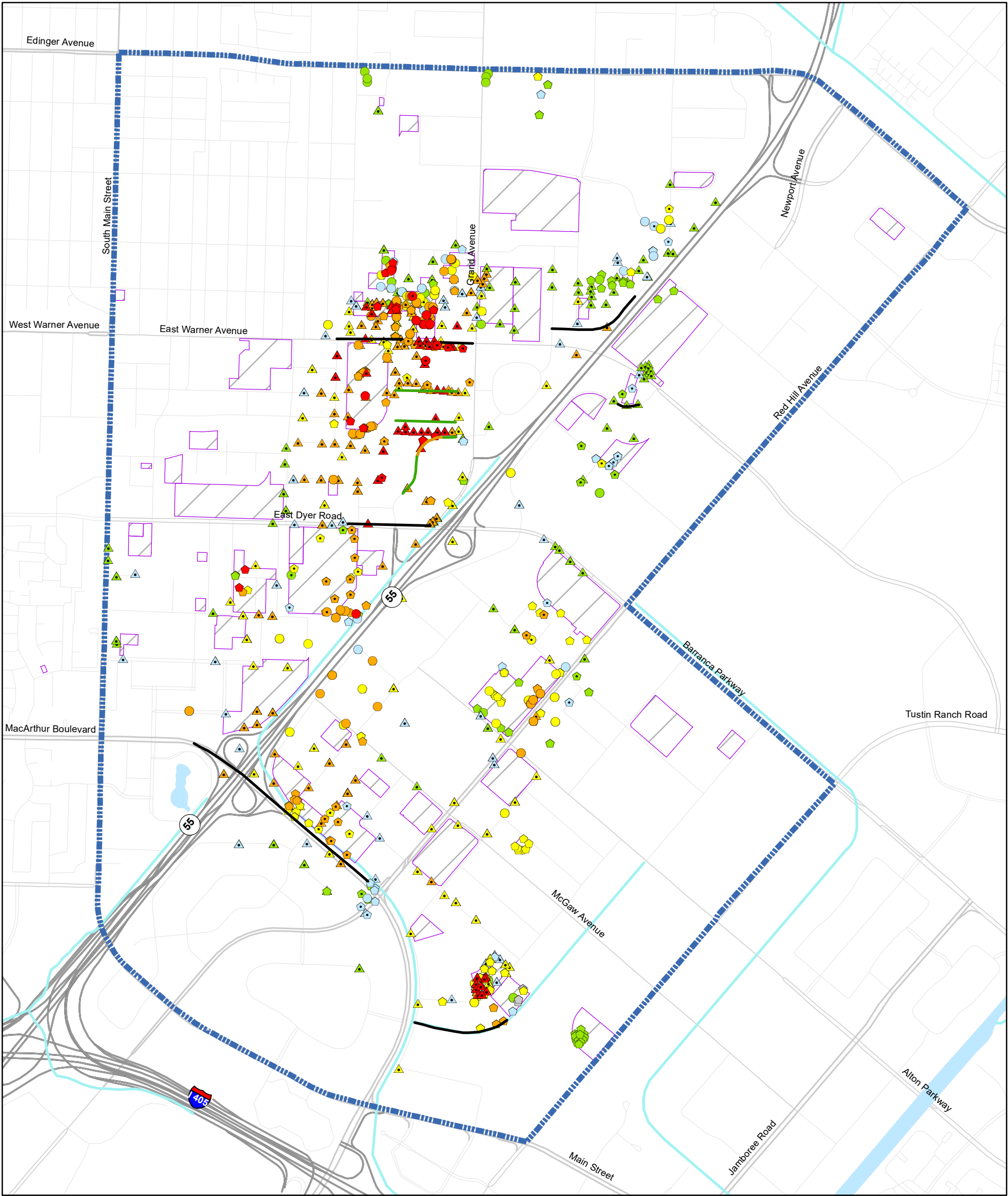


FIGURE 1-6: Trichloroethylene in Layer 1 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

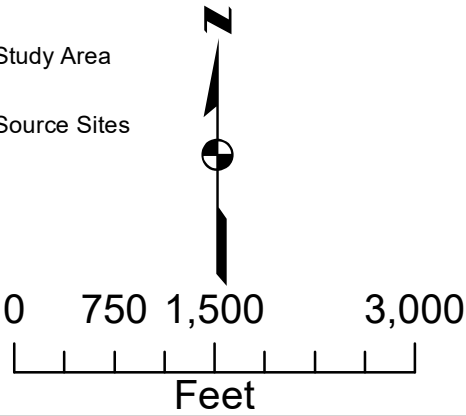
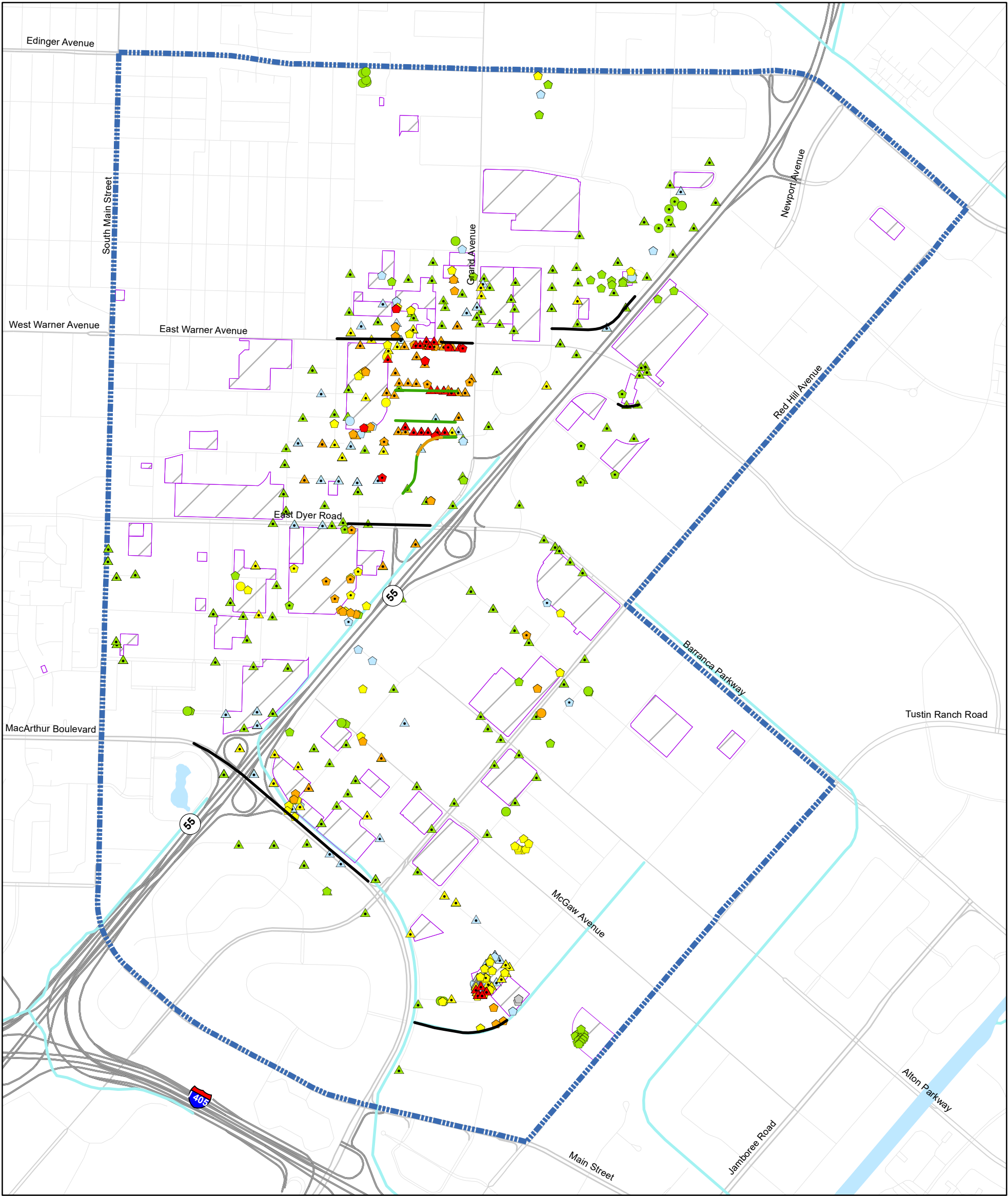


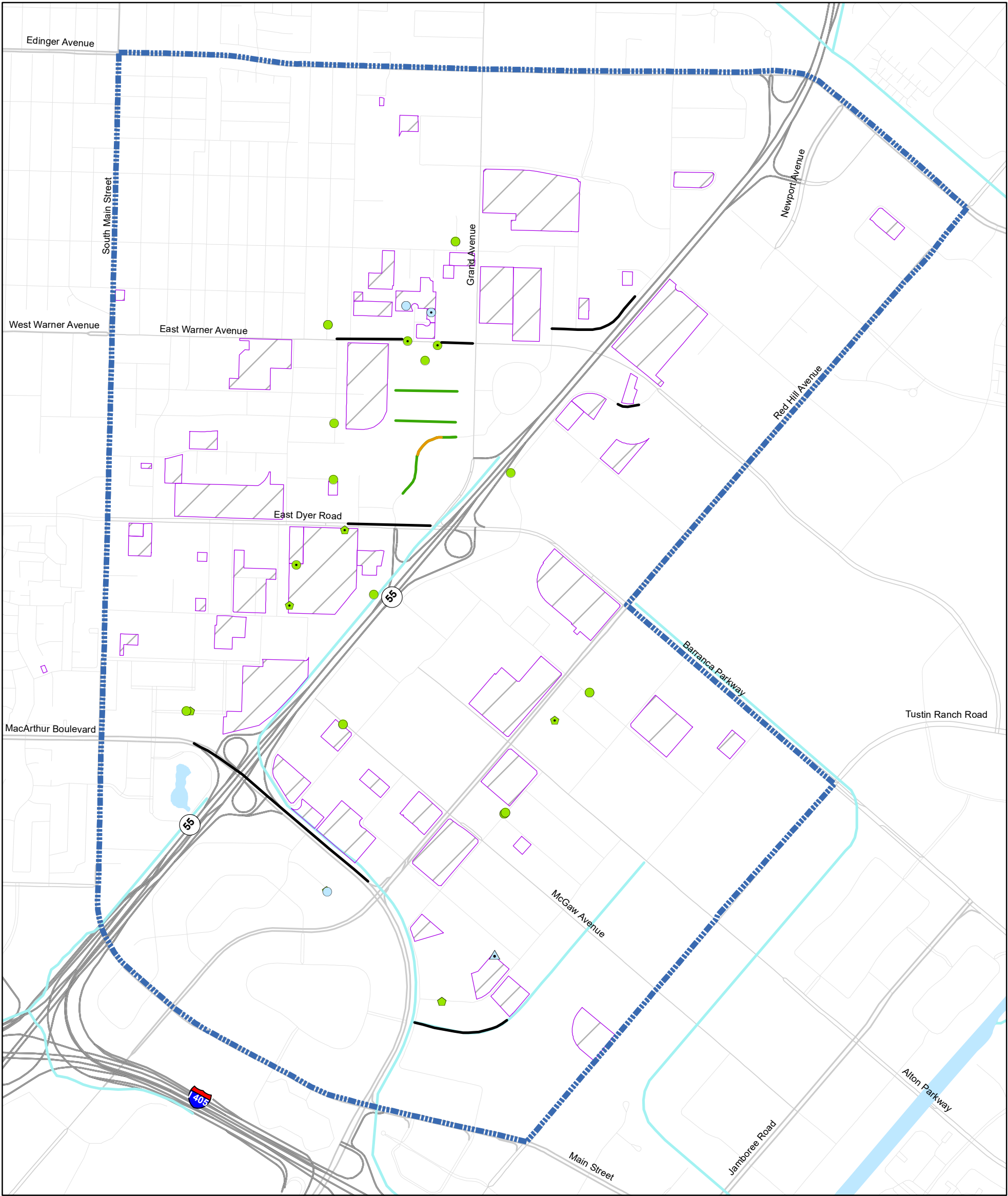
FIGURE 1-7: Trichloroethylene in Layer 2 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

FIGURE 1-8: Trichloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

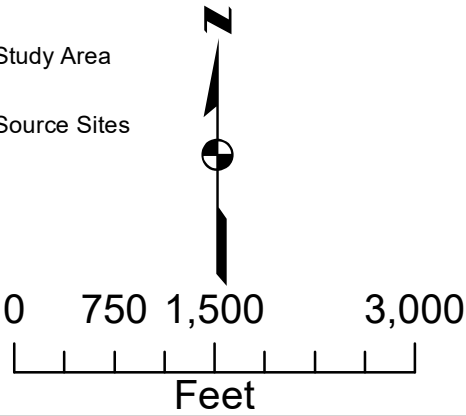
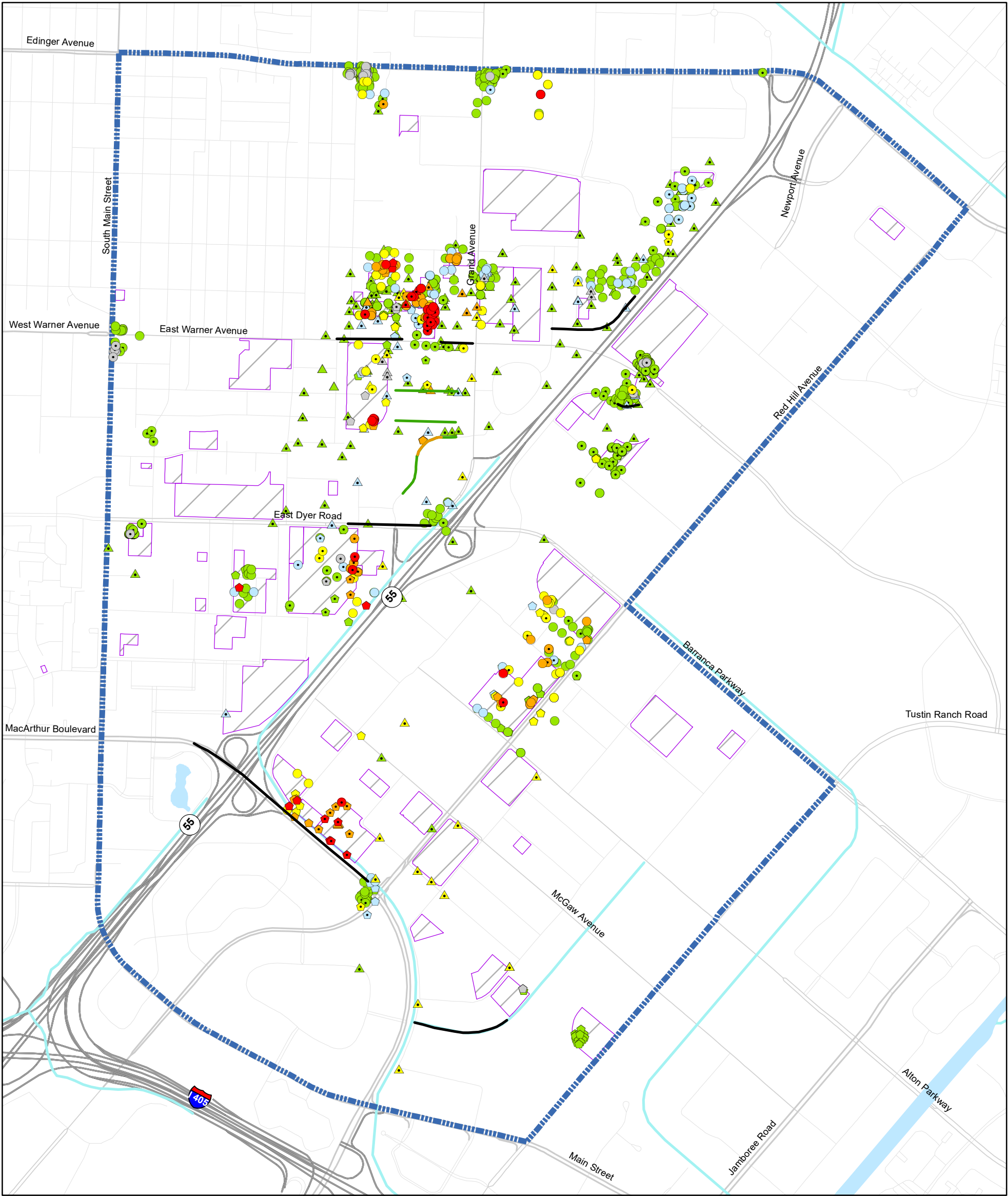


FIGURE 1-9: Trichloroethylene in Layer 4 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

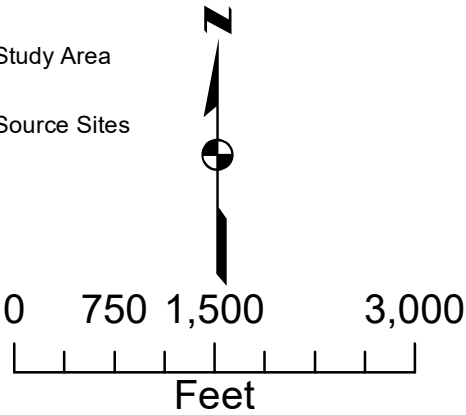
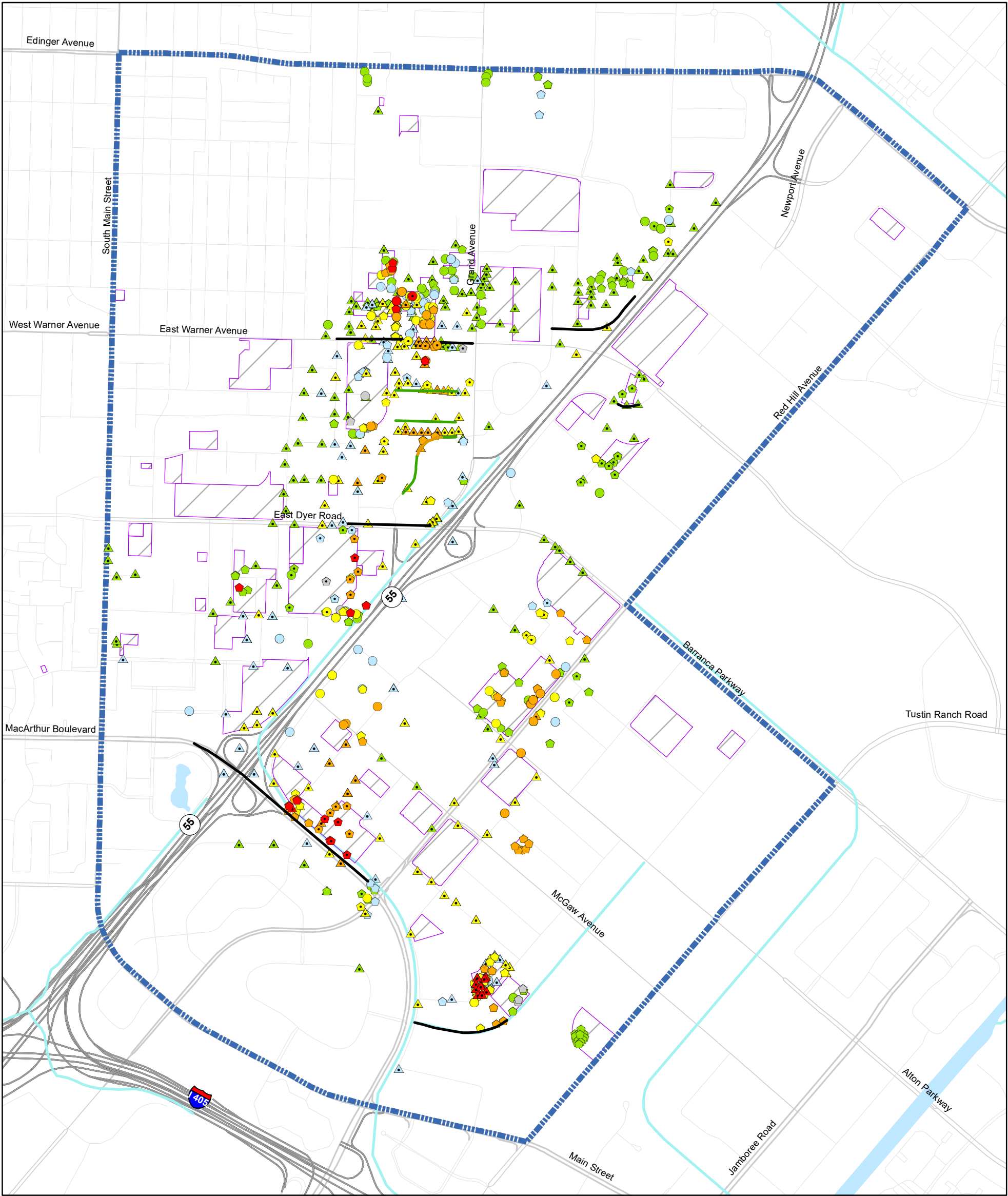


FIGURE 1-10: Tetrachloroethylene in Layer 1 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

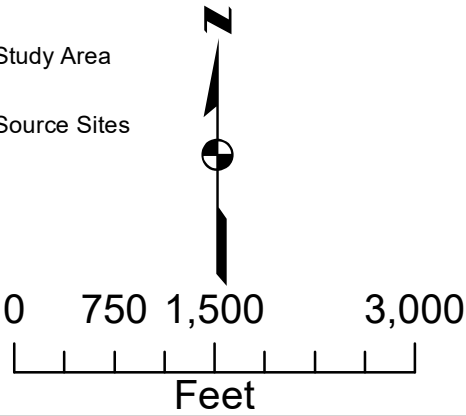
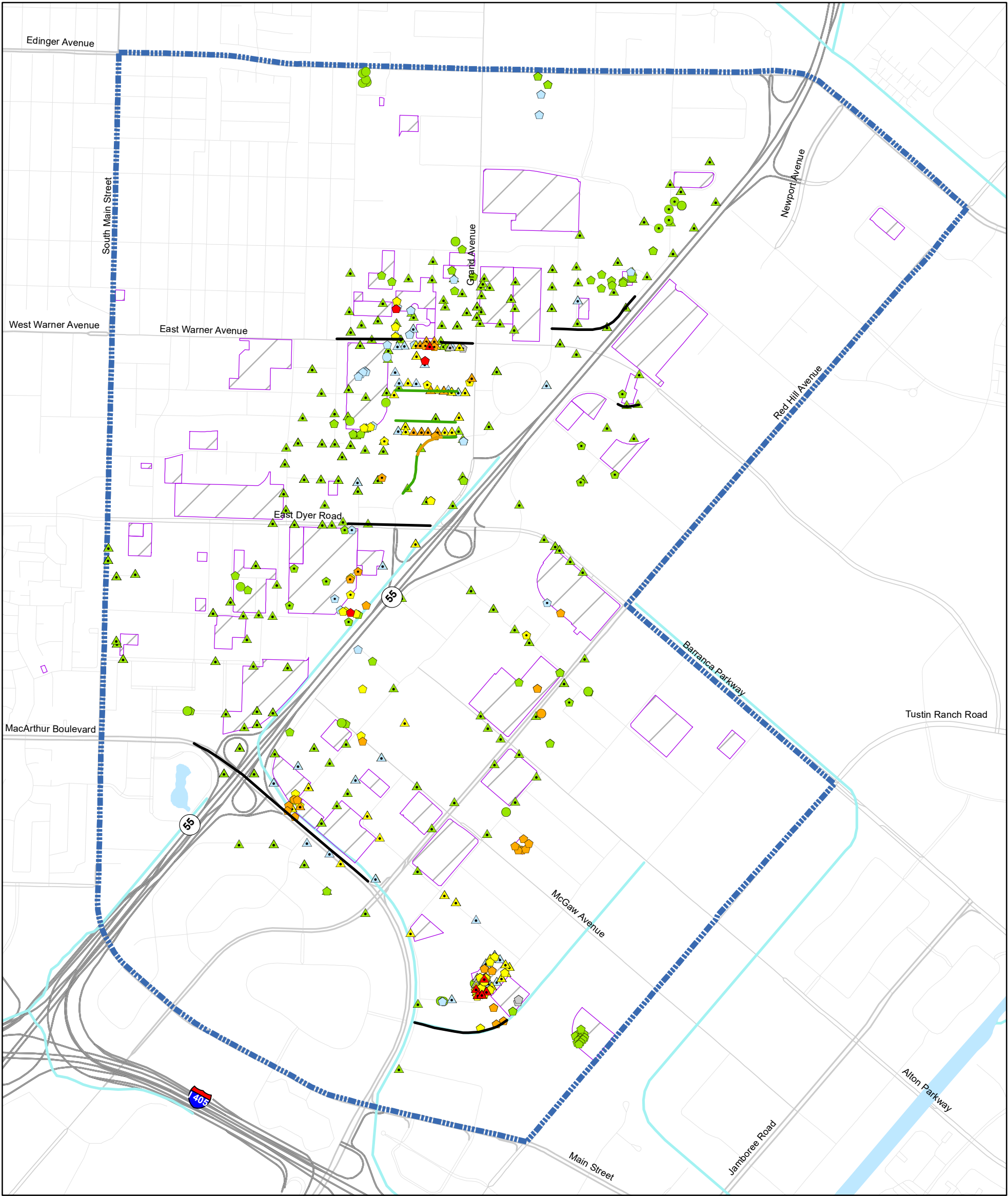


FIGURE 1-11: Tetrachloroethylene in Layer 2 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

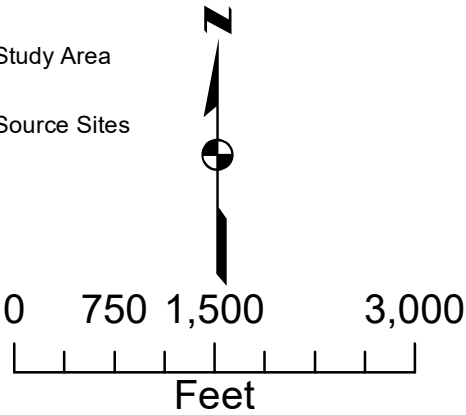
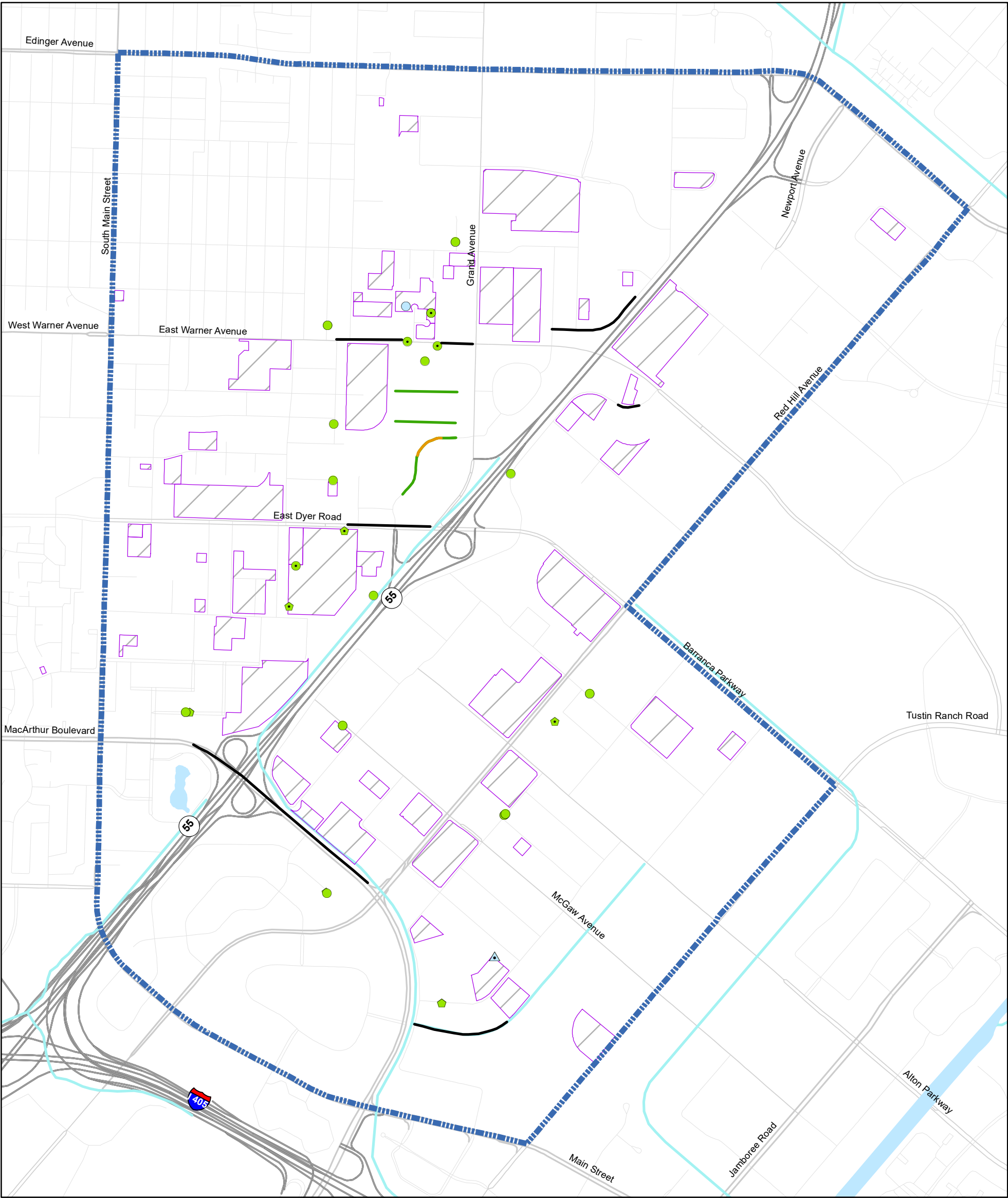


FIGURE 1-12: Tetrachloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

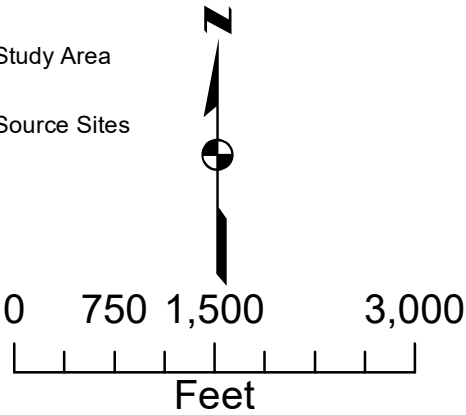
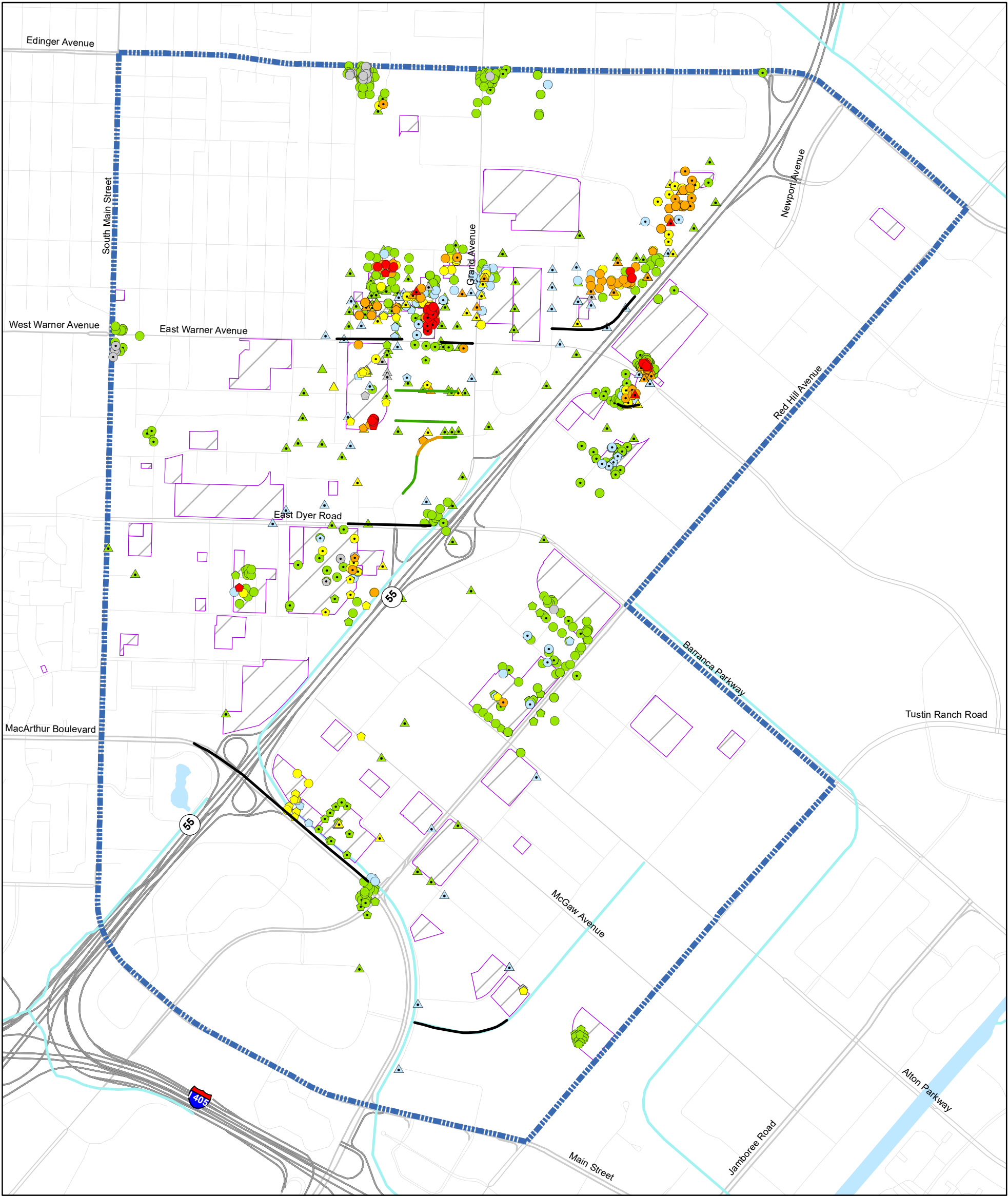


FIGURE 1-13: Tetrachloroethylene in Layer 4 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

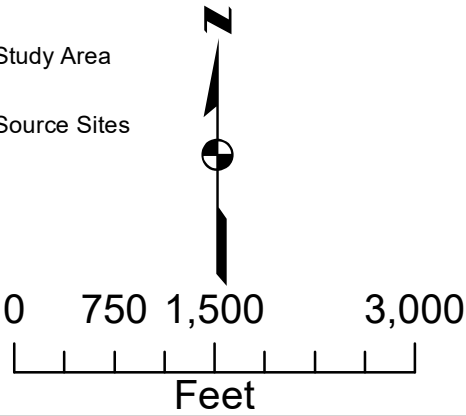
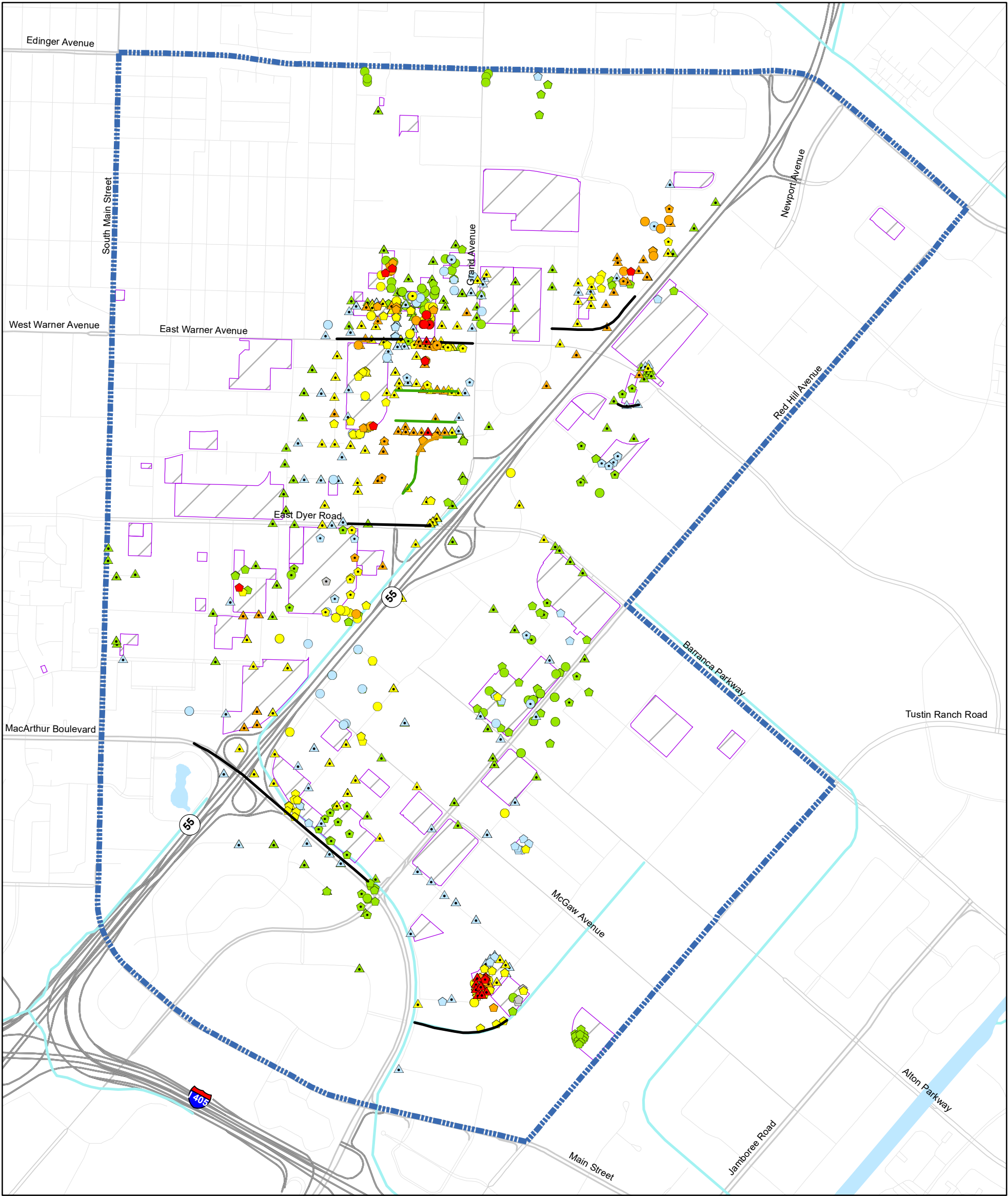


FIGURE 1-14: 1,1-Dichloroethylene in Layer 1 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

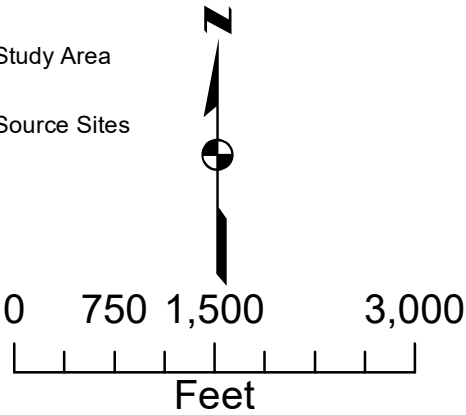
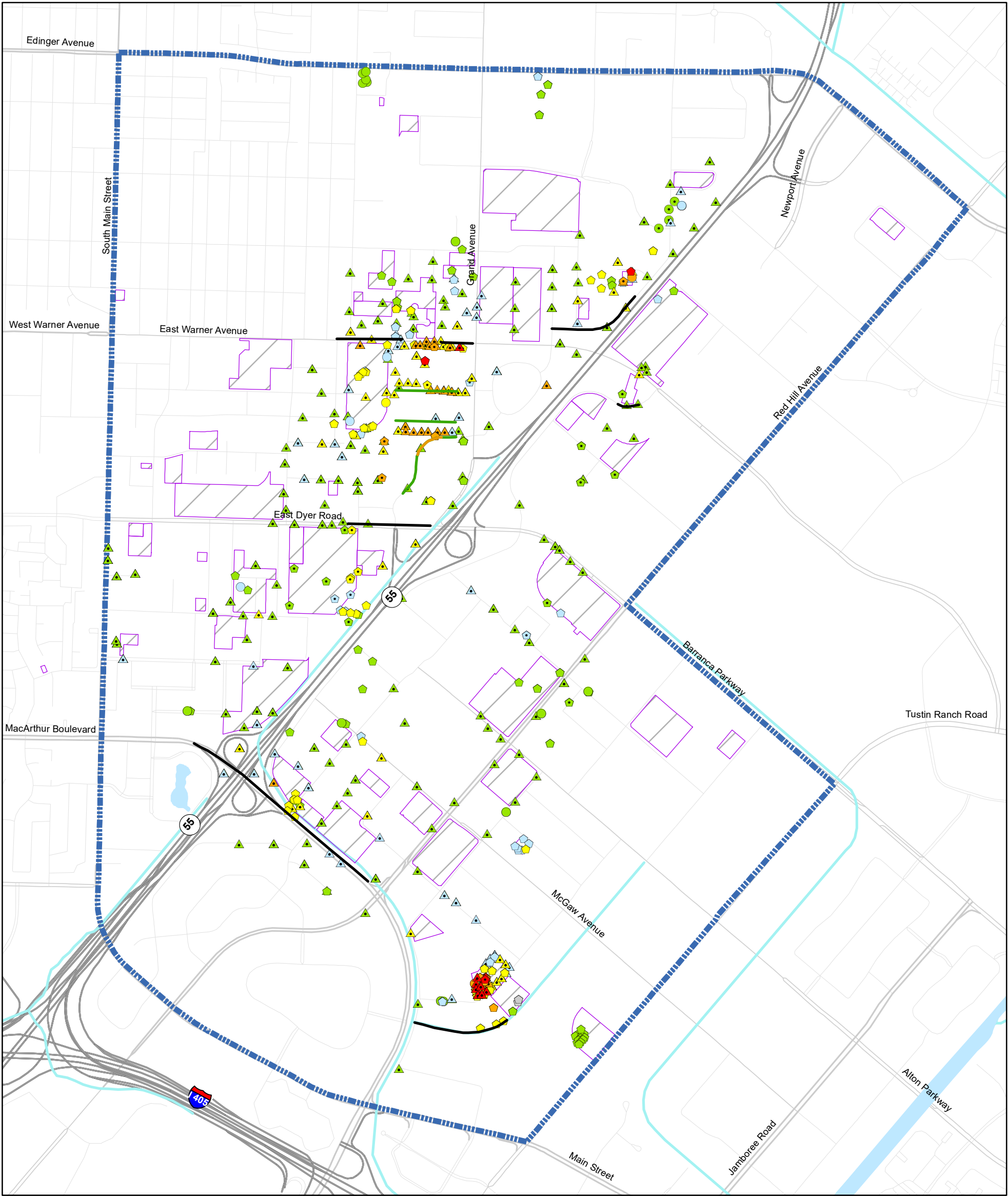


FIGURE 1-15: 1,1-Dichloroethylene in Layer 2 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

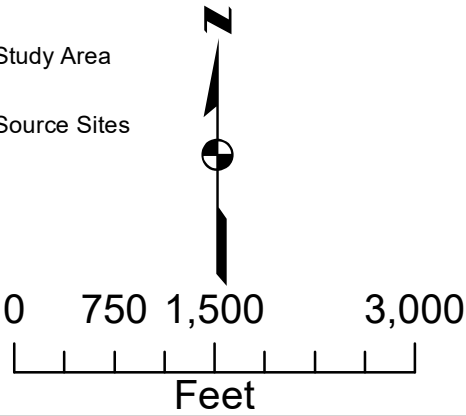
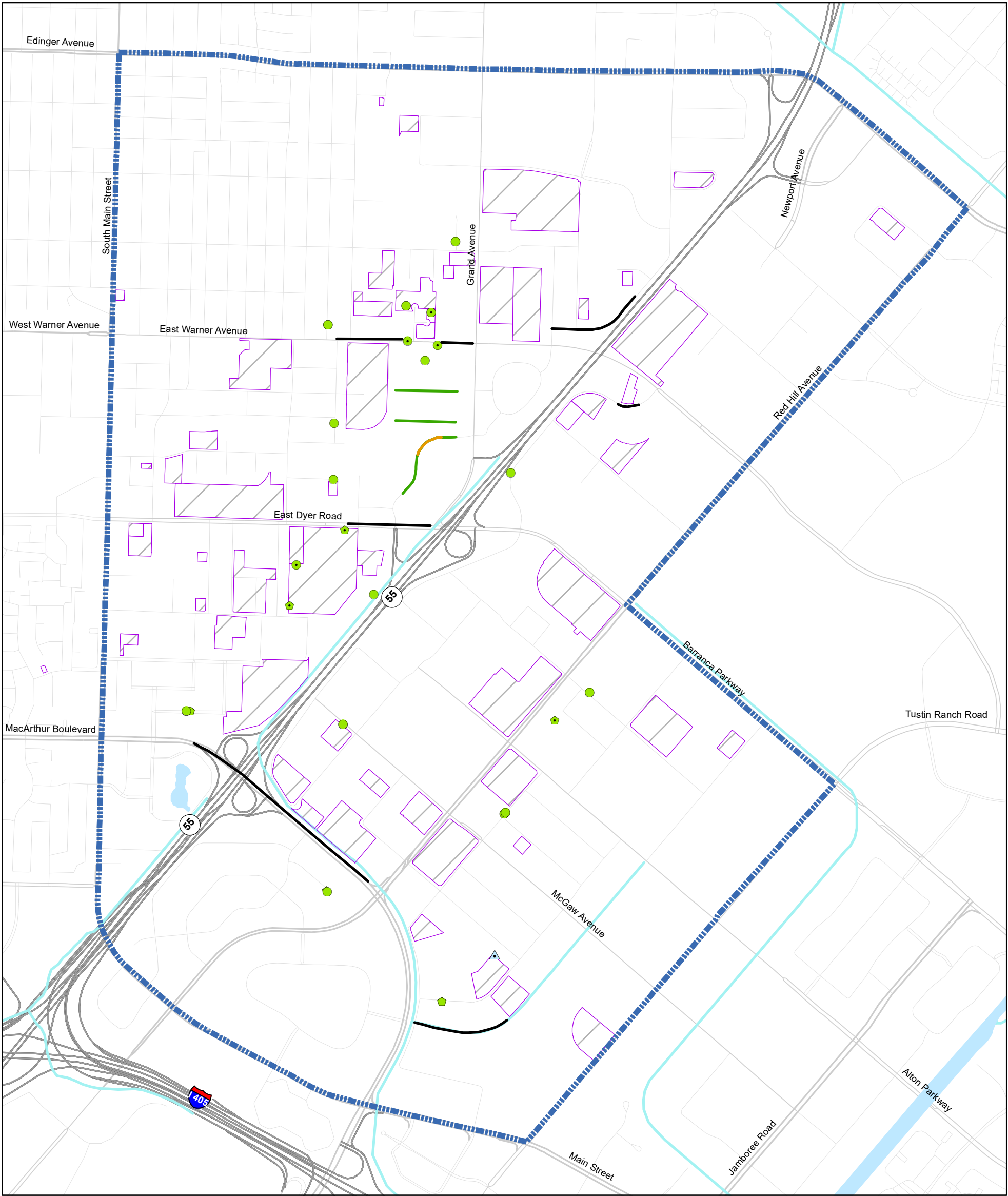


FIGURE 1-16: 1,1-Dichloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- Over 100x MCL
- 10 to 100x MCL
- 1 to 10x MCL
- Non-detect greater than MCL
- Detect less than MCL
- Non-detect less than MCL

- Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018
- Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017
- Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018
- Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017
- Grab Sample, Pre 2018
- Grab Sample, Post 2017

- Groundwater Transect
- ISCO Transect
- Groundwater/ISCO Transect
- Study Area
- Source Sites

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

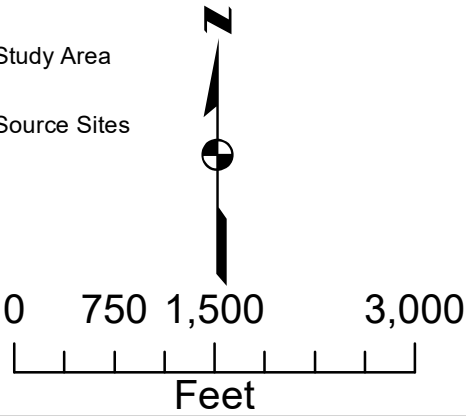
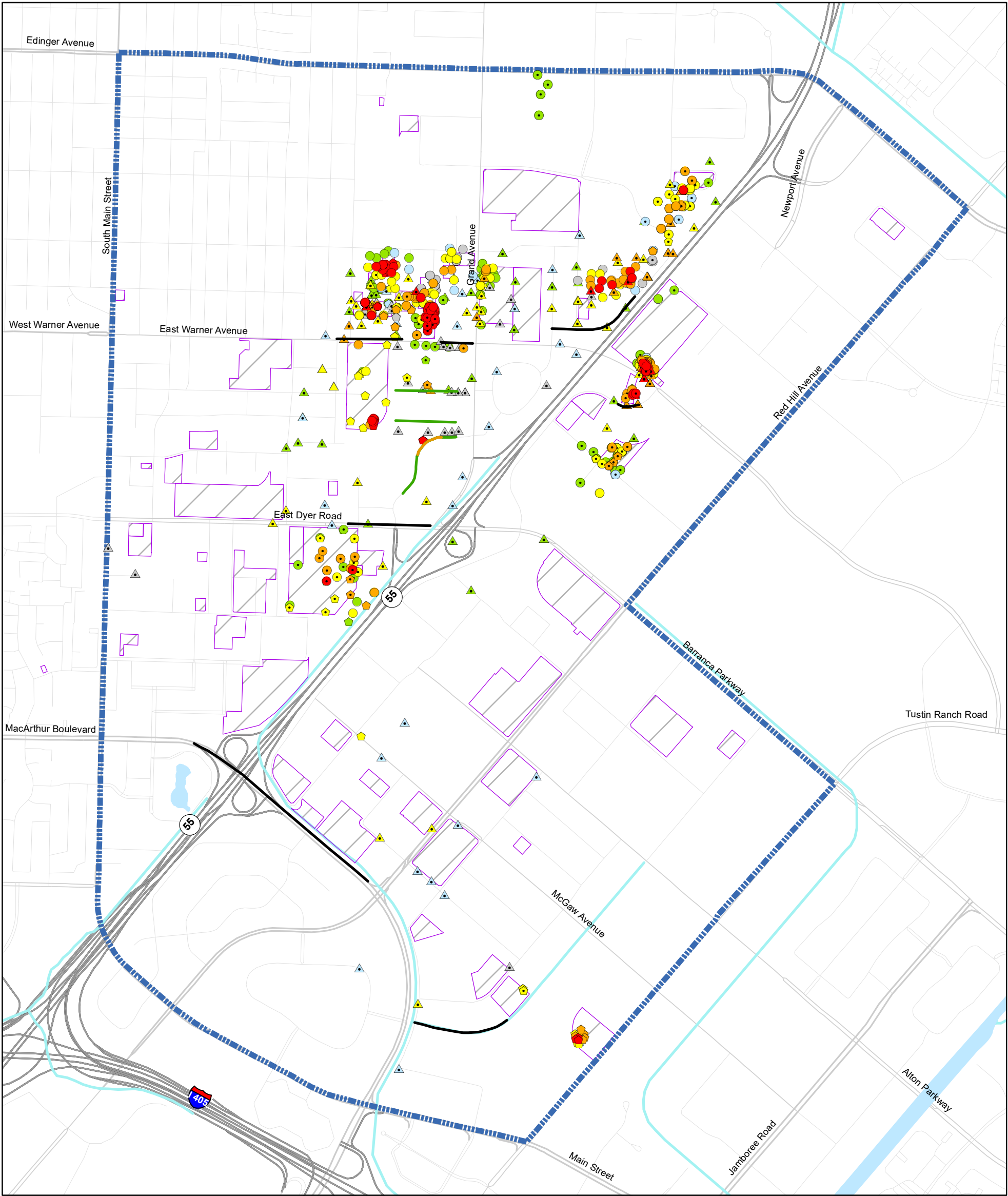


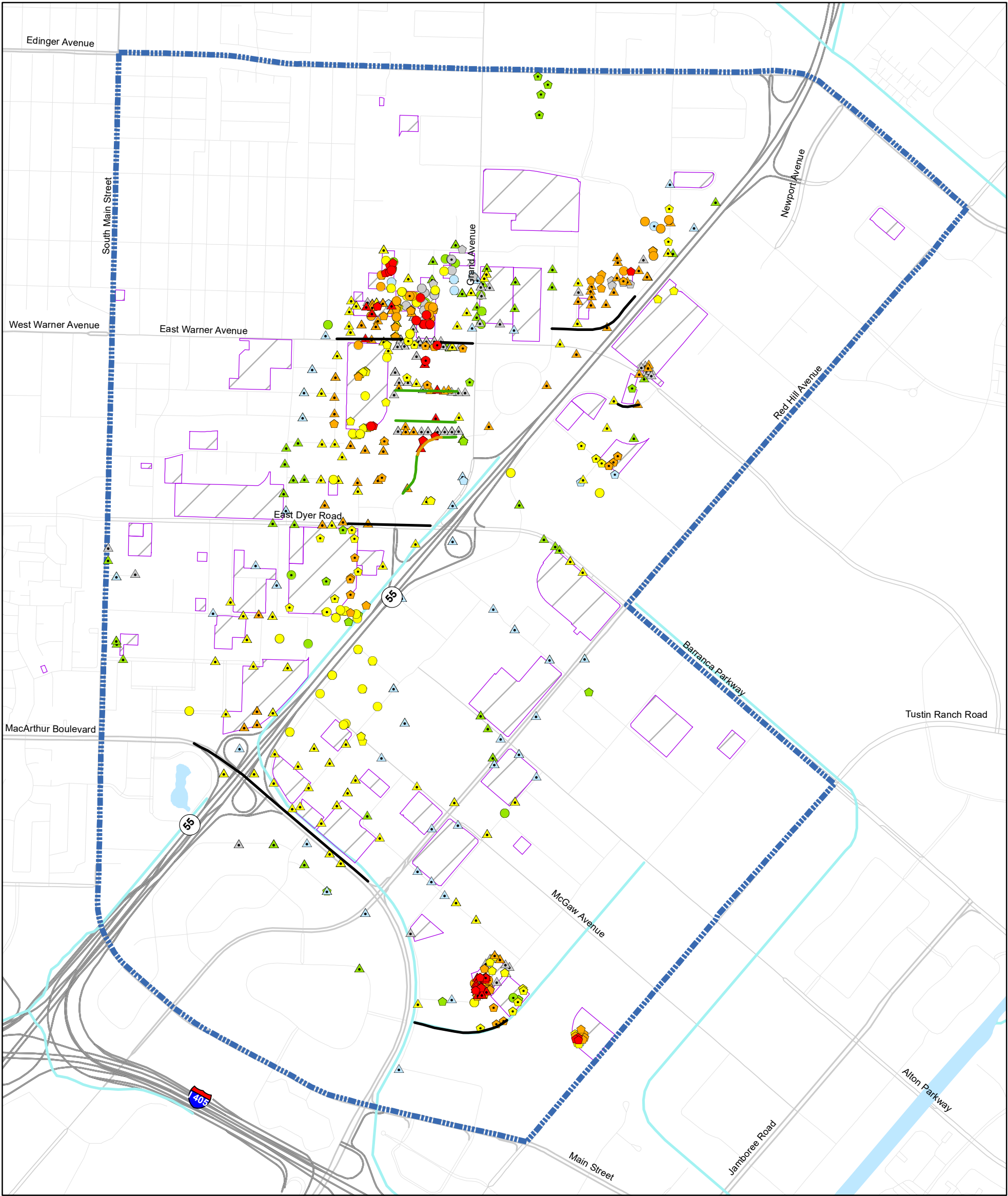
FIGURE 1-17: 1,1-Dichloroethylene in Layer 4 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

FIGURE 1-18: 1,4-Dioxane in Layer 1 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

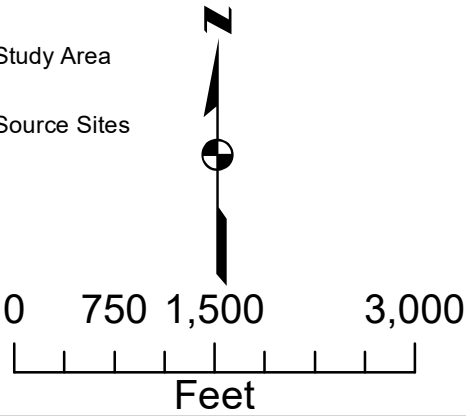
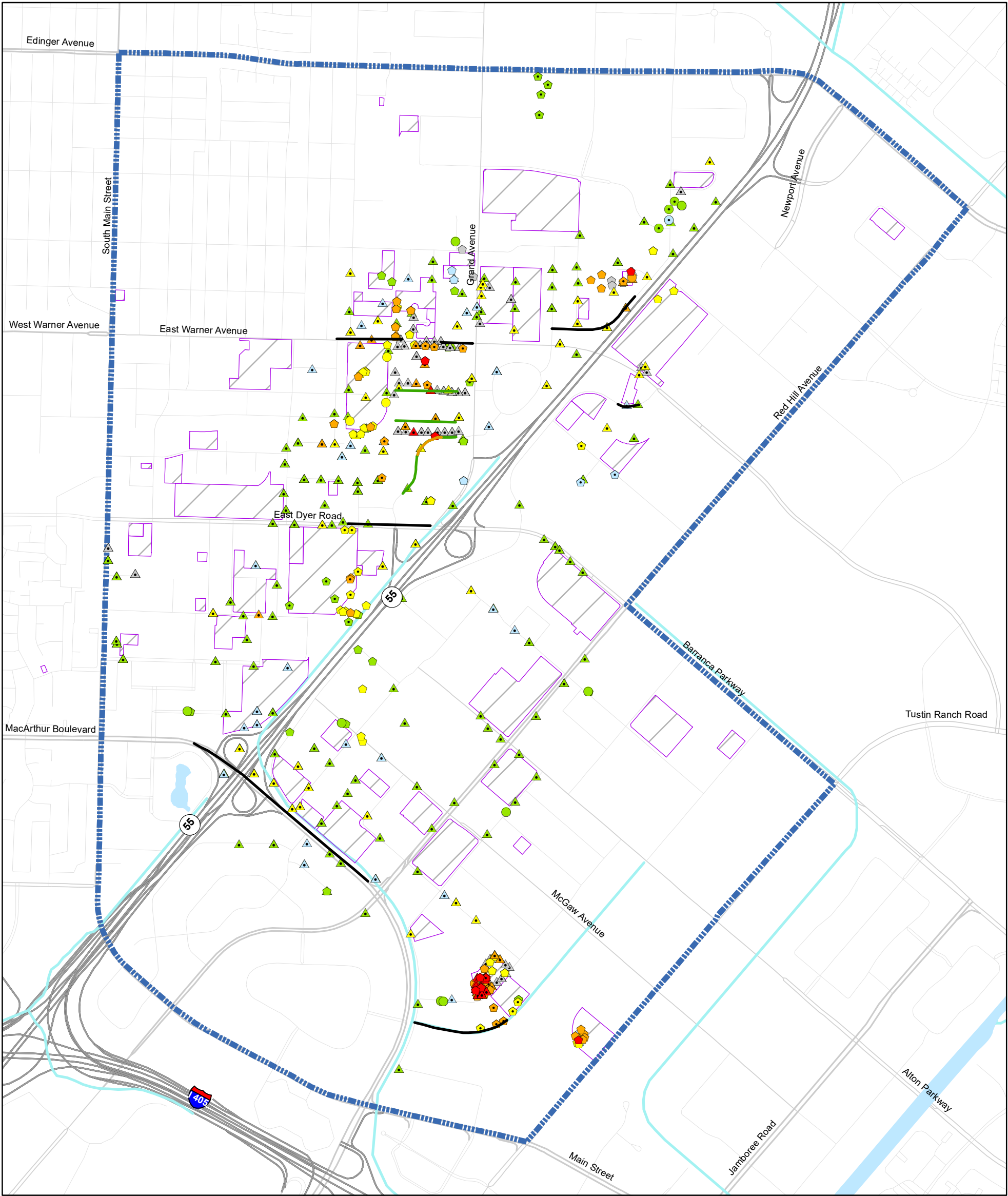


FIGURE 1-19: 1,4-Dioxane in Layer 2 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

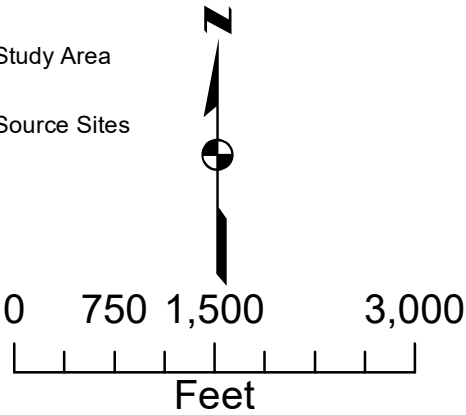
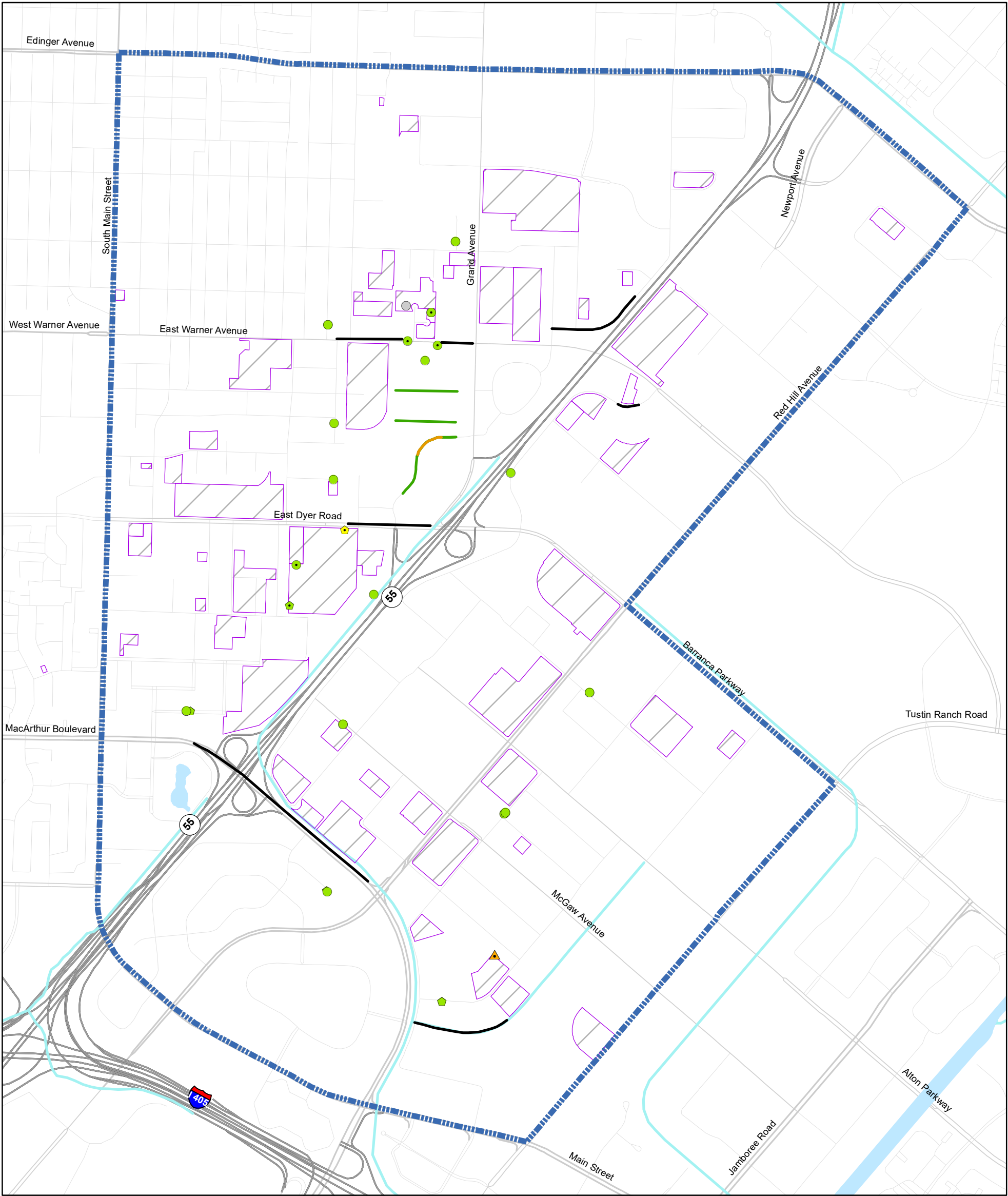


FIGURE 1-20: 1,4-Dioxane in Layer 3 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- Over 100x MCL
- 10 to 100x MCL
- 1 to 10x MCL
- Non-detect greater than MCL
- Detect less than MCL
- Non-detect less than MCL

- Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018
- Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017
- Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018
- Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017
- Grab Sample, Pre 2018
- Grab Sample, Post 2017

- Groundwater Transect
- ISCO Transect
- Groundwater/ISCO Transect
- Study Area
- Source Sites

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

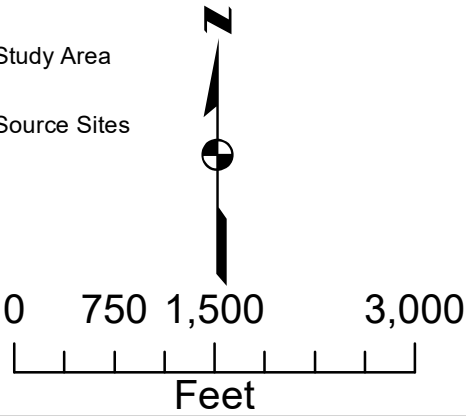
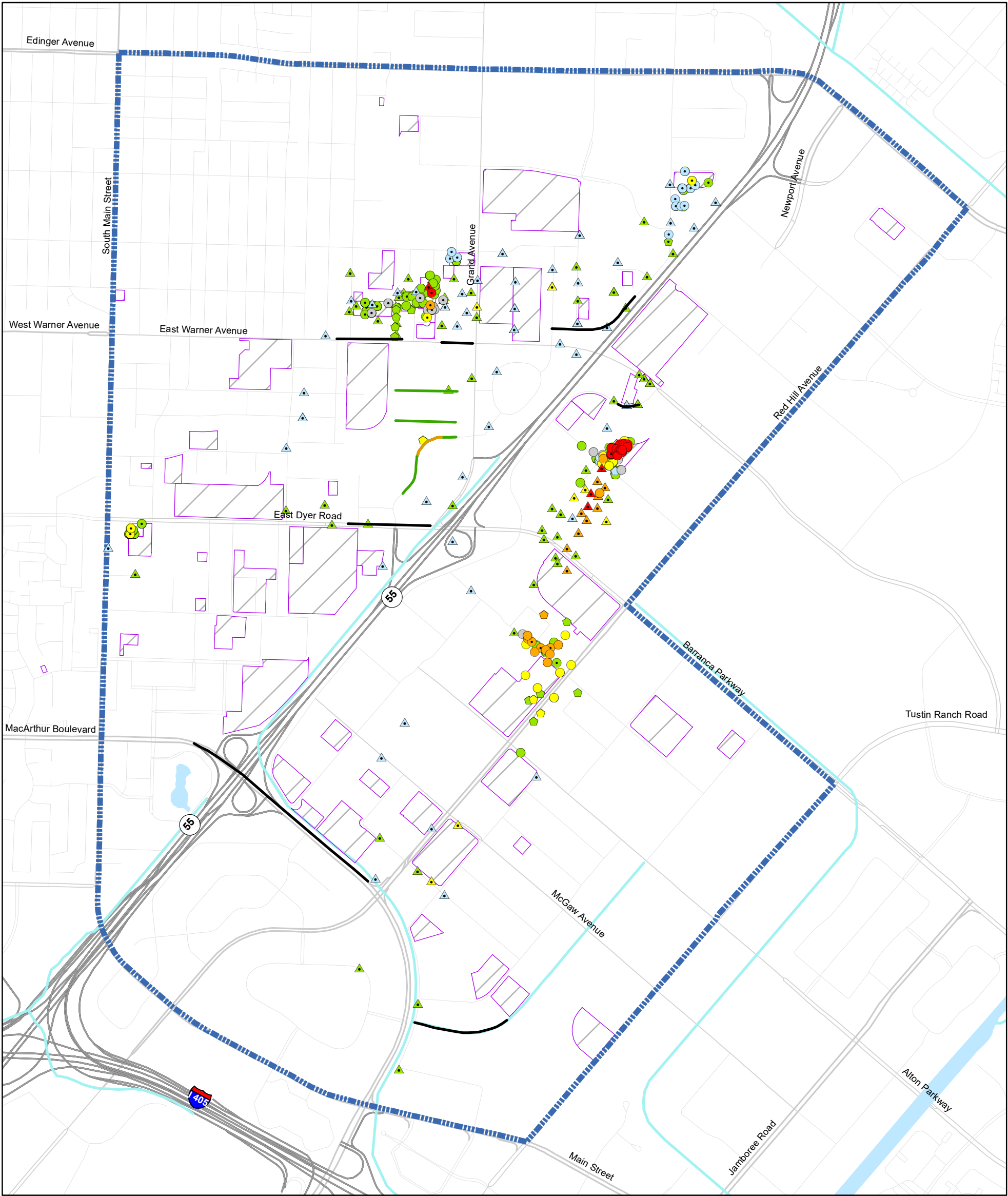


FIGURE 1-21: 1,4-Dioxane in Layer 4 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

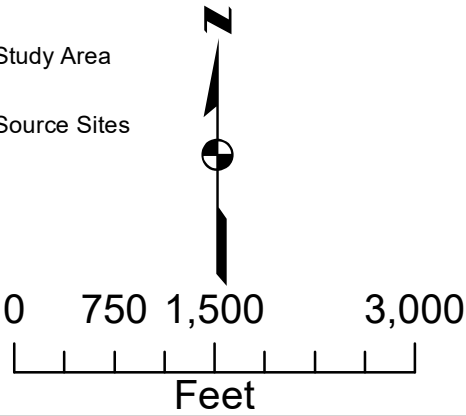
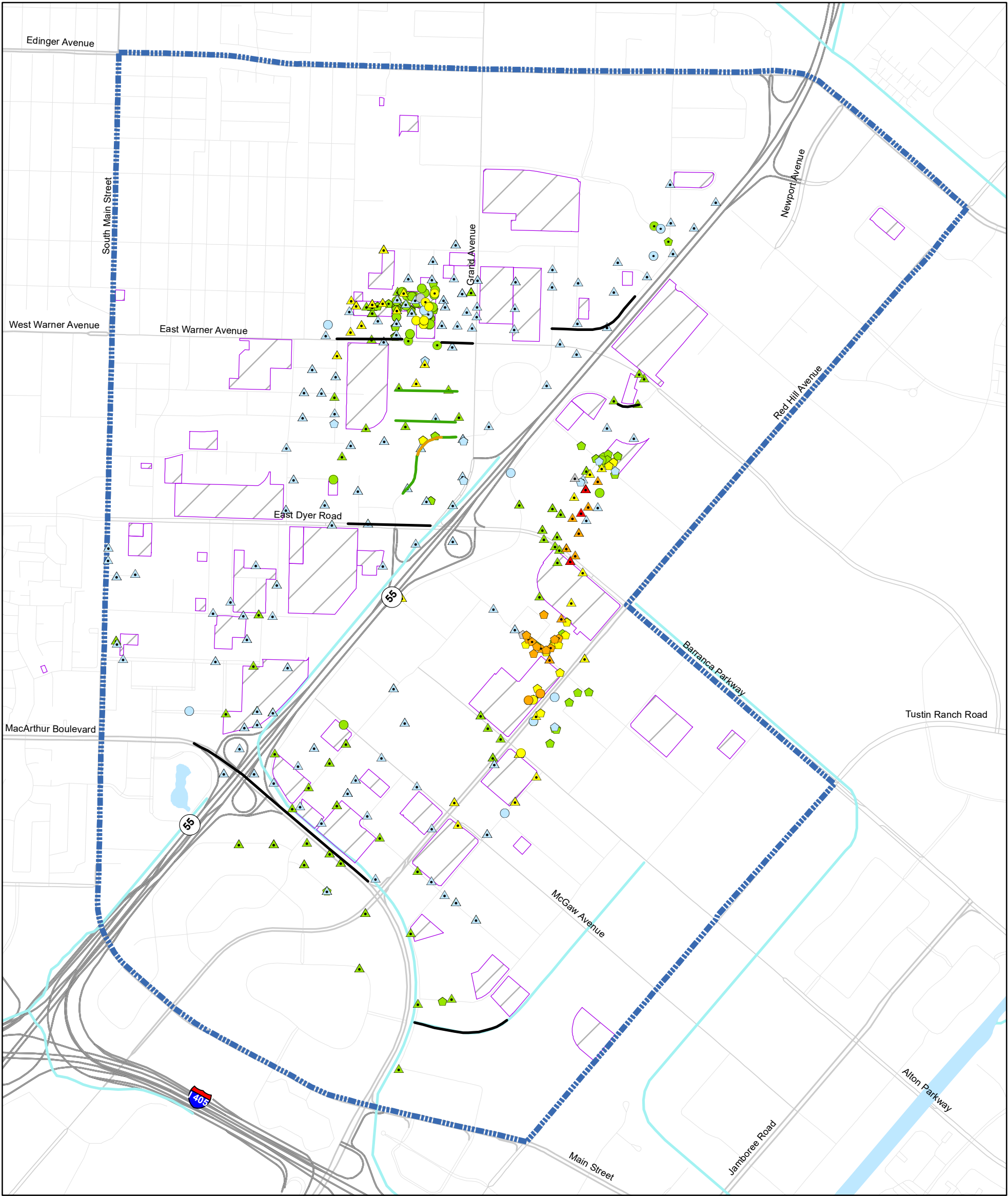


FIGURE 1-22: Perchlorate in Layer 1 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

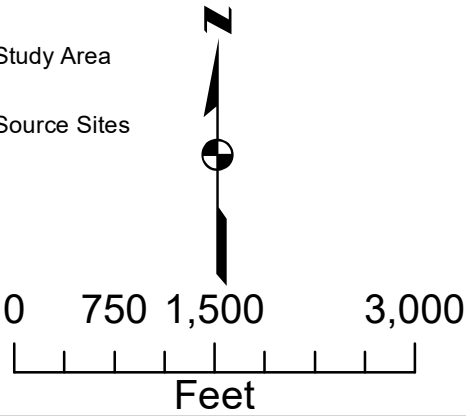
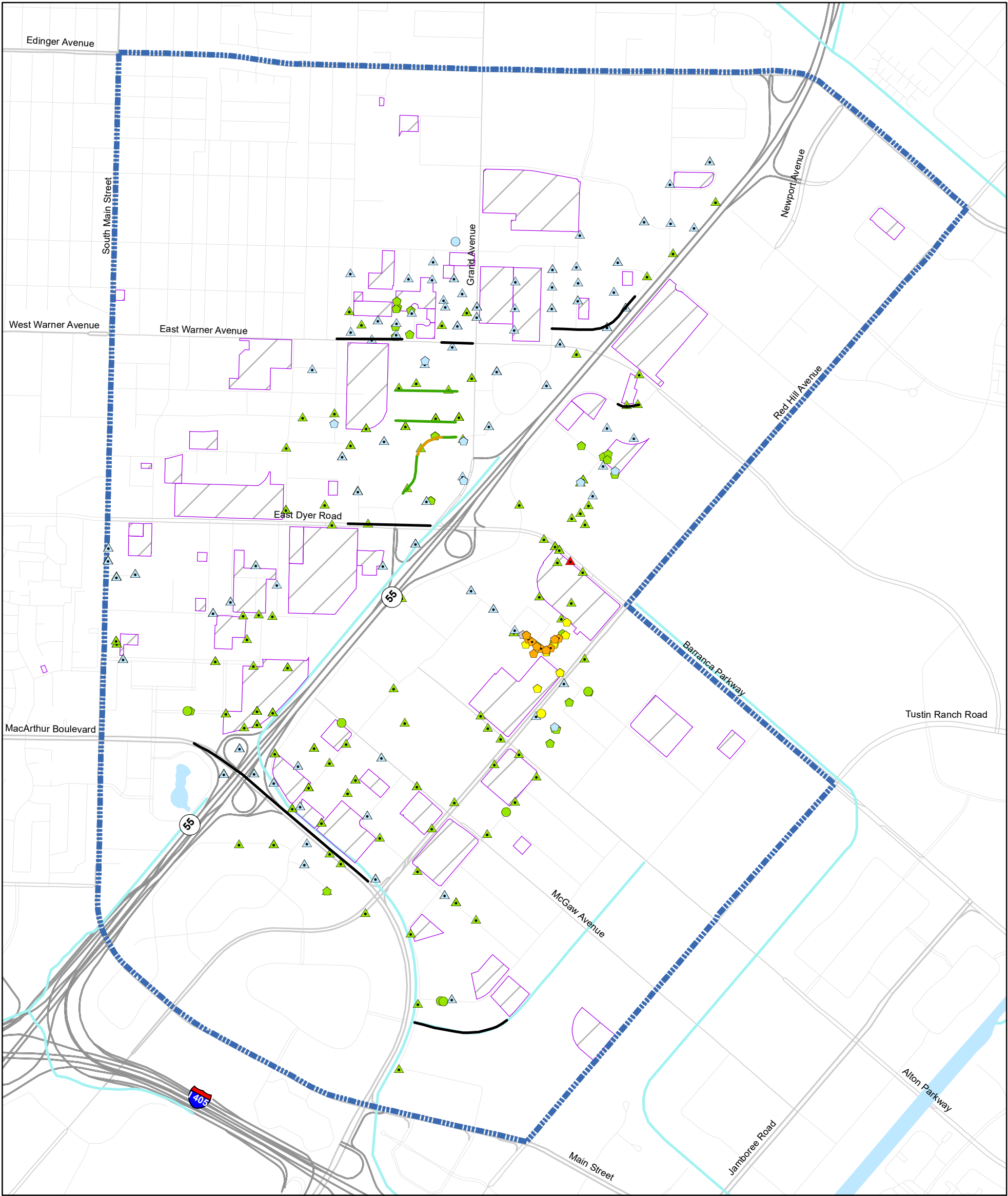


FIGURE 1-23: Perchlorate in Layer 2 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

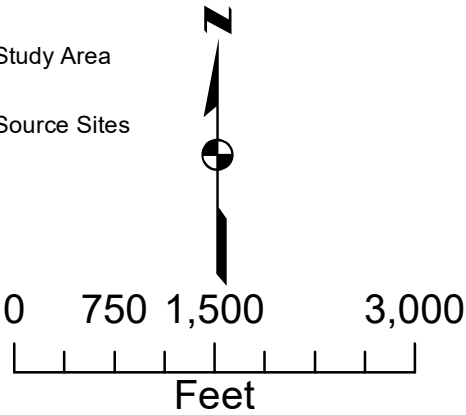
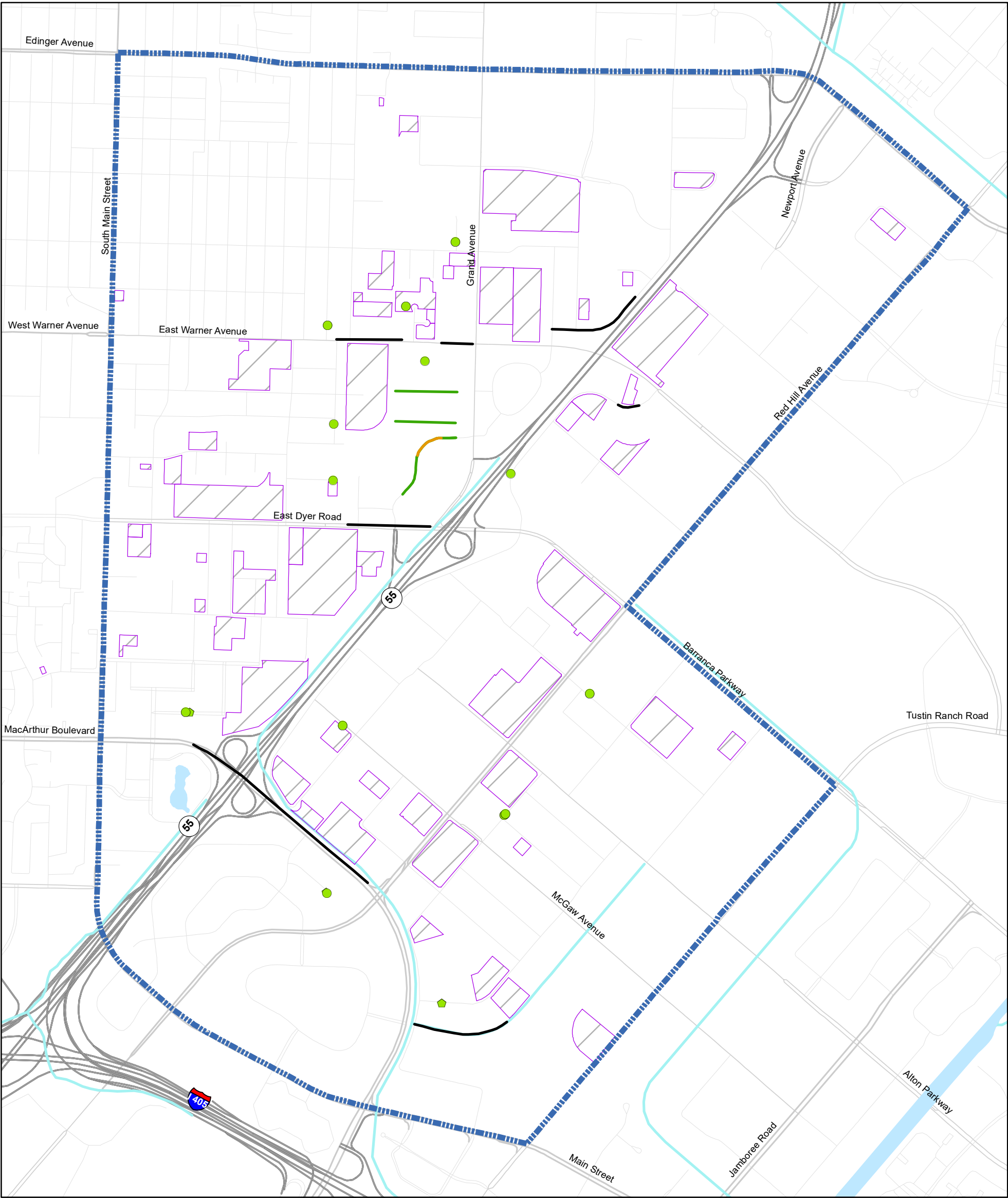


FIGURE 1-24: Perchlorate in Layer 3 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

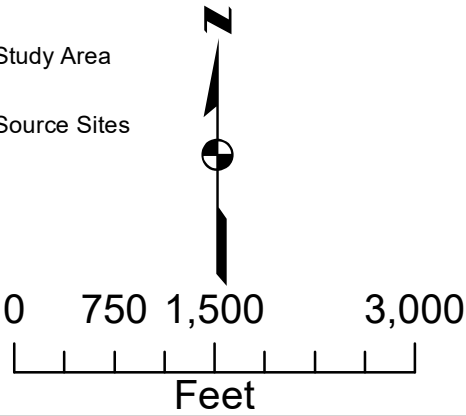


FIGURE 1-25: Perchlorate in Layer 4 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin

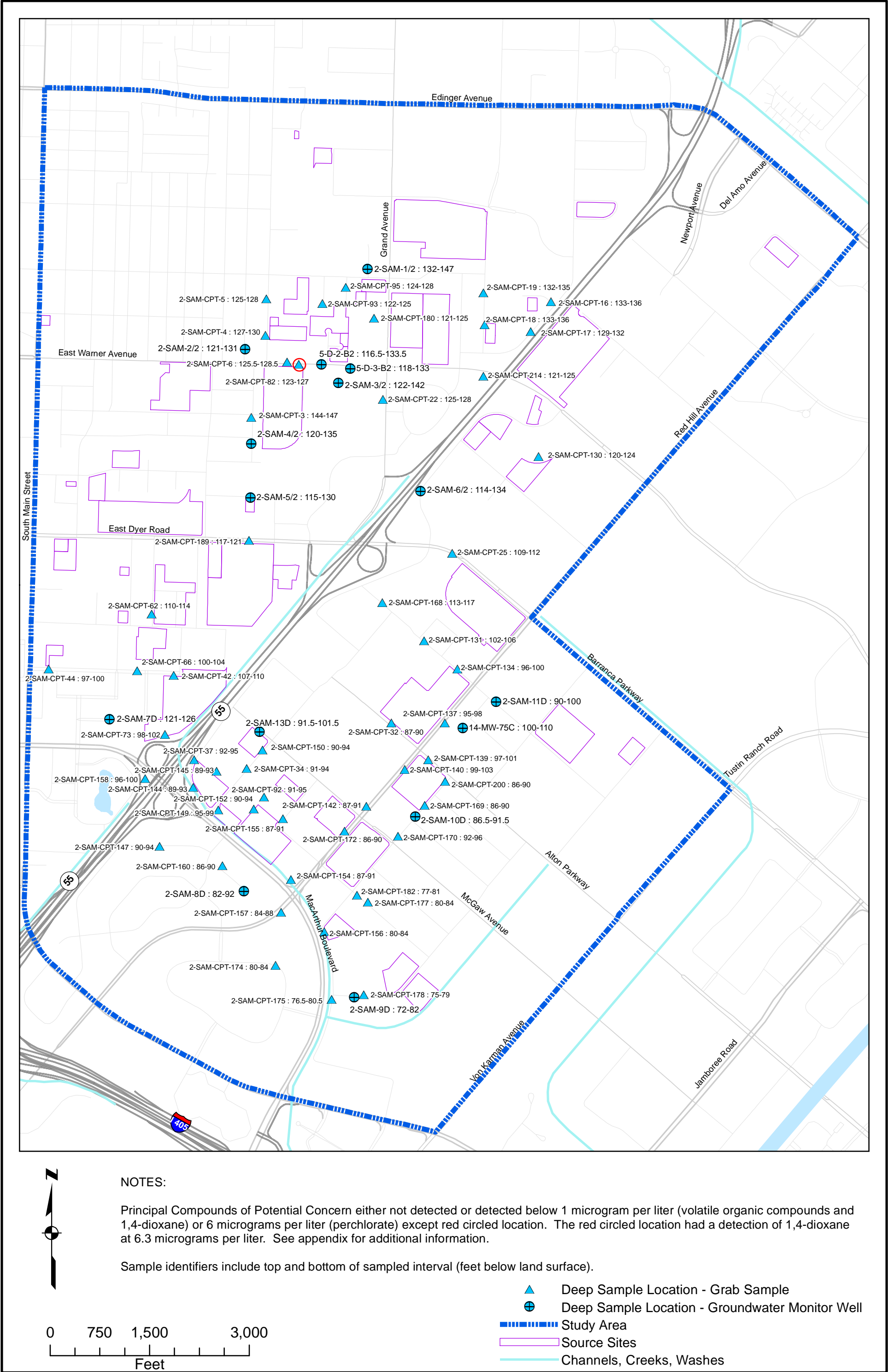
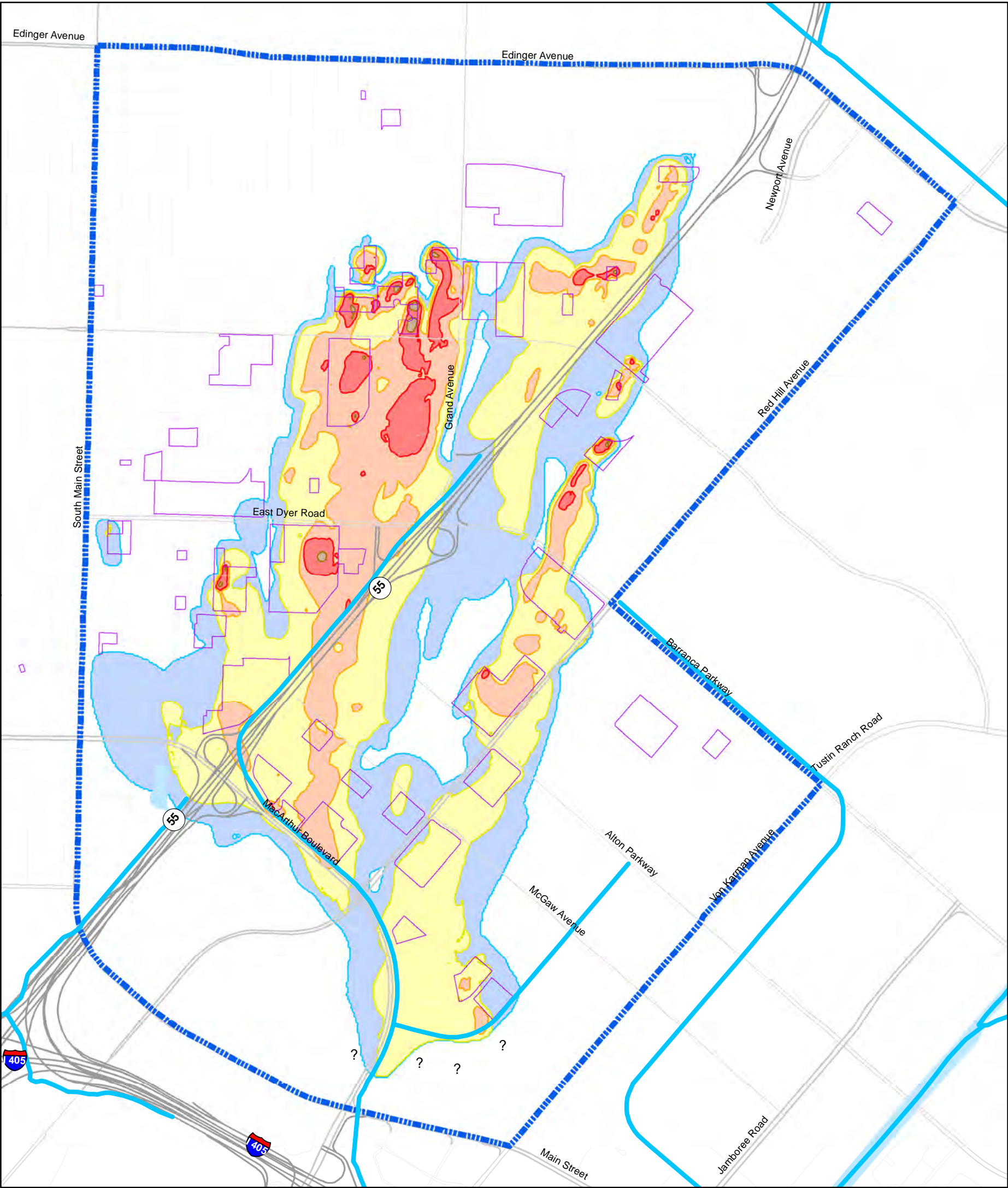


FIGURE 1-26. GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATIONS NEAR/WITHIN LAYER 4 (BASAL SAND)



NOTES:

Approximate distribution based on maximum concentration of principal chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) (tetrachloroethylene, trichloroethylene, 1,1-dichloroethylene, perchlorate and 1,4-dioxane, micrograms per liter [ug/l]). See appendix for details.

Water level elevation based on upper shallow aquifer system water level measurements in first half of 2012 (see appendix), feet NAVD88 datum. Q1/Q2 2012 water level contours selected as the data set for this period was more extensive than other data sets.

- Channels, unspecified
 - Study Area
 - Source Sites
 - Approximate Contour of Water Level
 - Elevation, Upper Portion of Shallow Aquifer System (Q1/Q2 2012)
- Approximate extent of principal COPCs**
- 1 ug/l
 - 10 ug/l
 - 100 ug/l
 - 1,000 ug/l
 - >10,000 ug/l
- ug/l = micrograms per liter

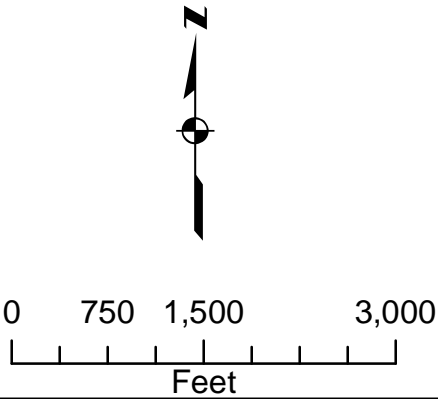
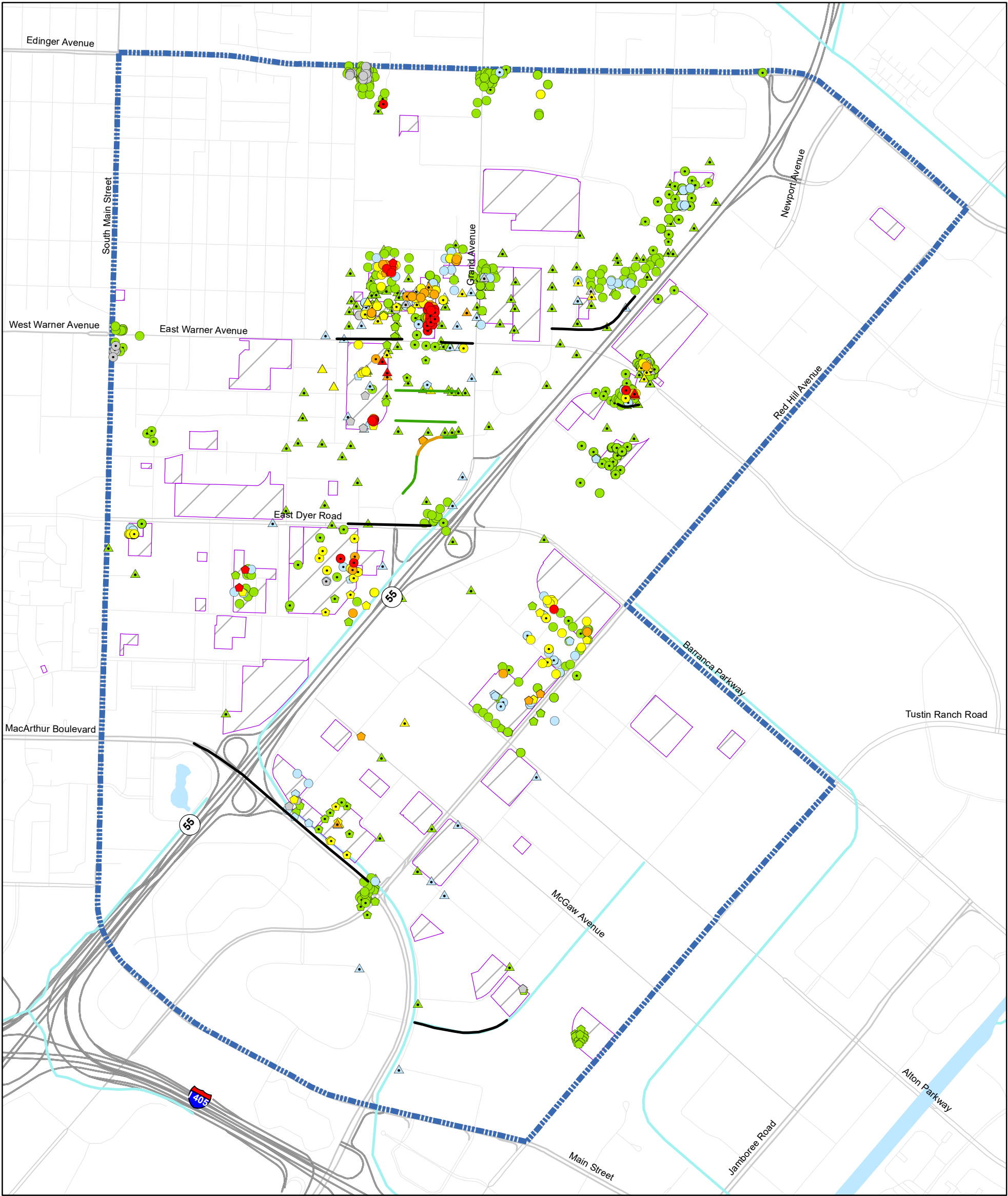


FIGURE 1-27. OVERVIEW OF EXTENT OF PRINCIPAL COMPOUNDS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN IN SHALLOW AQUIFER SYSTEM



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

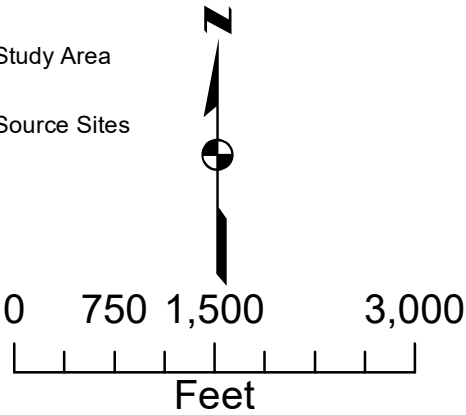
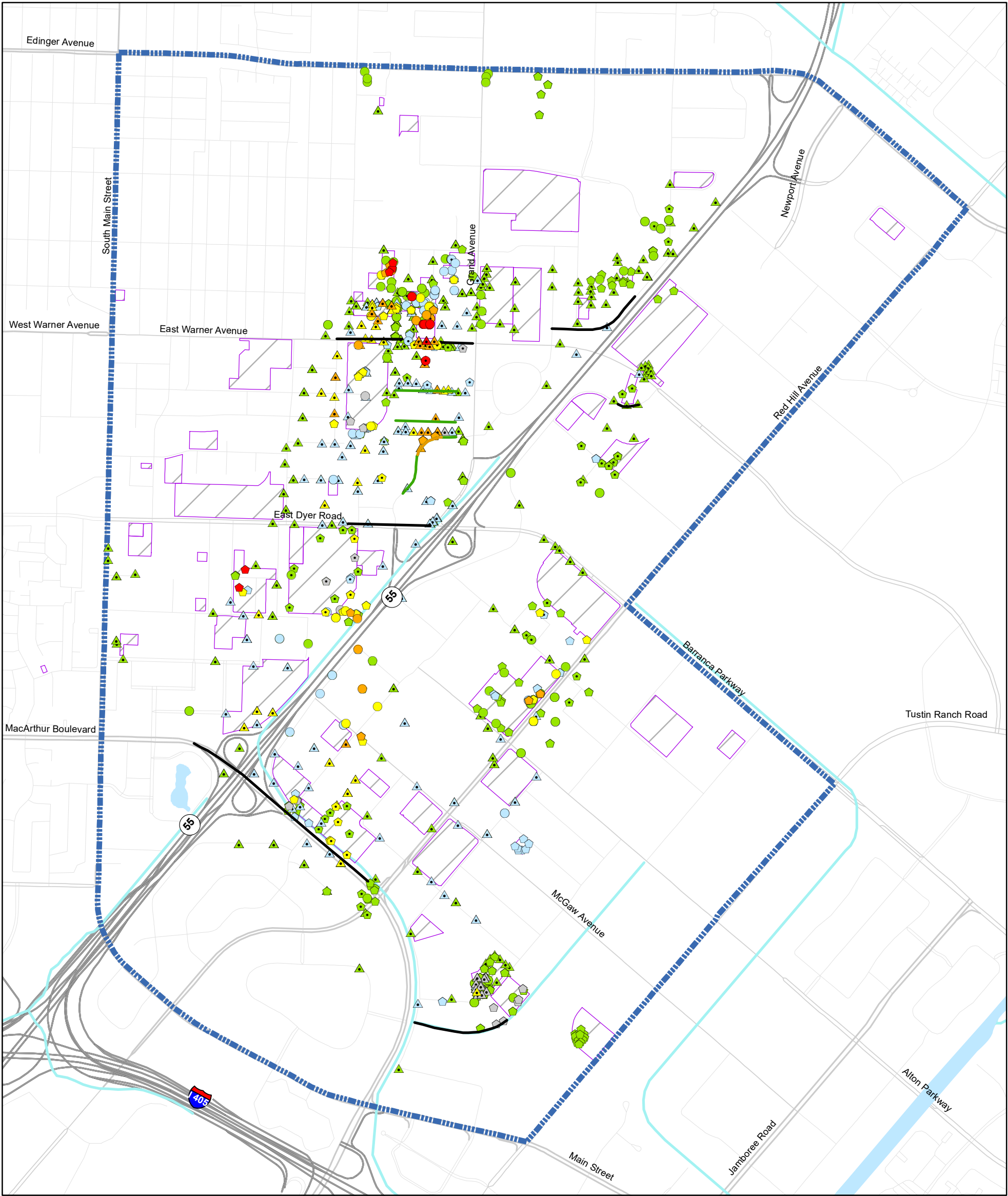


FIGURE 1-28: cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene in Layer 1 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

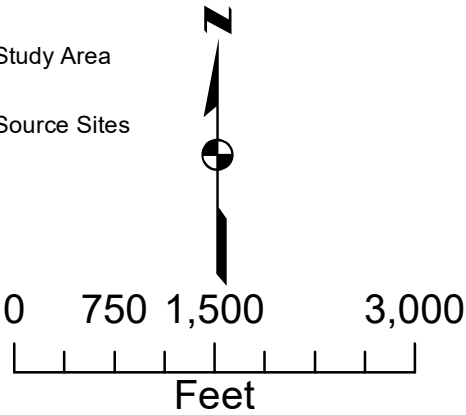
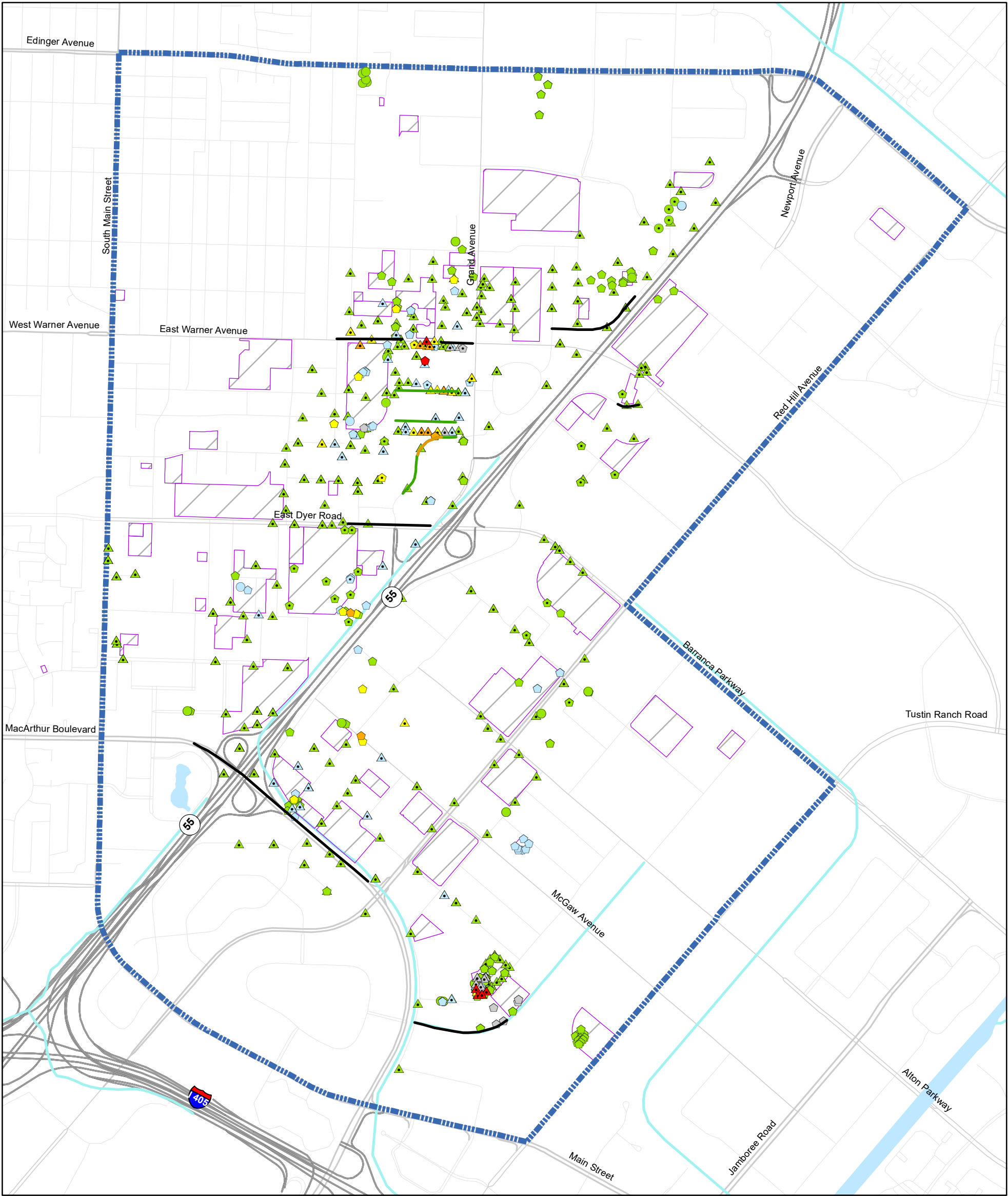


FIGURE 1-29: cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene in Layer 2 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

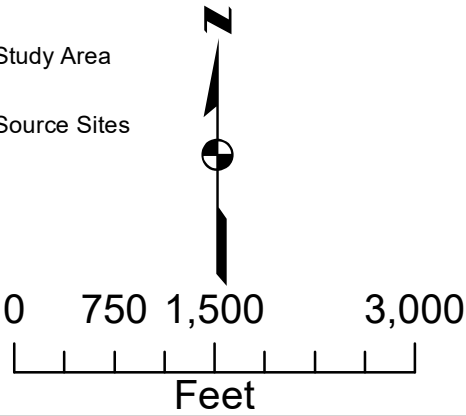
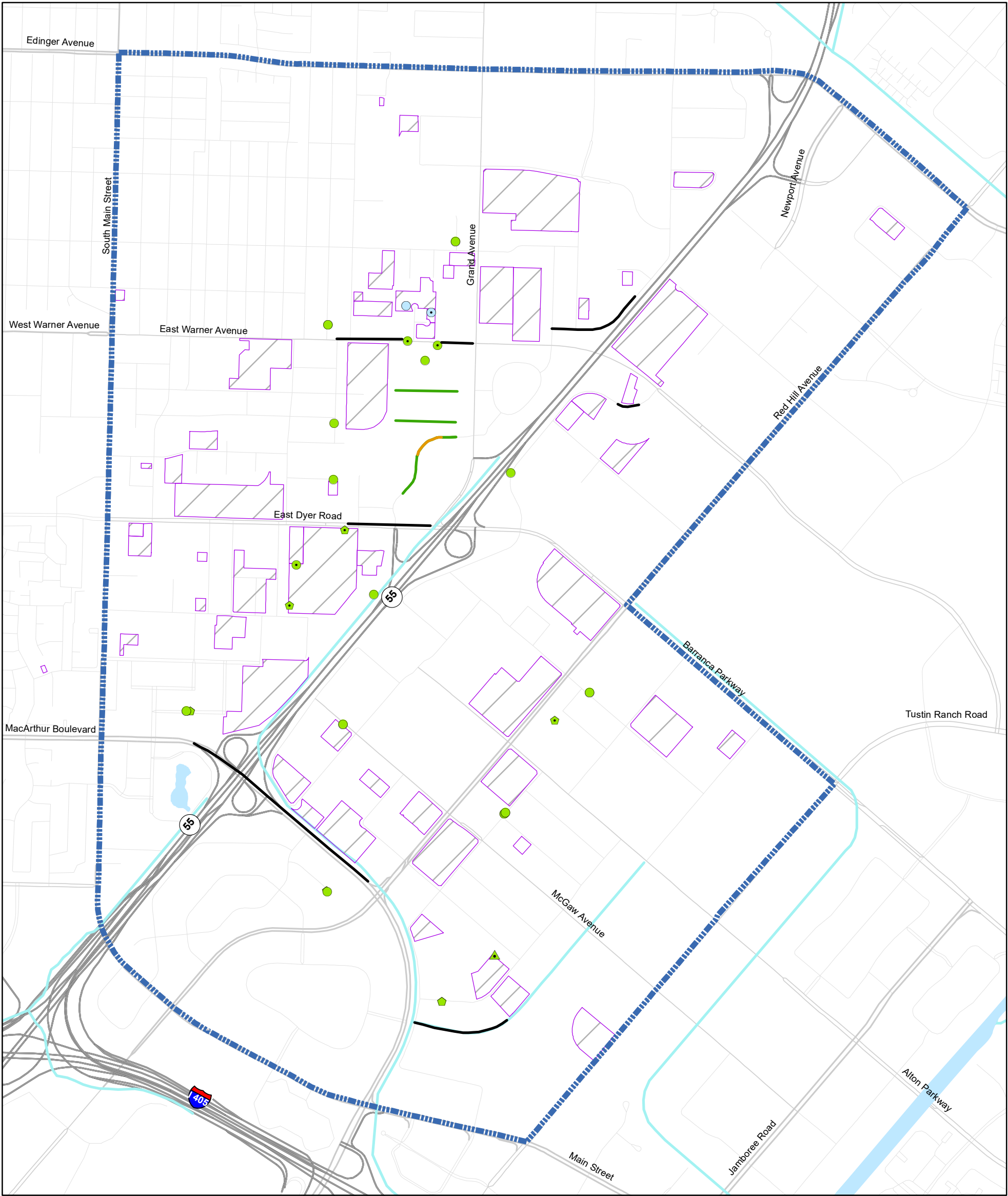


FIGURE 1-30: cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

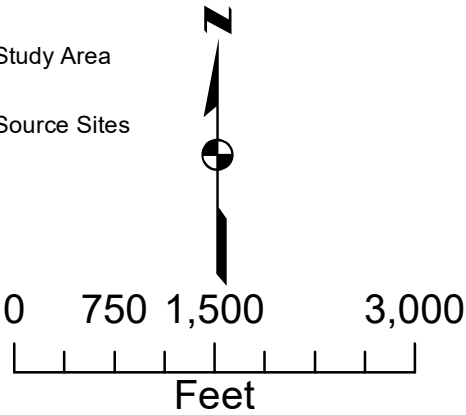
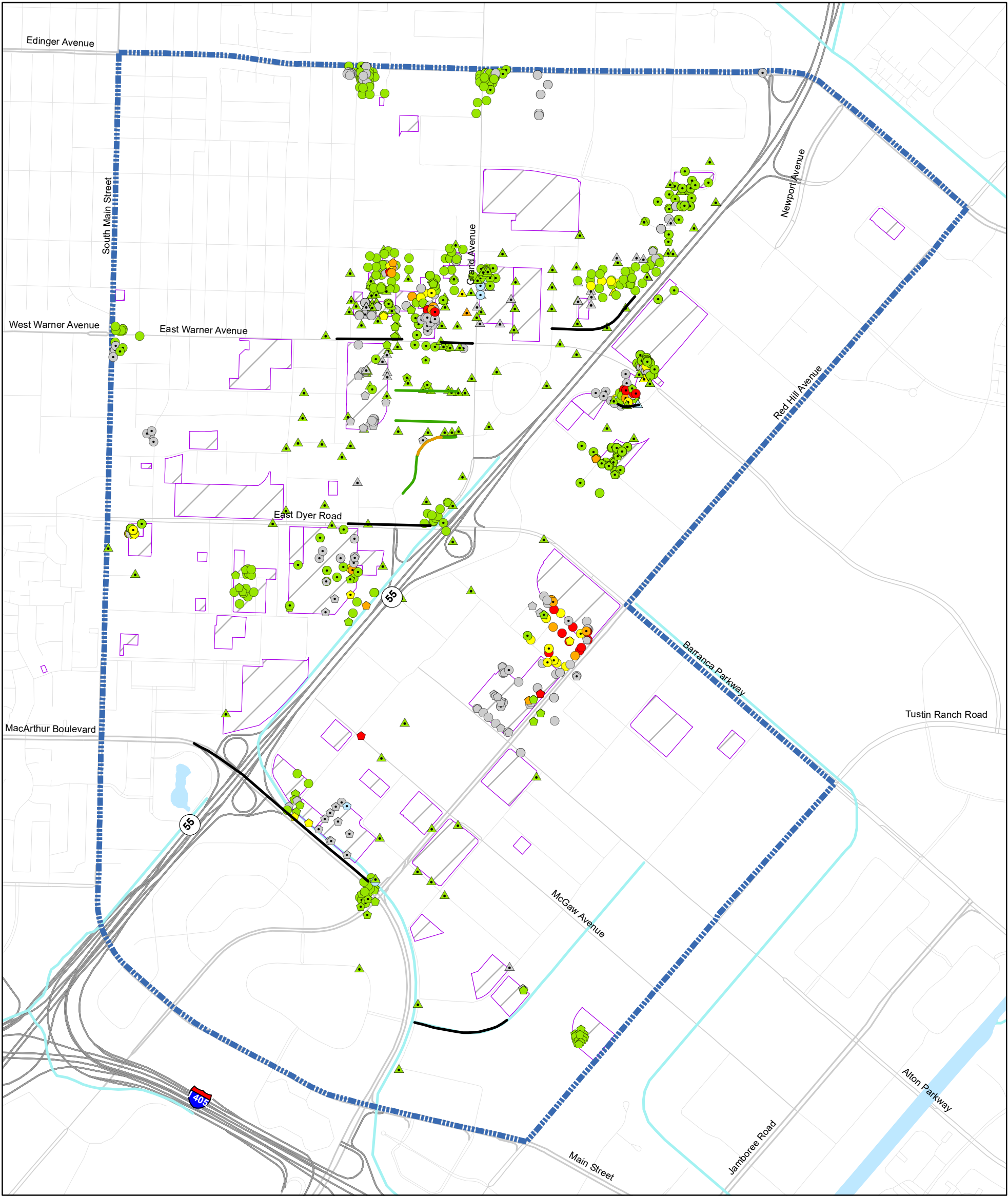


FIGURE 1-31: cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene in Layer 4 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

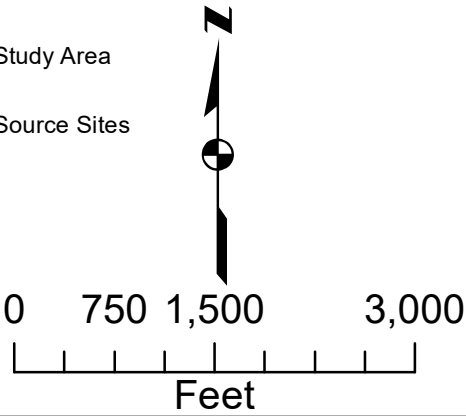
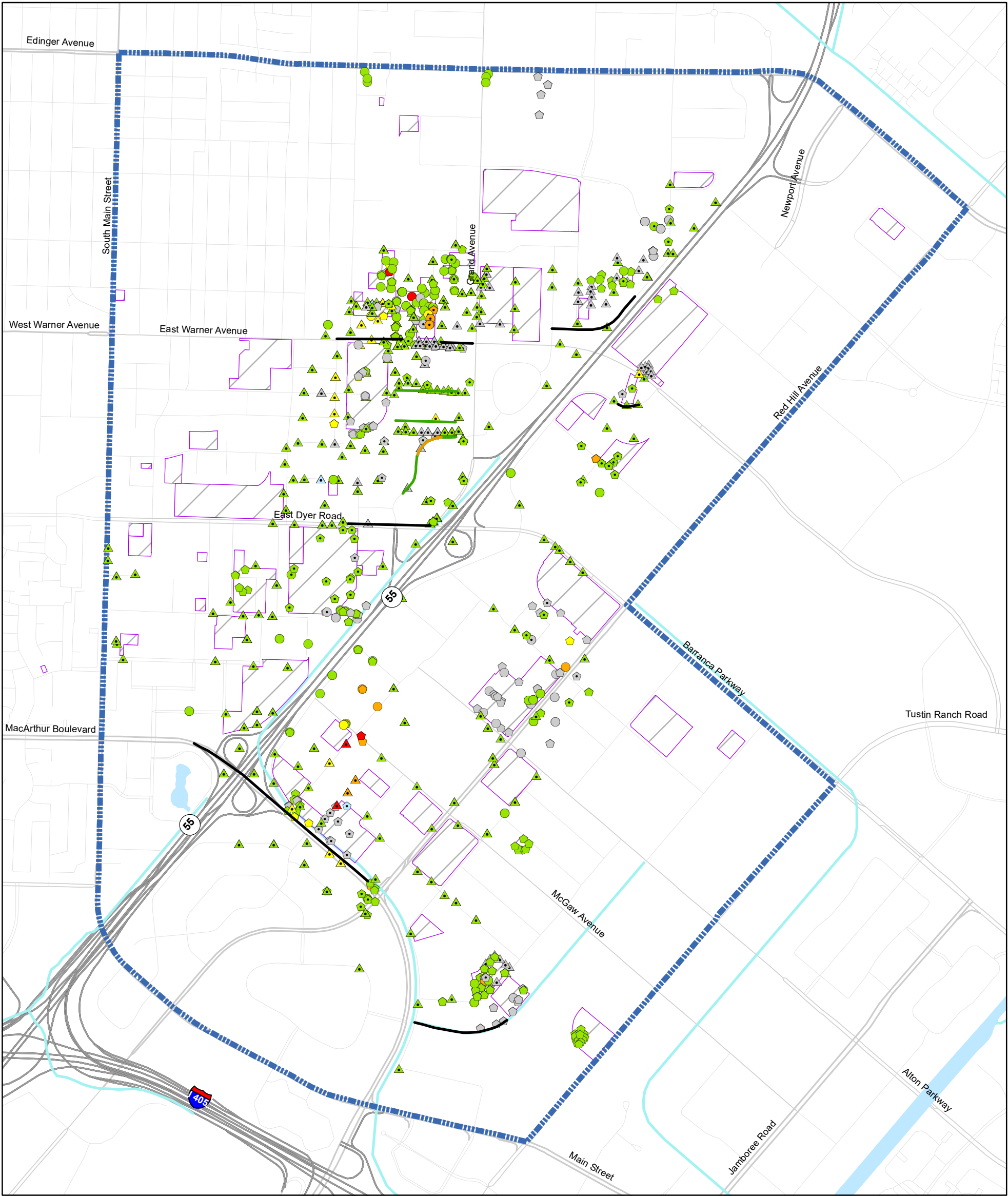


FIGURE 1-32: Vinyl Chloride in Layer 1 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

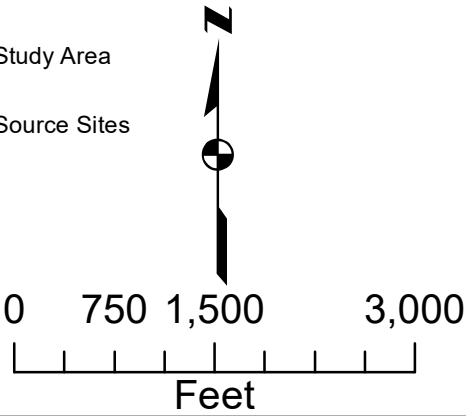
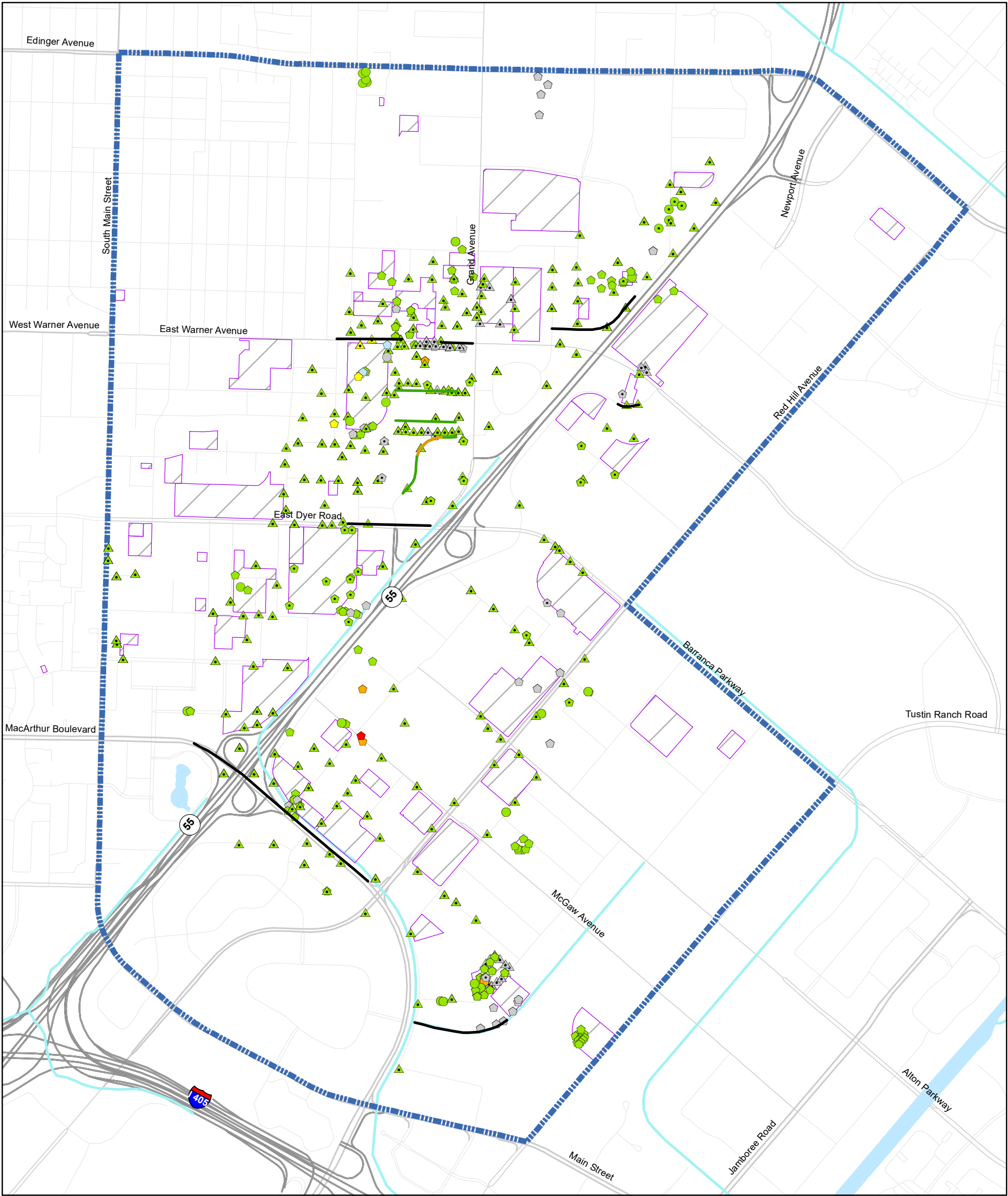


FIGURE 1-33: Vinyl Chloride in Layer 2 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

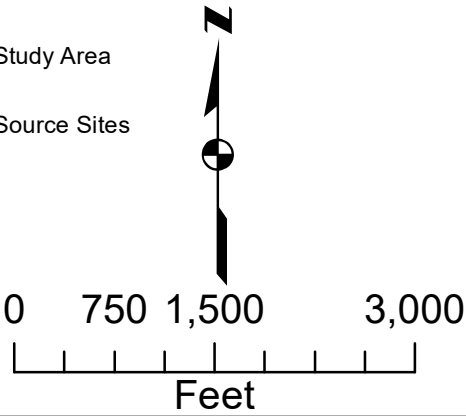
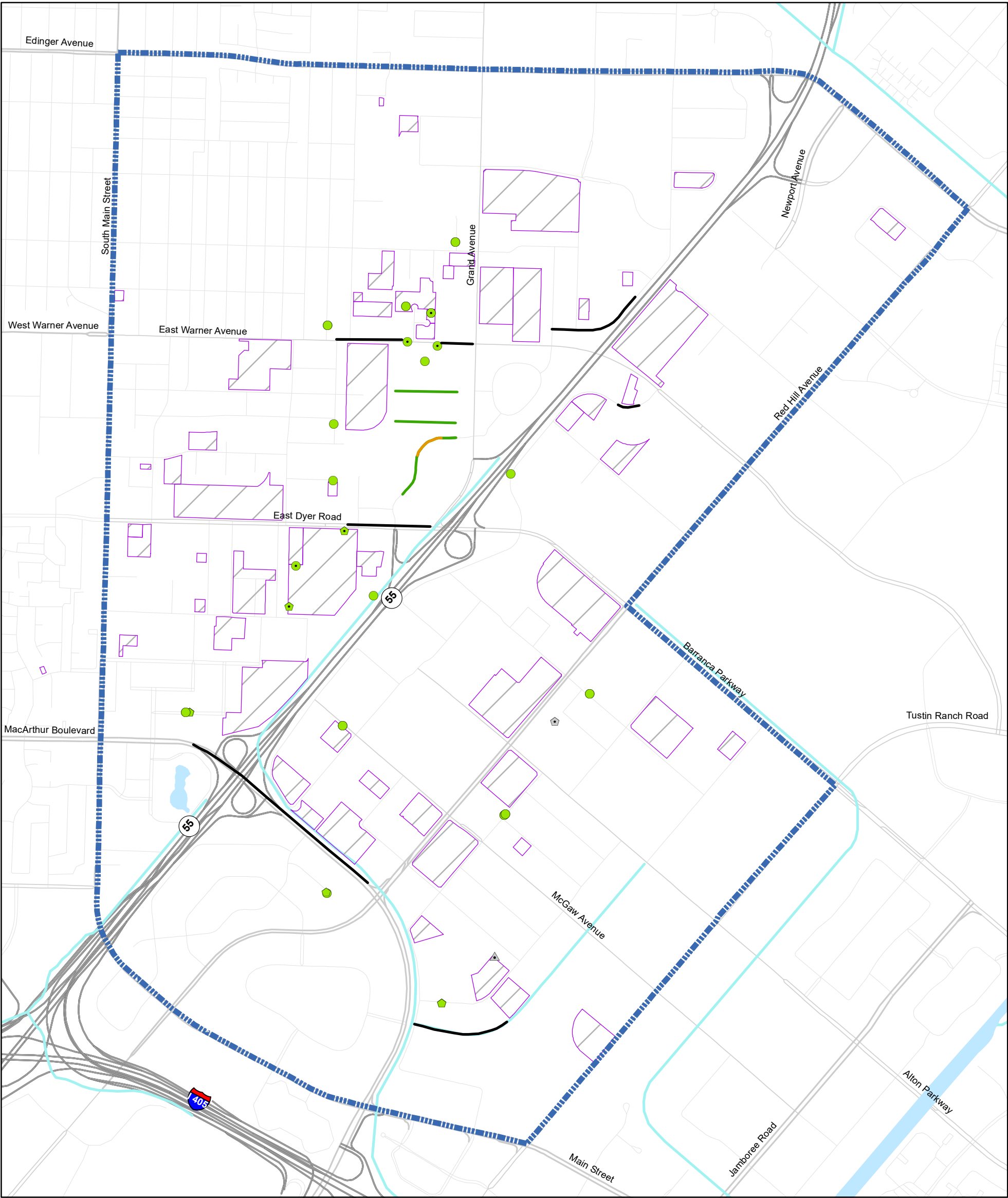


FIGURE 1-34: Vinyl Chloride in Layer 3 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

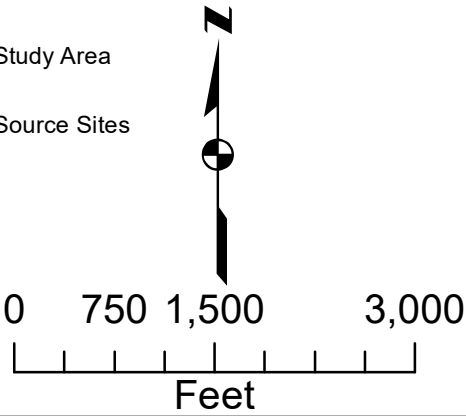
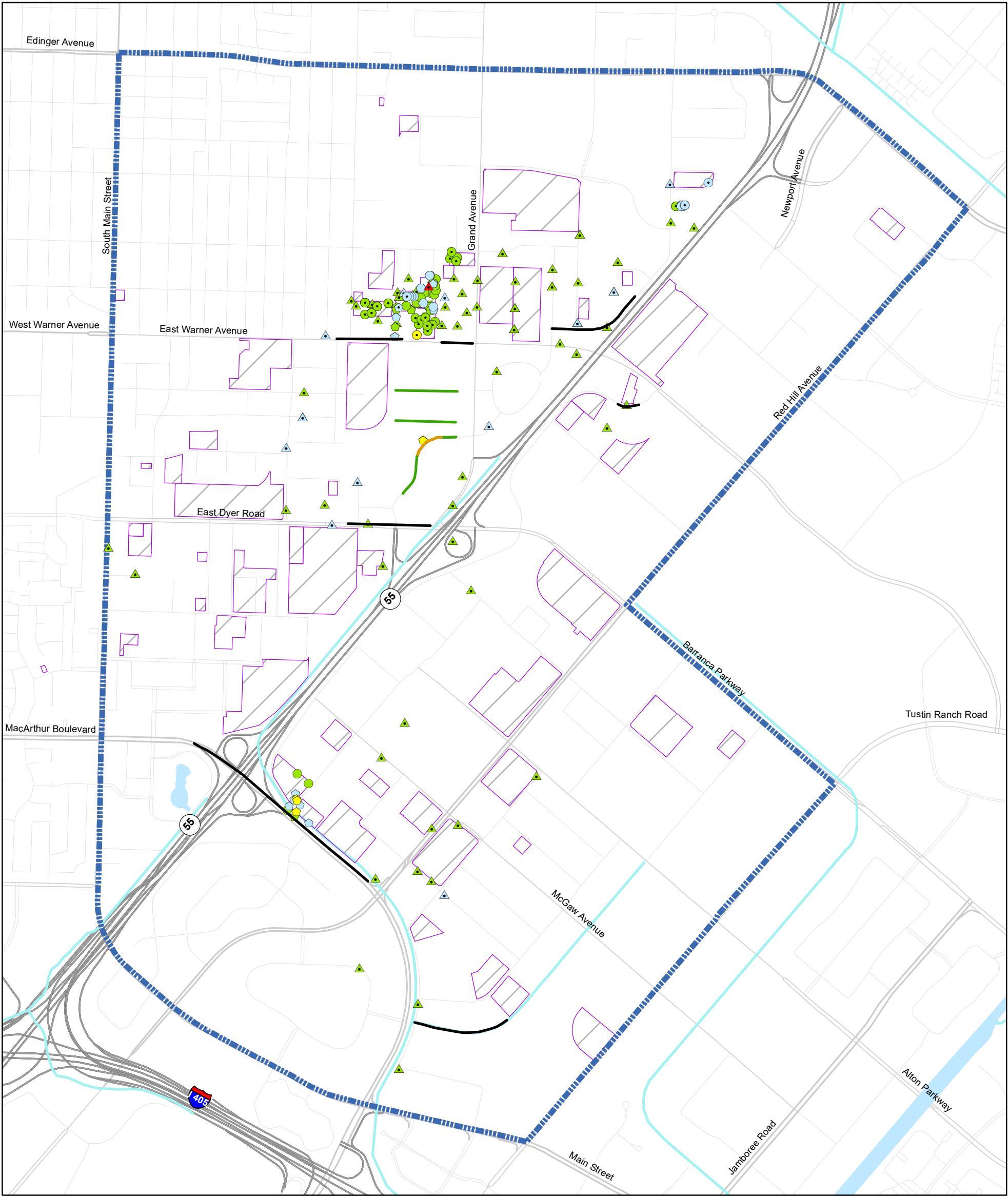


FIGURE 1-35: Vinyl Chloride in Layer 4 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

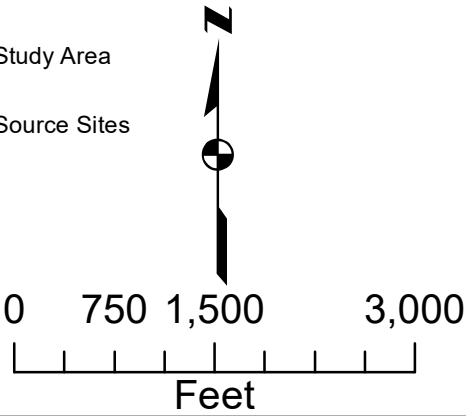
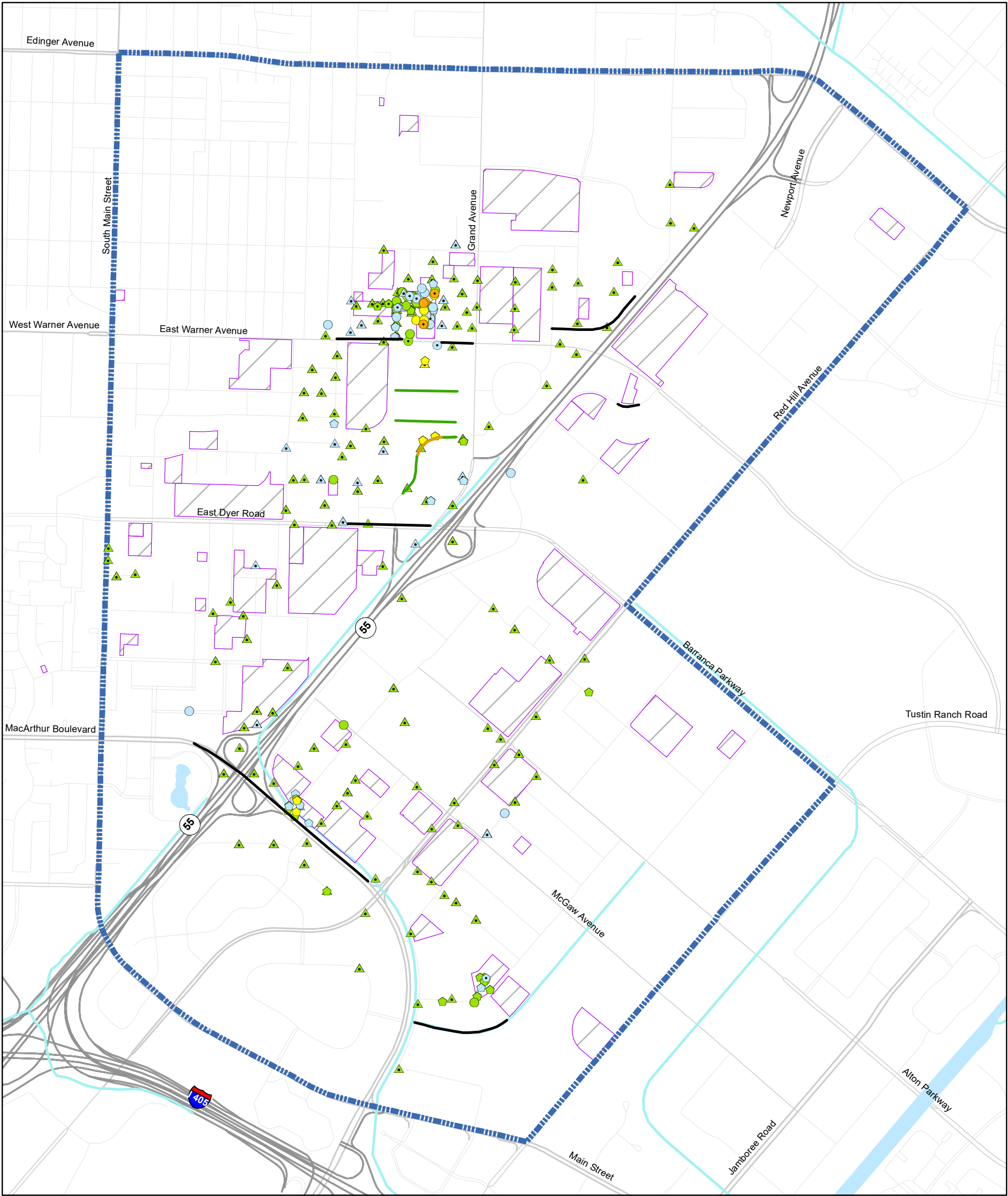


FIGURE 1-36: Hexavalent Chromium in Layer 1 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

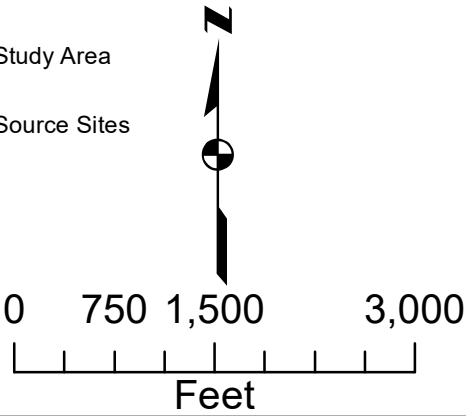
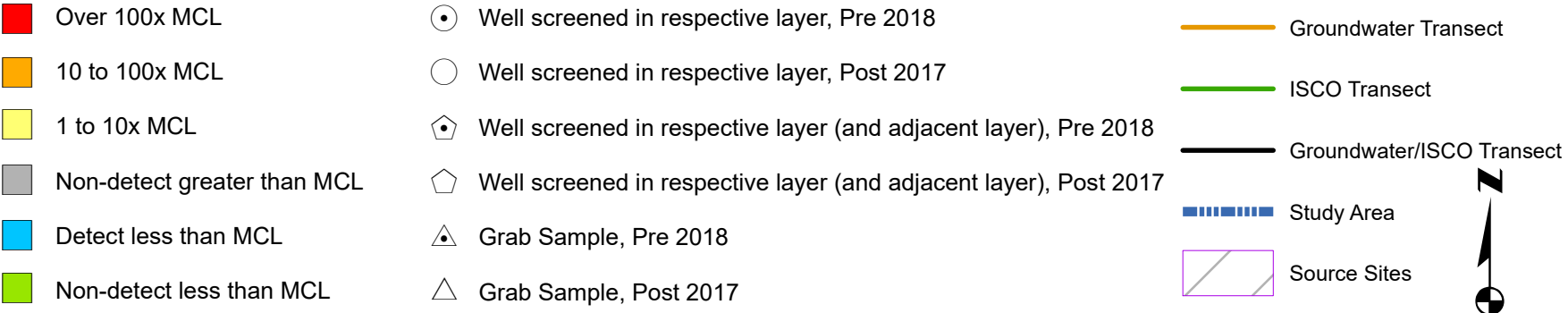
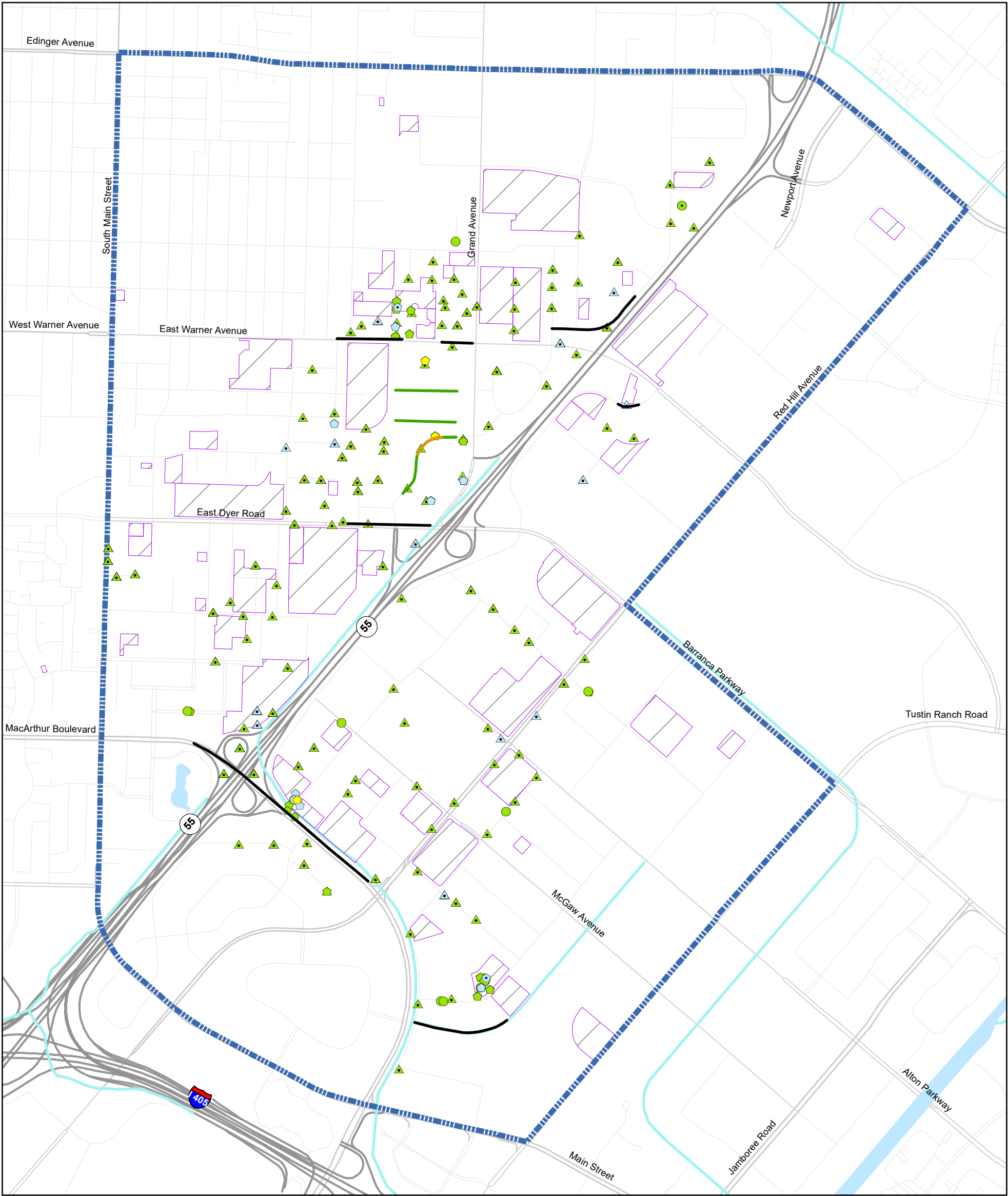


FIGURE 1-37: Hexavalent Chromium in Layer 2 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

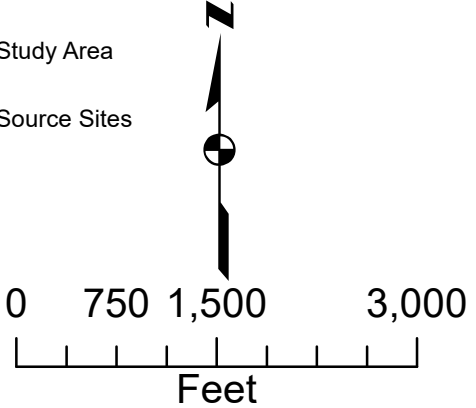
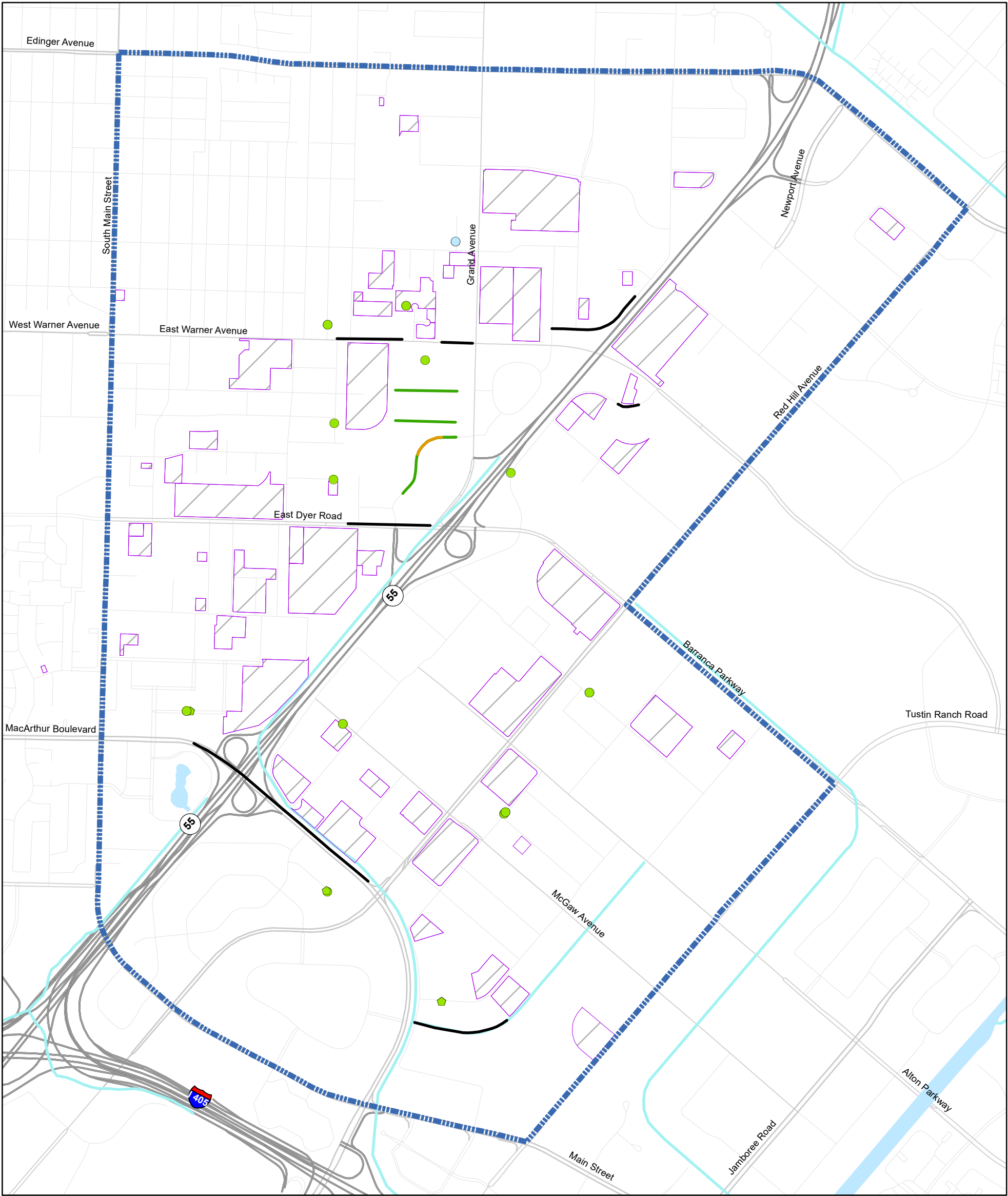


FIGURE 1-38: Hexavalent Chromium in Layer 3 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Over 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Pre 2018 | Groundwater Transect |
| 10 to 100x MCL | Well screened in respective layer, Post 2017 | ISCO Transect |
| 1 to 10x MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Pre 2018 | Groundwater/ISCO Transect |
| Non-detect greater than MCL | Well screened in respective layer (and adjacent layer), Post 2017 | Study Area |
| Detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Pre 2018 | Source Sites |
| Non-detect less than MCL | Grab Sample, Post 2017 | |

NOTES:
ISCO = in-Situ Chemical oxidation
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
ug/L = micrograms per liter
x = times

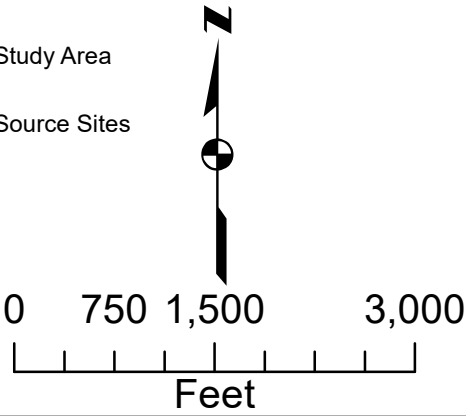


FIGURE 1-39: Hexavalent Chromium in Layer 4 Groundwater
Orange County Water District South Basin

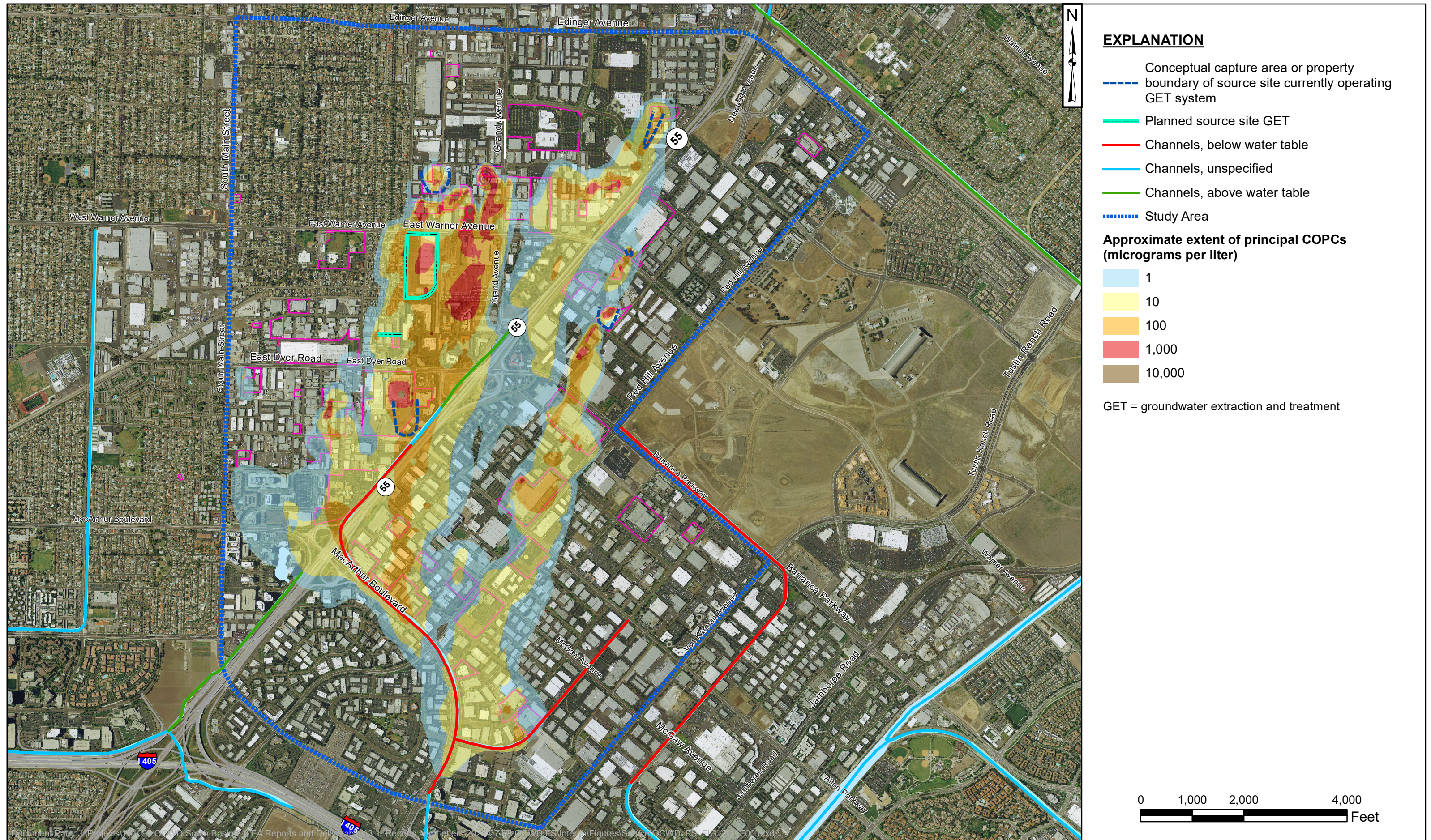
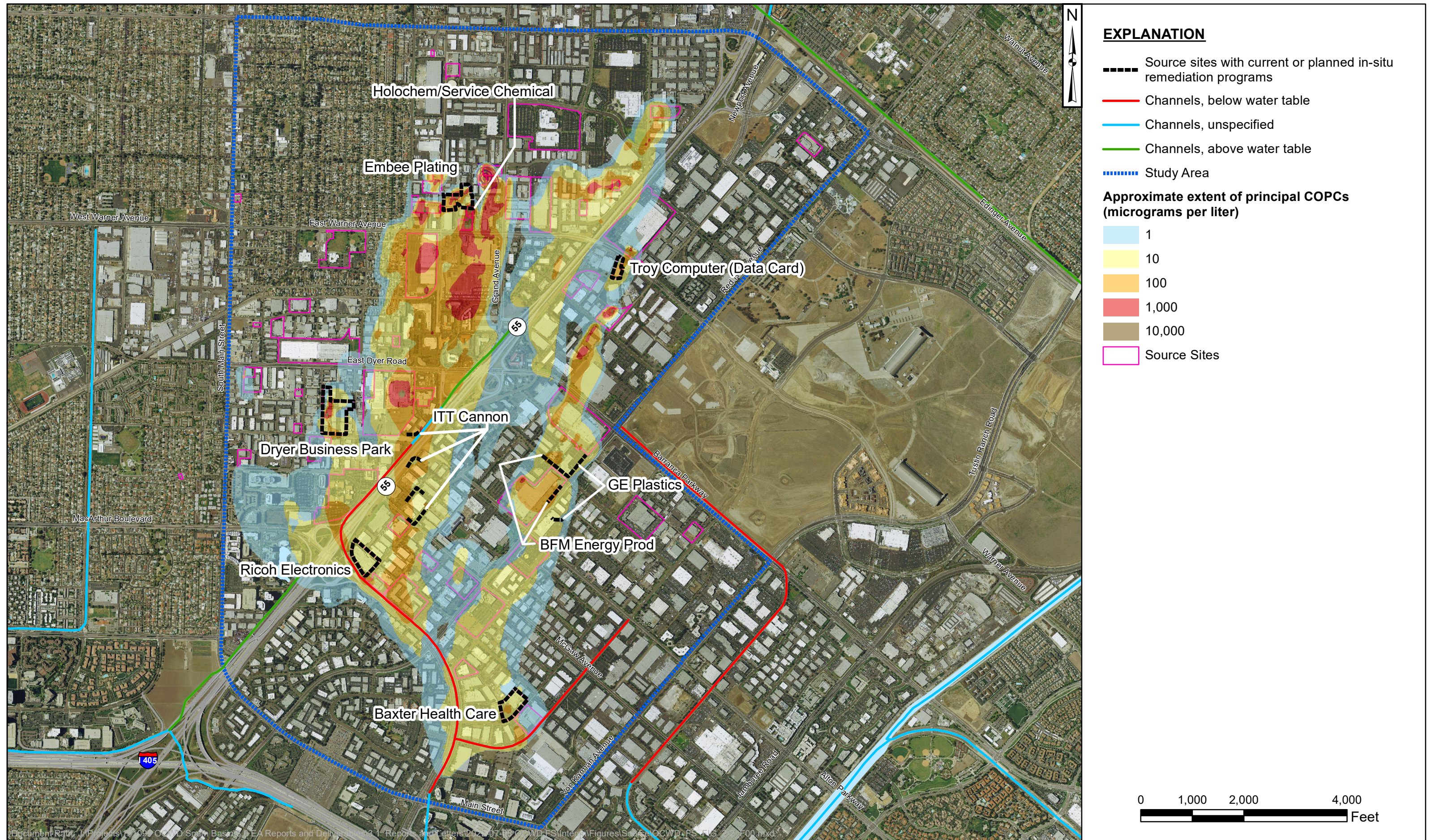
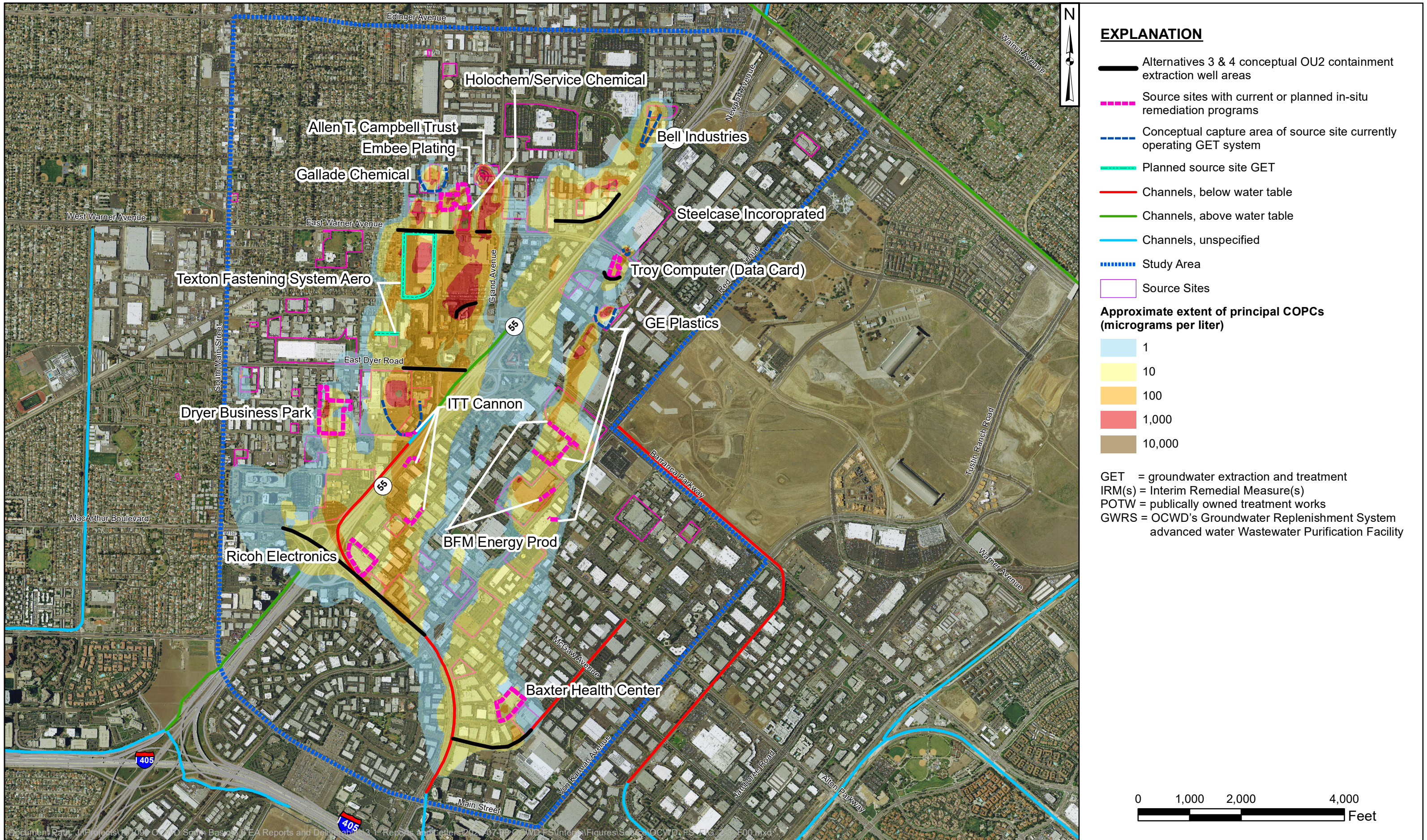


FIGURE 2-1
SOURCE SITES WITH CURRENTLY OPERATING OR PLANNED GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION AND TREATMENT (GET) SYSTEMS
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



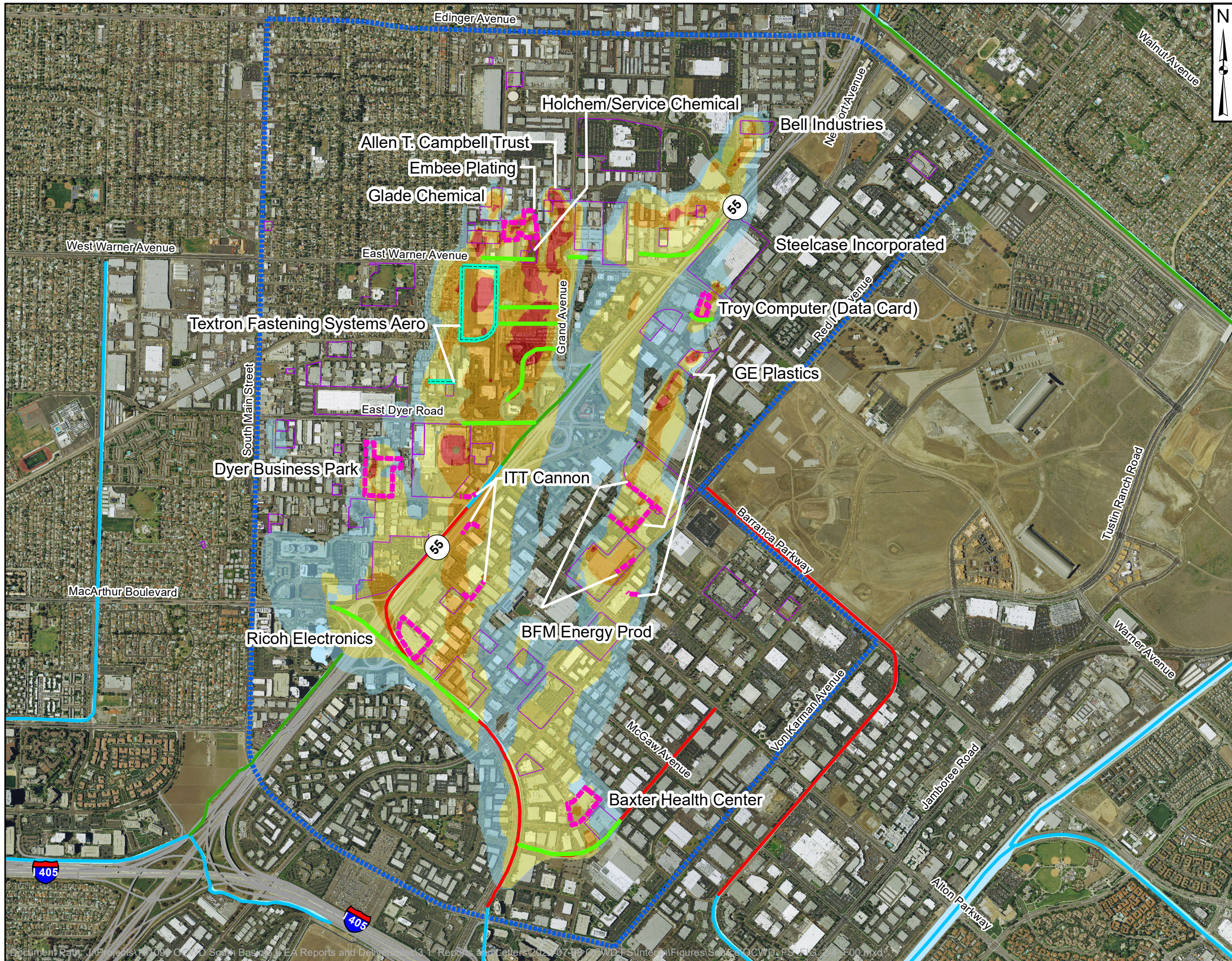
Document Path: J:\Projects\151099 OCWD South Basin\EA Reports and Deliverables\3 - Reports and Letters\2023-07-18 OCWD-FS\Internal\Figures\Source OCWD-FS-FUG-F00.mxd
Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 2-2
SOURCE SITES WITH CURRENT OR PLANNED IN-SITU REMEDIATION PROGRAMS
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



Document Path: J:\Projects\151099_OCWD South Basin\EA Reports and Deliverables\3. Reports and Figures\2023-07-18_OCWD FS Internal Figures\Source\OCWD_FS_V3_G_F00.mxd
Project No. 151099.220

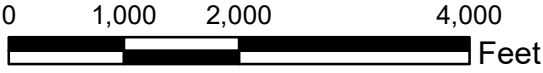
FIGURE 2-3
APPROXIMATE AREAS OF OU2 TARGETED FOR IRMs - ALTERNATIVES 3 AND 4: CONTAINMENT AND TREATMENT OF RELATIVELY HIGH CONCENTRATION AND LEADING-EDGE AREAS USING GROUNDWATER AND TREATMENT WITH DISCHARGE TO POTW/GWRS OR REINJECTION
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

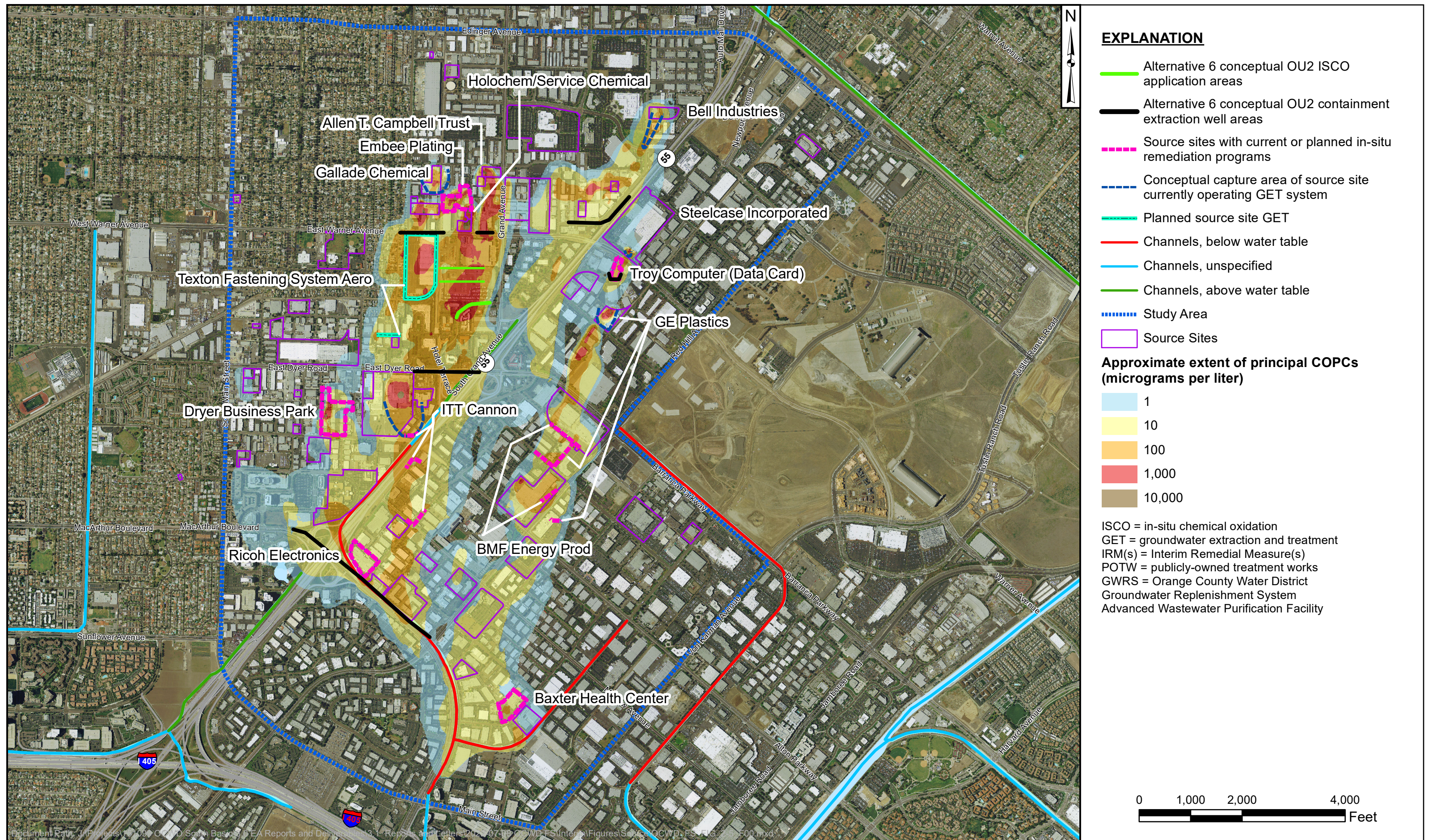
- Alternative 5 conceptual OU2 ISCO application areas
- Source sites with current or planned in-situ remediation programs
- Conceptual capture area or property boundary of source site currently operating GET system
- Planned source site GET
- Channels, below water table
- Channels, unspecified
- Channels, above water table
- Study Area
- Source Sites
- 1
- 10
- 100
- 1,000
- 10,000

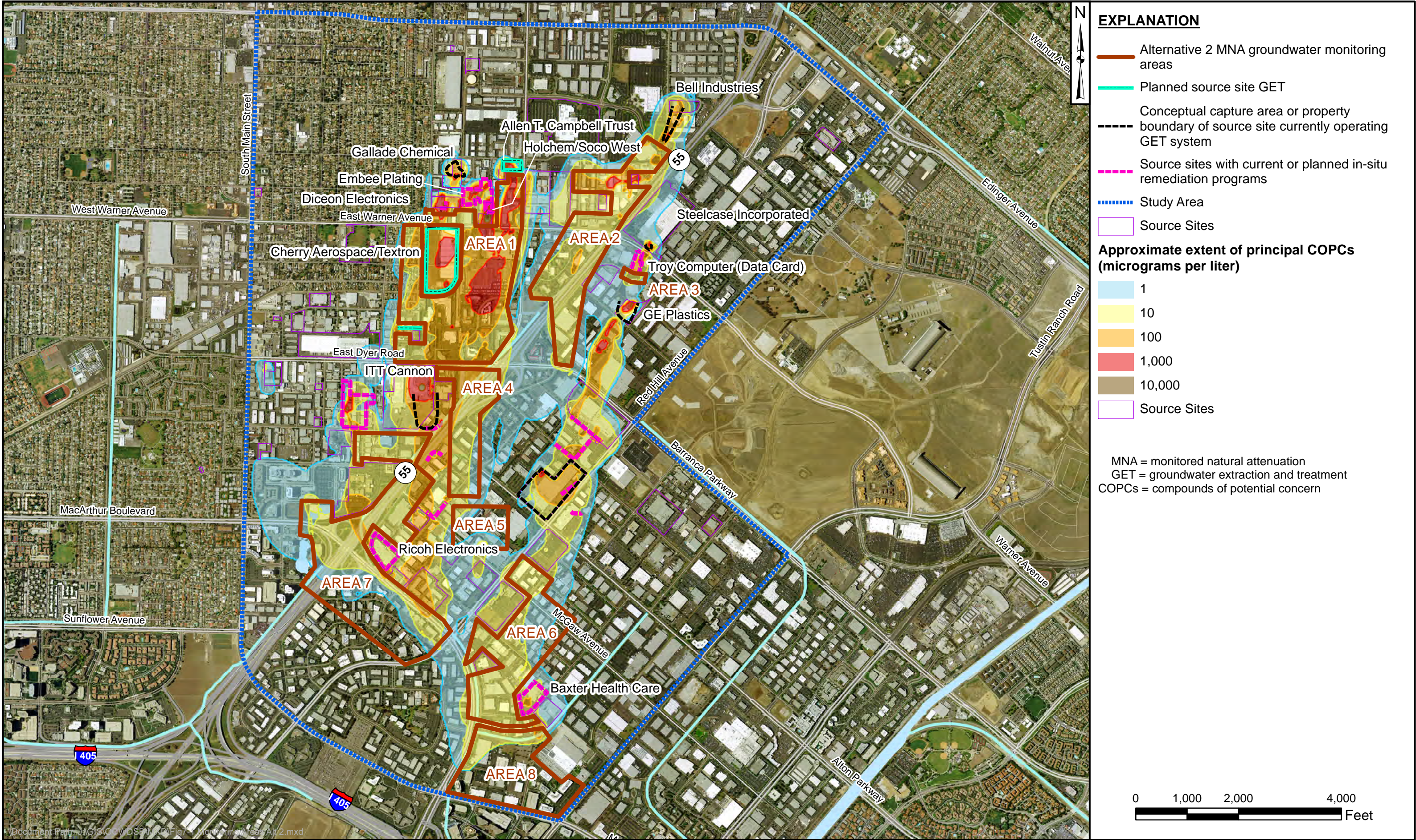
ISCO = in-situ chemical oxidation
 GET = groundwater extraction and treatment
 IRM(s) = Interim Remedial Measure(s)



Document Path: J:\Projects\151099_00_COWD_South_Basin\EA Reports and Deliverables\3 - Reports and Figures\2023-07-18_COWD_FS\Internal\Figures\Source\OCWD_FS_V13\F00.mxd
 Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 2-4
APPROXIMATE AREAS OF OU2 TARGETED FOR IRMs - ALTERNATIVE 5: IN-SITU TREATMENT OF
RELATIVELY HIGH CONCENTRATION AND LEADING-EDGE AREAS USING CHEMICAL OXIDATION
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN





Document Path: J:\GIS\OWD\SP\Map\Fig 7-1 Monitoring Areas Alt 2.mxd

Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-1
GROUNDWATER MONITORING AREAS: ALTERNATIVE 2 - MONITORED NATURAL ATTENUATION
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

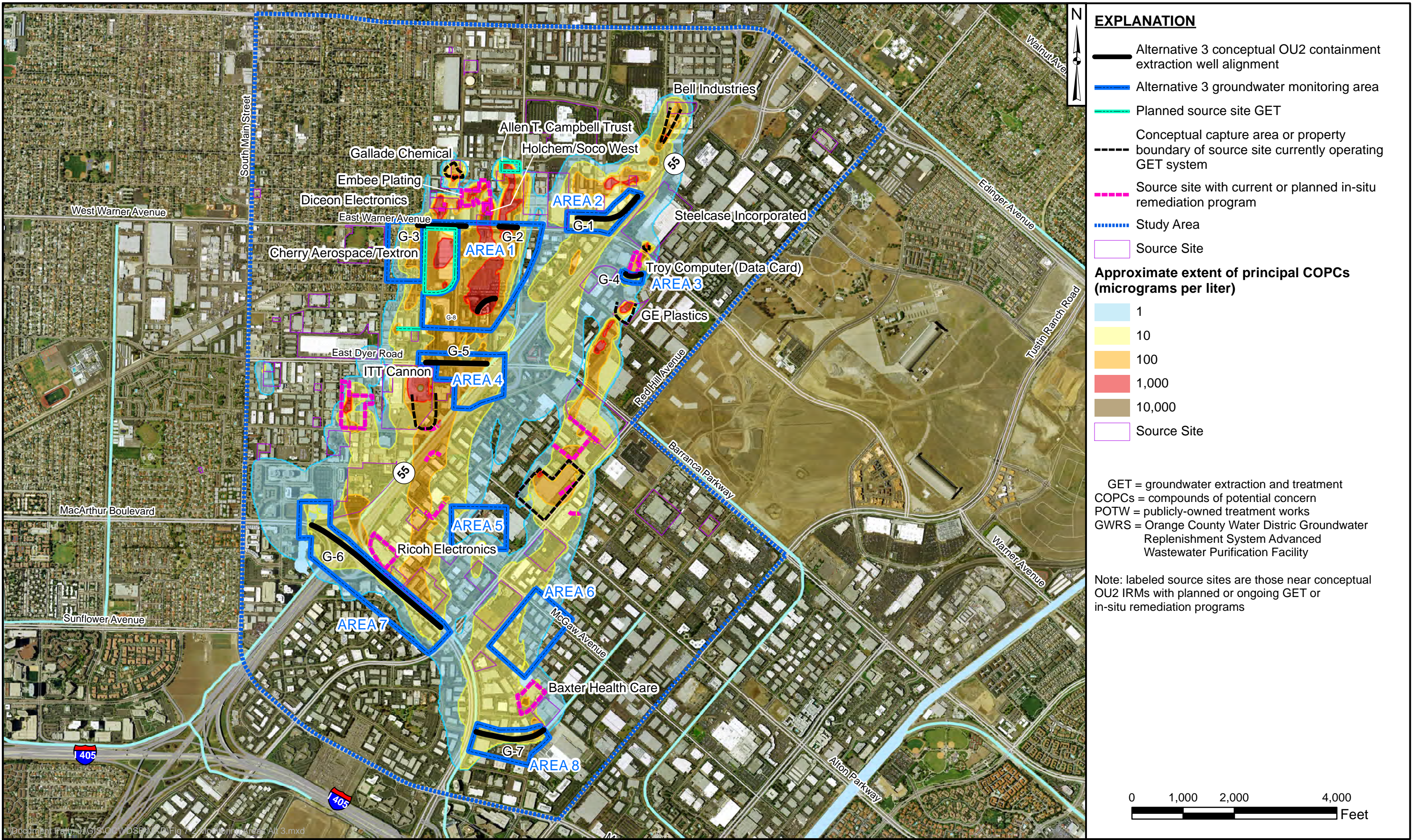


FIGURE 7-2
GROUNDWATER MONITORING AREAS - ALTERNATIVE 3: CONTAINMENT AND TREATMENT OF RELATIVELY HIGH CONCENTRATION AND LEADING-EDGE AREAS USING GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION AND TREATMENT WITH DISCHARGE TO POTW AND GWRs
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

Engineering Analytics, Inc.

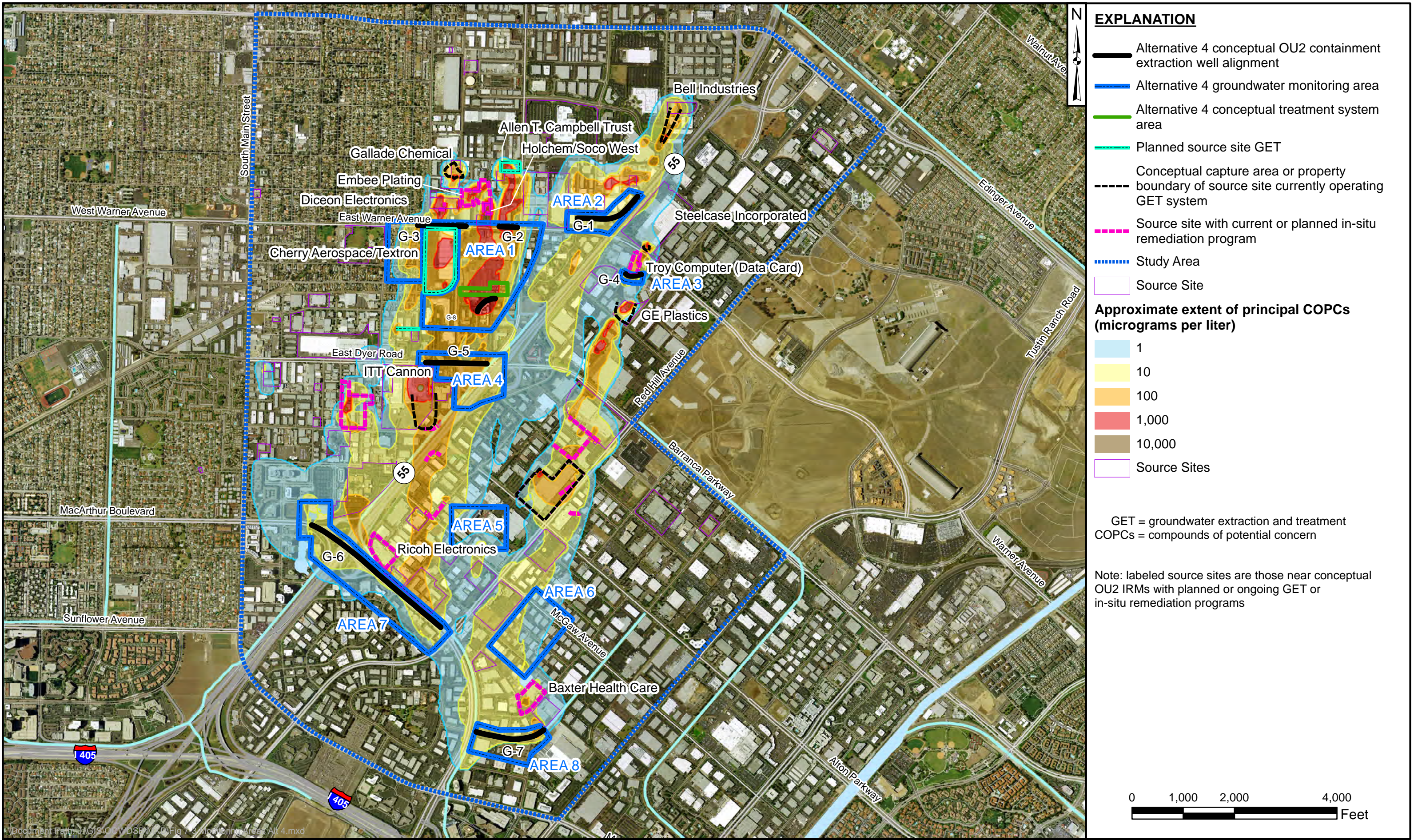
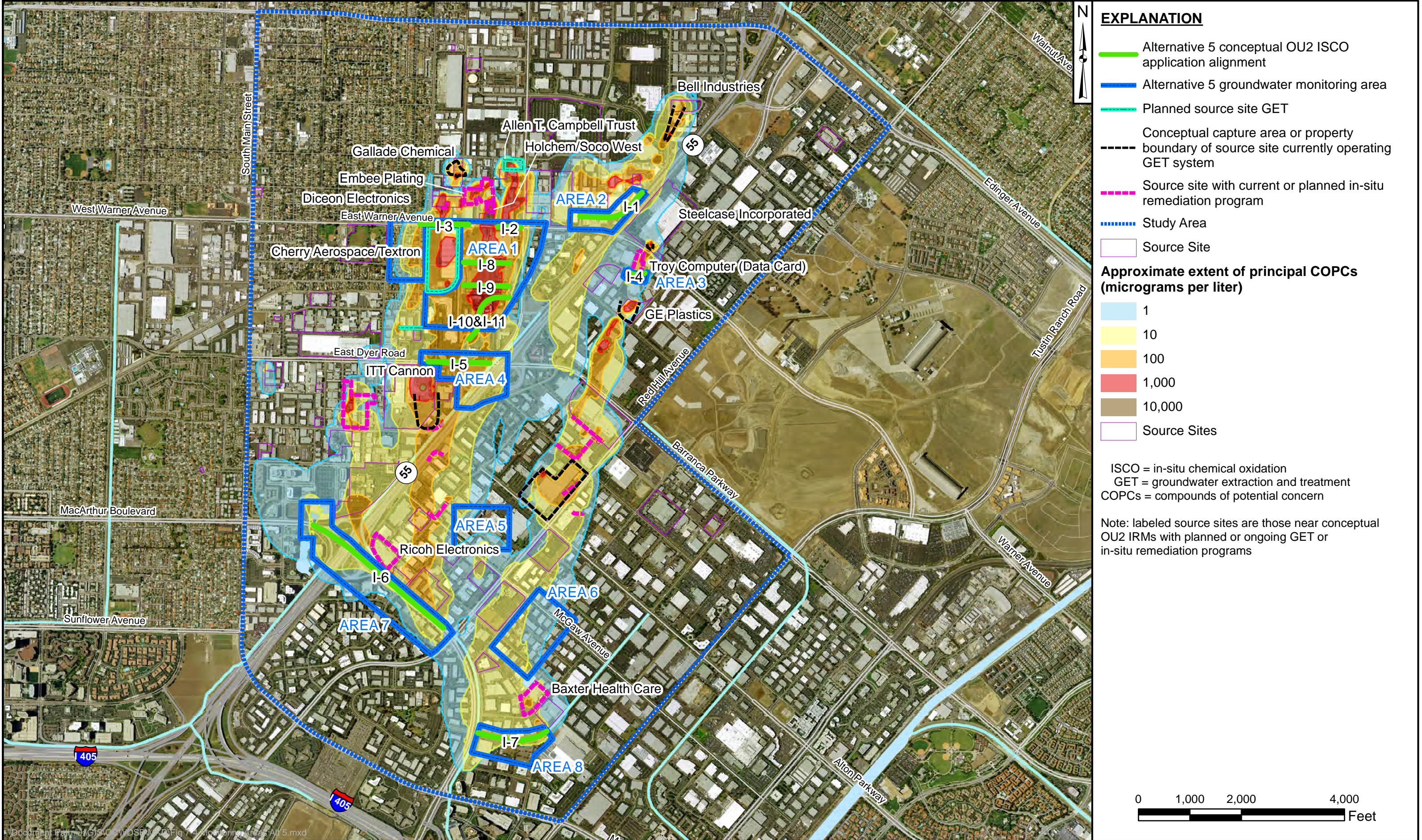


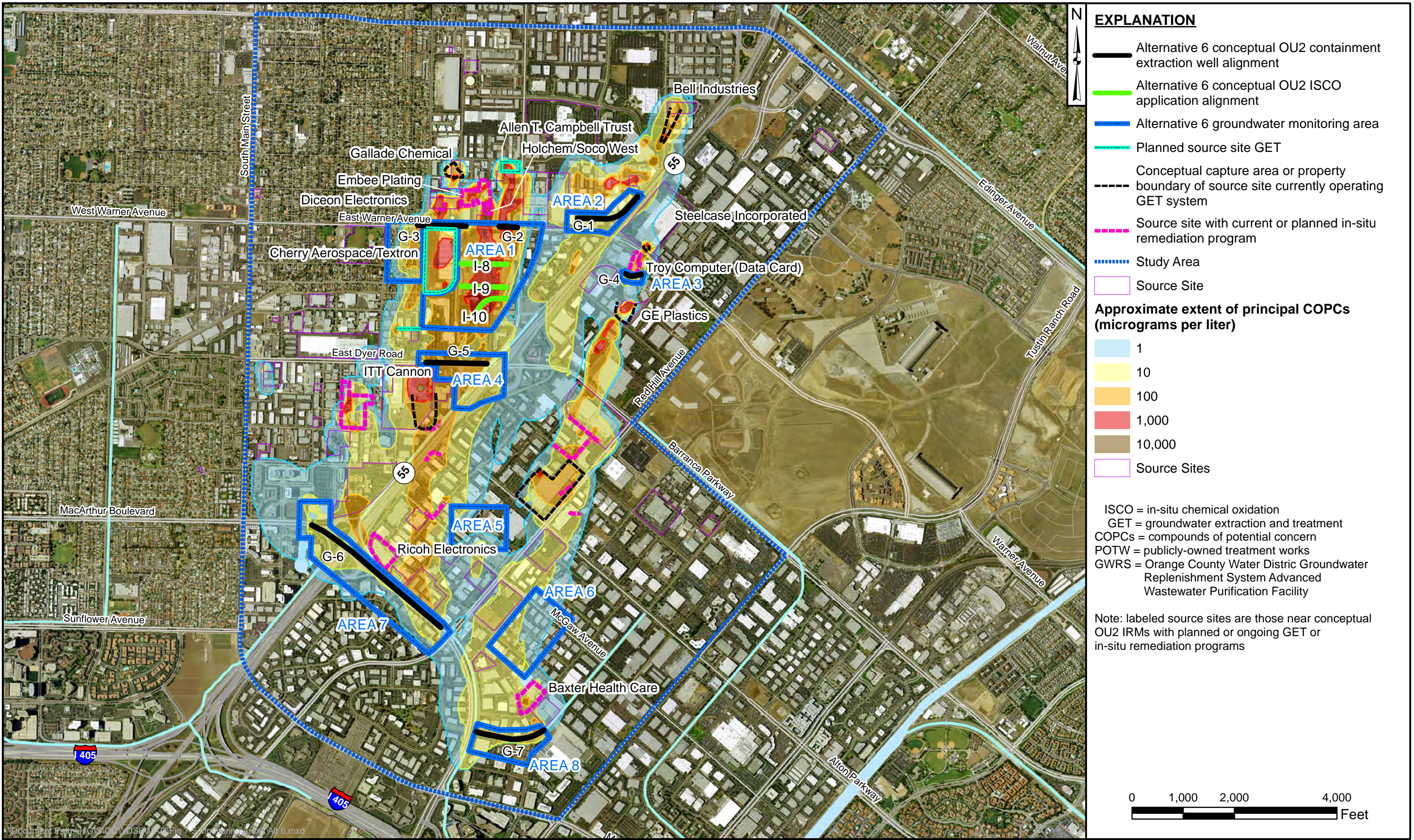
FIGURE 7-3
GROUNDWATER MONITORING AREAS - ALTERNATIVE 4: CONTAINMENT AND TREATMENT OF RELATIVELY HIGH CONCENTRATION AND LEADING-EDGE AREAS USING GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION AND TREATMENT WITH INJECTION TO BASAL SAND
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



Document Path: J:\GIS\OWD\SPN\CD\Fig 7-4\Monitoring Areas Alt 5.mxd

Project No. 151099.230

**FIGURE 7-4
GROUNDWATER MONITORING AREAS - ALTERNATIVE 5: IN-SITU TREATMENT OF RELATIVELY HIGH CONCENTRATION AND LEADING-EDGE AREAS USING CHEMICAL OXIDATION
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN**



Engineering Analytics, Inc.

FIGURE 7-5
GROUNDWATER MONITORING AREAS - ALTERNATIVE 6: CONTAINMENT AND IN-SITU TREATMENT OF RELATIVELY HIGH CONCENTRATION AND LEADING-EDGE AREAS USING CHEMICAL OXIDATION COMBINED WITH GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION AND TREATMENT WITH DISCHARGE TO POTW AND GWRs
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

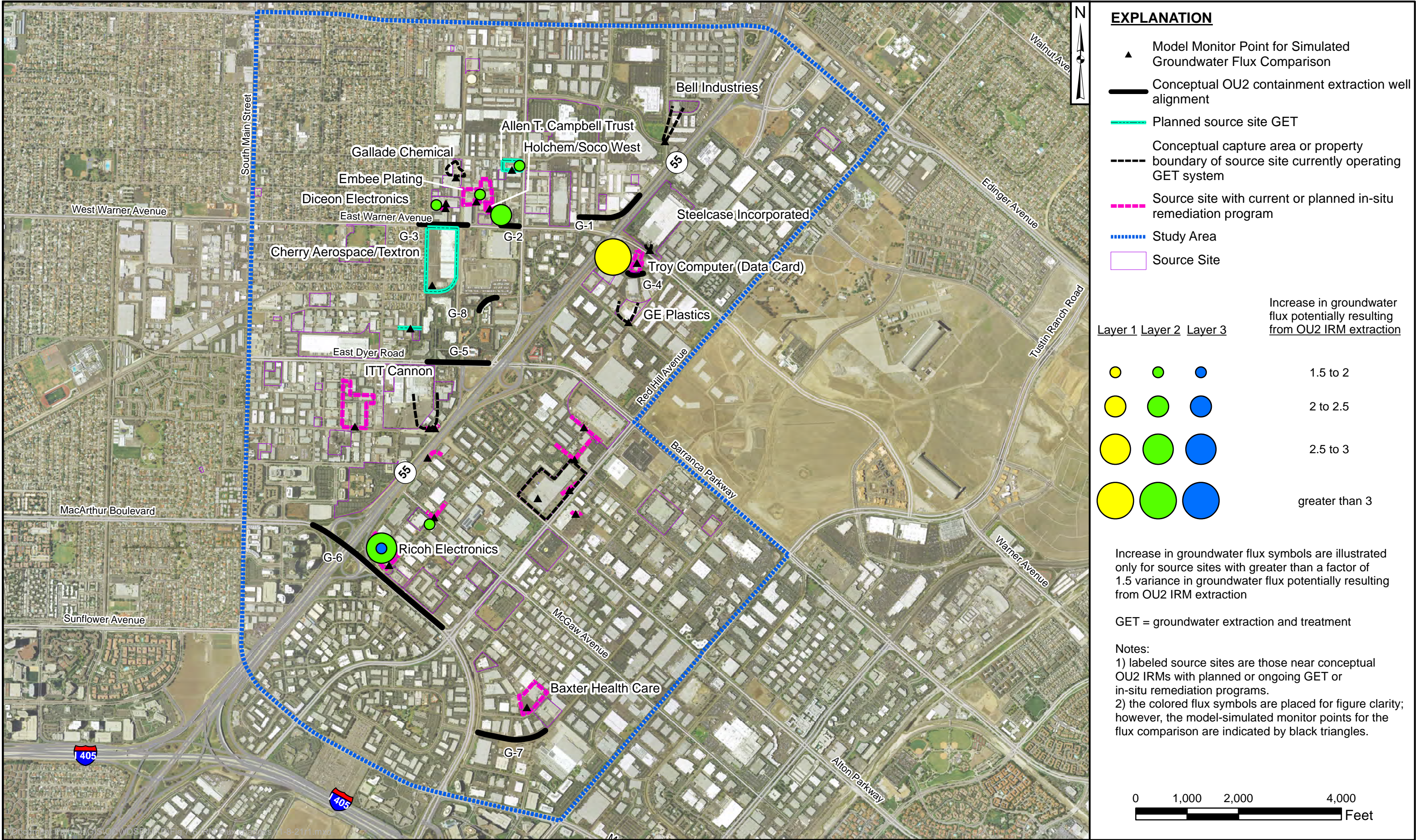
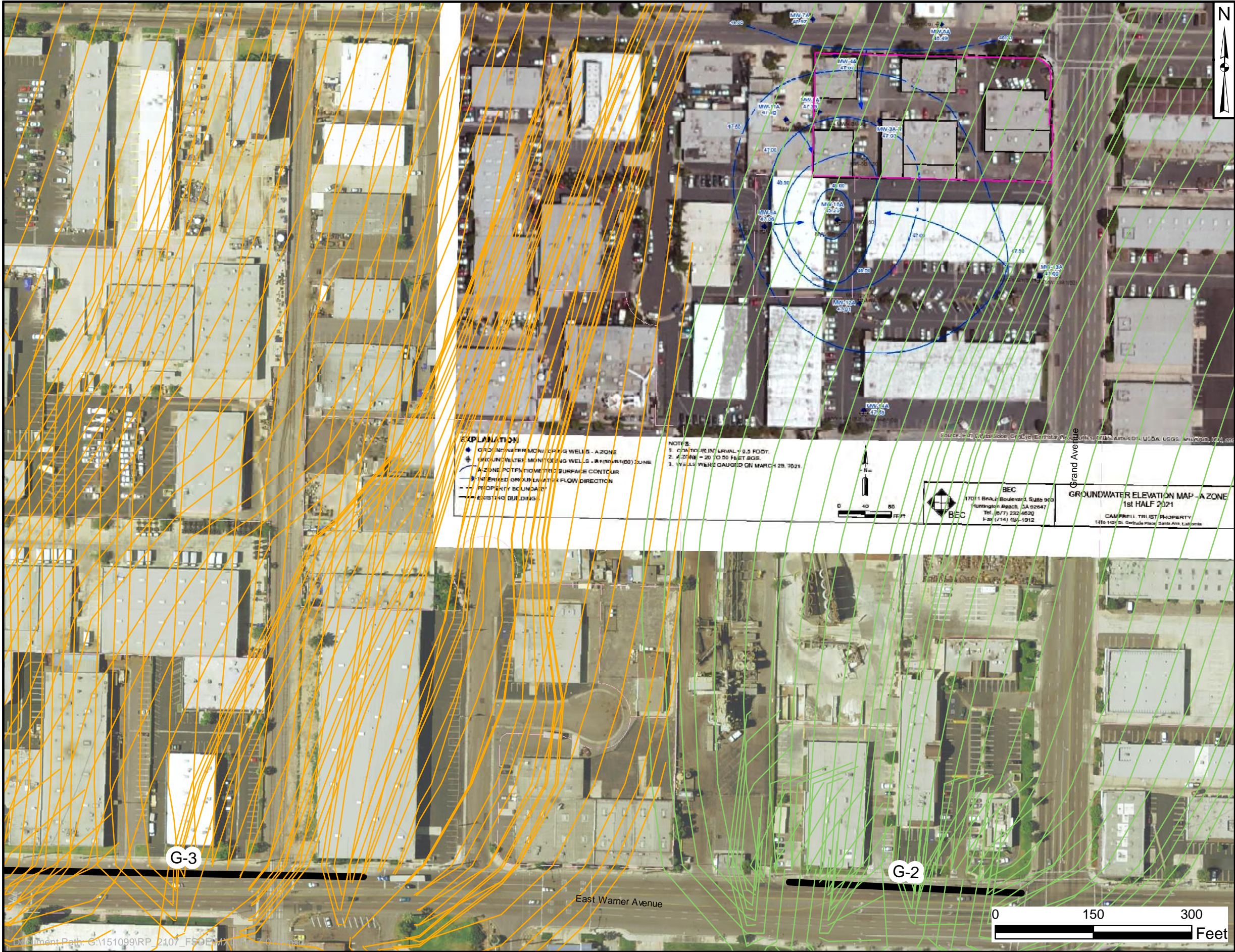


FIGURE 7-6
MODEL SIMULATED CHANGES IN GROUNDWATER FLUX VALUES RESULTING FROM OU2 IRM EXTRACTION
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Allen T. Campbell Trust

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Bowyer Environmental Consulting, 2021. 2021 First Half Groundwater Monitoring and Remedial Progress Report, May 4, 2021.

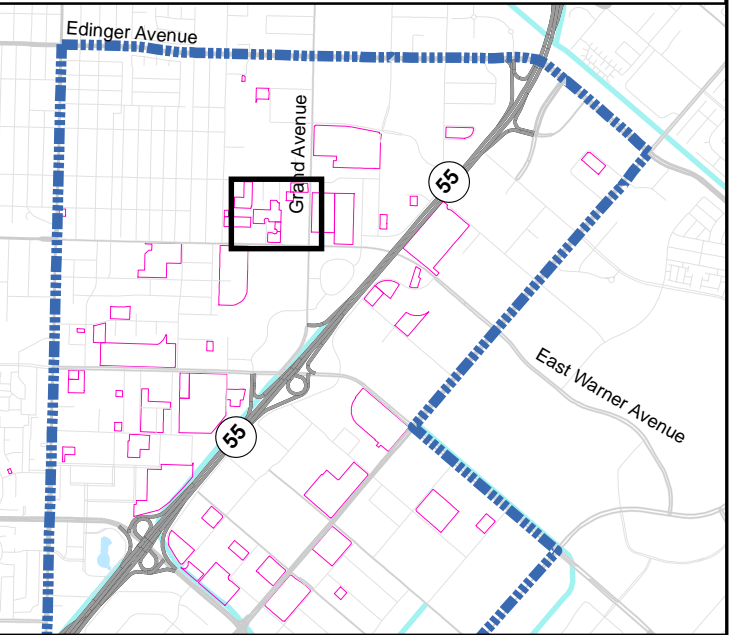


FIGURE 7-7A
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED A-ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, ALLAN T. CAMPBELL TRUST SOURCE SITE
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

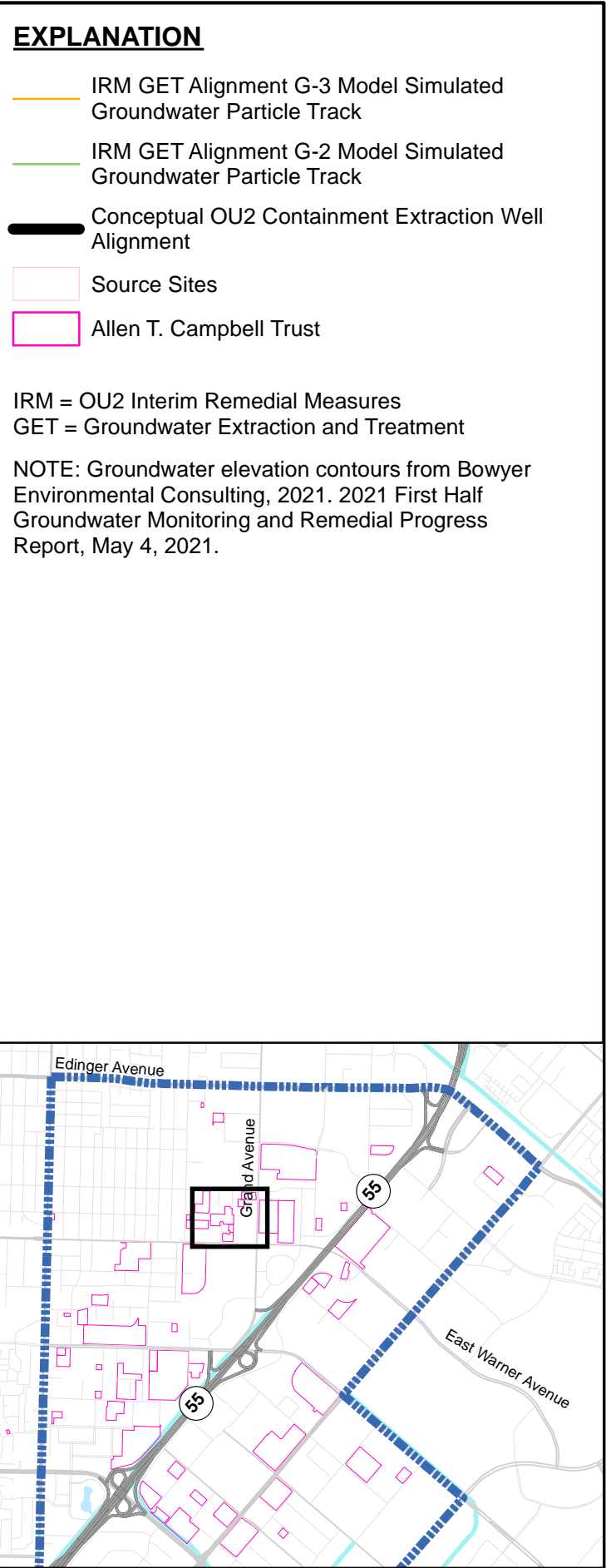
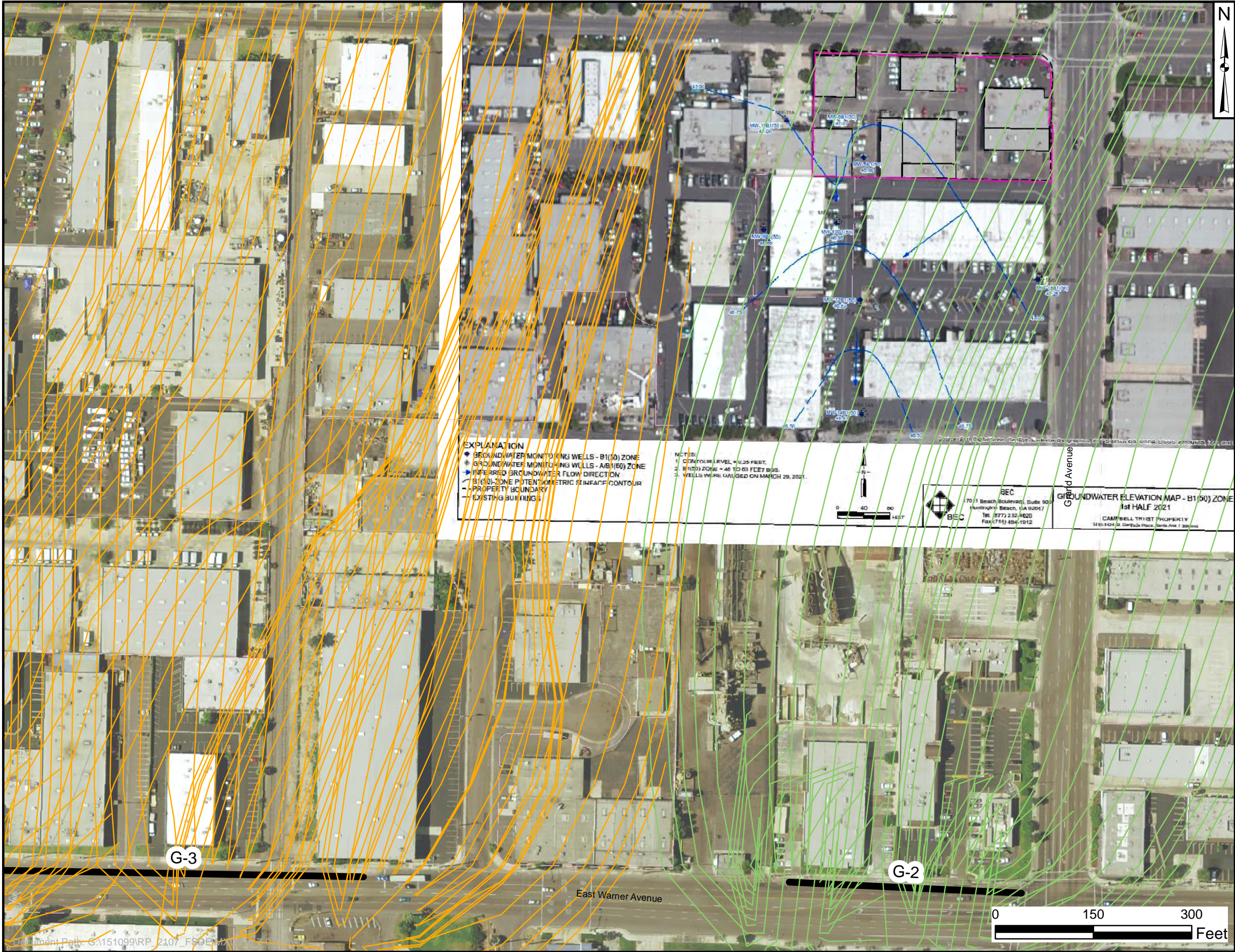
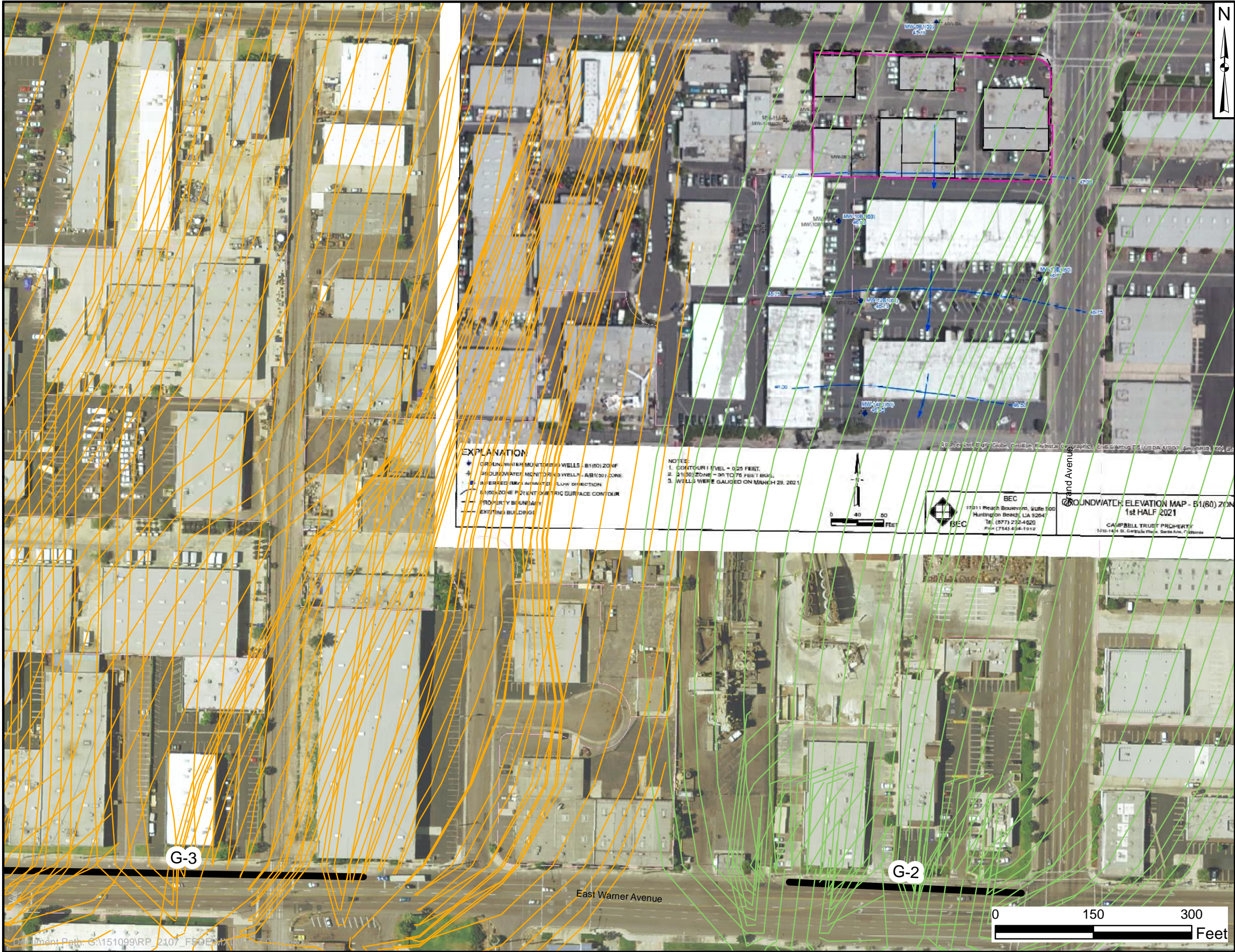


FIGURE 7-7B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED B1(50)-ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, ALLAN T. CAMPBELL TRUST SOURCE SITE ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Allen T. Campbell Trust

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Bowyer Environmental Consulting, 2021. 2021 First Half Groundwater Monitoring and Remedial Progress Report, May 4, 2021.

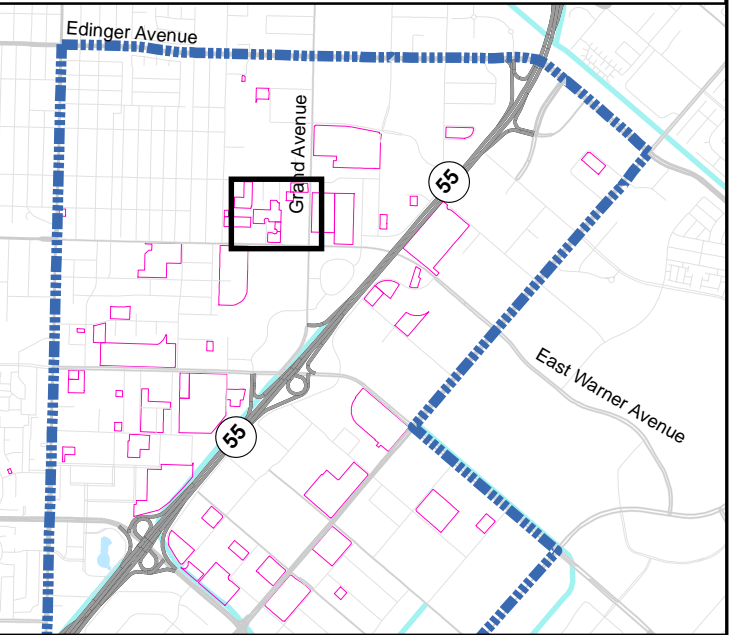
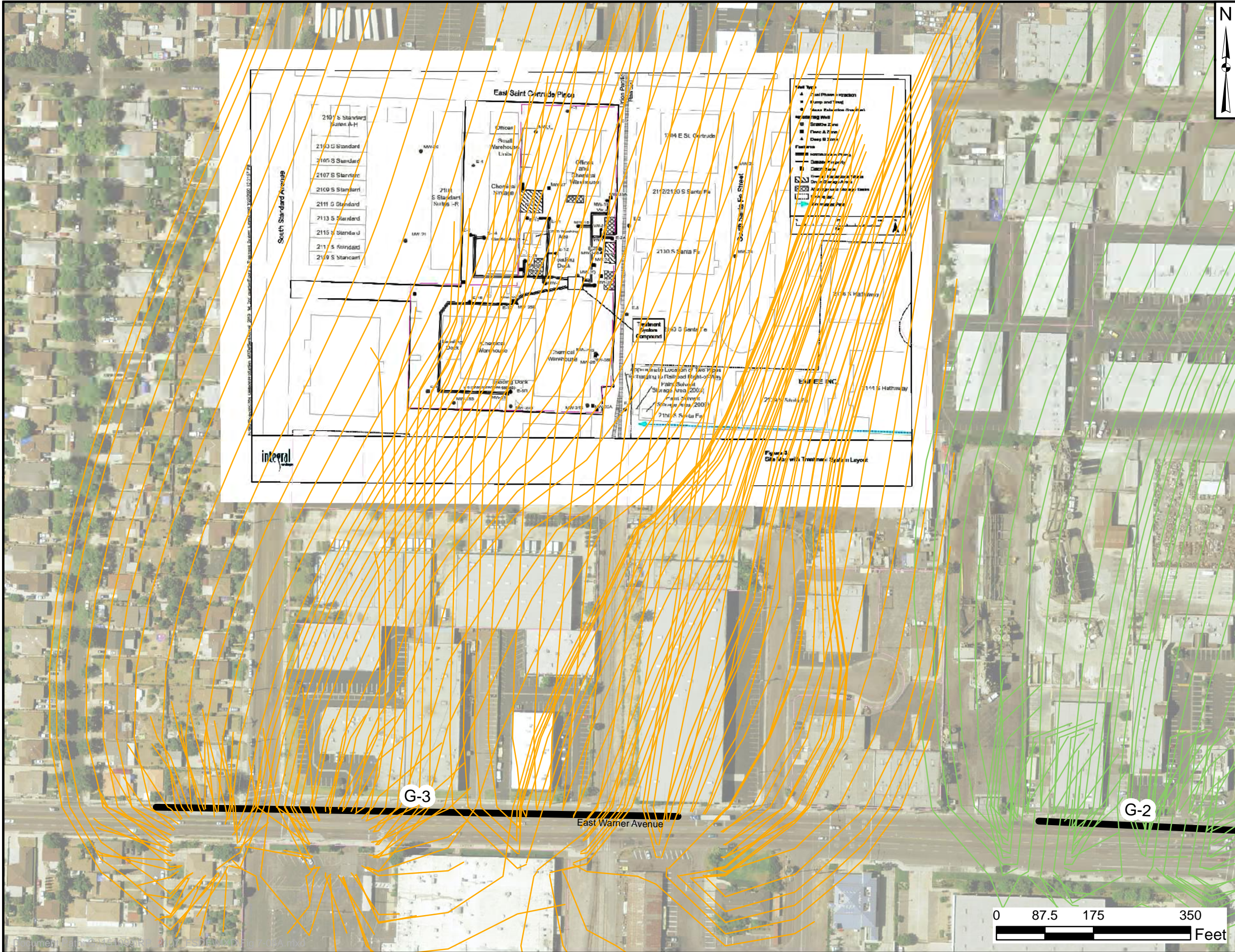


FIGURE 7-7C
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED B1(60)-ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, ALLAN T. CAMPBELL TRUST SOURCE SITE ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Gallade Chemical

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Site map from Integral Consulting, Inc. 2020
Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation
Report, First and Second Quarters 2019.
February 7, 2020

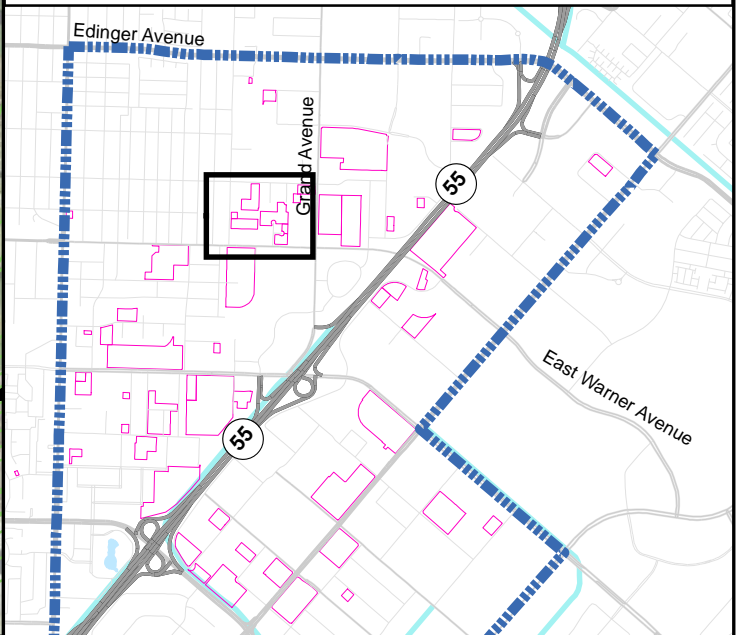
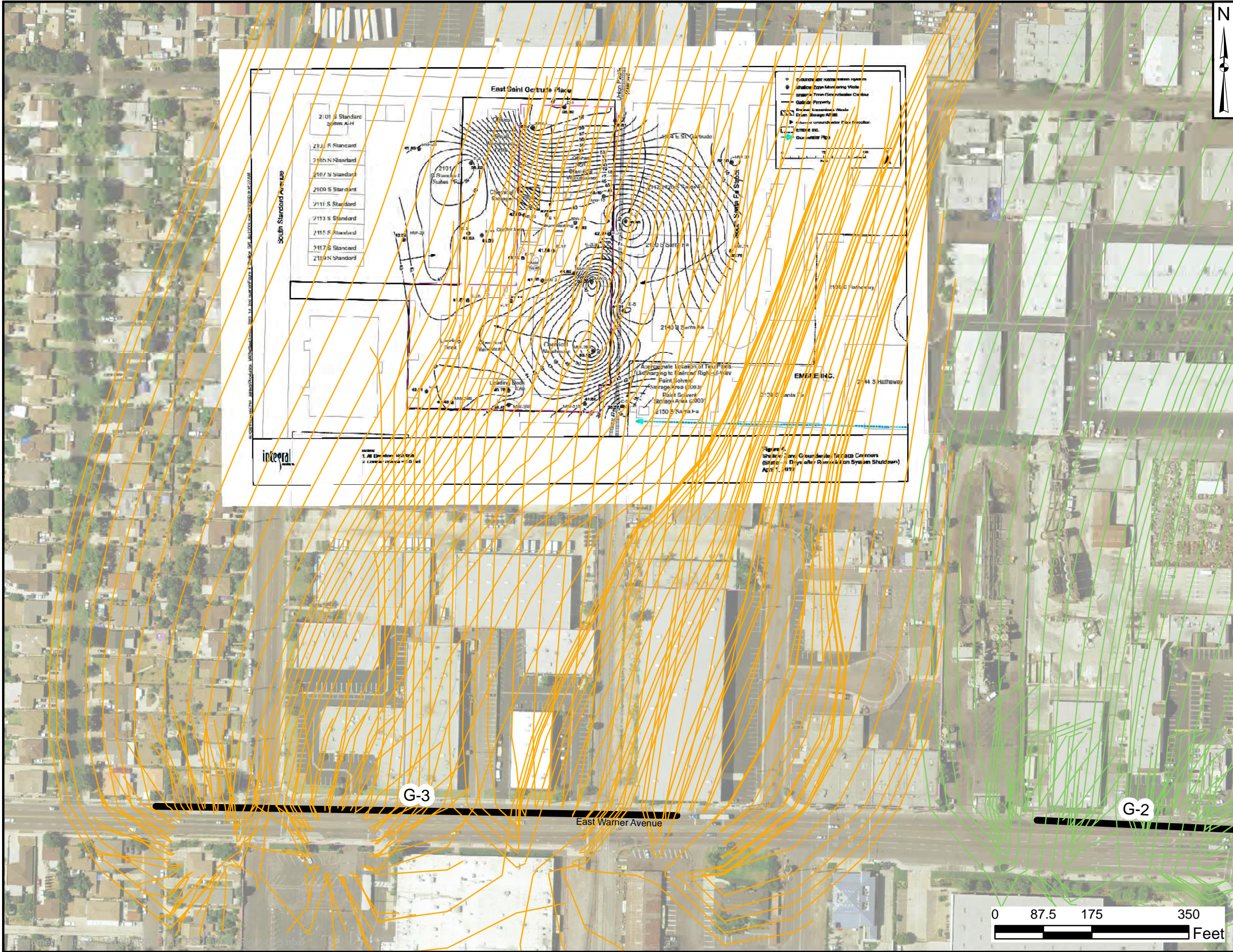


FIGURE 7-8A
GALLADE CHEMICAL SITE MAP WITH MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Gallade Chemical

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Site map from Integral Consulting, Inc. 2020 Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation Report, First and Second Quarters 2019. February 7, 2020

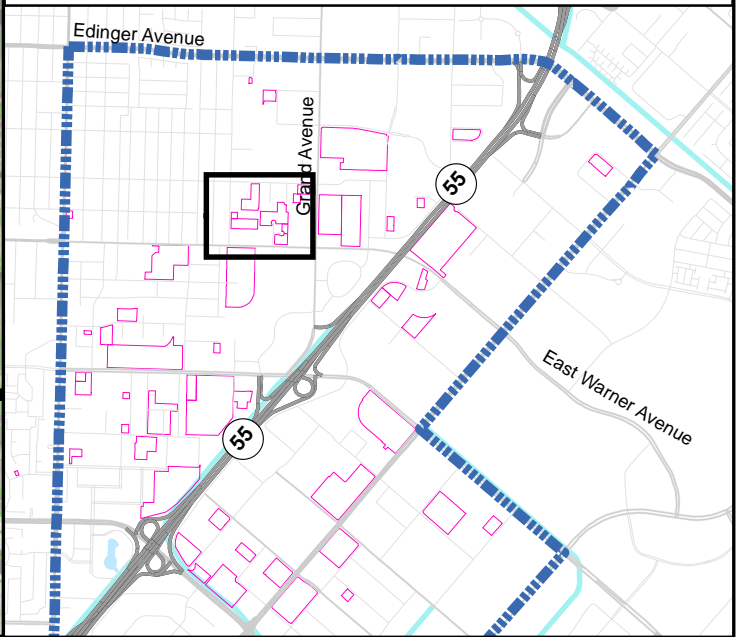
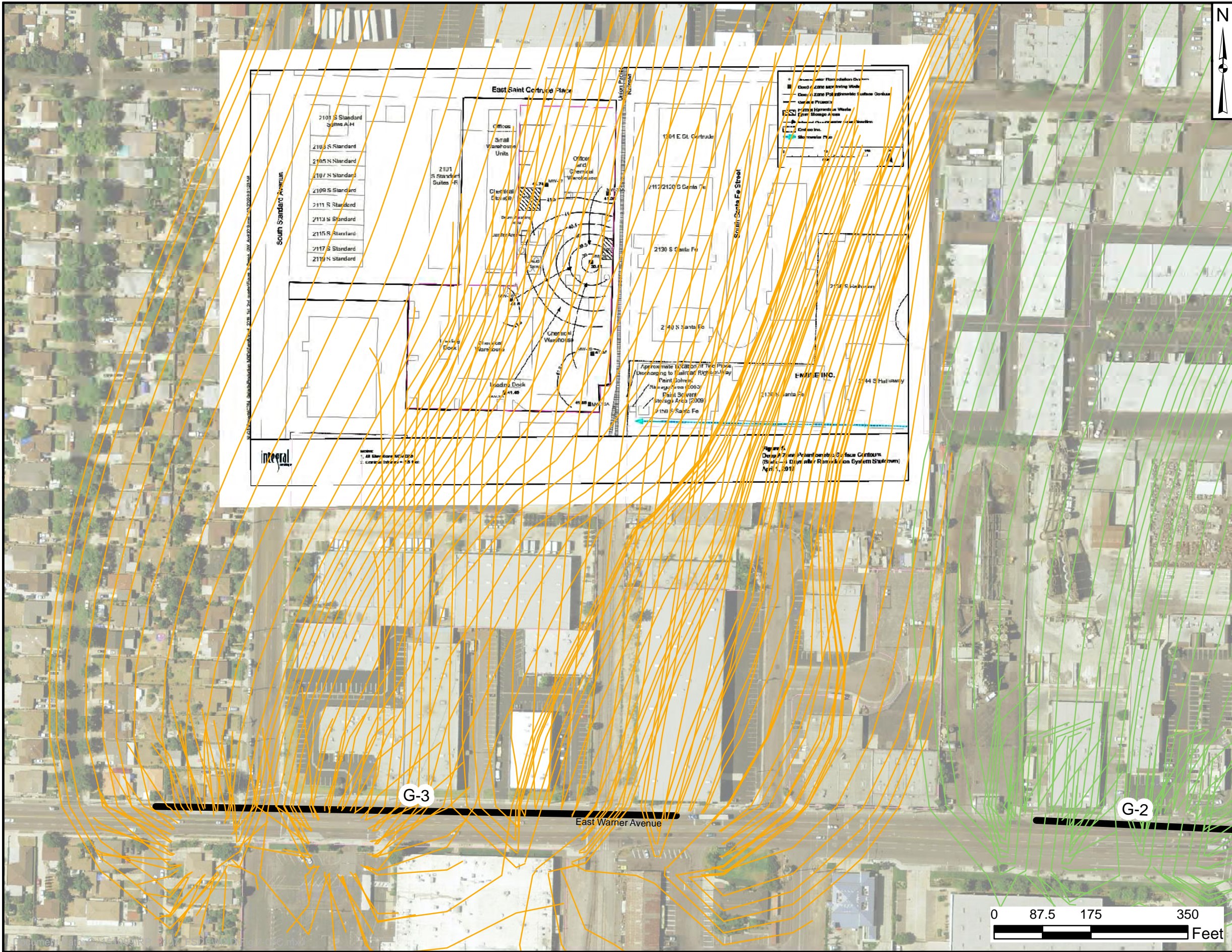


FIGURE 7-8B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED SHALLOW ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, GALLADE CHEMICAL ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

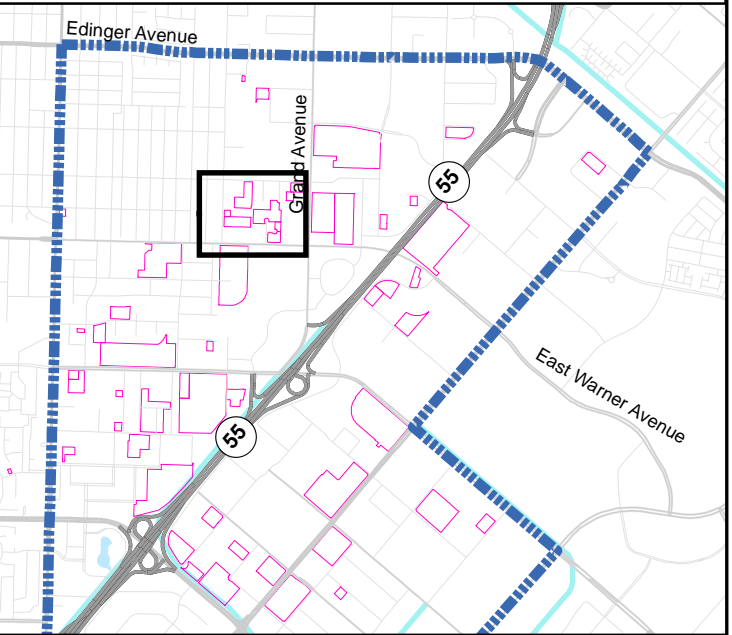


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Gallade Chemical

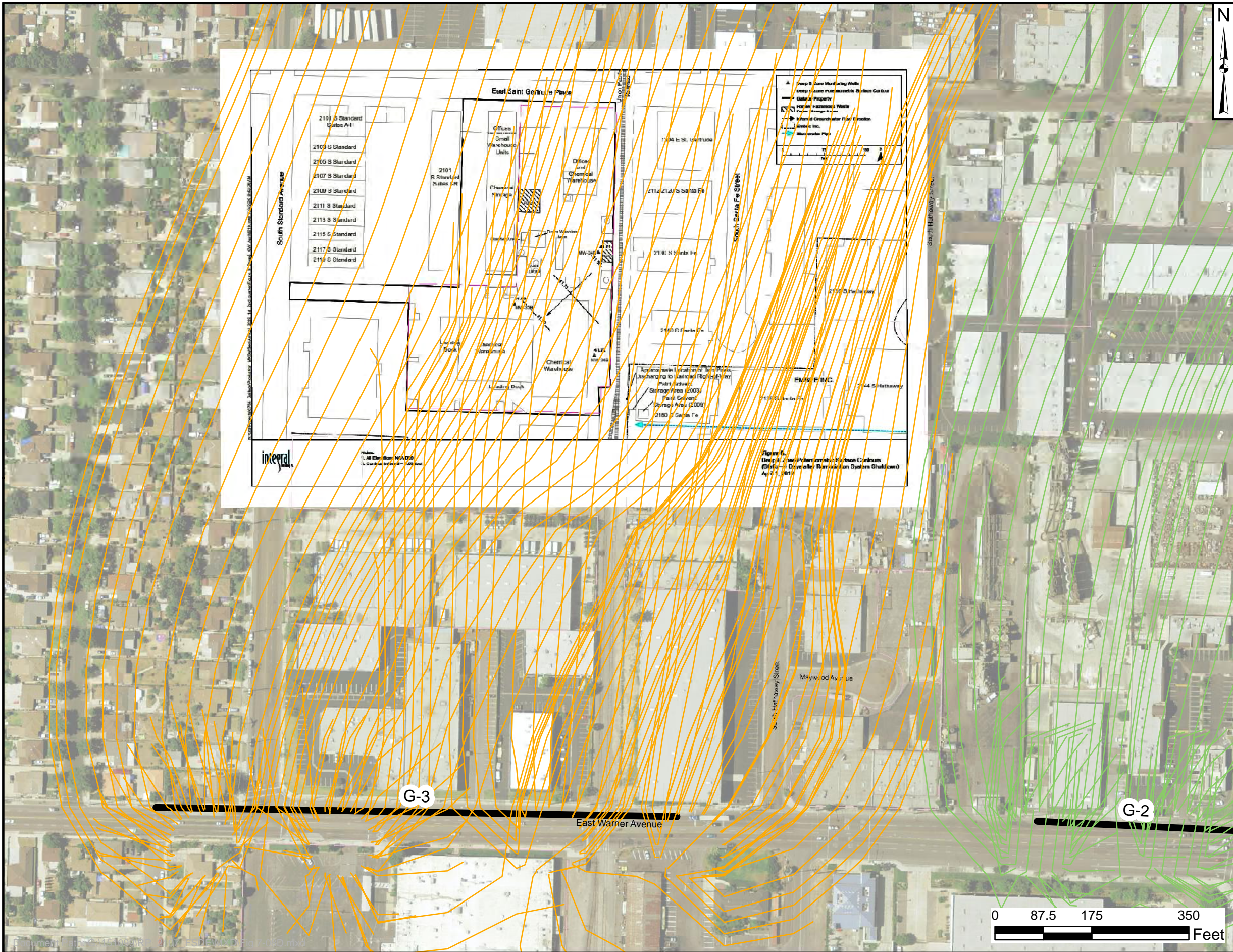
IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Site map from Integral Consulting, Inc. 2020 Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation Report, First and Second Quarters 2019. February 7, 2020



Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-8C
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED DEEP A ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, GALLADE CHEMICAL ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Gallade Chemical

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Integral Consulting, Inc. 2020 Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring and Remediation Report, First and Second Quarters 2019. February 7, 2020

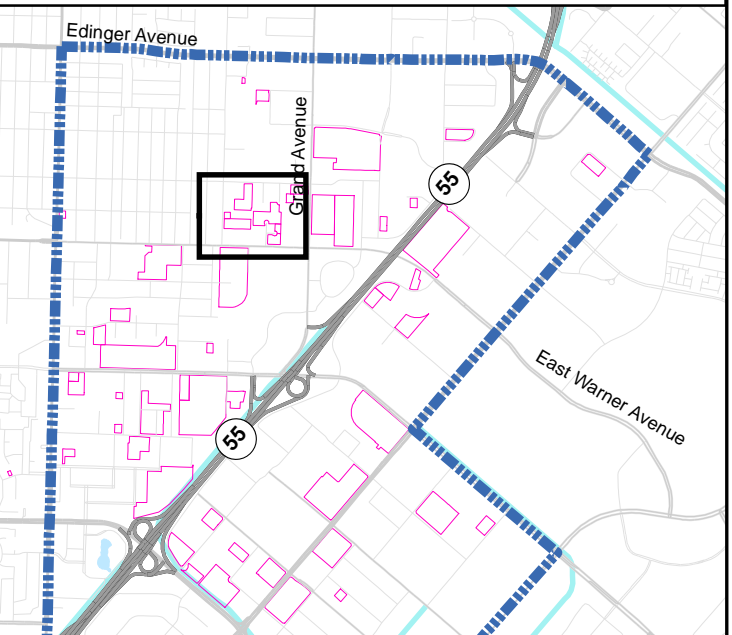
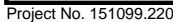
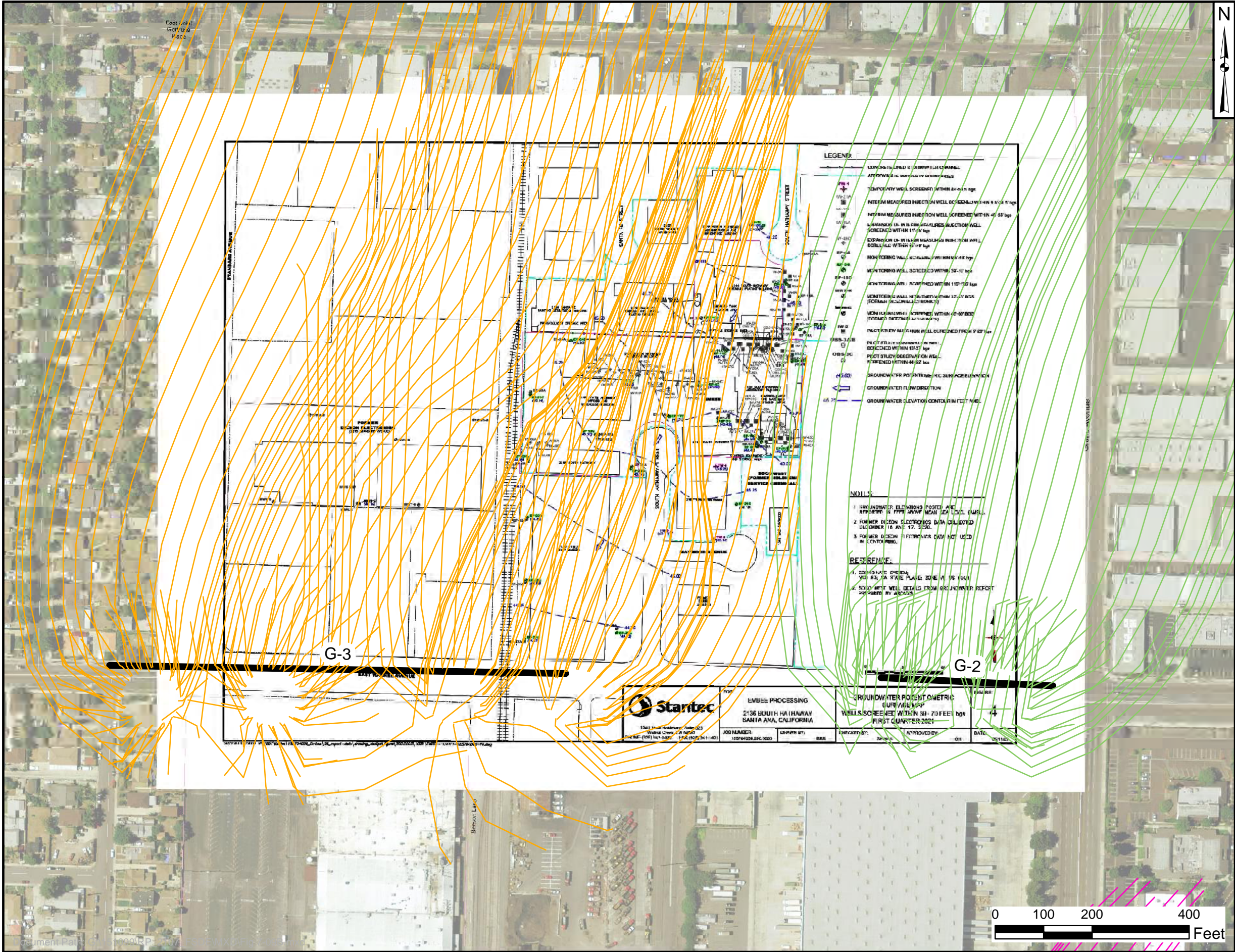


FIGURE 7-8D
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED DEEP B ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, GALLADE CHEMICAL ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN





EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-8 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Embee Plating

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Stantec, 2021. First Quarter 2021 Status Report Embee Processing, May 14, 2021.

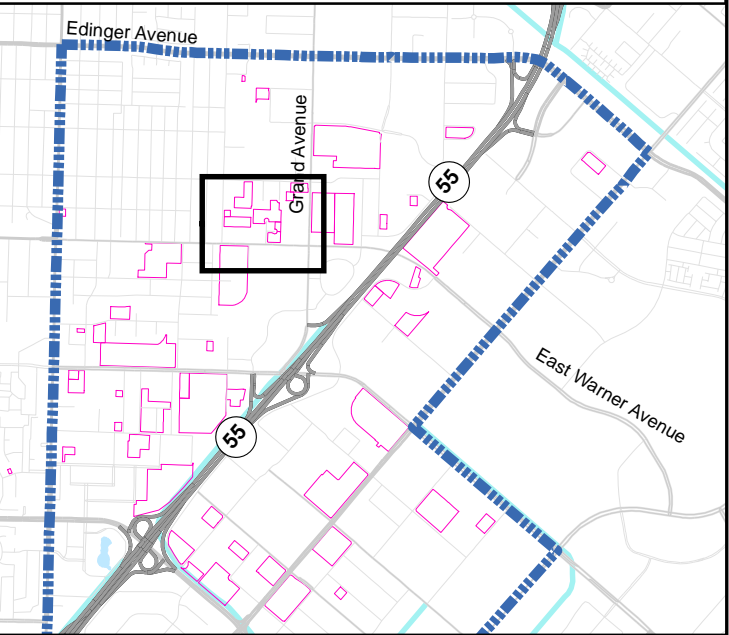


FIGURE 7-9B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED C-ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, EMBEE PLATING ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

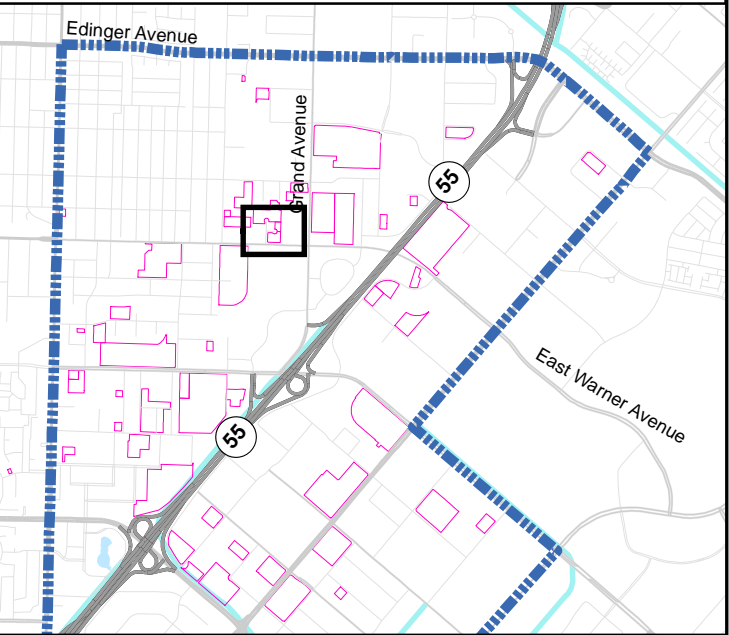


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Holchem/Service Chemical

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Geosyntec, 2020. 2020 Groundwater Monitoring Report, Former Service Chemical Facility, Santa Ana, California, December 11, 2020.

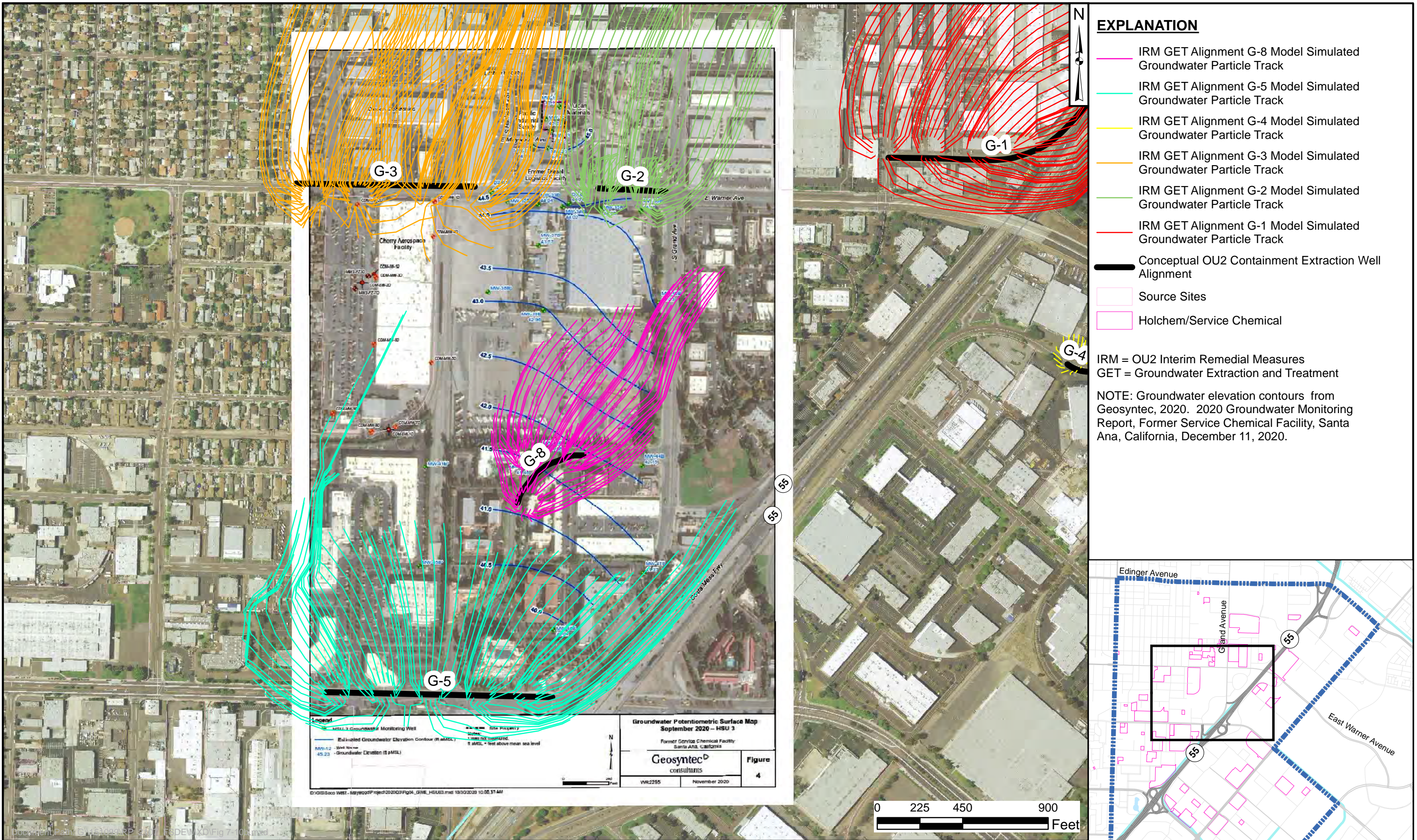


Document Path: C:\1059\RP\1059_FSD\EMX\Fig 7-10a.mxd

Project No. 151099.220



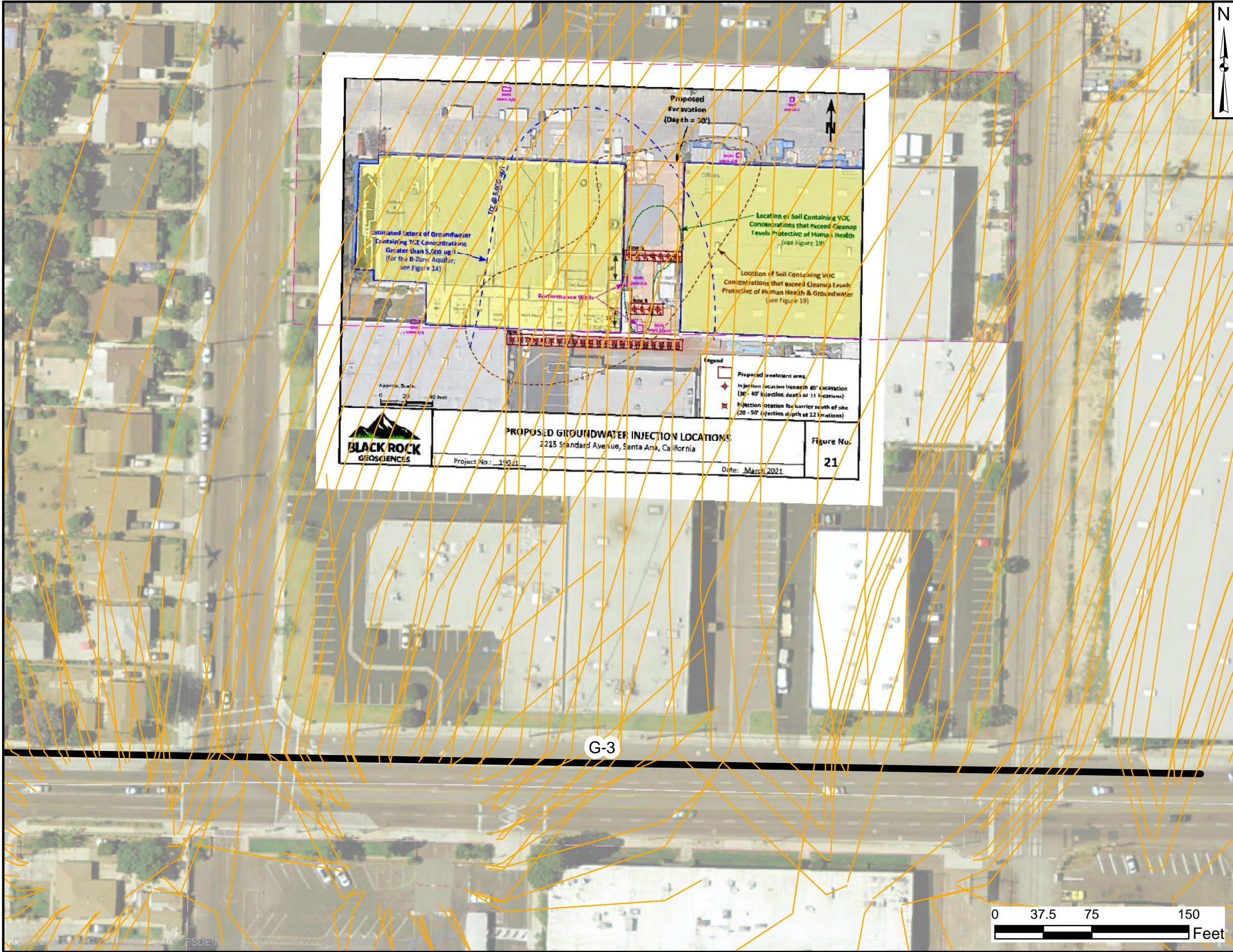
FIGURE 7-10A
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED HSU 1 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, SOCO WEST, INC., FORMER SERVICES CHEMICAL ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



Project No. 151099.220

Engineering Analytics, Inc.

FIGURE 7-10B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED HSU 3 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, SOCO WEST, INC., FORMER SERVICES CHEMICAL
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

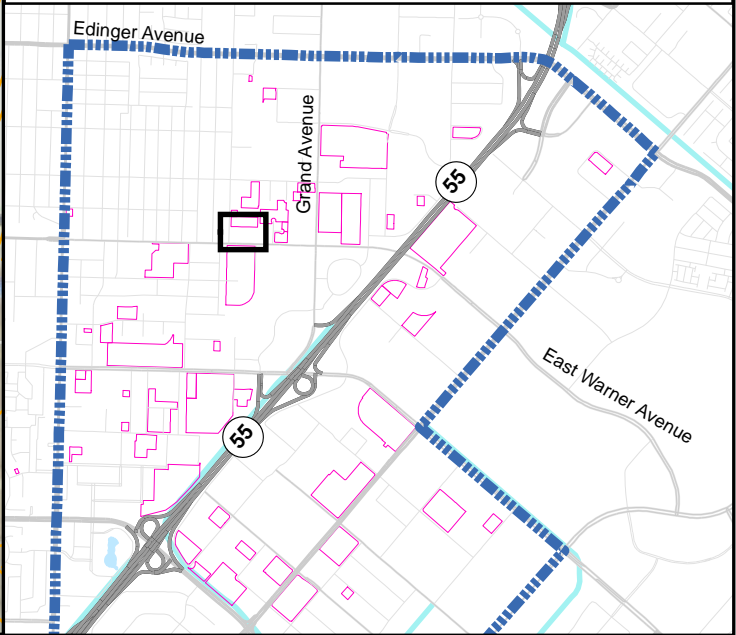


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Diceon Electronics

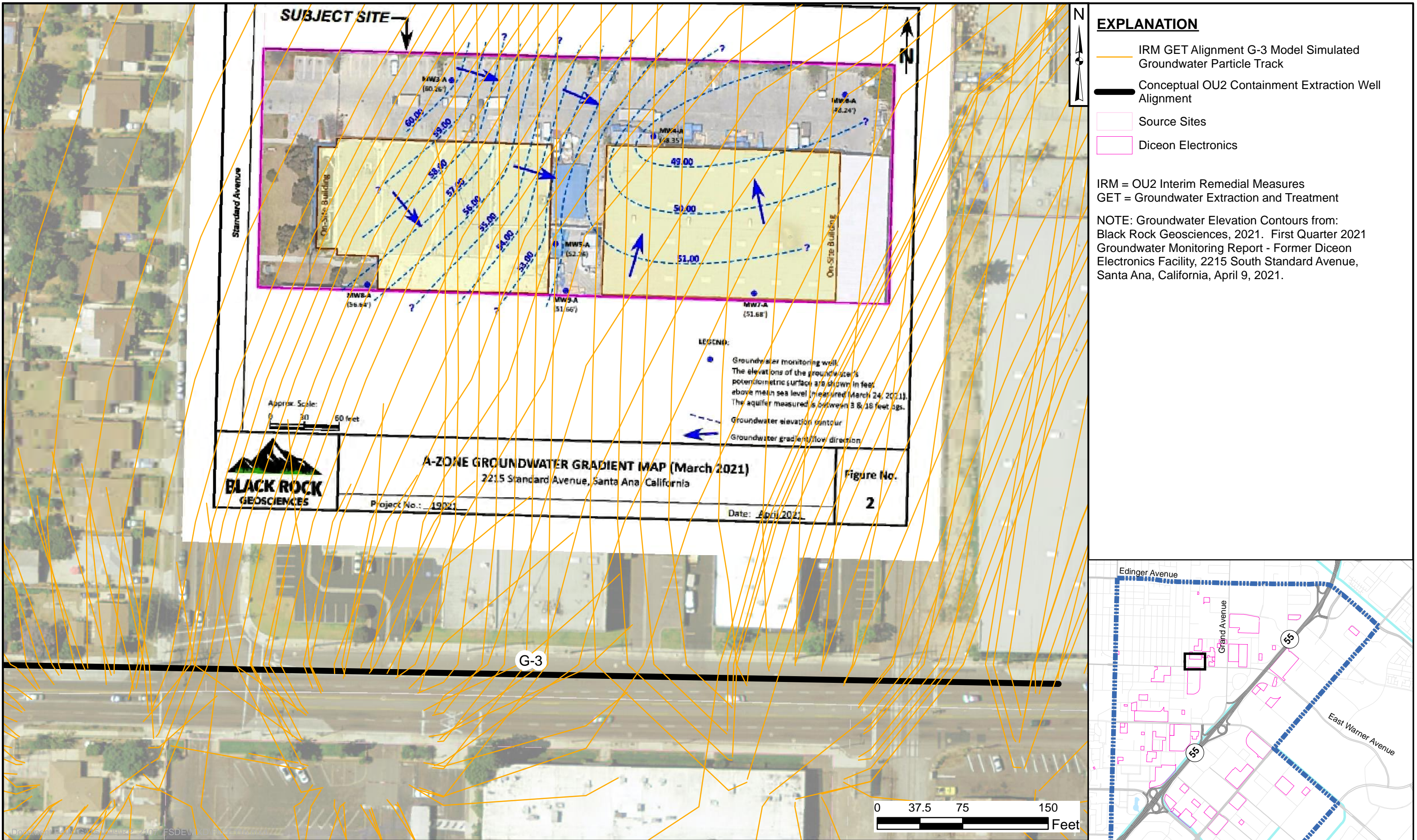
IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Proposed Groundwater Injection Locations from:
Black Rock Geosciences, 2021. First Quarter 2021
Groundwater Monitoring Report - Former Diceon
Electronics Facility, 2215 South Standard Avenue,
Santa Ana, California, April 9, 2021.



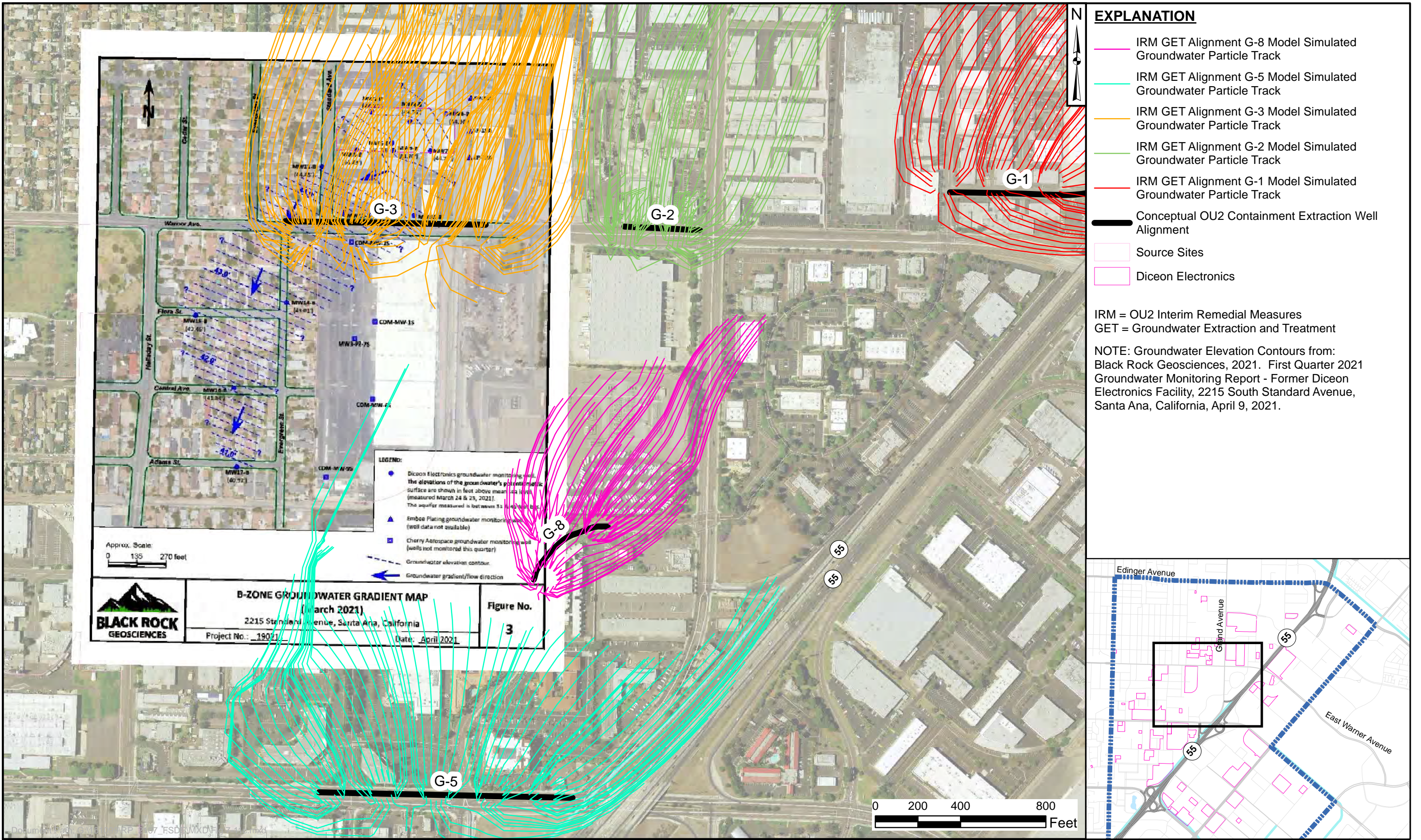
Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-11A
FORMER DICEON ELECTRONICS PROPOSED GROUNDWATER INJECTION LOCATIONS AND MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



Project No. 151099.220

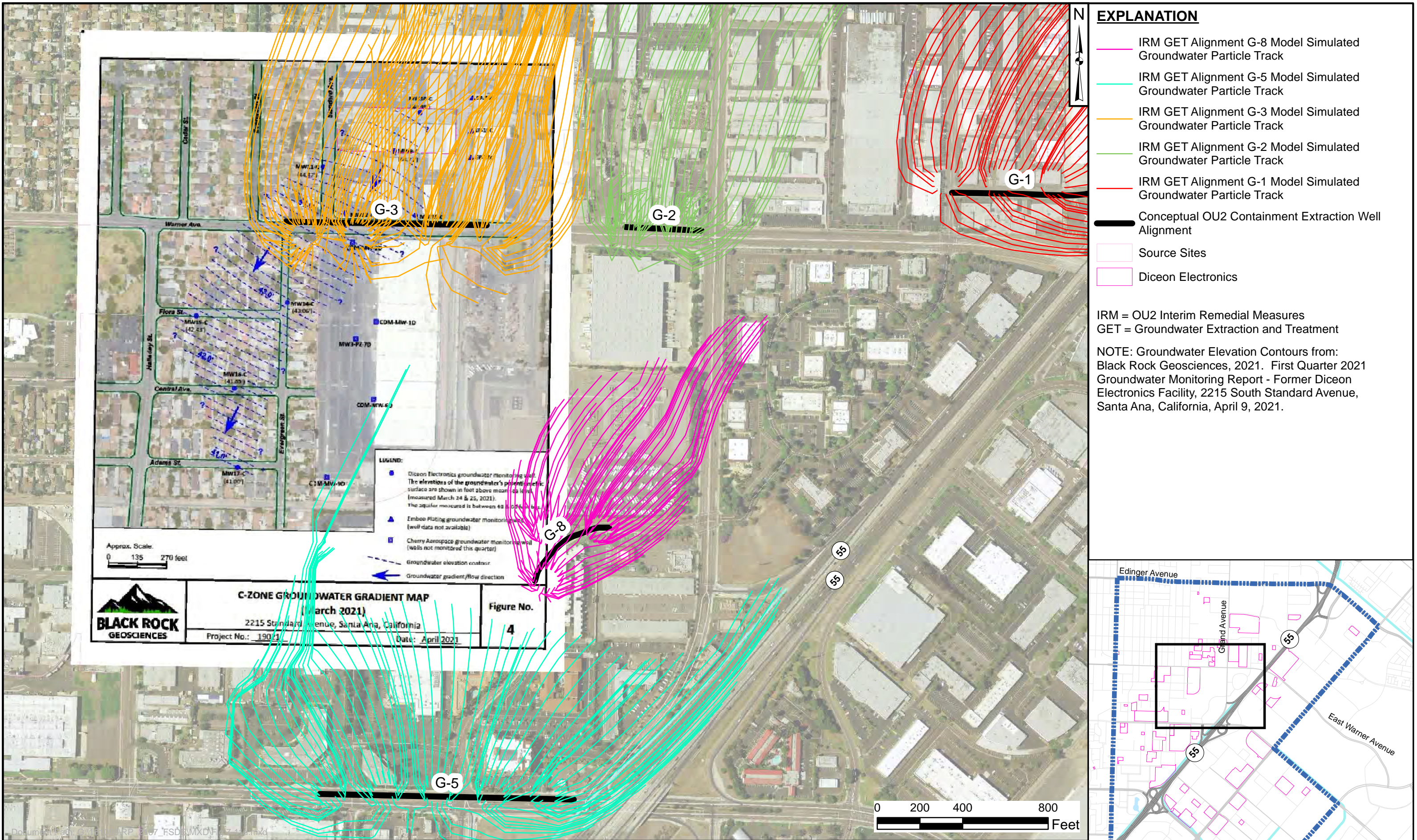
FIGURE 7-11B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED A-ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, FORMER DICON ELECTRONICS FACILITY
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



Project No. 151099.220

Engineering Analytics, Inc.

FIGURE 7-11C
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED B-ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, FORMER DICEON ELECTRONICS FACILITY
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-8 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-5 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-1 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Dicon Electronics

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater Elevation Contours from:
Black Rock Geosciences, 2021. First Quarter 2021
Groundwater Monitoring Report - Former Dicon
Electronics Facility, 2215 South Standard Avenue,
Santa Ana, California, April 9, 2021.

FIGURE 7-11D
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED C-ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, FORMER DICEON ELECTRONICS FACILITY
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

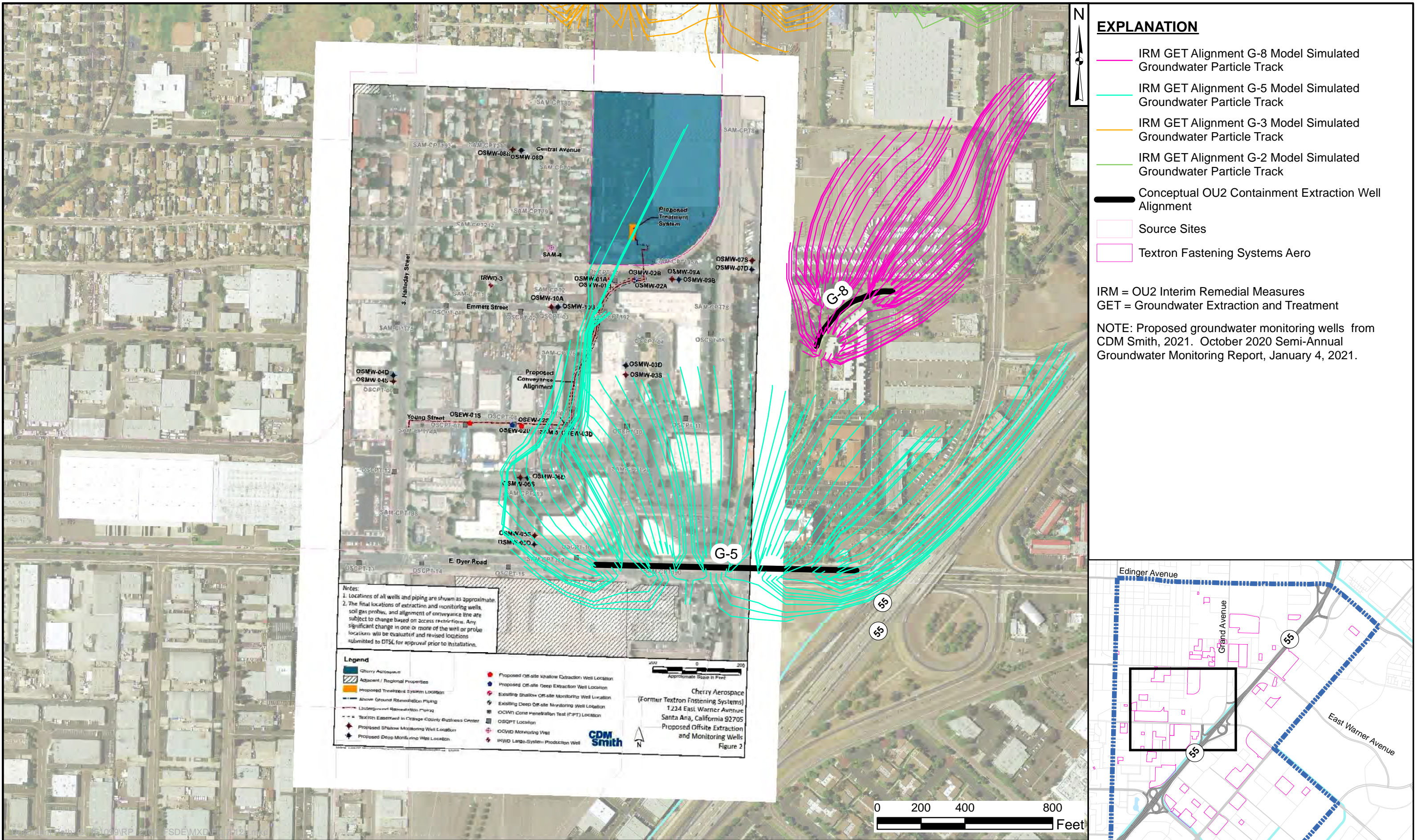
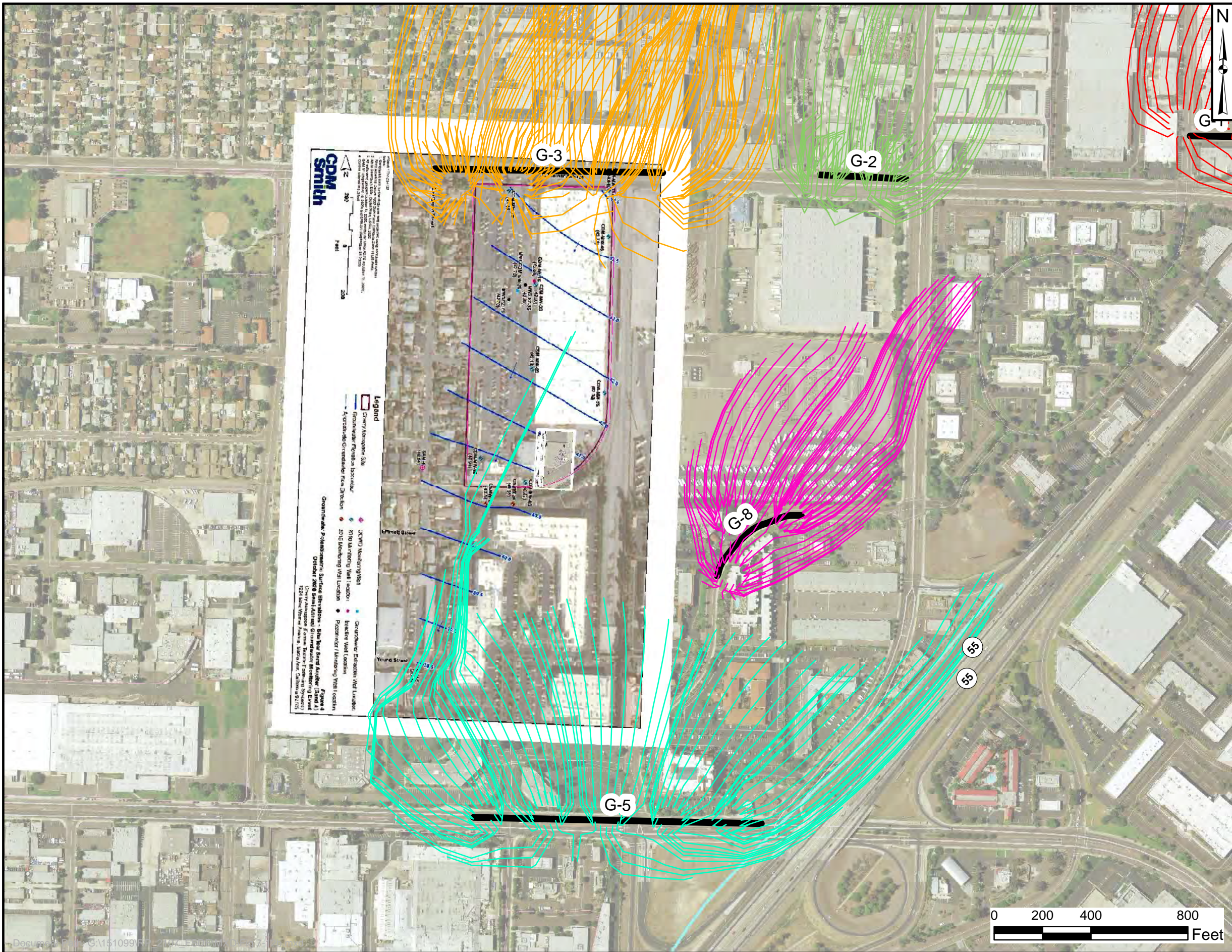


FIGURE 7-12A
CHERRY AEROSPACE PROPOSED OFF-SITE MONITORING AND EXTRACTION WELLS AND OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-8 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-5 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-1 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Textron Fastening Systems Aero

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from CDM Smith, 2021. October 2020 Semi-Annual Groundwater Monitoring Report, January 4, 2021.

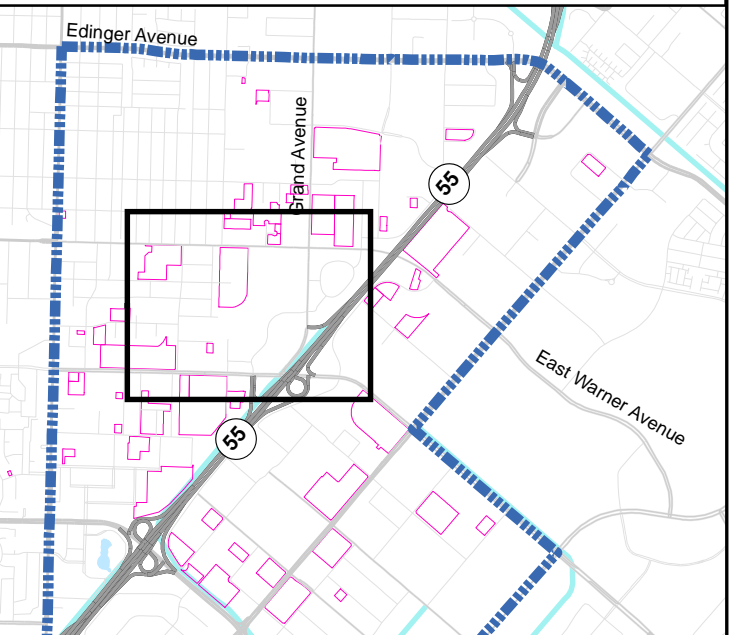
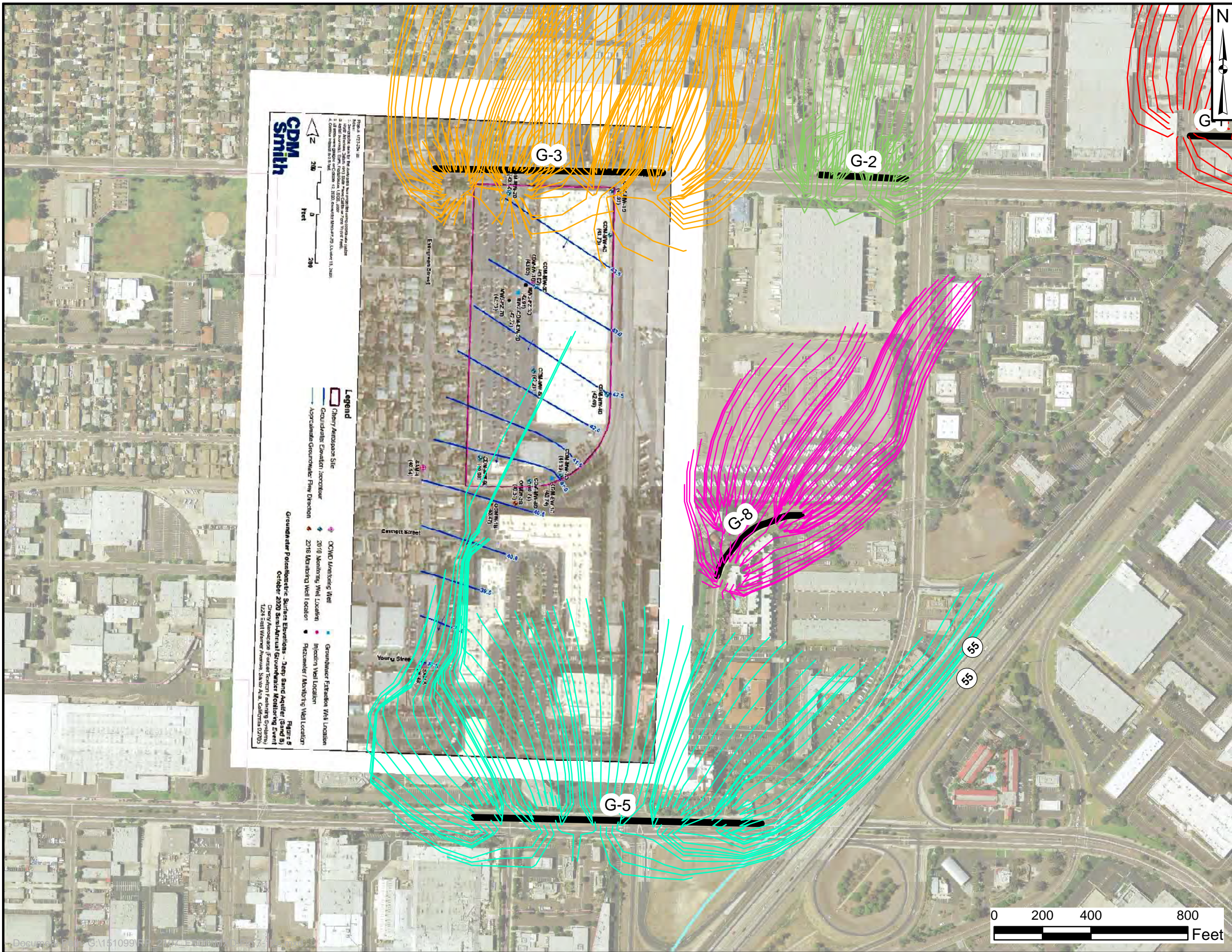


FIGURE 7-12B

COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED SAND A GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, CHERRY AEROSPACE ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-8 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-5 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-3 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-2 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-1 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Textron Fastening Systems Aero

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from CDM Smith, 2021. October 2020 Semi-Annual Groundwater Monitoring Report, January 4, 2021.

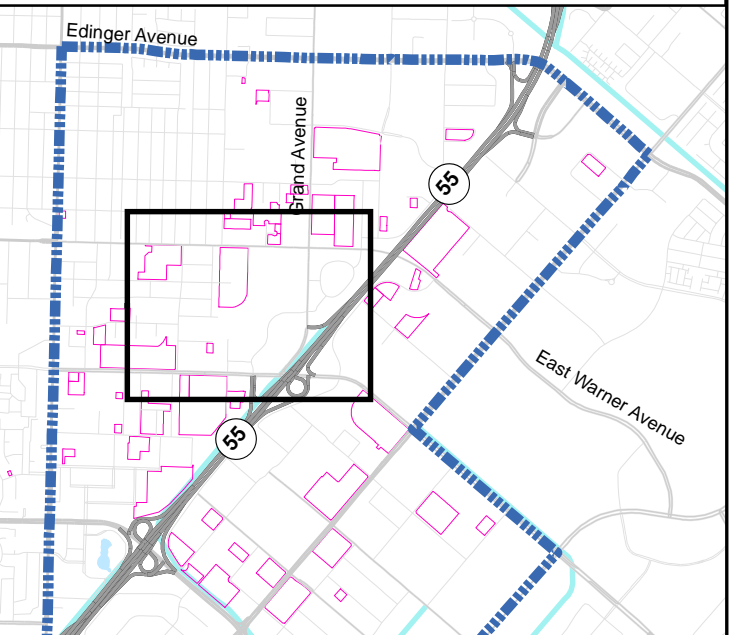
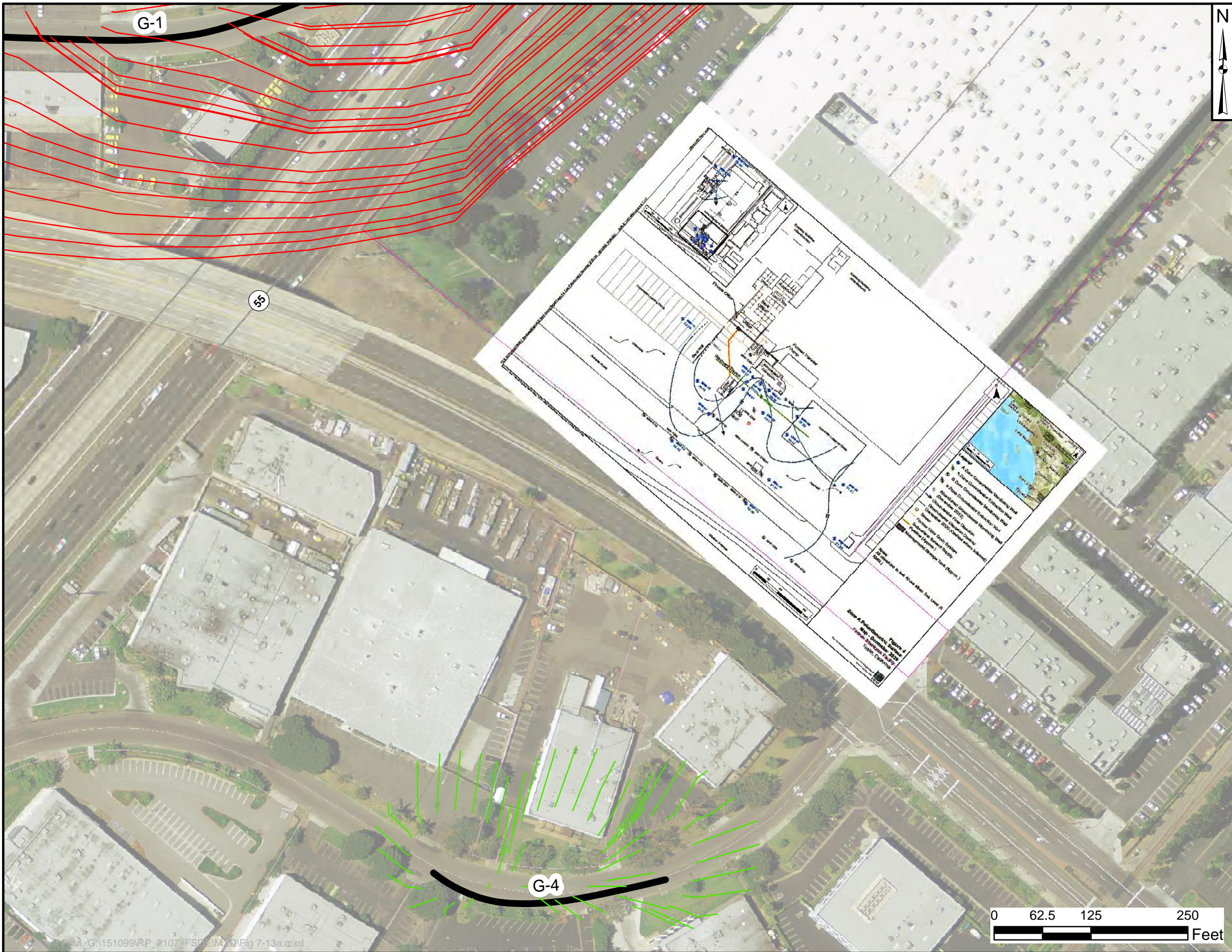


FIGURE 7-12C
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED SAND B GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, CHERRY AEROSPACE ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

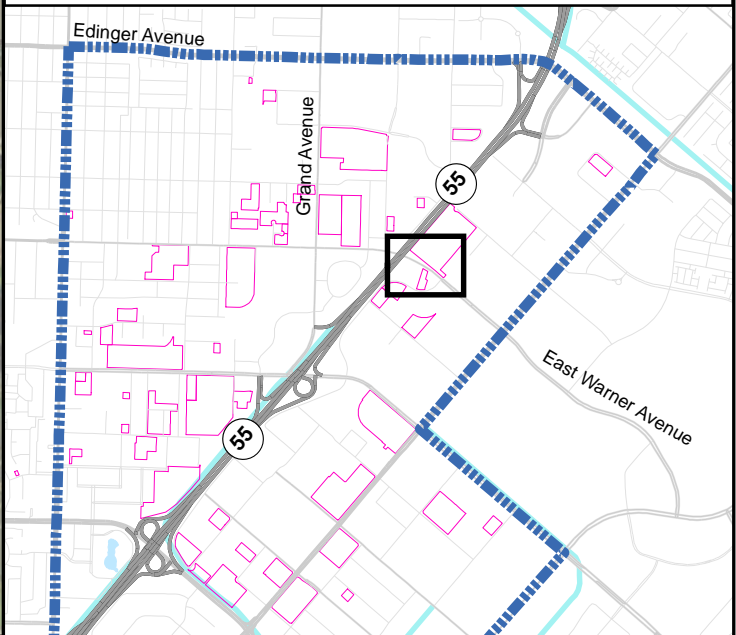


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-4 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-1 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Steelcase Incorporated

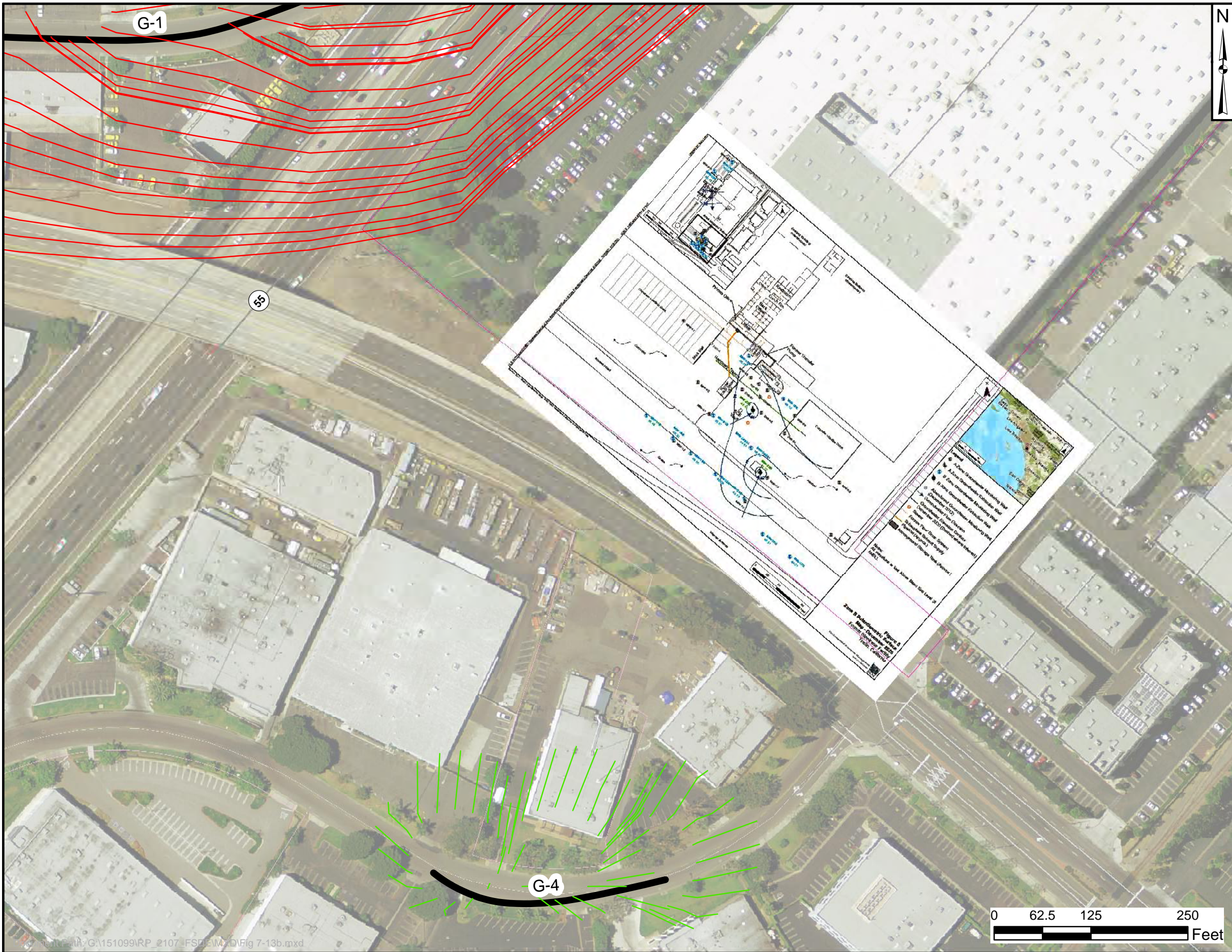
IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Environmental Resources Management, 2021. Second Half Report 2020, Steelcase Incorporated, February 10, 2021



Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-13A
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED ZONE A GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, STEELCASE INCORPORATED ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

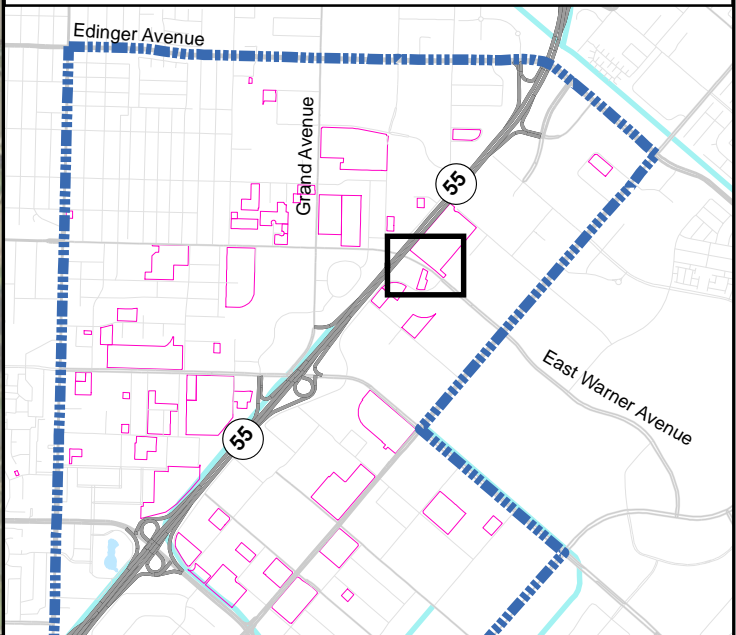


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-4 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-1 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Steelcase Incorporated

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Environmental Resources Management, 2021. Second Half Report 2020, Steelcase Incorporated, February 10, 2021



Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-13B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED ZONE B GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, STEELCASE INCORPORATED ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

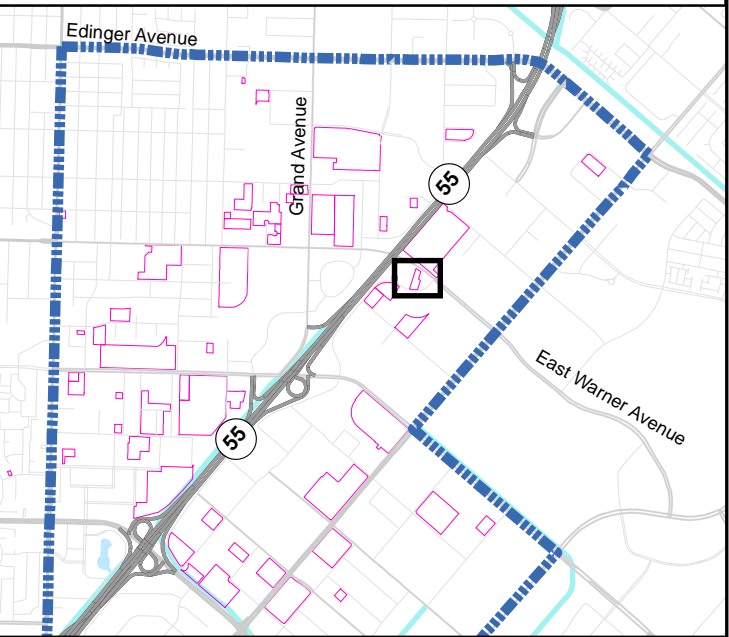


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-4 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Troy Computer (Data Card)

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

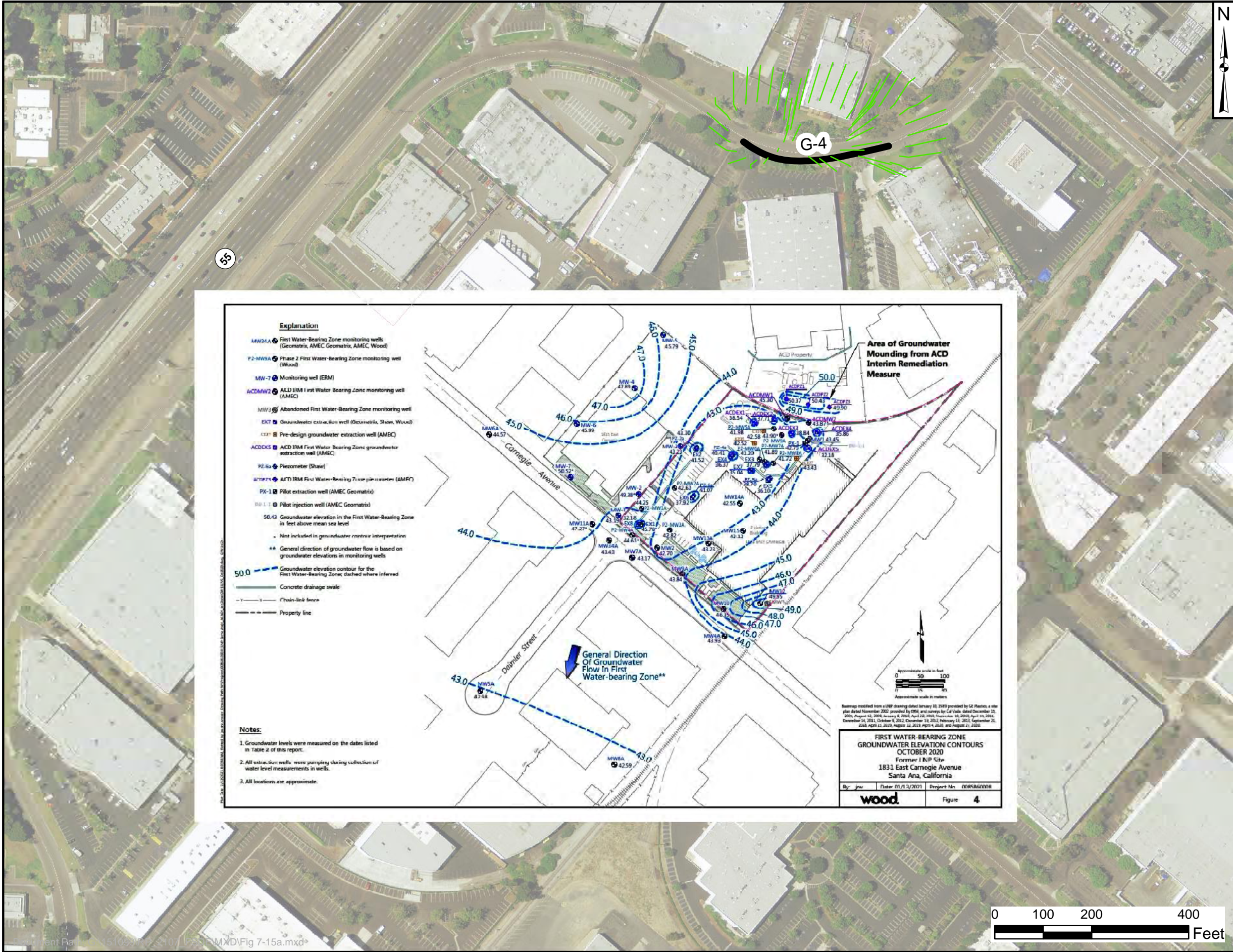
NOTE: ISCO-ERD application drawing approximated from Regenesys, 2017. Proposal for Application of PersulfOx followed by 3DMe+CRS+BDI using Horizontal Wells at the Pullman Street Site. May 23, 2017.



Document Path: G:\151099\RP_2107\FSD\EMXD\Fig 7-14a.mxd

Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-14A
TROY COMPUTER PROPOSED HORIZONTAL WELL DESIGN ISCO-ERD APPLICATION SECTIONS AND OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-4 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- GE Plastics

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Wood, 2021. Summary of Fourth Quarter 2020 Groundwater Monitoring Activities, Former LNP Site. January 15, 2021.

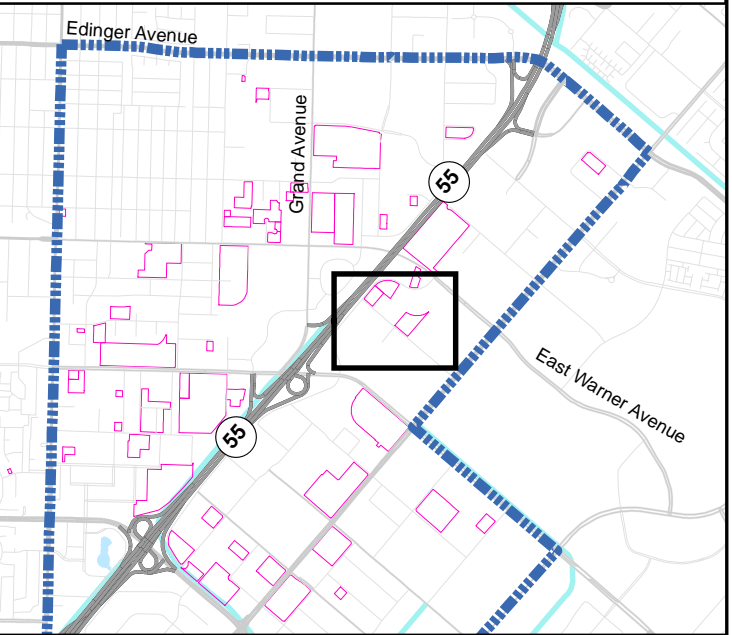
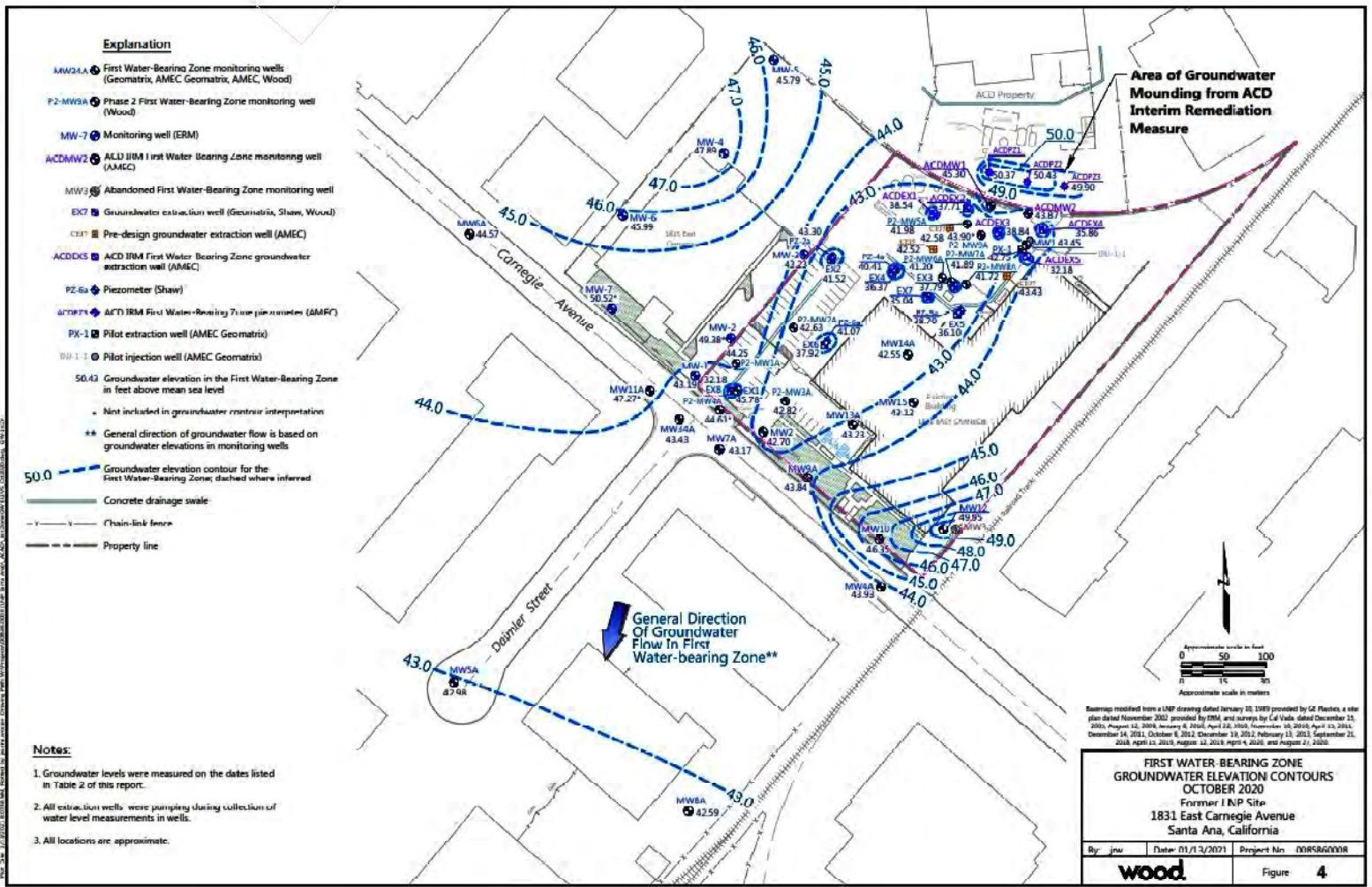
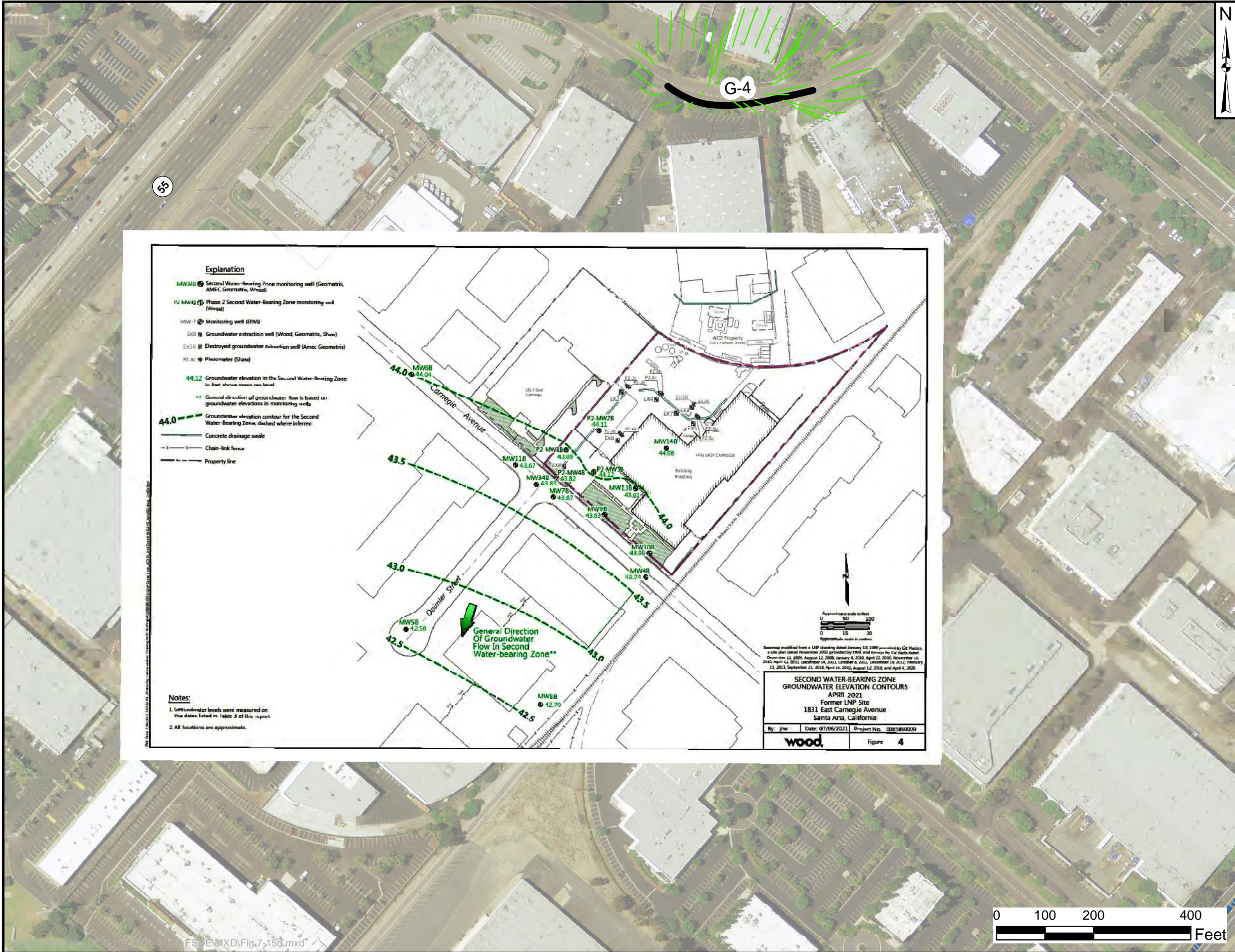


FIGURE 7-15A
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED FIRST WATER-BEARING ZONE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, GE PLASTICS ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

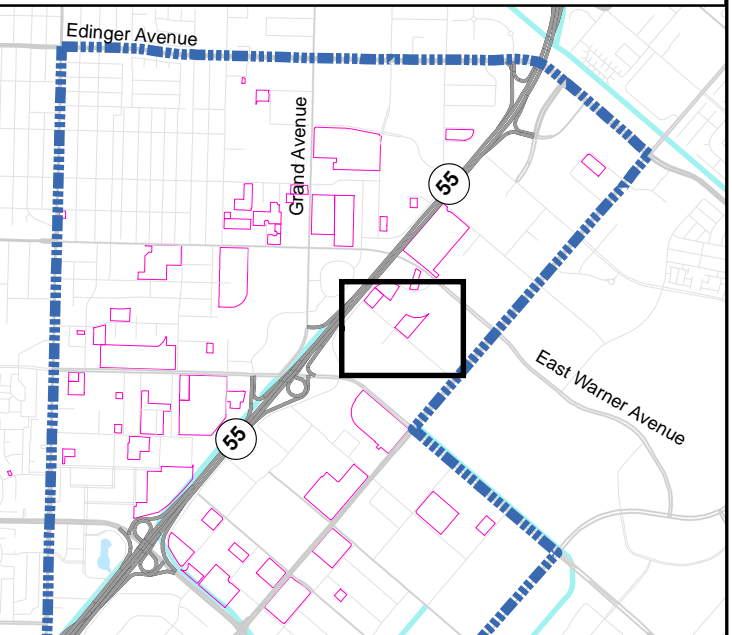


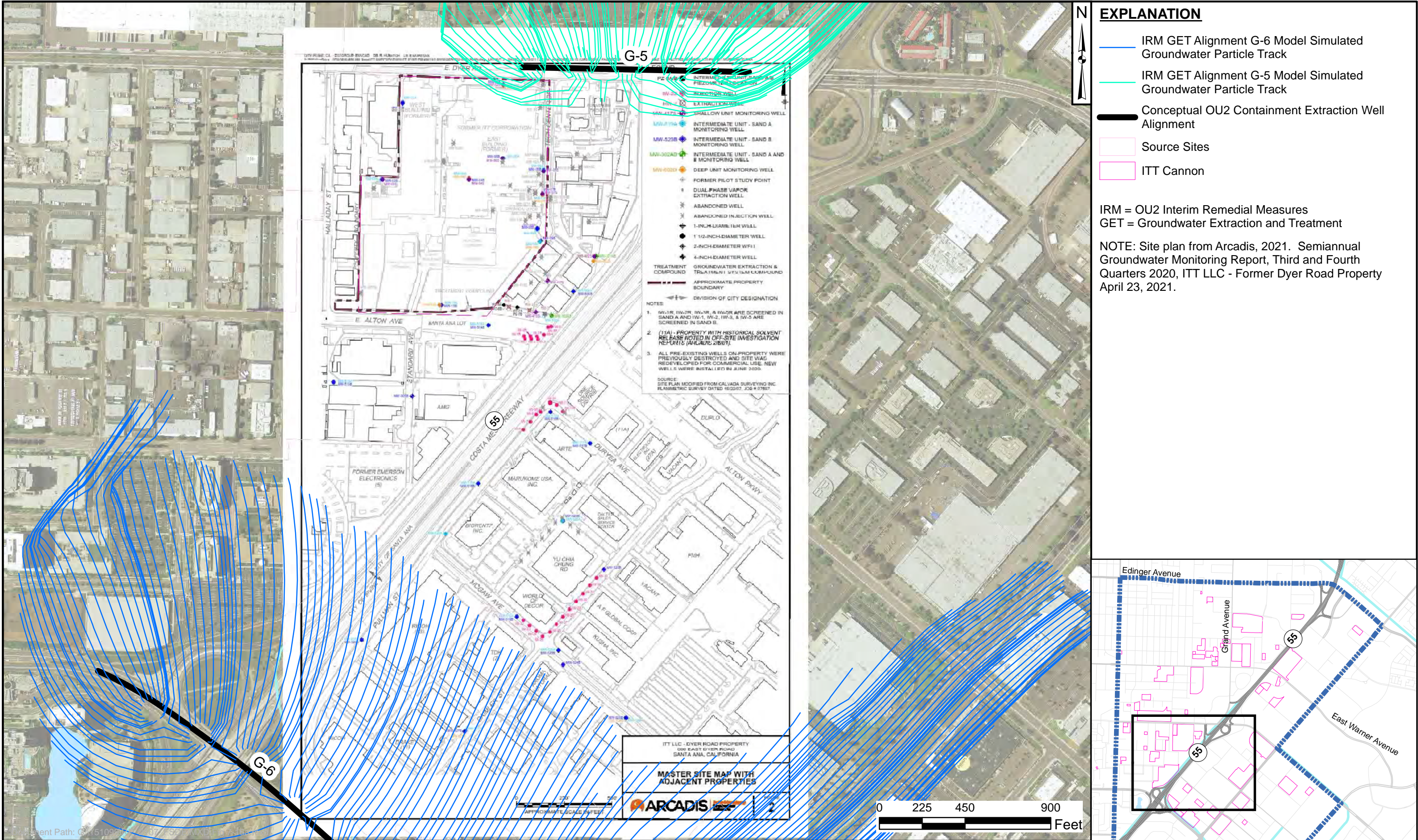
EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-4 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Study Area
- Source Sites
- GE Plastics

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Wood, 2021. Summary of Second Quarter 2021 Groundwater Monitoring Activities, Former LNP Site. July 14, 2021.





Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-16A
ITT CANNON MASTER SITE MAP AND MODEL-SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

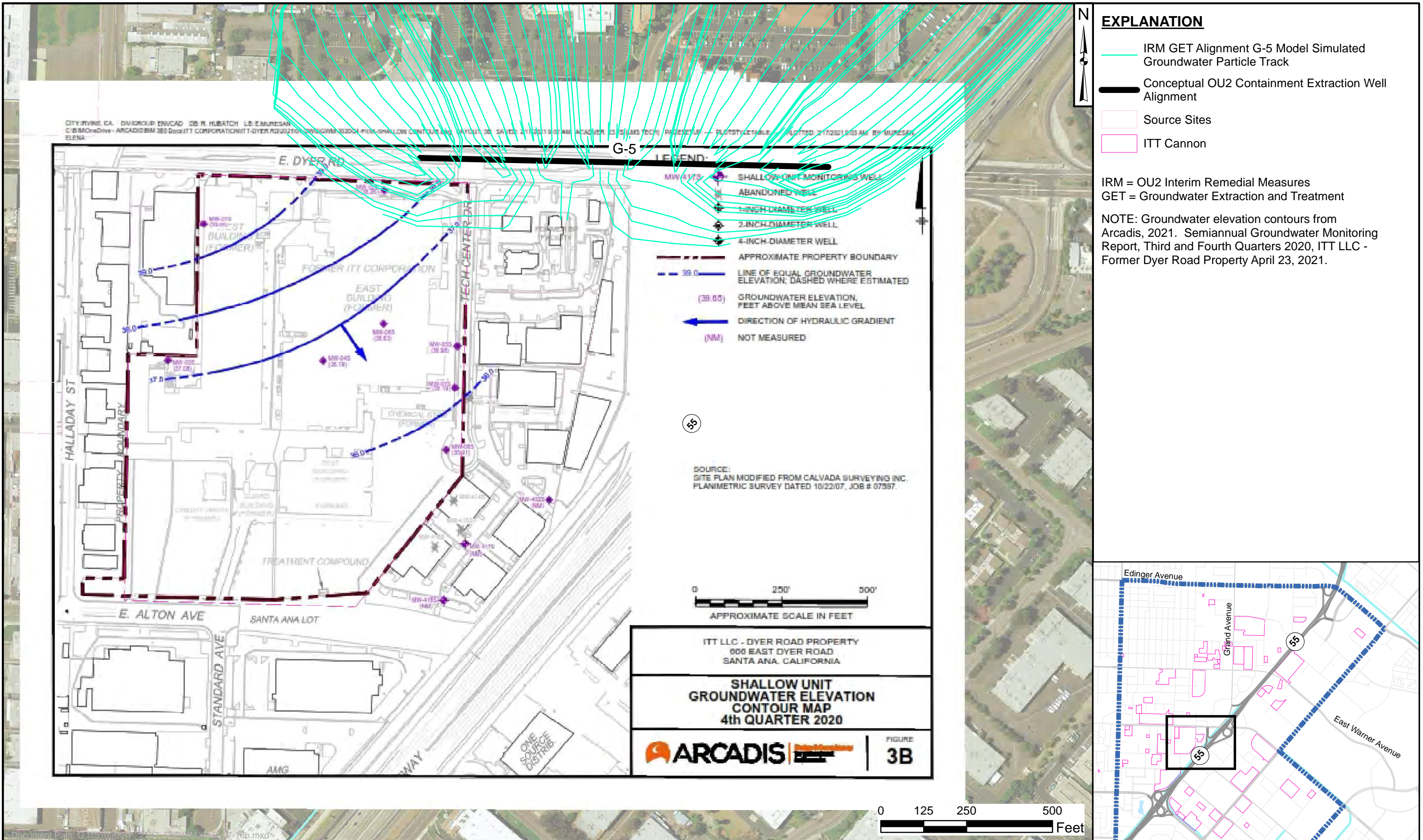
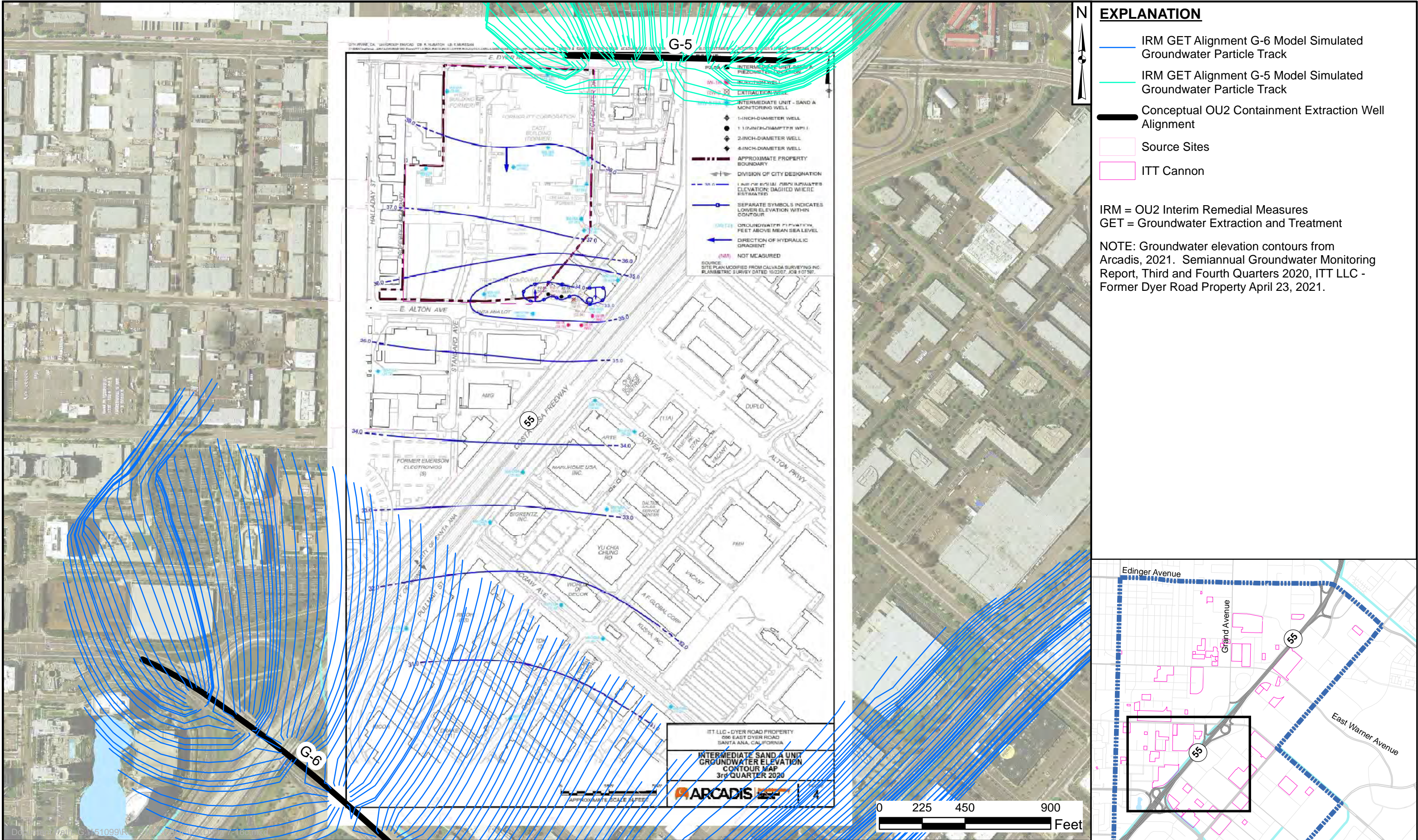
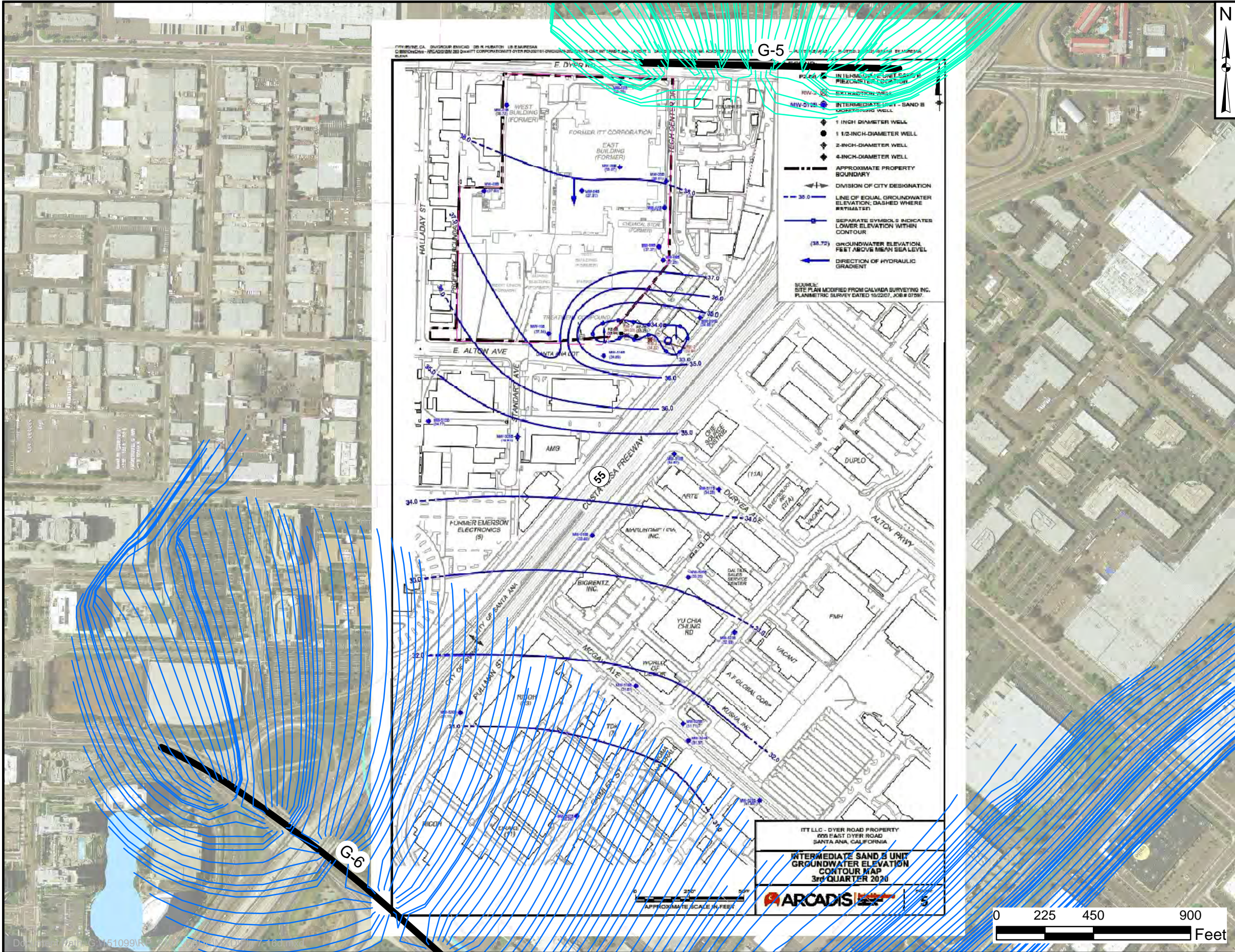


FIGURE 7-16B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED SHALLOW UNIT GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, ITT CANNON ORANGE
COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-16C
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED INTERMEDIATE SAND A UNIT GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, ITT CANNON
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

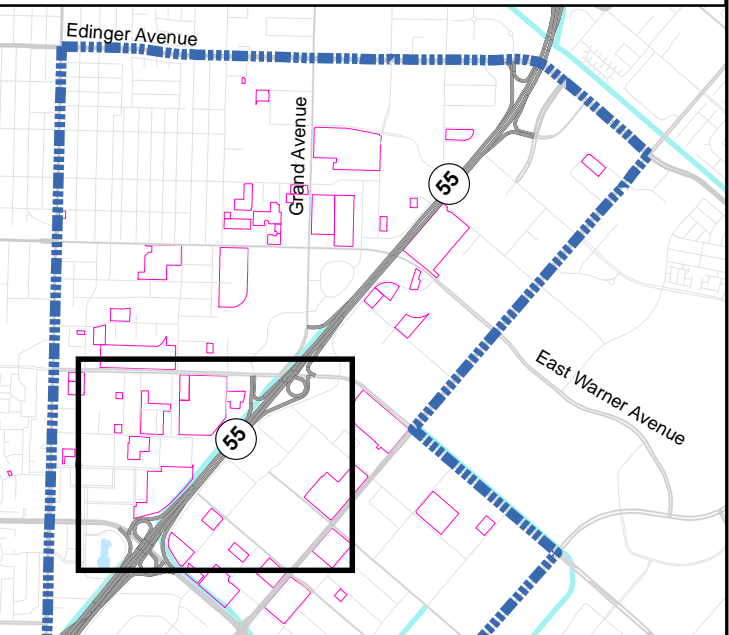


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-6 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- IRM GET Alignment G-5 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- ITT Cannon

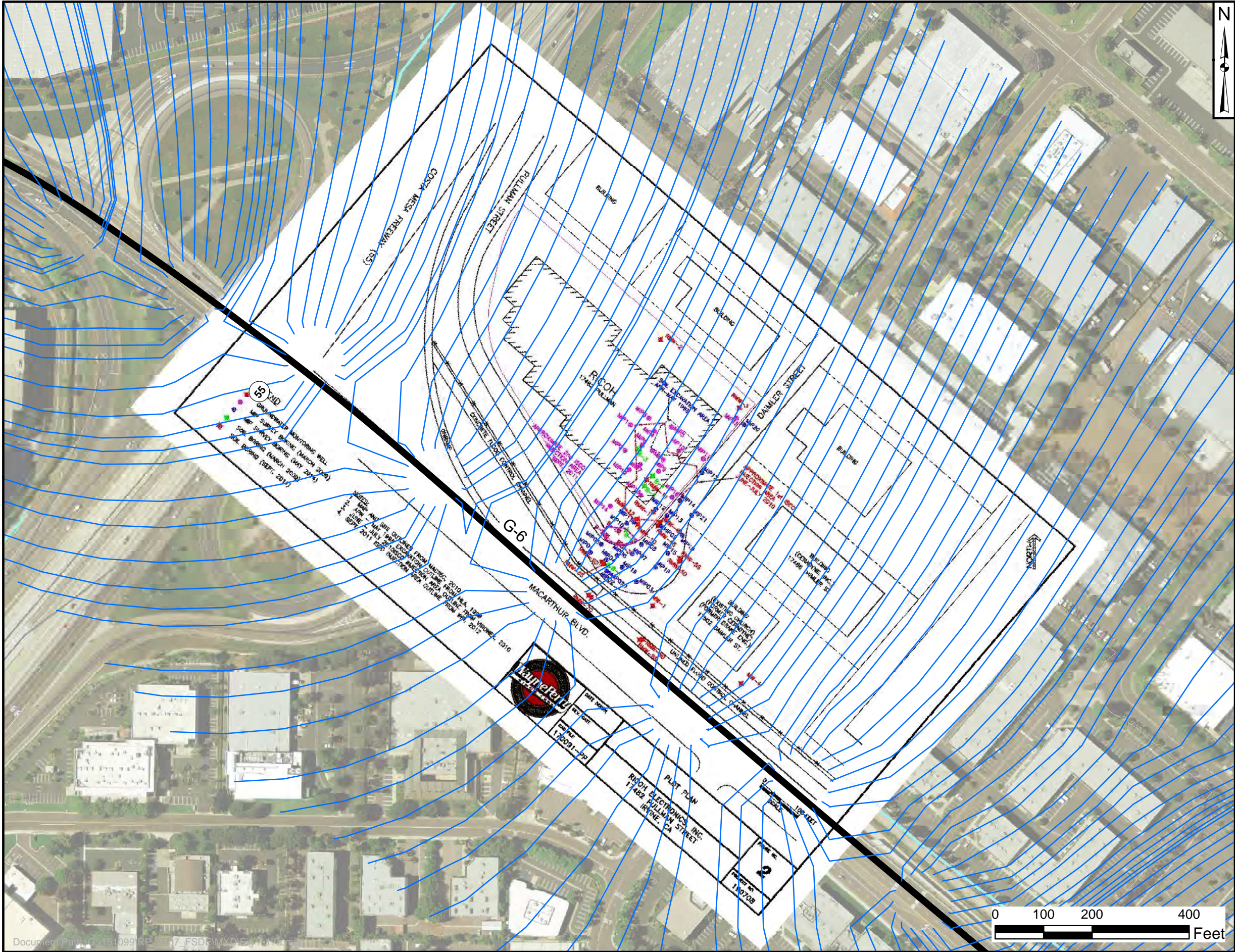
IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Arcadis, 2021. Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring Report, Third and Fourth Quarters 2020, ITT LLC - Former Dyer Road Property April 23, 2021.



Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-16D
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED INTERMEDIATE SAND B UNIT GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, ITT CANNON
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-6 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Ricoh Electronics

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment
NOTE: Site plan from Wayne Perry, 2021.
First Half 2021 Groundwater Monitoring Report
February 25, 2021.

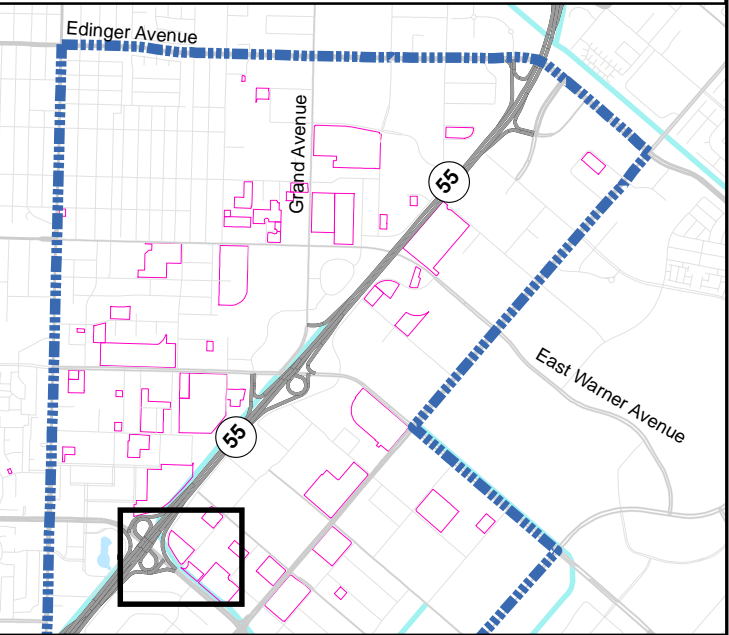
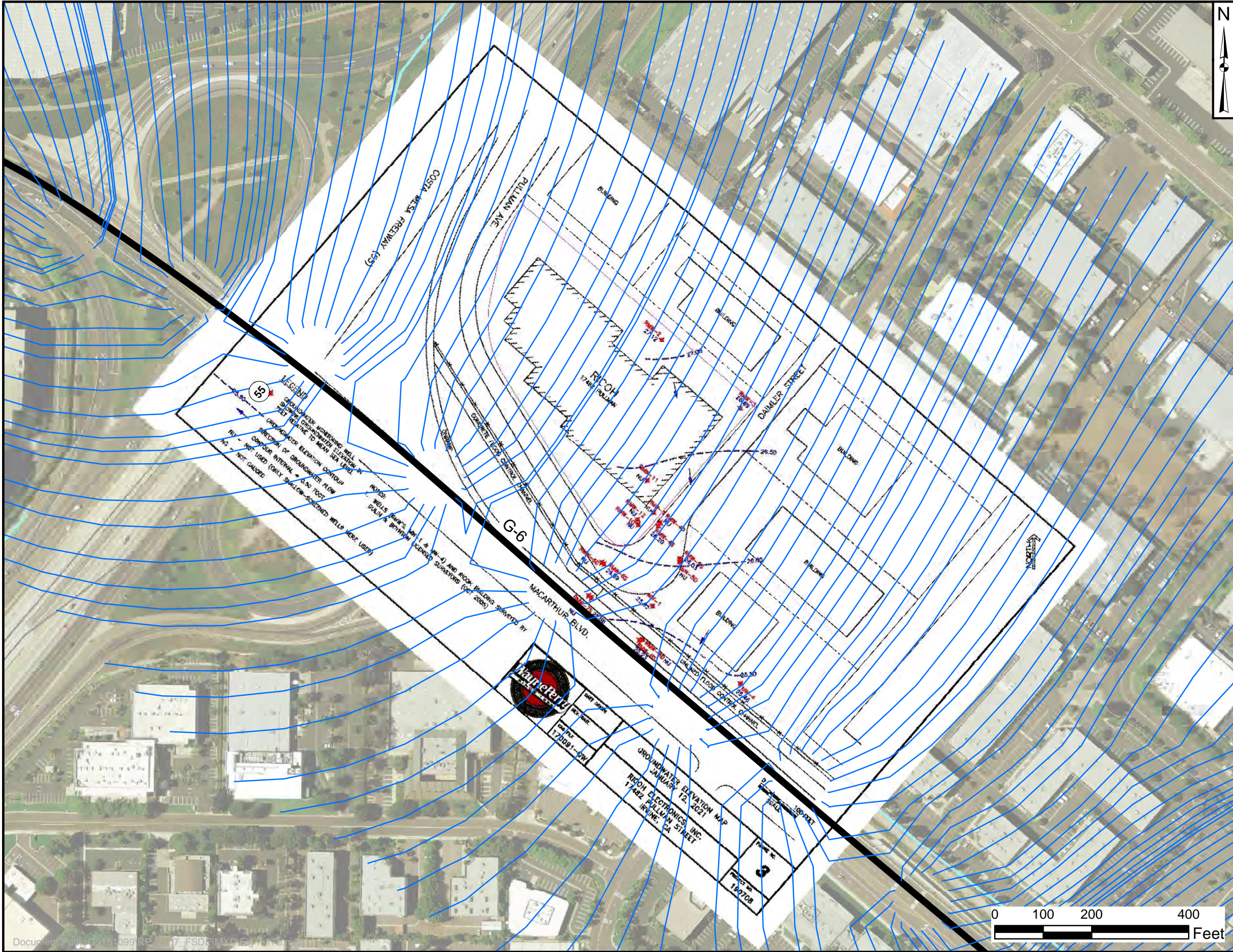


FIGURE 7-17A
RICOH PLOT PLAN AND OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-6 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Ricoh Electronics

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Wayne Perry, 2021. First Half 2021 Groundwater Monitoring Report, February 25, 2021.

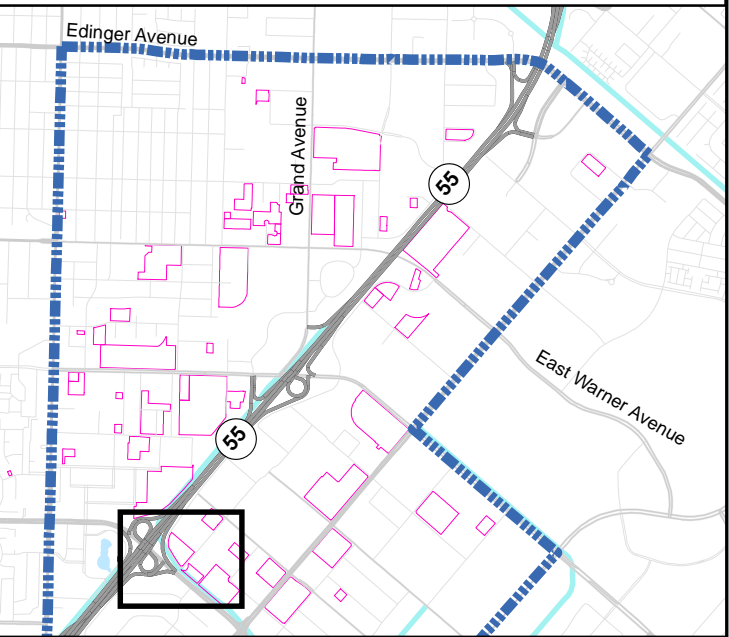
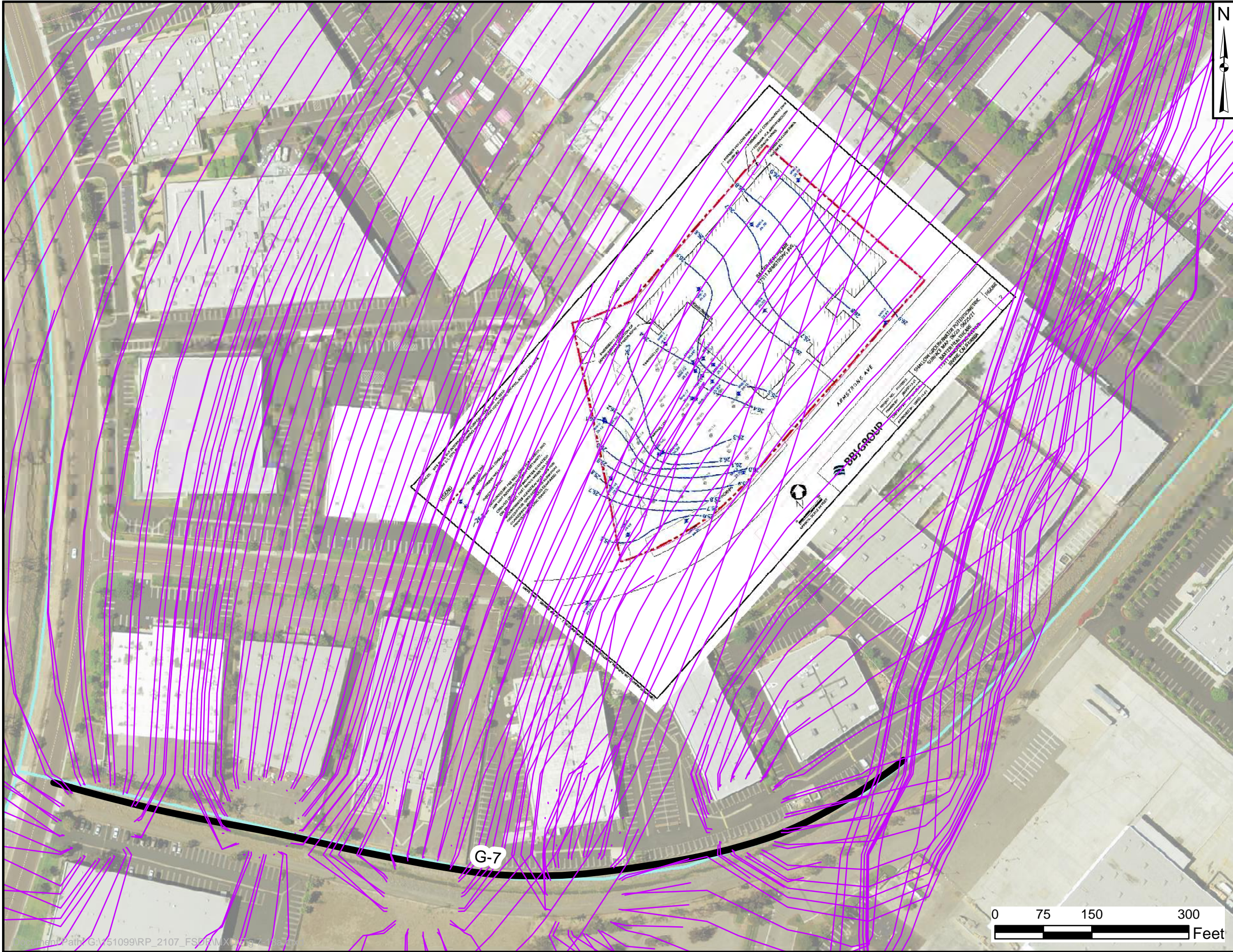


FIGURE 7-17B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, FORMER RICOH ELECTRONICS FACILITY ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

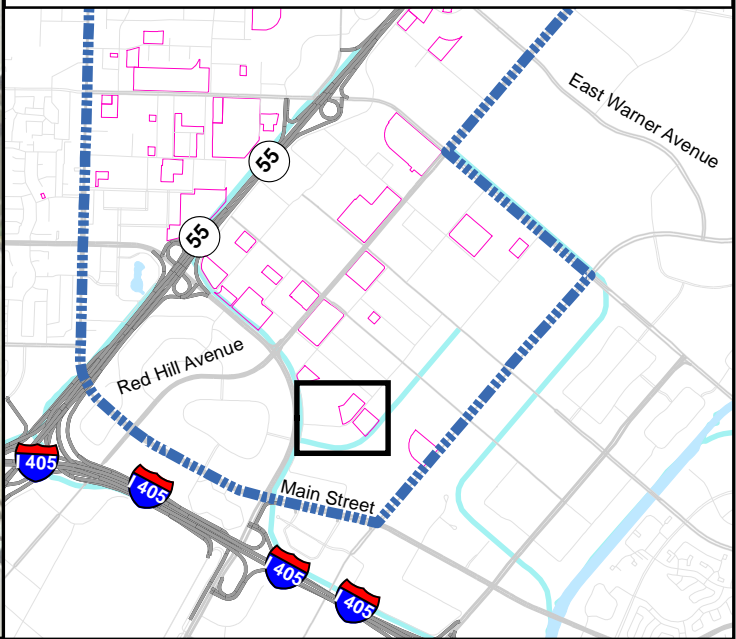


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-7 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Baxter Health Care

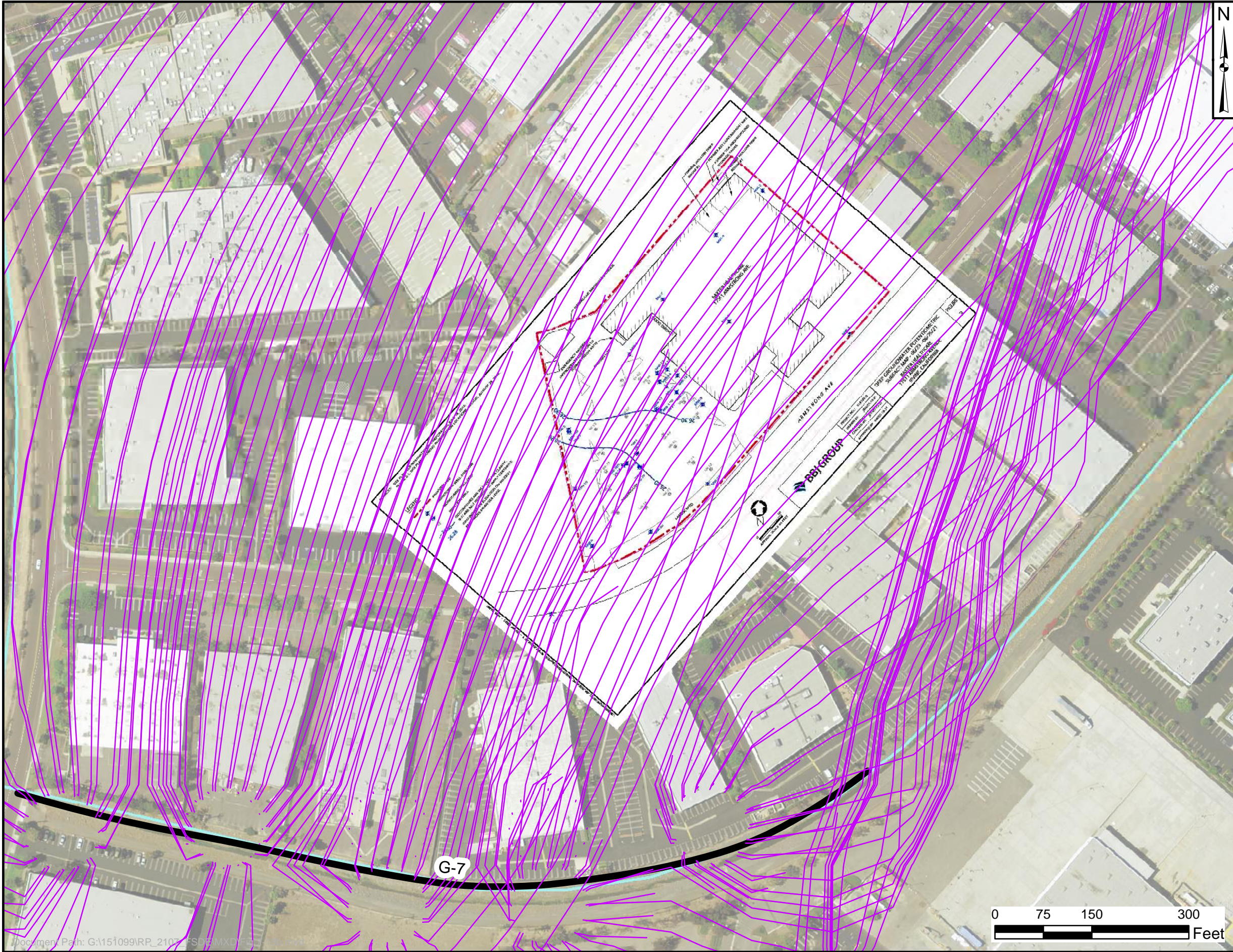
IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from BBJ Group, 2021. Waste Discharge Requirements Monitoring Report, August 1, 2021.



Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-18A
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED SHALLOW GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, BAXTER HEALTHCARE ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

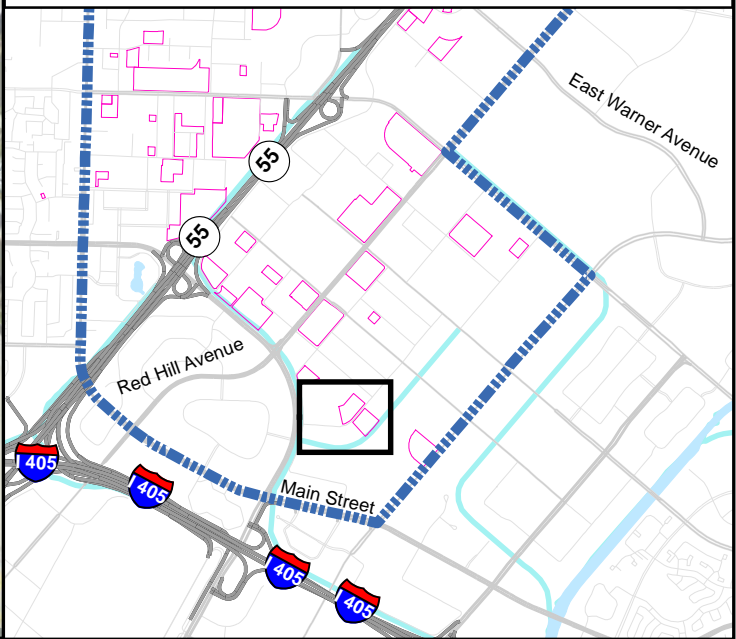


EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-7 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Baxter Health Care

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

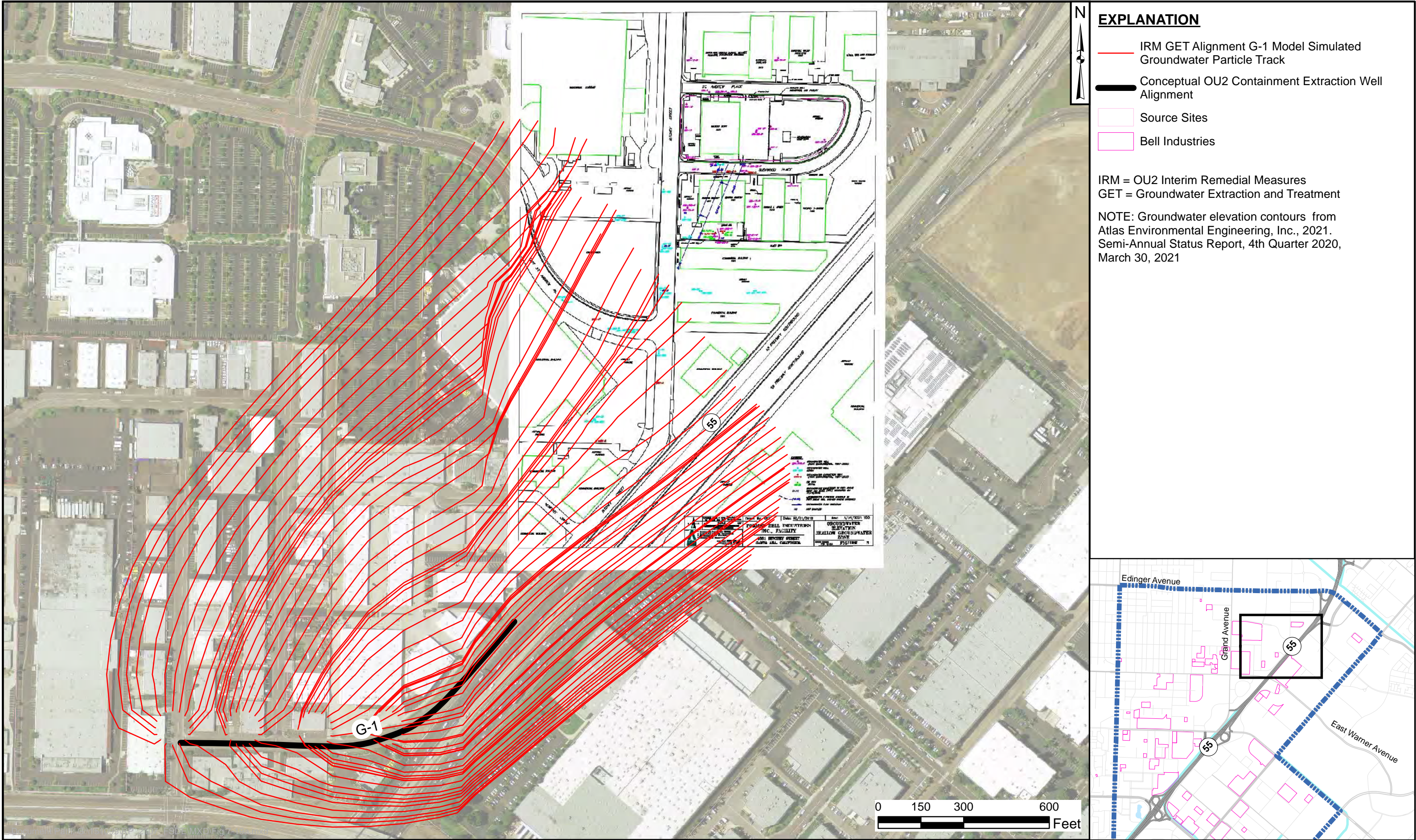
NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from BBJ Group, 2021. Waste Discharge Requirements Monitoring Report, August 1, 2021.



Document Path: G:\151099\RP_2107\FSD\EMXD\Fig07-18B.mxd

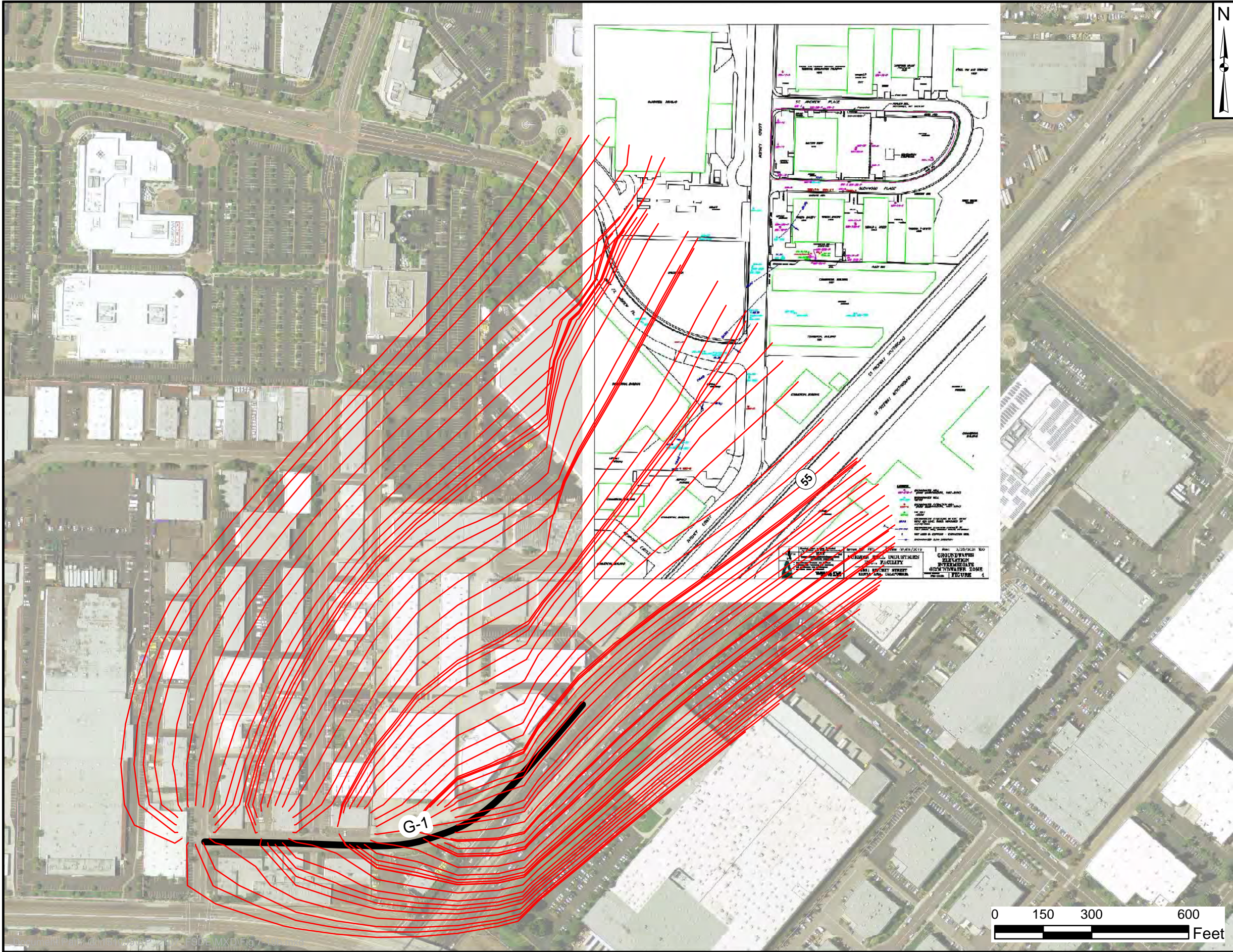
Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-18B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS
PUBLISHED DEEP GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS, BAXTER HEALTHCARE
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-19A
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED SHALLOW GROUNDWATER ZONE ELEVATION CONTOURS, BELL INDUSTRIES ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN



EXPLANATION

- IRM GET Alignment G-1 Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Track
- Conceptual OU2 Containment Extraction Well Alignment
- Source Sites
- Bell Industries

IRM = OU2 Interim Remedial Measures
GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

NOTE: Groundwater elevation contours from Atlas Environmental Engineering, Inc., 2021. Semi-Annual Status Report, 4th Quarter 2020, March 30, 2021

Project No. 151099.220

FIGURE 7-19B
COMPARISON OF OCWD MODEL SIMULATED GROUNDWATER PARTICLE TRACKS VERSUS PUBLISHED INTERMEDIATE GROUNDWATER ZONE ELEVATION CONTOURS, BELL INDUSTRIES ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN

APPENDIX A
DATA AND METHODS USED TO PREPARE OU2
GROUNDWATER COC PLAN VIEW FIGURES

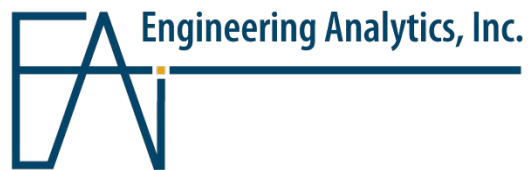
APPENDIX A DATA AND METHODS USED TO PREPARE OU2 GROUNDWATER COC PLAN VIEW FIGURES

SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT

Prepared for:

Orange County Water District

Prepared by:



9820 Willow Creek Rd., Suite 395
San Diego, CA 92131
(858) 221-0264

Project No. 151099

February 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION.....	A-1
2.0	WATER QUALITY DATA	A-1
2.1	Chemicals of Concern.....	A-1
2.2	Screening Levels.....	A-1
3.0	HYDROSTRATIGRAPHIC DATA.....	A-1
4.0	METHOD OF EVALUATION.....	A-2
5.0	CONCLUSION	A-3
6.0	REFERENCES.....	A-3

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

COC	Chemicals of Concern
EA	Engineering Analytics, Inc.
H+A	Hargis + Associates, Inc.
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
msl	Mean Sea Level
OCWD	Orange County Water District
OU2	Operable Unit 2
SRI	Supplemental Remedial Investigation

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This appendix has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of Orange County Water District (OCWD) to document the data and methods used to prepare the Chemicals of Concern (COC) maps of Operable Unit 2 (OU2) in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin in Orange County, California (Study Area).

2.0 WATER QUALITY DATA

Groundwater samples were collected from wells and temporary grab sample locations across the Study Area by various parties over the past decades. Sampling data was assembled using databases compiled and maintained by OCWD and its data management contractors, augmented with supplemental data for individual source sites that were downloaded from SWRCB's GeoTracker electronic data management system website.

2.1 Chemicals of Concern

There are ten Chemicals of Concern (COCs) for OU2 groundwater as described in the feasibility study. COC figures for 1,1-DCA, 1,2-DCA, and 1,1,2-TCA were not prepared for this document since the frequencies of detection and/or relative concentrations of these COCs were low and the distributions of these COCs were encompassed by the distributions of COCs illustrated herein.

2.2 Screening Levels

Screening levels used for COC analysis, were assigned based on standards outlined in the 2020 SRI Report (H+A, 2020). The screening levels for the mapped OU2 COCs were made up of Federal and State primary Maximum Containment Levels (MCLs) for drinking water and California notification limits for drinking water. The screening levels can be found below.

Chemical Name	Units	Screening Level	Screening Level Basis
Trichloroethylene	ug/l	5	Federal Primary MCL
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/l	5	Federal Primary MCL
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/l	6	CA Primary MCL
1,4-Dioxane	ug/l	1	CA Notification Limit
Perchlorate	ug/l	6	CA Primary MCL
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	ug/l	6	CA Primary MCL
Vinyl Chloride	ug/l	0.5	CA Primary MCL
Hexavalent Chromium	ug/l	50	CA Primary MCL for Total Chromium

3.0 HYDROSTRATIGRAPHIC DATA

Hydrostratigraphic unit elevations for the sampling locations were assigned using the unit elevations in mean sea level (msl) that were identified using the four units identified SRI cross

sections that were in turn used to support the model layering in the numerical groundwater flow model described in Appendix E.

4.0 METHOD OF EVALUATION

The available data for the Study Area spans decades with multiple samples collected for many of the sample locations. The concentrations of COCs within the four units of interest was evaluated taking the following general principles into consideration:

- In situations where latitude/longitude or sample interval information for a sample location could not be identified, the sample location was removed from the dataset;
- Quality control samples were removed from the dataset and only primary samples were retained;
- Since multiple groundwater samples were taken from a majority of the sample locations the most recent sampled value for each COC at each location was used as the posted value;
- Due to the large span of data, the dataset was limited to samples collected after December 31, 2009
- The sample dates were categorized as Pre 2018 or Post 2017 to provide context as to samples collected more recently;
- Grab and screened samples were categorized and identified separately in the maps;
- Sample depths were initially identified in feet below land surface so the depths had to be converted to msl by subtracting the sample depths from the location's land surface elevation;
- In situations where a sampling location's screen interval was completed in multiple units, their values were posted on maps for all penetrated units;
- Multi-layer sampling intervals and were identified by including the phrase "and adjacent layer" in the sample type description;
- In order to present context as to magnitude of COC concentrations, the final posted value was compared to the COC's screening level and was categorized under one of the following groups
 - Over 100 times screening level
 - 10 to 100 times screening level
 - 1 to 10 times screening level
 - Non-detect greater than screening level
 - Detect less than screening level
 - Non-detect less than screening level

5.0 CONCLUSION

Using the data and methods outlined in this appendix, source tables that identified the sample location, unit, COC, concentration, and sampled time period were created. This information was used to produce the Study Area COC maps.

6.0 REFERENCES

Hargis + Associates, Inc. (H+A), 2020. Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. May 6, 2020.

APPENDIX B
POTENTIAL FEDERAL AND STATE OF
CALIFORNIA APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND
APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS (ARARs) FOR
THE SBGPP

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
CHEMICAL-SPECIFIC ARARs		
Federal Primary Drinking Water Standards, 40 CFR Part 141	Federal primary MCLs under the Safe Drinking Water Act protect the public from contaminants that may be found in drinking water. The MCLs are only applicable “at the tap” for drinking water provided to 25 or more people or water systems with 15 or more service connections. Because the groundwater underlying the site has been identified as a potential source of drinking water, the requirements are relevant and appropriate to the aquifer underlying the SBGPP site.	Relevant and appropriate
California Toxics Rule	Establishes water quality criteria for surface water and is typically implemented through NPDES permits.	Applicable to Surface Water Discharge
California Primary Drinking Water Standards, Health and Safety Code (H&S Code) §4010 <i>et seq.</i> , 22 CCR §64431 and 64444	California primary MCLs are established to protect public health from contaminants “at the tap” that may be found in drinking water sources. The California MCLs established for the primary contaminants are at least as stringent as the federal standard. The MCLs would be relevant and appropriate to the aquifer underlying the SBGPP site.	Relevant and appropriate
Water Quality Control Plan for Santa Ana River Basin (adopted 01/24/95,updated 02/2008, 06/2011, 02/2016, and 02/2018) California Water Code §13240 <i>et seq.</i>	Establishes beneficial uses of ground and surface waters; establishes water quality objectives, including narrative and numerical standards; establishes implementation plans to meet WQOs and protect beneficial uses, and incorporates statewide water quality control plans and policies. The WQOs for groundwater are based on the primary MCLs. The Santa Ana River Basin Plan designates the beneficial uses of groundwater to be municipal and domestic, agricultural, industrial service, and industrial process supplies. Any activity that may affect water quality must not result in the water quality exceeding the WQOs.	Relevant and appropriate
SWRCB Resolution No. 92- 49 Policy and Procedures for Investigation and Cleanup and Abatement of Discharges under Water Code Section 13304 (amended 4/21/94), California Water Code §13307 23 CCR §2550.4	Establishes policies and procedures for oversight of investigations and cleanup and abatement activities resulting from discharges of waste that affect or threaten water quality. Section III requires cleanup to attainment of either background water quality or the best water quality that is reasonable if background water quality cannot be restored. Alternative cleanup levels greater than chemical background concentration for the aquifer will be consistent with maximum benefit to the public, present and anticipated future beneficial uses, and conform to water quality control plans and policies.	Relevant and appropriate

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
LOCATION-SPECIFIC ARARs		
National Historic Preservation Act 16 U.S.C. §470 et seq., 36 CFR §60.4	The requirements establish a National Register and Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. Remedial activities that would affect a property on or eligible for the National Register are required to consult with the Advisory Council and the State Historic Preservation Officer. Surveys that may be required will result in the determination of adverse effects and the development of mitigation reports. Historic sites that would be affected by potential remedial activity at this location may be identified on or adjacent to the site.	To be determined
Endangered Species Act of 1973 16 U.S.C. §1531	Establishes a means for conserving various species of fish, wildlife, and plants that are threatened with extinction. The ESA defines an endangered species and provides for the designation of critical habitats. Federal agencies may not jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species or cause the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. Federal agencies must carry out conservation programs for listed species. The Endangered Species Committee may grant an exemption for agency action if reasonable mitigation and enhancement measures such as propagation, transplantation, and habitat acquisition and improvement are implemented. Endangered, threatened, or sensitive species may potentially be found within the vicinity of the SBGPP.	Relevant and appropriate
Fish and Game Code §3800	This section prohibits the taking of nongame birds, except in accordance with regulations of the commission, or when related to mining operations with a mitigation plan approved by the department. This section further provides requirements concerning mitigation plans related to mining. This section is applicable and relevant to the extent that nongame birds or their eggs are located on or near the site.	To be determined
Fish and Game Code §5650	The requirements prohibit the deposition into waters of the state, petroleum products, factory refuse, and any substance deleterious to fish, plants, or birds. This requirement does not apply to discharges or release authorized through waste discharge requirements issued by the RWQCB. This is not an ARAR because none of the alternatives evaluate unpermitted surface water releases.	Not an ARAR
Hazardous Waste Seismic Considerations, 22 CCR §66264.18, 22 CCR §66264.25	Portions of a new hazardous waste facility where treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste will be conducted must not be located within 61 meters (200 feet) of a fault which has had displacement in Holocene time. The site may be located within 61 meters (200 feet) of a fault that has had displacement in Holocene time.	To be determined

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
ACTION-SPECIFIC ARARs		
Federal Clean Water Act, NPDES, CWA §402 et seq.	The NPDES requirements are applied to point and nonpoint discharge sources. Requirements including the establishment of discharge limitations, monitoring requirements, and BMPs for surface water discharges. Applicable to the control of contaminants to stormwater runoff from a treatment plant construction site and groundwater treatment systems.	Evaluation of the Federal Clean Water Act provided below
Storm Water Discharges 40 CFR §122.26	Nonpoint sources address using BMPs for control of contaminants to stormwater runoff from construction activities. The SWRCB has established requirements for general construction activities, including clearing, grading, excavation reconstruction, and dredge and fill activities. Regulates pollutants in stormwater discharge from hazardous waste treatment plants, landfills, land application sites, and spent dumps.	To be determined
Technology Based Treatment Requirements in Permits 40 CFR §125.3	Point sources are primarily end-of-pipe discharge points such as treated effluent from a groundwater treatment plant. Discharges of treated effluent from a groundwater extraction system, monitor well development and sampling, and treatment system maintenance are the primary sources. The RWQCB will designate effluent limitations and monitoring conditions for discharges to surface water including treated water conveyed to storm drains and ditches. Technology-based treatment requirements represent the minimum level of control that must be imposed to meet the effluent limitations using best professional judgment and be economically achievable. For all toxic pollutants, the BAT is applied to the site. The requirement is applicable to alternatives evaluating surface water discharge.	Applicable to Surface Water Discharge
General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution 40 CFR §403 et seq.	Alternatives that include groundwater disposal at an offsite wastewater treatment facility must meet pretreatment requirements. Effluent discharged to sanitary sewers and POTWs are regulated by municipalities through the NPDES Program. Prevents pass-through, interference, violations of prohibitions, and violation of local limits. Applicable to treated groundwater discharge from treatment plant to the POTW.	Applicable to POTW Discharge
Water Quality Control Plan	The RWQCB has developed and adopted the regional water quality control plan (Basin Plan) to protect waters of beneficial use fulfilling the legal requirements of the California Water Code. While the WQOs vary for the water bodies affected, the objectives may be applicable for discharges to surface water or land.	Evaluation of the Water Quality Control Plan provided below

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
Water Quality Control Plan for Santa Ana River Basin (adopted 01/24/95,updated 02/2008, 06/2011, 02/2016, and 02/2018) California Water Code §13240 et seq.	The Basin Plan presents numerical and narrative WQOs for maintaining a high quality of protection for the inland surface water and groundwater in the region. Groundwater underlying the site has been identified by the Basin Plan as a potential drinking water aquifer. Groundwater and surface water WQOs are provided for contaminants including bacteria, chemicals, radioactivity, minerals, nitrogen, taste, and odor. The groundwater WQOs for the COCs at the site are based on primary MCLs. Additional WQOs are provided for surface water. The requirement is relevant to alternatives evaluating treated groundwater reinjection to the aquifer and applicable to alternatives evaluating discharge of treated groundwater to surface water.	Relevant and appropriate
Remediation of Pollution, (State Board Resolution No. 68-16; State Board Resolution No. 92-49; California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Chapter 15, Article 5.)	The Basin Plan recognizes the cleanup goals based on the State’s Antidegradation Policy as set forth in State Board Resolution No. 68-16. Under the Antidegradation Policy, whenever the existing quality of water is better than that needed to protect present and potential beneficial uses, such existing quality will be maintained. Accordingly, the RWQCB prescribes cleanup goals that are based upon background concentrations. For those cases wherein dischargers have demonstrated that cleanup goals based on background concentrations cannot be attained due to technological and economic limitations, State Board Resolution No. 92-49 sets forth policy for cleanup and abatement based on the protection of beneficial uses. Under this policy, the RWQCB can, on a case-by-case basis, set cleanup levels as close to background as technologically and economically feasible. Such levels must, at a minimum, consider all beneficial uses of the waters. Furthermore, cleanup levels must be established in a manner consistent with CCR, Title 23, Chapter 15, Article 5; cannot result in water quality less than that prescribed in the Basin Plans and policies adopted by the state and regional boards; and must be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the state.	Relevant and appropriate
Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code)	The following Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and implementing regulations are reviewed for application to the site.	Evaluation of the California Water Code provided below
California Water Code §13140 – 13147, 13172, 13260, 13263, 132267, 13304, 27 CCR §20090	Actions taken by public agencies for cleanup of <i>nonhazardous</i> releases are exempt from 27 CCR Div. 2, Subdiv. 1 provided the contaminated materials removed from the immediate place of release shall be discharged according to 27 CCR Div. 2, Subdiv. 1, Chap. 3, Subchap. 2, Art. 2. Remedial actions intended to contain such wastes at the place of release shall implement applicable SWRCB-promulgated provisions of this division to the extent feasible.	To be determined

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
California Water Code §13140 – 13147, 13172, 13260, 13263, 132267, 13304, 27 CCR Div. 2, Subdiv. 1, Chap. 3, Subchap. 2, Art. 2	Wastes classified as a threat to water quality (designated waste) may be discharged to a Class I hazardous waste or Class II designated waste management unit. Nonhazardous solid waste may be discharged to a Class I, II, or III waste management unit. Inert waste would not be required to be discharged into a SWRCB-classified waste management unit (27 CCR §20200 et seq.).	To be determined
California Water Code §13260 Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD)/Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR)	<p>Any discharge of waste to land is required to be authorized through WDRs from the Water Board; an ROWD must be submitted to obtain the WDRs. Numerical discharge limits would be based on MCLs, and the nondegradation policy in Resolution 68-16.</p> <p>WDRs are relevant and appropriate to the extent that:</p> <p>1. in situ remediation with chemical or biological amendments are considered for remediation (General WDR for In-Situ Groundwater Remediation at Sites within the Santa Ana Region, Order No. R8-2018-0092), or</p> <p>2. reinjection is considered as an end use for treated groundwater (General WDR for the Reinjection/Percolation of Extracted and Treated Groundwater Resulting from the Cleanup of Groundwater Polluted by Petroleum Hydrocarbons, Solvents and/or Petroleum Hydrocarbons Mixed with Lead and/or Solvents for the Santa Ana Region, Order No. R8-2002-0033, as amended by Order Numbers R8-2003-0085 and R8-2013-0020).</p>	<p>Relevant and Appropriate to In Situ Remediation</p> <p>Relevant and Appropriate to Reinjection End Use</p>
Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California	Policy for implementing criteria for priority toxic pollutants contained in the California Toxics Rule promulgated by EPA as well as other priority toxic pollutant criteria and objectives. Criteria implemented through NPDES permit process. Applicable to discharges of treated groundwater to surface water.	Applicable to Surface Water Discharge
Water Quality Monitoring and Response Programs for Solid Waste Management Units, 27 CCR §20380 et seq.	The monitoring requirements apply to all determinations of alternative cleanup levels for unpermitted discharges to land of solid waste, pursuant to SWRCB Resolution No. 92-49, Section III. The provisions for Detection, Evaluation, and Corrective Action Monitoring requirements were developed for the purposes of detecting, characterizing, and responding to releases to groundwater, surface water, or the unsaturated vadose zone. For this removal, corrective action monitoring to demonstrate completion of the selected remedy at the site would be relevant and appropriate and is further discussed in Corrective Action Program (27 CCR §20430).	Relevant and appropriate

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
Concentration Limits 27 CCR §20400	Concentration limits must be established for groundwater, surface water, and the unsaturated zone. Must be based on background, equal to background, or for corrective actions, may be greater than background, not to exceed the lower of the applicable water quality objective or the concentration technologically or economically achievable. Specific factors must be considered in setting cleanup standards above background levels. The specific factors have been addressed in SWRCB Resolution No. 92-49.	Relevant and appropriate
Compliance Period 27 CCR §20410	Requires monitoring for compliance with remedial action objectives for years from the date of achieving cleanup standards.	Relevant and appropriate
General Water Quality Monitoring and Systems Requirements, 27 CCR §20415	Requires general soil, surface water, and groundwater monitoring. Applies to all areas at which waste has been discharged to land.	Relevant and appropriate
Evaluation Monitoring Program 27 CCR §20425	Requires an assessment of the nature and extent of the release, including a determination of the spatial distribution and concentration of each constituent. The nature and extent of contamination is still being determined.	To be determined
Corrective Action Program 27 CCR §20430	<p>Corrective action measures taken (for example, groundwater pump-and-treat system) may be terminated when the discharger demonstrates that all the COC concentrations are reduced to levels below their respective concentration limits throughout the entire zone affected by the release.</p> <p>Corrective action completed when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">* The concentration of each COC in each sample from each monitoring point in the Corrective Action Program for the Unit has remained at or below its respective concentration limit during a proof period of at least one year, beginning immediately after the suspension of corrective action measures.* The individual sampling events for each monitoring point have been evenly distributed throughout the proof period and have consisted of no less than eight sampling events per year per monitoring point. <p>The schedule to confirm attainment of cleanup levels appears relevant and appropriate.</p>	Relevant and appropriate

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
Water Code §13140 40 CFR §131.12, Maintaining High Quality Water in California, SWRCB Resolution No. 68-16	The policy derives its authority to maintain the highest quality of water through waste discharge regulations to surface water and land implemented through the federal NPDES or California’s Discharges of Waste to Land (27 CCR Division 2, Chapter 3), respectively. SWRCB Resolution No. 68-16 requires maintenance of existing state water quality using best practicable treatment technology unless a demonstrated change will benefit the people of California, will not unreasonably affect present or potential uses, and will not result in water quality less than that prescribed in other state policies. Applies to the discharge of waste to waters, including alternatives that include reinjection into the aquifer and discharges to soil that may affect surface water or groundwater. In situ cleanup levels for contaminated groundwaters must be set at background level, unless allowed. If degradation of waters is allowed to remain, the discharge must meet best practical treatment or control standards, and result in the highest water quality possible that is consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the state. In no case may water quality objectives be exceeded.	Applicable
Sources of Drinking Water SWRCB Resolution No. 88-63	This policy specifies that ground and surface waters of the state are either existing or potential sources of municipal and domestic supply except water supplies with one of the following: a. Total dissolved solids exceeding 3,000 mg/L b. Natural or anthropogenic contamination (unrelated to a specific pollution incident) that cannot reasonably be treated for domestic use using either BMPs or best economically achievable treatment practices, or c. The water source does not provide a sustained yield of 200 gpd. Listed exceptions are overruled for each body of water in the Santa Ana Region's Basin Plan. The requirement appears to be relevant and appropriate because groundwater underlying the site meets the criteria as a potential source for drinking water.	Relevant and appropriate
Fish & Game Code §3503	This law prohibits taking, possession, or needless destruction of any bird nests and eggs, except as provided by the Fish and Game Code or regulations. Implementation of the final remedy will comply with this requirement.	Applicable
California Hazardous Waste Control Law, H&S Code Div. 20, Chap. 6.5	The California law is more stringent than federal hazardous waste law and is applied to this site. The following hazardous waste requirements are reviewed for application to the site.	Evaluation of the Hazardous Waste Control Law provided below

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 11 22 CCR §66264.13, 22 CCR §66260.200	A generator must determine if the waste is classified as a hazardous waste in accordance with the criteria provided in these requirements. Waste characteristics of treated soil and groundwater will be defined prior to treatment and disposal. This methodology to characterize waste at the site may result in some of the waste being identified as meeting the characteristics of hazardous waste. Any subsequent hazardous waste requirement would be relevant and appropriate or not an ARAR.	Applicable
Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 12 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 12	Waste transport offsite for treatment or disposal must obtain and use a hazardous waste manifest and comply with the DOT packaging, labeling, marking, and placarding requirements. Waste may be accumulated onsite for 90 days without a permit. Offsite actions and administrative requirements such as transport, manifesting, permitting, and record keeping are not applicable or relevant because ARARs address onsite activities. The purpose of the 90-day storage limit is to prevent creating a greater environmental hazard than already exists at the site. Waste contained onsite will be maintained in a container in good condition (see Use and Management of Containers) prior to offsite disposal.	Relevant and appropriate
Hazardous Waste Security, 22 CCR §66264.14	Any proposed treatment facility is anticipated to maintain a fence in good repair that completely surrounds the active portion of the facility. A locked gate at the facility should restrict unauthorized personnel entrance. The security standards to prevent entry from unauthorized personnel for the proposed remedial treatment alternatives should be applied.	Relevant and appropriate
Hazardous Waste Facility General Inspection Requirements and Personnel Training, 22 CCR §66264.15 – 66264.16	The hazardous waste facility standards require routine facility inspections conducted by trained hazardous waste facility personnel. Inspections are to be conducted at a frequency to detect malfunctions and deterioration, operator errors, and discharges that may be causing or leading to a hazardous waste release and a threat to human health or the environment. Relevant to the proposed treatment facilities for this site.	Relevant and appropriate
Preparedness and Prevention, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 14, Art. 3	Facility design and operation to minimize potential fire, explosion, or unauthorized release of hazardous waste.	Relevant and appropriate
Water Quality Monitoring and Response Systems for Permitted Systems 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 14, Art. 6	The requirements present the groundwater monitoring system objectives and standards to evaluate the effectiveness of the corrective action program (remedial activities). After completion of the remedial activities and closure of the facility, groundwater monitoring will continue for additional years to ensure attainment of the remedial action objectives. This requirement is similar to 27 CCR §20410. Groundwater monitoring considered for the remedial alternatives.	Relevant and appropriate

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
Closure and Post-Closure, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 14, Art. 7	The closure and post-closure requirements establish standards to minimize maintenance after facility closure to protect human health and the environment. The closure and post-closure requirements may be dependent upon the treatment alternatives. Clean closure of the treatment facility through equipment decontamination and removal of any hazardous waste is anticipated.	Relevant and appropriate
Use and Management of Containers 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 14, Art. 9	Maintain container and dispose to a Class I hazardous waste disposal facility within 90 days. Storage of investigation-derived waste (soil cuttings and well development) will be generated. Requirements may apply for the storage of contaminated groundwater and sediments trapped by the bag filter during startup operation. The 90-day storage limit is to not create a greater environmental hazard than already exists. Maintaining the containers in good condition at all times and not creating an environmental hazard is relevant and appropriate.	Relevant and appropriate
Tank Systems, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 14, Art. 10	Minimum design standards (shell strength, foundation, structural support, pressure controls, and seismic considerations) for tank and ancillary equipment are established. The requirements for minimum shell thickness and pressure controls to prevent collapse or rupture is to not create a greater environmental hazard than already exists. The requirements are relevant and appropriate for the proposed treatment alternatives (22 CCR§ 66264.193).	Relevant and appropriate
Incinerators, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 14, Art. 15	Performance standards, operation, operational monitoring, closure requirements for incinerators. Site-related contamination may be hazardous waste; however, not at levels required appropriate for this regulation.	To be determined
Corrective Action for Waste Management Units, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 14, Art. 15.5	Establishes placement, consolidation, and treatment of soils and wastes being generated as part of a corrective action under RCRA and will not be considered a new disposal to land as long as the materials are handled in a CAMU.	To be determined
Miscellaneous Units Requirements 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 14, Art. 16, 22 CCR §66264.601 – 66264.603	Minimum performance standards are established for miscellaneous equipment to protect health and the environment. Treatment of hazardous waste through an air stripper or GAC would qualify as a RCRA miscellaneous unit if the contaminated water constituted a hazardous waste. Therefore, the requirements for miscellaneous units and related closure requirements may be relevant and appropriate for the site.	To be determined
Land Disposal Restrictions, Schedule for Land Disposal Prohibition and Establishment of Treatment Standards, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 18, Art. 2	Provides a list of waste subject to land disposal restrictions. Only relevant if excavated or treatment residual wastes are classified as hazardous waste and disposed or treated ex situ and onsite outside the CAMU-designated area.	To be determined

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
Land Disposal Restrictions Prohibition on Land Disposal, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 18, Art. 3	Provides waste-specific land disposal restrictions for solvent waste, dioxin-containing wastes, and California-Listed waste. Only relevant if excavated or treatment residual wastes are classified as hazardous waste and disposed or treated ex situ and onsite outside the CAMU-designated area.	To be determined
Land Disposal Restrictions Treatment Standards, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 18, Art. 4	Provides treatment standards expressed in contaminant concentrations in waste extract, specified technologies, and waste treatment concentrations. Only relevant if excavated wastes are classified as hazardous wastes and disposed or treated ex situ and onsite outside the CAMU-designated area.	To be determined
Land Disposal Restrictions Prohibition on Storage, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 18, Art. 5	Provides prohibition on storage of restricted waste. Only relevant if excavated wastes are classified as hazardous wastes and disposed or treated ex situ and onsite outside the CAMU-designated area.	To be determined
Land Disposal Restrictions, Land Disposal Prohibitions – Non-RCRA Wastes, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 18, Art. 10	The requirements establish hazardous waste disposal standards through numerical treatment limitations and treatment technologies. Only relevant if excavated wastes are classified as hazardous wastes and disposed or treated ex situ and onsite outside the CAMU-designated area.	To be determined
Land Disposal Restrictions, Treatment Standards – Non-RCRA Waste Categories, 22 CCR Div. 4.5, Chap. 18, Art. 11	The requirements establish hazardous waste disposal standards through numerical treatment limitations and treatment technologies. Only applicable or relevant if excavated wastes are classified as hazardous wastes and disposed or treated ex situ and onsite outside the CAMU-designated area.	To be determined
SCAQMD Rules and Regulations	The SCAQMD regulations are established to achieve and maintain state and federal ambient air quality standards through the federal-approved SIP.	Evaluation of SCAQMD rules and regulations provided below
Regulation IV, Rule 401, Visible Emissions	Prohibitions on gross visible smoke emission exceeding Ringlemann standards, open burning, burn refuse, gross SOx and PM combustion contaminants, organic solvent emissions, SOx, NOx, and PM emissions from generators, circumvention of rules, and storage of organic liquids.	To be determined
Regulation IV, Rule 402, Nuisance	A person shall not discharge from any source whatsoever such quantities of air contaminants or other material that cause injury, detriment, nuisance, or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or to the public or that endanger the comfort, repose, health, or safety of any such persons or the public or that cause to have a natural tendency to cause injury or damage to business or property.	To be determined

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
Regulation IV, Rule 403, Fugitive Dust	Emissions of fugitive dust shall not remain visible in the atmosphere beyond the property line of the emission source. Activities conducted in the South Coast Air Basin shall use best available control measures to minimize fugitive dust emissions and take necessary steps to prevent the trackout of bulk material onto public paved roadways as a result of their operations.	To be determined
Regulation IV, Rule 404, Particulate Matter – Concentration	Particulate matter in excess of the concentration standard conditions shall not be discharged from any source. Particulate matter in excess of 450 mg/m3 (0.196 grain per cubic foot) in discharged gas, calculated as dry gas at standard conditions, shall not be discharged to the atmosphere from any source.	To be determined
Regulation IV, Rule 405, Solid Particulate Matter – Weight	Solid particulate matter including lead and lead compounds discharged into the atmosphere from any source shall not exceed the rates Table 450(a) of Rule 405. Nor shall solid particulate matter including lead and lead compounds in excess of 0.23 kg (0.5 lb) per 907 kg (2,000 lb) of process weight be discharged to the atmosphere. Emissions shall be averaged over one complete cycle of operation or 1 hour, whichever is the lesser time period.	To be determined
Regulation XIII, Rule 1303 – New Source Review	Construction for any relocation or for any new or modified source that results in an emission increase of any nonattainment air contaminant, any ozone-depleting compound, or ammonia must include BACT for the new or relocated source or for the actual modification to an existing source. This requirement would apply to treatment technologies with potential to emit primary pollutant(s) to the atmosphere.	To be determined
Regulation XIV, Rule 1401, New Source of Toxic Air Contaminants.	Construction or reconstruction of major stationary source emitting hazardous air pollutants shall be constructed with T-BACT and comply with all other applicable requirements.	To be determined
POTW Requirements	Treated effluent discharge to sanitary sewer will need to comply with any requirements set forth by the current POTW owner: Orange County Sanitation District.	To be determined

Acronyms/Abbreviations:

- ARARs = Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements
- BACT = Best Available Control Technology
- BAT = Best Available Technology
- BMPs = Best management practices
- CAMU = Corrective Action Management Unit
- CCR = California Code of Regulations
- CFR = Code of Federal Regulations
- COCs = Contaminants of concern
- CWA = Clean Water Act
- DOT = Department of Transportation

TABLE B-1
POTENTIAL APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
EPA = United States Environmental Protection Agency		
ESA = Endangered Species Act		
GAC = Granulated activated carbon		
gpd = Gallons per day		
H&S = Health and safety		
kg = Kilogram		
lb = Pound		
MCLs = Maximum Contaminant Levels		
mg/L = Milligrams per liter		
mg/m3 = Milligram per cubic meter		
NOx = Nitrogen oxides		
NPDES = National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System		
PM = Particulate matter		
POTWs = Publicly Owned Treatment Works		
RCRA = Resource Conservation and Recovery Act		
RWQCB = Regional Water Quality Control Board		
SBGPP = South Basin Groundwater Protection Project		
SCAQMD = South Coast Air Quality Management District		
SIP = State Implementation Plan		
SOx = Sulfur oxides		
SWRCB = State Water Resources Control Board		
T-BACT = Best Available Control Technology for Toxics		
U.S.C. = United States Code		
WQOs = Water quality objectives		

TABLE B-2
TO-BE-CONSIDERED DOCUMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Requirements	Description	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate
The Designated Level Methodology for Waste Classification and Cleanup Level Determination	Provides guidance on how to classify wastes to meet SWRCB hazardous waste management requirements (23 CCR Div. 3, Chap. 15, Art. 2) and designated, nonhazardous, and inert waste management requirements (27 CCR Div. 2, Subdiv. 1, Chap. 3, Subchap. 2, Art. 2). Not considered as usually used to evaluate control of contaminants in the vadose zone.	Not Considered
Secondary Drinking Water Standards 22 CCR §64471	Secondary MCLs are applicable to public water system and establish aesthetic characteristics “at the tap” (that is, taste, odors, or appearance) of drinking water.	TBC
California NLs	NLs are health-based advisory levels established by the California Department of Health Services for contaminants that lack primary MCLs. NLs are advisory levels and not enforceable standards. A NL is the level of a contaminant in drinking water that is considered not to pose a significant health risk to people ingesting that water on a daily basis. It is calculated using standard risk assessment methods for noncancer and cancer endpoints, and typical exposure assumptions, including a 2-liter-per-day ingestion rate, a 70-kilogram adult body weight, and a 70-year lifetime. For 1,4-dioxane, a chemical considered a probable carcinogen and a COC at the Site, the NL is generally a level considered to pose “de minimis” risk (that is, a theoretical lifetime increase in risk of up to one excess case of cancer in a population of 1,000,000 people—the 10E-6 risk level).	TBC
California Well Standards California Department of Water Resources Bulletin 74-90	This is a supplement to Bulletin 74-81 (domestic water well standards) that addresses minimum specifications for monitor wells, extractions wells, injection wells, and exploratory borings. Design and construction specifications are considered for construction and destruction of wells and borings.	Applicable
California Department of Public Health Policy Guidance for Direct Domestic Use of Extremely Impaired Sources (Policy 97-005)	This policy establishes a process, including permitting, that must be followed before using an extremely impaired water source as a drinking water supply. This policy is not a promulgated requirement and would be included as a TBC for drinking water end use to the extent this is considered.	TBC

Acronyms/Abbreviations:

- CCR = California Code of Regulations
- COC = Contaminant of concern
- MCLs = Maximum Contaminant Levels
- NLs = Notification Levels
- SWRCB = State Water Resources Control Board
- TBC = To-be-considered

APPENDIX C
OU2 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES
SUSTAINABILITY ASSESSMENT

Table C-1. SiteWise™ Sustainable Remediation - Environmental Footprint Summary
Alternative 2 - Monitored Natural Attenuation
Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Phase	Activities	GHG Emissions	Total Energy Used	Electricity Usage
		metric ton	MMBTU	MWH
Alt 2 Construction	Consumables	719	2.8E+05	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	31	3.9E+02	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	119	1.4E+03	0.00
	Residual Handling	6	1.0E+02	NA
	Sub-Total	875	2.79E+05	0.00
Alt 2 OMM	Consumables	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	81	1.1E+03	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	9.8	1.3E+02	0.00
	Residual Handling	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Sub-Total	91	1.19E+03	0.00E+00
Total		9.7E+02	2.8E+05	0.0E+00

Remedial Alternative Phase	Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill Space	Hazardous Waste Landfill Space
	tons	tons
Alt 2 Construction	2.4E+02	0.0E+00
Alt 2 OMM	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 3	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 4	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Total	2.4E+02	0.0E+00

Table C-2. SiteWise™ Sustainable Remediation - Environmental Footprint Summary
Alternative 3 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using
Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs
Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Phase	Activities	GHG Emissions	Total Energy Used	Electricity Usage
		metric ton	MMBTU	MWH
Alt 3 Construction	Consumables	653	2.5E+05	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	28	3.5E+02	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	149	1.8E+03	0
	Residual Handling	71	1.3E+03	NA
	Sub-Total	901	2.54E+05	0.00
Alt 3 OMM	Consumables	1,787	2.0E+04	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	90	1.2E+03	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	10,446	2.5E+05	31,387
	Residual Handling	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Sub-Total	12,324	2.73E+05	31,386.82
Total		1.3E+04	5.3E+05	3.1E+04

Remedial Alternative Phase	Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill Space	Hazardous Waste Landfill Space
	tons	tons
Alt 3 Construction	4.6E+03	0.0E+00
Alt 3 OMM	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 3	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 4	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Total	4.6E+03	0.0E+00

Table C-3. SiteWise™ Sustainable Remediation - Environmental Footprint Summary
Alternative 4 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using
Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand
Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Phase	Activities	GHG Emissions	Total Energy Used	Electricity Usage
		metric ton	MMBTU	MWH
Alt 4 Construction	Consumables	701	2.7E+05	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	30	3.7E+02	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	225	2.6E+03	0.00
	Residual Handling	179	3.2E+03	NA
	Sub-Total	1,135	2.72E+05	0.00
Alt 4 OMM	Consumables	1,377	1.9E+04	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	140	1.8E+03	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	15,652	3.8E+05	47,017
	Residual Handling	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Sub-Total	17,169	3.99E+05	4.70E+04
Total		1.8E+04	6.7E+05	4.7E+04

Remedial Alternative Phase	Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill Space	Hazardous Waste Landfill Space
	tons	tons
Alt 4 Construction	1.2E+04	0.0E+00
Alt 4 OMM	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 3	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 4	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Total	1.2E+04	0.0E+00

Table C-4. SiteWise™ Sustainable Remediation - Environmental Footprint Summary
Alternative 5 - In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas
Using Chemical Oxidation
Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Phase	Activities	GHG Emissions	Total Energy Used	Electricity Usage
		metric ton	MMBTU	MWH
Alt 5 Construction	Consumables	6,042	2.3E+06	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	259.77	3.3E+03	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	1,003	1.2E+04	0.00
	Residual Handling	70.58	1.1E+03	NA
	Sub-Total	7,375.71	2.35E+06	0.00
Alt 5 OMM	Consumables	150,072	2.4E+06	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	12,889	1.7E+05	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	917	1.1E+04	0.00
	Residual Handling	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Sub-Total	163,878	2.61E+06	0.00E+00
Total		1.7E+05	5.0E+06	0.0E+00

Remedial Alternative Phase	Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill Space	Hazardous Waste Landfill Space
	tons	tons
Alt 5 Construction	2.6E+03	0.0E+00
Alt 5 OMM	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 3	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 4	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Total	2.6E+03	0.0E+00

Table C-5. SiteWise™ Sustainable Remediation - Environmental Footprint Summary
Alternative 6 - Containment and In-Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas
Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with
Discharge to POTW and GWRS
Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Phase	Activities	GHG Emissions	Total Energy Used	Electricity Usage
		metric ton	MMBTU	MWH
Alt 6 Construction	Consumables	2,133	8.2E+05	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	92	1.2E+03	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	394	4.7E+03	0.00
	Residual Handling	84	1.5E+03	NA
	Sub-Total	2,702.69	8.30E+05	0.00
Alt 6 OMM	Consumables	39,491	6.3E+05	NA
	Transportation-Personnel	3,795	5.0E+04	NA
	Transportation-Equipment	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Equipment Use and Misc	10,693	2.6E+05	31,387
	Residual Handling	0.00	0.0E+00	NA
	Sub-Total	53,980	9.36E+05	3.14E+04
Total		5.7E+04	1.8E+06	3.1E+04

Remedial Alternative Phase	Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill Space	Hazardous Waste Landfill Space
	tons	tons
Alt 6 Construction	5.0E+03	0.0E+00
Alt 6 OMM	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 3	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Component 4	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Total	5.0E+03	0.0E+00

APPENDIX D
DETAILED COST ESTIMATES FOR OU2
INTERIM REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES

Table D-1. Alternatives Cost Summary

Alternative	Alternative Description		PDI Cost	Capital Cost	OMM Cost	Non-NPV Total Cost	NPV (2.5%) Total Cost ¹
	Approach	End Use					
1	No Action	No Action	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2	MNA	N/A	\$ 5,200,000	\$ -	\$ 26,400,000	\$ 31,600,000	\$ 24,600,000
3	GET	POTW	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 11,500,000	\$ 31,200,000	\$ 45,700,000	\$ 35,800,000
4	GET	Injection	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 31,300,000	\$ 43,600,000	\$ 78,500,000	\$ 64,000,000
5	ISCO	N/A	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 50,500,000	\$ 424,600,000	\$ 482,600,000	\$ 348,600,000
6	GET/ISCO	POTW	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 24,300,000	\$ 109,200,000	\$ 138,100,000	\$ 103,400,000
6a	GET/ISCO	POTW	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 17,400,000	\$ 122,000,000	\$ 143,300,000	\$ 104,700,000

Notes:

¹ = The 2.5% discount rate is based on OCWD's financial personnel input and is the typical current discount rate used by OCWD for assessing longer-term projects.

GET = Groundwater Extraction and Treatment

ISCO = In-Situ Chemical Oxidation

MNA = Monitored Natural Attenuation

N/A = Not Applicable

NPV = Net Present Value

OMM = Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring

PDI = Pre-Design Investigation

POTW = Public Owned Treatment Works

Table D-2. Alternatives Annual Cost and Net Present Value Summary

Year	Cost per Year					
	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5	Alternative 6	Alternative 6a
1	\$ 5,158,504	\$ 3,089,149	\$ 3,589,149	\$ 7,478,850	\$ 4,525,641	\$ 3,870,224
2	\$ 1,612,197	\$ 4,581,177	\$ 18,773,089	\$ 25,247,853	\$ 9,739,412	\$ 6,949,536
3	\$ 1,372,628	\$ 6,871,765	\$ 12,515,392	\$ 25,247,853	\$ 14,609,118	\$ 10,424,303
4	\$ 1,372,628	\$ 1,633,213	\$ 2,165,675	\$ 17,844,822	\$ 4,931,705	\$ 5,129,075
5	\$ 1,372,628	\$ 1,317,790	\$ 1,745,393	\$ 16,280,757	\$ 4,312,578	\$ 4,713,173
6	\$ 1,748,197	\$ 1,317,790	\$ 1,745,393	\$ 16,280,757	\$ 4,312,578	\$ 4,713,173
7	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,317,790	\$ 1,745,393	\$ 16,280,757	\$ 4,312,578	\$ 4,713,173
8	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,450,790	\$ 1,883,393	\$ 16,416,757	\$ 4,445,578	\$ 4,846,173
9	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
10	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
11	\$ 1,003,119	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
12	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
13	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,205,482	\$ 1,673,252	\$ 15,634,724	\$ 4,057,512	\$ 4,559,719
14	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
15	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
16	\$ 1,003,119	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
17	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
18	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,205,482	\$ 1,673,252	\$ 15,634,724	\$ 4,057,512	\$ 4,559,719
19	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
20	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
21	\$ 1,003,119	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
22	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
23	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,205,482	\$ 1,673,252	\$ 15,634,724	\$ 4,057,512	\$ 4,559,719
24	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
25	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
26	\$ 1,003,119	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
27	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
28	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,205,482	\$ 1,673,252	\$ 15,634,724	\$ 4,057,512	\$ 4,559,719
29	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
30	\$ 747,334	\$ 1,072,482	\$ 1,535,252	\$ 15,498,724	\$ 3,924,512	\$ 4,426,719
Total	\$ 31,595,938	\$ 45,706,075	\$ 78,490,428	\$482,594,331	\$138,060,456	\$143,278,648
Total NPV (2.5% Discount Rate)	\$ 24,585,316	\$ 35,789,546	\$ 64,038,881	\$ 348,637,727	\$ 103,373,342	\$ 104,678,835

Acronyms

% = Percent

NPV = Net Present Value

Table D-3. Alternative 2 - Monitored Natural Attenuation

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 5,158,504
Capital Costs	\$ -
OMM Costs	\$ 26,437,434
Grand Total	\$ 31,595,938

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
PRE-DESIGN INVESTIGATION (Monitor Well Installation Only)						
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION						
Monitor Wells	Layer 1 monitor well: 2" 40' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	60	per well	\$ 12,719.00	\$ 763,140	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 2 monitor well: 2" 60' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	60	per well	\$ 13,969.00	\$ 838,140	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 3 monitor well: 2" 80' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	60	per well	\$ 15,318.00	\$ 919,080	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 4 monitor well: 2" 130' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	7	per well	\$ 20,764.00	\$ 145,348	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION SUBTOTAL					\$ 2,665,708	
Permitting		2%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 53,314.16		
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		13%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 346,542.04		
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		6%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 159,942.48		
Scope (20%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		35%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 932,997.80		
MONITOR WELL SYSTEM TOTAL					\$ 4,158,504	
INVESTIGATION						
Testing	Sampling, hydraulic testing, and documentation	1	total	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	ROM estimate
INVESTIGATION TOTAL					\$ 1,000,000	
GRAND TOTAL PDI COST					\$ 5,158,504	
OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MONITORING (OMM)						
OPERATION						
Other	Institutional controls/Sealing legacy water supply wells	29	year	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 1,450,000	Institutional controls/Sealing wells
Permits/Access	Well Easement, Monitor Wells	5,220	well	\$ 303.00	\$ 1,581,660	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
OPERATION SUBTOTAL A (Not including Permits/Access)					\$ 1,450,000	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		10%	of Operation Subtotal A	\$ 145,000		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (10%)		25%	of Operation Subtotal A	\$ 362,500		
OPERATION SUBTOTAL B (Permit/Access)					\$ 1,581,660	
OPERATION TOTAL					\$ 3,539,160	

Table D-3. Alternative 2 - Monitored Natural Attenuation

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 5,158,504
Capital Costs	\$ -
OMM Costs	\$ 26,437,434
Grand Total	\$ 31,595,938

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
MONITORING AND REPORTING						
Monitoring	MNA sampling year 2	374	sample	\$ 2,796.00	\$ 1,045,704	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	MNA sampling years 3-5, reduced analyte list	1,122	sample	\$ 2,325.00	\$ 2,608,650	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	MNA sampling year 6	374	sample	\$ 2,796.00	\$ 1,045,704	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	MNA sampling every 5 years starting year 11	748	sample	\$ 2,796.00	\$ 2,091,408	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	MNA sampling other years up to year 30, reduced analyte list	3,740	sample	\$ 2,325.00	\$ 8,695,500	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Reporting	Monitoring report years 2-6	10	report	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 250,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 7-30	24	report	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 600,000	ROM estimate
	Five-year Remedy Review	5	report	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 500,000	ROM estimate
MONITORING SUBTOTAL					\$ 16,836,966	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		6%	of monitoring Subtotal		\$ 1,010,218	
Scope (20%) and Bid Contingency (10%)		30%	of monitoring Subtotal		\$ 5,051,090	
MONITORING TOTAL					\$ 22,898,274	
GRAND TOTAL OMM COST					\$ 26,437,434	

Notes:

1. Southern California Contracted Unit Costs reflect actual contracted costs for similar work items at other Southern California environmental investigation/remediation sites.
- MNA = Monitored Natural Attenuation
- OC = Orange County
- OMM = Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring
- PDI = Pre-Design Investigation
- PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride
- ROM = Rough Order of Magnitude

Table D-4. Alternative 3 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs

Quick Reference		
PDI Costs	\$	3,089,149
Capital Costs	\$	11,452,942
OMM Costs	\$	31,163,985
Grand Total	\$	45,706,075

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
PRE-DESIGN INVESTIGATION (Monitor Well Installation Only)						
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION						
Monitor Wells	Layer 1 monitor well: 2" 40' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	36	per well	\$ 12,719.00	\$ 457,884	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 2 monitor well: 2" 60' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	34	per well	\$ 13,969.00	\$ 474,946	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 3 monitor well: 2" 80' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	20	per well	\$ 15,318.00	\$ 306,360	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 4 monitor well: 2" 130' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	4	per well	\$ 20,764.00	\$ 83,056	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION SUBTOTAL					\$ 1,322,246	
Permitting		2%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal		\$ 26,445	
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		18%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal		\$ 238,004	
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		8%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal		\$ 105,780	
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal		\$ 396,674	
MONITOR WELL SYSTEM TOTAL					\$ 2,089,149	
INVESTIGATION						
Testing	Sampling, hydraulic testing, and documentation	1	total	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000	ROM estimate
INVESTIGATION TOTAL					\$ 1,000,000	
GRAND TOTAL PDI COST					\$ 3,089,149	
CAPITAL COSTS (Design and Construction)						
WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM COSTS						
Extraction Wells	4" 40' PVC well with SS WW Screen	3	per well	\$ 20,076	\$ 60,228	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 60' PVC well with SS WW Screen	39	per well	\$ 23,304	\$ 908,856	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 80' PVC well with SS WW Screen	33	per well	\$ 26,959	\$ 889,647	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Extraction Well Pumps and Well Head Ancillaries	Pumps, Traffic Vaults, Valves, Gauges, Flow Meters/Totalizer, Transmitter, Local Control Panels (motor, instrument), Instrumentation	75	per well	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,875,000	Includes installation, engineer estimate
Extraction System Power Drops	Power drop, Internet, PLC for distribution to wells at each transect	9	per transect	\$ 70,000	\$ 630,000	ROM estimate
Water Pipelines	Pipeline (0-10 gpm); 1"x3"; DCHDPE	850	1 ft	\$ 124.36	\$ 105,703	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Pipeline (11-40 gpm); 2"x4"; DCHDPE	4550	1 ft	\$ 132.19	\$ 601,474	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Pipeline (41-100 gpm); 3"x6"; DCHDPE	5400	1 ft	\$ 150.20	\$ 811,093	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices

Table D-4. Alternative 3 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,089,149
Capital Costs	\$ 11,452,942
OMM Costs	\$ 31,163,985
Grand Total	\$ 45,706,075

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM				\$	5,882,002	
	Permits	2%	Of well and conveyance	\$	117,640	
	Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	13%	Of well and conveyance	\$	764,660	
	Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	6%	Of well and conveyance	\$	352,920	
	Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	Of well and conveyance	\$	1,764,601	
CONVEYANCE AND EXTRACTION WELL SYSTEM TOTAL				\$	8,881,823	
TREATMENT PLANT						
Bag Filter System	Duplex filter system up to 100 gpm capacity; 304SS	6	unit	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000	PRM Filtration, online pricing
	Single filter system, up to 50 gpm capacity; 304SS	3	unit	\$ 910.00	\$ 2,730	PRM Filtration, online pricing
	Instrumentation and Control	1	unit	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Engineer Estimate
GAC System	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-500 (pre-filled), with manifold	1	unit	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 22,400	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-1000 (pre-filled), with manifold	2	unit	\$ 25,800.00	\$ 51,600	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-2000 (pre-filled), with manifold	5	unit	\$ 31,900.00	\$ 159,500	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
Concrete Slab and Roof Canopy	Concrete for system; 10x10x2ft slab	9	slab	\$ 1,440	\$ 12,960	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Concrete for GAC vessels; 12x10x2ft slab	1	slab	\$ 1,728	\$ 1,728	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Concrete for GAC vessels; 15x12x2ft slab	7	slab	\$ 2,592	\$ 18,144	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 10x10ft canopy for GAC vessels	9	unit	\$ 1,500	\$ 13,500	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 12x10ft canopy	1	unit	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 15x12ft canopy for GAC vessels	7	unit	\$ 2,700	\$ 18,900	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
Sewer Connection	Sewer connection installation, energy dissipaton box, manhole, instantaeous/totalizing flow meter, sampling station	9	unit	\$ 25,000	\$ 225,000	Includes installation, engineer estimate
	City Sewer Connection fee	9	per connection	\$ 7,000	\$ 63,000	Estimate
	OCSD SPD Application Fee	9	per connection	\$ 1,138	\$ 10,242	OSCD Fee Sheet
TREATMENT PLANT SUBTOTAL A				\$	332,262	
	Installation cost for bag filter system, slab and roof canopy (assume 3 times unit cost)	3	of above	\$	996,786	
TREATMENT PLANT- EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL INSTALLED SUBTOTAL B				\$	1,329,048	
TREATMENT PLANT - SEWER CONNECTION COSTS SUBTOTAL C				\$	298,242	
TREATMENT PLANT SUBTOTAL D (Subtotal B+Subtotal C)				\$	1,627,290	
	Permits	2%	of Subtotal D	\$	32,546	
	Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	18%	of Subtotal D	\$	292,912	
	Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	8%	of Subtotal D	\$	130,183	
	Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	of Subtotal D	\$	488,187	
TREATMENT PLANT TOTAL				\$	2,571,118	
GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL COST				\$	11,452,942	

Table D-4. Alternative 3 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,089,149
Capital Costs	\$ 11,452,942
OMM Costs	\$ 31,163,985
Grand Total	\$ 45,706,075

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MONITORING (OMM)						
OPERATION						
Utilities	Electricity (1hp extraction pumps, Annual Operation, 90% uptime)	13,227,972	kWh	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,587,357	
	Data/internet Line (for 9 locations)	2,916	months	\$ 100	\$ 291,600	
Consumables	Bag filters, 2 bags per month per system	5,832	bags	\$ 15	\$ 87,480	
	GAC changeout PV-500, first 5 years	4	unit	\$ 2,950	\$ 11,800	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-1000, first 5 years	8	unit	\$ 3,550	\$ 28,400	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-2000, first 5 years	48	unit	\$ 4,575	\$ 219,600	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-500, 0.5 changeout a year, after 5 years	22	unit	\$ 2,950	\$ 64,900	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-1000, 1 changeout a year, after 5 years	22	unit	\$ 3,550	\$ 78,100	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-2000, 1 changeout a year, after 5 years	132	unit	\$ 4,575	\$ 603,900	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
Permits/Access	Well Easement, Monitor and Extraction Wells	4,563	well	\$ 303.00	\$ 1,382,589	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	Pipeline Easement Fee	291,600	1 ft	\$ 4.85	\$ 1,414,260	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	OCSD SPD Renewal Fee, \$795 per 2 years, per permit	126	\$/ (2 years)	\$ 795	\$ 100,170	2021-2022 OCSD Fee Schedule
	OCSD Special Purpose Discharge Permit (extraction volume, backwash, well development discharge)	5,171	\$/MGal	\$ 1,601	\$ 8,279,520	2021-2022 OCSD Fee Schedule
	Replenishment Assessment	0	acre-foot (100% extracted volume)	\$ 504	\$ -	Assessment requirement waived
	Basin Equity Assessment	0	acre-foot (23% extracted volume)	\$ 578	\$ -	Assessment requirement waived
Routine OMM	Operations Technician, 1 visit per 2 weeks, 20 hours per visit	14,040	hours	\$ 100	\$ 1,404,000	Estimate
Non-Routine OMM	Percent of treatment system cost and well equipment costs	1%	percent per year	\$ 4,446,118	\$ 1,200,452	
Other	Institutional controls/Sealing legacy water supply wells	27	year	\$ 50,000.0	\$ 1,350,000	Institutional controls/Sealing wells
OPERATION SUBTOTAL A (Not including Permits/Access)					\$ 6,927,589	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		8%	of Operation Subtotal	\$ 554,207		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Operation Subtotal	\$ 2,078,277		
OPERATION SUBTOTAL B (Permit/Access)					\$ 11,176,539	
OPERATION TOTAL					\$ 20,736,612	
MAINTENANCE						
Development	Extraction well development	375	per day	\$ 2,853.5	\$ 1,070,063	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
MAINTENANCE SUBTOTAL					\$ 1,070,063	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		10%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$ 107,006		
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		8%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$ 85,605		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$ 321,019		
MAINTENANCE TOTAL					\$ 1,583,693	

Table D-4. Alternative 3 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,089,149
Capital Costs	\$ 11,452,942
OMM Costs	\$ 31,163,985
Grand Total	\$ 45,706,075

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
MONITORING AND REPORTING						
Monitoring	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling year 4	376	sample	\$ 1,354	\$ 509,104	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 5-8	752	sample	\$ 1,354	\$ 1,018,208	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 9-30	2068	sample	\$ 1,354	\$ 2,800,072	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Sewer discharge semi-annual monitoring per transect, years 4-30	486	sample	\$ 500	\$ 243,000	Southern California laboratory costs
Reporting	Monitoring report year 4	4	report	\$ 25,000	\$ 100,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 5-8	8	report	\$ 25,000	\$ 200,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 9-30	22	report	\$ 25,000	\$ 550,000	ROM estimate
	Five-year Remedy Review	5	report	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	ROM estimate
	Sewer discharge semi-annual reporting per transect, years 4-30	486	report	\$ 1,500	\$ 729,000	ROM estimate
MONITORING AND REPORTING SUBTOTAL					\$ 6,649,384	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		8%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 531,951	
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (10%)		25%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 1,662,346	
MONITORING TOTAL					\$ 8,843,681	
GRAND TOTAL OMM COST					31,163,985	

Notes:

1. Southern California Contracted Unit Costs reflect actual contracted costs for similar work items at other Southern California environmental investigation/remediation sites.

DCHDPE = Double Contained High Density Polyethylene

gpm = gallons per minute

GAC = Granular Activated Carbon

hp = horsepower

kWh = kilowatt hours

l ft = lineal feet

Mgal = Million Gallons

MNA = Monitored Natural Attenuation

OC = Orange County

OCSD = Orange County Sanitation District
- OMM = Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring

PDI = Pre-Design Investigation

PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride

ROM = Rough Order of Magnitude

SPDP = Special Purpose Discharge Permit

SS = Stainless Steel

VOC = Volatile Organic Compound

WW = Wire Wrap

Table D-5. Alternative 4 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to Basal Sand□

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,589,149
Capital Costs	\$ 31,288,481
OMM Costs	\$ 43,612,798
Grand Total	\$ 78,490,428

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
PRE-DESIGN INVESTIGATION						
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION						
Monitor Wells	Layer 1 monitor well: 2" 40' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	36	per well	\$ 12,719	\$ 457,884	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 2 monitor well: 2" 60' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	34	per well	\$ 13,969	\$ 474,946	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 3 monitor well: 2" 80' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	20	per well	\$ 15,318	\$ 306,360	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 4 monitor well: 2" 130' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	4	per well	\$ 20,764	\$ 83,056	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION SUBTOTAL					\$ 1,322,246	
Permitting		2%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 26,445		
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		18%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 238,004		
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		8%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 105,780		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 396,674		
MONITOR WELL SYSTEM TOTAL					\$ 2,089,149	
INVESTIGATION						
Testing	Sampling, hydraulic testing, and documentation	1	total	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	ROM estimate
INVESTIGATION TOTAL					\$ 1,500,000	
GRAND TOTAL PDI COST					\$ 3,589,149	
CAPITAL COSTS (Design and Construction)						
EXTRACTION AND INJECTION WELLS AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM COSTS						
Extraction Wells	4" 40' PVC well with SS WW Screen	3	per well	\$ 20,076	\$ 60,228	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 60' PVC well with SS WW Screen	39	per well	\$ 23,304	\$ 908,856	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 80' PVC well with SS WW Screen	33	per well	\$ 26,959	\$ 889,647	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Injection Wells	6" 130' PVC well with SS WW Screen	10	well	\$ 41,079	\$ 410,790	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Extraction Well Pumps and Well Head Ancillaries	Pumps, Traffic Vaults (3'x5'), Valves, Gauges, Flow Meters/Totalizer, Transmitter, Local Control Panels (motor, instrument), Instrumentation (level)	75	per well	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,875,000	Engineer estimate, includes installation
	Power drop, Internet, PLC for distribution to wells at each transect	9	per transect	\$ 70,000	\$ 630,000	Engineer estimate, includes installation
Injection Well Head Ancillaries	Vaults (3'x5'), Valves, Gauges, Flow Meters/Totalizers, relief valves, Local Control Panel, Instrumentation	10	per well	\$ 25,000	\$ 250,000	See REF - Well Construction Costs
	Power drop, Internet, PLC for distribution to wells at each injection area	2	per inj area	\$ 70,000	\$ 140,000	Engineer estimate
Water Pipelines	Collection Pipeline (0-10 gpm); 1"x3"; DCHDPE	250	1 ft	\$ 124	\$ 31,089	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Collection Pipeline (11-40 gpm); 2"x4"; DCHDPE	2950	1 ft	\$ 132	\$ 389,967	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Collection Pipeline (41-100 gpm); 3"x6"; DCHDPE	6450	1 ft	\$ 150	\$ 968,806	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Collection Pipeline (101-180 gpm); 4"x8"; DCHDPE	2200	1 ft	\$ 186	\$ 409,993	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Collection Pipeline (181-400 gpm); 6"x10"; DCHDPE	12850	1 ft	\$ 233	\$ 2,992,821	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Injection Pipeline (101-180 gpm); 4"; HDPE	5000	1 ft	\$ 109	\$ 544,950	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices

Table D-5. Alternative 4 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to Basal Sand

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,589,149
Capital Costs	\$ 31,288,481
OMM Costs	\$ 43,612,798
Grand Total	\$ 78,490,428

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM						
				\$	10,502,147	
	Permits	2%	Of well and conveyance	\$	210,043	
	Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	11%	Of well and conveyance	\$	1,155,236	
	Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	6%	Of well and conveyance	\$	630,129	
	Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	Of well and conveyance	\$	3,150,644	
	CONVEYANCE AND WELL SYSTEM TOTAL			\$	15,648,199	
GROUNDWATER TREATMENT PLANT						
Filtration	Multistrainer particulate filter	2	each	\$ 18,500	\$ 37,000	Pentek HIF 150FL (400-600 gpm)
Liquid Phase Granular Activated Carbon	2 vessel lead/lag system (2-5,000 lb units, package system includes valves, backwash system and tank, instrumentation and control, fully automated); 12' diameter x 5'; CS	1	unit	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	EPA GAC Model, direct cost (not including building, initial GAC)
	Carbon media initial fill	10,000	cu ft	\$ 1.84	\$ 18,400	EPA GAC Model
Untreated Water Tank	Fiberglass, 5,300 gal	1	tank	\$ 13,500	\$ 13,500	Online estimate - 6/18/2021
AOP Feed Pumps	240/460 V, 7.5 hp centrifugal pump, 180 gpm @ 90ft, Goulds; 3" x 2.5", CS / Buna-	2	pump	\$ 3,300	\$ 6,600	Online estimate - 6/22/2021
AOP System	UV/H2O2 Reactor. Complete system including auto sleeve wiper system, local panel control, H2O2 tank and dosing/injection system.	1	reactor	\$ 352,000	\$ 352,000	EA estimate, 2013 Trojan quote, 2.5log reduction; inflation escalated to 2021 (ave US inflation 1.5%)
Reverse Osmosis System	Reverse Osmosis Train and Peripherals (complete package, includes Feed pumps; Dosing and tank systems for pH adjustment, Anti-scalant, calcium chloride, fully automatedetc)	1	system	\$ 784,400	\$ 784,400	EPA RO Model, direct cost, without building
Treatment Building	Treatment Building, 2130 sq ft, mid-cost	1	each	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	EPA RO Model, direct cost, building only, plus 25% for additional treatment units
Concentrate Tank	Fiberglass, 5300 gal	1	tank	\$ 13,500	\$ 13,500	Online estimate - 6/18/2021
Product Water Tank	Fiberglass, 20,000 gal	1	tank	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	Online estimate - 6/18/2021
Utility Tank	Fiberglass, 10,000 gal	1	tank	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	Online estimate - 6/18/2021
Injection Pump	240/460 V, 10 hp centrifugal pump, 150 gpm @ 190 ft, Goulds; 2" x 1.5"; CS /	2	pump	\$ 3,400	\$ 6,800	Online pricing - 6/22/201
Concentrate Pump	240/460 V, 1 hp centrifugal pump, 96 gpm @ 61 ft, Goulds; 1-1/4" x 1"; SS / Buna-	1	pump	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	Online estimate - 5/24/2021
Sewer Connection	Sewer connection installation, energy dissipaton box, manhole, instantaeous/totalizing flow meter, sampling station	1	unit	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	Includes installation, engineer estimate
	City Sewer Connection fee	1	per connection	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	Estimate
	OCSD SPDP Application Fee	1	per connection	\$ 1,138	\$ 1,138	OSCD Fee Sheet
TREATMENT PLANT RAW EQUIPMENT (not RO or building) SUBTOTAL A				\$	720,000	
Installation of RAW Equipment, Assume 2 times Subtoal A		2	of Subtotal A	\$	1,440,000	
TREATMENT PLANT (RO and building) SUBTOTAL B				\$	1,034,400	
TREATMENT PLANT- EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL INSTALLED SUBTOTAL C				\$	3,194,400	
TREATMENT PLANT - SEWER CONNECTION SUBTOTAL D				\$	33,138	
TREATMENT PLANT SUBTOTAL E (Subtotals C+D)				\$	3,227,538	
	Permits	2%	of Subtotal E	\$	64,551	
	Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	13%	of Subtotal E	\$	419,580	
	Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	6%	of Subtotal E	\$	193,652	
	Scope (25%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	40%	of Subtotal E	\$	1,291,015	
TREATMENT PLANT TOTAL				\$	5,196,336	
PROPERTY FOR TREATMENT PLANT						

Table D-5. Alternative 4 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to Basal Sand

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,589,149
Capital Costs	\$ 31,288,481
OMM Costs	\$ 43,612,798
Grand Total	\$ 78,490,428

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
Treatment System Property	1-acre property, Santa Ana, Purchase	43560	sq ft	\$ 222	\$ 9,670,320	Online estimate, industrial property - 6/29/2021. https://commercialorangecounty.com/santa-ana-commercial-real-estate-sale-lease/
	Site Prep Work	8%			\$ 773,626	ROM Cost

PROPERTY TOTAL	\$ 10,443,946
----------------	---------------

GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL COST	\$ 31,288,481
--------------------------	---------------

OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MONITORING (OMM)						
OPERATION						
Utilities	Electricity (1 hp Extraction pumps, Annual Operation, 90% uptime)	13,227,972	kWh	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,587,357	
	Electricity (7.5kW AOP System)	1,951,290	kWh	\$ 0.12	\$ 234,155	
	Electricity (54.3kW RO System)	12,852,000	kWh	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,542,240	EPA RO Model, not including building electricity
	Electricity (40hp Transfer Pumps)	7,054,919	kWh	\$ 0.12	\$ 846,590	
	Electricity (Lights and Control System)	1,182,600	kWh	\$ 0.12	\$ 141,912	
Consumables	Bag Filters	162	ea	\$ 500	\$ 81,000	Engineer estimate. 6 per year
	Carbon Usage (change-out non-hazardous, 12 month life)	135,000	lb	\$ 2	\$ 248,400	EPA RO Model unit cost
	UV Lamps; 0.25kW	81	each	\$ 13,000	\$ 1,053,000	Annualized lamp replacment costs
	Chemicals (hydrogen peroxide 27% solution, to makeup 16 ppm dose) assume 30 gal/day	287,550	gal	\$ 3	\$ 833,895	
	Cartridge filters, 2 per month	648	each	\$ 30	\$ 19,440	
	Sulfuric Acid	4,050,000	lb	\$ 0	\$ 1,255,500	EPA RO Model
	Anti-Scalant	162,000	lb	\$ 3	\$ 417,960	EPA RO Model
	Membrane Cleaner	2,430	gal	\$ 30	\$ 72,900	EPA RO Model
Permits/Access	Membrane replacement	27	per year	\$ 14,000	\$ 378,000	EPA RO Model
	Well Easement, Monitor, Extration and Injection	4,833	wells	\$ 303	\$ 1,464,399	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	Pipeline Easement Fee	1,027,350	l ft	\$ 5	\$ 4,982,648	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	Waste Discharge Permit fee, per permit (assuming general WDR TTWQ and CPLX rating of 3-A)	0	per year	\$ 5,000	\$ -	This General WDR is currently not available, RWQCB may renew, as of end of 2020 had not. Must have Se<5-6 ug/l.
	Waste Discharge Permit fee, individual (assuming General WDR not available or applicable)	27	per year	\$ 11,000	\$ 297,000	
	OCSD SPDP Renewal Fee, \$795 per 2 years, per permit	14	\$(2 years)	\$ 795	\$ 11,130	
	OCSD SPDP (RO concentrate, backwash, well development discharge)	1,350	\$/MGal	\$ 1,601	\$ 2,161,350	2020-2021 OCSD Fee Schedule
	Replenishment Assessment (for RO brine disposal)	0	acre-foot (RO reject)	\$ 504	\$ -	Assessment requirement waived
Routine OMM	Basin Equity Assessment (for RO brine diposal)	0	acre-foot (23% RO reject)	\$ 578	\$ -	Assessment requirement waived
	Operations technical, assume full time on-site staff of 1	54,000	hours	\$ 100	\$ 5,400,000	Estimate
Other	Institutional controls/Sealing legacy water supply wells	27	year	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,350,000	Institutional controls/Sealing wells
	Property tax	27	year	\$ 96,703	\$ 2,610,986	

Table D-5. Alternative 4 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to Basal Sand□

Table D-5. Alternative 4 - Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to Basal Sand□						Quick Reference	
						PDI Costs	\$ 3,589,149
						Capital Costs	\$ 31,288,481
						OMM Costs	\$ 43,612,798
						Grand Total	\$ 78,490,428
Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source	
	OPERATION SUBTOTAL A (Not including Permits/Access)				\$ 18,073,335		
	Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	6%	of Operation Subtotal		\$ 1,084,400		
	Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	of Operation Subtotal		\$ 5,422,001		
	OPERATION SUBTOTAL B (Permit/Access)				\$ 8,916,527		
OPERATION TOTAL					\$ 33,496,262		
MAINTENANCE							
Development	Extraction well development	375	per day	\$ 2,854	\$ 1,070,063	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹	
	Groundwater injection well development	130	per day	\$ 2,854	\$ 370,955	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹	
MAINTENANCE SUBTOTAL					\$ 1,441,017.50		
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		10%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 144,102		
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		8%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 115,281		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 432,305		
MAINTENANCE TOTAL					\$ 2,132,705.90		
MONITORING AND REPORTING							
Monitoring	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling year 4	376	sample	\$ 1,354	\$ 509,104	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹	
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 5-8	752	sample	\$ 1,354	\$ 1,018,208	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹	
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 9-30	2068	sample	\$ 1,354	\$ 2,800,072	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹	
	Sewer discharge semi-annual monitoring (RO concentrate), years 4-30	54	sample	\$ 500	\$ 27,000		
Reporting	Monitoring report year 4	4	report	\$ 25,000	\$ 100,000	ROM estimate	
	Monitoring report years 5-8	8	report	\$ 25,000	\$ 200,000	ROM estimate	
	Monitoring report years 9-30	22	report	\$ 25,000	\$ 550,000	ROM estimate	
	Five-year Remedy Review	5	report	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	ROM estimate	
	Sewer discharge semi-annual reporting RO concentrate, years 4-30	54	report	\$ 1,500	\$ 81,000	ROM estimate	
MONITORING AND REPORTING SUBTOTAL					\$ 5,785,384		
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		8%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 462,831		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 1,735,615		
MONITORING TOTAL					\$ 7,983,830		
GRAND TOTAL OMM COST					43,612,798		

Notes:

1. Southern California Contracted Unit Costs reflect actual contracted costs for similar work items at other Southern California environmental investigation/remediation sites.

AOP = Advanced Oxidation Process

CPLX = Complexity

CS = Carbon Steel

cu ft = cubic feet

DCHDPE = Double Contained High Density Polyethylene

HDPE = High Density Polyethylene

EPA = Environmental Protection Agency

GAC = Grannular Activated Carbon

gal = Gallon

H2O2 = hydrogen peroxide

hp = horsepower

kWh = Kilowatt Hour
- lb = pound

1 ft = lineal feet

Mgal = Million Gallons

MNA = Monitored Natural Attenuation

OC = Orange County

OCS D = Orange County Sanitation District

OMM = Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring

PDI = Pre-Design Investigation

PLC = Programmable Logic Controllers

ppm = parts per million

PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride

RO = Reverse Osmosis
- ROM = Rough Order of Magnitude

RWQCB = Regional Water Quality Control Board

SPDP = Special Purpose Discharge Permit

sq ft = square feet

SS = Stainless Steel

TTWQ = Threat to Water Quality

ug/l = micrograms per liter

UV = ultraviolet

V = Volt

VOC = Volatile Organic Compound

WDR = Waste Discharge Requirements

WW = Wire Wrap

Table D-6. Alternative 5 - In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 7,478,850
Capital Costs	\$ 50,495,707
OMM Costs	\$ 424,619,775
Grand Total	\$ 482,594,331

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
PRE-DESIGN INVESTIGATION						
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION						
Monitor Wells	Layer 1 monitor well: 2" 40' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	92	per well	\$ 12,719.00	\$ 1,170,148	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 2 monitor well: 2" 60' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	91	per well	\$ 13,969.00	\$ 1,271,179	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 3 monitor well: 2" 80' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	72	per well	\$ 15,318.00	\$ 1,102,896	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 4 monitor well: 2" 130' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	20	per well	\$ 20,764.00	\$ 415,280	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION SUBTOTAL					\$ 3,959,503	
Permitting		2%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 79,190		
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		13%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 514,735		
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		6%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 237,570		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 1,187,851		
MONITOR WELL SYSTEM TOTAL					\$ 5,978,850	
INVESTIGATION						
Testing	Sampling, hydraulic testing, and documentation	1	total	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	ROM estimate
INVESTIGATION TOTAL					\$ 1,500,000	
GRAND TOTAL PDI COST					\$ 7,478,850	
CAPITAL COSTS (Design and Construction)						
WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM COSTS						
ISCO Injection Wells	4" 40' PVC well with SS WW Screen	524	per well	\$ 20,076	\$ 10,519,824	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 60' PVC well with SS WW Screen	509	per well	\$ 23,304	\$ 11,861,736	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 80' PVC well with SS WW Screen	264	per well	\$ 26,959	\$ 7,117,176.00	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Injection Well Pumps and Well Head Ancillaries	Pumps, Traffic Vaults, Valves, Gauges, Flow Meters/Totalizer, Relief Valves	1297	per well	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,891,000	ROM estimate
Injection Manifold	A single 10 channel manifold	2	manifold	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	ROM estimate
ISCO Treatability Testing	Assumes one set of groundwater and soil samples collected from Layers 1-3	8	test	\$ 60,000	\$ 480,000	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹

Table D-6. Alternative 5 - In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 7,478,850
Capital Costs	\$ 50,495,707
OMM Costs	\$ 424,619,775
Grand Total	\$ 482,594,331

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM				\$	33,889,736	
Permits		2%	Of well and conveyance	\$	677,795	
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		11%	Of well and conveyance	\$	3,727,871	
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		6%	Of well and conveyance	\$	2,033,384	
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	Of well and conveyance	\$	10,166,921	
CONVEYANCE AND EXTRACTION WELL SYSTEM TOTAL				\$	50,495,707	
GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL COST				\$	50,495,707	
OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MONITORING (OMM)						
OPERATION						
ISCO INJECTION	Injection event at a Layer 1 well	3144	per injection event	\$ 3,655.50	\$ 11,492,892	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Injection event at a Layer 2 well	54972	per injection event	\$ 3,655.50	\$ 200,950,146	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Injection event at a Layer 3 well	14256	per injection event	\$ 3,655.50	\$ 52,112,808	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Permits/Access	Well Easement, Monitor and ISCO Injection	35316	wells	\$ 303	\$ 10,700,748	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	Initial WDR Permit	10	permit	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 100,000	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Annual WDR Permit Costs	260	year	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,300,000	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Other	Institutional controls/Sealing legacy water supply wells	27	year	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 1,350,000	Institutional controls/Sealing wells
OPERATION SUBTOTAL A (Not including Permits/Access)				\$	265,905,846	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		5%	of Operation Subtotal	\$	13,295,292	
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Operation Subtotal	\$	79,771,754	
OPERATION SUBTOTAL B (Permit/Access)				\$	12,100,748	
OPERATION TOTAL				\$	371,073,640.10	
MAINTENANCE						
Development	ISCO injection well development	6,485	per day	\$ 2,853.50	\$ 18,504,948	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
MAINTENANCE SUBTOTAL				\$	18,504,947.50	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		6%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$	1,110,297	
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		6%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$	1,110,297	
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$	5,551,484	
MAINTENANCE TOTAL				\$	26,277,025.45	

Table D-6. Alternative 5 - In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 7,478,850
Capital Costs	\$ 50,495,707
OMM Costs	\$ 424,619,775
Grand Total	\$ 482,594,331

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
MONITORING AND REPORTING						
Monitoring	ISCO analyte sampling year 4	1,036	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 2,113,440	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	ISCO analyte sampling years 5-8	2,072	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 4,226,880	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	ISCO analyte sampling years 9-30	5,698	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 11,623,920	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling year 4	64	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 86,656	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 5-8	128	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 173,312	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 9-30	352	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 476,608	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Reporting	Monitoring report year 4	4	report	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 100,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 5-8	8	report	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 200,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 9-30	22	report	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 550,000	ROM estimate
	Five-year Remedy Review	5	report	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 500,000	ROM estimate
MONITORING SUBTOTAL					\$ 20,050,816.00	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		6%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 1,203,049	
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$ 6,015,245	
MONITORING TOTAL					\$ 27,269,109.76	
GRAND TOTAL OMM COST					\$ 424,619,775	

Notes:

1. Southern California Contracted Unit Costs reflect actual contracted costs for similar work items at other Southern California environmental investigation/remediation sites.

ISCO = In-Situ Chemical Oxidation
OC = Orange County
OMM = Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring
PDI = Pre-Design Investigation
PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride

ROM = Rough Order of Magnitude
SS = Stainless Steel
VOC = Volatile Organic Compound
WDR = Waste Discharge Requirements
WW = Wire Wrap

Table D-7. Alternative 6 - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 4,525,641
Capital Costs	\$ 24,348,530
OMM Costs	\$ 109,186,284
Grand Total	\$ 138,060,456

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
PRE-DESIGN INVESTIGATION (Monitor Well Installation Only)						
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION						
Monitor Wells	Layer 1 monitor well: 2" 40' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	51	per well	\$ 12,719	\$ 648,669	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 2 monitor well: 2" 60' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	49	per well	\$ 13,969	\$ 684,481	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 3 monitor well: 2" 80' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	37	per well	\$ 15,318	\$ 566,766	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 4 monitor well: 2" 130' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	5	per well	\$ 20,764	\$ 103,820	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION SUBTOTAL					\$ 2,003,736	
Permitting		2%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 40,075		
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		13%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 260,486		
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		6%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 120,224		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 601,121		
MONITOR WELL SYSTEM TOTAL					\$ 3,025,641	
INVESTIGATION						
Testing	Sampling, hydraulic testing, and documentation	1	total	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	ROM estimate
INVESTIGATION TOTAL					\$ 1,500,000	
GRAND TOTAL PDI COST					\$ 4,525,641	

CAPITAL COSTS (Design and Construction)						
WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM COSTS						
ISCO Injection Wells	4" 40' PVC well with SS WW Screen	113	per well	\$ 20,076.00	\$ 2,268,588	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 60' PVC well with SS WW Screen	113	per well	\$ 23,304.00	\$ 2,633,352	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 80' PVC well with SS WW Screen	113	per well	\$ 26,959.00	\$ 3,046,367	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Injection Well Pumps and Well Head Ancillaries	Pumps, Traffic Vaults, Valves, Gauges, Flow Meters/Totalizer, Relief Valves	339	per well	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,017,000	ROM Estimate
Injection Manifold	A single 10 channel manifold	2	manifold	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	ROM estimate
ISCO Treatability Testing	Assumes one set of groundwater and soil samples collected from Layers 1-3	1	test	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Extraction Wells	4" 40' PVC well with SS WW Screen	3	per well	\$ 20,076	\$ 60,228	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 60' PVC well with SS WW Screen	39	per well	\$ 23,304	\$ 908,856	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 80' PVC well with SS WW Screen	32	per well	\$ 26,959	\$ 862,688	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Extraction Well Pumps and Well Head Ancillaries	Pumps, Traffic Vaults, Valves, Gauges, Flow Meters/Totalizer, Transmitter, Local Control Panels (motor, instrument), Instrumentation (level)	74	per well	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,850,000	Includes installation, engineer estimate

Table D-7. Alternative 6 - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 4,525,641
Capital Costs	\$ 24,348,530
OMM Costs	\$ 109,186,284
Grand Total	\$ 138,060,456

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
Extraction System Power Drops	Power drop, Internet, PLC for distribution to wells at each transect	8	per transect	\$ 70,000	\$ 560,000	Engineer estimate
Water Pipelines	Pipeline (0-10 gpm); 1"x3"; DCHDPE	250	1 ft	\$ 124.36	\$ 31,089.22	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Pipeline (11-40 gpm); 2"x4"; DCHDPE	4550	1 ft	\$ 132.19	\$ 601,474.43	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Pipeline (41-100 gpm); 3"x6"; DCHDPE	5400	1 ft	\$ 150.20	\$ 811,093.45	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices

WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM SUBTOTAL			\$ 14,730,736
Permits	2%	Of well and conveyance	\$ 294,615
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	11%	Of well and conveyance	\$ 1,620,381
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	6%	Of well and conveyance	\$ 883,844
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	Of well and conveyance	\$ 4,419,221
CONVEYANCE AND EXTRACTION WELL SYSTEM TOTAL			\$ 21,948,797

TREATMENT PLANT

Bag Filter System	Duplex filter system up to 100 gpm capacity; 304SS	6	unit	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000	PRM Filtration, online pricing
	Single filter system, up to 40 gpm capacity; 304SS	2	unit	\$ 910.00	\$ 1,820	PRM Filtration, online pricing
	Instrumentation and Control	1	unit	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
GAC System	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-500 (pre-filled), with manifold	1	unit	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 22,400	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-1000 (pre-filled), with manifold	1	unit	\$ 25,800.00	\$ 25,800	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-2000 (pre-filled), with manifold	5	unit	\$ 31,900.00	\$ 159,500	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
Concrete Slab and Roof Canopy	Concrete for system; 10x10x2ft slab	8	slab	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 11,520	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Concrete for GAC vessels; 12x10x2ft slab	1	slab	\$ 1,728	\$ 1,728	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Concrete for GAC vessels; 15x12x2ft slab	6	slab	\$ 2,592	\$ 15,552	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 10x10ft canopy for GAC vessels	8	unit	\$ 1,500	\$ 12,000	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 12x10ft canopy	1	unit	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 15x12ft canopy for GAC vessels	6	unit	\$ 2,700	\$ 16,200	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
Sewer Connection	Sewer connection installation, energy dissipaton box, manhole, instantaeous/totalizing flow meter, sampling station	8	unit	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 200,000	Includes installation, ROM Estimate
	City Sewer Connection fee	8	unit	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 56,000	ROM Estimate
	OCSD SPDP Application Fee	8	unit	\$ 1,138	\$ 9,104	OSCD Fee Sheet

TREATMENT PLANT SUBTOTAL A			\$ 297,320
Installation cost for bag filter system, slab and roof canopy (assume 3 times unit cost)	3	of above	\$ 891,960
TREATMENT PLANT- EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL INSTALLED SUBTOTAL B			\$ 1,189,280
TREATMENT PLANT - SEWER CONNECTION COSTS SUBTOTAL C			\$ 265,104
TREATMENT PLANT SUBTOTAL D (Subtotal B+Subtotal C)			\$ 1,454,384
Permits	2%	of Subtotal D	\$ 29,088
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	23%	of Subtotal D	\$ 334,508
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	10%	of Subtotal D	\$ 145,438
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	of Subtotal D	\$ 436,315
TREATMENT PLANT TOTAL			\$ 2,399,734

GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL COST	\$ 24,348,530
--------------------------	---------------

Table D-7. Alternative 6 - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRs

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 4,525,641
Capital Costs	\$ 24,348,530
OMM Costs	\$ 109,186,284
Grand Total	\$ 138,060,456

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MONITORING (OMM)						
OPERATION						
Utilities	Electricity (1hp extraction pumps, Annual Operation, 90% uptime)	13,051,599	kWh	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,566,192	
	Data/internet Line (for 8 locations)	2,592	months	\$ 100.00	\$ 259,200	
Consumables	Bag filters, 2 bags per month per system	5,184	bags	\$ 15.00	\$ 77,760	
	GAC changeout PV-500, first 5 years	4	unit	\$ 2,950	\$ 11,800	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-1000, first 5 years	4	unit	\$ 3,550	\$ 14,200	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-2000, first 5 years	48	unit	\$ 4,575	\$ 219,600	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-500, 0.5 changeout a year, after 5 years	22	unit	\$ 2,950	\$ 64,900	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-1000, 1 changeout a year, after 5 years	22	unit	\$ 3,550	\$ 78,100	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-2000, 1 changeout a year, after 5 years	132	unit	\$ 4,575	\$ 603,900	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
Permits/Access	Well Easement, Extraction, Monitor and ISCO Wells	14,985	well	\$ 303.00	\$ 4,540,455	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	Pipeline Easement Fee	275,400	1 ft	\$ 4.85	\$ 1,335,690	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	OCSD SPDP Renewal Fee, \$795 per 2 years, per permit	126	\$(2 years)	\$ 795	\$ 100,170	2021-2022 OCSD Fee Schedule
	OCSD Special Purpose Discharge Permit (extraction volume, backwash, well development discharge)	5,051	\$/MGal	\$ 1,601	\$ 8,088,638	2021-2022 OCSD Fee Schedule
ISCO INJECTION	Injection event at a Layer 1 well	678	per injection event	\$ 3,655.50	\$ 2,478,429	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Injection event at a Layer 2 well	6102	per injection event	\$ 3,655.50	\$ 22,305,861	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Injection event at a Layer 3 well	6102	per injection event	\$ 3,655.50	\$ 22,305,861	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Permits	Initial WDR Permit	1	permit	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Annual WDR Permit Costs	26	year	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 130,000	
	Replenishment Assessment	0	acre-foot (100% extracted volume)	\$ 504	\$ -	Assessment requirement waived
	Basin Equity Assessment	0	acre-foot (23% extracted volume)	\$ 578	\$ -	Assessment requirement waived
Routine OMM	Operations Technicial, 1 visit per 2 weeks, 20 hours per visit	14040	hours	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,404,000	Estimate
Non-Routine OMM	Percent of treatment system cost and well equipment costs	1%	percent	\$ 4,249,734	\$ 1,147,428	Estimate
Other	Institutional controls/Sealing legacy water supply wells	27	year	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 1,350,000	Institutional controls/Sealing wells
OPERATION SUBTOTAL A (Not including Permits/Access)					\$ 53,887,231	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		5%	of Operation Subtotal		\$ 2,694,362	
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Operation Subtotal		\$ 16,166,169	
OPERATION SUBTOTAL B (Permit/Access)					\$ 14,204,953	
OPERATION TOTAL					\$ 86,952,715	
MAINTENANCE						
Development	Extraction well development	370	per day	\$ 2,853.50	\$ 1,055,795	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	ISCO injection well development	1,695	per day	\$ 2,853.50	\$ 4,836,683	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹

Table D-7. Alternative 6 - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 4,525,641
Capital Costs	\$ 24,348,530
OMM Costs	\$ 109,186,284
Grand Total	\$ 138,060,456

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
	MAINTENANCE SUBTOTAL				\$	5,892,478
	Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	8%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$	471,398
	Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	6%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$	353,549
	Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	of Maintenance Subtotal		\$	1,767,743
	MAINTENANCE TOTAL				\$	8,485,168
MONITORING AND REPORTING						
Monitoring	ISCO sampling year 4	272	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 554,880	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	ISCO sampling years 5-8	544	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 1,109,760	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	ISCO sampling years 9-30	1496	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 3,051,840	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling year 4	296	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 400,784	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 5-8	592	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 801,568	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 9-30	1628	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 2,204,312	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Sewer discharge semi-annual monitoring per transect, years 4-30	432	sample	\$ 500.00	\$ 216,000	Southern California laboratory costs
Reporting	Monitoring report year 4	4	report	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 100,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 5-8	8	report	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 200,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 9-30	22	report	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 550,000	ROM estimate
	Five-year Remedy Review	5	report	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 500,000	ROM estimate
	Sewer discharge semi-annual reporting per transect, years 4-30	432	report	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 648,000	ROM estimate
	MONITORING SUBTOTAL				\$	10,337,144
	Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	8%	of OMM Subtotal		\$	826,972
	Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (10%)	25%	of OMM Subtotal		\$	2,584,286
	MONITORING TOTAL				\$	13,748,402
GRAND TOTAL OMM COST						109,186,284

Notes:

1. Southern California Contracted Unit Costs reflect actual contracted costs for similar work items at other Southern California environmental investigation/remediation sites.

DCHDPE = Double Contained High Density Polyethylene

gpm = gallons per minute

hp = horsepower

ISCO = In-Situ Chemical Oxidation

kWh = kilowatt hours

GAC = Granular Activated Carbon

GWRS = OCWD Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility

l ft = lineal feet

Mgal = Million Gallons

MNA = Monitored Natural Attenuation

OC = Orange County
- OCSD = Orange County Sanitation District

OMM = Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring

PDI = Pre-Design Investigation

POTW = Public Owned Treatment Works

PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride

ROM = Rough Order of Magnitude

SPDP = Special Purpose Discharge Permit

SS = Stainless Steel

VOC = Volatile Organic Compound

WDR = Waste Discharge Requirements

WW = Wire Wrap

Table D-7a. Alternative 6a - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation with 50-Foot Injection Spacing Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,870,224
Capital Costs	\$ 17,373,839
OMM Costs	\$ 122,034,585
Grand Total	\$ 143,278,648

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
Monitor Wells	Layer 1 monitor well: 2" 40' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	40	per well	\$ 12,719	\$ 508,760	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 2 monitor well: 2" 60' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	38	per well	\$ 13,969	\$ 530,822	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 3 monitor well: 2" 80' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	26	per well	\$ 15,318	\$ 398,268	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Layer 4 monitor well: 2" 130' PVC well with PVC Slotted Screen	3	per well	\$ 20,764	\$ 62,292	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹

MONITOR WELL INSTALLATION SUBTOTAL				\$ 1,500,142
Permitting	2%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 30,003	
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	18%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 270,026	
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	8%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 120,011	
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	of Monitor Well Installation Subtotal	\$ 450,043	
MONITOR WELL SYSTEM TOTAL				\$ 2,370,224

INVESTIGATION

Testing	Sampling, hydraulic testing, and documentation	1 total	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	ROM estimate
---------	--	---------	--------------	--------------	--------------

INVESTIGATION TOTAL	\$ 1,500,000
---------------------	--------------

GRAND TOTAL PDI COST	\$ 3,870,224
----------------------	--------------

CAPITAL COSTS (Design and Construction)

WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM COSTS

ISCO Injection Wells	4" 40' PVC well with SS WW Screen	54	per well	\$ 20,076.00	\$ 1,084,104	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 60' PVC well with SS WW Screen	54	per well	\$ 23,304.00	\$ 1,258,416	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 80' PVC well with SS WW Screen	54	per well	\$ 26,959.00	\$ 1,455,786	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Injection Well Pumps and Well Head Ancillaries	Pumps, Traffic Vaults, Valves, Gauges, Flow Meters/Totalizer, Relief Valves	162	per well	\$ 3,000	\$ 486,000	ROM Estimate
Injection Manifold	A single 10 channel manifold	2	manifold	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	ROM estimate
ISCO Treatability Testing	Assumes one set of groundwater and soil samples collected from Layers 1-3	1	test	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Extraction Wells	4" 40' PVC well with SS WW Screen	3	per well	\$ 20,076	\$ 60,228	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 60' PVC well with SS WW Screen	39	per well	\$ 23,304	\$ 908,856	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	4" 80' PVC well with SS WW Screen	32	per well	\$ 26,959	\$ 862,688	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Extraction Well Pumps and Well Head Ancillaries	Pumps, Traffic Vaults, Valves, Gauges, Flow Meters/Totalizer, Transmitter, Local Control Panels (motor, instrument), Instrumentation (level)	74	per well	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,850,000	Includes installation, engineer estimate
Extraction System Power Drops	Power drop, Internet, PLC for distribution to wells at each transect	8	per transect	\$ 70,000	\$ 560,000	Engineer estimate
Water Pipelines	Pipeline (0-10 gpm); 1"x3"; DCHDPE	250	1 ft	\$ 124.36	\$ 31,089.22	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Pipeline (11-40 gpm); 2"x4"; DCHDPE	4550	1 ft	\$ 132.19	\$ 601,474.43	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices
	Pipeline (41-100 gpm); 3"x6"; DCHDPE	5400	1 ft	\$ 150.20	\$ 811,093.45	Calculated from RSMeans Data 2020 and material prices

WELL AND CONVEYANCE SYSTEM SUBTOTAL	\$ 10,049,735
-------------------------------------	---------------

Table D-7a. Alternative 6a - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation with 50-Foot Injection Spacing Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,870,224
Capital Costs	\$ 17,373,839
OMM Costs	\$ 122,034,585
Grand Total	\$ 143,278,648

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
	Permits	2%	Of well and conveyance		\$ 200,995	
	Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	11%	Of well and conveyance		\$ 1,105,471	
	Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	6%	Of well and conveyance		\$ 602,984	
	Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	Of well and conveyance		\$ 3,014,921	
	CONVEYANCE AND EXTRACTION WELL SYSTEM TOTAL				\$ 14,974,105	

TREATMENT PLANT

Bag Filter System	Duplex filter system up to 100 gpm capacity; 304SS	6	unit	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000	PRM Filtration, online pricing
	Single filter system, up to 40 gpm capacity; 304SS	2	unit	\$ 910.00	\$ 1,820	PRM Filtration, online pricing
	Instrumentation and Control	1	unit	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
GAC System	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-500 (pre-filled), with manifold	1	unit	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 22,400	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-1000 (pre-filled), with manifold	1	unit	\$ 25,800.00	\$ 25,800	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
	Lead-lag GAC vessels PV-2000 (pre-filled), with manifold	5	unit	\$ 31,900.00	\$ 159,500	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022 and 25% for manifold
Concrete Slab and Roof Canopy	Concrete for system; 10x10x2ft slab	8	slab	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 11,520	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Concrete for GAC vessels; 12x10x2ft slab	1	slab	\$ 1,728	\$ 1,728	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Concrete for GAC vessels; 15x12x2ft slab	6	slab	\$ 2,592	\$ 15,552	RS Means 03 30 53.40 4900 Page 80, 2020 Edition
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 10x10ft canopy	8	unit	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 12,000	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 12x10ft canopy	1	unit	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
	Roof canopy - corrugated metal 15x12ft canopy for GAC vessels	6	unit	\$ 2,700	\$ 16,200	Online pricing - 6/18/2021
Sewer Connection	Sewer connection installation, energy dissipaton box, manhole, instantaeous/totalizing flow meter, sampling station	8	unit	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 200,000	Includes installation, ROM Estimate
	City Sewer Connection fee	8	unit	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 56,000	ROM Estimate
	OCS D SPDP Application Fee	8	unit	\$ 1,138	\$ 9,104	OSCD Fee Sheet

TREATMENT PLANT SUBTOTAL A				\$ 297,320
Installation cost for bag filter system, slab and roof canopy (assume 3 times unit cost)	3	of above		\$ 891,960
TREATMENT PLANT- EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL INSTALLED SUBTOTAL B				\$ 1,189,280
TREATMENT PLANT - SEWER CONNECTION COSTS SUBTOTAL C				\$ 265,104
TREATMENT PLANT SUBTOTAL D (Subtotal B+Subtotal C)				\$ 1,454,384
Permits	2%	of Subtotal D		\$ 29,088
Remedial Design and Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	23%	of Subtotal D		\$ 334,508
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	10%	of Subtotal D		\$ 145,438
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	of Subtotal D		\$ 436,315
TREATMENT PLANT TOTAL				\$ 2,399,734

GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL COST	\$ 17,373,839
--------------------------	---------------

Table D-7a. Alternative 6a - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation with 50-Foot Injection Spacing Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,870,224
Capital Costs	\$ 17,373,839
OMM Costs	\$ 122,034,585
Grand Total	\$ 143,278,648

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MONITORING (OMM)						
OPERATION						
Utilities	Electricity (1hp extraction pumps, Annual Operation, 90% uptime)	13,051,599	kWh	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,566,192	
	Data/internet Line (for 8 locations)	2,592	months	\$ 100.00	\$ 259,200	
Consumables	Bag filters, 2 bags per month per system	5,184	bags	\$ 15.00	\$ 77,760	
	GAC changeout PV-500, first 5 years	4	unit	\$ 2,950	\$ 11,800	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-1000, first 5 years	4	unit	\$ 3,550	\$ 14,200	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-2000, first 5 years	48	unit	\$ 4,575	\$ 219,600	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-500, 0.5 changeout a year, after 5 years	22	unit	\$ 2,950	\$ 64,900	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-1000, 1 changeout a year, after 5 years	22	unit	\$ 3,550	\$ 78,100	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
	GAC changeout PV-2000, 1 changeout a year, after 5 years	132	unit	\$ 4,575	\$ 603,900	Evoqua quote 8/21/2022
Permits/Access	Well Easement, Extraction, Monitor and ISCO Wells	9,261	well	\$ 303.00	\$ 2,806,083	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	Pipeline Easement Fee	275,400	1 ft	\$ 4.85	\$ 1,335,690	Fullerton license fee, assumed typical for cities in OC
	OCSD SPDP Renewal Fee, \$795 per 2 years, per permit	126	\$(2 years)	\$ 795	\$ 100,170	2021-2022 OCSD Fee Schedule
	OCSD Special Purpose Discharge Permit (extraction volume, backwash, well development discharge)	5,051	\$/MGal	\$ 1,601	\$ 8,088,638	2021-2022 OCSD Fee Schedule
ISCO INJECTION	Injection event at a Layer 1 well	108	per injection event	\$ 15,802.04	\$ 1,706,620	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Injection event at a Layer 2 well	2916	per injection event	\$ 15,802.04	\$ 46,078,749	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Injection event at a Layer 3 well	972	per injection event	\$ 15,802.04	\$ 15,359,583	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
Permits	Initial WDR Permit	1	permit	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Annual WDR Permit Costs	26	year	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 130,000	
	Replenishment Assessment	0	acre-foot (100% extracted volume)	\$ 504	\$ -	Assessment requirement waived
	Basin Equity Assessment	0	acre-foot (23% extracted volume)	\$ 578	\$ -	Assessment requirement waived
Routine OMM	Operations Technicial, 1 visit per 2 weeks, 20 hours per visit	14040	hours	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,404,000	Estimate
Non-Routine OMM	Percent of treatment system cost and well equipment costs	1%	percent	\$ 4,249,734	\$ 1,147,428	Estimate
Other	Institutional controls/Sealing legacy water supply wells	27	year	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 1,350,000	Institutional controls/Sealing wells
OPERATION SUBTOTAL A (Not including Permits/Access)					\$ 69,942,032	
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)		5%	of Operation Subtotal	\$ 3,497,102		
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)		30%	of Operation Subtotal	\$ 20,982,610		
OPERATION SUBTOTAL B (Permit/Access)					\$ 12,470,581	
OPERATION TOTAL					\$ 106,892,324	

Table D-7a. Alternative 6a - Containment and In Situ Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Chemical Oxidation with 50-Foot Injection Spacing Combined with Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with discharge to POTW and GWRS

Quick Reference	
PDI Costs	\$ 3,870,224
Capital Costs	\$ 17,373,839
OMM Costs	\$ 122,034,585
Grand Total	\$ 143,278,648

Major System	Component	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Cost	Cost Estimate Source
MAINTENANCE						
Development	Extraction well development	370	per day	\$ 2,853.50	\$ 1,055,795	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	ISCO injection well development	810	per day	\$ 2,853.50	\$ 2,311,335	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹

MAINTENANCE SUBTOTAL			\$ 3,367,130
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	8%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$ 269,370
Construction Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	6%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$ 202,028
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (15%)	30%	of Maintenance Subtotal	\$ 1,010,139
MAINTENANCE TOTAL			\$ 4,848,667

MONITORING AND REPORTING

Monitoring	ISCO sampling year 4	132	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 269,280	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	ISCO sampling years 5-8	264	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 538,560	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	ISCO sampling years 9-30	726	sample	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 1,481,040	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling year 4	296	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 400,784	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 5-8	592	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 801,568	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	VOC & 1,4-Dioxane sampling years 9-30	1628	sample	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 2,204,312	Southern California Contracted Unit Costs ¹
	Sewer discharge semi-annual monitoring per transect, years 4-30	432	sample	\$ 500.00	\$ 216,000	Southern California laboratory costs
Reporting	Monitoring report year 4	4	report	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 80,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 5-8	8	report	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 160,000	ROM estimate
	Monitoring report years 9-30	22	report	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 440,000	ROM estimate
	Five-year Remedy Review	5	report	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 500,000	ROM estimate
	Sewer discharge semi-annual reporting per transect, years 4-30	432	report	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 648,000	ROM estimate

MONITORING SUBTOTAL			\$ 7,739,544
Project Management (Sliding scale based on total estimate)	8%	of OMM Subtotal	\$ 619,164
Scope (15%) and Bid Contingency (10%)	25%	of OMM Subtotal	\$ 1,934,886
MONITORING TOTAL			\$ 10,293,594

GRAND TOTAL OMM COST	122,034,585
----------------------	-------------

Notes:

1. Southern California Contracted Unit Costs reflect actual contracted costs for similar work items at other Southern California environmental investigation/remediation sites.

DCHDPE = Double Contained High Density Polyethylene

gpm = gallons per minute

GWRS = OCWD Groundwater Replenishment System Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility

hp = horsepower

ISCO = In-Situ Chemical Oxidation

kWh = kilowatt hours

l ft = lineal feet

Mgal = Million Gallons

MNA = Monitored Natural Attenuation

OC = Orange County
- OCS D = Orange County Sanitation District

OMM = Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring

PDI = Pre-Design Investigation

POTW = Public Owned Treatment Works

PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride

ROM = Rough Order of Magnitude

SPDP = Special Purpose Discharge Permit

SS = Stainless Steel

VOC = Volatile Organic Compound

WDR = Waste Discharge Requirements

WW = Wire Wrap

APPENDIX E
NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL
DEVELOPMENT, CALIBRATION AND
MODELING RESULTS

APPENDIX E, PART I
NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL
PART I – DEVELOPMENT AND CALIBRATION

NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL PART I - DEVELOPMENT AND CALIBRATION

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Operable Unit 2

Prepared for:

Orange County Water District

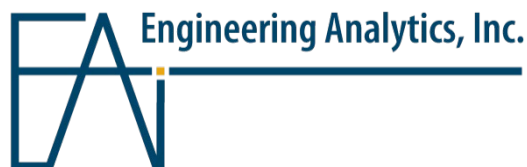
18700 Ward Street

Fountain Valley, California

92708

For Internal Use Only

Prepared by:



9820 Willow Creek Road, Suite 395
San Diego, California 92131
(858) 221-0264

Project No. 151099

September 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PLAN	
	GROUNDWATER FLOW MODELING.....	E1-1
2.0	PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES.....	E1-2
3.0	SITE CONCEPTUAL HYDROGEOLOGIC MODEL	E1-3
4.0	MODEL DEVELOPMENT	E1-5
4.1	Model Codes	E1-5
4.2	Model Domain, Grid and Layering.....	E1-5
4.3	Simulation Period.....	E1-6
4.4	Boundary Conditions	E1-6
4.5	Aquifer Properties	E1-8
5.0	MODEL CALIBRATION.....	E1-10
5.1	Calibration Targets.....	E1-10
5.2	Calibration Process	E1-11
5.3	Calibration Simulation Results	E1-11
6.0	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	E1-14
7.0	REFERENCES.....	E1-15

LIST OF TABLES

Table 4-1	Simulation Time and Stress Periods, SBGPP Groundwater Model
Table 4-2	Remedial Extraction Rates, by Stress Period, SBGPP Groundwater Model
Table 5-1	Calibration Statistics, SBGPP Groundwater Model
Table 5-2	Calibration Statistics, Study Area, SBGPP Groundwater Model
Table 5-3	Comparison of Observed vs Simulated Horizontal Hydraulic Gradients, Study Area, SBGPP Groundwater Model

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Project Study Area
Figure 3.1	Potentiometric Surface-2008, Upper Shallow Alluvial Aquifer System
Figure 3.2	Potentiometric Surface-2012, Upper Shallow Alluvial Aquifer System

Figure 3.3	Potentiometric Surface-2016, Upper Shallow Alluvial Aquifer System
Figure 3.4	Potentiometric Surface-2008, Lower Shallow Alluvial Aquifer System
Figure 3.5	Potentiometric Surface-2012, Lower Shallow Alluvial Aquifer System
Figure 3.6	Potentiometric Surface-2016, Lower Shallow Alluvial Aquifer System
Figure 4.1	Model Domain and Grid, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.2	North-South Cross-Section, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.3	West-East Cross-Section SBGPP Model
Figure 4.4	Top Elevation, Layer 1, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.5	Bottom Elevation, Layer 1, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.6	Bottom Elevation, Layer 2, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.7	Bottom Elevation, Layer 3, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.8	Bottom Elevation, Layer 4, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.9	Bottom Elevation, Layer 5, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.10	Layer 1 Thickness, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.11	Layer 2 Thickness, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.12	Layer 3 Thickness, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.13	Layer 4 Thickness, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.14	Layer 5 Thickness, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.15	Boundary Conditions, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.16	Recharge Zones, SBGPP Model
Figure 4.17	Location of Hydrologic Tests and Cone Penetrometer Tests
Figure 4.18	Initial Estimate of Hydraulic Conductivity, Layer 1
Figure 4.19	Initial Estimate of Hydraulic Conductivity, Layer 2
Figure 4.20	Initial Estimate of Hydraulic Conductivity, Layer 3
Figure 4.21	Initial Estimate of Hydraulic Conductivity, Layer 4

- Figure 4.22 Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones, Layer 1
- Figure 4.23 Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones, Layer 2
- Figure 4.24 Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones, Layer 3
- Figure 4.25 Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones, Layer 4
- Figure 4.26 Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones, Layer 5
- Figure 4.27 Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones, Layer 6
- Figure 4.28 Specific Storage, Specific Yield and Porosity, Layer 1, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.29 Specific Storage, Specific Yield and Porosity, Layer 6, SBGPP Model
- Figure 5.1 Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 1
- Figure 5.2 Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 2
- Figure 5.3 Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 3
- Figure 5.4 Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 4
- Figure 5.5 Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 6
- Figure 5.6 Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 1
- Figure 5.7 Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 2
- Figure 5.8 Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 3
- Figure 5.9 Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 4
- Figure 5.10 Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 6
- Figure 5.11 Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 1
- Figure 5.12 Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 2
- Figure 5.13 Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 3
- Figure 5.14 Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 4
- Figure 5.15 Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 6
- Figure 5.16 Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations, All Layers
- Figure 5.17 Observed Water Level Elevations vs. Residuals, All Layers

- Figure 5.18 Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations, Layer 1
- Figure 5.19 Observed Water Level Elevations vs. Residuals, Layer 1
- Figure 5.20 Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations, Layer 2
- Figure 5.21 Observed Water Level Elevations vs. Residuals, Layer 2
- Figure 5.22 Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations, Layer 3
- Figure 5.23 Observed Water Level Elevations vs. Residuals, Layer 3
- Figure 5.24 Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations, Layer 4
- Figure 5.25 Observed Water Level Elevations vs. Residuals, Layer 4
- Figure 5.26 Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations, Layer 6
- Figure 5.27 Observed Water Level Elevations vs. Residuals, Layer 6
- Figure 5.28 Locations for Assessing Horizontal and Vertical Hydraulic Gradients, SBGPP Model
- Figure 5.29 Hydrographs of Simulated and Observed Water Level Elevations, 2SAM2-1 and 2SAM2-2
- Figure 5.30 Hydrographs of Simulated and Observed Water Level Elevations, 2SAM6-1 and 2SAM6-2
- Figure 5.31 Hydrographs of Simulated and Synthetic Water Level Elevations, 2SAM7A and 2SAM7D
- Figure 5.32 Hydrographs of Simulated and Synthetic Water Level Elevations, 2SAM8A and 2SAM8D

LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix A-1 Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems within the SBGPP Study Area
- Appendix A-2 Calibration Targets, SBGPP Groundwater Model

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A-Model Input and Output Files (Portable External Hard Drive)

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Below land surface	bls
Cone-penetrometer tests	CPT
Constant head	CHD
Feasibility Study	FS
Operable Unit 2	OU2
Orange County Water District	OCWD
Orange County Groundwater Basin	Basin
Parameter estimation code	PEST
Principal Aquifer System	PAS
Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study	RI/FS
Residual sum of squares	RSS
Shallow Aquifer System	SAS
Site Conceptual Hydrogeologic Model	SCHM
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project	SBGPP
Study area of interest	Study Area
U.S. Geological Survey	USGS

1.0 SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PLAN GROUNDWATER FLOW MODELING

This document describes the development and calibration of a numerical groundwater flow model to support the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP) Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) being conducted by OCWD to address groundwater contamination in Operable Unit 2 (OU2) in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin (the Basin) in Orange County, California (Study Area) (Figure 1-1). OU2 is groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System (SAS) off-property of numerous groundwater contamination source sites (source sites) located within the Study Area where groundwater contaminant plumes emanating from individual source sites have migrated and commingled (EA, 2021). The groundwater flow model is being developed to support OCWD's evaluation of remedial alternatives identified in the FS screening process that are intended to address groundwater contamination in OU2 within the SBGPP.

The numerical modeling is based on the current conceptual hydrogeologic model of the regional and local groundwater flow system. The current modeling incorporated aspects of prior modeling conducted by Hargis + Associates, Inc., (H+A). Specifically, the current model used the same model domain along with model layer elevation, hydraulic conductivities, and model boundaries for the upper portion of the Principal Aquifer System (PAS) (Layer 6).

The groundwater flow model is calibrated to transient conditions representative of the low and high potentiometric cycles observed in area monitoring wells. Calibration targets included groundwater levels, groundwater flow directions (estimated from potentiometric surface maps), and vertical hydraulic gradients. The model also includes historical, ongoing, and planned source site remedial system groundwater extraction.

2.0 PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

Objectives of the numerical model are to develop a representative simulation of groundwater conditions within the SBGPP Study Area that:

- replicates low and high potentiometric cycles observed in the Shallow Aquifer System;
- incorporates horizontal and vertical aquifer heterogeneity demonstrated from cone penetrometer testing (CPT) characterization and results of available aquifer testing;
- includes ongoing and planned source site remedial system groundwater extraction;
- provides an acceptable calibration to observed water level conditions; and
- is suitable for evaluation of remedial alternatives identified in the FS screening process for addressing OU2 groundwater contamination.

3.0 SITE CONCEPTUAL HYDROGEOLOGIC MODEL

A Conceptual Hydrogeologic Model (CHM) for the Study Area was developed based primarily on RI field investigation results and is focused on the SAS and its relationship to the underlying PAS.

The SAS in the Study Area is characterized by various lenses, layers, interbeds, and mixtures of interfingering fine and coarse-grained material. Based on lithologic evaluation (H+A, 2020), the SAS, with increasing depth, was subdivided into the following four hydrostratigraphic units or layers:

- Layer 1: an uppermost fine-grained unit at and below the water table;
- Layer 2: a generally laterally continuous, predominantly coarse-grained upper sand unit;
- Layer 3: a mixed zone of sands and fine-grained materials; and
- Layer 4: a laterally continuous, relatively coarse-grained basal sand.

The overall thickness of the SAS within the Study Area increases from about 80 feet in the southernmost portion of the Study Area to about 160 feet in the northern portion of the Study Area. The SAS is separated from the upper portions of the underlying PAS by a sequence of predominantly fine-grained material of variable thickness that is laterally continuous across the Study Area and acts as an aquitard between the aquifer systems.

The lower portion of the SAS (Layer 4) is characterized by a basal sand unit of variable thickness that overlies the aquitard and appears to be relatively continuous across the Study Area. This basal sand unit occurs at depths ranging from approximately 67 feet below land surface (bls) in the southern portion of the Study Area to approximately 128 feet bls in the northern portion of the Study Area. The thickness of the basal sand unit ranges from approximately 9 feet in the southern portion of the Study Area, to approximately 62 feet in the northern portion of the Study Area.

The SAS within the Study Area is characterized by very shallow depths to the first occurrence of groundwater. Shallowest groundwater is encountered at depths of a few feet bls at most locations in the Study Area, with near-surface semi-perched groundwater conditions found in portions of the northern Study Area. Groundwater levels, horizontal directions of groundwater flow, and horizontal hydraulic gradients in the upper and lower portions of the SAS within the Study Area have remained fairly consistent over time, with horizontal hydraulic gradients ranging from approximately 0.001 to 0.003 ft/ft. Groundwater flow within the SAS across the Study Area is generally from north-northeast to south-southwest. The potentiometric surface of the uppermost portion of the SAS (Layer 1) for 2008, representing a period of low water level elevations, is shown in Figure 3.1. A potentiometric surface map for the Layer 1 during 2012, representing a period of high water

level elevations, is shown on Figure 3.2. A 2016 potentiometric surface map for Layer 1, shown on Figure 3.3, represents a return to low water level conditions. Potentiometric surface maps for 2008, 2012 and 2016 for the lower portion of the SAS (Layer 4) are illustrated as Figures 3.4, 3.5 and 3.6, respectively. Differences in water level elevations between upper and lower portions of the SAS, at specific locations, range from negligible to about 3 to 6 feet overall; with vertical hydraulic gradients generally transitioning from downward in the northern portion of the Study Area to upward in the southern portion of the Study Area.

The overall integrity of the aquitard that separates the SAS from the underlying PAS is indicated by the steep downward vertical hydraulic gradients that are induced across the aquitard as a result of large-scale regional groundwater extraction from below the SAS, with differences in water level elevations between the SAS and the PAS often greater than 100 feet.

Spatial variability in the hydrogeologic properties of the SAS in the Study Area is reflected in the results of hydraulic testing of monitor wells and cone-penetrometer tests (CPTs) conducted as part of the RI field activities. Hydraulic conductivity values are generally lower in the finer-grained materials found near land surface, and relatively much higher in the coarser-grained basal sand unit (Layer 4) of the SAS.

There is an extensive network of drainage channels in and around the Study Area. Although not quantified, local groundwater/surface water interaction along unlined drainages within the Study Area does not appear to be a dominant factor affecting water levels or directions of groundwater flow in the SAS across the Study Area. A relatively small portion of groundwater in the uppermost portion of the SAS (Layer 1) within the Study Area may discharge into surface water channels.

Groundwater within the Study Area is discharged from the SAS through lateral and vertical movement between hydrologic units, to remedial extraction wells, and to surface water bodies and drainages.

Recharge to the SAS within the Study Area is primarily from infiltration of precipitation, lateral and vertical movement of groundwater between the hydrologic units, and leakage from the drainage channels.

4.0 MODEL DEVELOPMENT

4.1 Model Codes

The model code used to simulate flow conditions in and around the South Basin was MODFLOW-SURFACT (HydroGeoLogic Inc., Version 3.0, 1996). MODFLOW-SURFACT is a fully integrated groundwater flow and transport code that numerically solves the groundwater flow equation for a porous medium using a finite difference method. MODFLOW-SURFACT is based on the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) code MODFLOW (McDonald and Harbaugh 1988). MODFLOW-SURFACT includes additional modules to MODFLOW to improve on the code's robustness and increase its simulation capabilities to include complex saturated-unsaturated subsurface flow analysis. Like MODFLOW, MODFLOW-SURFACT simulates groundwater flow using a block-centered, finite-difference approach that is capable of a wide array of boundary conditions. The code can simulate aquifer conditions as unconfined, confined, or a combination of the two. MODFLOW-SURFACT supports variable thickness layers (i.e. variable aquifer bottom and top elevations). MODFLOW-SURFACT also includes packages (modules) developed by the USGS for later versions of MODFLOW, including MODFLOW-96 (Harbaugh and McDonald, 1996) and MODFLOW-2000 (Harbaugh et al, 2000). Documentation of all aspects of the MODFLOW-SURFACT code is provided in the user manual (HydroGeoLogic Inc., 1996).

The pre/post-processor Groundwater Vistas (Version 7.24), developed by Environmental Simulations, was used to assist with input of model parameters and output of model results. Groundwater Vistas provides an extensive set of tools for developing, modifying, and calibrating numerical models and allows for ease of transition between the groundwater flow and particle tracking codes. Full description of the Groundwater Vistas program is provided in the User's Guide to Groundwater Vistas, Version 7 (Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2017).

The parameter estimation code PEST (Doherty, 2010) was used to assist in the calibration of the model to observed data. The user's manual for PEST provides description of the methodology and software relevant to the use of the code for parameter estimation.

4.2 Model Domain, Grid and Layering

The model domain encompasses an area of 31,000 feet by 31,000 feet and has cell dimensions ranging from 125 feet by 125 feet within the Study Area up to 500 feet by 500 feet on the model edges. The model consists of 159 rows and 135 columns. The Study Area is located in the central portion of the model domain, as shown on Figure 4.1. Projection of the southwest corner of the model is at 6,059,720 feet Easting and 2,188,680 feet Northing, NAD 1983 State Plane California VI FIPS 0406. The model domain was extended a distance of over one mile in all directions from the Study Area boundaries to minimize impacts of exterior boundary conditions on the model solution in the area of interest.

The model consists of six layers. The model layers within the study area were developed from cross sections presented in the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (H+A., 2020). The four uppermost layers simulate the SAS. Layer 1 generally represents the shallowest occurrence of groundwater (that is not perched) within the Study Area. Layer 4 represents the basal sand unit that is the lowest portion of the SAS. Layers 2 and 3 represent intermediate hydrostratigraphic units between the uppermost and lowermost units of the SAS. Layer 5 simulates the aquitard between the SAS and the PAS. Layer 6 represents the upper portion of the PAS. Figures 4.2 and 4.3 are north-south and west-east cross sections, respectively, through the center of the model that demonstrate the variable thickness of the layers.

The top of the model is consistent with the current topographic surface, as illustrated in Figure 4.4. The elevation of the base of Layers 1 through 5 are shown on Figures 4.5 through 4.9, respectively. The bottom of the model is 100 feet below the base of the aquitard (layer 5) that lies between the SAS and the PAS. The thickness of model Layers 1 through 5 are illustrated in Figures 4.10 through 4.14.

The overall thickness of the SAS (Layers 1 through 4) decreases toward the south end of the model domain. In some locations, the SAS may be entirely absent, or only a few feet thick. These areas have been identified as "mergence zones", where groundwater from the SAS may flow into or mix with groundwater in the PAS. The mergence zones are located in the southwest corner and south central boundary of the model domain. The thinning of the SAS was represented within the SBGPP model by gradually reducing the thickness of Layers 1 through 4 south of the Study Area to a minimal value of 2 feet per layer.

4.3 Simulation Period

The SBGPP model was used to simulate groundwater flow conditions from February 15, 2007 to July 1, 2017, a duration of 3,788 days. This time period encompasses high and low potentiometric cycles observed in water level elevation data from Study Area monitoring wells. The model simulation was divided into 23 stress periods, ranging from 91 to 244 days in length. Table 4-1 summarizes the stress periods of the model. Boundary conditions around the perimeter of the model domain, discussed in the following section, were adjusted to simulate the observed fluctuation in potentiometric cycles.

4.4 Boundary Conditions

Boundary conditions imposed on a numerical model define the external geometry of the groundwater flow system being studied as well as internal water sources and sinks. Boundary conditions assigned in the model were based on observed/measured conditions including water level and ground surface elevations and documented remedial well extraction rates. Descriptions of the types of boundary conditions that can be implemented with the MODFLOW and MODFLOW-SURFACT codes are found in McDonald and Harbaugh (1988), Harbaugh and McDonald (1996), and HydroGeoLogic Inc. (1996). Boundary conditions used to represent hydrologic conditions within the South Basin included the transient constant head (CHD), river, well, and areal recharge packages of MODFLOW and MODFLOW-SURFACT. The locations of those boundary conditions

within the model are illustrated on Figure 4-15. Discussion of the placement and values for these boundary conditions is provided below.

The conceptualization of hydrologic conditions within the Study Area is that groundwater flow in the SAS is generally to the south-southwest. The CHD module is used to simulate groundwater flow into and out of the model domain along the edges of the model domain (Figure 4.15). The CHD module was used to simulate variability in water level conditions over time within the Study Area. CHD values for the SAS were projected from potentiometric surface maps (Figures 3.1 through 3.6) representing low and high water level conditions from 2008 (low), 2012 (high) and 2016 (low) data. The 2008, 2012 and 2016 potentiometric data are represented in model stress periods 3, 12 and 21, respectively. CHD values were interpolated for the stress periods between those low and high cycles.

Groundwater flow in the upper portion of PAS (Layer 6 of the SBGPP model) is consistent with the simulation developed by OCWD for the Basin Model, generally to the south-southwest across the model domain.

The MODFLOW river module was used to represent the system of drainage channels that are present within the model domain (Figure 4.15). Parameters used to define the river cells in the model include elevation of the river stage (head) and bed, length and width of the river, and the thickness and hydraulic conductivity of the river bed. The river bed elevation was set equal to land surface and the stage of the river cells was set at 0.5 feet above the river bed. MODFLOW uses a conductance term to simulate the response of the river cell with the surrounding aquifer system. The conductance term is the product of the river cell length and width, and the thickness and hydraulic conductivity of the river bed. The conductance of the river cell was used as a variable in the calibration of the model.

The MODFLOW-SURFACT well package was implemented to represent source site SAS remedial extraction wells that were operating during the modeled time period (from early 2007 through mid 2017). Approximately 70 source site remedial extraction wells were identified from the California State Water Resources Board Control Geotracker website (<https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov>) and the California Department of Toxic Substances Control Envirostor website (<https://dtsc.ca.gov/your-envirostor>) and are summarized in Appendix 4-1. In some cases, the spacing between extraction wells was smaller than the minimum model cell width (125 feet). In other cases, the total extraction rate for several wells within a remedial groundwater extraction system was very small. For those conditions, multiple remedial wells were simulated as a single extraction well. Table 4-2 summarizes the wells and extraction rates that are utilized in the SBGPP model. Figure 4.15 indicates the locations of wells simulated in the SBGPP model. No PAS production wells were simulated in the SBGPP model.

Infiltration of precipitation to groundwater is represented using the recharge module of MODFLOW. Recharge is only applied to the uppermost active layer of the model. The SBGPP model utilized the same distribution of recharge that was incorporated in the OCWD Basin Model. Four zones of recharge were utilized, with rates ranging from 8.48

E-05 to 3.16×10^{-4} feet/day (Figure 4.16). The recharge values were not changed in the calibration of the SBGPP model from the original values developed from the Basin Model.

4.5 Aquifer Properties

Input parameters used in the model to simulate aquifer properties are consistent with data derived from the source sites, where available. Key parameters utilized in the modeling to simulate aquifer properties included top and bottom elevation of the hydrologic units, hydraulic conductivity, storativity and porosity. Top and bottom elevations of the model layers were previously described in Section 4.2.

Zones of hydraulic conductivity were developed to calibrate the model. The zone delineation within the Study Area was based on the distribution of hydraulic conductivity estimated from hydraulic tests and CPT results. The locations of hydraulic tests and CPTs used for estimating the SBGPP model hydraulic conductivity are shown on Figure 4.17. Hydraulic conductivity values within the Study Area were assigned for Layers 1 through 4 that were within the general range estimated from hydraulic tests and CPTs. Hydraulic conductivity is calculated by dividing the transmissivity by the saturated thickness. Transmissivity is estimated directly from hydraulic test results.

Initial estimates of the distribution of hydraulic conductivity within the Study Area for model layers 1 through 4 are shown on Figures 4.18 through 4.21. In general, within the SAS, hydraulic conductivity values are lower for Layer 1, and higher for Layer 4 with more intermediate values in Layers 2 and 3.

Hydraulic conductivity zones outside of the Study Area, but within the model domain, were generally based on the OCWD Basin Model. Additionally, a buffer zone (approximately 600 feet wide) was placed between the zones estimated from the hydraulic test/CPT data and the zones carried over from the Basin Model to provide for a gradual transition of hydraulic conductivity values between the Study Area and surrounding model domain.

Hydraulic conductivity was the primary variable used to calibrate the model. The distribution and values for hydraulic conductivity were adjusted during the calibration process. The final calibrated hydraulic conductivity zonation and values for Layers 1 through 4 are shown in Figures 4.22 through 4.25, respectively. In general, the calibrated hydraulic conductivity zones were on the lower end of the range of values initially estimated inside the Study Area.

The hydraulic conductivity of the aquitard between the SAS and the PAS (Layer 5) was unchanged from the OCWD Basin model with the exception of the mergence zones in the south central boundary of the model domain (Figure 4.26). Hydraulic conductivity of Layer 5 in the vicinity of the mergence zone was increased to enhance flow between the SAS and the PAS, consistent with the recent conceptualization presented by OCWD that is based on the recently completed East Newport Mesa Groundwater Investigation (OCWD 2020). Hydraulic conductivity zones and values for Layer 6 (PAS) were generally based on the Basin Model and were not adjusted during calibration (Figure 4.27).

Specific storage is a measure of the water released from storage due to compaction of the aquifer and expansion of water in response to a decline in head. Specific storage is the storage term used for confined aquifers, where lowering of the potentiometric surface in response to pumping does not result in physical dewatering of the aquifer. Specific storage multiplied by the saturated thickness is referred to as storativity or storage coefficient. MODFLOW-SURFACT requires the input of specific storage, and calculates the storativity.

The SBGPP model includes porosity and specific yield values. Porosity is the percentage of void space within the total soil or rock volume. Porosity is used by the model codes in the calculation of groundwater velocity. Specific yield refers to drainable porosity and cannot be higher than the total porosity. Specific yield is the storage term utilized for unconfined groundwater systems, when lowering of the potentiometric surface results in physical dewatering of the aquifer.

The distribution of specific storage, specific yield and porosity for Layers 1 through 4 are shown on Figure 4.28. For Layer 6, the distribution of these parameters is shown on Figure 4.29. For Layer 5, the following values were used throughout the model domain; specific storage of 1 E-06, specific yield of 1 E-02, and porosity of 3 E-01.

5.0 MODEL CALIBRATION

Model calibration is an integral component of groundwater modeling applications. Calibration of a numerical groundwater flow model is the process of adjusting model parameters to obtain a reasonable match between field measured (observed) values and model predicted (simulated) values of heads and fluxes (Woessner and Anderson, 1992). The calibration procedure is generally performed by varying the estimates of model parameters (hydraulic properties) and/or boundary condition values from a set of initial estimates until an acceptable match of simulated and observed water levels and/or fluxes are achieved. Calibration can be accomplished using trial and error methods or automated techniques (often referred to as inverse modeling). Both methods were employed in the calibration of the SBGPP model.

The SBGPP model was calibrated to water level elevations measured at key wells within and around the Study Area during the modeled time period (early 2007 to middle 2017). The adequacy of model calibration is judged by examining model residuals. A residual, as defined for use in this report, is the difference between the observed water level elevation at a specific well and time and the water elevation simulated by the model for the equivalent well and time. The objective of model calibration is the minimization of key calibration statistics including the residual mean, residual standard deviation, and residual sum of squares (RSS) (Duffield et al., 1990). The mean residual is the arithmetic average of all the differences between observed and simulated water levels. A positive residual indicates that the model has underpredicted the observed water level elevation level and a negative residual indicates overprediction. The residual standard deviation quantifies the spread of the differences between observed and predicted water level elevation around the mean residual. The ratio of residual standard deviation to the total head change across the model domain should be small, indicating the residual errors are only a small part of the overall model response (Woessner and Anderson 1992). The RSS is computed by adding the square of each residual and is another measure of overall variability. The overall objective during the calibration process is to minimize the residuals and the statistics based on the residual while maintaining hydraulic properties within the range of reasonably expected values.

The calibration statistics provide a quantitative assessment of the calibration effort. Additional methods were used to evaluate the calibration that are more qualitative in nature. These include demonstration that the model adequately replicates the potentiometric surface, in terms of flow direction and gradient, the transient nature of the potentiometric cycles, and the vertical hydraulic gradients that exist between the various hydrostratigraphic units.

5.1 Calibration Targets

The model was calibrated to water level elevations measured from February 2007 to July 2017 at wells located within and around the Study Area. Water level measurements from 56 wells were used as calibration targets with 46 of those wells being located within the Study Area. The number of observations (water level measurements) per well ranged from

1 to 22. Some wells had multiple water level measurements within a single model stress period. In those cases, only the measurement that was closest to the start of a stress period was used in the calibration. A total of 888 observations were used as calibration targets. Appendix A-2 summarizes the wells used for calibration, the corresponding model layers where the wells are located, the observed and simulated water level elevations and model residuals. Several of the calibration targets located in the south portion of the study area are synthetic values that were derived from projections of potentiometric maps.

5.2 Calibration Process

Initial calibration was conducted through trial and error methods to match the observed water levels to simulated values. Calibration was assisted through the use of PEST, a parameter estimation software that is commonly used in calibrating groundwater models (Doherty et al., 2010). The user's manual for PEST provides description of the methodology and software relevant to the use of the code for parameter estimation.

The objective function used to guide the calibration process was the successive reduction of the RSS. Lowering the RSS during the calibration process generally represents an overall improvement in the match between observed and simulated heads throughout the model.

Calibration was primarily accomplished by varying the hydraulic conductivity zone values within model layers 1, 2, 3 and 4. Both horizontal and vertical values were adjusted during calibration. However, the hydraulic conductivity values were maintained within the range of reasonably expected values throughout the calibration process. No adjustments were made to either Layer 5 or 6 hydraulic conductivity zones, with the exception of the area along the south central portion of the model that represents the mergence zone. In that area, the aquitard (Layer 5) was assigned relatively higher hydraulic conductivity values to provide a preferential pathway for groundwater in the SAS to move into the upper PAS.

Some adjustments were made to the river conductance values, but those adjustments had minimal impacts on the overall model calibration.

5.3 Calibration Simulation Results

As previously described, the model was constructed to simulate low water level conditions in 2008 and 2016, and high water level conditions in 2012. Results of the calibration simulation for the 2008 potentiometric surfaces are provided for model layers 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6 as Figures 5.1 through 5.5, respectively. Layer 5 represents the aquitard between the SAS and the PAS and is not shown. The simulated 2012 potentiometric surfaces for layers 1 through 4 and 6 are shown on Figures 5.6 through 5.10. Figures 5.7 through 5.15 depict the simulated 2016 potentiometric surfaces for those same layers.

The potentiometric surface maps for each model layer are consistent with the conceptual model of groundwater flow across the Study Area, demonstrating a general decrease in water level elevation moving from north-northeast to south-southwest.

Each of the potentiometric surface figures include the model residuals for applicable calibration targets. Water level elevations were not available for each stress period in the model for every well. In general, there were less calibration targets available in the earlier modeled time. Some of the calibration targets in the southern portion of the Study Area are based on synthetic water level elevations derived from projections of the potentiometric surface. Those calibration targets are indicated with an asterisk.

A plot of observed versus simulated water level elevations for all of the calibration targets is presented in Figure 5.16. Results of the calibration simulation indicate an acceptable fit between the observed and simulated data. The red line on the figure represents the projection a "perfect fit", i.e. where the residual between the observed and simulated values would all equal zero. The tight clustering and even distribution of points around the line of equal observed/simulated groundwater level elevations indicate that the model reasonably reproduces the calibration targets without consistently overpredicting or underpredicting the observed values.

A plot of observed water level elevations versus the residual for all of the calibration targets is presented in Figure 5.17. A negative residual indicates that the model has overpredicted the water level elevation for a calibration target, whereas a positive residual indicates the model has underpredicted the water level elevation. The redline on the plot highlights the zero residual value. The figure indicates a generally even distribution of model residuals across the model domain, relative to the zero residual line, indicating that the model is not overly biased toward overprediction or underprediction.

A plot of observed versus simulated water level elevations for Layer 1 is shown on Figure 5.18. A plot of observed water level elevations versus the residual for Layer 1 is shown on Figure 5.19. Similar plots are shown for Layer 2 (Figures 5.20 and 5.21), Layer 3 (Figures 5.22 and 5.23), Layer 4 (Figures 5.24 and 5.25), and Layer 6 (Figures 5.26 and 5.27).

The calibration statistics for the SBGPP model are presented in Table 5-1. The table breaks down the statistics for the entire model, and for individual layers. The residual mean, and absolute residual mean for the entire model and for layers 2, 3 and 4 have values less than 1.0 and 2.0 feet, respectively. These calibration statistics for Layers 1 and 6 are higher, but are still reasonable. Multiple factors could be affecting the quality of the calibration statistics of Layer 1 including: calibration targets from this layer may be from wells that are completed in perched systems that are not connected or continuous throughout the study area; may be from wells that are screened across multiple layers; or water levels at the wells used as calibration targets may be affected by localized remedial groundwater extraction systems. Regarding the calibration statistics for Layer 6, the focus of the SBGPP model is on the SAS, which comprises layers 1 through 4. No attempt was made to adjust the aquifer parameters associated with Layer 6 during the calibration process. However, the simulated potentiometric surface of Layer 6 is consistent with the conceptual hydrologic model.

Calibration was also assessed specifically for the Study Area. Calibration statistics for the calibration targets from wells located within the Study Area are presented in Table 5-2. These statistics exclude wells outside of the Study Area and all synthetic values.

Essentially, non-synthetic calibration targets within the Study Area were assigned a weighting factor of 1, whereas all other targets were assigned a weighting factor of 0. The calibration statistics were improved for Layers 2, 3 and 4, but showed little change for Layer 1.

The calibration of the model was further assessed by comparing the simulated and observed horizontal hydraulic gradients across the Study Area for the upper and lower SAS. The hydraulic gradients were calculated from potentiometric surface maps. Figure 5.28 shows the location of the upgradient (A) and downgradient (B) locations used to calculate the horizontal hydraulic gradient from both the simulated and observed potentiometric surfaces. The observed potentiometric surfaces of the upper SAS for 2008 (Figure 3.1), 2012 (Figure 3.2), and 2016 (Figure 3.3) were compared to the simulated potentiometric surface for Layer 1 for the same time periods (Figures 5.1, 5.6 and 5.11, respectively). The horizontal hydraulic gradient calculated from the simulated potentiometric surfaces range from 0.0021 to 0.0023 ft/ft, compared to 0.0022 to 0.0023 ft/ft for the observed data, as summarized in Table 5-3. Similarly, the observed potentiometric surfaces of the lower SAS for 2008 (Figure 3.4), 2012 (Figure 3.5), and 2016 (Figure 3.6) were compared to the simulated potentiometric surface for Layer 4 for the same time periods (Figures 5.4, 5.9 and 5.15, respectively). The horizontal hydraulic gradient calculated from the simulated potentiometric surfaces of Layer 4 range from 0.0016 to 0.0020 ft/ft, compared to 0.0016 to 0.0019 ft/ft for the observed data (Table 5-3).

Calibration of the model was also assessed qualitatively through the use of hydrographs for key wells (Figure 5.28). The hydrographs were used to verify that the model simulates the general fluctuations observed in the potentiometric cycles and the relative vertical gradients that exist between the hydrostratigraphic units (Layers) within the SAS. The conceptual hydrologic model includes a generally downward vertical hydraulic gradient in the northern portion of the Study Area that transitions to a more neutral to slightly upward gradient to the south. Figure 5.29 illustrates hydrographs of the observed and simulated water level elevations for wells 2SAM2-1 (screened in Layer 2) and 2SAM2-2 (screened in Layer 4). These wells are located in the northern portion of the Study Area. The figure demonstrates that the water level elevations in the shallower well (2SAM2-1) are consistently higher than the levels for the deeper well (2SAM2-2) for both the observed and simulated values. Figure 5.30 shows a similar relationship for wells 2SAM6-1 (screened in Layer 2) and 2SAM6-2 (screened in Layer 4) which are located slightly southwest of the 2SAM2 series wells. The vertical hydraulic gradient is downward throughout the modeled time period. Moving further south, there is a gradual transition to a more neutral and then slightly upward vertical gradient, as seen in the hydrographs for the 2SAM7 and 2SAM8 series wells (Figures 5.31 and 5.32, respectively). Wells 2SAM7A and 2SAM8A are screened in Layer 2, whereas 2SAM7D and 2SAM8D are screened in Layer 4. These wells had not yet been installed during the modeled time period and the comparison is between simulated and synthetic data. The synthetic data were developed from projections of potentiometric surface maps through the Study Area.

6.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A numerical groundwater flow model was developed to support the SBGPP RI/FS being conducted by OCWD to address groundwater contamination in OU2 in the south-central portion of the Basin in Orange County, California. The numerical modeling is based on the current hydrogeologic conceptual model of the regional and local groundwater flow system. The SBGPP model was generally based on the Basin Model previously developed by OCWD. Key modifications included the following:

- the SAS was divided into four Layers;
- the simulation period was 3,789 days, from February 15, 2007 to July 1, 2017;
- hydraulic conductivity values within the Study Area were based on data from aquifer tests and CPTs;
- Constant Head Boundaries along the model perimeter were derived from projection of potentiometric surfaces in the upper and lower portions of the SAS during low and high water level conditions observed in 2008 (low), 2012 (high) and 2016(low);
- simulation of extraction rates from remedial actions;
- incorporation of a “mergence zone” between the SAS and the PAS in the southwest corner and south central boundary of the model domain.

Model calibration was focused mainly on adjusting hydraulic conductivity values within the Study Area in the SAS. A total of 888 water level elevations from 56 wells were used as calibration targets.

The calibration of the SBGPP model appears reasonable across the simulated range of low and high potentiometric conditions. The simulated potentiometric surfaces reasonably reflect observed horizontal and vertical gradients and directions of groundwater flow within and between subunits of the SAS.

Based on the calibration results and simulated potentiometric conditions, the SBGPP model is suitable for the purpose of evaluating FS remedial alternatives to address OU2 groundwater contamination within the SAS

7.0 REFERENCES

- California State Water Resources Board Control Geotracker
(<https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov>)
- California Department of Toxic Substances Control Envirostor
(<https://dtsc.ca.gov/your-envirostor>)
- Doherty, J.E., R.J. Hunt, and M.J. Tonkin. 2010, Approaches to highly parameterized inversion: A guide to using PEST for model-parameter and predictive-uncertainty analysis: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010–5211, 71 p.
- Environmental Simulations, Inc. 2020. Guide to Using Groundwater Vistas, Version 7. pp 213. Prepared by Environmental Simulations, Inc., Reinholds, VA.
- Freeze, R.A. and J.A. Cherry. 1979 Groundwater. Prentice-Hill, Inc., New Jersey. pp 604.
- Golden Software, Inc., 2019. Surfer, Version 16. Surface Mapping System.
- Harbaugh, A. W., and M.G. McDonald. 1996. User's documents for MODFLOW-96, an update to the U.S. Geological Survey modular finite difference ground-water flow model. Open File Report 96-485. U.S. Geological Survey.
- Harbaugh, A.W, E.R. Banta, M.C. Hill, and M.G. McDonald. 2000. MODFLOW-2000, *The U.S. Geological Survey Modular Ground-Water Model-User Guide to Modularization Concepts and the Ground-Water Flow Process*. Open File Report 00-921 U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- Hargis + Associates, Inc., 2020 Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, Orange County Water District, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2, Prepared for Orange County Water District, May 6, 2020
- HydroGeoLogic Inc. 1996. MODFLOW-SURFACT Software (Version 3.0), Herndon, VA.
- McDonald, M.G., and A.W. Harbaugh. 1988. *MODFLOW, A Modular Three-Dimensional Finite Difference Flow Model*. Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, Book 6, Chapter A1. U.S. Geological Survey.
- Orange County Water District, 2020. East Newport Mesa Groundwater Investigation-Powerpoint presentation via teleconference to Engineering Analytics, October 26, 2020
- Watermark Numerical Computing. 2010. PEST, Model Independent Parameter Estimation, User's Manual.

Woessner, W.W. and M.P. Anderson. 1992. *Selecting Calibration Values and Formulating Calibration Targets for Ground-Water Flow Simulations*, proceedings of the NWWA Conference on Solving Ground-Water Models.

TABLES

Table 4-1. Simulation Time and Stress Periods, SBGPP Groundwater Model

StressPeriod	Length (days)	Start (days from start of simulation)	End (cumulative days from start of simulation)	Start Date	End Date
1	213	0	213	2/15/2007	9/16/2007
2	213	213	426	9/16/2007	4/16/2008
3	183	426	609	4/16/2008	10/16/2008
4	151	609	760	10/16/2008	3/16/2009
5	184	760	944	3/16/2009	9/16/2009
6	181	944	1125	9/16/2009	3/16/2010
7	184	1125	1309	3/16/2010	9/16/2010
8	122	1309	1431	9/16/2010	1/16/2011
9	120	1431	1551	1/16/2011	5/16/2011
10	123	1551	1674	5/16/2011	9/16/2011
11	152	1674	1826	9/16/2011	2/15/2012
12	91	1826	1917	2/15/2012	5/16/2012
13	153	1917	2070	5/16/2012	10/16/2012
14	151	2070	2221	10/16/2012	3/16/2013
15	214	2221	2435	3/16/2013	10/16/2013
16	151	2435	2586	10/16/2013	3/16/2014
17	184	2586	2770	3/16/2014	9/16/2014
18	212	2770	2982	9/16/2014	4/16/2015
19	183	2982	3165	4/16/2015	10/16/2015
20	122	3165	3287	10/16/2015	2/15/2016
21	244	3287	3531	2/15/2016	10/16/2016
22	151	3531	3682	10/16/2016	3/16/2017
23	107	3682	3789	3/16/2017	7/1/2017

Table 4-2: Remedial Extraction Rates, by Stress Period, SBGPP Groundwater Model

Extraction Well	X*	Y*	Layer	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	SP6	SP7
E-13	6073607.54	2208917.8	1	134.37	373.08	465.68	399.07	247.57	423.33	540.95
HEW-6	6074352.35	2208275.09	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.03	25.03	0.00	0.00
CEI-6	6077063.9	2206327.39	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EX-2	6076907.82	2206343.93	1	847.04	1155.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	847.04	837.61
W-2	6075079.7	2208914.65	1	751.94	39.08	411.78	809.31	833.95	712.09	770.04
GWX-1	6077952.15	2210066.25	1	2161.12	1965.53	0.00	1516.40	2035.99	1847.33	2070.25
MW-19B	6077833.69	2209940.17	1	0.00	320.72	0.00	692.84	988.15	923.66	1035.13
MW-26B	6077841.94	2209838.5	1	0.00	320.72	0.00	692.84	988.15	923.66	1035.13
OW-2B	6077917.41	2209836.26	1	0.00	641.25	0.00	1385.49	1976.12	1847.33	2070.25
SSA-PZ1	6073489.56	2206760	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-22B	6077419.73	2207574.1	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Trench	6077428.88	2207590.97	1	0.00	0.00	30.80	25.60	22.72	7.51	11.55
MW-24	6073732.07	2208911.19	2	9.63	26.57	33.30	28.49	17.71	30.22	38.69
EX-1	6075243.92	2202606.19	2	1653.66	1351.04	1424.57	1386.07	1090.95	606.41	1183.94
GWX-6	6077519.02	2209119.13	2	0.00	325.92	0.00	692.84	988.15	923.66	1035.13
MW-23B	6077741.52	2209639.18	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-25C	6077624.35	2209512.32	2	0.00	325.92	0.00	692.84	988.15	923.66	1035.13
RW-1	6073031.2	2203985.97	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	1925.10	1925.10	1925.10	1925.10
RW-2	6073270.44	2203949.61	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	1232.06	1232.06	1232.06	1232.06
RW-3	6073139.98	2203967.04	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	6064.07	6064.07	6064.07	6064.07
RMW-4D	6072371.14	2201261.32	2	703.43	632.78	715.37	806.23	779.86	730.38	375.20

ft³/d - cubic feet per day

Table 4-2: Remedial Extraction Rates, by Stress Period, SBGPP Groundwater Model

Extraction Well	SP8	SP9	SP10	SP11	SP12	SP13	SP14	SP15	SP16	SP17	SP18
E-13	360.38	451.05	561.74	544.03	581.96	677.44	531.91	673.98	640.67	721.14	494.17
HEW-6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CEI-6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.55	6.74	6.74
EX-2	1232.06	1221.67	1296.75	1074.78	1129.26	1095.96	1122.53	1110.98	1134.46	1076.71	1041.67
W-2	770.04	770.04	770.04	770.04	770.04	385.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GWX-1	1875.05	2238.31	2143.98	2181.33	2104.33	2113.76	2095.86	2127.62	2624.10	1635.56	1627.86
MW-19B	937.52	1119.25	1071.90	1090.76	1052.26	1056.88	1048.02	1063.81	1093.26	0.00	0.00
MW-26B	937.52	1119.25	1071.90	1090.76	1052.26	1056.88	1048.02	1063.81	1530.65	1635.56	1627.86
OW-2B	1875.05	2238.31	2143.98	2181.33	2104.33	2113.76	2095.86	2127.62	2624.10	1635.56	1627.86
SSA-PZ1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-22B	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1774.94	1884.67	1890.45	2057.93	2096.43
Trench	10.40	17.13	95.10	91.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-24	25.80	32.15	40.04	38.89	41.58	48.32	37.92	48.13	45.82	51.59	35.23
EX-1	1294.63	1168.54	1767.24	1617.08	2169.01	1959.75	1848.10	1832.89	1460.96	1599.57	1611.69
GWX-6	937.52	1119.25	1071.90	1090.76	1052.26	1056.88	1048.02	1063.81	1530.65	1635.56	1627.86
MW-23B	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-25C	937.52	1119.25	1071.90	1090.76	1052.26	1056.88	1048.02	1063.81	1530.65	1635.56	1627.86
RW-1	1925.10	1902.38	1828.85	2079.11	1809.59	2003.45	2051.19	2136.86	1895.65	1927.60	1904.89
RW-2	1232.06	1303.68	1347.96	1065.16	673.79	218.31	520.35	404.27	184.42	244.49	281.06
RW-3	6064.07	5822.85	4732.47	6750.75	7767.78	7691.74	8156.07	8566.70	8346.85	8882.99	8460.81
RMW-4D	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

ft³/d - cubic feet per day

Table 4-2: Remedial Extraction Rates, by Stress Period, SBGPP Groundwater Model

Extraction Well	SP19	SP20	SP21	SP22	SP23
E-13	254.31	304.17	284.14	0.00	0.00
HEW-6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CEI-6	4.04	5.78	5.78	12.51	19.25
EX-2	874.00	789.87	795.07	803.34	771.97
W-2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GWX-1	2847.99	2751.55	2808.91	1143.51	1416.49
MW-19B	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-26B	1503.12	1316.00	1426.88	1143.51	1416.49
OW-2B	1503.12	1316.00	505.72	0.00	0.00
SSA-PZ1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-22B	2119.54	2113.76	2113.76	1925.10	2111.83
Trench	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-24	18.10	21.75	20.21	0.00	0.00
EX-1	997.78	972.18	1045.91	900.95	1400.51
GWX-6	1581.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MW-23B	1582.24	1316.00	1426.88	1143.51	1416.49
MW-25C	1503.12	1316.00	1426.88	1143.51	1416.49
RW-1	1936.46	1907.77	1742.41	1595.14	1580.51
RW-2	368.85	359.03	311.87	293.58	192.51
RW-3	8279.28	7761.04	6706.09	6476.04	6868.76
RMW-4D	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

ft³/d - cubic feet per day

Table 5-1. Calibration Statistics, SBGPP Groundwater Model

Calibration Statistic	All Layers	Layer 1	Layer 2	Layer3	Layer 4	Layer 6
Residual Mean (ft)	0.75	3.38	-0.13	0.90	0.16	2.39
Absolute Residual Mean (ft)	1.75	3.64	1.06	1.24	1.67	3.10
Residual Std. Deviation (ft)	2.36	2.46	1.28	1.66	2.24	3.28
Sum of Squares (ft ²)	5454.95	1502.75	431.42	586.04	1421.23	1513.51
Residual Mean Squared Error	2.48	4.18	1.28	1.88	2.24	4.06
Min. Residual (ft)	-8.97	-7.10	-3.10	-2.94	-8.97	-4.19
Max. Residual (ft)	12.94	9.98	3.22	10.78	7.74	12.94
Number of Observations	888	86	262	165	283	92
Range in Observations (ft)	62.72	33.64	23.38	41.61	39.79	45.15
Scaled Residual Std. Deviation (ft)	0.038	0.073	0.055	0.040	0.056	0.073
Scaled Absolute Residual Mean (ft)	0.028	0.108	0.045	0.030	0.042	0.069
Scaled RMS Error (ft)	0.040	0.124	0.055	0.045	0.056	0.090
Scaled Residual Mean (ft)	0.012	0.101	-0.005	0.022	0.004	0.053

ft - feet

ft² - feet squared

Table 5-2. Calibration Statistics, Study Area, SBGPP Groundwater Model

Calibration Statistic	All Layers	Layer 1	Layer 2	Layer 3	Layer 4
Residual Mean (ft)	0.39	3.39	0.00	0.40	-0.04
Absolute Residual Mean (ft)	0.92	3.47	0.79	0.64	0.72
Residual Std. Deviation (ft)	1.61	2.27	1.12	1.14	1.26
Sum of Squares (ft ²)	2450.04	1432.27	329.59	239.89	448.30
Residual Mean Squared Error	1.66	4.08	1.12	1.21	1.26
Min. Residual (ft)	-5.12	-1.56	-3.10	-2.94	-5.12
Max. Residual (ft)	9.98	9.98	3.22	4.32	3.35
Number of Observations	487	80	193	71	143
Range in Observations (ft)	62.72	33.64	23.38	41.61	39.79
Scaled Residual Std. Deviation (ft)	0.026	0.067	0.048	0.027	0.032
Scaled Absolute Residual Mean (ft)	0.015	0.103	0.034	0.015	0.018
Scaled RMS Error (ft)	0.026	0.121	0.048	0.029	0.032
Scaled Residual Mean (ft)	0.006	0.101	0.000	0.010	-0.001

ft - feet

ft² - feet squared

Table 5-3. Comparison of Observed vs Simulated Horizontal Hydraulic Gradients, Study Area, SBGPP Groundwater Model

	Observed Potentiometric Surfaces						
	2008 Upper SAS	2012 Upper SAS	2016 Upper SAS		2008 Lower SAS	2012 Lower SAS	2016 Lower SAS
Distance- A to B (ft)	16270	16270	16270		16270	16270	16270
Obs Head at A (ft amsl)	63.10	60.72	55.75		55.86	56.76	50.47
Obs Head at B (ft amsl)	25.70	24.55	20.75		29.96	28.46	20.20
Obs Head Diff (ft)	37.40	36.17	35.00		25.90	28.30	30.27
Obs Hyd Grad(ft/ft)	0.0023	0.0022	0.0022		0.0016	0.0017	0.0019
	Simulated Potentiometric Surfaces						
	2008 Layer 1	2012 Layer 1	2016 Layer 1		2008 Layer 4	2012 Layer 4	2016 Layer 4
Distance- A to B (ft)	16270	16270	16270		16270	16270	16270
Sim Head at A (ft amsl)	59.36	57.12	53.29		53.53	54.81	46.41
Sim Head at B (ft amsl)	21.83	22.30	19.69		21.67	22.35	19.57
Sim Head Diff (ft)	37.53	34.82	33.60		31.86	32.46	26.84
Sim Hyd Grad (ft/ft)	0.0023	0.0021	0.0021		0.0020	0.0020	0.0016

Points A and B are shown on Figure 5.28

Obs - observed

Sim - simulated

Head Diff - head difference between points A and B

Hyd Grad - hydraulic gradient between points A and B

ft amsl - feet above mean sea level

ft - feet

ft/ft - feet per foot

SAS - shallow aquifer system

FIGURES

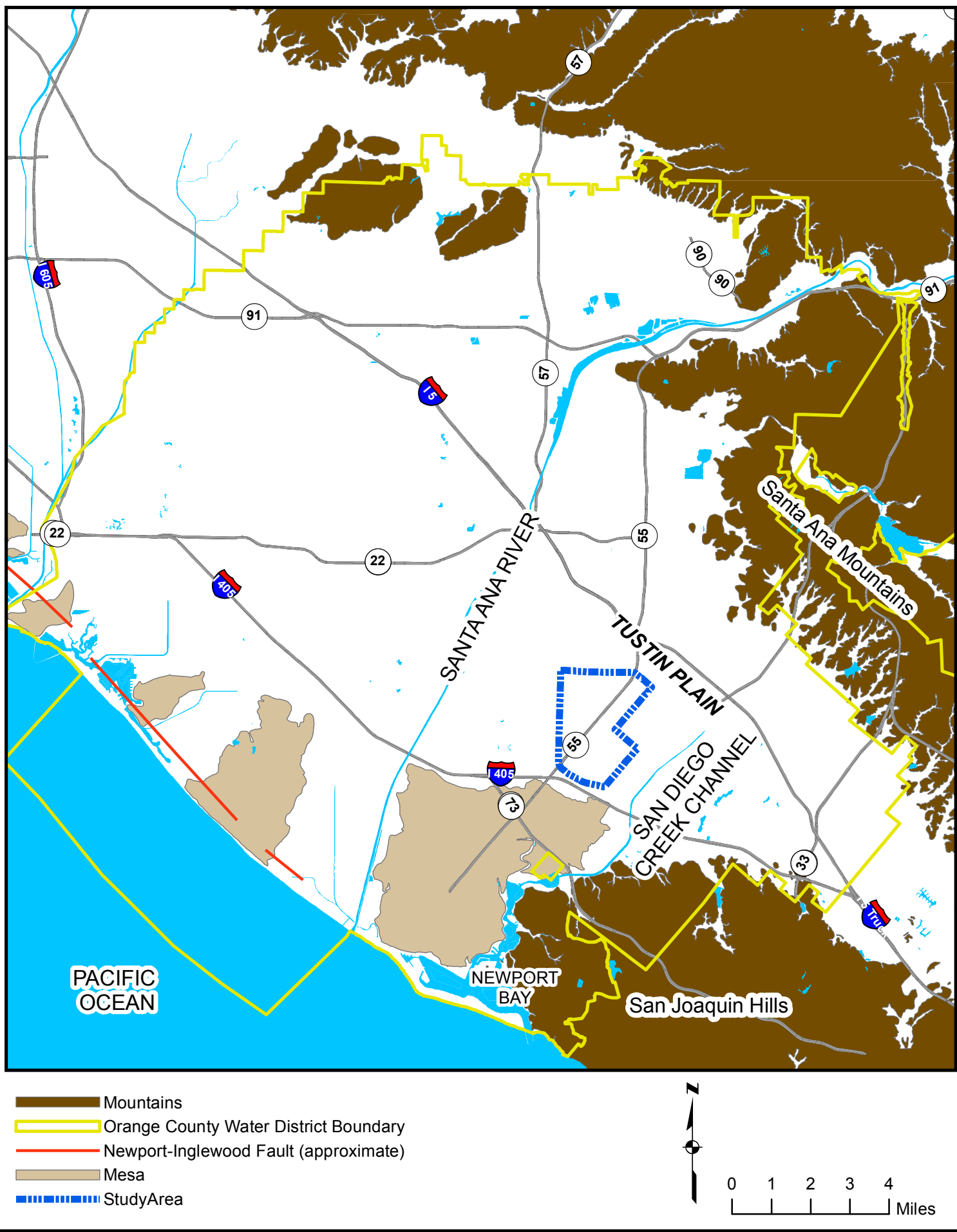
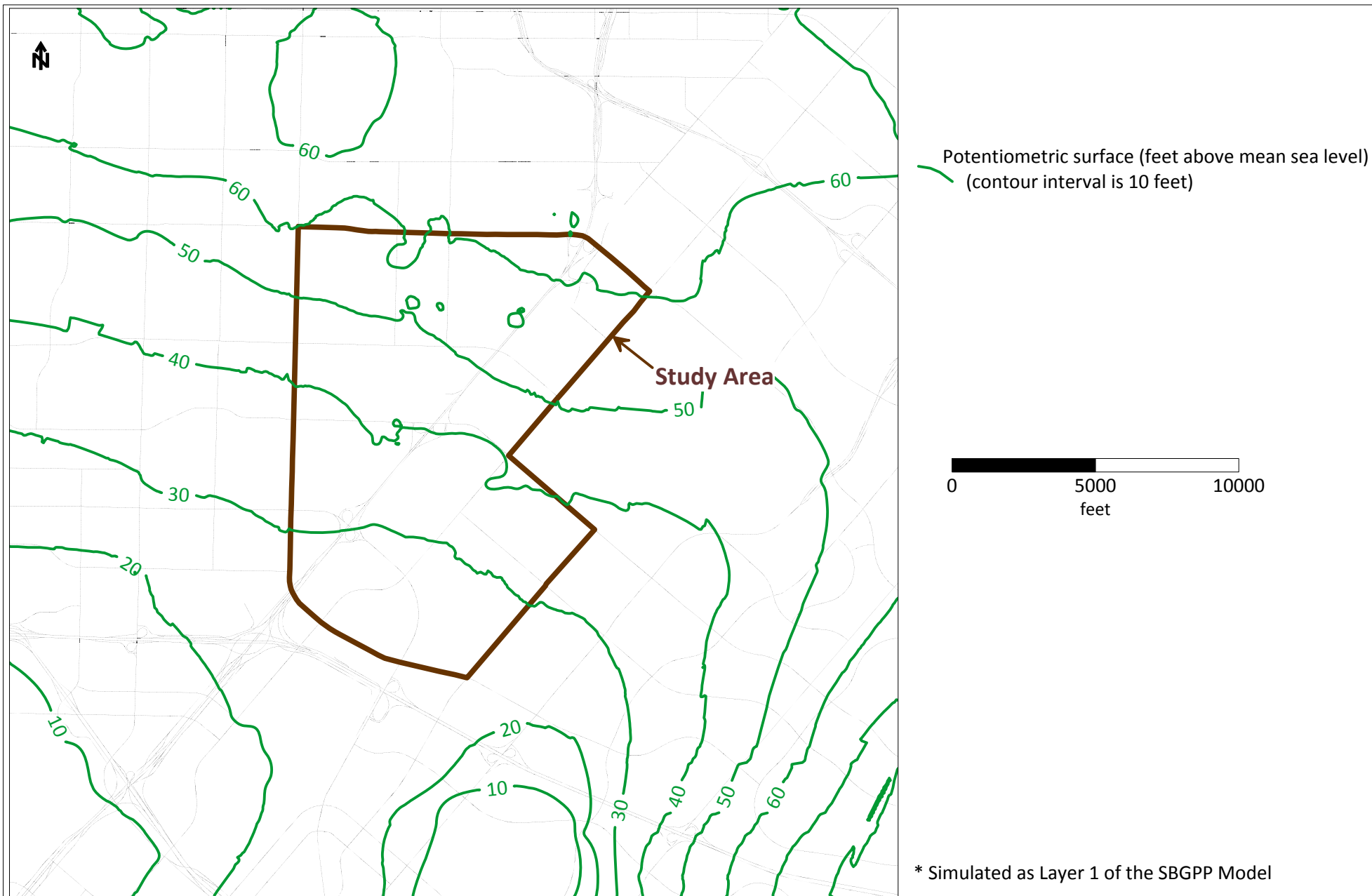
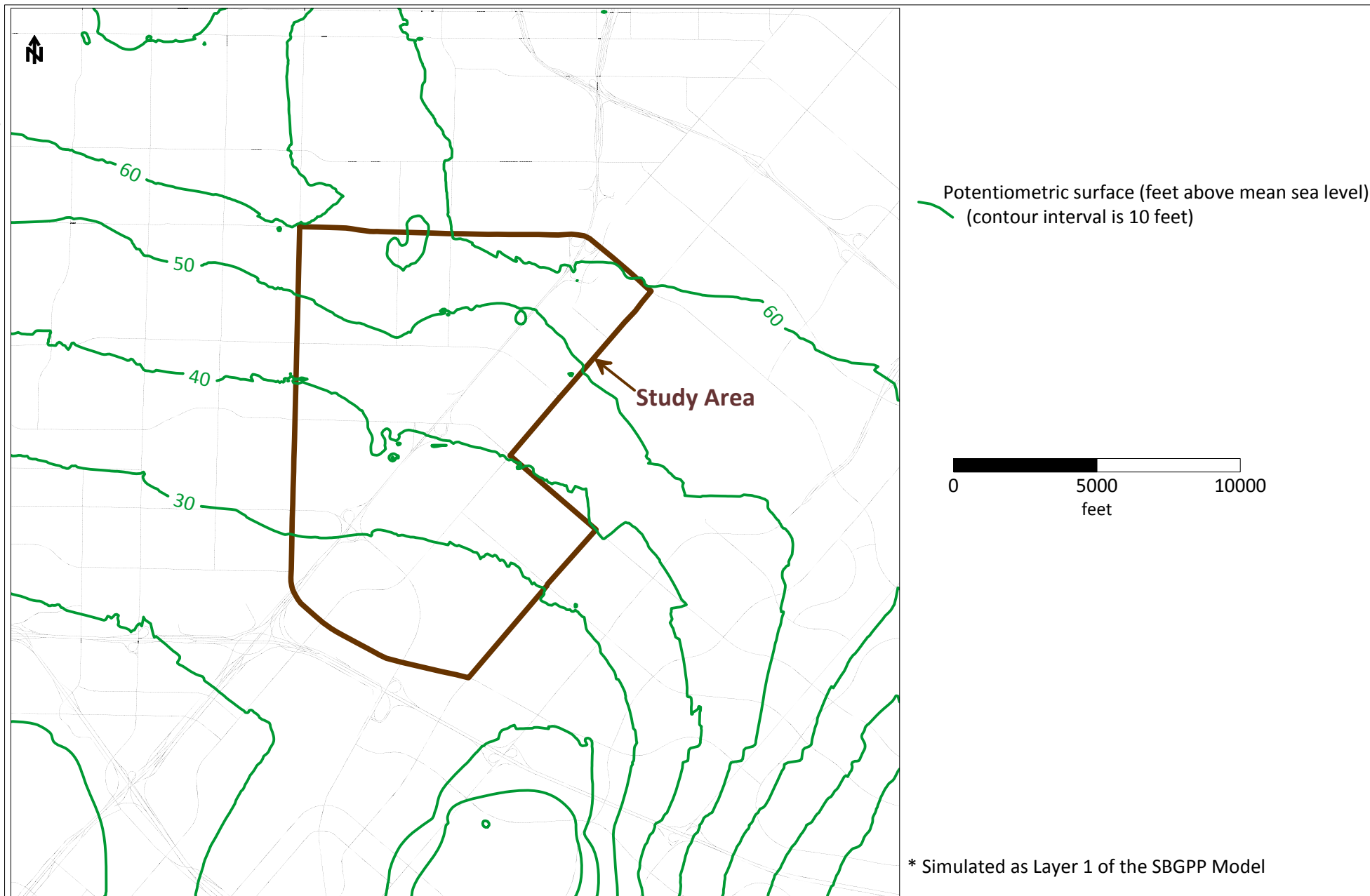
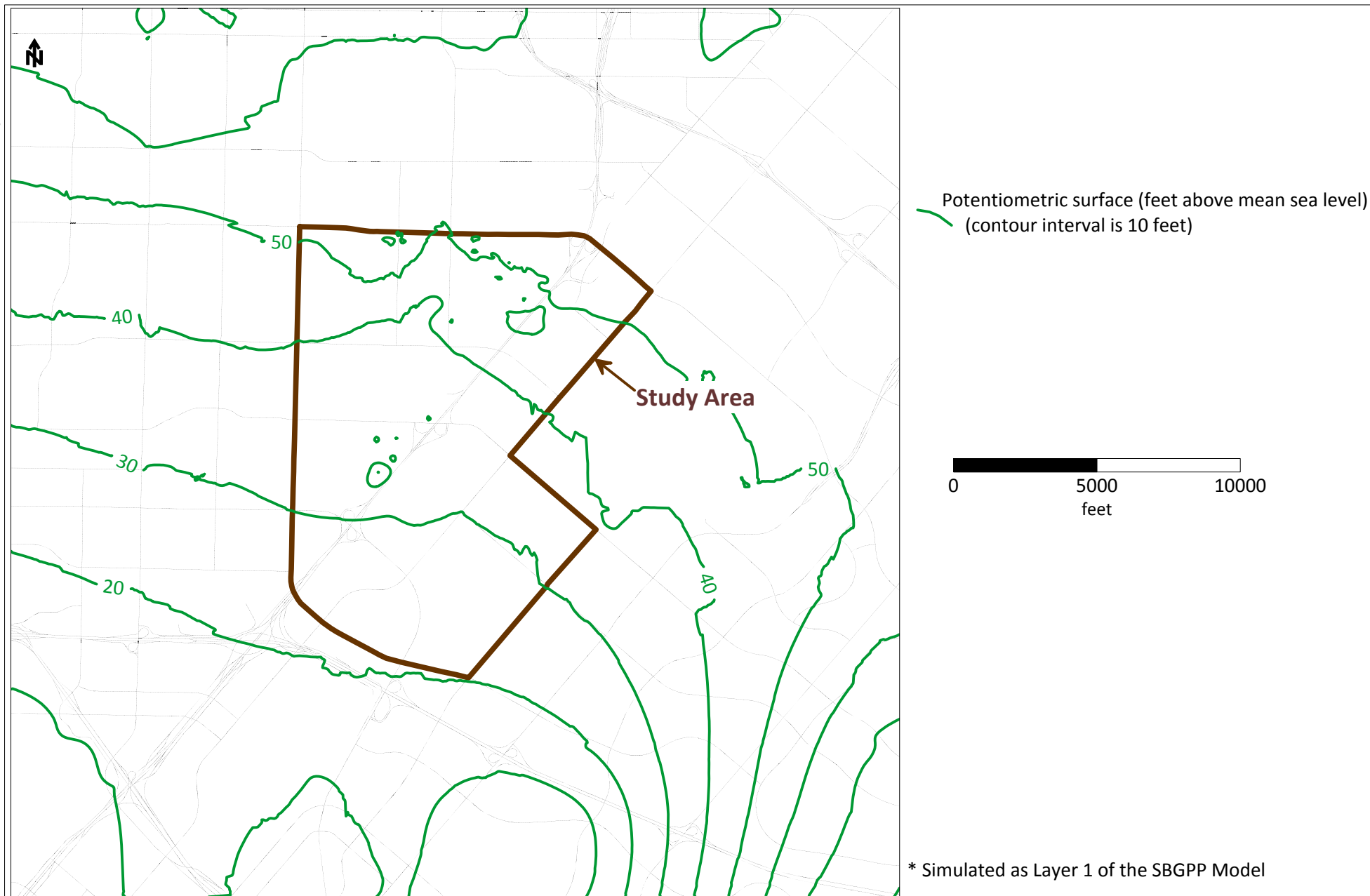
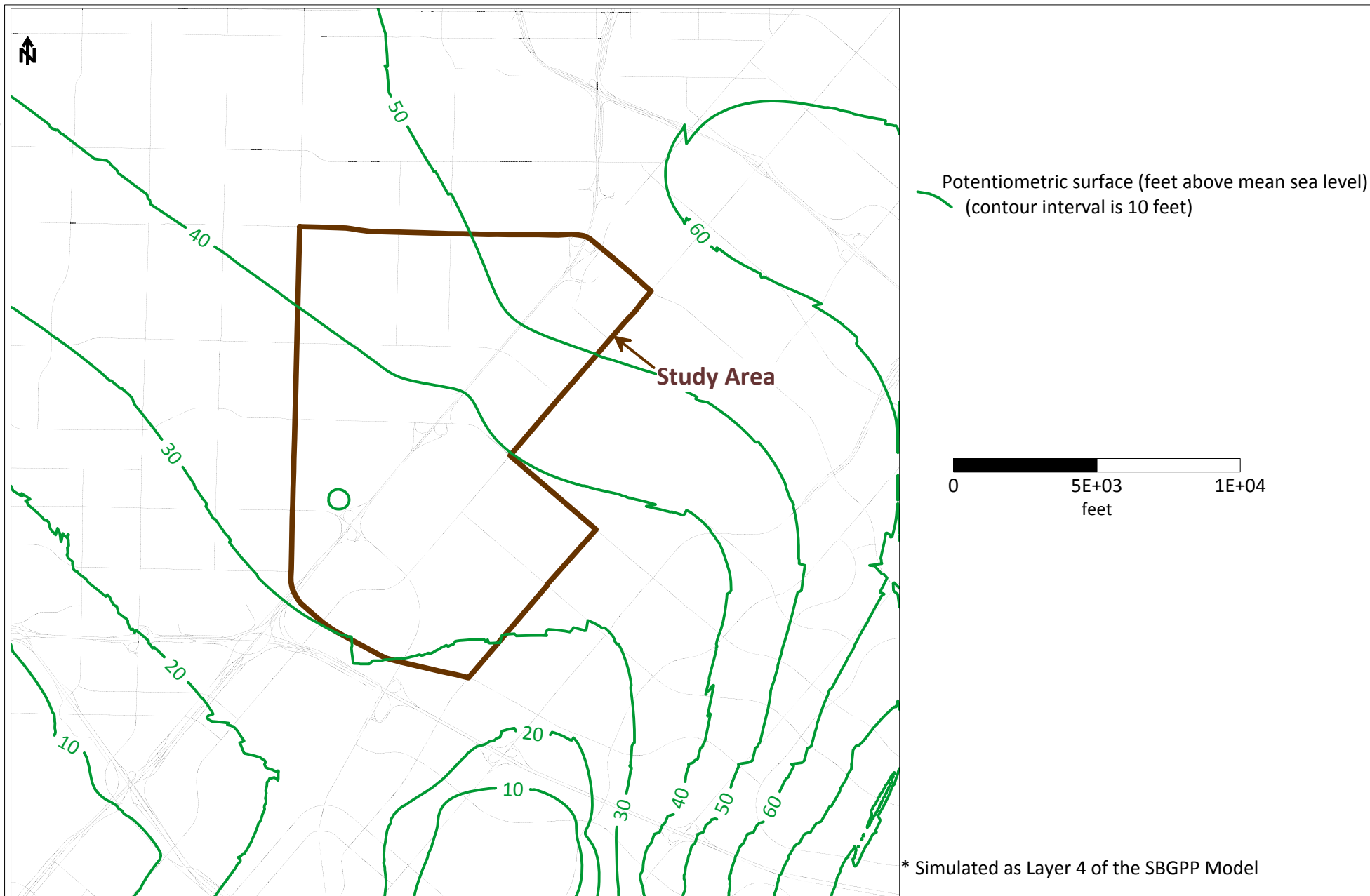


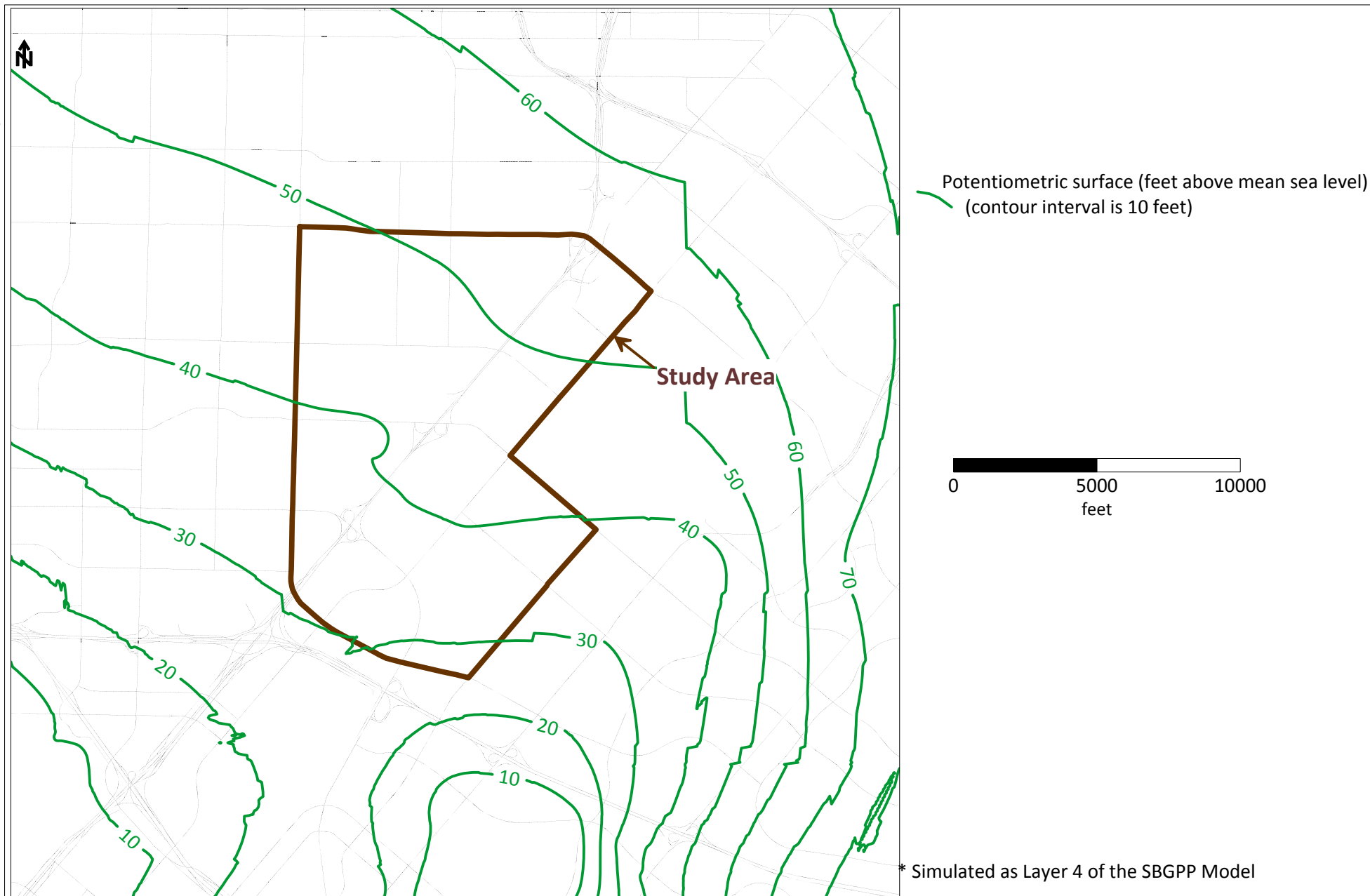
FIGURE 1-1. PROJECT STUDY AREA

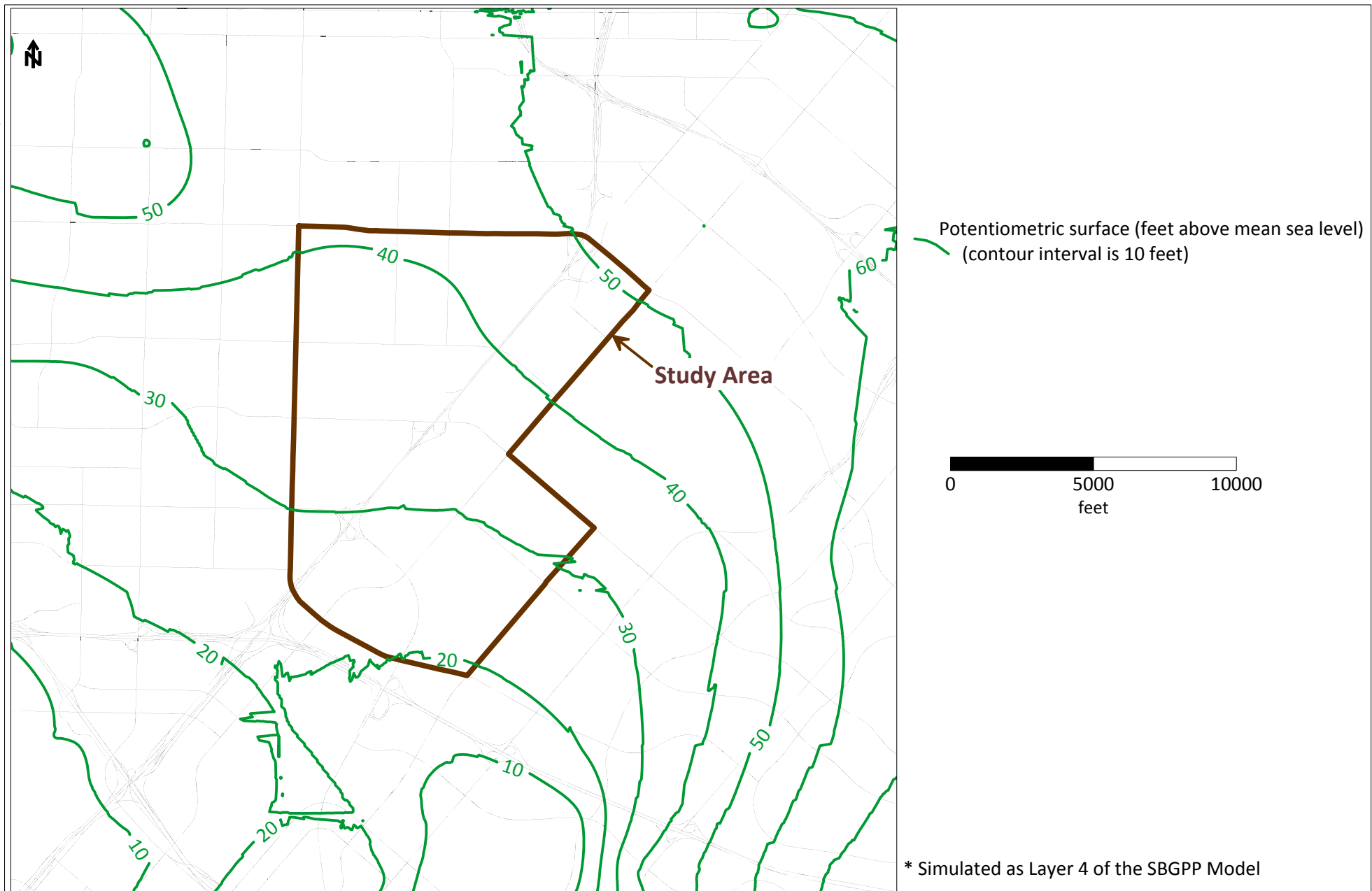












**Figure 3.6. Potentiometric Surface - 2016
Lower Shallow Alluvial Aquifer System***

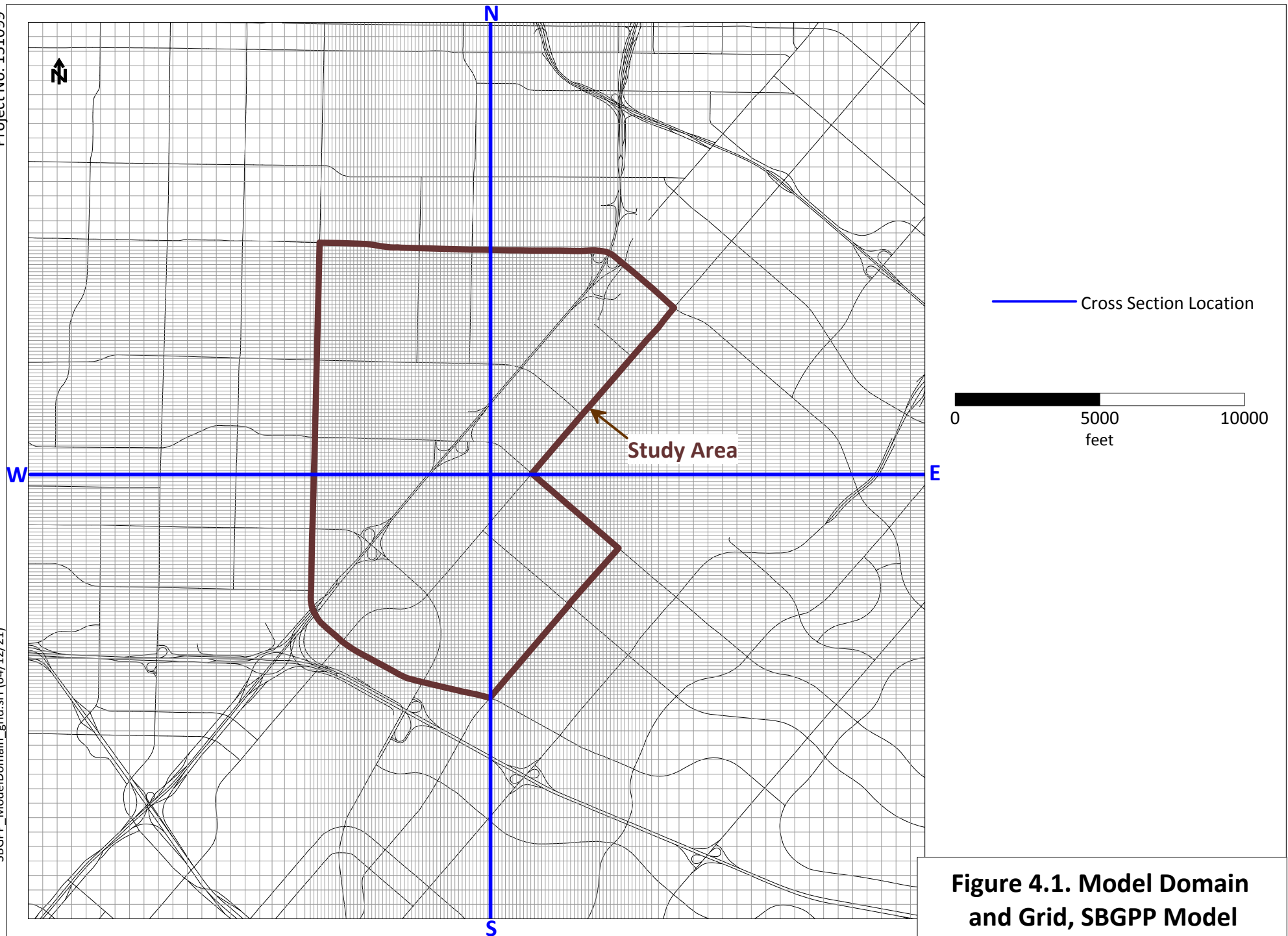
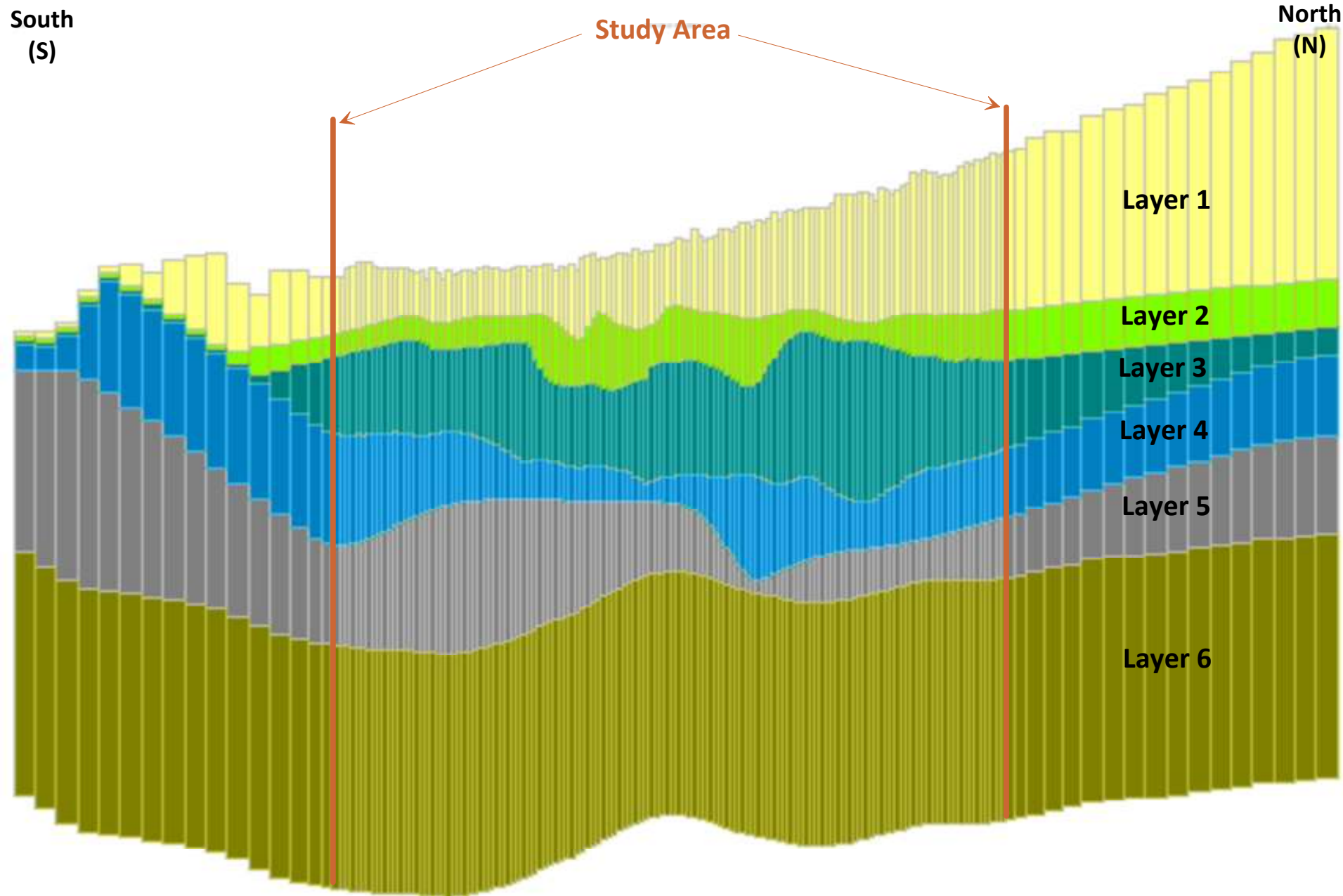


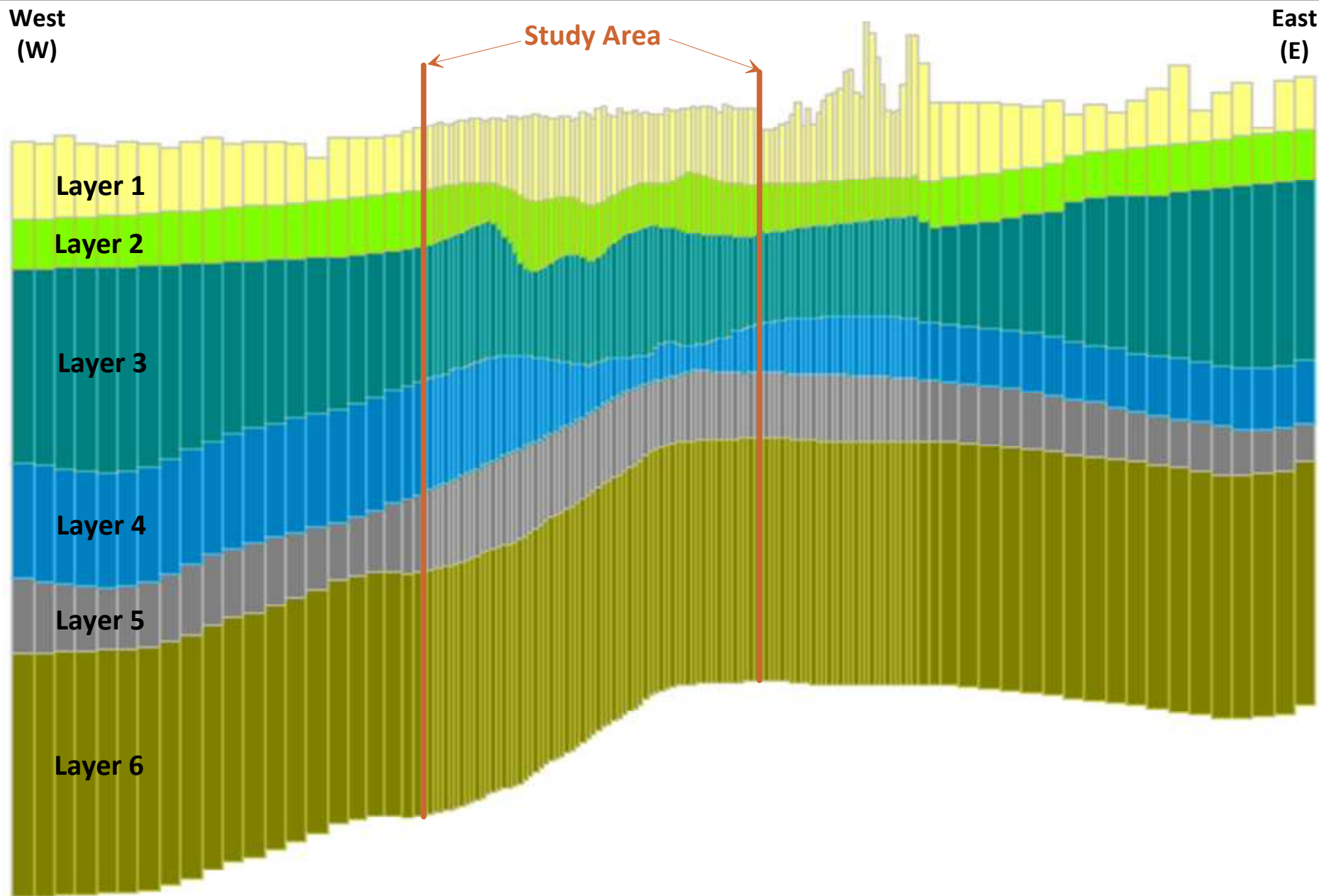
Figure 4.1. Model Domain and Grid, SBGPP Model

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



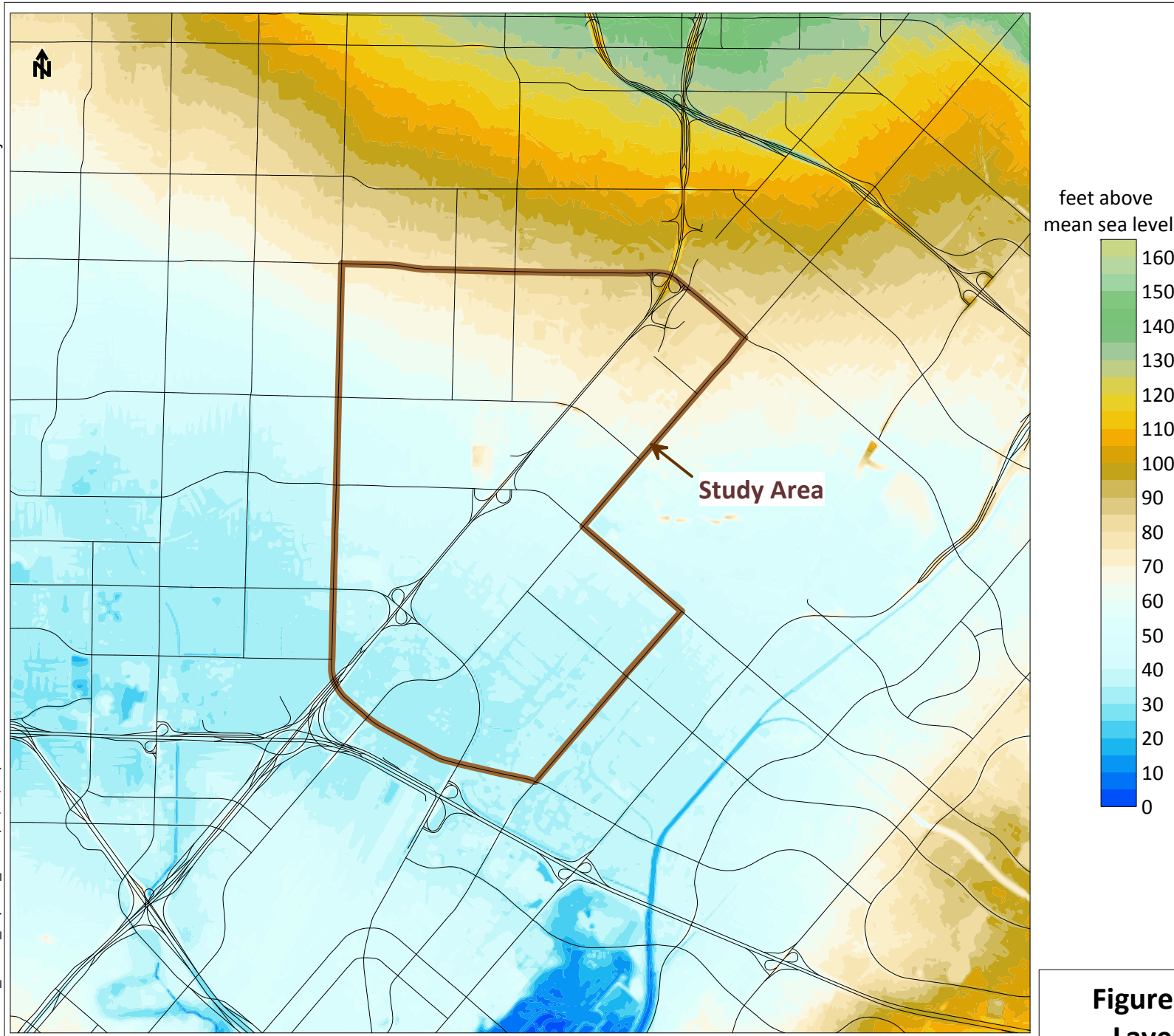
**Figure 4.2. North-South Cross Section
SBGPP Model**

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

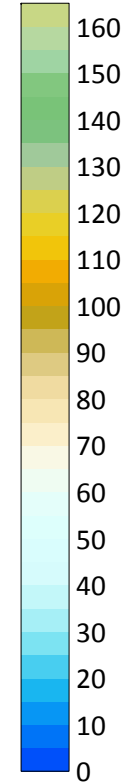


**Figure 4.3. West-East Cross Section
SBGPP Model**

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

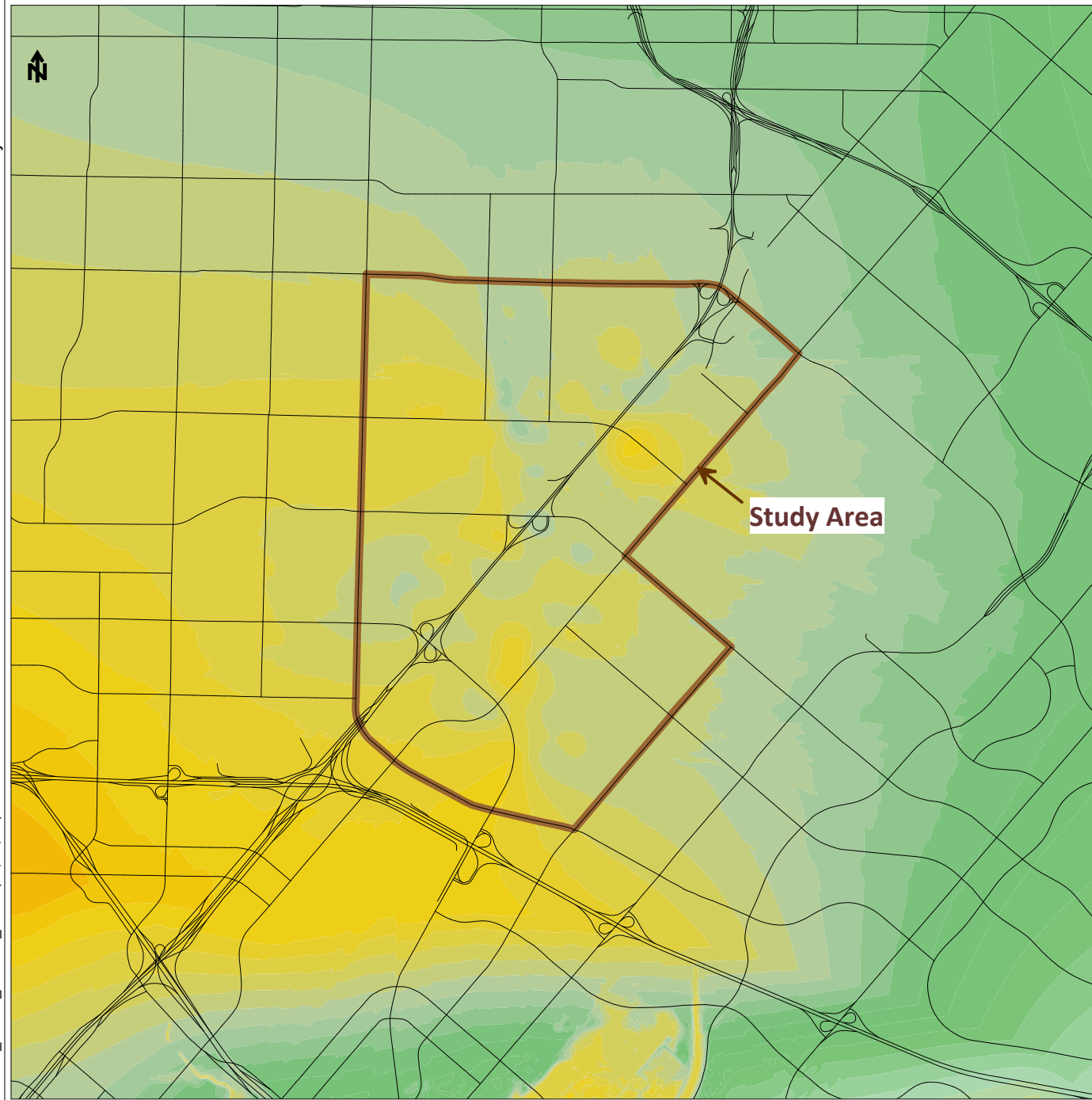


feet above
mean sea level

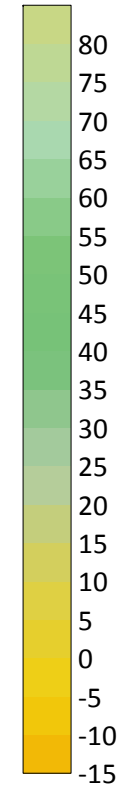


Study Area

**Figure 4.4. Top Elevation
Layer 1-SBGPP Model**

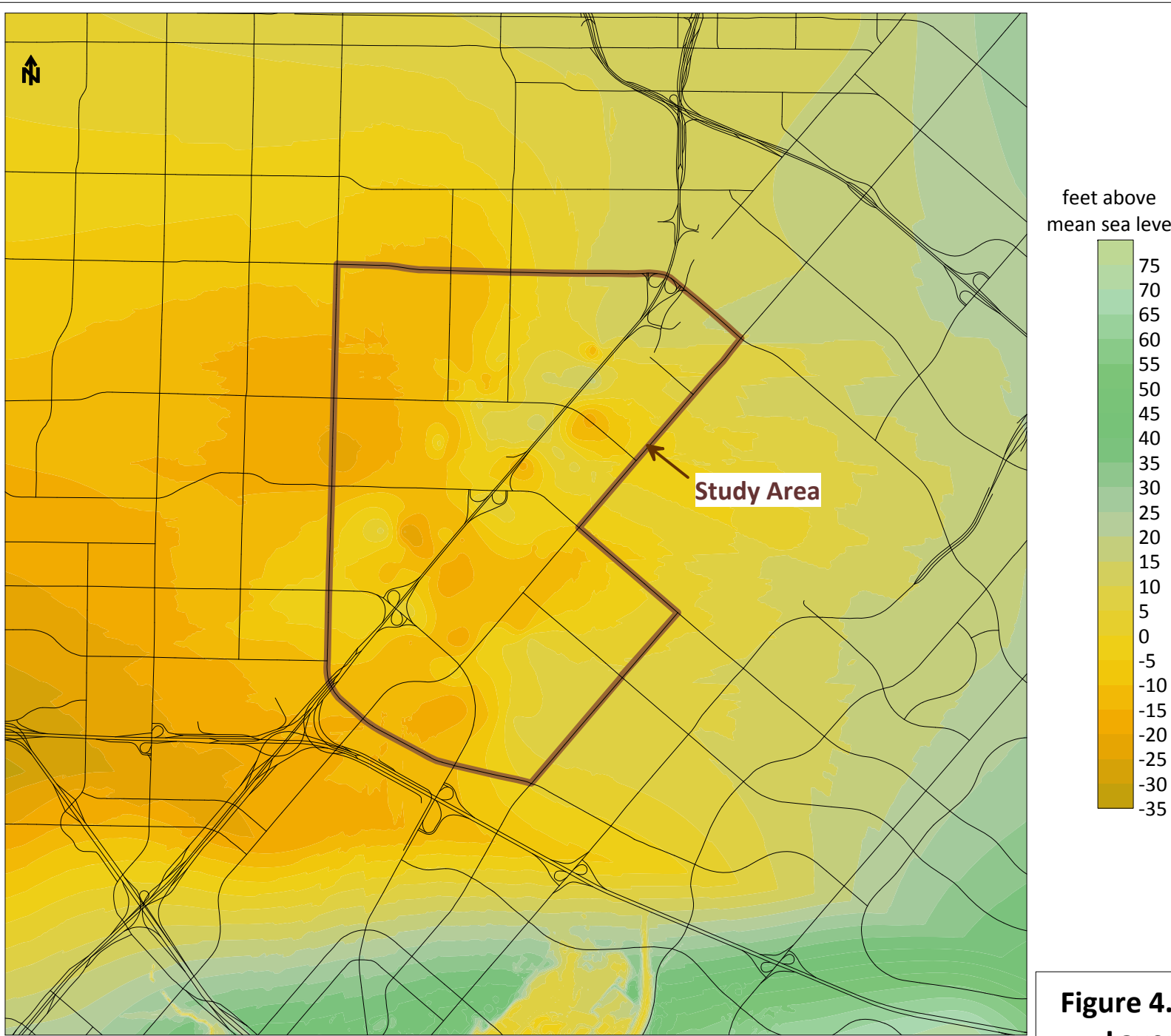


feet above
mean sea level

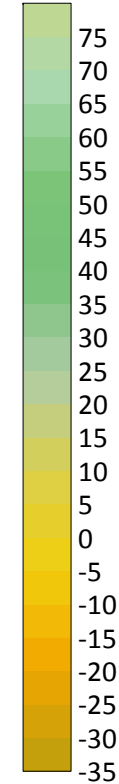


Study Area

**Figure 4.5. Bottom Elevation
Layer 1-SBGPP Model**

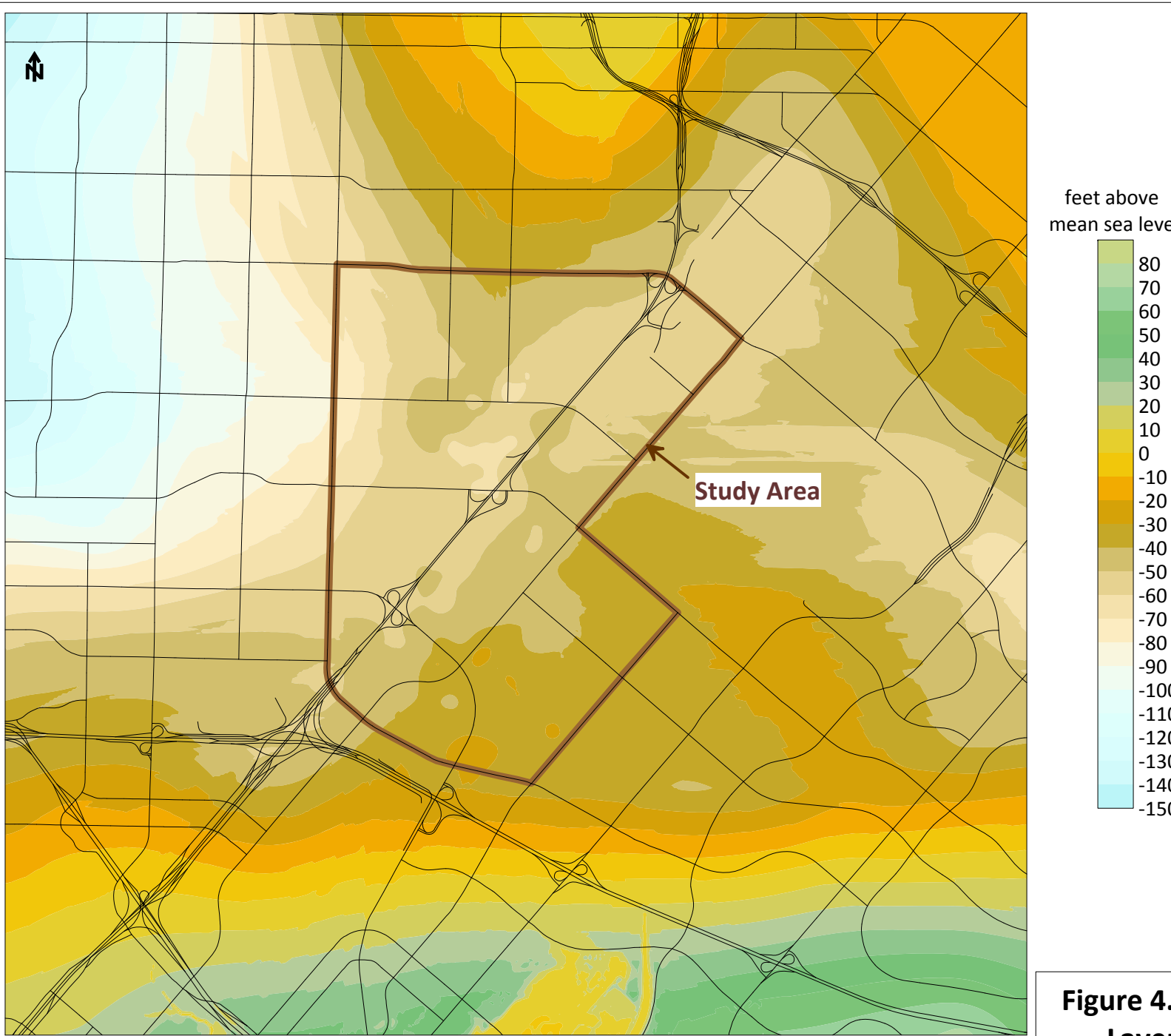


feet above
mean sea level

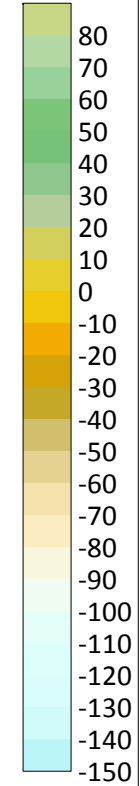


Study Area

**Figure 4.6. Bottom Elevation
Layer 2-SBGPP Model**

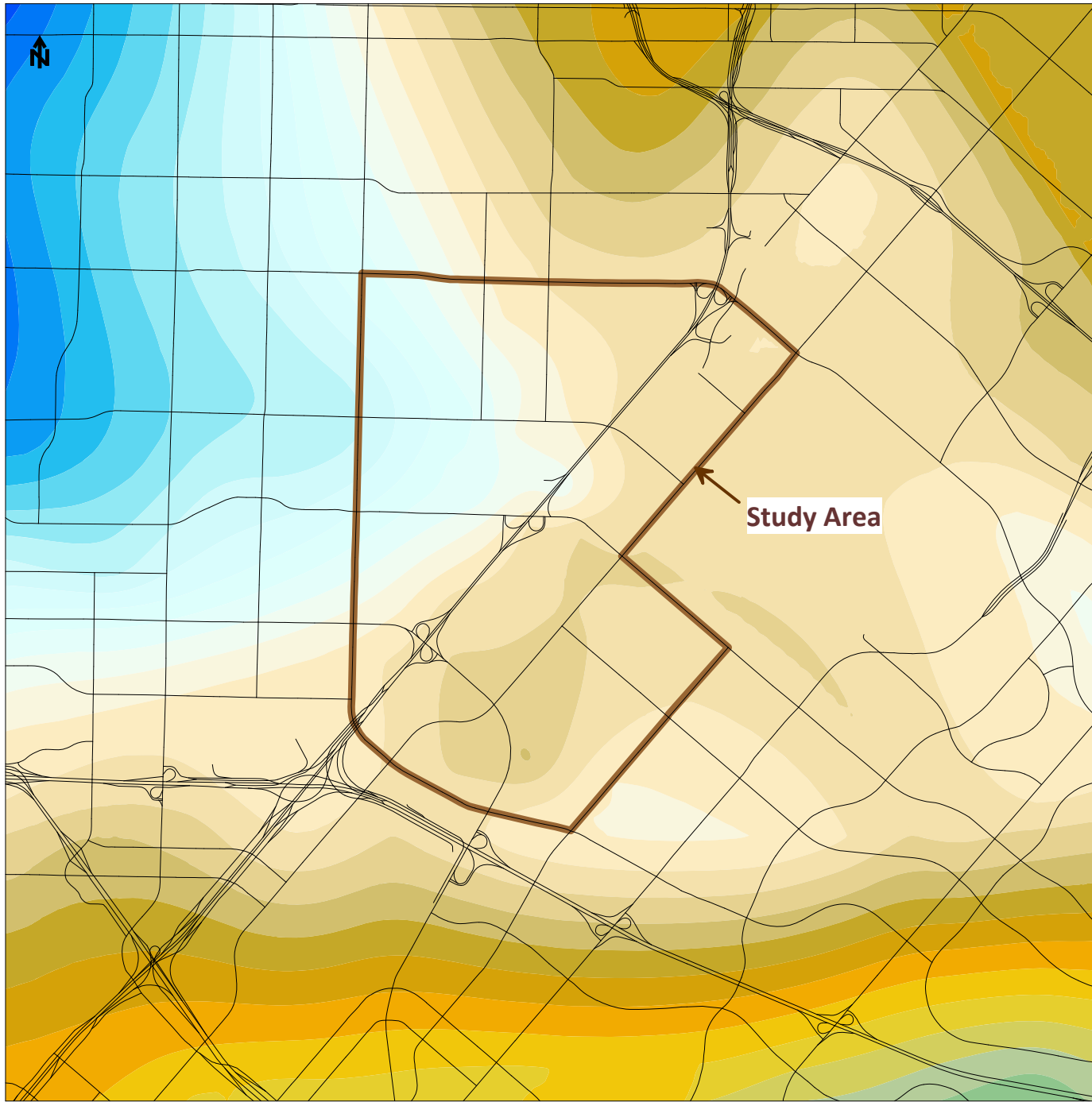


feet above
mean sea level

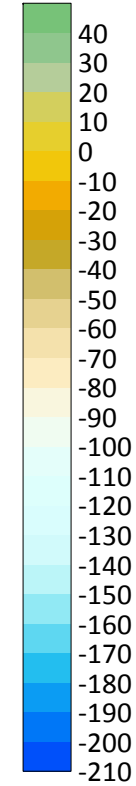


**Figure 4.7. Bottom Elevation
Layer 3-SBGPP Model**

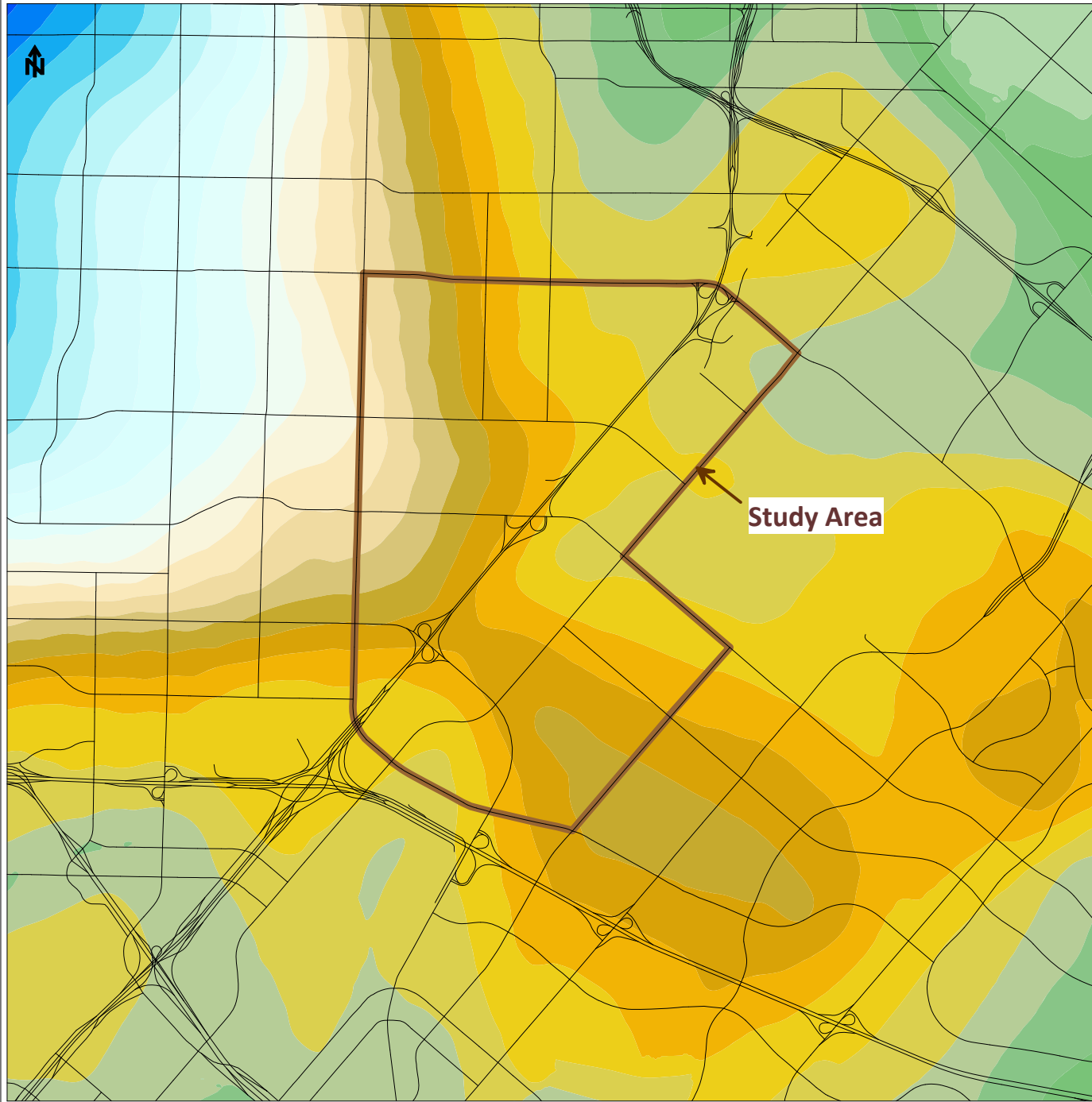
**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



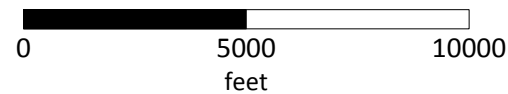
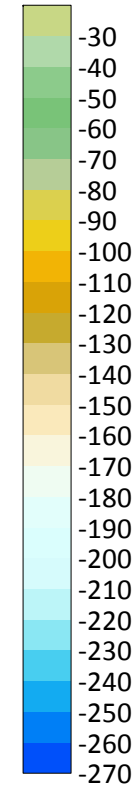
feet above
mean sea level



**Figure 4.8. Bottom Elevation
Layer 4-SBGPP Model**

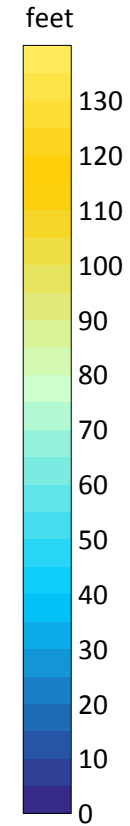
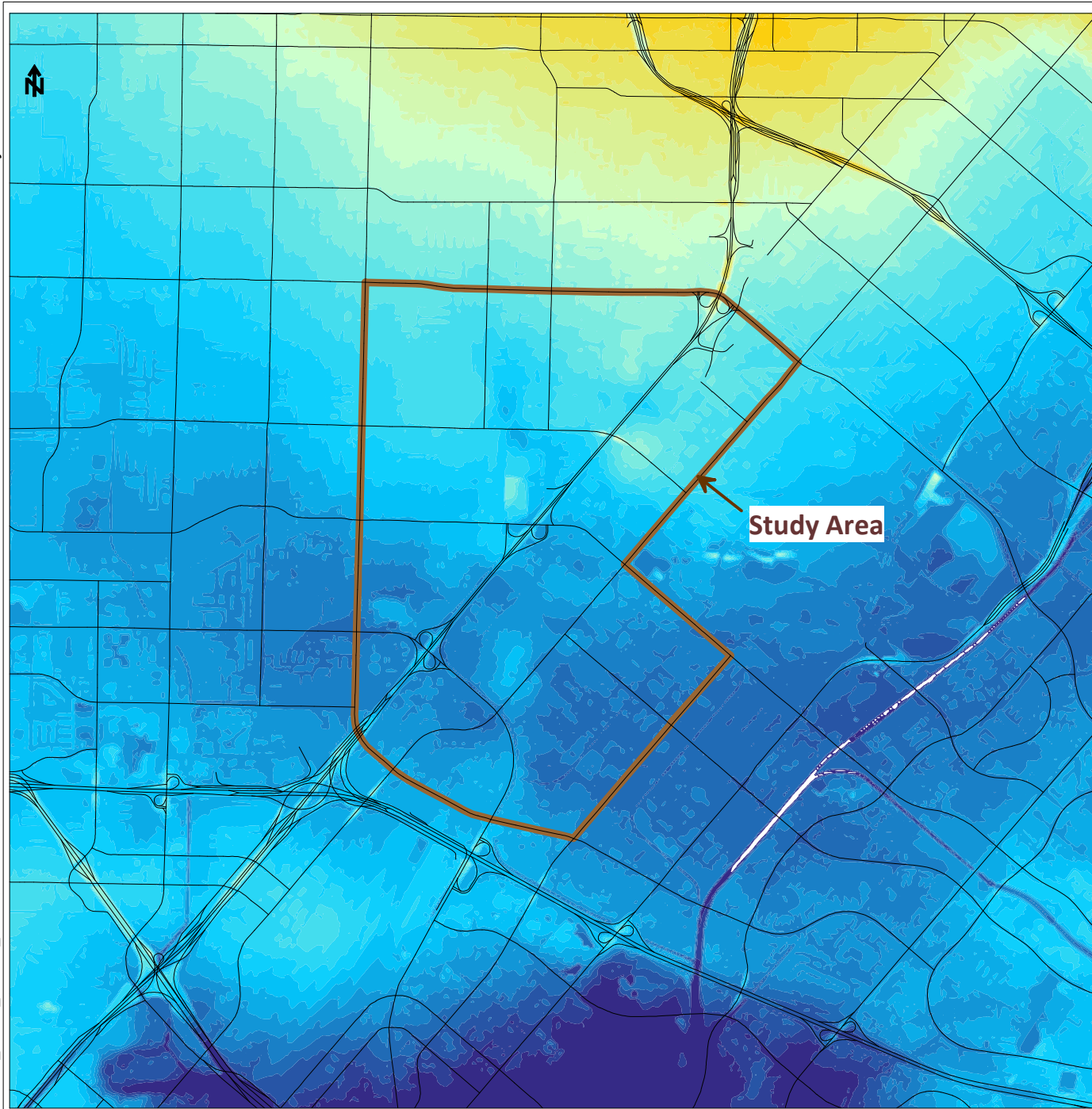


feet above
mean sea level

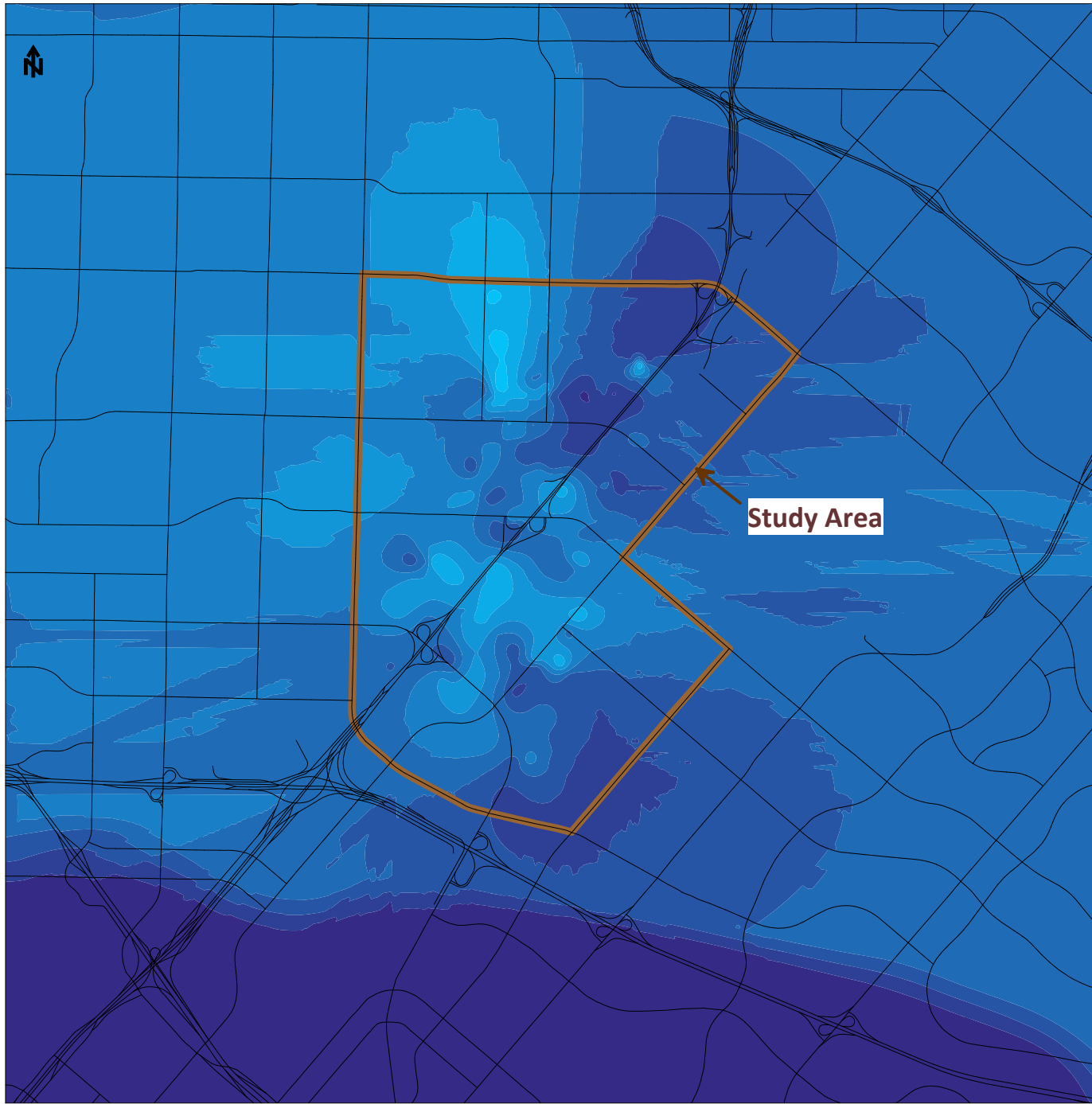


**Figure 4.9. Bottom Elevation
Layer 5-SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

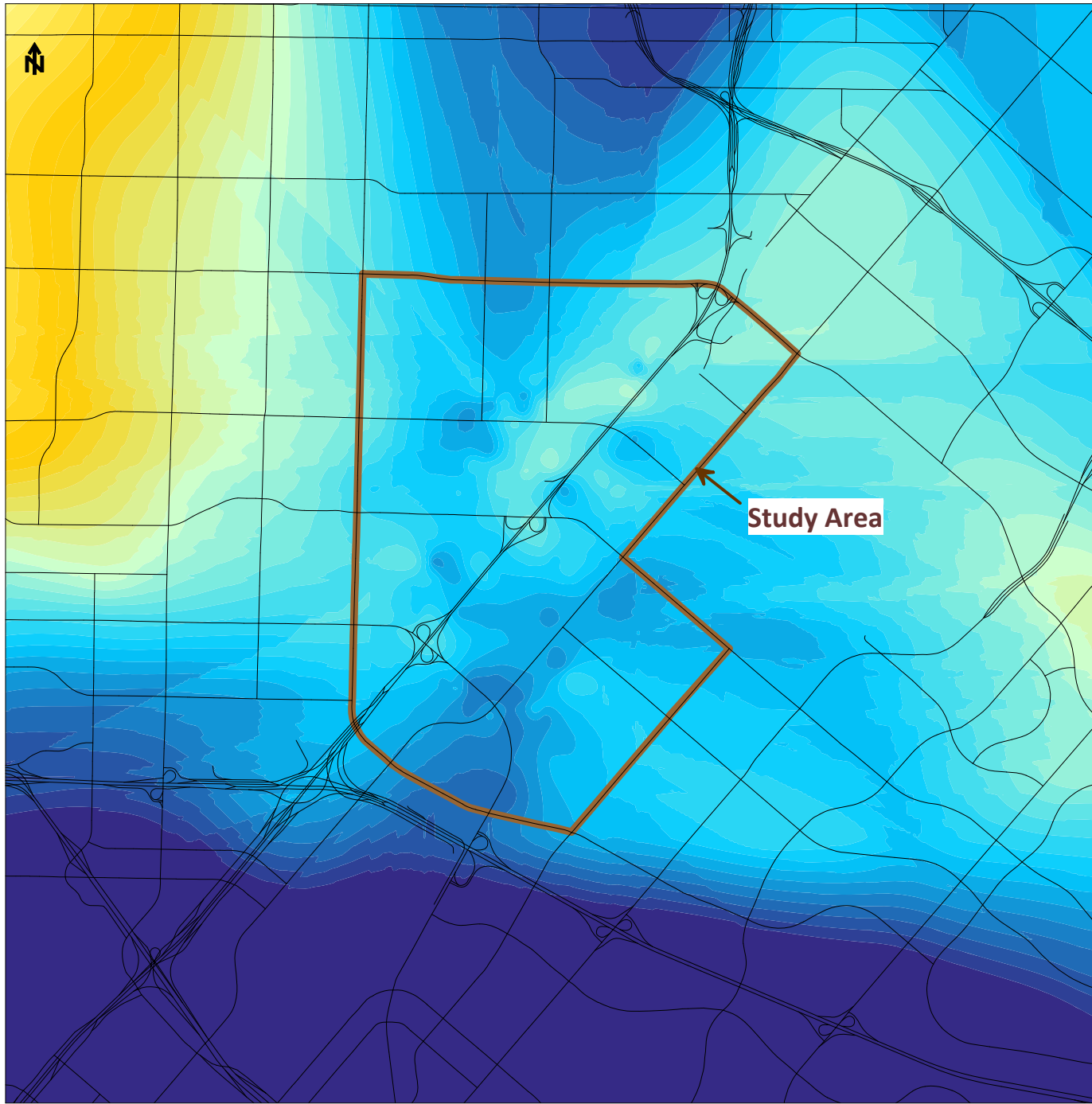


**Figure 4.10. Layer 1 Thickness
SBGPP Model**

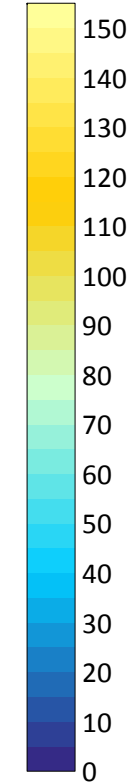


**Figure 4.11. Layer 2 Thickness
SBGPP Model**

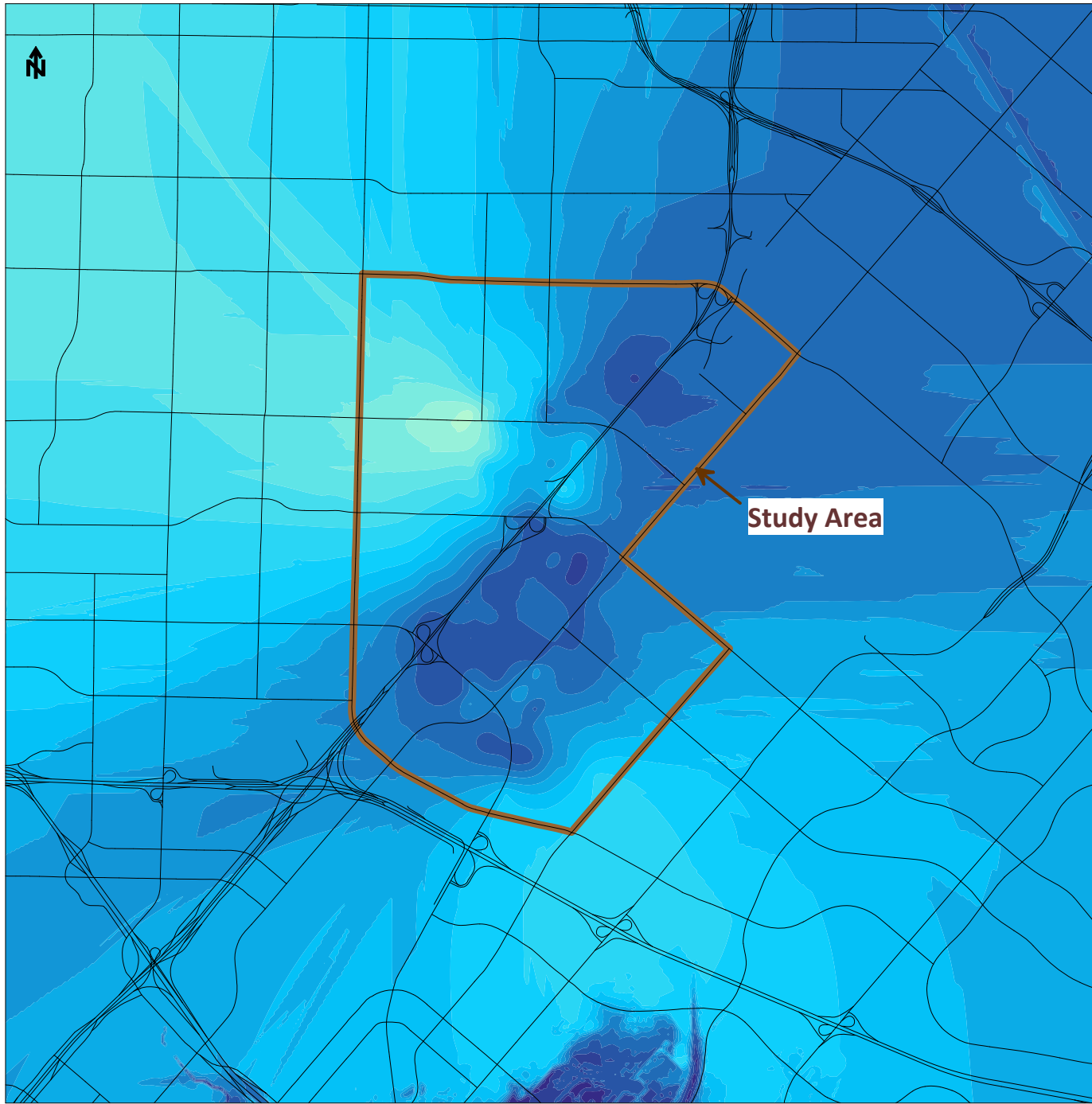
**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



feet

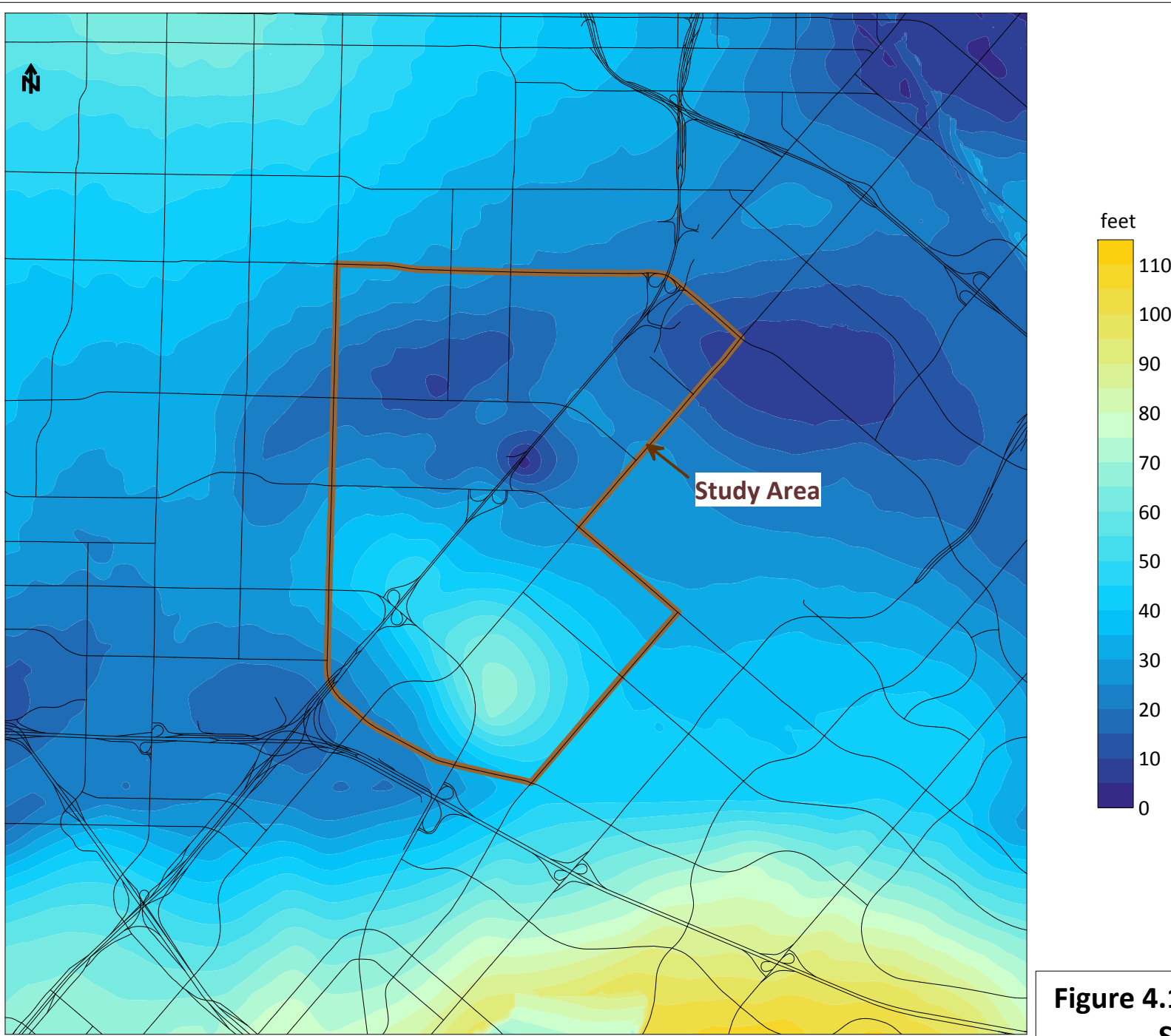


**Figure 4.12. Layer 3 Thickness
SBGPP Model**



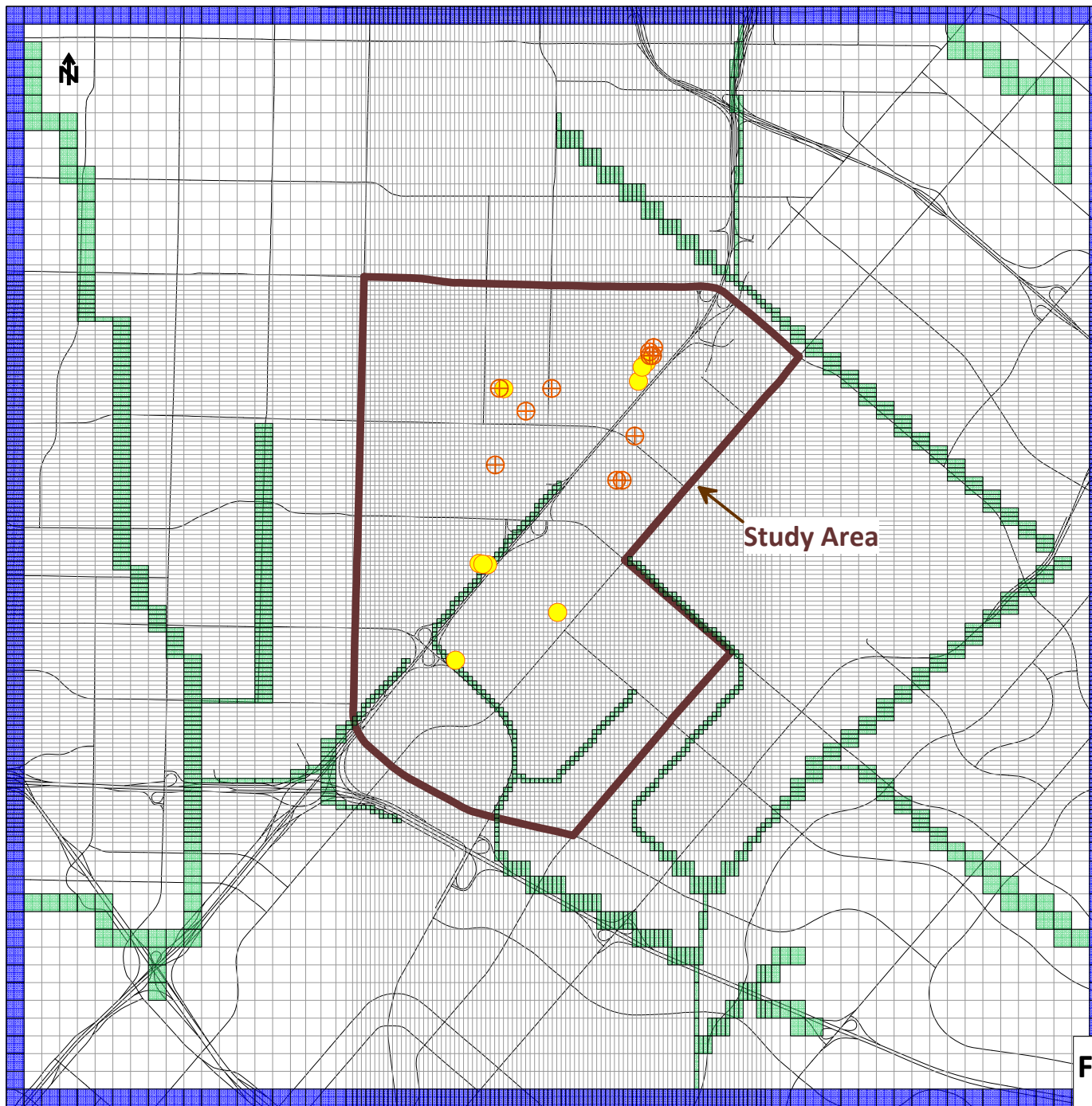
**Figure 4.13. Layer 4 Thickness
SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



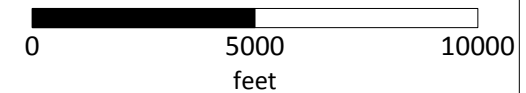
**Figure 4.14. Layer 5 Thickness
SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

**BOUNDARY CONDITIONS**

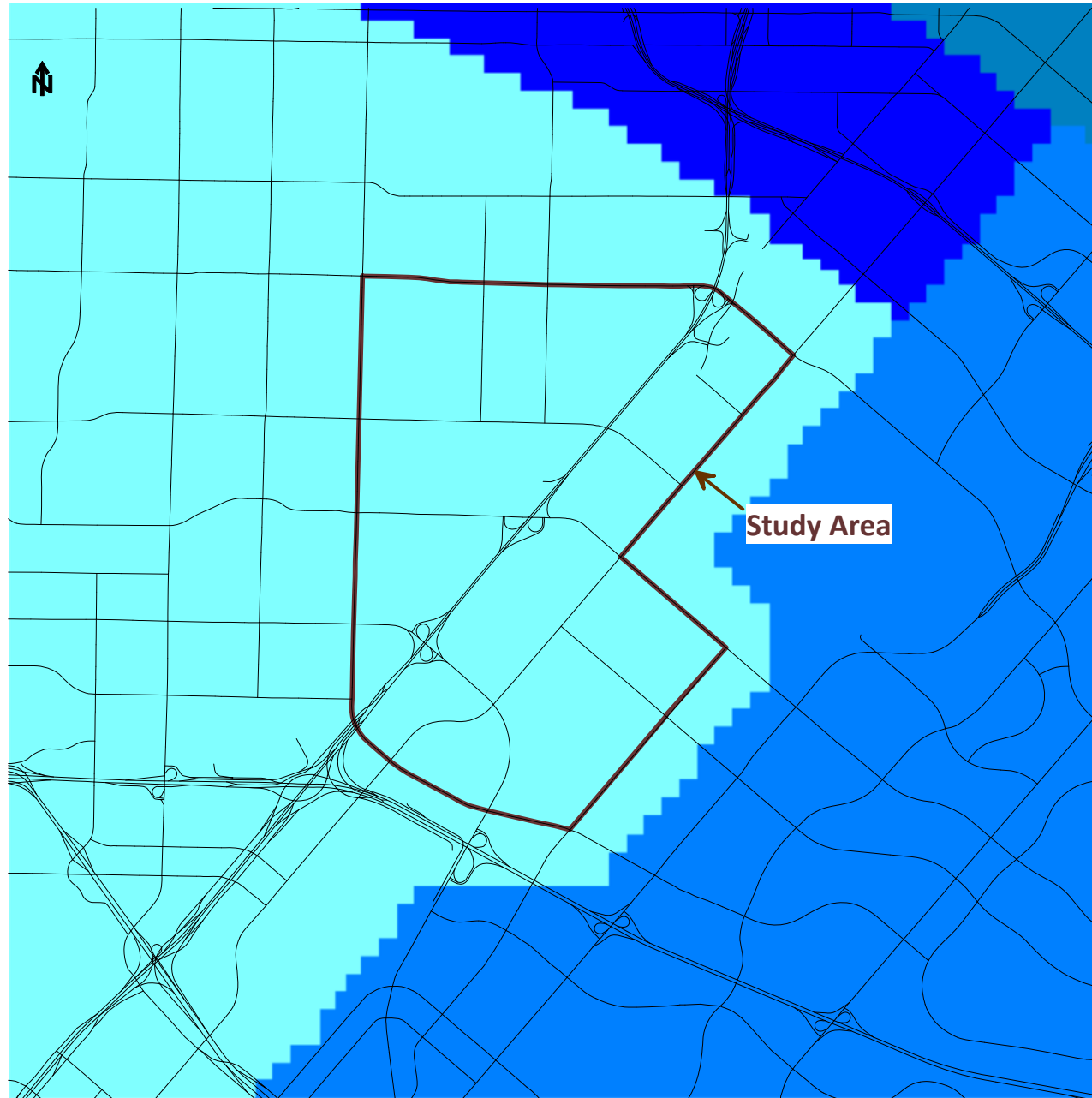
Constant Head

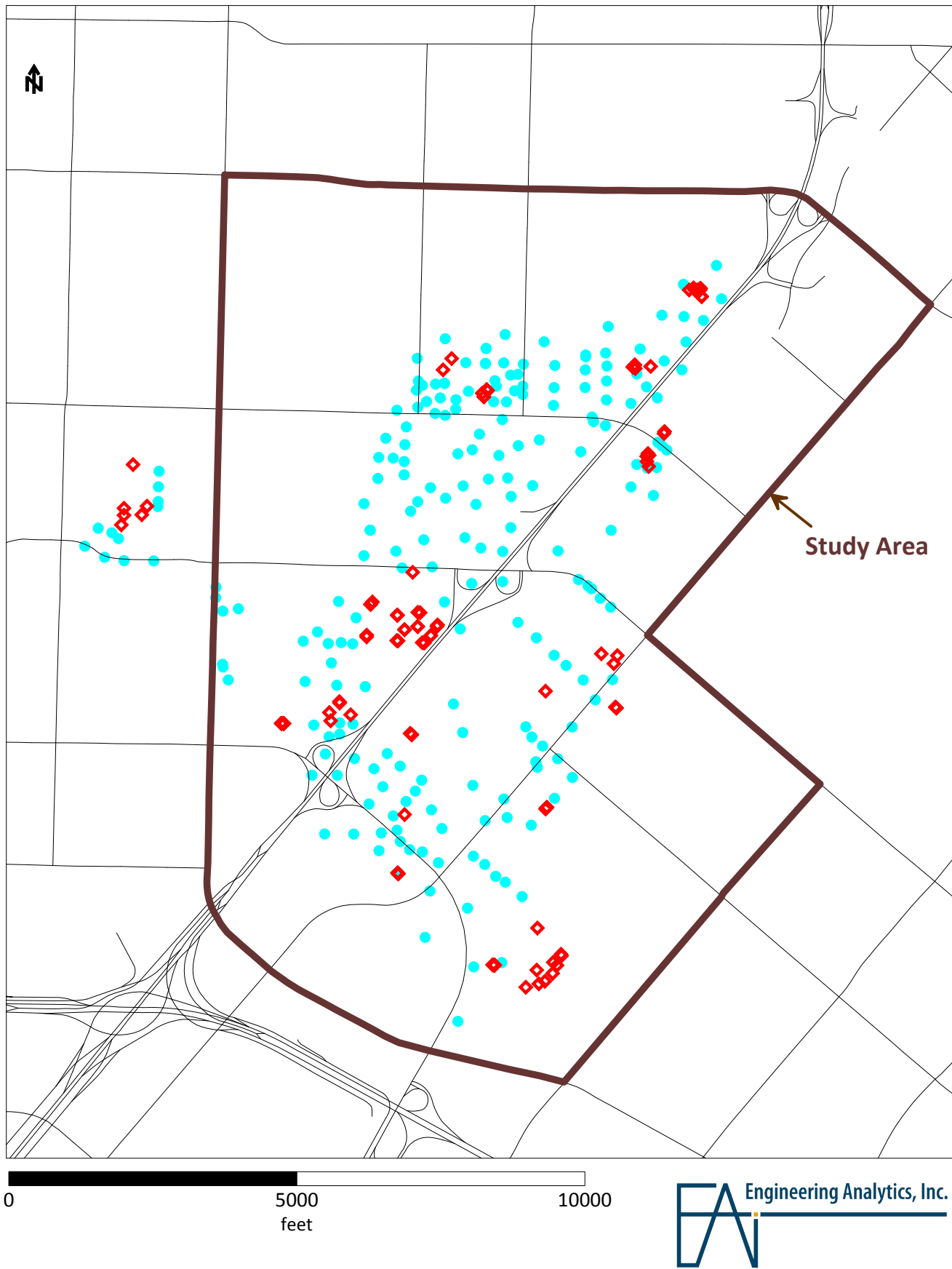
River (Channels)

 Source Site Extraction Well
Layer 1 Source Site Extraction Well
Layer 2

**Figure 4.15. Boundary Conditions
SBGPP Model**

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project





- ◆ Hydrologic Test Location
- Cone Penetrometer Test Location

Figure 4.17. Location of Hydrologic Tests and Cone Penetrometer Tests , SBGPP Model

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

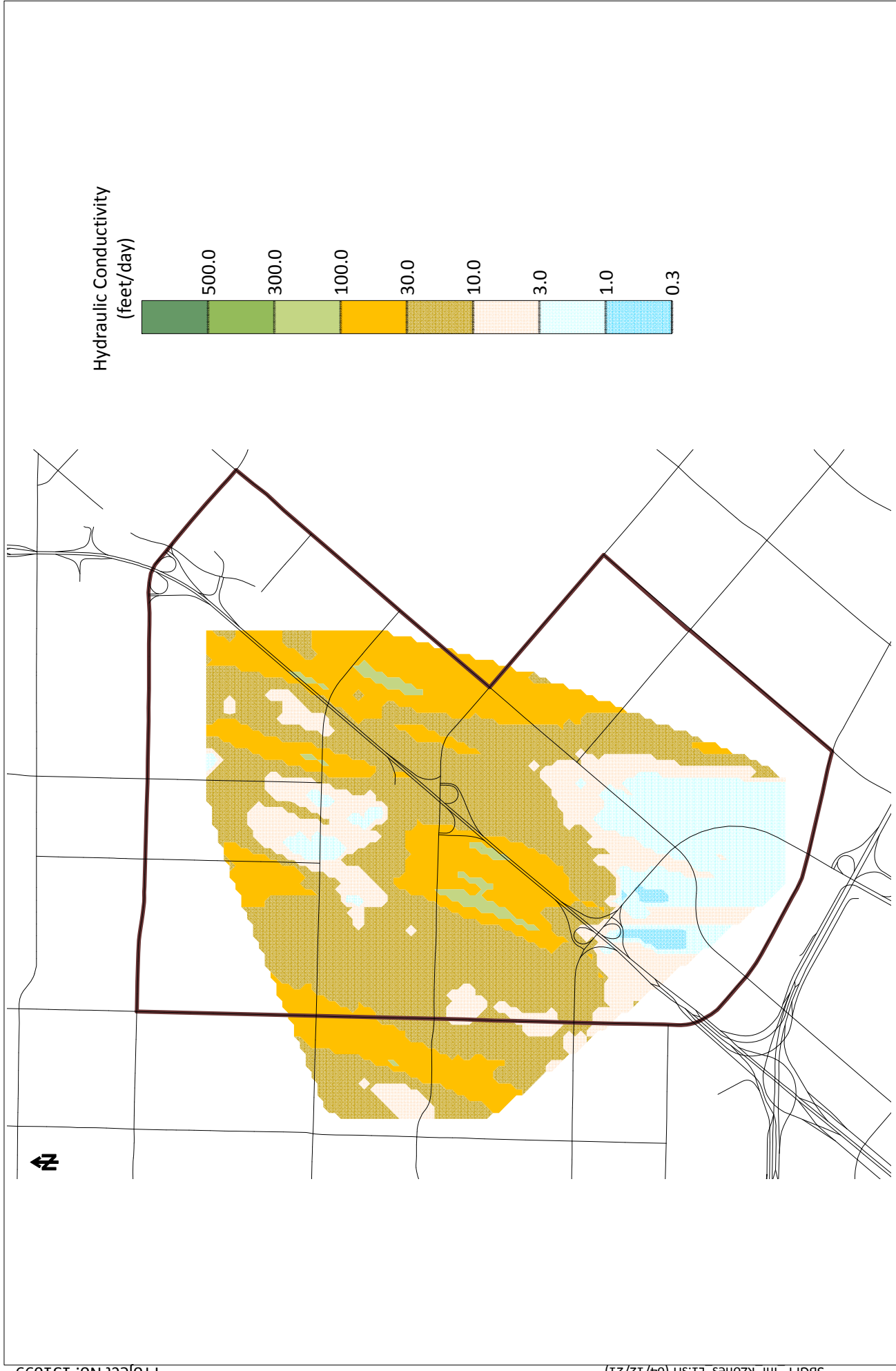


Figure 4.18. Initial Estimate of Hydraulic Conductivity, Layer 1, SBGPP Model

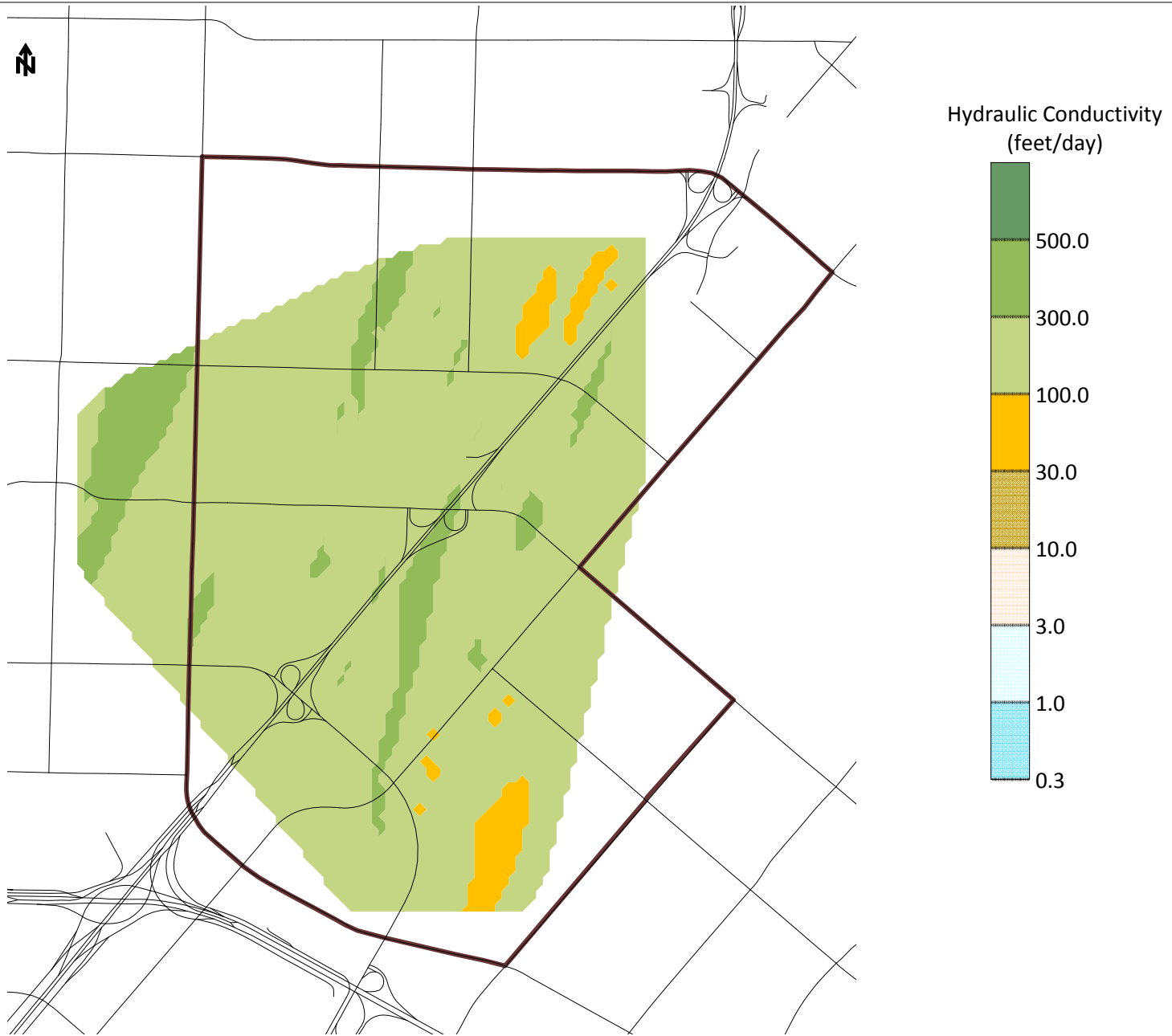


Figure 4.19. Initial Estimate of Hydraulic Conductivity, Layer 2, SBGPP Model

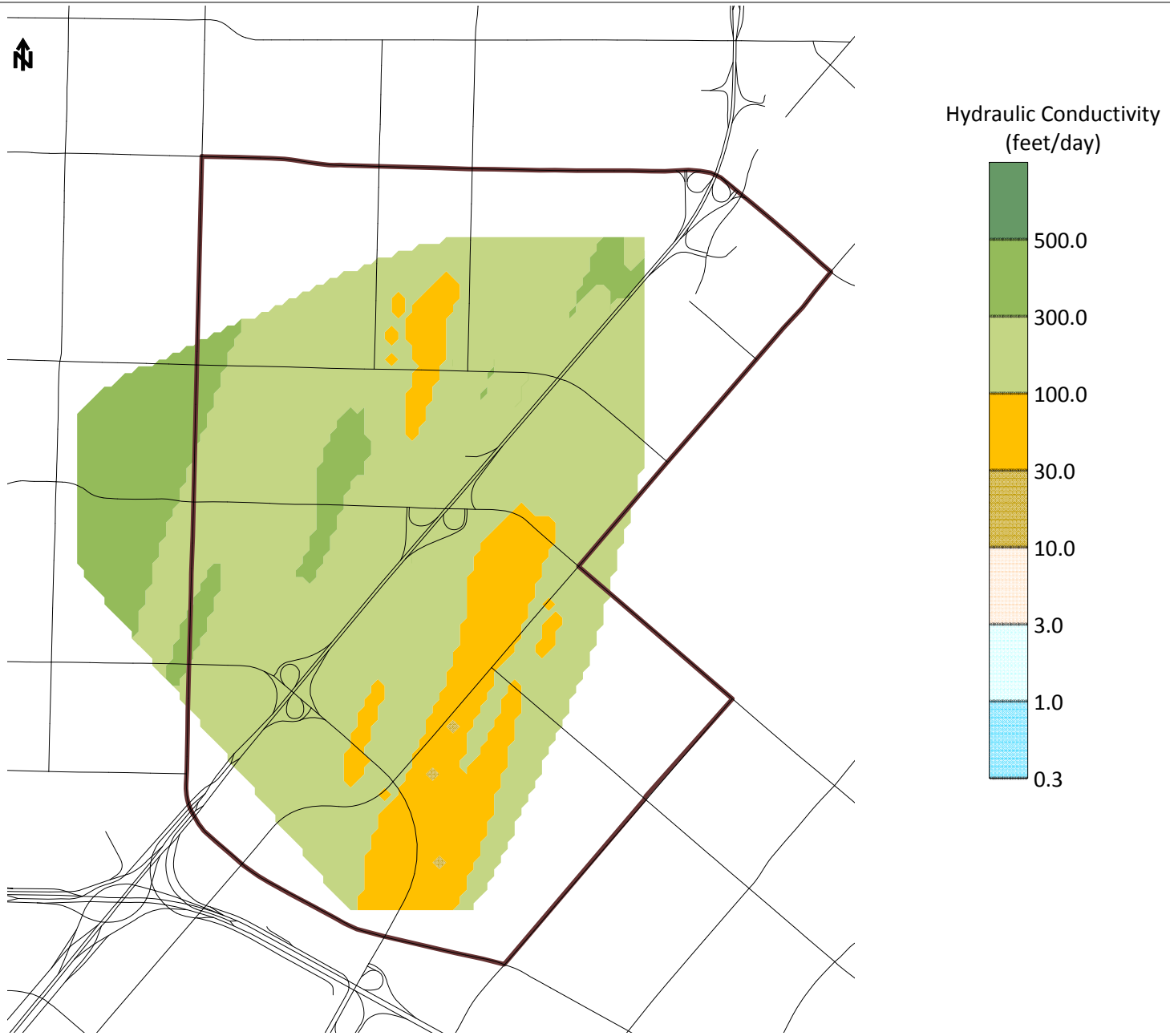


Figure 4.20. Initial Estimate of Hydraulic Conductivity, Layer 3, SBGPP Model

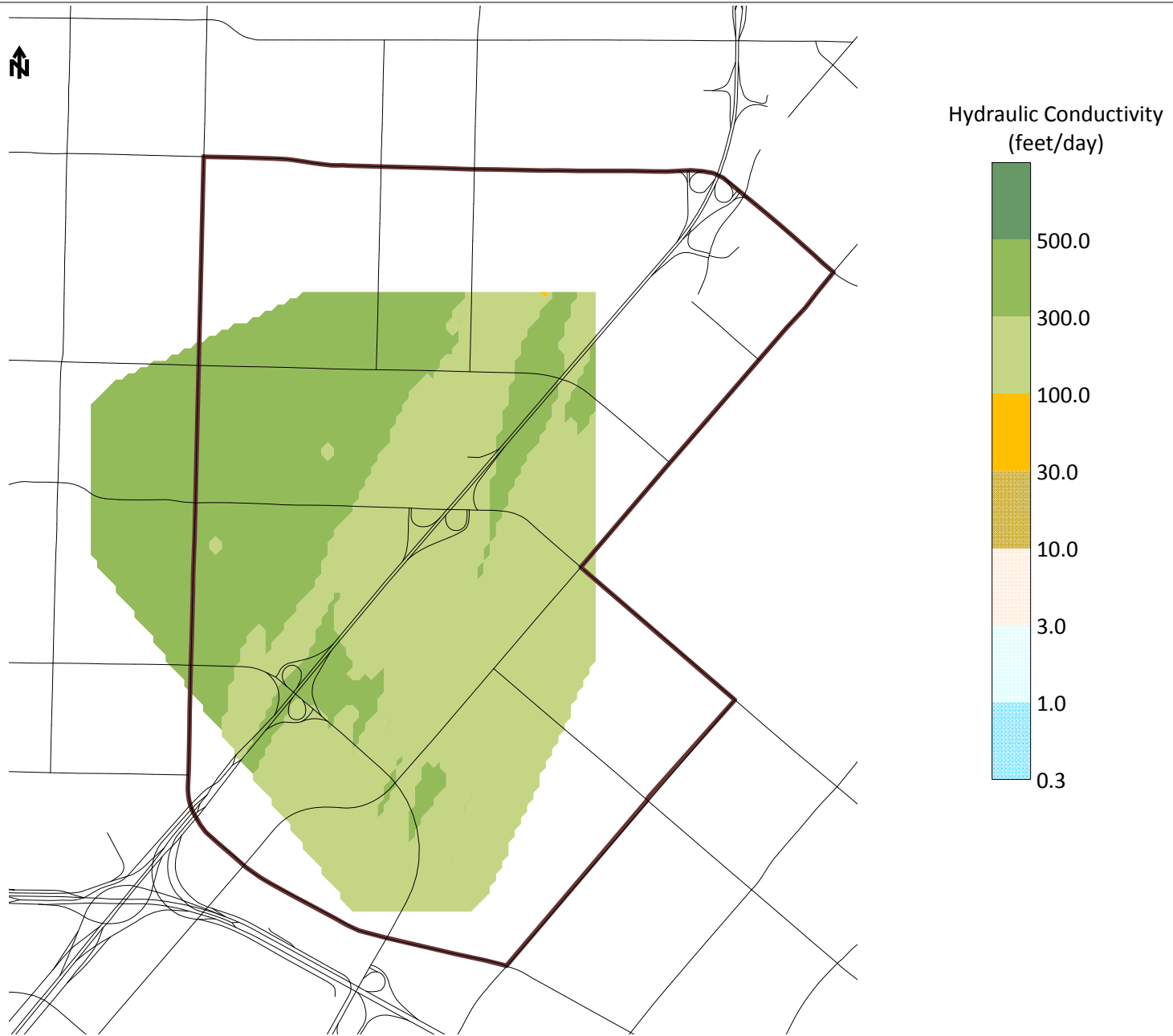
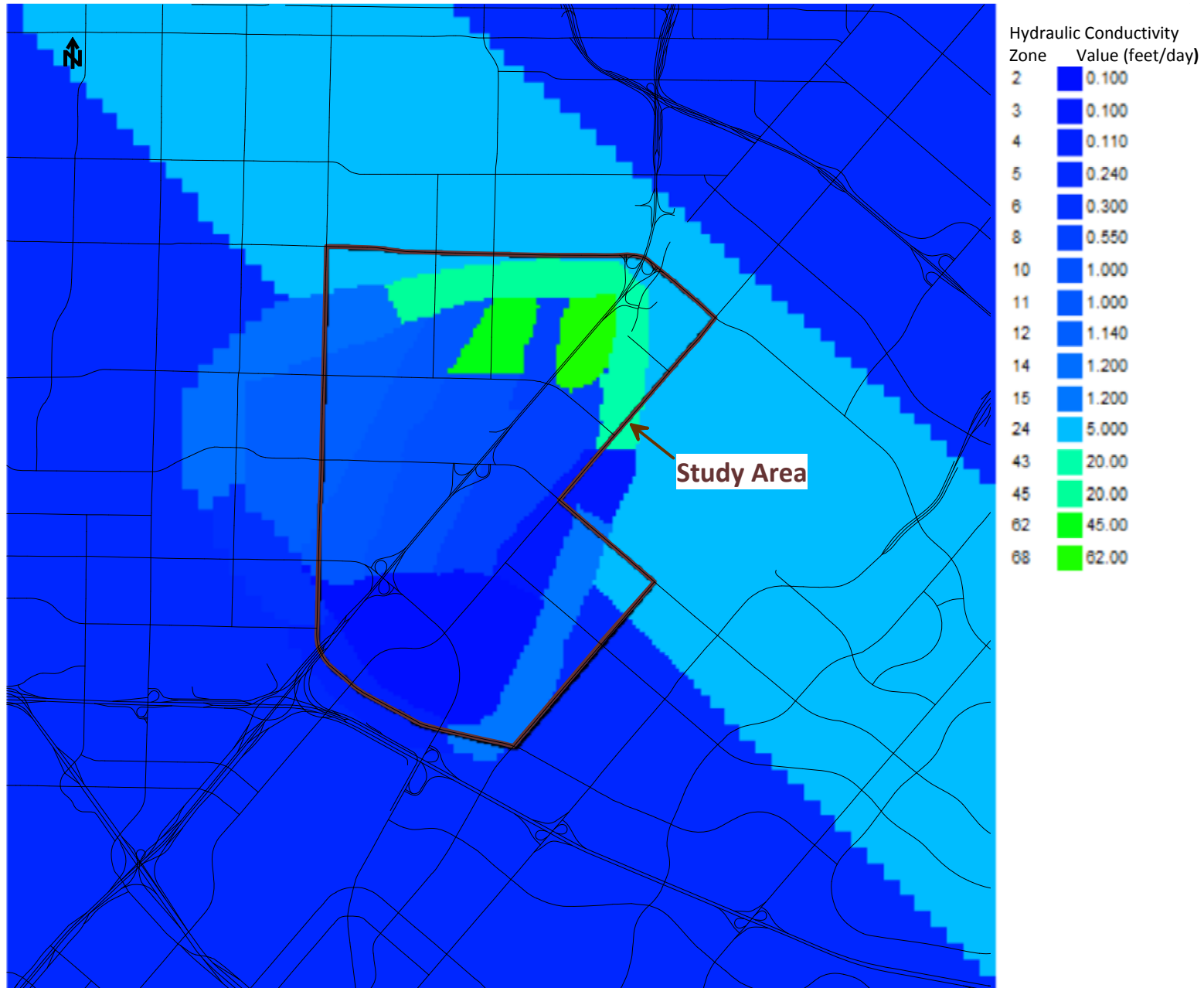
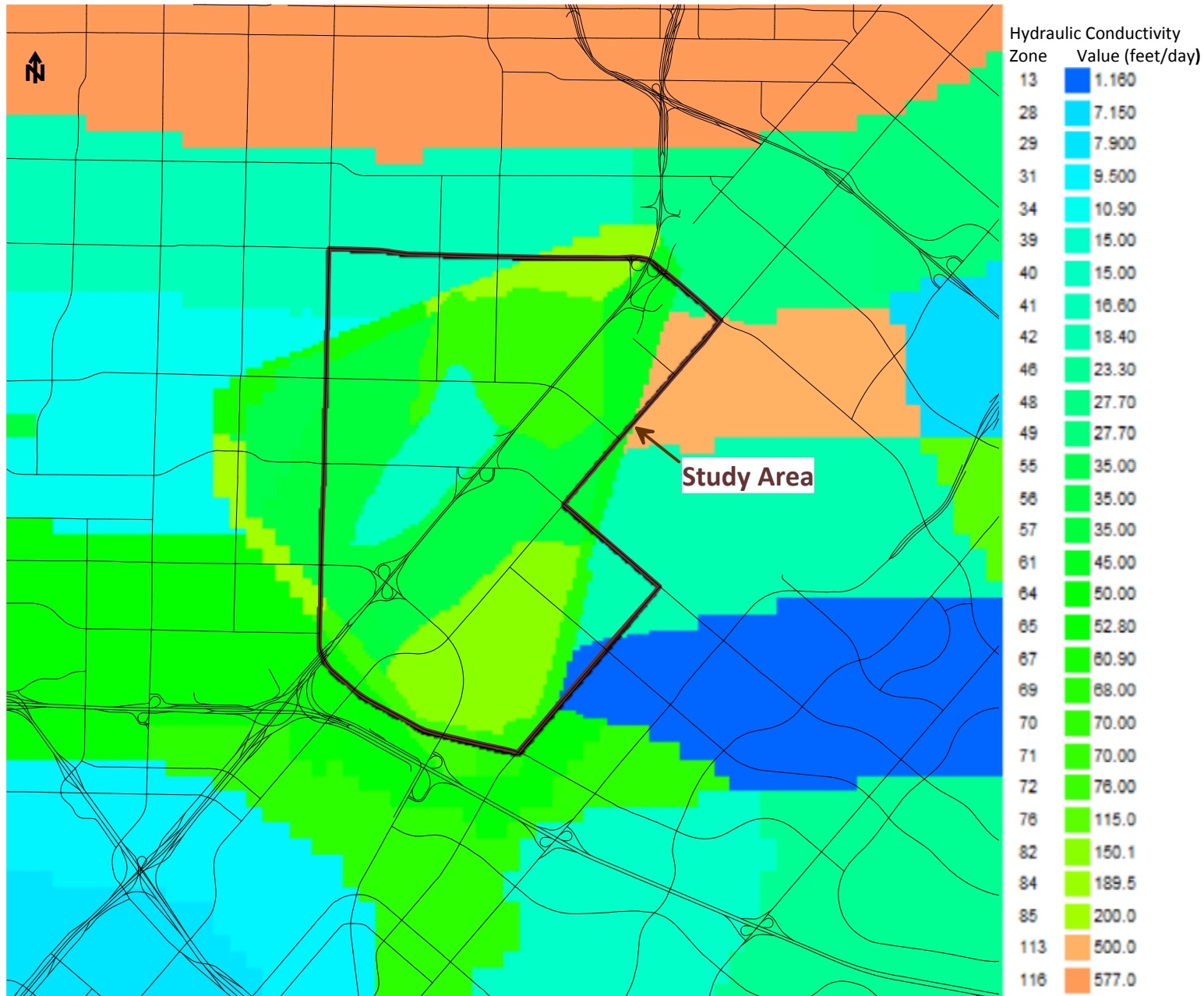


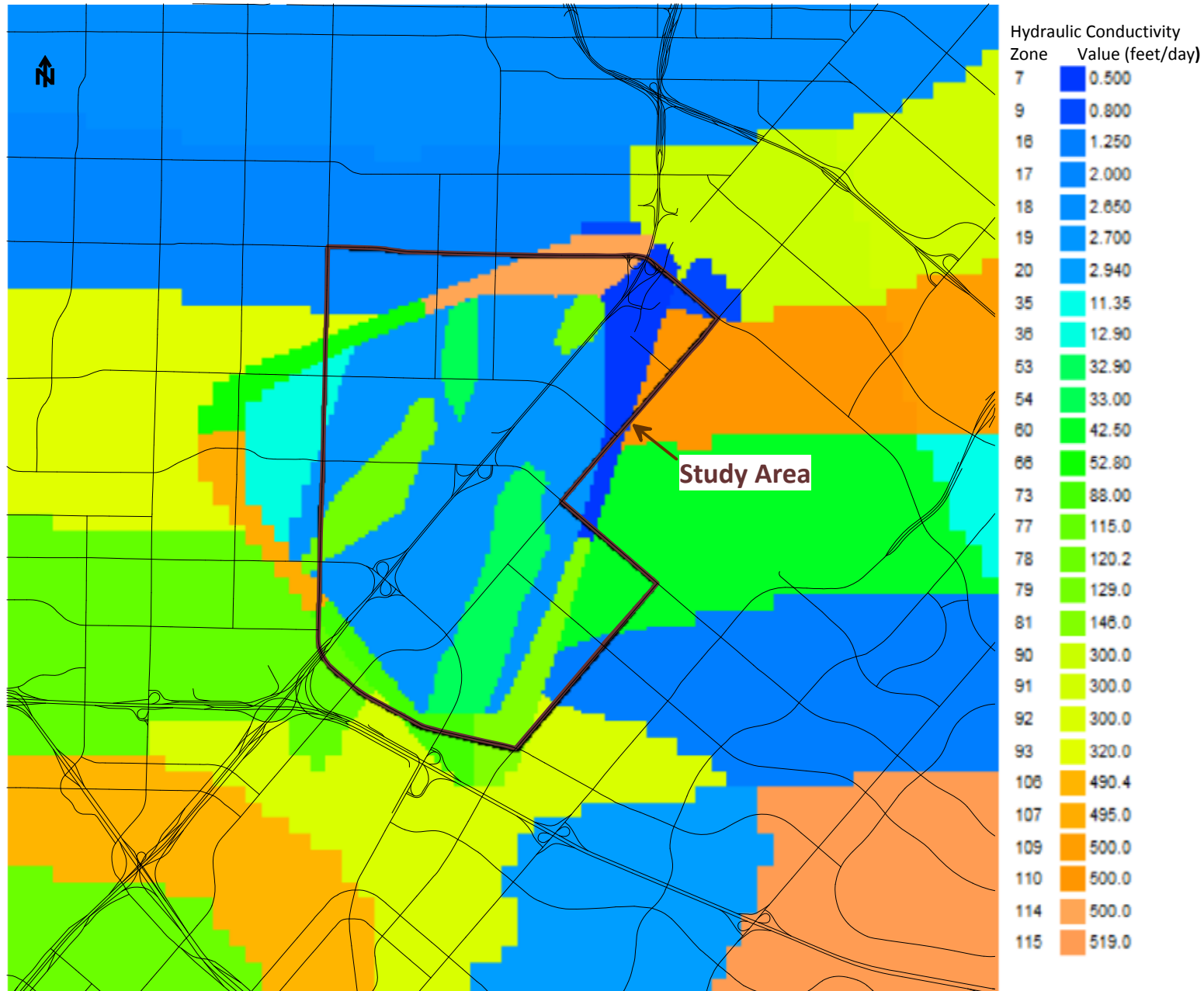
Figure 4.21. Initial Estimate of Hydraulic Conductivity, Layer 4, SBGPP Model



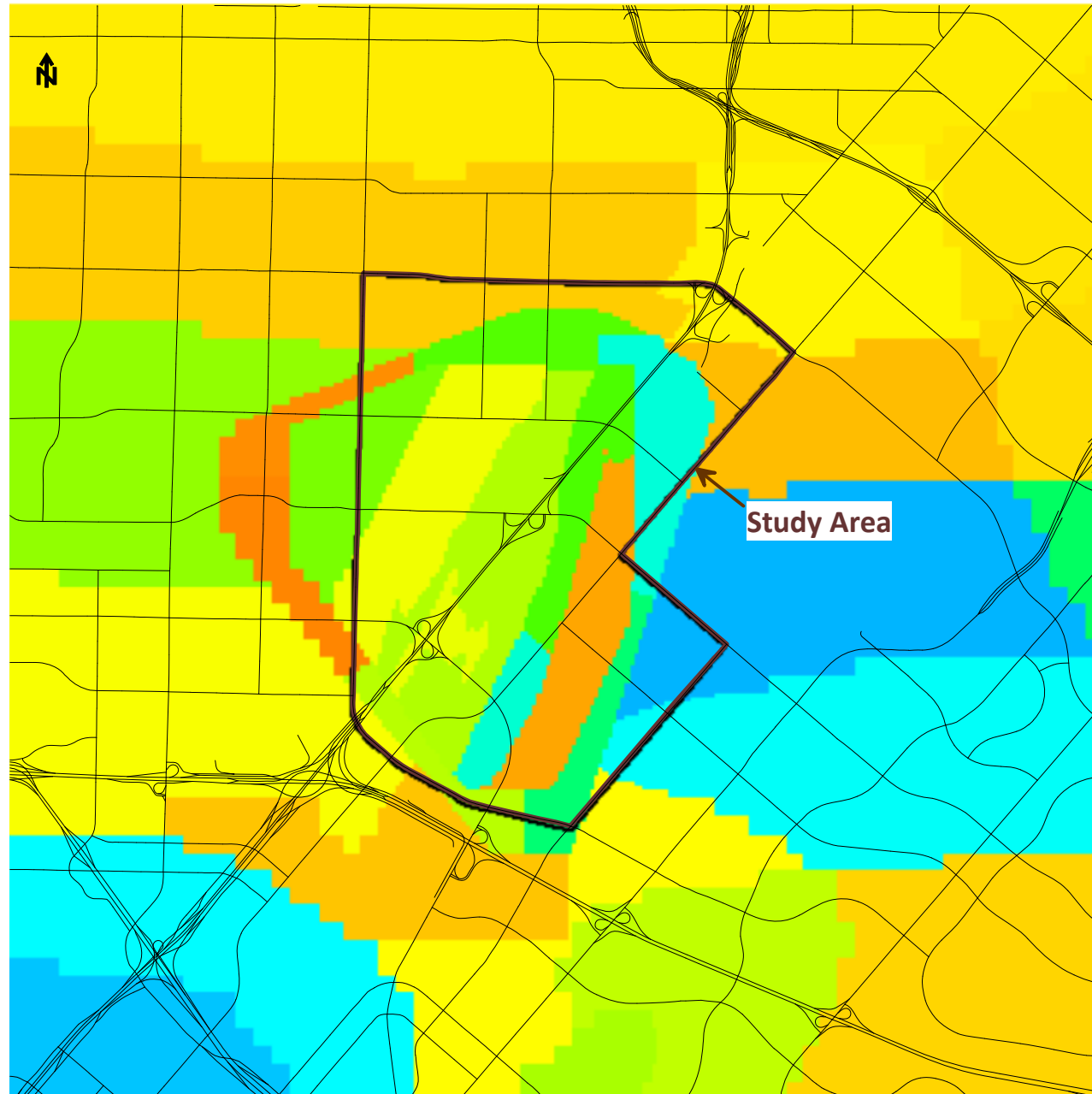
**Figure 4.22. Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones
Layer 1, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 4.23. Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones
Layer 2, SBGPP Model**

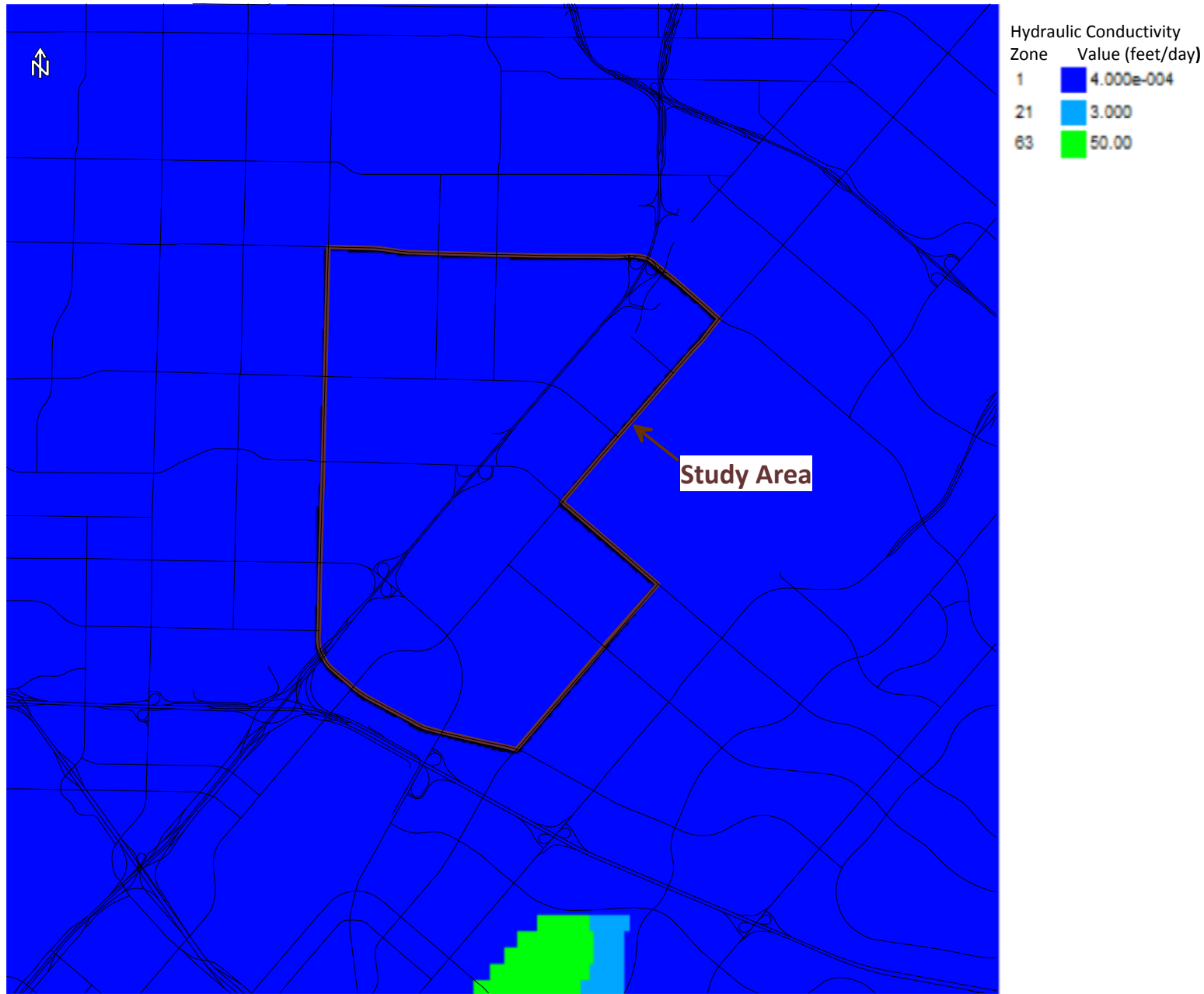


**Figure 4.24. Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones
Layer 3, SBGPP Model**

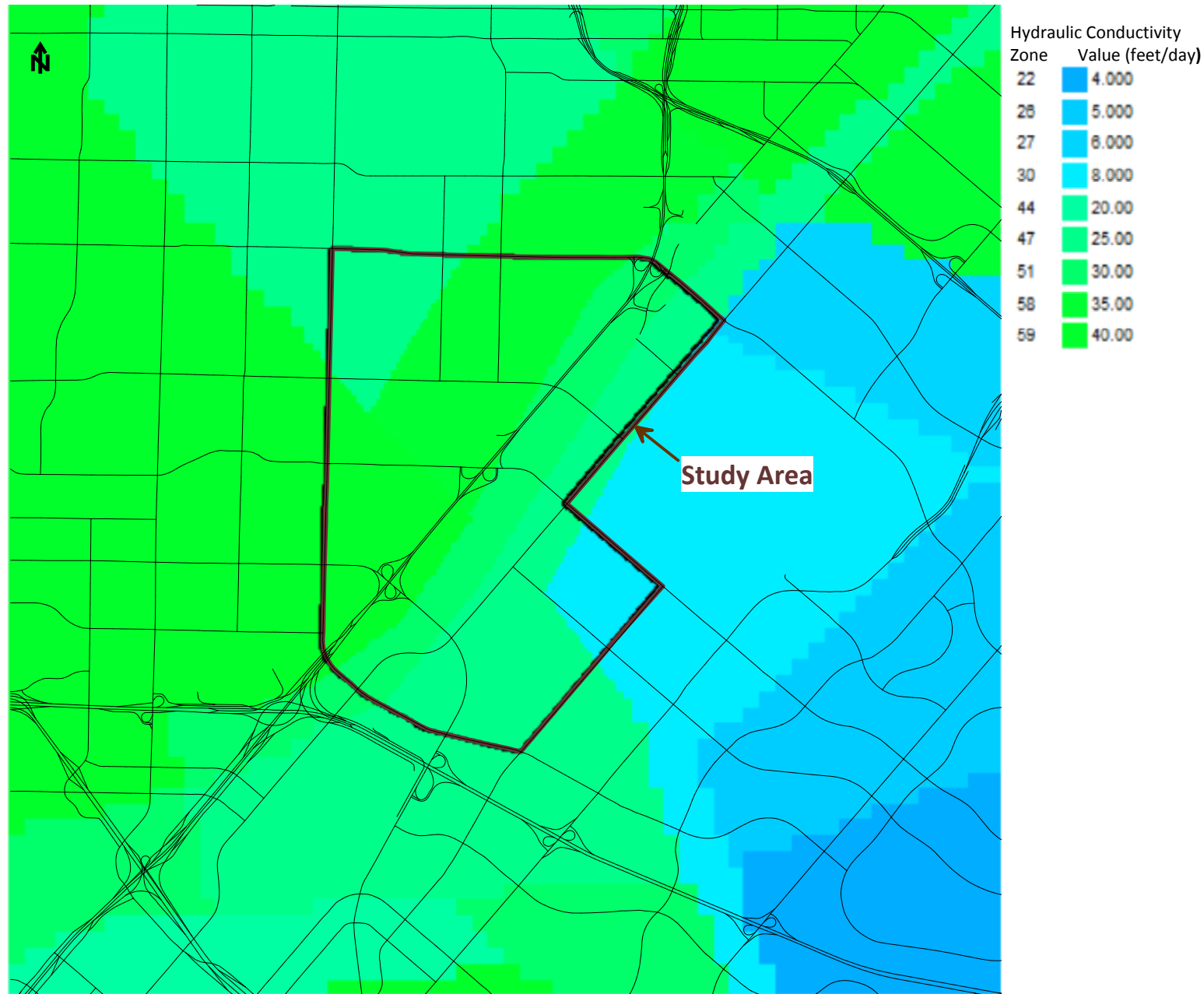


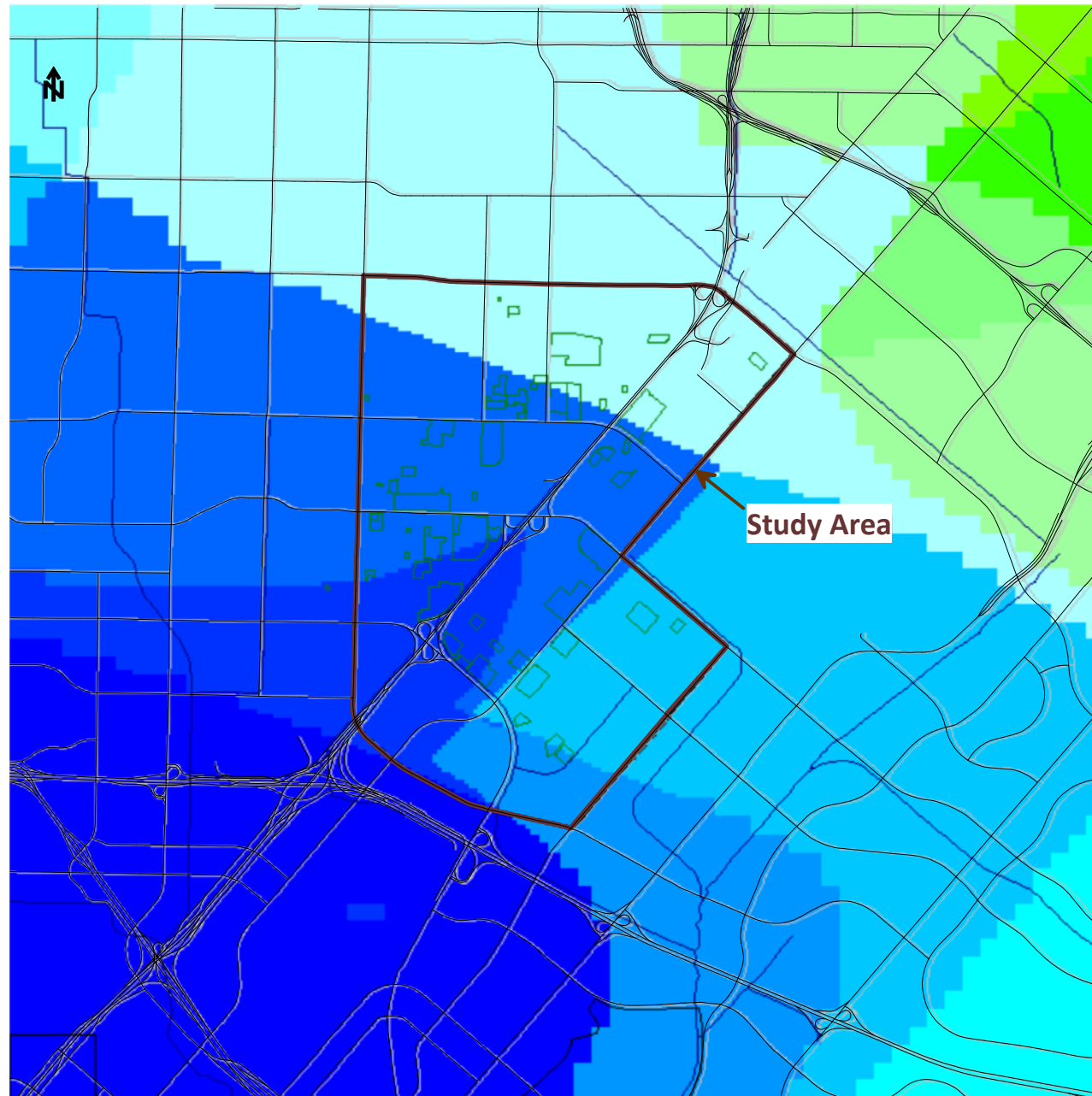
Hydraulic Conductivity Zone	Value (feet/day)
23	4.300
25	5.000
32	10.00
33	10.60
37	14.30
38	14.50
50	28.80
52	31.70
74	96.40
75	96.70
80	137.0
83	180.0
86	200.0
87	234.8
88	245.0
89	250.0
94	328.0
95	329.4
96	356.0
97	400.0
98	400.0
99	400.0
100	400.0
101	400.0
102	401.0
103	402.0
104	474.0
105	484.0
108	500.0
111	500.0
112	500.0

**Figure 4.25. Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones
Layer 4, SBGPP Model**



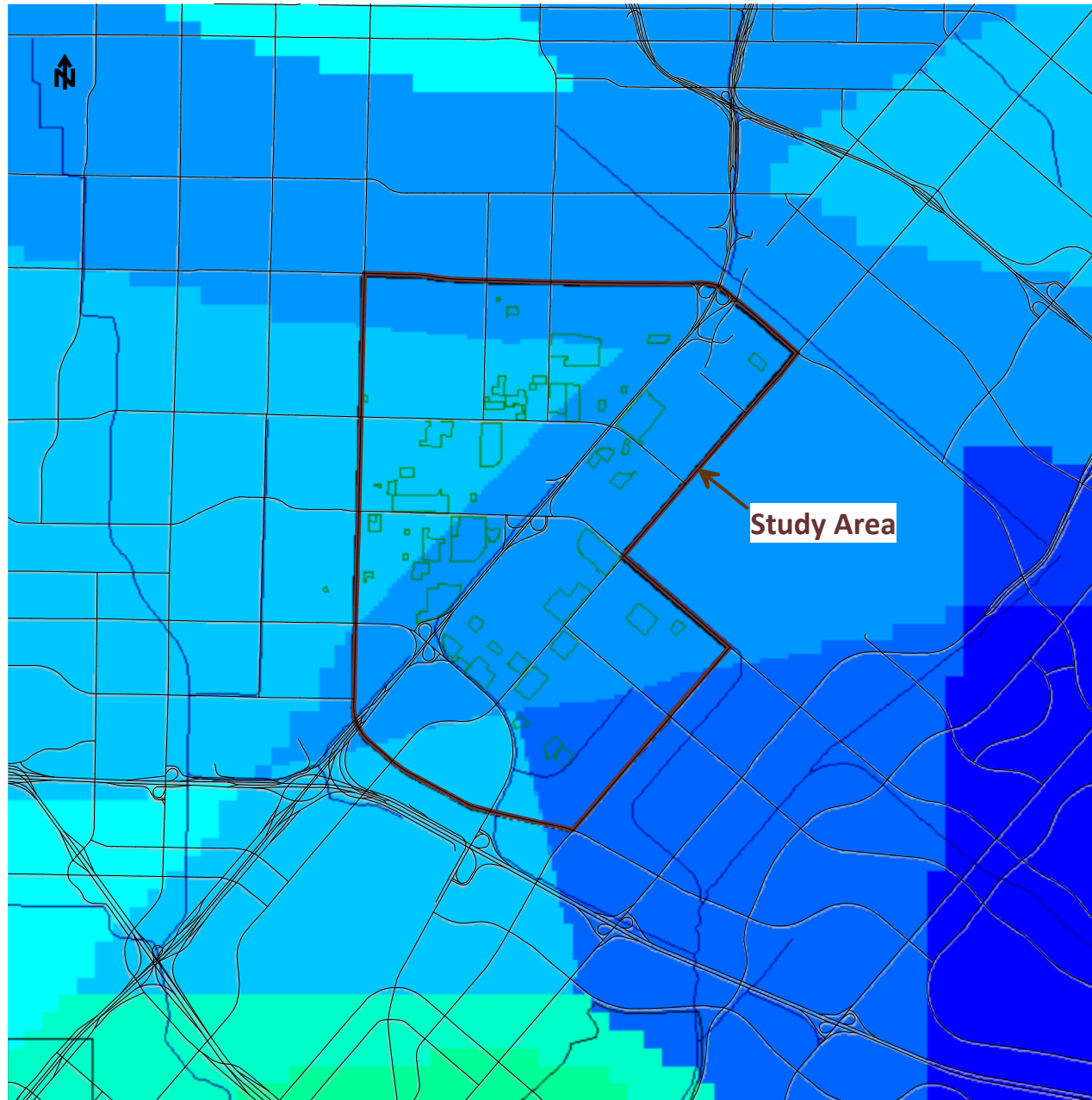
**Figure 4.26. Calibrated Hydraulic Conductivity Zones
Layer 5, SBGPP Model**





Zone		Specific Storage	Specific Yield	Porosity
1		3.0E-5	1.0E-1	3.0E-1
2		4.0E-5	1.0E-1	3.0E-1
3		4.0E-5	1.2E-1	3.0E-1
4		5.0E-5	1.0E-1	3.0E-1
5		5.0E-5	1.2E-1	3.0E-1
6		6.0E-5	1.2E-1	3.0E-1
7		1.0E-5	1.2E-1	3.0E-1
8		2.0E-5	1.2E-1	3.0E-1
9		2.0E-5	1.4E-1	3.0E-1
10		2.0E-5	1.5E-1	3.0E-1
11		4.0E-5	1.4E-1	3.0E-1
12		4.0E-5	1.5E-1	3.0E-1

Figure 4.28. Specific Storage, Specific Yield and Porosity, Layer 1, SBGPP Model



Zone	Specific Storage	Specific Yield	Porosity
13	1.0E-8	6.0E-2	3.0E-1
14	5.0E-8	6.0E-2	3.0E-1
15	5.0E-7	6.0E-2	3.0E-1
16	2.0E-6	6.0E-2	3.0E-1
17	3.0E-6	6.0E-2	3.0E-1
18	4.0E-6	6.0E-2	3.0E-1
19	5.0E-6	6.0E-2	3.0E-1
20	5.0E-5	6.0E-2	3.0E-1

Figure 4.29. Specific Storage, Specific Yield and Porosity, Layer 6, SBGPP Model

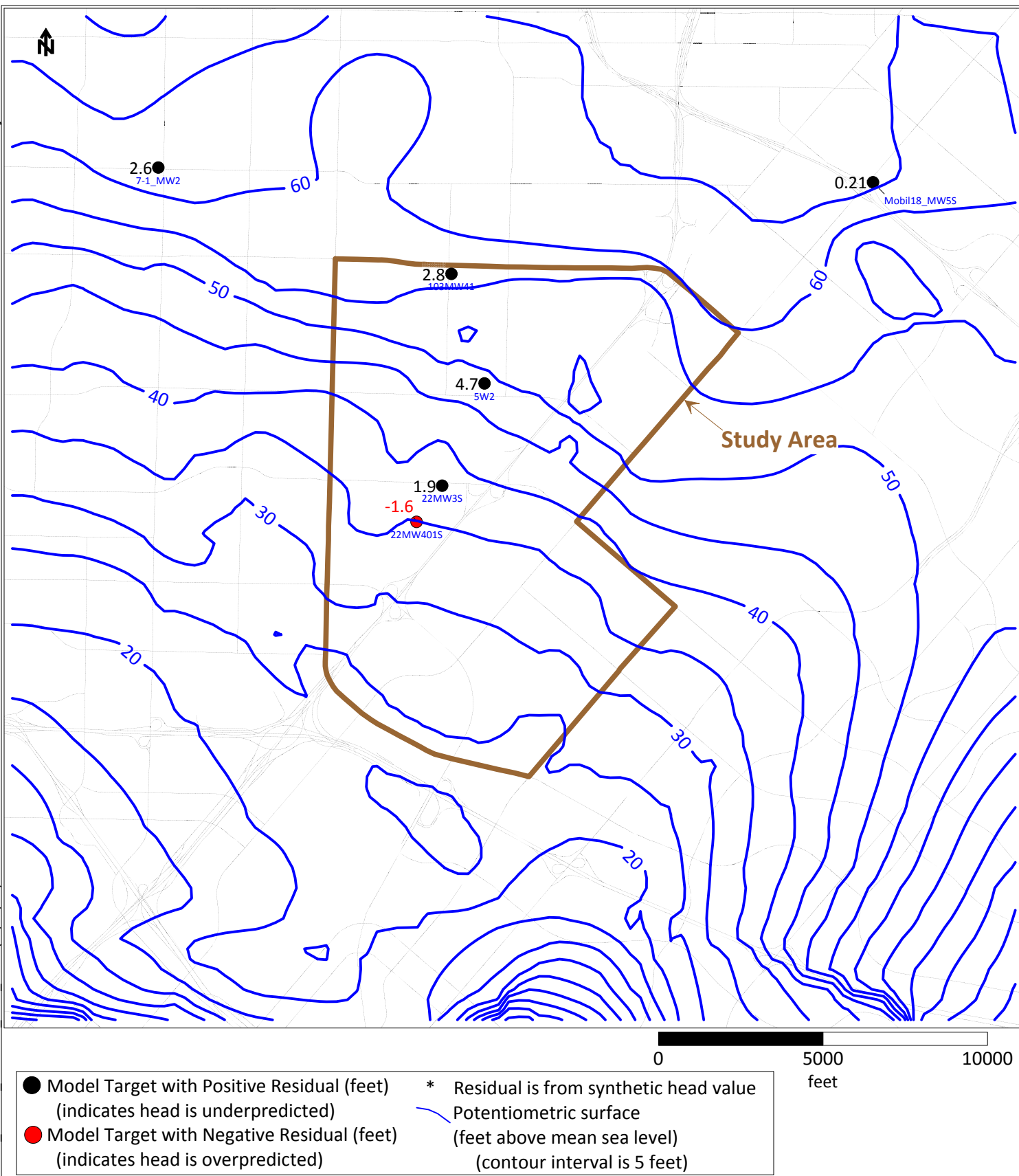


Figure 5.1. Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 1-SBGPP Model

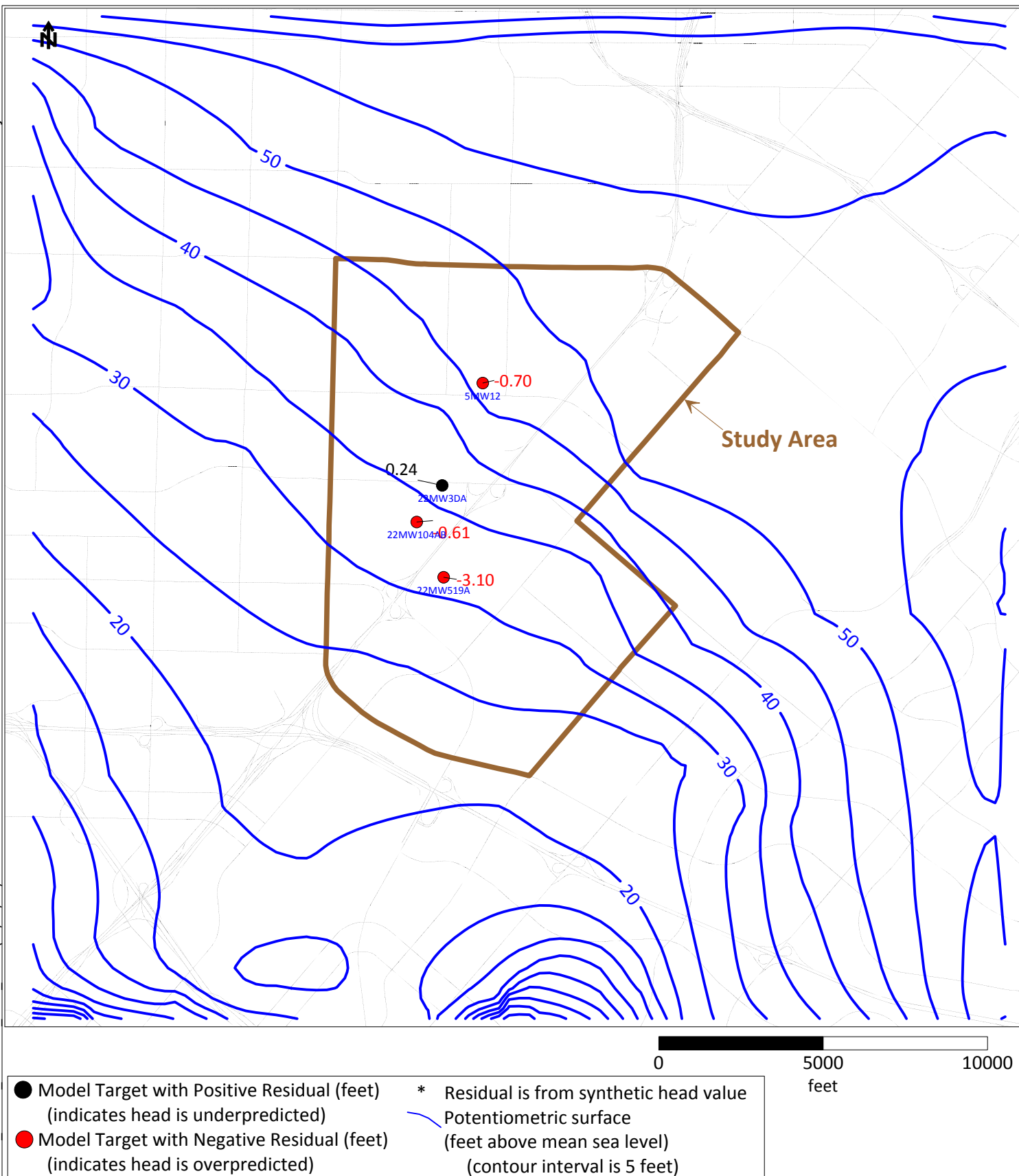


Figure 5.2. Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 2-SBGPP Model

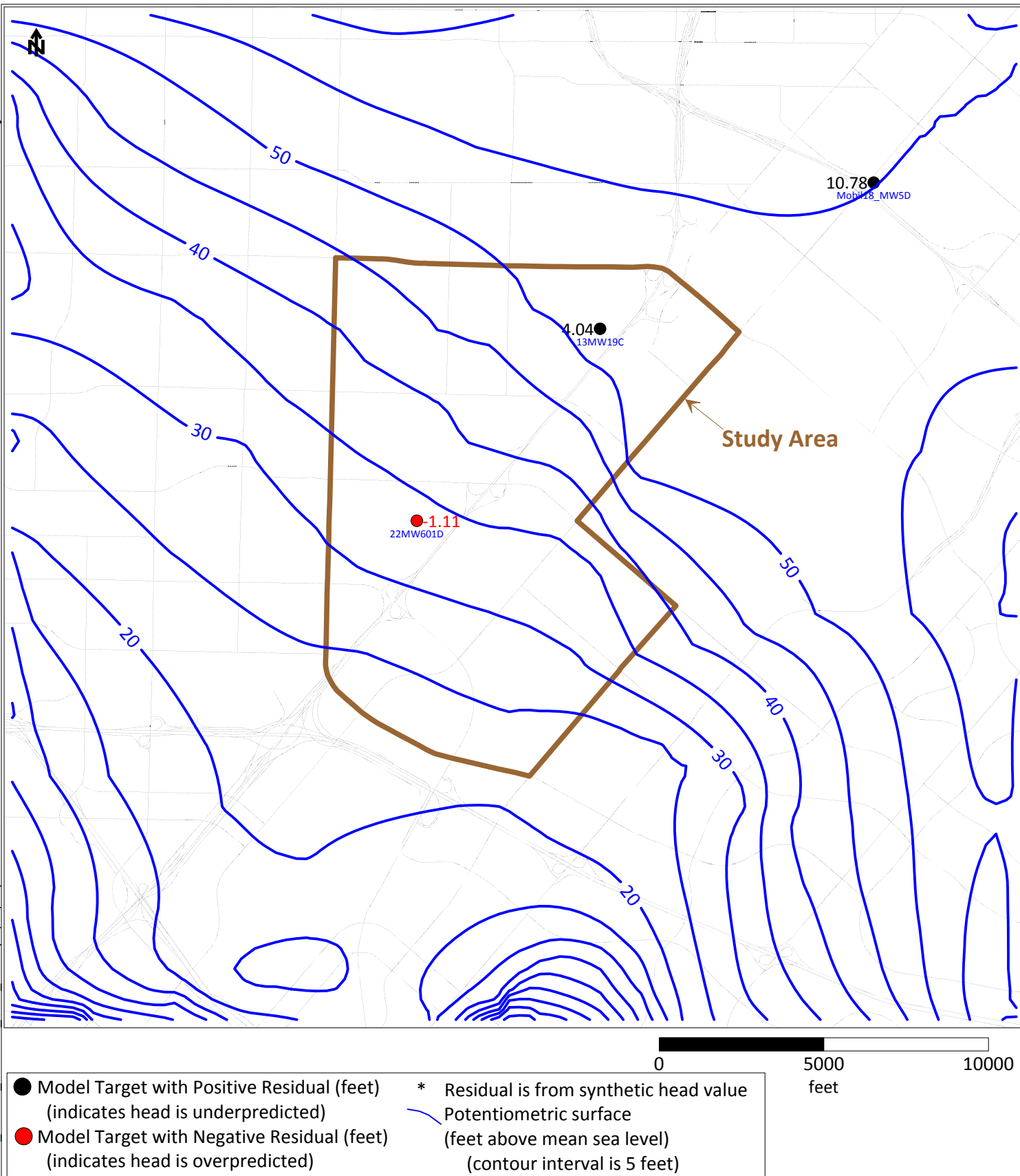


Figure 5.3. Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 3-SBGPP Model

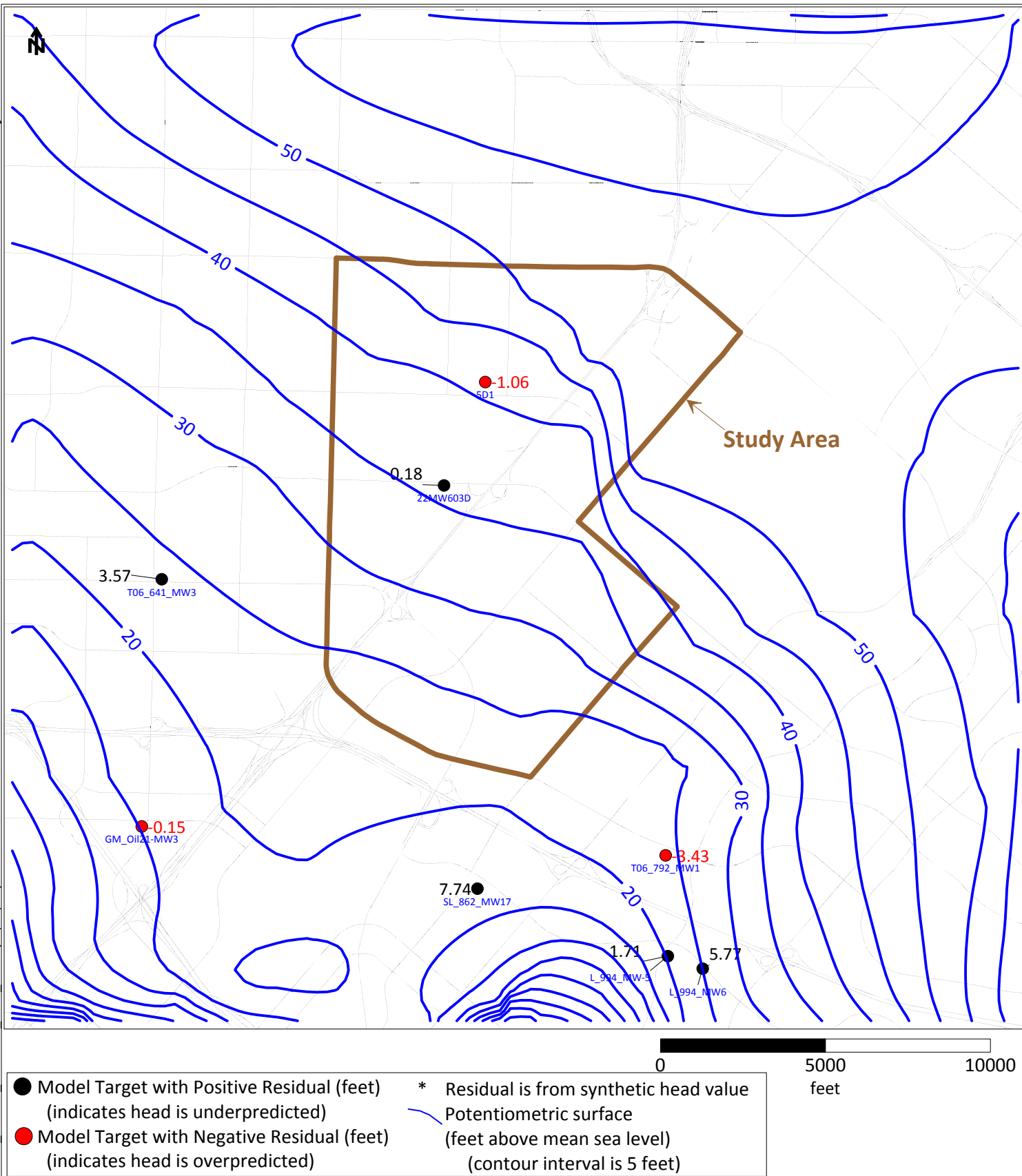
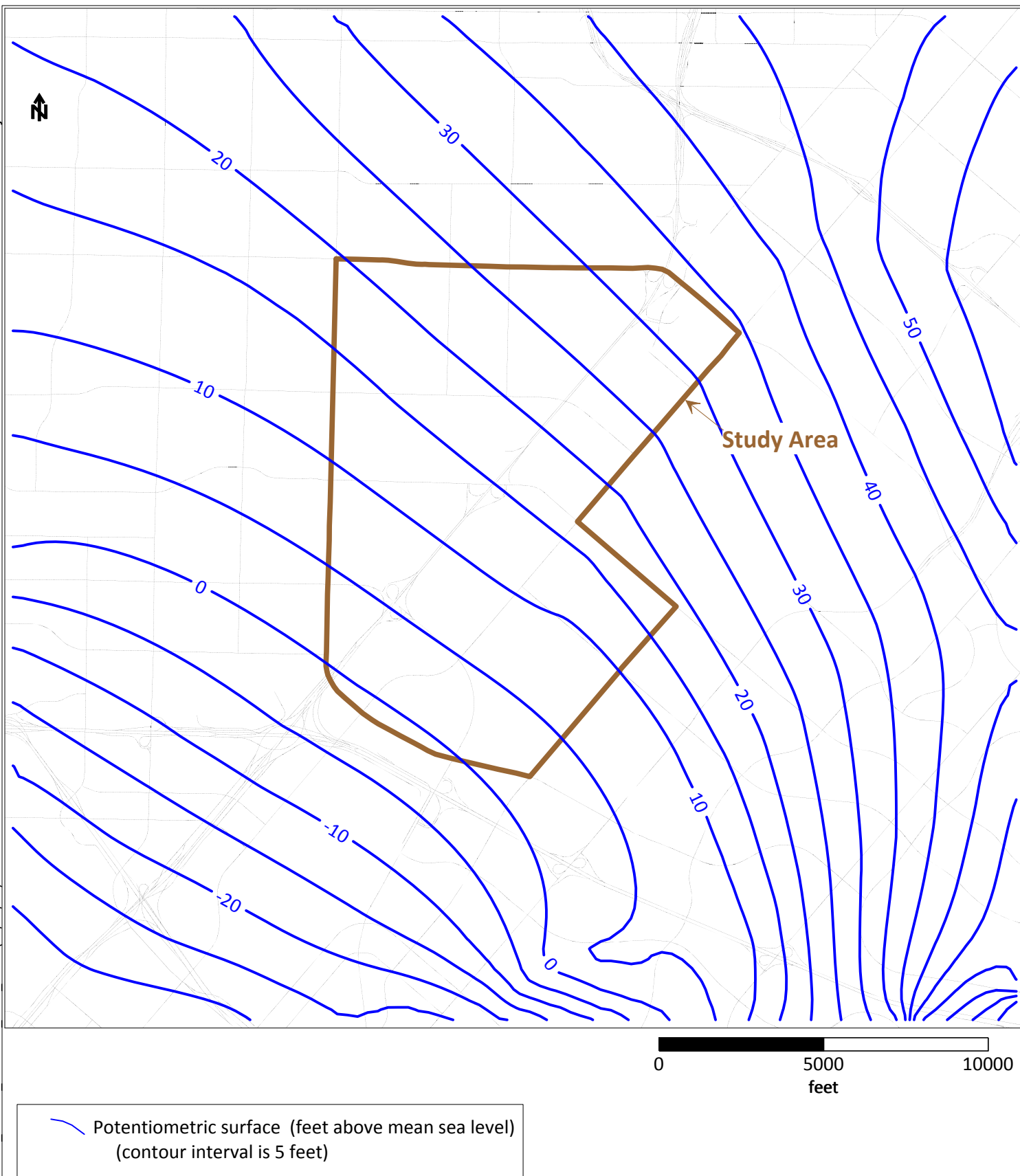


Figure 5.4. Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 4-SBGPP Model



**Figure 5.5. Simulated 2008 Potentiometric Surface
Layer 6-SBGPP Model**

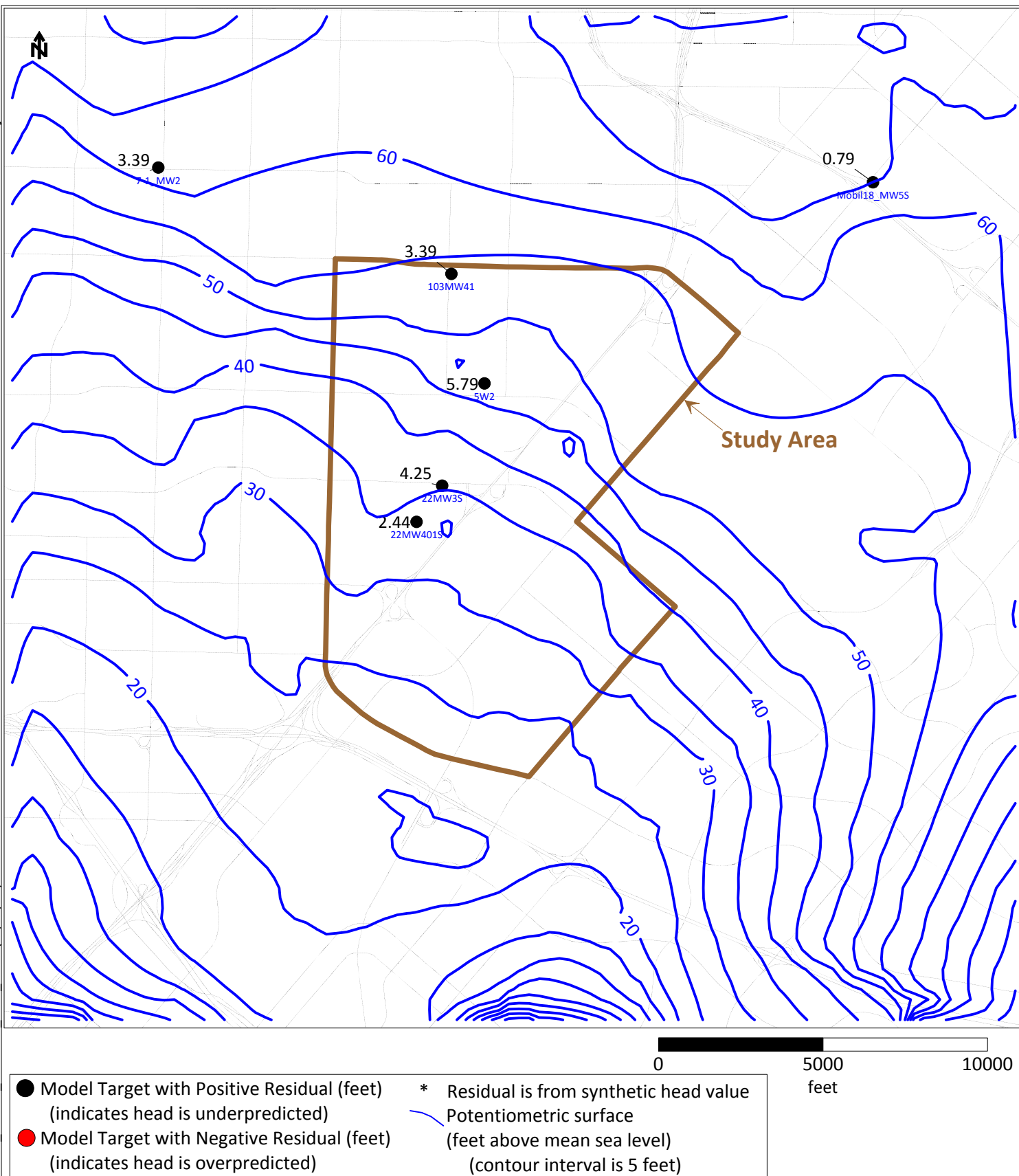


Figure 5.6. Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 1-SBGPP Model

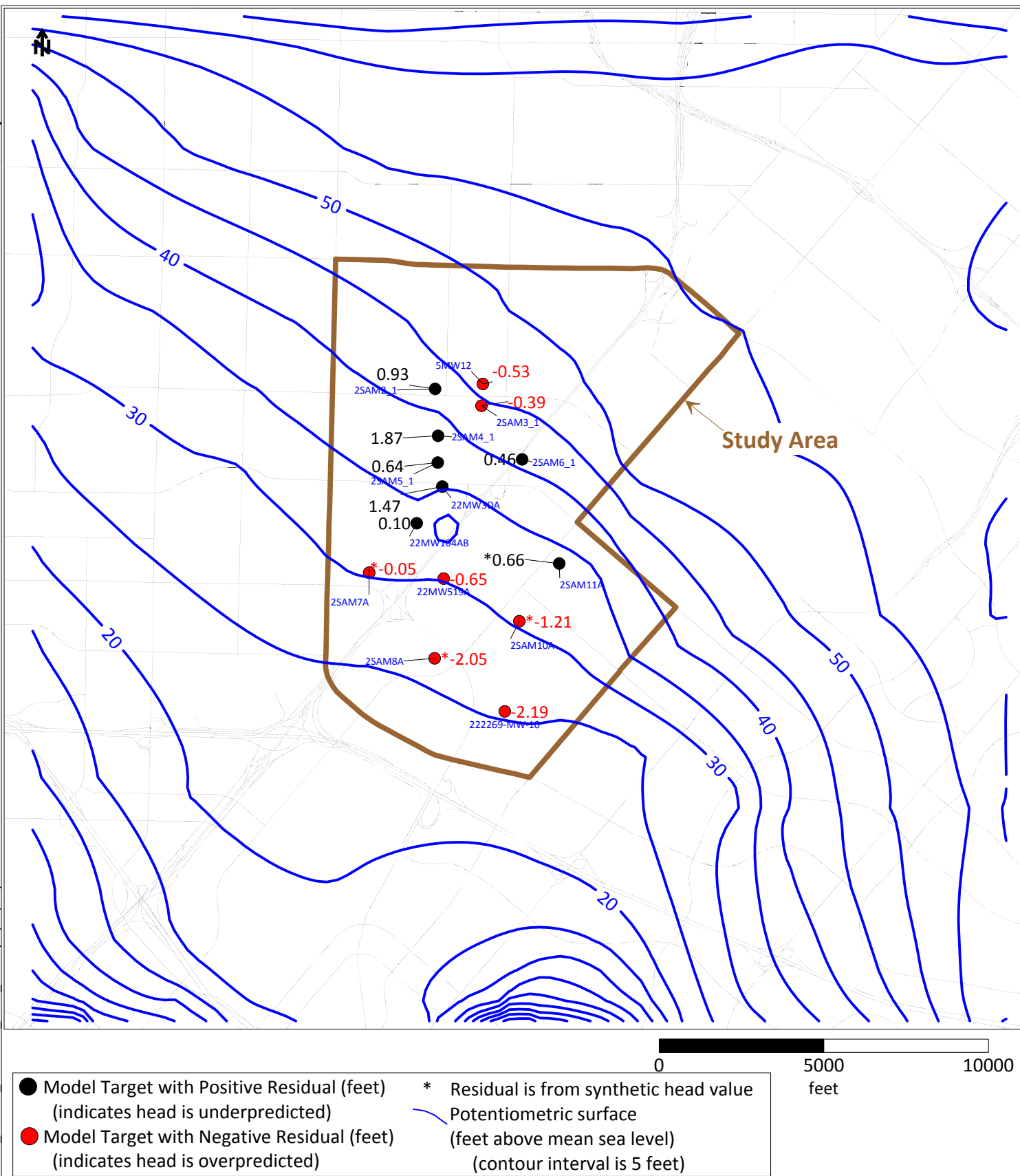


Figure 5.7. Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 2-SBGPP Model

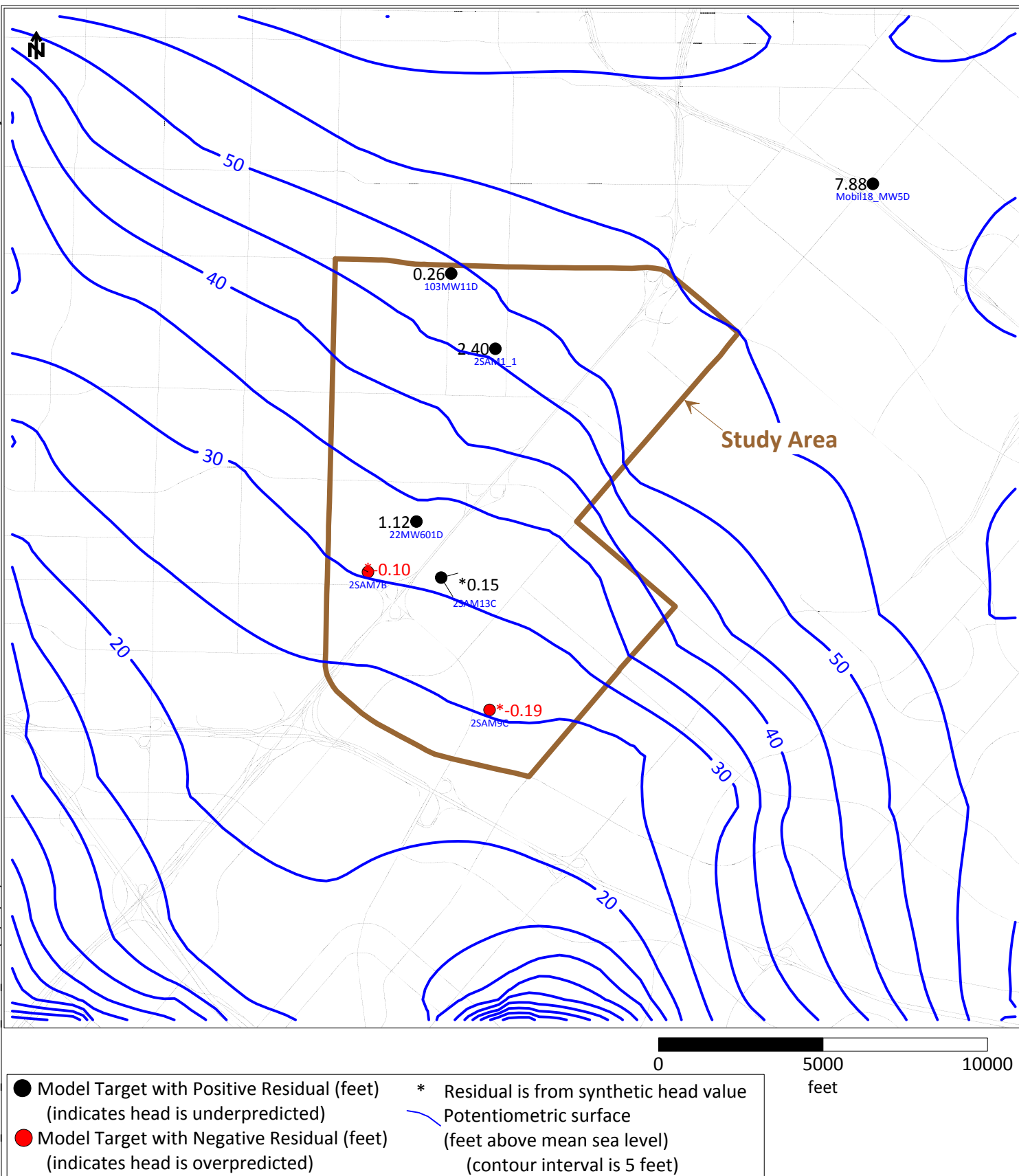


Figure 5.8. Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 3-SBGPP Model

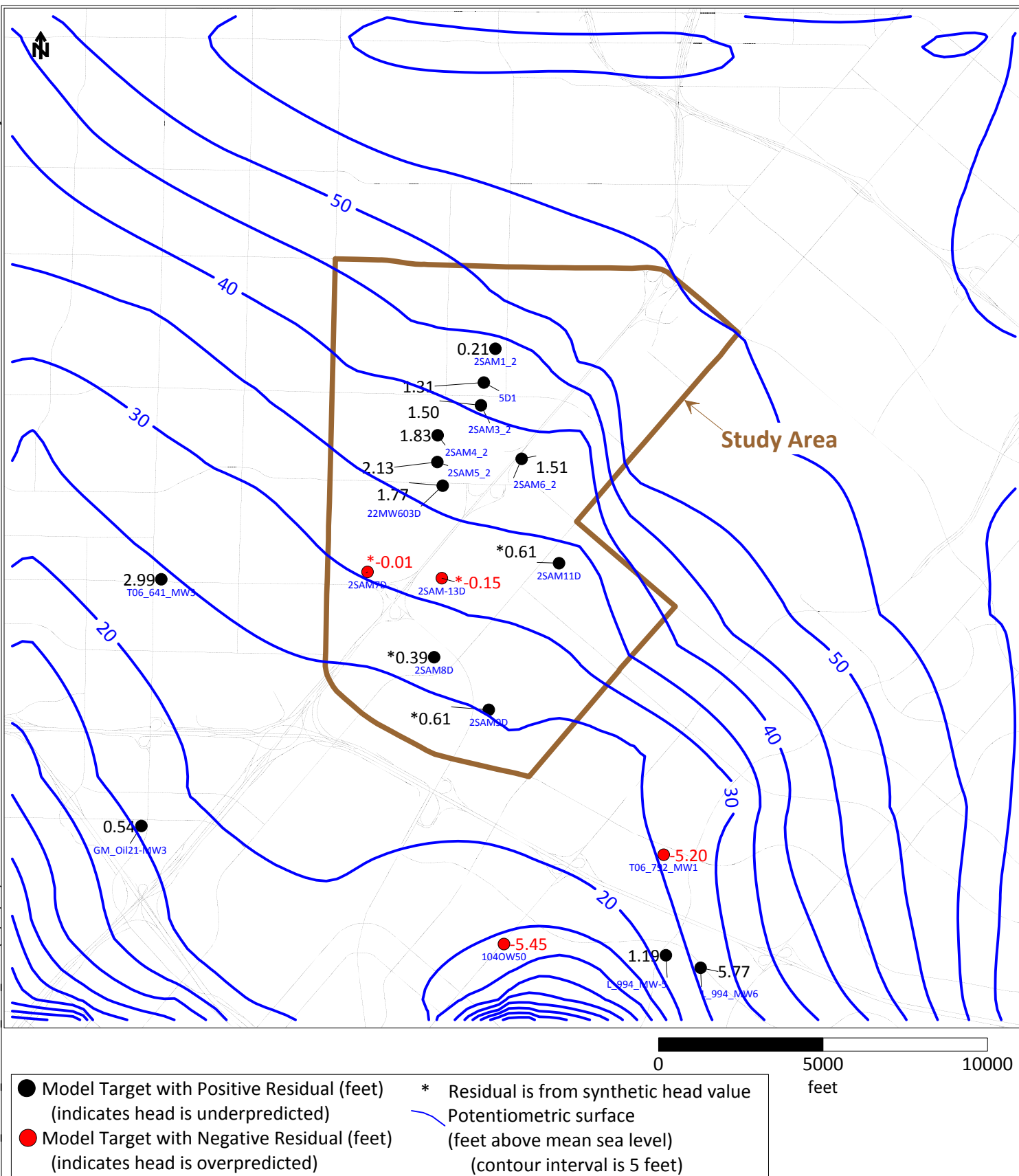


Figure 5.9. Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 4-SBGPP Model

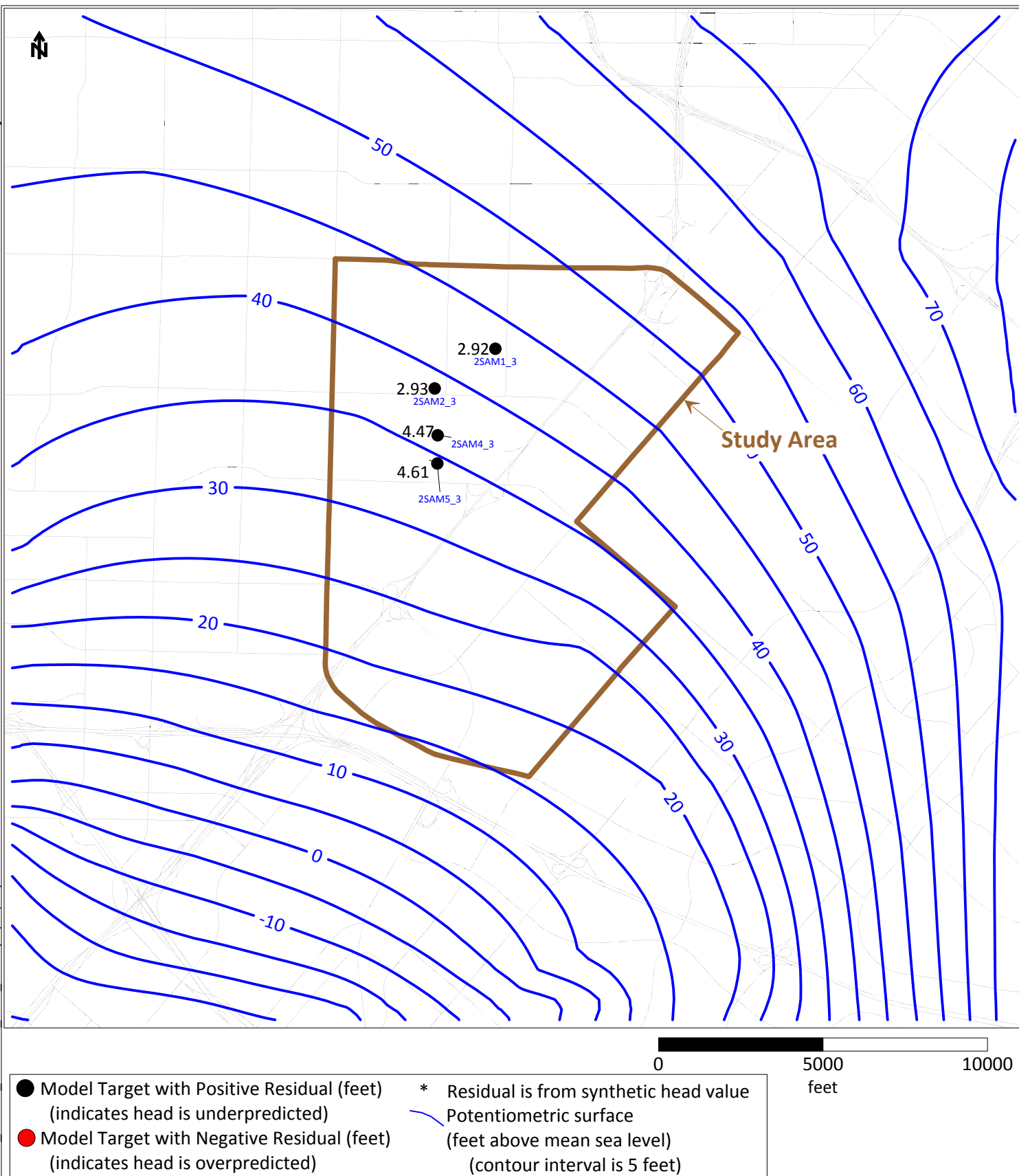


Figure 5.10. Simulated 2012 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 6-SBGPP Model

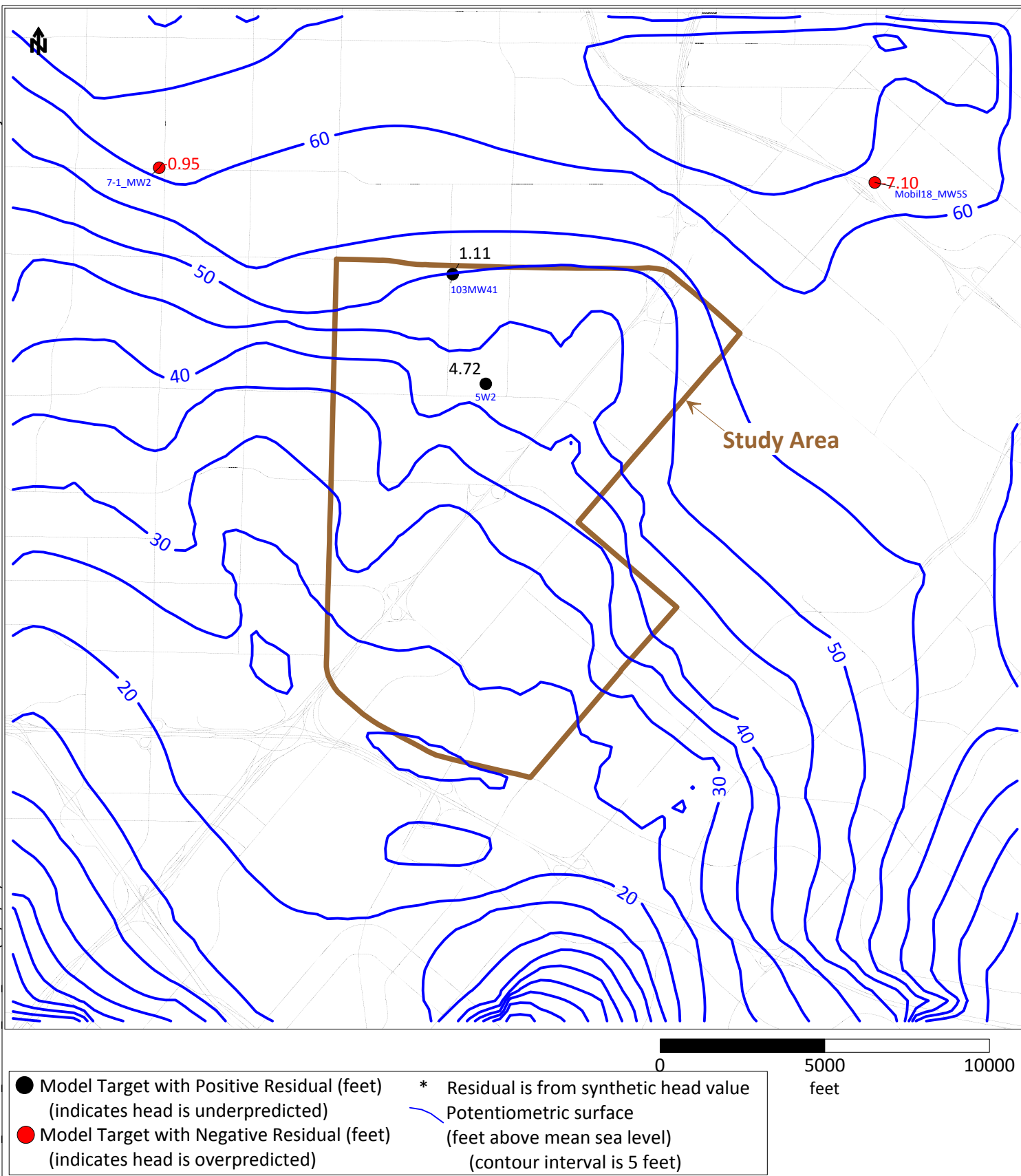


Figure 5.11. Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 1-SBGPP Model

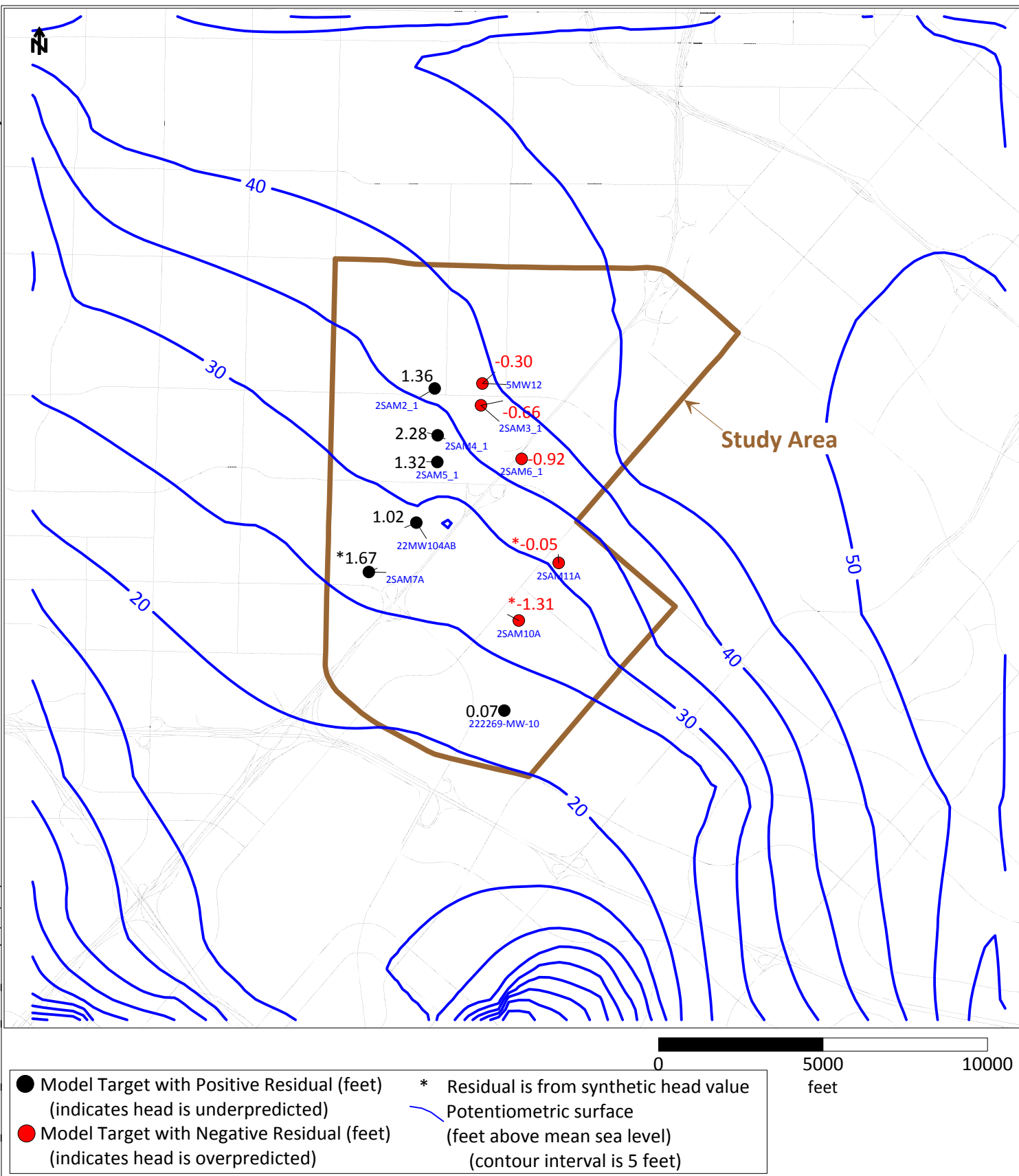


Figure 5.12. Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 2-SBGPP Model

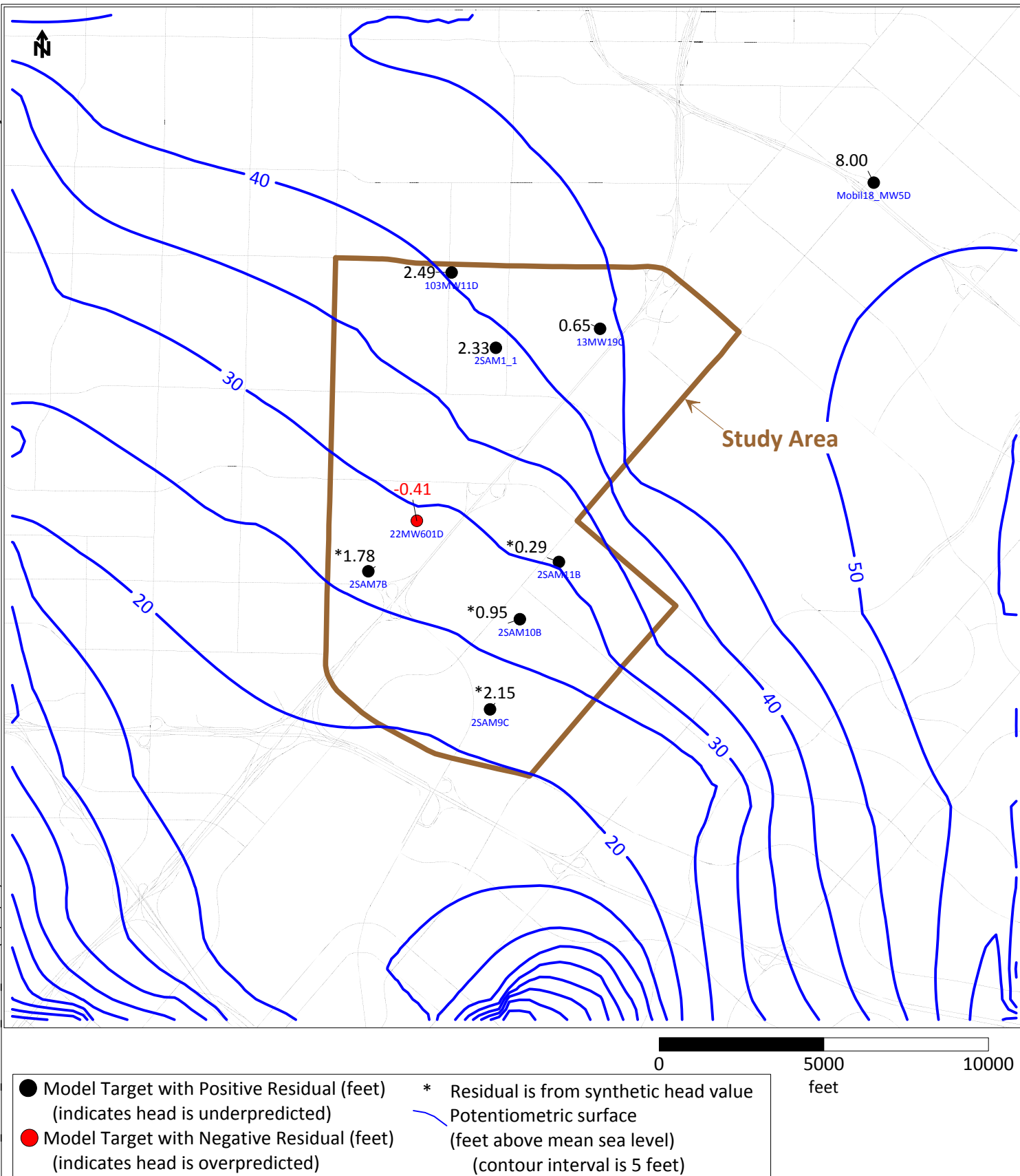


Figure 5.13. Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 3-SBGPP Model

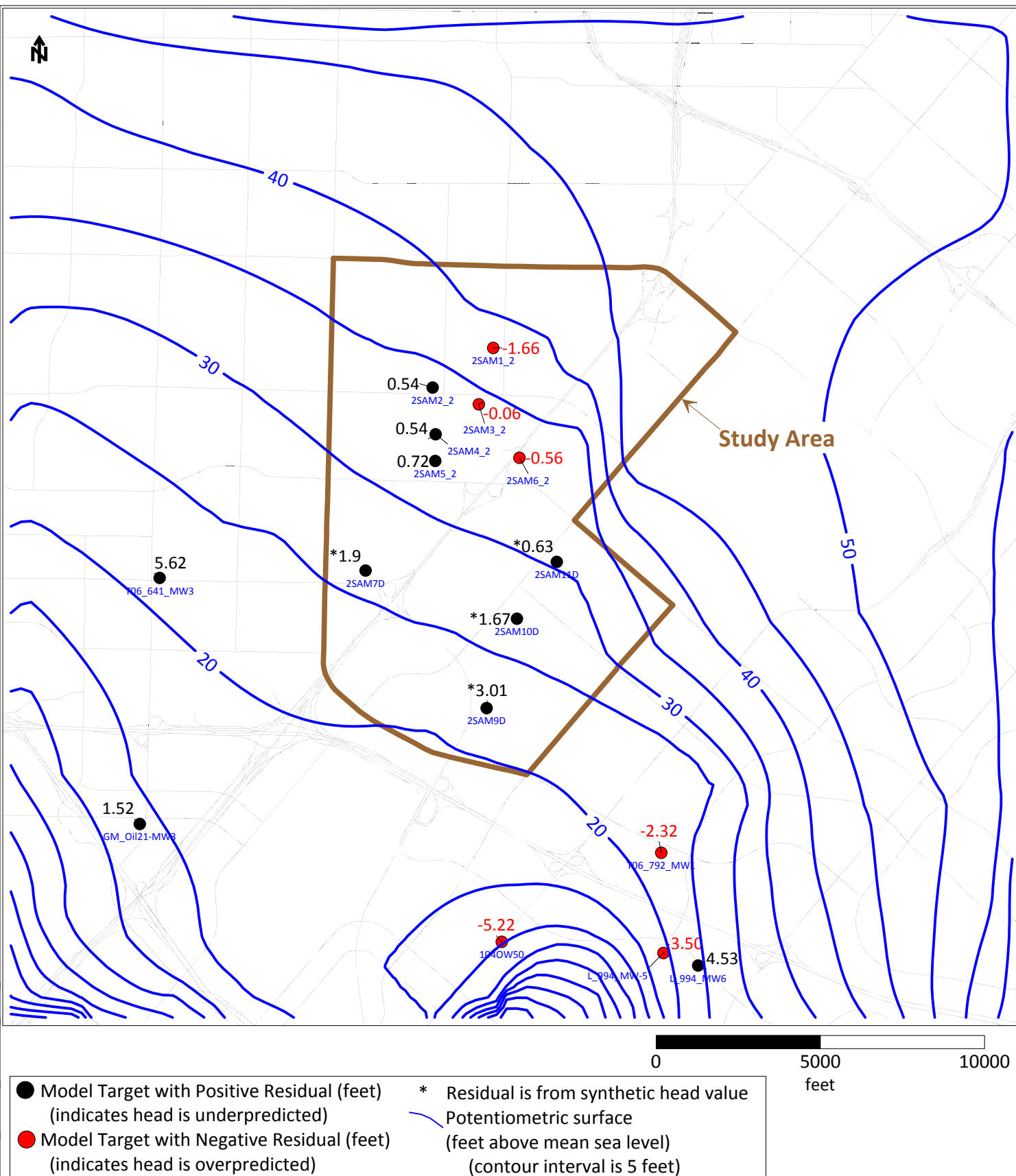


Figure 5.14. Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 4-SBGPP Model

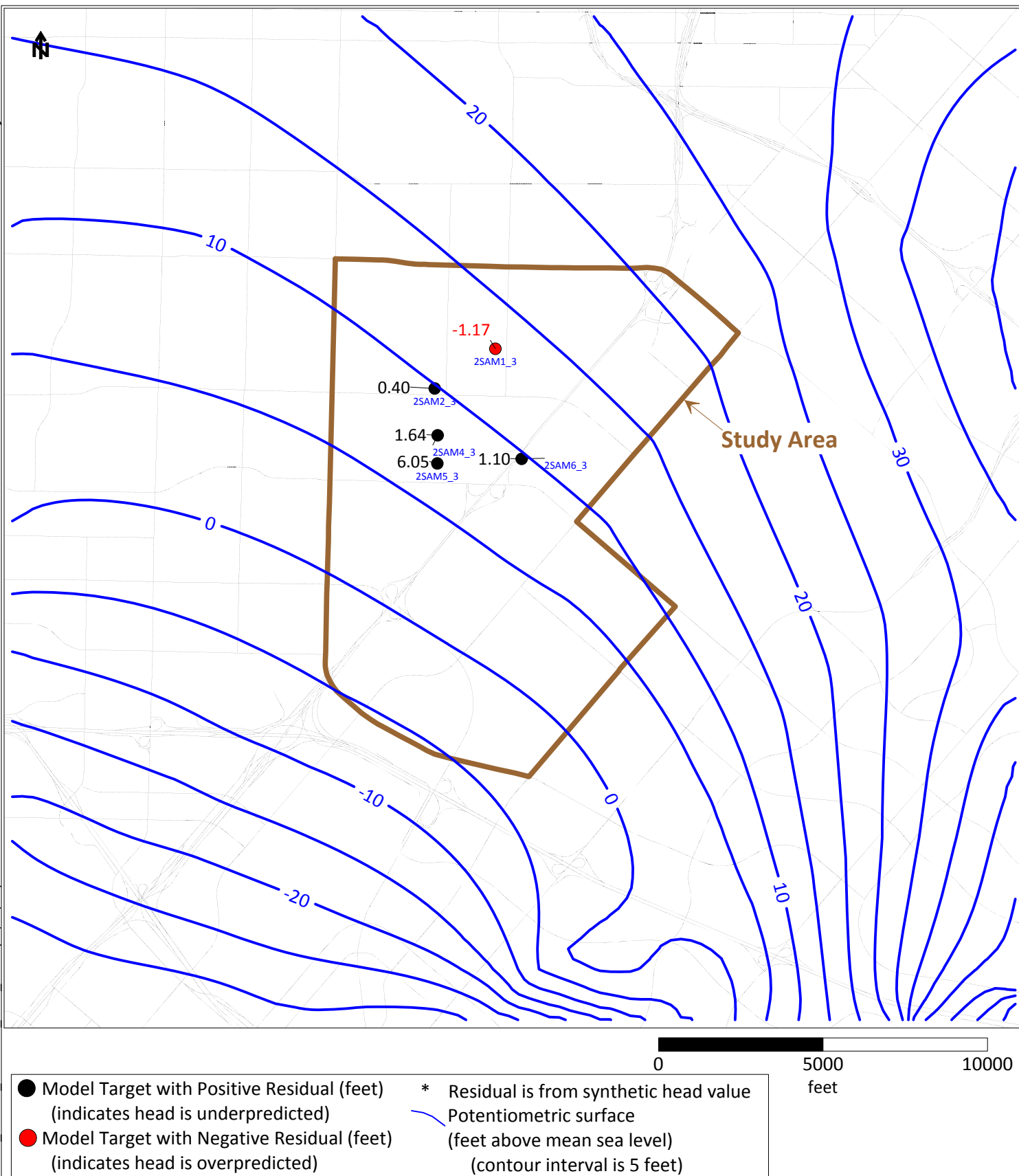
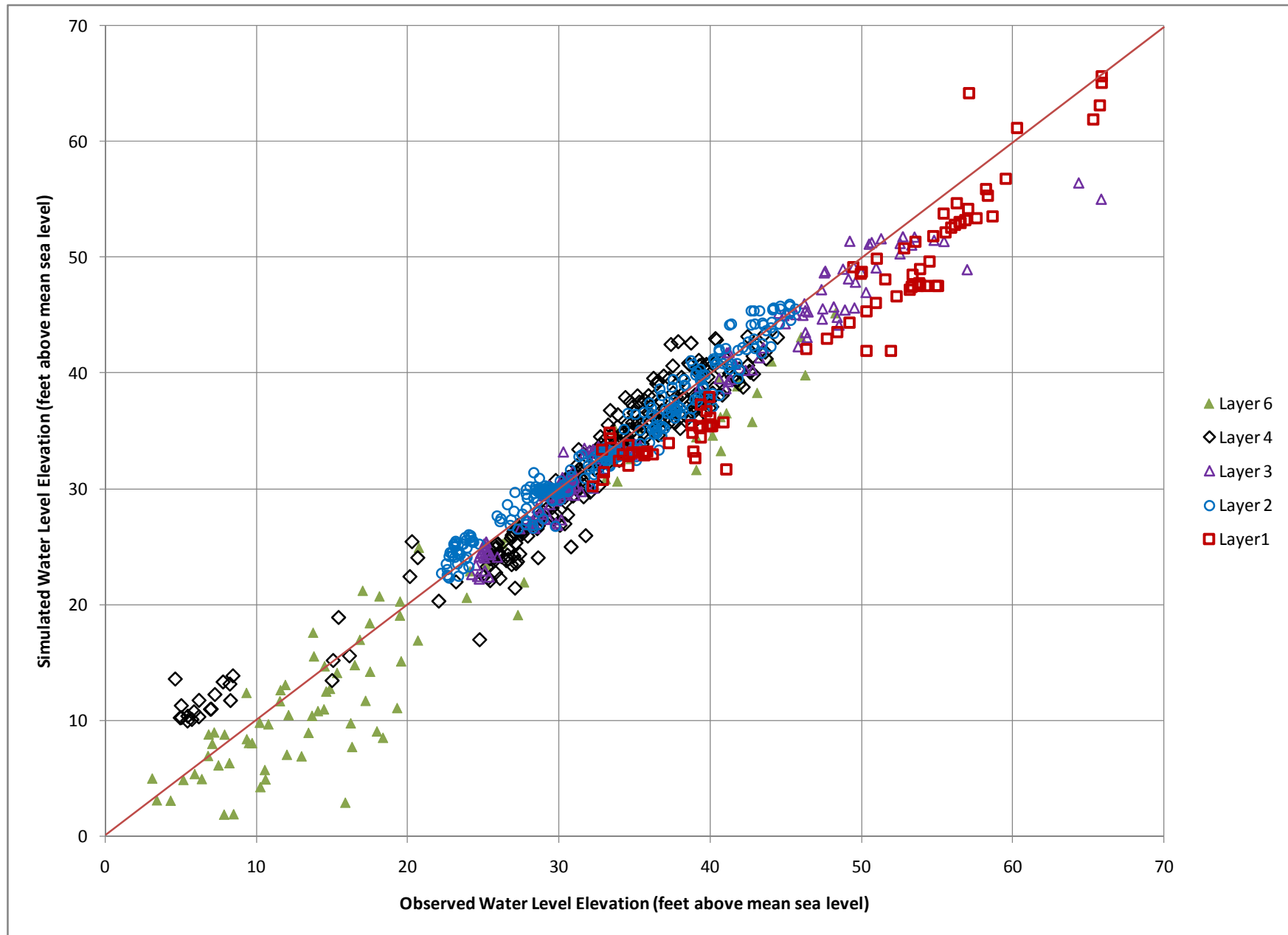
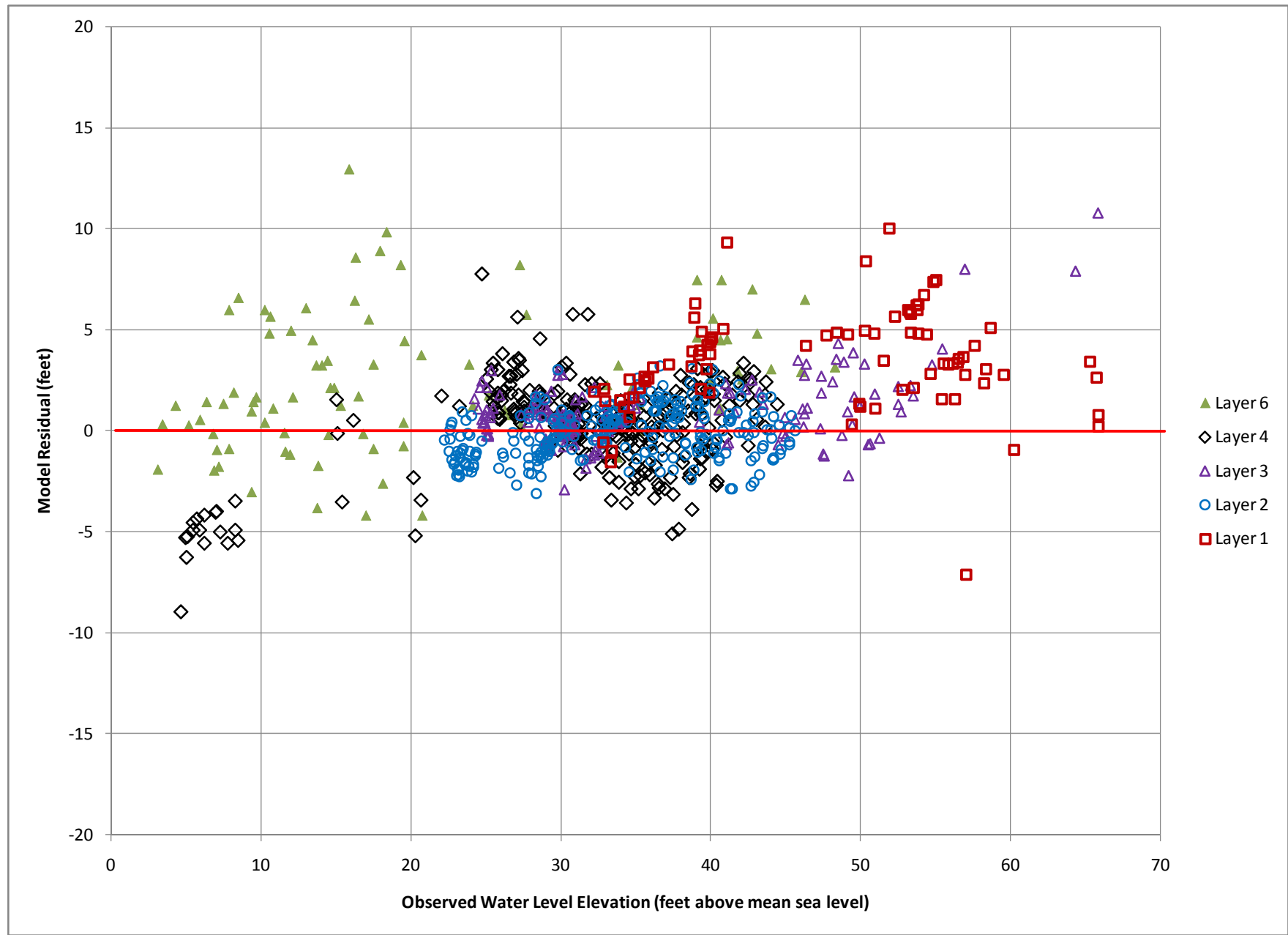


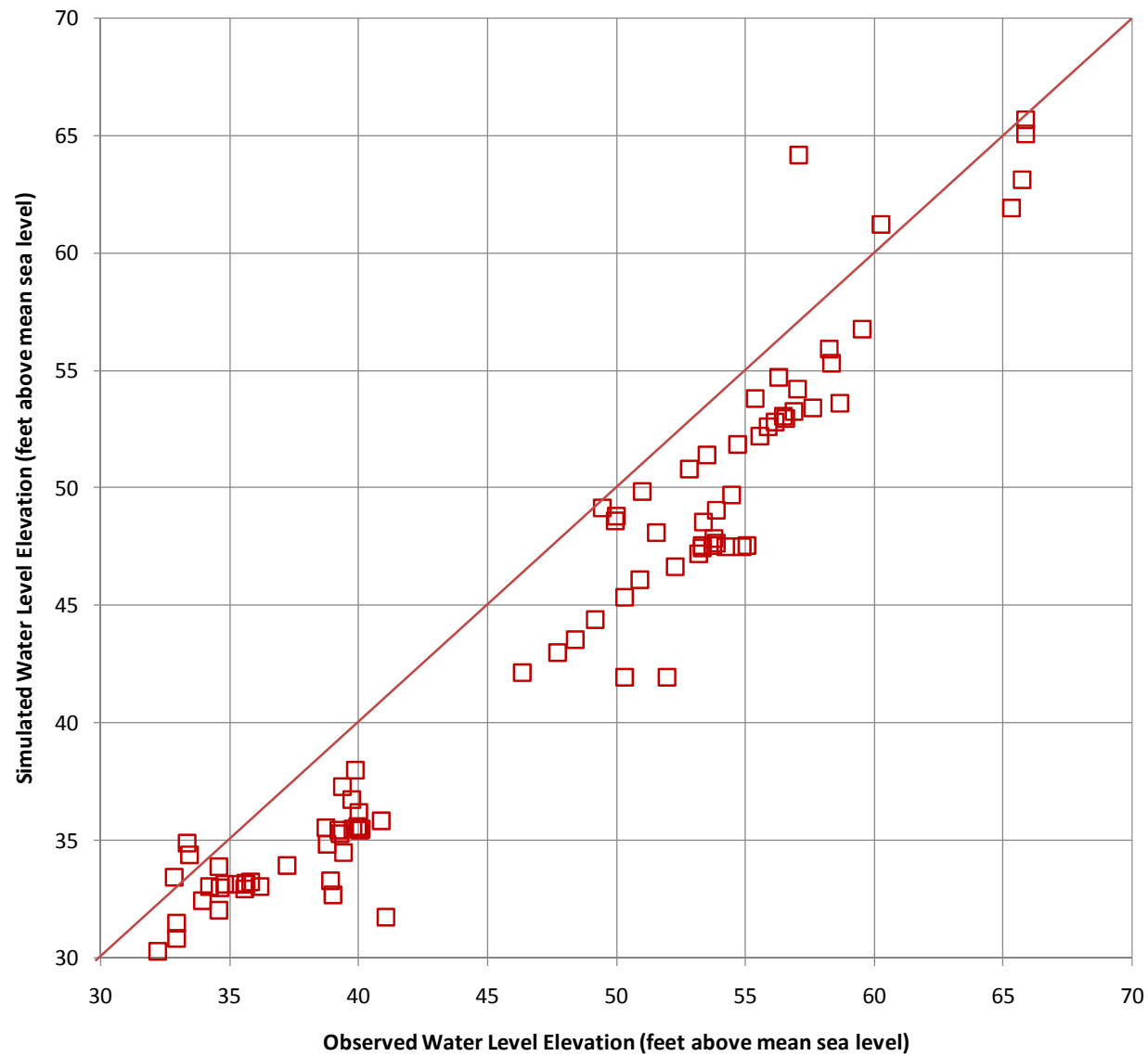
Figure 5.15. Simulated 2016 Potentiometric Surface and Calibration Residuals, Layer 6-SBGPP Model



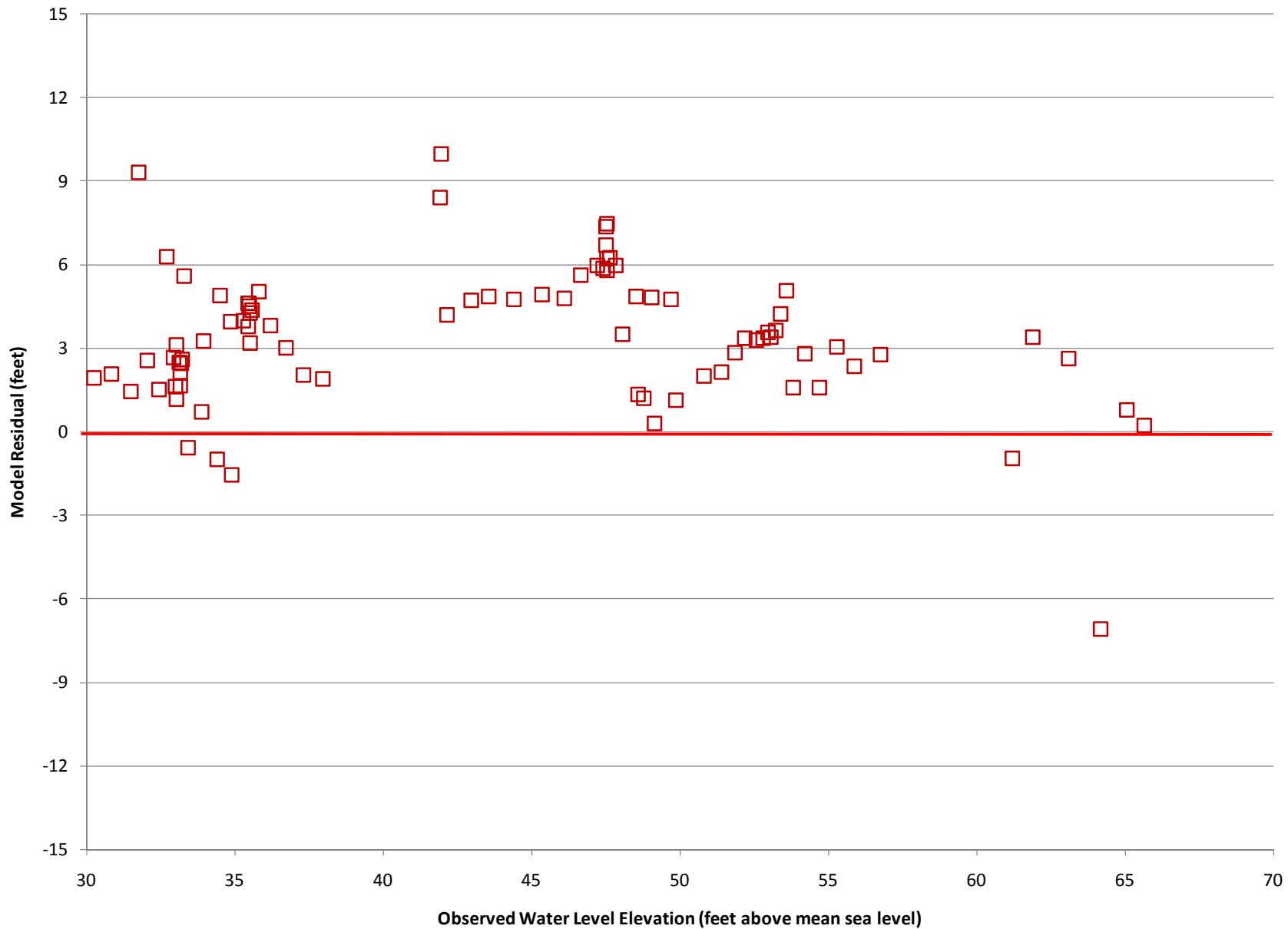
**Figure 5.16. Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations
All Layers, SBGPP Model**

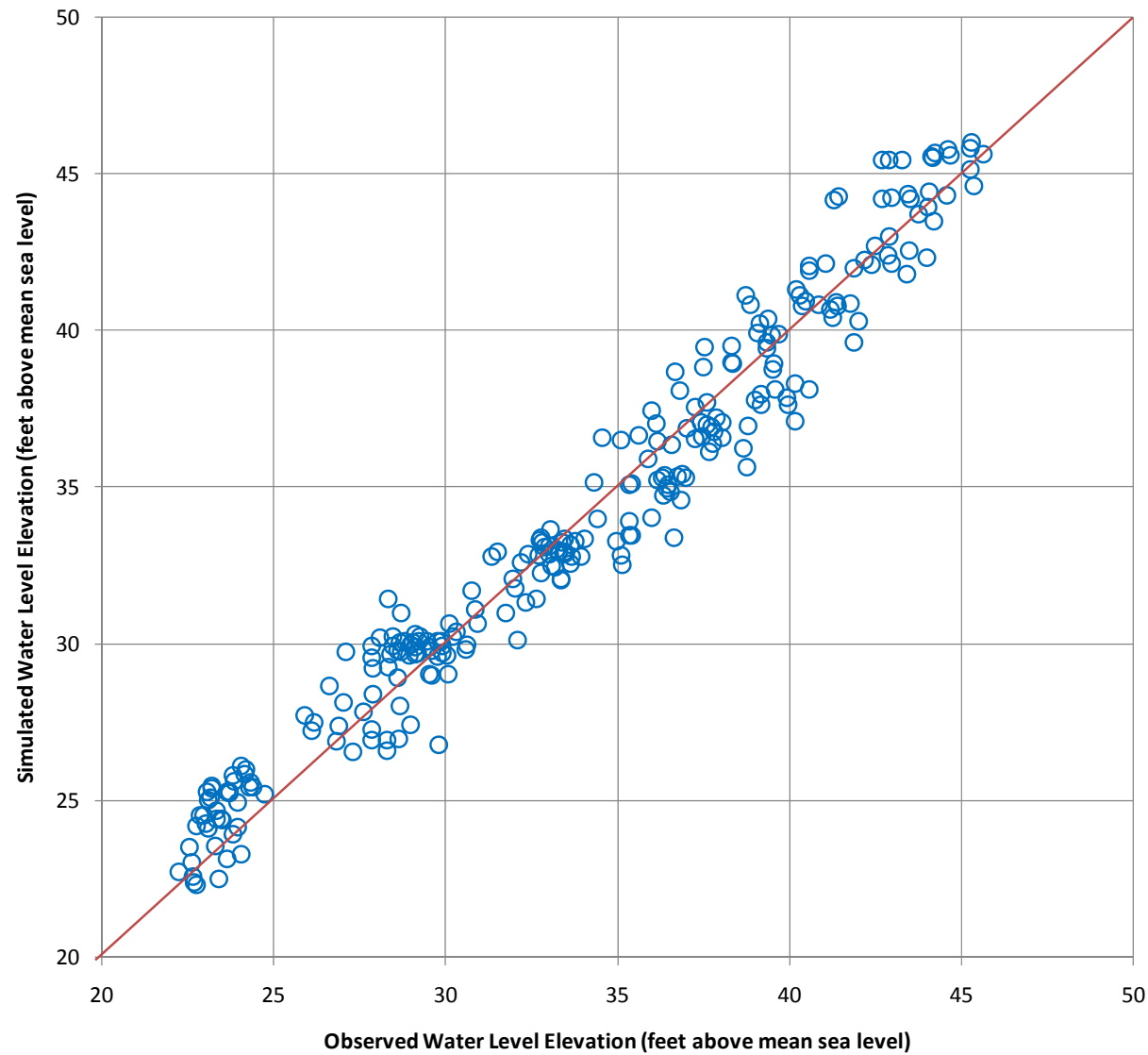


**Figure 5.17. Observed Water Level Elevations vs Residuals
All Layers, SBGPP Model**

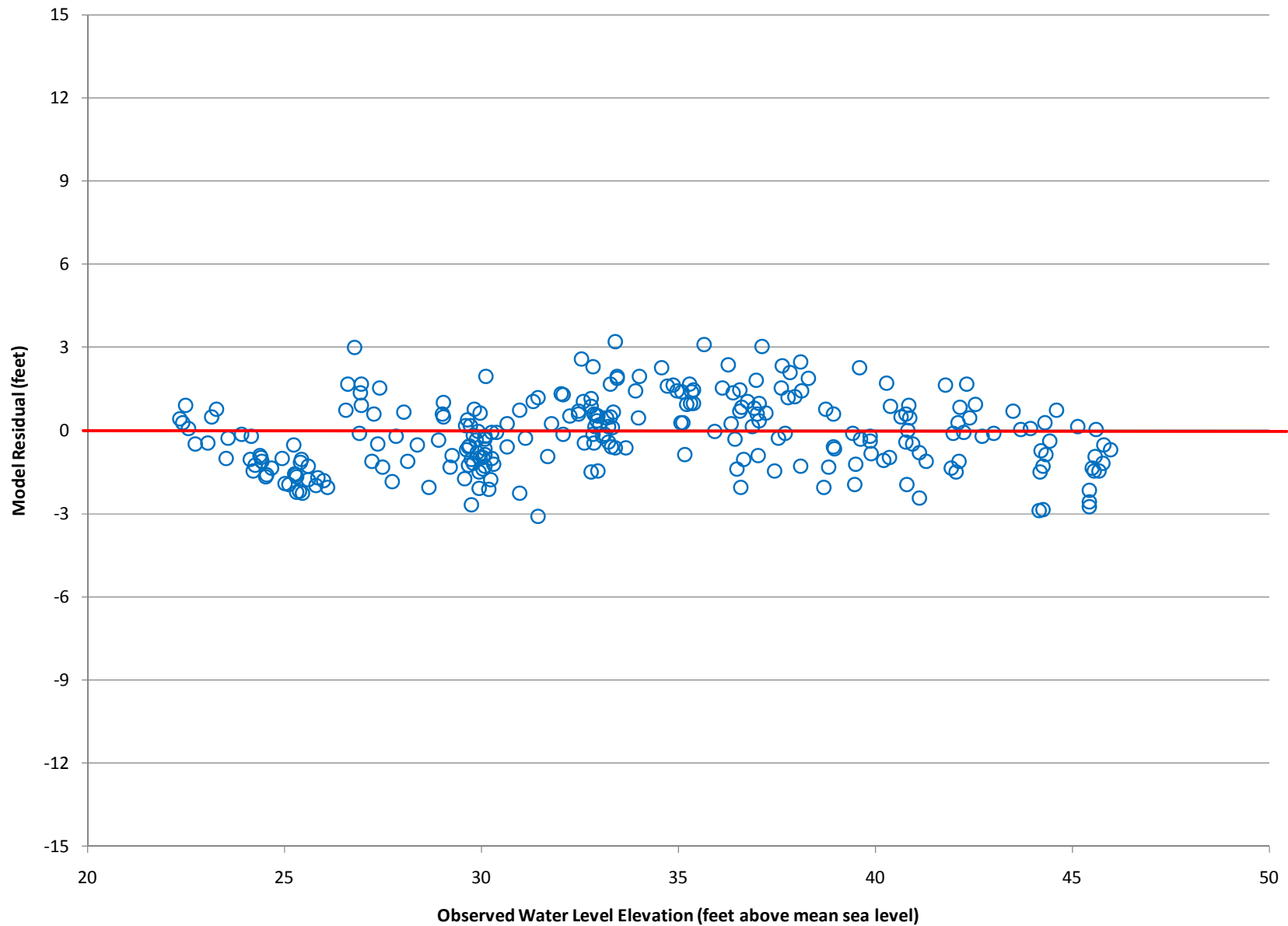


**Figure 5.18. Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations
Layer 1, SBGPP Model**

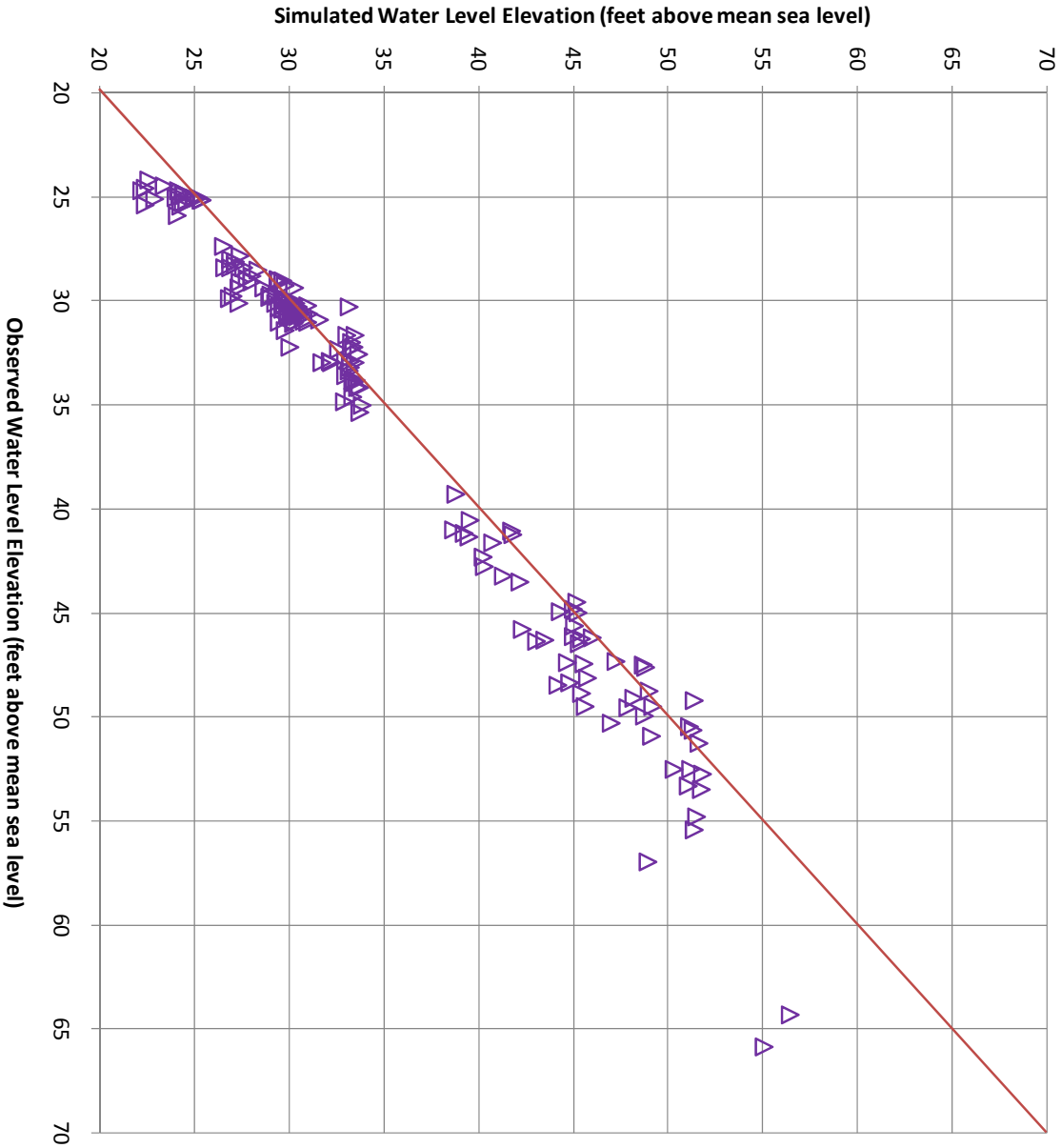




**Figure 5.20. Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations
Layer 2, SBGPP Model**

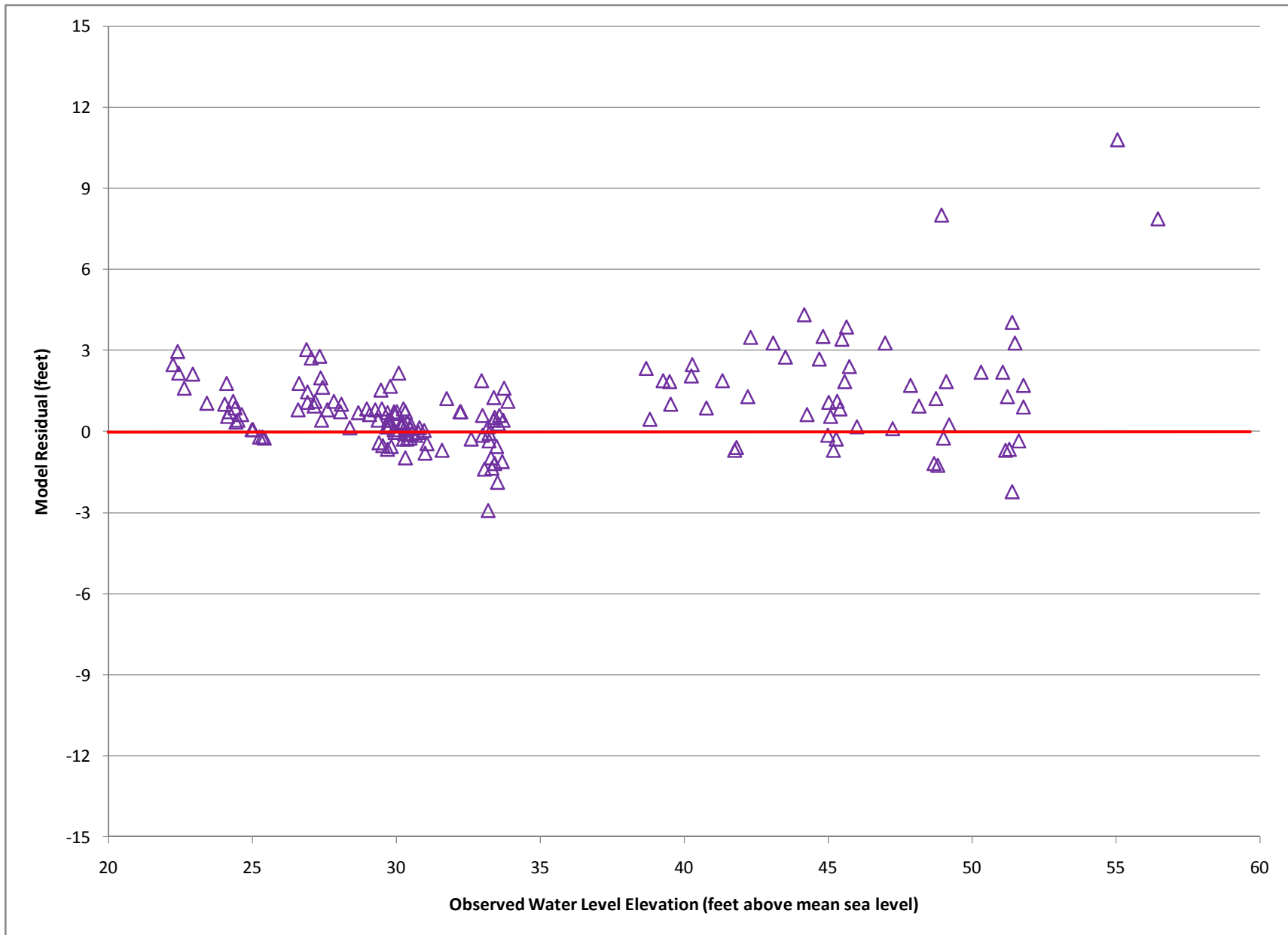


**Figure 5.21. Observed Water Level Elevations vs Residuals
Layer 2, SBGPP Model**

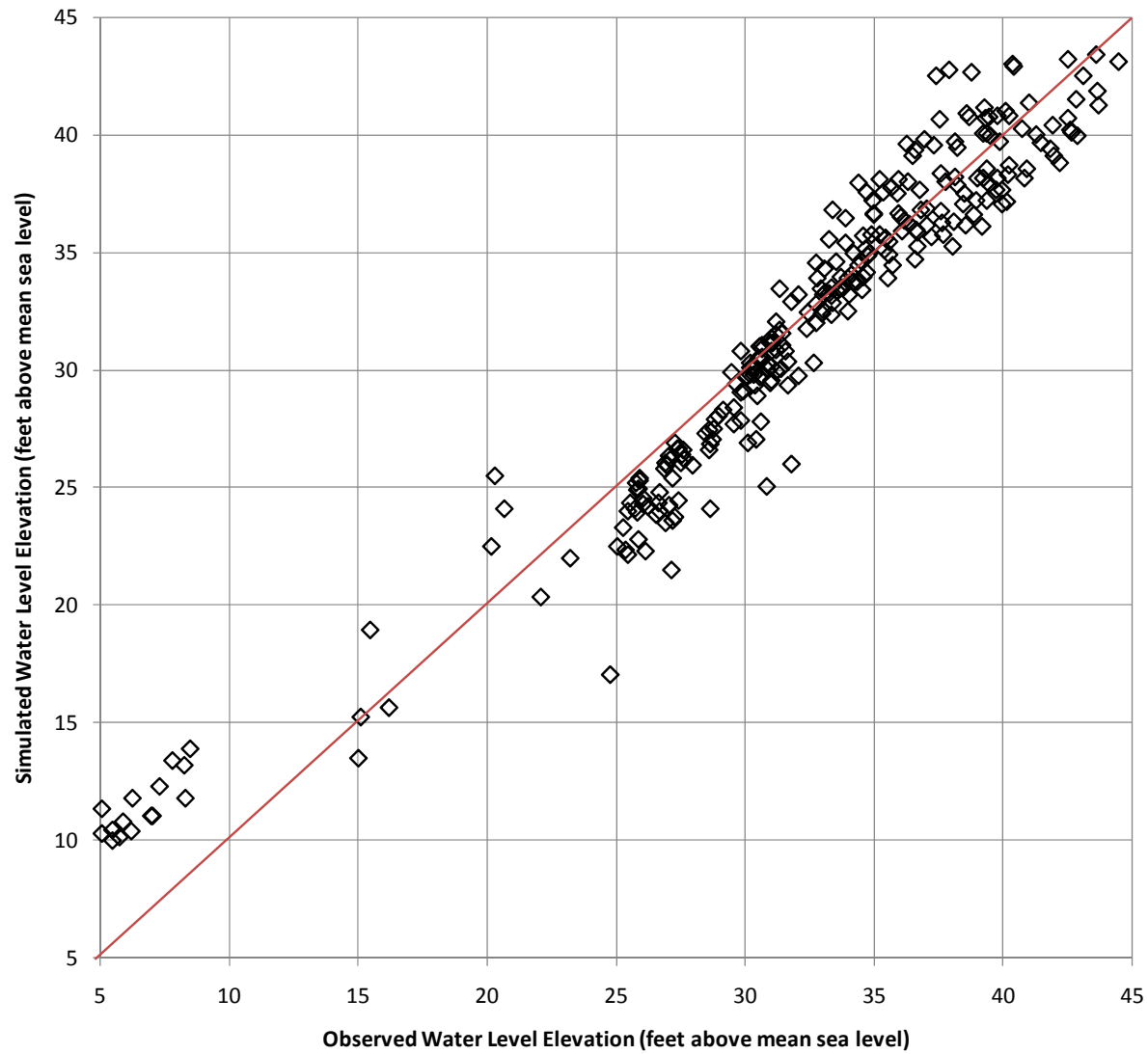


**Figure 5.22. Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations
Layer 3, SBGPP Model**

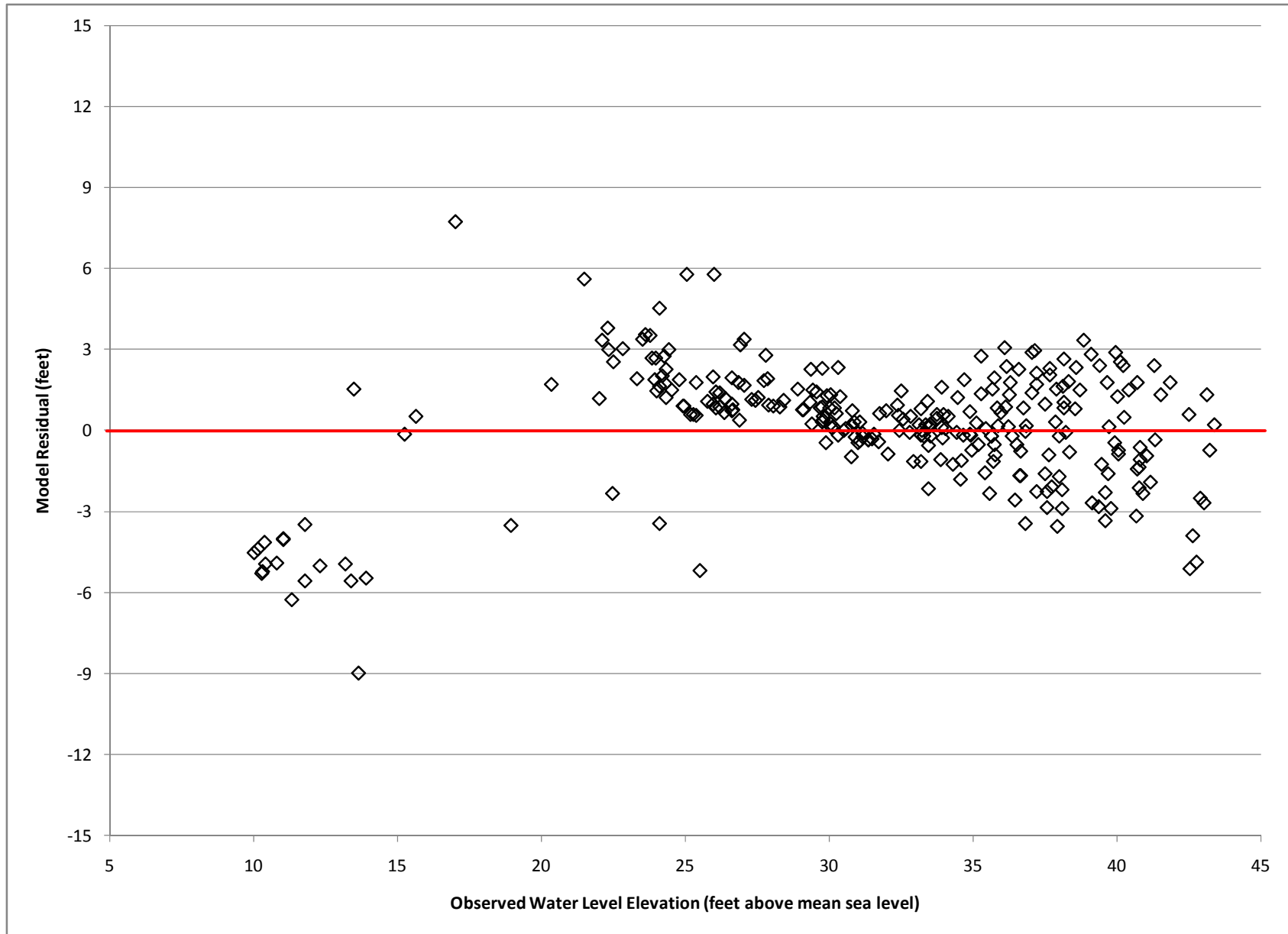
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project



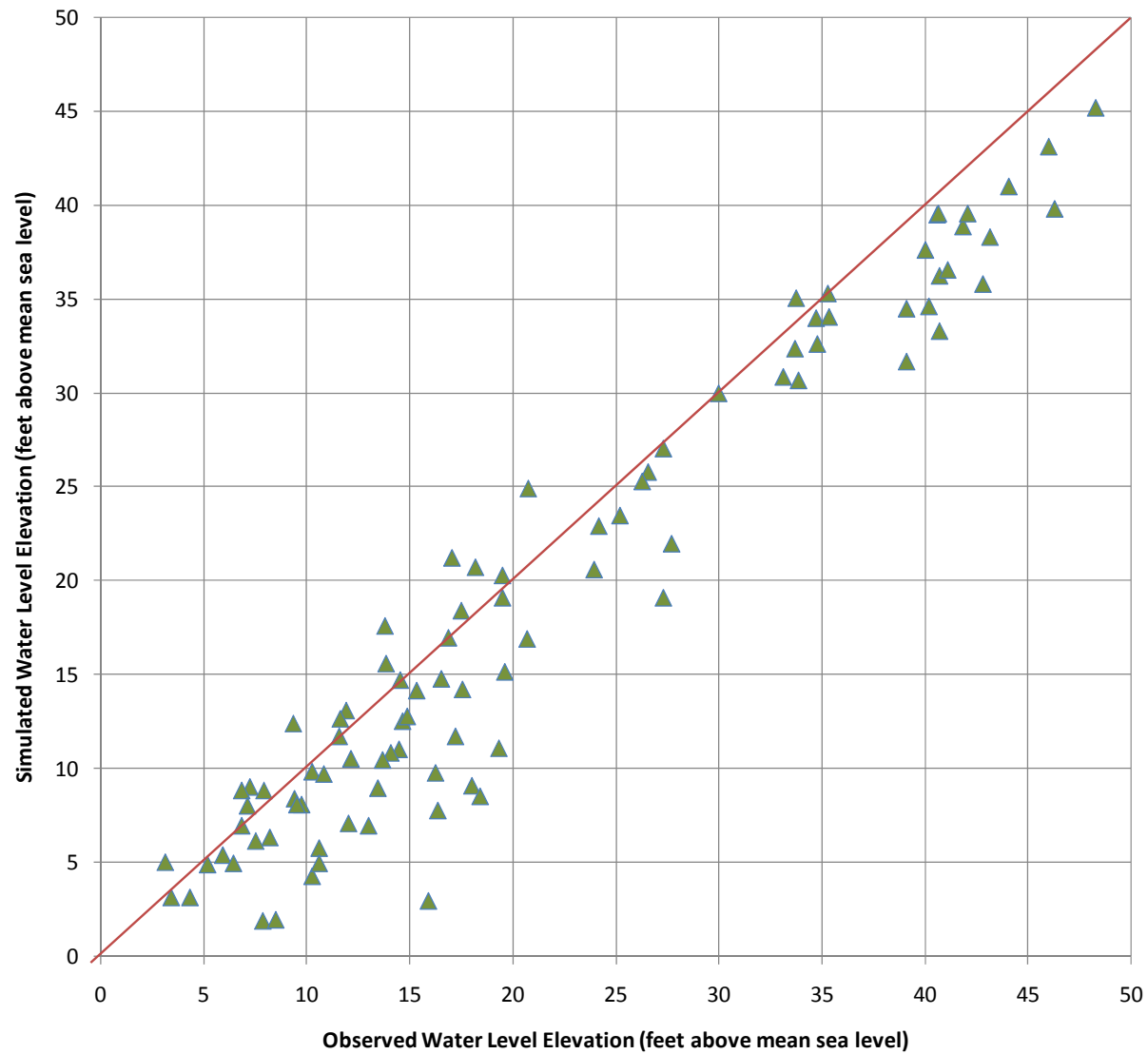
**Figure 5.23. Observed Water Level Elevations vs Residuals
Layer 3, SBGPP Model**



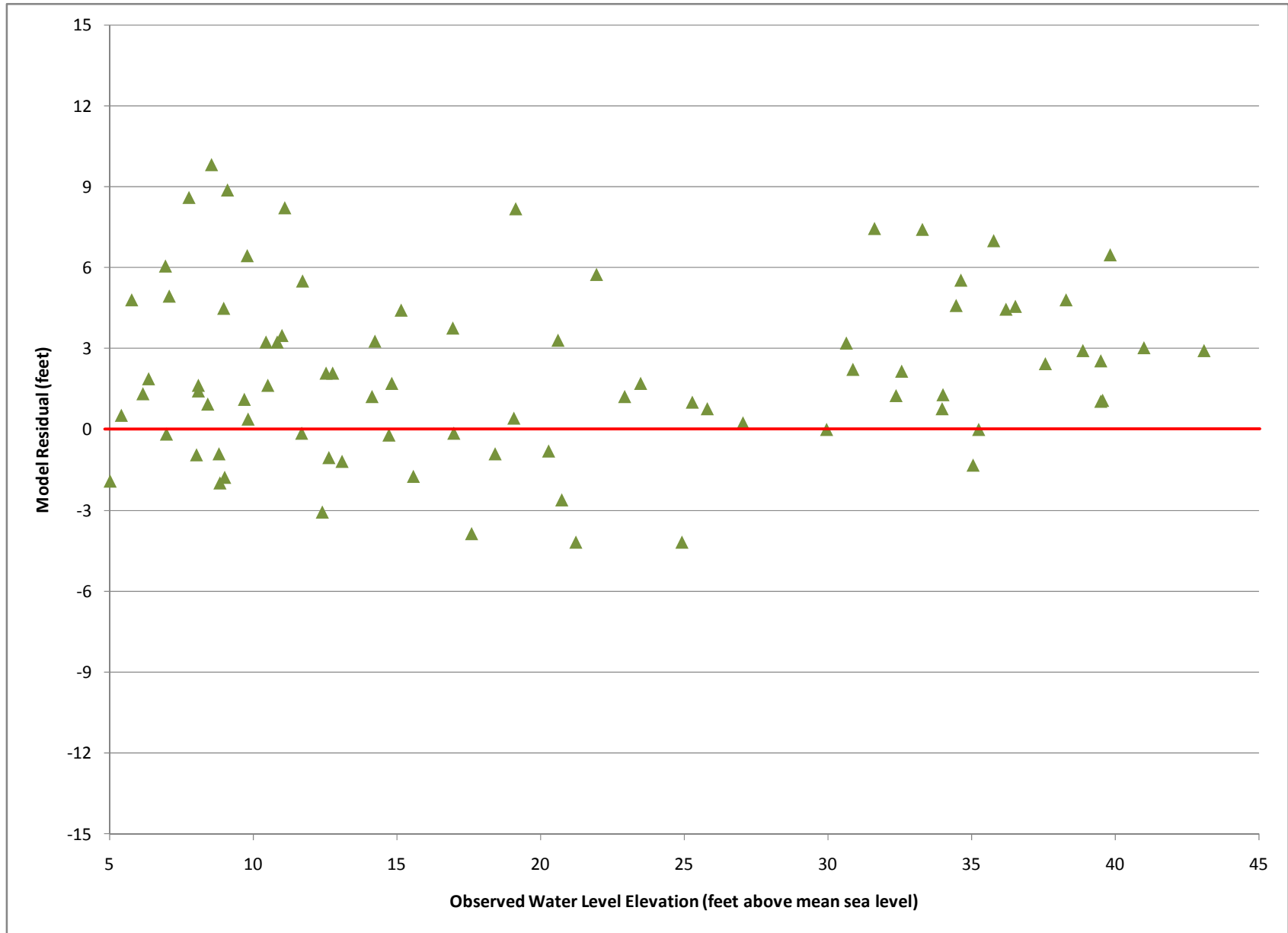
**Figure 5.24. Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations
Layer 4, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 5.25. Observed Water Level Elevations vs Residuals
Layer 4, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 5.26. Observed vs. Simulated Water Level Elevations
Layer 6, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 5.27. Observed Water Level Elevations vs Residuals
Layer 6, SBGPP Model**

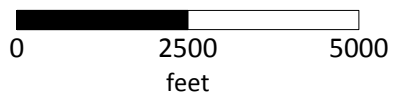
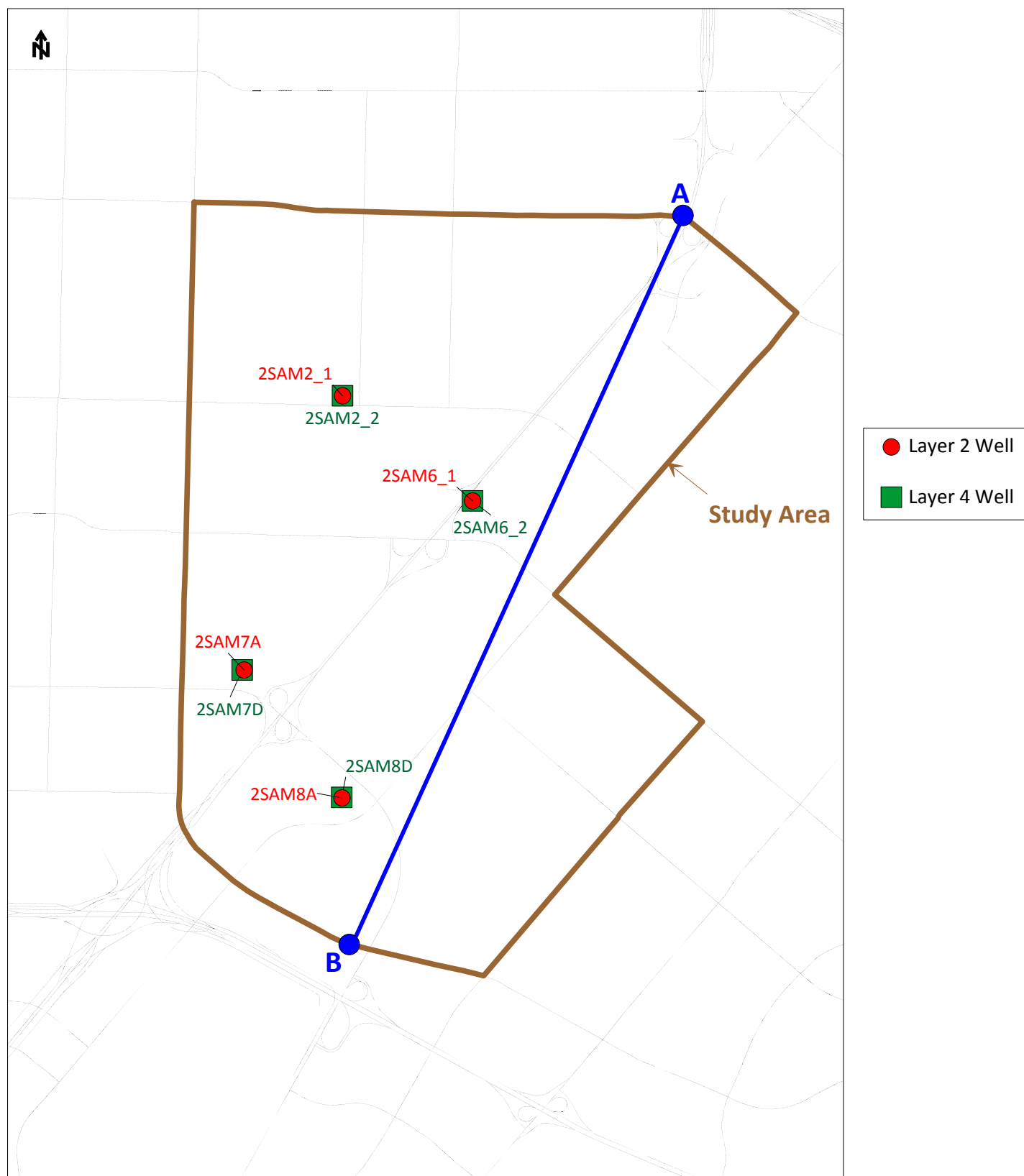


Figure 5.28. Locations for Assessing Horizontal and Vertical Hydraulic Gradients, SBGPP Model



Well 2SAM2-1 is screened in Layer 2
Well 2SAM2-2 is screened in Layer 4

Figure 5.29. Hydrographs of Simulated and Observed Water Level Elevations, 2SAM2-1 and 2SAM2-2

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Plan

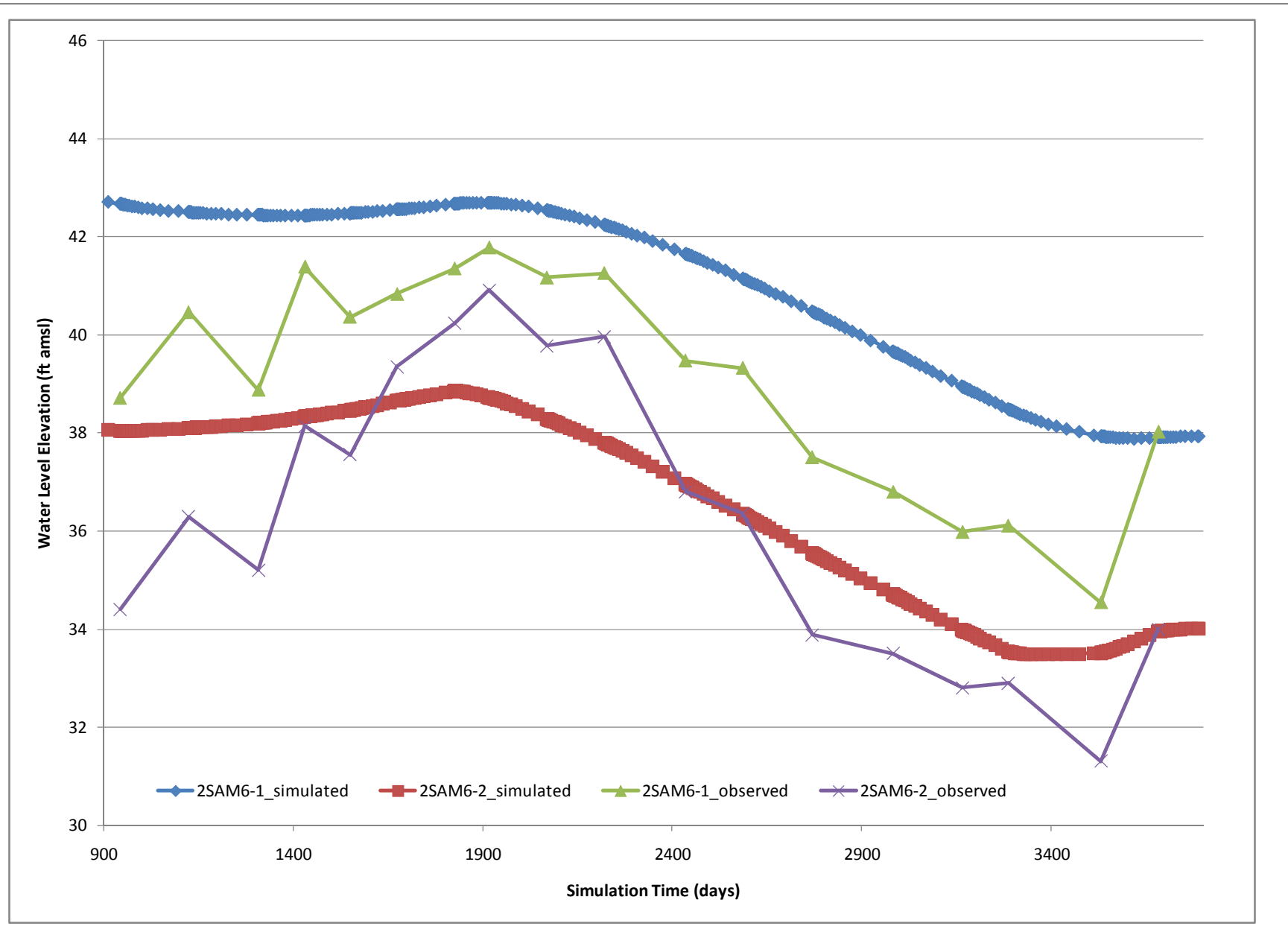
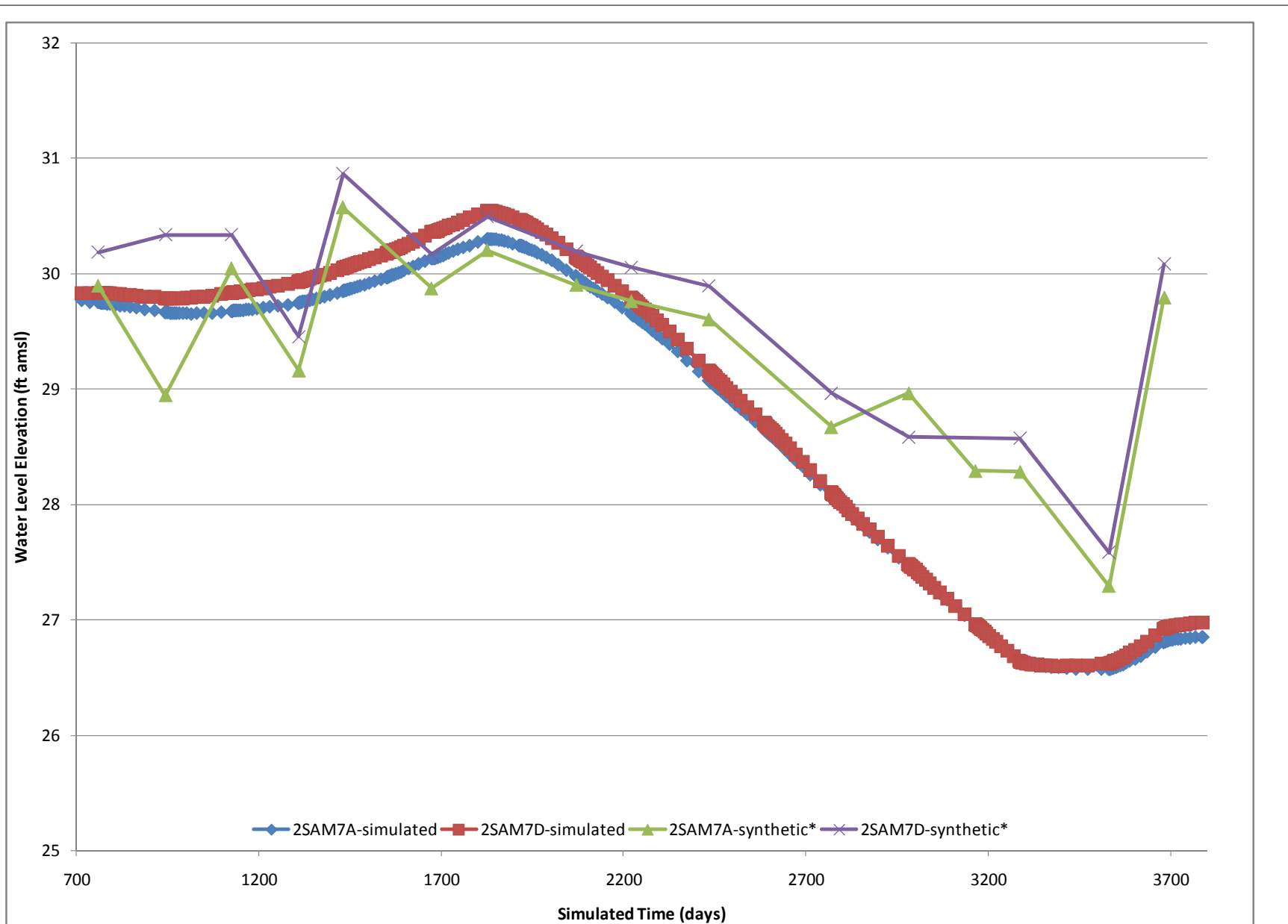


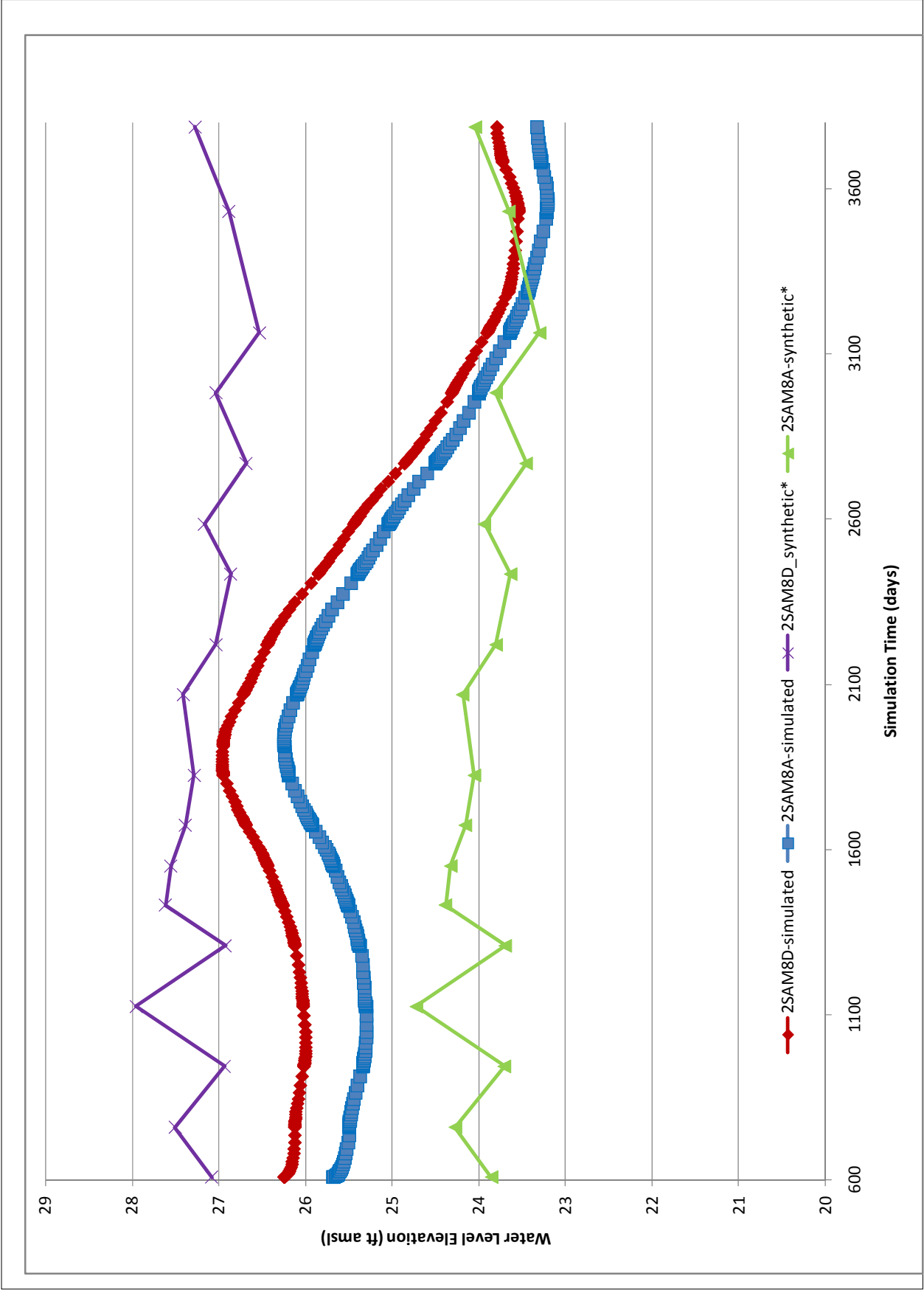
Figure 5.30. Hydrographs of Simulated and Observed Water Level Elevations, 2SAM6-1 and 2SAM6-2



Well 2SAM7A is screened in Layer 2
 Well 2SAM7D is screened in Layer 4
 *Note that there are no observed data
 for the 2SAM7 series wells over the modeled time.
 Synthetic data developed from potentiometric
 surface maps are presented.

**Figure 5.31. Hydrographs of Simulated and Synthetic
 Water Level Elevations, 2SAM7A and 2SAM7D**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
 South Basin Groundwater Protection Plan**



Well 2SAM8A is screened in Layer 2
Well 2SAM8D is screened in Layer 4
*Note that there are no observed data for the 2SAM8 series over the modeled time. Synthetic data developed from potentiometric surface maps are presented.

Figure 5.32. Hydrographs of Simulated and Synthetic Water Level Elevations, 2SAM8A and 2SAM8D

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Plan

APPENDIX A-1
SUMMARY OF REMEDIAL EXTRACTION
SYSTEMS WITHIN THE SBGPP STUDY AREA

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress_Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-10	P&T, DPE	6073586.707	2208840.493	48.35	28.35	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-11	P&T, DPE	6073651.879	2208994.527	49.35	29.35	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-12	P&T, DPE	6073664.134	2208931.231	48.19	28.19	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-13	P&T, DPE	6073607.543	2208917.8	49.08	29.08	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-14	P&T, DPE	6073535.067	2208959.022	49.89	29.89	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-15	P&T, DPE	6073611.912	2208994.159	49.81	29.81	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-16	P&T, DPE	6073509.633	2208841.935	48.09	28.09	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-2A	P&T, DPE	6073764.551	2208960.548	49.11	29.11	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-3	P&T	6073510.721	2208963.909	49.90	29.90	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	E-6R	P&T	6073582.352	2208678.172	47.98	27.98	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-18	P&T, DPE	6073703.498	2208981.285	44.33	24.33	Partial	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-19	P&T, DPE	6073755.263	2209028.928	44.66	24.66	Partial	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-2	P&T, DPE	6073643.777	2208877.136	48.72	24.72	Partial	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-24	P&T	6073732.071	2208911.188	18.94	8.94	Full	2	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	26.11	-10.32	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	2/16/2007	9/14/2007	0.05	1	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	9/14/2007	4/18/2008	0.14	2	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	4/18/2008	10/24/2008	0.17	3	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	10/24/2008	3/20/2009	0.15	4	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	3/20/2009	9/17/2009	0.09	5	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	9/17/2009	3/19/2010	0.16	6	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	3/19/2010	9/16/2010	0.20	7	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/20/2011	0.13	8	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	1/20/2011	5/20/2011	0.17	9	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	5/20/2011	9/15/2011	0.21	10	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	9/15/2011	2/16/2012	0.20	11	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	2/16/2012	5/10/2012	0.22	12	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	5/10/2012	10/18/2012	0.25	13	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	10/18/2012	3/14/2013	0.20	14	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	0.25	15	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	10/17/2013	3/17/2014	0.24	16	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	3/17/2014	9/18/2014	0.27	17	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	9/18/2014	4/16/2015	0.18	18	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/15/2015	0.09	19	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	10/15/2015	2/18/2016	0.11	20	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Gallade Chemical	3	MW-3	P&T, DPE	6073732.597	2208874.241	58.94	34.94	Full	1	2/18/2016	6/30/2016	0.11	21	Semiannual GW Monitoring and Remediation Report, 3Q-4Q 2016. Integral Consulting, Inc. 4/26/2017	63.94	26.37	
Holchem	5	HEW-1	P&T (HVDPE)	6074349.219	2208166.925	56.89	56.89	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-1	P&T (HVDPE)	6074349.219	2208166.925	56.89	56.89	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-10	P&T (HVDPE)	6074353.552	2208350.025	57.71	57.71	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-10	P&T (HVDPE)	6074353.552	2208350.025	57.71	57.71	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-11	P&T (HVDPE)	6074283.527	2208352.234	57.26	57.26	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-11	P&T (HVDPE)	6074283.527	2208352.234	57.26	57.26	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-2	P&T (HVDPE)	6074349.997	2208188.258	56.96	56.96	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-2	P&T (HVDPE)	6074349.997	2208188.258	56.96	56.96	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Holchem	5	HEW-3	P&T (HVDPE)	6074350.327	2208209.739	57.00	57.00	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-3	P&T (HVDPE)	6074350.327	2208209.739	57.00	57.00	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-4	P&T (HVDPE)	6074351.006	2208232.116	57.06	57.06	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-4	P&T (HVDPE)	6074351.006	2208232.116	57.06	57.06	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-5	P&T (HVDPE)	6074351.69	2208253.369	57.10	57.10	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-5	P&T (HVDPE)	6074351.69	2208253.369	57.10	57.10	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-6	P&T (HVDPE)	6074352.345	2208275.089	57.12	57.12	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-6	P&T (HVDPE)	6074352.345	2208275.089	57.12	57.12	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-7	P&T (HVDPE)	6074352.922	2208296.512	57.15	57.15	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-7	P&T (HVDPE)	6074352.922	2208296.512	57.15	57.15	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-8	P&T (HVDPE)	6074353.661	2208318.174	57.32	57.32	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-8	P&T (HVDPE)	6074353.661	2208318.174	57.32	57.32	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-9	P&T (HVDPE)	6074354.247	2208339.608	57.59	57.59	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	4	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
Holchem	5	HEW-9	P&T (HVDPE)	6074354.247	2208339.608	57.59	57.59	Full	1	11/1/2008	7/1/2009	0.01	5	Remedial Investigation Summary and Risk Assessment Report, Geosyntec. 9/29/2014	62.60	15.97	67,200 gal treated between Nov 2008 and July 2009, average over time period
GE_Plastics	7	CEI-6	P&T	6077063.9	2206327.387	48.54	28.54	Full	1	1/1/2014	3/31/2014	0.03	16	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEI-6	P&T	6077063.9	2206327.387	48.54	28.54	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	0.01	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEI-6	P&T	6077063.9	2206327.387	48.54	28.54	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	0.01	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEI-6	P&T	6077063.9	2206327.387	48.54	28.54	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	0.01	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEI-6	P&T	6077063.9	2206327.387	48.54	28.54	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	0.02	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEI-6	P&T	6077063.9	2206327.387	48.54	28.54	Full	1	2/15/2016	9/30/2016	0.02	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEI-6	P&T	6077063.9	2206327.387	48.54	28.54	Full	1	10/1/2016	3/31/2017	0.04	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEI-6	P&T	6077063.9	2206327.387	48.54	28.54	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	0.07	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEJ-7	P&T	6077116.024	2206324.916	48.59	28.59	Full	1	1/1/2014	3/31/2014	0.03	16	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEJ-7	P&T	6077116.024	2206324.916	48.59	28.59	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	0.02	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEJ-7	P&T	6077116.024	2206324.916	48.59	28.59	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	0.03	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEJ-7	P&T	6077116.024	2206324.916	48.59	28.59	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	0.01	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEJ-7	P&T	6077116.024	2206324.916	48.59	28.59	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	0.01	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEJ-7	P&T	6077116.024	2206324.916	48.59	28.59	Full	1	2/15/2016	3/31/2016	0.01	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEJ-7	P&T	6077116.024	2206324.916	48.59	28.59	Full	1	10/1/2016	12/31/2016	0.02	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	CEJ-7	P&T	6077116.024	2206324.916	48.59	28.59	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	0.03	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	9.38	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	1/1/2010	3/31/2010	0.80	6	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	4/1/2010	9/30/2011	1.20	7	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	10/1/2010	12/31/2010	1.30	8	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	1/1/2011	5/16/2011	2.05	9	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	1.56	10	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	1.35	11	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	1.57	12	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	1.46	13	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	1.13	14	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	4/1/2013	9/30/2013	1.30	15	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	10/1/2013	3/31/2014	1.17	16	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	1.23	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	1.20	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	0.87	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	0.72	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	2/15/2016	9/30/2016	0.70	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	10/1/2016	3/31/2017	0.84	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-1	P&T	6076794.086	2206189.832	41.01	31.01	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	0.85	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	10.87	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	1/1/2010	3/31/2010	0.90	6	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	4/1/2010	9/30/2010	0.75	7	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	10/1/2010	12/31/2010	1.00	8	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	1/1/2011	5/16/2011	1.83	9	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	1.84	10	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	1.33	11	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	1.70	12	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	1.33	13	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	1.70	14	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	4/1/2013	9/30/2013	1.40	15	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	10/2/2013	3/31/2014	1.35	16	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	0.95	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	0.50	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	0.35	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	0.30	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	2/15/2016	9/30/2016	0.36	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	10/1/2016	3/31/2017	0.48	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-2	P&T	6076907.822	2206343.93	40.26	30.26	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	0.64	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	1/1/2010	3/31/2010	0.10	6	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	4/1/2010	9/30/2010	0.10	7	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	10/1/2010	12/31/2010	0.10	8	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	1/1/2011	5/16/2011	0.10	9	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	0.10	10	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	0.10	11	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	0.10	12	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	0.10	13	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	0.10	14	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	4/1/2013	9/30/2013	0.07	15	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	10/3/2013	3/31/2014	0.03	16	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	0.01	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	0.01	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	0.005	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	0.003	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	2/15/2016	9/30/2016	0.002	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	10/1/2016	3/31/2017	0.02	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3	P&T	6077054.245	2206312.577	40.49	30.49	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	0.07	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	1/1/2010	3/31/2010	0.40	6	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	4/1/2010	9/30/2010	0.30	7	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	10/1/2010	12/31/2010	0.20	8	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	1/1/2011	5/16/2011	0.23	9	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	0.10	10	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	0.47	11	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	0.40	12	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	0.33	13	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	0.40	14	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	4/1/2013	9/30/2013	0.65	15	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	10/4/2013	3/31/2014	1.05	16	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	1.50	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	1.90	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	2.70	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	2.60	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	2/15/2016	9/30/2016	2.48	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	10/1/2016	3/31/2017	2.10	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-3R	P&T	6077057.95	2206315.973	37.51	27.51	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	1.50	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	10.87	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	1/1/2010	3/31/2010	0.40	6	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	4/1/2010	9/30/2010	0.30	7	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	10/1/2010	12/31/2010	0.20	8	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	1/1/2011	5/16/2011	0.23	9	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	0.10	10	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	0.20	11	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	0.20	12	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	0.13	13	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	0.15	14	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	4/1/2013	9/30/2013	0.25	15	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	10/5/2013	3/31/2014	0.15	16	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	0.10	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	0.10	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	Flow rate estimated because flow meter on well was experiencing problems
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	0.01	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	0.01	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	2/15/2016	9/30/2016	0.05	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	10/1/2016	3/31/2017	0.05	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-4	P&T	6076981.469	2206328.865	37.58	27.58	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	0.03	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	1/1/2010	3/31/2010	0.80	6	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	4/1/2010	9/30/2010	0.90	7	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	10/1/2010	12/31/2010	0.90	8	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	1/1/2011	5/16/2011	1.10	9	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	0.90	10	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	0.60	11	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	0.60	12	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	0.60	13	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	0.50	14	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	4/1/2013	9/30/2013	0.50	15	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	10/6/2013	3/31/2014	0.40	16	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	0.30	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	0.20	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	0.20	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	0.05	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	2/15/2016	9/30/2016	0.06	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	10/1/2016	3/31/2017	0.02	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-5	P&T	6077057.427	2206279.956	37.70	27.70	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	0.22	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	1/1/2010	3/31/2010	1.00	6	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	4/1/2010	9/30/2010	0.80	7	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	10/1/2010	12/31/2010	2.70	8	4Q 2010 GW. Amec. 1/14/2011	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	1/1/2011	5/16/2011	0.80	9	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	2.14	10	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	1.53	11	4Q 2011 GW. Amec. 1/13/2012	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	1.30	12	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	1.73	13	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	1.85	14	4Q 2012 GW. Amec. 1/15/2013	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	4/1/2013	9/30/2013	1.60	15	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	10/7/2013	3/31/2014	1.75	16	4Q 2013 GW. Amec. 1/15/2014	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	1.50	17	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	10/1/2014	3/31/2015	1.50	18	4Q 2014 GW. Amec. 1/15/2015	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	4/1/2015	9/30/2015	0.40	19	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	10/1/2015	2/15/2016	0.42	20	4Q 2015 GW report. Amec. 1/15/2016	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	2/15/2016	9/30/2016	0.47	21	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	10/1/2016	3/31/2017	0.66	22	4Q 2016 GW report. Amec. 1/17/2017	57.32	10.87	
GE_Plastics	7	EX-6	P&T	6076900.813	2206243.627	37.49	27.49	Full	1	4/1/2017	6/30/2017	0.70	23	Summary of 4Q 2017 GW Mon. Activities. Amec. 01/16/2018	57.32	10.87	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	2/28/2007	9/17/2007	4.30	1	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	Outliers removed from data set, replaced by average of preceding and following flow rates.
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	9/28/2007	4/22/2008	3.51	2	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	5/23/2008	10/29/2008	3.70	3	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	11/26/2008	3/26/2009	3.60	4	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	4/29/2009	9/30/2009	2.83	5	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	Replaced flowmeter 6/12/2009
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	10/29/2009	3/31/2010	1.58	6	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	Equipment repairs done in late March
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	4/30/2010	9/30/2010	3.08	7	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	Outliers removed from data set, replaced by average of preceding and following flow rates.
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	10/28/2010	1/31/2011	3.36	8	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	3/1/2011	5/4/2011	3.04	9	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	6/2/2011	9/30/2011	4.59	10	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	10/28/2011	2/28/2012	4.20	11	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	3/27/2012	5/25/2012	5.63	12	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	7/5/2012	10/26/2012	5.09	13	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	12/6/2012	3/26/2013	4.80	14	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	5/1/2013	10/21/2013	4.76	15	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	11/6/2013	3/14/2014	3.79	16	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	3/18/2014	9/17/2014	4.15	17	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	9/25/2014	4/22/2015	4.19	18	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	5/1/2015	10/30/2015	2.59	19	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	11/25/2015	2/26/2016	2.53	20	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	4/1/2016	10/20/2016	2.72	21	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	11/8/2016	2/24/2017	2.34	22	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-1	P&T	6075243.917	2202606.188	33.61	8.61	Partial	2	4/6/2017	7/6/2017	3.64	23	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	2/28/2007	9/17/2007	4.30	1	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	Outliers removed from data set, replaced by average of preceding and following flow rates.
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	9/28/2007	4/22/2008	3.51	2	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	5/23/2008	10/29/2008	3.70	3	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	11/26/2008	3/26/2009	3.60	4	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	4/29/2009	9/30/2009	2.83	5	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	Replaced flowmeter 6/12/2009
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	10/29/2009	3/31/2010	1.58	6	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	Equipment repairs done in late March
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	4/30/2010	9/30/2010	3.08	7	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	Outliers removed from data set, replaced by average of preceding and following flow rates.

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	10/28/2010	1/31/2011	3.36	8	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	3/1/2011	5/4/2011	3.04	9	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	6/2/2011	9/30/2011	4.59	10	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	10/28/2011	2/28/2012	4.20	11	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	3/27/2012	5/25/2012	5.63	12	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	7/5/2012	10/26/2012	5.09	13	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	12/6/2012	3/26/2013	4.80	14	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	5/1/2013	10/21/2013	4.76	15	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	11/6/2013	3/14/2014	3.79	16	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	3/18/2014	9/17/2014	4.15	17	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	9/25/2014	4/22/2015	4.19	18	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	5/1/2015	10/30/2015	2.59	19	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	11/25/2015	2/26/2016	2.53	20	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	4/1/2016	10/20/2016	2.72	21	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	11/8/2016	2/24/2017	2.34	22	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Astech	10	EX-2	P&T	6075242.233	2202608.847	12.12	-2.88	Full	2	4/6/2017	7/6/2017	3.64	23	Semi-Annual GW Mon. and Site Rem. Status Report Jul-Dec 2009. WorleyParsons. 02/18/2010	16.10	-12.23	
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	4/27/2007	8/30/2007	1.30	1	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. April 2007 - August 2007. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	All flow rates = total gallons removed over total operation time for stress period
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	9/28/2007	3/28/2008	0.07	2	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Sept 2007 - March 2008. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	Meter not functioning properly throughout period
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	4/30/2008	9/29/2008	0.71	3	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. April 2008 - Sept 2008. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	No operation month of May 2008
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	10/31/2008	2/27/2009	1.40	4	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Oct 2008 - Feb 2009. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	3/30/2009	8/28/2009	1.44	5	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. March 2009 - August 2009. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	9/30/2009	3/16/2010	1.23	6	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Sept 2009 - Jan 2010. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	No operation month of November 2009
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	1.33	7		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	1.33	8		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	1.33	9		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	1.33	10		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	1.33	11		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/1/2012	1.33	12		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-1	P&T	6075079.363	2208904.307	61.07	46.07	Full	1	5/16/2012	8/1/2012	0.67	13		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data. No operation May 2012
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	4/27/2007	8/30/2007	1.30	1	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. April 2007 - August 2007. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	All flow rates = total gallons removed over total operation time for stress period
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	9/28/2007	3/28/2008	0.07	2	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Sept 2007 - March 2008. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	Meter not functioning properly throughout period
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	4/30/2008	9/29/2008	0.71	3	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. April 2008 - Sept 2008. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	No operation month of May 2008
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	10/31/2008	2/27/2009	1.40	4	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Oct 2008 - Feb 2009. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	3/30/2009	8/28/2009	1.44	5	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. March 2009 - August 2009. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	9/30/2009	3/16/2010	1.23	6	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Sept 2009 - Jan 2010. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	No operation month of November 2009

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	1.33	7		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	1.33	8		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	1.33	9		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	1.33	10		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	1.33	11		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/1/2012	1.33	12		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-2	P&T	6075079.696	2208914.652	61.09	46.09	Full	1	5/16/2012	8/1/2012		13		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data. No operation May 2012
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	4/27/2007	8/30/2007	1.30	1	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. April 2007 - August 2007. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	All flow rates = total gallons removed over total operation time for stress period
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	9/28/2007	3/28/2008	0.07	2	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Sept 2007 - March 2008. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	Meter not functioning properly throughout period
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	4/30/2008	9/29/2008	0.71	3	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. April 2008 - Sept 2008. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	No operation month of May 2008
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	10/31/2008	2/27/2009	1.40	4	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Oct 2008 - Feb 2009. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	3/30/2009	8/28/2009	1.44	5	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. March 2009 - August 2009. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	9/30/2009	3/16/2010	1.23	6	Treatment System Reports, Carlin Environmental Consulting, Inc. Sept 2009 - Jan 2010. Geotracker.	65.79	18.74	No operation month of November 2009
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	1.33	7		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	1.33	8		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	1.33	9		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	1.33	10		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	1.33	11		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/1/2012	1.33	12		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data.
Circuit_One	11	W-3	P&T	6075079.696	2208925.665	61.12	46.12	Full	1	5/16/2012	8/1/2012	0.67	13		65.79	18.74	System was operating, pumping data unknown. Estimated from historical data. No operation May 2012
Troy	12	RW-19	HVDPE	6077134.798	2207128.339	51.30	21.30	Full	1	2/1/2007	3/1/2007	0.00	1		Not modeled	Not modeled	No data available Feb 2007 to March 2007
Troy	12	RW-20	HVDPE	6077212.16	2207189.317	51.78	21.78	Full	1	2/1/2007	3/1/2007	0.00	1		Not modeled	Not modeled	No data available Feb 2007 to March 2007
Troy	12	RW-21	HVDPE	6077116.63	2207065.947	50.54	20.54	Full	1	2/1/2007	3/1/2007	0.00	1		Not modeled	Not modeled	No data available Feb 2007 to March 2007
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	3.74	1		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	2.10	2		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	3.94	4		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	5.29	5		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	4.80	6		80.29	17.39	missing 2009 Q4
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	5.38	7		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	4.87	8		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	5.81	9		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	5.57	10		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	5.67	11		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	5.47	12		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	5.49	13		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	5.44	14		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	5.53	15		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	5.68	16		80.29	17.39	
Bell_Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	3/16/2014	9/16/2014	0.00	17		80.29	17.39	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Bell Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	9/16/2014	4/16/2015	0.00	18		80.29	17.39	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	6.54	19		80.29	17.39	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	7.85	20		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	7.08	21		80.29	17.39	Missing 2016 Q3
Bell Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	0.00	22		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-1	P&T (MPE)	6077952.153	2210066.246	49.80	24.80	Full	1	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	0.00	23		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-2	P&T (MPE)	6078000.013	2210065.734	49.82	24.82	Full	1	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	3.74	1		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-2	P&T (MPE)	6078000.013	2210065.734	49.82	24.82	Full	1	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	3.21	2		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-3	P&T (MPE)	6078044.669	2210064.58	49.83	24.83	Full	1	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	3.74	1		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-3	P&T (MPE)	6078044.669	2210064.58	49.83	24.83	Full	1	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	3.21	2		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	0.00	1		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	1.69	2		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	3.60	4		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	5.13	5		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	4.80	6		20.49	3.79	missing 2009 Q4
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	5.38	7		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	4.87	8		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	5.81	9		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	5.57	10		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	5.67	11		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	5.47	12		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	5.49	13		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	5.44	14		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	5.53	15		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	7.95	16		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	3/16/2014	9/16/2014	8.50	17		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	9/16/2014	4/16/2015	8.46	18		20.49	3.79	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	8.22	19		20.49	3.79	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	0.00	20		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	0.00	21		20.49	3.79	Missing 2016 Q3
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	0.00	22		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	GWX-6	P&T (MPE)	6077519.02	2209119.129	15.02	5.02	Full	2	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	0.00	23		20.49	3.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	1.67	2		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	3.60	4		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	5.13	5		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	4.80	6		78.44	16.79	missing 2009 Q4
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	5.38	7		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	4.87	8		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	5.81	9		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	5.57	10		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	5.67	11		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	5.47	12		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	5.49	13		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	5.44	14		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	5.53	15		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-19B-P	P&T (MPE)	6077833.694	2209940.167	44.42	19.42	Full	1	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	5.68	16		78.44	16.79	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	0.00	1		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	0.00	2		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	0.00	4		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	0.00	5		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	0.00	6		20.00	9.73	missing 2009 Q4
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	0.00	7		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	0.00	8		20.00	9.73	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	0.00	9		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	0.00	10		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	0.00	11		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	0.00	12		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	0.00	13		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	0.00	14		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	0.00	15		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	0.00	16		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	3/16/2014	9/16/2014	0.00	17		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	9/16/2014	4/16/2015	0.00	18		20.00	9.73	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	8.22	19		20.00	9.73	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	6.84	20		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	7.41	21		20.00	9.73	Missing 2016 Q3
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	5.94	22		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-23B	P&T (MPE)	6077741.515	2209639.18	19.68	9.68	Full	2	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	7.36	23		20.00	9.73	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	0.00	1		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	1.69	2		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	3.60	4		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	5.13	5		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	4.80	6		21.35	-10.47	missing 2009 Q4
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	5.38	7		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	4.87	8		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	5.81	9		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	5.57	10		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	5.67	11		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	5.47	12		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	5.49	13		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	5.44	14		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	5.53	15		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	7.95	16		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	3/16/2014	9/16/2014	8.50	17		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	9/16/2014	4/16/2015	8.46	18		21.35	-10.47	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	7.81	19		21.35	-10.47	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	6.84	20		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	7.41	21		21.35	-10.47	Missing 2016 Q3
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	5.94	22		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-25C	P&T (MPE)	6077624.349	2209512.318	9.74	-5.26	Full	2	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	7.36	23		21.35	-10.47	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	1.67	2		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	3.60	4		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	5.13	5		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	4.80	6		77.74	17.40	missing 2009 Q4
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	5.38	7		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	4.87	8		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	5.81	9		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	5.57	10		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	5.67	11		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	5.47	12		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	5.49	13		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	5.44	14		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	5.53	15		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	7.95	16		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	3/16/2014	9/16/2014	8.50	17		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	9/16/2014	4/16/2015	8.46	18		77.74	17.40	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	7.81	19		77.74	17.40	Missing 2015 Q1Q2

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	6.84	20		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	7.41	21		77.74	17.40	Missing 2016 Q3
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	5.94	22		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-26B	P&T (MPE)	6077841.935	2209838.503	32.83	22.83	Full	1	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	7.36	23		77.74	17.40	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	0.00	1		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	1.69	2		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	3.94	4		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	5.29	5		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	4.80	6		80.29	17.39	missing 2009 Q4
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	5.38	7		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	4.87	8		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	5.81	9		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	5.57	10		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	5.67	11		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	5.47	12		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	5.49	13		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	5.44	14		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	5.53	15		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	7.95	16		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	3/16/2014	9/16/2014	8.50	17		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	9/16/2014	4/16/2015	8.46	18		80.29	17.39	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	8.25	19		80.29	17.39	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	6.44	20		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	7.51	21		80.29	17.39	Missing 2016 Q3
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	5.94	22		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	MW-4B	P&T (MPE)	6077938.579	2210095.422	31.10	26.10	Full	1	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	7.36	23		80.29	17.39	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	0.00	1		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	1.67	2		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	3.60	4		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	5.13	5		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	4.80	6		79.61	17.45	missing 2009 Q4
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	5.38	7		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	4.87	8		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	5.81	9		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	5.57	10		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	5.67	11		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	5.47	12		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	5.49	13		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	5.44	14		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	5.53	15		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	7.95	16		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	3/16/2014	9/16/2014	8.50	17		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	9/16/2014	4/16/2015	8.46	18		79.61	17.45	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	7.81	19		79.61	17.45	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	6.84	20		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	2.63	21		79.61	17.45	Missing 2016 Q3
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	0.00	22		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-2B	P&T (MPE)	6077917.412	2209836.259	39.16	24.16	Full	1	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	0.00	23		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	7/1/2007	9/16/2007	0.00	1		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	9/16/2007	4/16/2008	1.67	2		79.61	17.45	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	4/16/2008	10/16/2008	0.00	3		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	3.60	4		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	5.13	5		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	4.80	6		79.61	17.45	missing 2009 Q4
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	5.38	7		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	4.87	8		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/16/2011	5.81	9		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	5/16/2011	9/16/2011	5.57	10		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	9/16/2011	2/15/2012	5.67	11		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	5.47	12		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	5/16/2012	10/16/2012	5.49	13		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	10/16/2012	3/16/2013	5.44	14		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	3/16/2013	10/16/2013	5.53	15		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	10/16/2013	3/16/2014	5.68	16		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	3/16/2014	9/16/2014	0.00	17		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	9/16/2014	4/16/2015	0.00	18		79.61	17.45	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	0.00	19		79.61	17.45	Missing 2015 Q1Q2
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	0.00	20		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	0.00	21		79.61	17.45	Missing 2016 Q3
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	0.00	22		79.61	17.45	
Bell Industries	13	OW-3B	P&T (MPE)	6077965.356	2209843.279	36.34	26.34	Full	1	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	0.00	23		79.61	17.45	
Textron_Cherry	21	SSA-DPE-EW	DPE	6073487.392	2206748.28	40.00	20.00	Full	1	6/3/2013	10/4/2013	0.09	15	DPE Pilot Test Report (Revised). CDM Smith. 4/4/2014	54.26	11.23	Average flow rate given the total disposal volume over the given time frame. Range = 0.25 - 0.75 gpm
Textron_Cherry	21	SSA-PZ-1	DPE	6073489.562	2206759.998	40.07	20.07	Full	1	6/3/2013	10/4/2013	0.09	15	DPE Pilot Test Report (Revised). CDM Smith. 4/4/2014	54.26	11.23	Average flow rate given the total disposal volume over the given time frame. Range = 0.25 - 0.75 gpm
Textron_Cherry	21	SSA-PZ-2	DPE	6073480.448	2206736.561	39.95	19.95	Full	1	6/3/2013	10/4/2013	0.09	15	DPE Pilot Test Report (Revised). CDM Smith. 4/4/2014	54.26	11.23	Average flow rate given the total disposal volume over the given time frame. Range = 0.25 - 0.75 gpm
Textron_Cherry	21	SSA-PZ-3	DPE	6073470.899	2206754.79	40.30	20.30	Full	1	6/3/2013	10/4/2013	0.09	15	DPE Pilot Test Report (Revised). CDM Smith. 4/4/2014	54.26	11.23	Average flow rate given the total disposal volume over the given time frame. Range = 0.25 - 0.75 gpm
Textron_Cherry	21	SSA-PZ-4	DPE	6073472.201	2206769.547	40.39	20.39	Full	1	6/3/2013	10/4/2013	0.09	15	DPE Pilot Test Report (Revised). CDM Smith. 4/4/2014	54.26	11.23	Average flow rate given the total disposal volume over the given time frame. Range = 0.25 - 0.75 gpm
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	1/1/2009	3/16/2009		4	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.40	-9.15	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	10.00	5	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.40	-9.15	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	10.00	6	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.40	-9.15	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	10.00	7	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.40	-9.15	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	9/16/2010	12/31/2010	10.00	8	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.40	-9.15	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	1/12/2011	5/16/2011	9.88	9	1Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 6/23/2011	15.40	-9.15	Previous data found in National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Reports
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	9.50	10	2Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/13/2011	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	10.80	11	4Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 3/5/2012	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	9.40	12	1Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 6/6/2012	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	10.41	13	2Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/28/2012	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	10.66	14	4Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/19/2013	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	4/1/2013	6/30/2013	11.10	15	2Q 2013 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 8/28/2013	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	10/1/2013	3/31/2014	9.85	16	4Q 2013 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 3/26/2014	15.40	-9.15	No 3Q 2013 report found
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	10.01	17	2Q 2014 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/17/2014	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	10/1/2014	4/16/2015	9.90	18	4Q 2014 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/11/2015	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	10.06	19	(1SA) 1Q-2Q 2015 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 8/27/2015	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	9.91	20	(2SA) 3Q-4Q 2015 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/23/2016	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	9.05	21	(1SA) 1Q-2Q 2016 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 7/29/2016	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	8.29	22	(2SA) 3Q-4Q 2016 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/24/2017	15.40	-9.15	
ITT	22	RW-1	P&T	6073031.195	2203985.966	12.73	-17.27	Partial	2	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	8.21	23	(1SA) 1Q-2Q 2017 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 11/1/2017	15.40	-9.15	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	1/1/2009	3/16/2009	6.40	4	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	14.72	-10.54	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	6.40	5	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	14.72	-10.54	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	6.40	6	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	14.72	-10.54	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	6.40	7	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	14.72	-10.54	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	9/16/2010	12/31/2010	6.40	8	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	14.72	-10.54	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	1/12/2011	5/16/2011	6.77	9	1Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 6/23/2011	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	7.00	10	2Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/13/2011	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	5.53	11	4Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 3/5/2012	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	3.50	12	1Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 6/6/2012	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	1.13	13	2Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/28/2012	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	2.70	14	4Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/19/2013	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	4/1/2013	6/30/2013	2.10	15	2Q 2013 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 8/28/2013	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	10/1/2013	3/31/2014	0.96	16	4Q 2013 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 3/26/2014	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	1.27	17	2Q 2014 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/17/2014	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	10/1/2014	4/16/2015	1.46	18	4Q 2014 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/11/2015	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	1.92	19	(ISA) 1Q-2Q 2015 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 8/27/2015	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	1.87	20	(2SA) 3Q-4Q 2015 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/23/2016	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	1.62	21	(ISA) 1Q-2Q 2016 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 7/29/2016	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	1.53	22	(2SA) 3Q-4Q 2016 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/24/2017	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-2	P&T	6073220.437	2203949.605	15.25	-15.25	Partial	2	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	1.00	23	(ISA) 1Q-2Q 2017 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 11/1/2017	14.72	-10.54	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	1/1/2009	3/16/2009	31.50	4	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.14	-9.33	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	31.50	5	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.14	-9.33	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	31.50	6	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.14	-9.33	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	31.50	7	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.14	-9.33	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	9/16/2010	12/31/2010	31.50	8	Q1 2008 Groundwater Monitoring Report and 2009 Groundwater Monitoring Plan. Arcadis. 2/13/2009	15.14	-9.33	Average rate for overall system
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	1/12/2011	5/16/2011	30.25	9	1Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 6/23/2011	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	5/16/2011	9/30/2011	24.58	10	2Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/13/2011	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	10/1/2011	2/15/2012	35.07	11	4Q 2011 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 3/5/2012	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	2/15/2012	5/16/2012	40.35	12	1Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 6/6/2012	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	5/16/2012	9/30/2012	39.96	13	2Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/28/2012	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	10/1/2012	3/31/2013	42.37	14	4Q 2012 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/19/2013	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	4/1/2013	6/30/2013	44.50	15	2Q 2013 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 8/28/2013	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	10/1/2013	3/31/2014	43.36	16	4Q 2013 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 3/26/2014	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	4/1/2014	9/30/2014	46.14	17	2Q 2014 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 9/17/2014	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	10/1/2014	4/16/2015	43.95	18	4Q 2014 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/11/2015	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	4/16/2015	10/16/2015	43.01	19	(ISA) 1Q-2Q 2015 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 8/27/2015	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	10/16/2015	2/15/2016	40.31	20	(2SA) 3Q-4Q 2015 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/23/2016	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	2/15/2016	10/16/2016	34.84	21	(ISA) 1Q-2Q 2016 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 7/29/2016	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	10/16/2016	3/16/2017	33.64	22	(2SA) 3Q-4Q 2016 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 2/24/2017	15.14	-9.33	
ITT	22	RW-3	P&T	6073139.979	2203967.039	14.08	-16.92	Partial	2	3/16/2017	7/1/2017	35.68	23	(ISA) 1Q-2Q 2017 GW Mon. Report. ARCADIS. 11/1/2017	15.14	-9.33	
Ricoh	24	RMW-4D	P&T(HVDPE)	6072371.139	2201261.324	5.87	-4.13	Partial	2	2/15/2007	9/21/2007	3.65	1	Q1 2007 GWM Report. Mactec. 4/26/2007	12.11	-3.22	
Ricoh	24	RMW-4D	P&T(HVDPE)	6072371.139	2201261.324	5.87	-4.13	Partial	2	9/21/2007	3/26/2008	3.29	2	Q4 2007 GWM Report. Mactec. 1/31/2008	12.11	-3.22	
Ricoh	24	RMW-4D	P&T(HVDPE)	6072371.139	2201261.324	5.87	-4.13	Partial	2	3/26/2008	8/29/2008	3.72	3	Q2 2008 GWM Report. Mactec. 7/15/2008	12.11	-3.22	
Ricoh	24	RMW-4D	P&T(HVDPE)	6072371.139	2201261.324	5.87	-4.13	Partial	2	8/29/2008	3/17/2009	4.19	4	Q4 2008 GWM Report. Mactec. 1/15/2009	12.11	-3.22	
Ricoh	24	RMW-4D	P&T(HVDPE)	6072371.139	2201261.324	5.87	-4.13	Partial	2	3/17/2009	9/9/2009	4.05	5	Q2 2009 GWM Report. Mactec. 7/15/2009	12.11	-3.22	
Ricoh	24	RMW-4D	P&T(HVDPE)	6072371.139	2201261.324	5.87	-4.13	Partial	2	9/9/2009	2/26/2010	3.79	6	Q4 2009 GWM Report. Mactec. 1/15/2010	12.11	-3.22	
Ricoh	24	RMW-4D	P&T(HVDPE)	6072371.139	2201261.324	5.87	-4.13	Partial	2	2/26/2010	4/22/2010	1.95	7	Q2 2010 GWM Report. Mactec. 7/15/2010	12.11	-3.22	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	9/30/2008	10/16/2008	0.04	3	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	0.01	4	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	0.02	5	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	0.01	6	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	0.02	7	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Oct 2009 - June 2010. E2 Environmental. 6/29/2010	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	0.02	8	Semi-Annual GWM Report, July 2010 - Dec 2010. E2 Environmental. 4/7/2011	66.12	2.48	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/5/2011	0.03	9	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	5/5/2011	9/15/2011	0.11	10	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-2	DPE	6077348.031	2207611.301	60.73	50.73	Full	1	9/15/2011	12/5/2011	0.10	11	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	1/10/2013	3/18/2013	2.36	14	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	3/22/2013	10/16/2013	2.77	15	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	10/18/2013	3/19/2014	2.79	16	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	3/26/2014	9/19/2014	3.42	17	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	9/22/2014	4/13/2015	3.46	18	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	4/20/2015	10/19/2015	3.51	19	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	10/28/2015	2/15/2016	3.48	20	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	2/26/2016	10/17/2016	3.48	21	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	10/28/2016	3/17/2017	2.84	22	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-22B	P&T	6077419.725	2207574.104	20.78	10.78	Full	1	3/24/2017	6/30/2017	3.94	23	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	1/10/2013	3/18/2013	6.86	14	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	3/22/2013	10/16/2013	7.02	15	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	10/18/2013	3/19/2014	7.03	16	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	3/26/2014	9/19/2014	7.27	17	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	9/22/2014	4/13/2015	7.43	18	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	4/20/2015	10/19/2015	7.50	19	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	10/28/2015	2/15/2016	7.50	20	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	2/26/2016	10/17/2016	7.50	21	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	10/28/2016	3/17/2017	7.16	22	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-23B	P&T	6077428.635	2207492.373	27.29	12.29	Full	1	3/24/2017	6/30/2017	7.03	23	Annual Report 2017. ERM. 5/29/2018	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	9/30/2008	10/16/2008	0.04	3	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	0.04	4	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	0.03	5	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	0.01	6	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	0.01	7	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Oct 2009 - June 2010. E2 Environmental. 6/29/2010	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	0.01	8	Semi-Annual GWM Report, July 2010 - Dec 2010. E2 Environmental. 4/7/2011	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/5/2011	0.02	9	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	5/5/2011	9/15/2011	0.13	10	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-5	DPE	6077417.393	2207616.538	61.37	46.37	Full	1	9/15/2011	12/5/2011	0.13	11	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	9/30/2008	10/16/2008	0.04	3	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	0.04	4	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	0.03	5	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	0.01	6	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	0.01	7	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Oct 2009 - June 2010. E2 Environmental. 6/29/2010	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	0.01	8	Semi-Annual GWM Report, July 2010 - Dec 2010. E2 Environmental. 4/7/2011	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/5/2011	0.02	9	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	5/5/2011	9/15/2011	0.13	10	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-7	DPE	6077438.484	2207599.584	61.55	46.55	Full	1	9/15/2011	12/5/2011	0.13	11	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	9/30/2008	10/16/2008	0.04	3	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	

Appendix A-1. Summary of Remedial Extraction Systems, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area

Facility Name	Site	Well ID	Remediation	X	Y	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Penetration	Layer	Start	End	Rate(gpm)	Stress Period	Source	Layer Top (ft msl)	Layer Bottom (ft msl)	Comments
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	0.04	4	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	0.03	5	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	0.01	6	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	0.01	7	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Oct 2009 - June 2010. E2 Environmental. 6/29/2010	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	0.01	8	Semi-Annual GWM Report, July 2010 - Dec 2010. E2 Environmental. 4/7/2011	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/5/2011	0.02	9	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	5/5/2011	9/15/2011	0.13	10	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	MW-8	DPE	6077474.224	2207566.029	61.09	51.09	Full	1	9/15/2011	12/5/2011	0.13	11	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	9/30/2008	10/16/2008	0.04	3	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	10/16/2008	3/16/2009	0.04	4	Q4 2008 GWM Report. E2 Environmental. 3/5/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	3/16/2009	9/16/2009	0.03	5	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	9/16/2009	3/16/2010	0.01	6	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Apr 2009 - Sept 2009. E2 Environmental. 12/8/2009	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	3/16/2010	9/16/2010	0.01	7	Semi-Annual GWM Report, Oct 2009 - June 2010. E2 Environmental. 6/29/2010	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	9/16/2010	1/16/2011	0.01	8	Semi-Annual GWM Report, July 2010 - Dec 2010. E2 Environmental. 4/7/2011	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	1/16/2011	5/5/2011	0.02	9	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	5/5/2011	9/15/2011	0.13	10	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	
Steelcase Inc.	25	Trench Sump	Ext.	6077428.88	2207590.97	46.19	33.69	Full	1	9/15/2011	12/5/2011	0.13	11	Annual GWM Report, Jan 2011 - Dec 2011. E2 Environmental. 4/26/2012.	66.12	2.48	

APPENDIX A-2
CALIBRATION TARGETS, SBGPP
GROUNDWATER MODEL

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
103MW41	426	6073321	2211605	1	59.53	56.77	2.76	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	609	6073321	2211605	1	58.23	55.90	2.33	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	760	6073321	2211605	1	58.34	55.30	3.04	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	944	6073321	2211605	1	56.28	54.70	1.58	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	1125	6073321	2211605	1	57	54.21	2.79	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	1309	6073321	2211605	1	55.39	53.81	1.58	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	1431	6073321	2211605	1	58.66	53.58	5.08	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	1551	6073321	2211605	1	57.61	53.40	4.21	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	1674	6073321	2211605	1	56.86	53.23	3.63	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	1826	6073321	2211605	1	56.46	53.07	3.39	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	1917	6073321	2211605	1	56.55	52.98	3.57	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	2070	6073321	2211605	1	56.14	52.80	3.34	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	2221	6073321	2211605	1	55.88	52.58	3.30	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	2435	6073321	2211605	1	55.53	52.19	3.34	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	2586	6073321	2211605	1	54.69	51.86	2.83	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	2770	6073321	2211605	1	53.52	51.40	2.12	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	2982	6073321	2211605	1	52.82	50.81	2.01	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	3287	6073321	2211605	1	50.98	49.87	1.11	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	3531	6073321	2211605	1	49.44	49.14	0.30	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	3682	6073321	2211605	1	49.99	48.79	1.20	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
103MW41	3788	6073321	2211605	1	49.93	48.59	1.34	67.54	47.54	1	76.61	21.23
22MW3S	426	6073041	2205167	1	39.89	37.98	1.91	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	609	6073041	2205167	1	39.36	37.31	2.05	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	760	6073041	2205167	1	39.75	36.73	3.02	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	944	6073041	2205167	1	39.99	36.19	3.80	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	1125	6073041	2205167	1	40.86	35.82	5.04	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	1309	6073041	2205167	1	39.96	35.59	4.37	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	1431	6073041	2205167	1	40.01	35.50	4.51	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	1551	6073041	2205167	1	40.06	35.46	4.60	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	1674	6073041	2205167	1	40.1	35.48	4.62	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	1826	6073041	2205167	1	39.77	35.52	4.25	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	1917	6073041	2205167	1	38.71	35.53	3.18	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	2070	6073041	2205167	1	39.22	35.46	3.76	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	2221	6073041	2205167	1	39.27	35.28	3.99	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	2435	6073041	2205167	1	38.79	34.86	3.93	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	2586	6073041	2205167	1	39.39	34.49	4.90	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	2770	6073041	2205167	1	37.23	33.96	3.27	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	2982	6073041	2205167	1	38.89	33.30	5.59	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	3165	6073041	2205167	1	39	32.71	6.29	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW3S	3531	6073041	2205167	1	41.07	31.75	9.32	40.35	28.35	1	47.87	8.18
22MW401S	426	6072262	2204068	1	33.35	34.91	-1.56	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	609	6072262	2204068	1	33.42	34.40	-0.98	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	760	6072262	2204068	1	34.57	33.88	0.69	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	944	6072262	2204068	1	32.86	33.43	-0.57	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	1125	6072262	2204068	1	34.82	33.17	1.65	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	1309	6072262	2204068	1	34.21	33.04	1.17	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	1431	6072262	2204068	1	34.62	33.02	1.60	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	1551	6072262	2204068	1	36.17	33.04	3.13	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	1674	6072262	2204068	1	35.62	33.13	2.49	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	1826	6072262	2204068	1	35.65	33.21	2.44	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	1917	6072262	2204068	1	35.82	33.24	2.58	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	2070	6072262	2204068	1	35.27	33.15	2.12	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	2221	6072262	2204068	1	35.6	32.93	2.67	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	2435	6072262	2204068	1	33.96	32.45	1.51	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	2586	6072262	2204068	1	34.6	32.05	2.55	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	2770	6072262	2204068	1	32.95	31.50	1.45	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	2982	6072262	2204068	1	32.92	30.84	2.08	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
22MW401S	3165	6072262	2204068	1	32.21	30.27	1.94	34.16	24.56	1	44.72	10.23
5W2	426	6074328	2208275	1	54.44	49.69	4.75	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	609	6074328	2208275	1	53.86	49.05	4.81	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	760	6074328	2208275	1	53.38	48.53	4.85	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	944	6074328	2208275	1	51.56	48.08	3.48	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	1125	6074328	2208275	1	53.78	47.83	5.95	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	1309	6074328	2208275	1	53.88	47.64	6.24	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	1431	6074328	2208275	1	55.03	47.56	7.47	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	1551	6074328	2208275	1	54.88	47.53	7.35	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	1674	6074328	2208275	1	54.21	47.52	6.69	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	1826	6074328	2208275	1	53.33	47.54	5.79	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	1917	6074328	2208275	1	53.73	47.53	6.20	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	2070	6074328	2208275	1	53.31	47.43	5.88	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets area outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
5W2	2221	6074328	2208275	1	53.19	47.23	5.96	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	2435	6074328	2208275	1	52.28	46.65	5.63	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	2586	6074328	2208275	1	50.91	46.11	4.80	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	2770	6074328	2208275	1	50.29	45.36	4.93	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	2982	6074328	2208275	1	49.16	44.42	4.74	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	3165	6074328	2208275	1	48.4	43.56	4.84	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	3287	6074328	2208275	1	47.71	42.99	4.72	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	3531	6074328	2208275	1	46.33	42.15	4.18	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	3682	6074328	2208275	1	51.94	41.96	9.98	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
5W2	3788	6074328	2208275	1	50.33	41.93	8.40	55.93	45.93	1	61.55	15.97
104OW50	944	6074918	2191235	4	6.98	11.02	-4.04	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	1125	6074918	2191235	4	7.04	11.04	-4.00	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	1309	6074918	2191235	4	5.06	11.34	-6.28	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	1431	6074918	2191235	4	8.31	11.78	-3.47	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	1674	6074918	2191235	4	8.27	13.20	-4.93	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	1826	6074918	2191235	4	8.47	13.92	-5.45	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	2070	6074918	2191235	4	4.66	13.63	-8.97	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	2221	6074918	2191235	4	7.82	13.39	-5.57	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	2435	6074918	2191235	4	7.28	12.30	-5.02	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	2586	6074918	2191235	4	6.23	11.79	-5.56	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	2770	6074918	2191235	4	5.9	10.81	-4.91	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	2982	6074918	2191235	4	5.49	10.42	-4.93	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	3165	6074918	2191235	4	4.99	10.29	-5.30	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	3287	6074918	2191235	4	5.08	10.30	-5.22	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	3531	6074918	2191235	4	5.47	10.01	-4.54	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	3682	6074918	2191235	4	5.76	10.14	-4.38	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
104OW50	3788	6074918	2191235	4	6.22	10.37	-4.15	4.99	-7.01	66	24.79	-20.09
222269-MW-10	609	6074930	2198329	2	22.95	24.54	-1.59	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	760	6074930	2198329	2	23.5	24.39	-0.89	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	944	6074930	2198329	2	22.75	24.20	-1.45	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	1125	6074930	2198329	2	23.95	24.16	-0.21	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	1309	6074930	2198329	2	23.01	24.26	-1.25	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	1431	6074930	2198329	2	23.32	24.44	-1.12	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	1551	6074930	2198329	2	23.32	24.67	-1.35	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	1674	6074930	2198329	2	23.1	25.02	-1.92	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	1826	6074930	2198329	2	23.19	25.38	-2.19	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	1917	6074930	2198329	2	23.21	25.47	-2.26	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	2070	6074930	2198329	2	23.07	25.30	-2.23	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	2221	6074930	2198329	2	23.15	25.10	-1.95	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	2435	6074930	2198329	2	22.84	24.52	-1.68	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	2586	6074930	2198329	2	23.1	24.14	-1.04	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	2770	6074930	2198329	2	22.53	23.53	-1.00	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	2982	6074930	2198329	2	22.61	23.05	-0.44	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	3165	6074930	2198329	2	22.25	22.73	-0.48	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	3287	6074930	2198329	2	22.64	22.57	0.07	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	3531	6074930	2198329	2	22.75	22.34	0.41	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	3682	6074930	2198329	2	22.68	22.41	0.27	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
222269-MW-10	3788	6074930	2198329	2	23.4	22.49	0.91	12.78	4.15	1	16.90	-0.43
22MW104AB	426	6072257	2204044	2	33.05	33.66	-0.61	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	609	6072257	2204044	2	32.72	33.31	-0.59	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	760	6072257	2204044	2	33.27	32.93	0.34	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	944	6072257	2204044	2	31.32	32.80	-1.48	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	1125	6072257	2204044	2	33.67	32.79	0.88	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	1309	6072257	2204044	2	32.39	32.85	-0.46	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	1431	6072257	2204044	2	33.47	32.95	0.52	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	1551	6072257	2204044	2	32.87	33.08	-0.21	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	1674	6072257	2204044	2	32.82	33.22	-0.40	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	1826	6072257	2204044	2	33.44	33.34	0.10	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	1917	6072257	2204044	2	33.37	33.23	0.14	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	2070	6072257	2204044	2	33.02	32.88	0.14	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	2221	6072257	2204044	2	33.17	32.47	0.70	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	2435	6072257	2204044	2	32.03	31.79	0.24	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	2586	6072257	2204044	2	32.34	31.31	1.03	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	2770	6072257	2204044	2	30.91	30.65	0.26	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	2982	6072257	2204044	2	30.6	29.96	0.64	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	3287	6072257	2204044	2	30.07	29.05	1.02	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW104AB	3531	6072257	2204044	2	29.52	29.04	0.48	11.92	0.42	1	10.26	-20.06
22MW3DA	426	6073032	2205156	2	36.57	36.33	0.24	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	609	6073032	2205156	2	35.87	35.92	-0.05	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	760	6073032	2205156	2	36.37	35.39	0.98	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	944	6073032	2205156	2	34.31	35.16	-0.85	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	1125	6073032	2205156	2	36.47	35.08	1.39	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets area outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
22MW3DA	1309	6073032	2205156	2	35.35	35.06	0.29	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	1431	6073032	2205156	2	35.39	35.12	0.27	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	1551	6073032	2205156	2	36.17	35.21	0.96	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	1674	6073032	2205156	2	36.72	35.33	1.39	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	1826	6073032	2205156	2	36.87	35.40	1.47	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	1917	6073032	2205156	2	36.97	35.29	1.68	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	2070	6073032	2205156	2	36.42	34.98	1.44	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	2221	6073032	2205156	2	36.83	34.58	2.25	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	2435	6073032	2205156	2	35.35	33.92	1.43	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	2586	6073032	2205156	2	35.39	33.45	1.94	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	2770	6073032	2205156	2	33.93	32.78	1.15	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	2982	6073032	2205156	2	33.34	32.06	1.28	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	3165	6073032	2205156	2	32.64	31.44	1.20	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW3DA	3531	6073032	2205156	2	31.73	30.98	0.75	16.36	6.36	1	8.18	-10.63
22MW519A	426	6073075	2202361	2	28.34	31.44	-3.10	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	609	6073075	2202361	2	28.71	30.97	-2.26	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	760	6073075	2202361	2	29.25	30.25	-1.00	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	944	6073075	2202361	2	27.85	29.94	-2.09	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	1125	6073075	2202361	2	29.6	29.79	-0.19	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	1309	6073075	2202361	2	28.7	29.74	-1.04	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	1431	6073075	2202361	2	28.6	29.79	-1.19	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	1551	6073075	2202361	2	29.1	29.89	-0.79	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	1674	6073075	2202361	2	29.05	30.03	-0.98	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	1826	6073075	2202361	2	29.45	30.10	-0.65	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	1917	6073075	2202361	2	29.23	30.09	-0.86	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	2070	6073075	2202361	2	28.99	29.97	-0.98	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	2435	6073075	2202361	2	28.34	29.26	-0.92	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	2586	6073075	2202361	2	28.59	28.92	-0.33	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	2770	6073075	2202361	2	27.87	28.38	-0.51	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	2982	6073075	2202361	2	27.61	27.83	-0.22	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	3165	6073075	2202361	2	26.88	27.37	-0.49	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	3531	6073075	2202361	2	26.81	26.91	-0.10	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	3682	6073075	2202361	2	28.64	26.96	1.68	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
22MW519A	3788	6073075	2202361	2	27.85	26.95	0.90	7.64	2.64	1	11.96	-19.51
2SAM10A	609	6075371	2201069	2	28.074	30.20	-2.13	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	760	6075371	2201069	2	28.454	29.94	-1.48	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	944	6075371	2201069	2	27.084	29.75	-2.67	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	1125	6075371	2201069	2	29.094	29.67	-0.57	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	1309	6075371	2201069	2	28.404	29.66	-1.26	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	1551	6075371	2201069	2	29.524	29.88	-0.36	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	1674	6075371	2201069	2	28.804	30.08	-1.28	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	1826	6075371	2201069	2	29.094	30.30	-1.21	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	2070	6075371	2201069	2	28.474	30.23	-1.76	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	2221	6075371	2201069	2	28.664	30.04	-1.38	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	2435	6075371	2201069	2	27.844	29.57	-1.73	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	2586	6075371	2201069	2	27.894	29.22	-1.33	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	2770	6075371	2201069	2	26.604	28.67	-2.06	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	2982	6075371	2201069	2	27.014	28.14	-1.12	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	3165	6075371	2201069	2	25.894	27.74	-1.84	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	3287	6075371	2201069	2	26.184	27.49	-1.31	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	3531	6075371	2201069	2	26.094	27.22	-1.13	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM10A	3788	6075371	2201069	2	27.854	27.26	0.59	-1.05	-11.05	55	18.31	-14.30
2SAM11A	609	6076586	2202819	2	32.783	33.41	-0.62	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	760	6076586	2202819	2	33.003	33.14	-0.13	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	944	6076586	2202819	2	31.493	32.95	-1.46	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	1125	6076586	2202819	2	33.433	32.85	0.58	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	1309	6076586	2202819	2	32.693	32.83	-0.14	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	1551	6076586	2202819	2	33.213	33.00	0.21	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	1674	6076586	2202819	2	33.633	33.17	0.47	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	1826	6076586	2202819	2	34.023	33.36	0.66	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	2070	6076586	2202819	2	33.773	33.28	0.50	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	2435	6076586	2202819	2	32.173	32.61	-0.44	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	2586	6076586	2202819	2	32.753	32.24	0.51	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	2770	6076586	2202819	2	30.743	31.68	-0.94	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	2982	6076586	2202819	2	30.843	31.12	-0.27	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	3165	6076586	2202819	2	30.093	30.66	-0.57	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	3287	6076586	2202819	2	30.323	30.38	-0.05	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	3531	6076586	2202819	2	29.773	30.08	-0.31	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM11A	3788	6076586	2202819	2	32.083	30.11	1.97	-7.12	-12.12	55	12.85	-11.75
2SAM2_1	944	6072812	2208121	2	40.57	41.92	-1.35	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	1125	6072812	2208121	2	41.86	41.97	-0.11	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets area outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
2SAM2_1	1309	6072812	2208121	2	40.57	42.05	-1.48	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	1431	6072812	2208121	2	42.97	42.15	0.82	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	1551	6072812	2208121	2	42.16	42.24	-0.08	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	1674	6072812	2208121	2	42.84	42.38	0.46	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	1826	6072812	2208121	2	43.46	42.53	0.93	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	1917	6072812	2208121	2	43.99	42.31	1.68	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	2070	6072812	2208121	2	43.41	41.78	1.63	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	2435	6072812	2208121	2	41.99	40.28	1.71	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	2586	6072812	2208121	2	41.86	39.60	2.26	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	2770	6072812	2208121	2	39.52	38.74	0.78	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	2982	6072812	2208121	2	38.98	37.78	1.20	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	3165	6072812	2208121	2	37.74	36.93	0.81	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	3287	6072812	2208121	2	37.76	36.40	1.36	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	3531	6072812	2208121	2	36.14	36.45	-0.31	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	3682	6072812	2208121	2	38.78	36.97	1.81	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM2_1	3788	6072812	2208121	2	37.6	37.00	0.60	5.54	-9.46	1	7.27	-13.53
2SAM3_1	944	6074220	2207609	2	41.41	44.26	-2.85	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	1125	6074220	2207609	2	42.7	44.19	-1.49	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	1309	6074220	2207609	2	41.29	44.17	-2.88	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	1431	6074220	2207609	2	43.49	44.21	-0.72	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	1551	6074220	2207609	2	42.97	44.25	-1.28	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	1674	6074220	2207609	2	43.45	44.33	-0.88	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	1826	6074220	2207609	2	44.05	44.44	-0.39	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	1917	6074220	2207609	2	44.58	44.31	0.27	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	2070	6074220	2207609	2	44.01	43.94	0.07	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	2221	6074220	2207609	2	44.2	43.49	0.71	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	2435	6074220	2207609	2	42.49	42.71	-0.22	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	2586	6074220	2207609	2	42.38	42.09	0.29	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	2770	6074220	2207609	2	40.19	41.29	-1.10	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	2982	6074220	2207609	2	39.38	40.36	-0.98	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	3165	6074220	2207609	2	38.31	39.51	-1.20	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	3287	6074220	2207609	2	38.31	38.97	-0.66	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	3531	6074220	2207609	2	36.65	38.69	-2.04	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	3682	6074220	2207609	2	39.54	38.93	0.61	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM3_1	3788	6074220	2207609	2	38.34	38.94	-0.60	12.76	-7.24	1	27.69	4.38
2SAM4_1	944	6072906	2206699	2	37.25	37.54	-0.29	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	1125	6072906	2206699	2	39.15	37.61	1.54	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	1309	6072906	2206699	2	37.6	37.71	-0.11	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	1431	6072906	2206699	2	39.93	37.84	2.09	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	1551	6072906	2206699	2	39.17	37.95	1.22	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	1674	6072906	2206699	2	39.57	38.13	1.44	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	1826	6072906	2206699	2	40.17	38.30	1.87	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	1917	6072906	2206699	2	40.58	38.11	2.47	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	2070	6072906	2206699	2	39.96	37.63	2.33	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	2221	6072906	2206699	2	40.14	37.11	3.03	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	2435	6072906	2206699	2	38.64	36.26	2.38	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	2586	6072906	2206699	2	38.74	35.65	3.09	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	2770	6072906	2206699	2	36.52	34.86	1.66	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	2982	6072906	2206699	2	35.99	34.02	1.97	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	3165	6072906	2206699	2	34.96	33.29	1.67	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	3287	6072906	2206699	2	35.11	32.83	2.28	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	3531	6072906	2206699	2	33.48	32.91	0.57	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	3682	6072906	2206699	2	36.62	33.40	3.22	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM4_1	3788	6072906	2206699	2	35.33	33.45	1.88	2.61	-12.39	1	11.86	-0.73
2SAM5_1	944	6072894	2205886	2	35.09	36.50	-1.41	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	1125	6072894	2205886	2	37.26	36.56	0.70	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	1309	6072894	2205886	2	35.6	36.65	-1.05	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	1431	6072894	2205886	2	37.8	36.77	1.03	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	1551	6072894	2205886	2	37.02	36.88	0.14	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	1674	6072894	2205886	2	37.41	37.05	0.36	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	1826	6072894	2205886	2	37.86	37.22	0.64	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	1917	6072894	2205886	2	38.04	37.05	0.99	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	2070	6072894	2205886	2	37.44	36.61	0.83	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	2221	6072894	2205886	2	37.65	36.12	1.53	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	2435	6072894	2205886	2	36.3	35.31	0.99	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	2586	6072894	2205886	2	36.32	34.73	1.59	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	2770	6072894	2205886	2	34.42	33.97	0.45	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	3165	6072894	2205886	2	33.07	32.47	0.60	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	3287	6072894	2205886	2	33.35	32.03	1.32	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	3531	6072894	2205886	2	31.95	32.09	-0.14	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	3682	6072894	2205886	2	35.12	32.53	2.59	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40
2SAM5_1	3788	6072894	2205886	2	33.61	32.58	1.03	-1.69	-11.69	1	13.22	-12.40

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets are outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
2SAM6_1	944	6075457	2205984	2	38.71	41.13	-2.42	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	1125	6075457	2205984	2	40.46	40.94	-0.48	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	1309	6075457	2205984	2	38.87	40.81	-1.94	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	1431	6075457	2205984	2	41.38	40.78	0.60	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	1551	6075457	2205984	2	40.36	40.78	-0.42	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	1674	6075457	2205984	2	40.83	40.82	0.01	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	1826	6075457	2205984	2	41.34	40.88	0.46	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	1917	6075457	2205984	2	41.77	40.85	0.92	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	2070	6075457	2205984	2	41.17	40.66	0.51	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	2221	6075457	2205984	2	41.25	40.39	0.86	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	2435	6075457	2205984	2	39.47	39.86	-0.39	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	2586	6075457	2205984	2	39.32	39.42	-0.10	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	2770	6075457	2205984	2	37.5	38.82	-1.32	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	2982	6075457	2205984	2	36.8	38.09	-1.29	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	3165	6075457	2205984	2	35.98	37.44	-1.46	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	3287	6075457	2205984	2	36.11	37.03	-0.92	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	3531	6075457	2205984	2	34.54	36.58	-2.04	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM6_1	3682	6075457	2205984	2	38.02	36.57	1.45	4.42	-15.58	1	14.92	-16.69
2SAM7A	760	6070810	2202543	2	29.892	29.72	0.17	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	944	6070810	2202543	2	28.942	29.63	-0.69	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	1125	6070810	2202543	2	30.042	29.64	0.40	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	1309	6070810	2202543	2	29.162	29.71	-0.55	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	1431	6070810	2202543	2	30.572	29.81	0.76	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	1674	6070810	2202543	2	29.872	30.09	-0.22	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	1826	6070810	2202543	2	30.202	30.25	-0.05	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	2070	6070810	2202543	2	29.902	29.92	-0.02	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	2221	6070810	2202543	2	29.762	29.60	0.17	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	2435	6070810	2202543	2	29.602	29.01	0.59	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	2770	6070810	2202543	2	28.672	28.02	0.65	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	2982	6070810	2202543	2	28.962	27.42	1.54	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	3165	6070810	2202543	2	28.292	26.92	1.37	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	3287	6070810	2202543	2	28.282	26.61	1.67	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	3531	6070810	2202543	2	27.292	26.55	0.74	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM7A	3682	6070810	2202543	2	29.792	26.79	3.00	13.24	3.24	55	19.50	-7.31
2SAM8A	609	6072801	2199942	2	23.853	25.61	-1.76	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	760	6072801	2199942	2	24.273	25.42	-1.15	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	944	6072801	2199942	2	23.703	25.26	-1.56	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	1125	6072801	2199942	2	24.723	25.23	-0.50	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	1309	6072801	2199942	2	23.693	25.30	-1.60	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	1431	6072801	2199942	2	24.383	25.43	-1.04	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	1551	6072801	2199942	2	24.323	25.59	-1.27	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	1674	6072801	2199942	2	24.153	25.84	-1.69	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	1826	6072801	2199942	2	24.053	26.10	-2.05	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	2070	6072801	2199942	2	24.183	26.00	-1.82	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	2221	6072801	2199942	2	23.803	25.80	-2.00	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	2435	6072801	2199942	2	23.633	25.30	-1.67	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	2586	6072801	2199942	2	23.933	24.95	-1.02	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	2770	6072801	2199942	2	23.453	24.41	-0.96	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	2982	6072801	2199942	2	23.803	23.92	-0.12	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	3165	6072801	2199942	2	23.303	23.57	-0.27	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	3531	6072801	2199942	2	23.653	23.16	0.49	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
2SAM8A	3788	6072801	2199942	2	24.043	23.28	0.76	1.13	-8.87	55	16.70	-8.99
5MW12	426	6074265	2208272	2	45.28	45.98	-0.70	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	609	6074265	2208272	2	44.61	45.78	-1.17	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	760	6074265	2208272	2	44.66	45.58	-0.92	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	944	6074265	2208272	2	42.88	45.44	-2.56	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	1125	6074265	2208272	2	43.26	45.42	-2.16	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	1309	6074265	2208272	2	42.7	45.44	-2.74	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	1431	6074265	2208272	2	44.16	45.50	-1.34	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	1551	6074265	2208272	2	44.11	45.56	-1.45	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	1674	6074265	2208272	2	44.21	45.67	-1.46	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	1826	6074265	2208272	2	45.26	45.79	-0.53	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	1917	6074265	2208272	2	45.63	45.60	0.03	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	2070	6074265	2208272	2	45.26	45.13	0.13	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	2221	6074265	2208272	2	45.35	44.60	0.75	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	2435	6074265	2208272	2	43.73	43.70	0.03	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	2586	6074265	2208272	2	42.9	43.00	-0.10	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	2770	6074265	2208272	2	41.03	42.13	-1.10	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	2982	6074265	2208272	2	40.3	41.11	-0.81	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	3165	6074265	2208272	2	39.12	40.20	-1.08	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	3287	6074265	2208272	2	39.32	39.62	-0.30	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets area outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
5MW12	3531	6074265	2208272	2	37.53	39.48	-1.95	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	3682	6074265	2208272	2	39.69	39.88	-0.19	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
5MW12	3788	6074265	2208272	2	39.06	39.91	-0.85	11.58	1.58	1	15.97	-9.84
103MW11D	1431	6073317	2211614	3	47.51	48.68	-1.17	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	1551	6073317	2211614	3	47.58	48.82	-1.24	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	1674	6073317	2211614	3	48.75	49.00	-0.25	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	1826	6073317	2211614	3	49.46	49.20	0.26	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	1917	6073317	2211614	3	49.96	48.76	1.20	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	2070	6073317	2211614	3	49.57	47.87	1.70	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	2221	6073317	2211614	3	50.27	46.99	3.28	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	2435	6073317	2211614	3	49.51	45.65	3.86	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	2586	6073317	2211614	3	47.38	44.69	2.69	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	2770	6073317	2211614	3	46.27	43.52	2.75	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	2982	6073317	2211614	3	43.49	42.20	1.29	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	3287	6073317	2211614	3	42.78	40.29	2.49	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	3531	6073317	2211614	3	41.65	40.77	0.88	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	3682	6073317	2211614	3	41.08	41.76	-0.68	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
103MW11D	3788	6073317	2211614	3	41.22	41.81	-0.59	-17.59	-22.59	1	-13.51	-43.06
13MW19C	426	6077824	2209906	3	55.43	51.39	4.04	-13.03	-23.03	1	-13.51	-43.06
13MW19C	609	6077824	2209906	3	54.77	51.49	3.28	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	760	6077824	2209906	3	52.53	51.22	1.31	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	944	6077824	2209906	3	50.48	51.16	-0.68	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	1125	6077824	2209906	3	50.65	51.30	-0.65	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	1309	6077824	2209906	3	49.2	51.41	-2.21	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	1551	6077824	2209906	3	51.27	51.63	-0.36	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	1674	6077824	2209906	3	52.71	51.80	0.91	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	1917	6077824	2209906	3	53.48	51.77	1.71	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	2070	6077824	2209906	3	53.29	51.08	2.21	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	2221	6077824	2209906	3	52.52	50.32	2.20	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	2435	6077824	2209906	3	50.94	49.11	1.83	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	2586	6077824	2209906	3	49.11	48.16	0.95	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	2770	6077824	2209906	3	47.33	47.23	0.10	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	2982	6077824	2209906	3	46.2	46.01	0.19	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	3287	6077824	2209906	3	44.93	44.28	0.65	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
13MW19C	3682	6077824	2209906	3	45	45.27	-0.27	-13.03	-23.03	1	10.86	-54.32
22MW601D	426	6072258	2204076	3	32.58	33.69	-1.11	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	609	6072258	2204076	3	31.66	33.52	-1.86	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	760	6072258	2204076	3	32.3	33.28	-0.98	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	944	6072258	2204076	3	30.27	33.21	-2.94	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	1125	6072258	2204076	3	32.91	33.24	-0.33	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	1309	6072258	2204076	3	31.98	33.32	-1.34	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	1431	6072258	2204076	3	32.24	33.43	-1.19	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	1551	6072258	2204076	3	33.82	33.55	0.27	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	1674	6072258	2204076	3	34.14	33.72	0.42	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	1826	6072258	2204076	3	34.99	33.87	1.12	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	1917	6072258	2204076	3	35.34	33.75	1.59	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	2070	6072258	2204076	3	34.64	33.38	1.26	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	2221	6072258	2204076	3	34.83	32.96	1.87	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	2435	6072258	2204076	3	32.97	32.25	0.72	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	2586	6072258	2204076	3	32.97	31.75	1.22	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	2770	6072258	2204076	3	30.61	31.08	-0.47	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	2982	6072258	2204076	3	30.73	30.37	0.36	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	3165	6072258	2204076	3	30.2	29.77	0.43	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
22MW601D	3287	6072258	2204076	3	28.99	29.40	-0.41	-46.99	-62.39	1	-18.93	-53.71
2SAM1_1	760	6074660	2209328	3	46.1	45.01	1.09	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	944	6074660	2209328	3	44.84	44.99	-0.15	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	1125	6074660	2209328	3	45.64	45.08	0.56	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	1309	6074660	2209328	3	44.49	45.18	-0.69	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	1431	6074660	2209328	3	46.44	45.31	1.13	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	1551	6074660	2209328	3	46.26	45.41	0.85	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	1674	6074660	2209328	3	47.41	45.57	1.84	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	1826	6074660	2209328	3	48.14	45.74	2.40	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	1917	6074660	2209328	3	48.88	45.47	3.41	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	2070	6074660	2209328	3	48.37	44.84	3.53	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	2221	6074660	2209328	3	48.49	44.17	4.32	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	2435	6074660	2209328	3	46.38	43.09	3.29	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	2586	6074660	2209328	3	45.79	42.31	3.48	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	2770	6074660	2209328	3	43.23	41.34	1.89	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	2982	6074660	2209328	3	42.31	40.25	2.06	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	3165	6074660	2209328	3	41.15	39.28	1.87	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	3287	6074660	2209328	3	41.01	38.68	2.33	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	3531	6074660	2209328	3	39.26	38.82	0.44	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets area outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
2SAM1_1	3682	6074660	2209328	3	41.33	39.48	1.85	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM1_1	3788	6074660	2209328	3	40.56	39.54	1.02	-10.32	-20.32	1	-1.64	-43.93
2SAM10B	609	6075388	2201089	3	30.001	29.93	0.07	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	760	6075388	2201089	3	30.381	29.69	0.69	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	944	6075388	2201089	3	29.011	29.52	-0.51	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	1125	6075388	2201089	3	31.021	29.47	1.55	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	1309	6075388	2201089	3	30.331	29.50	0.83	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	1551	6075388	2201089	3	31.451	29.78	1.67	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	1674	6075388	2201089	3	30.731	30.01	0.72	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	1917	6075388	2201089	3	31.021	30.30	0.72	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	2070	6075388	2201089	3	30.401	30.14	0.26	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	2221	6075388	2201089	3	30.591	29.91	0.68	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	2435	6075388	2201089	3	29.771	29.37	0.41	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	2586	6075388	2201089	3	29.821	28.98	0.84	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	2770	6075388	2201089	3	28.531	28.38	0.15	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	2982	6075388	2201089	3	28.941	27.82	1.12	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	3165	6075388	2201089	3	27.821	27.41	0.41	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	3287	6075388	2201089	3	28.111	27.16	0.95	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	3531	6075388	2201089	3	28.021	26.93	1.10	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM10B	3788	6075388	2201089	3	29.781	27.06	2.72	-31.02	-36.02	55	-14.30	-40.64
2SAM11B	609	6076576	2202828	3	32.945	33.49	-0.55	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	760	6076576	2202828	3	33.165	33.22	-0.06	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	944	6076576	2202828	3	31.655	33.05	-1.39	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	1125	6076576	2202828	3	33.595	32.99	0.60	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	1309	6076576	2202828	3	32.855	32.99	-0.14	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	1551	6076576	2202828	3	33.375	33.20	0.17	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	1674	6076576	2202828	3	33.795	33.39	0.41	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	1917	6076576	2202828	3	34.185	33.59	0.59	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	2070	6076576	2202828	3	33.935	33.41	0.52	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	2435	6076576	2202828	3	32.335	32.60	-0.27	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	2586	6076576	2202828	3	32.915	32.20	0.72	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	2770	6076576	2202828	3	30.905	31.59	-0.68	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	2982	6076576	2202828	3	31.005	30.97	0.03	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	3165	6076576	2202828	3	30.255	30.49	-0.24	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	3287	6076576	2202828	3	30.485	30.19	0.29	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	3531	6076576	2202828	3	29.935	29.95	-0.02	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM11B	3788	6076576	2202828	3	32.245	30.08	2.16	-27.07	-32.07	55	-11.75	-39.15
2SAM13C	609	6073012	2202371	3	30.21	30.99	-0.78	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	760	6073012	2202371	3	30.75	30.50	0.25	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	944	6073012	2202371	3	29.35	30.31	-0.96	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	1125	6073012	2202371	3	31.1	30.25	0.85	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	1309	6073012	2202371	3	30.2	30.27	-0.07	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	1431	6073012	2202371	3	30.1	30.37	-0.27	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	1551	6073012	2202371	3	30.6	30.48	0.12	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	1674	6073012	2202371	3	30.55	30.67	-0.12	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	1826	6073012	2202371	3	30.95	30.80	0.15	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	1917	6073012	2202371	3	30.73	30.76	-0.03	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	2070	6073012	2202371	3	30.49	30.55	-0.06	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	2221	6073012	2202371	3	30.56	30.24	0.32	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	2435	6073012	2202371	3	29.84	29.67	0.17	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	2586	6073012	2202371	3	30.09	29.28	0.81	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	2770	6073012	2202371	3	29.37	28.68	0.69	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	2982	6073012	2202371	3	29.11	28.08	1.03	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	3165	6073012	2202371	3	28.38	27.59	0.79	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	3531	6073012	2202371	3	28.31	27.18	1.13	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	3682	6073012	2202371	3	30.14	27.35	2.79	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM13C	3788	6073012	2202371	3	29.35	27.38	1.97	-38.86	-48.86	55	-19.51	-52.31
2SAM7B	760	6070785	2202544	3	29.996	29.77	0.23	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	944	6070785	2202544	3	29.046	29.71	-0.66	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	1125	6070785	2202544	3	30.146	29.74	0.41	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	1309	6070785	2202544	3	29.266	29.82	-0.56	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	1431	6070785	2202544	3	30.676	29.94	0.74	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	1674	6070785	2202544	3	29.976	30.24	-0.26	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	1826	6070785	2202544	3	30.306	30.41	-0.10	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	2070	6070785	2202544	3	30.006	30.04	-0.03	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	2221	6070785	2202544	3	29.866	29.69	0.18	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	2435	6070785	2202544	3	29.706	29.08	0.63	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	2770	6070785	2202544	3	28.776	28.05	0.73	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	2982	6070785	2202544	3	29.066	27.44	1.63	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	3165	6070785	2202544	3	28.396	26.93	1.47	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	3287	6070785	2202544	3	28.386	26.61	1.78	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	3531	6070785	2202544	3	27.396	26.58	0.82	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM7B	3688	6070785	2202544	3	29.896	26.87	3.03	-28.16	-33.16	55	-7.31	-56.90
2SAM9C	609	6074483	2198350	3	24.911	24.49	0.42	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets area outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
2SAM9C	760	6074483	2198350	3	25.461	24.33	1.13	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	944	6074483	2198350	3	24.711	24.15	0.56	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	1125	6074483	2198350	3	25.911	24.12	1.79	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	1309	6074483	2198350	3	24.971	24.22	0.75	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	1431	6074483	2198350	3	25.281	24.40	0.88	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	1551	6074483	2198350	3	25.281	24.64	0.64	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	1674	6074483	2198350	3	25.061	24.98	0.08	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	1826	6074483	2198350	3	25.151	25.35	-0.19	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	1917	6074483	2198350	3	25.171	25.43	-0.26	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	2070	6074483	2198350	3	25.031	25.24	-0.21	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	2221	6074483	2198350	3	25.111	25.03	0.08	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	2435	6074483	2198350	3	24.801	24.44	0.36	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	2586	6074483	2198350	3	25.061	24.04	1.02	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	2770	6074483	2198350	3	24.491	23.43	1.06	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	2982	6074483	2198350	3	25.081	22.94	2.14	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	3165	6074483	2198350	3	24.211	22.62	1.59	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	3287	6074483	2198350	3	24.601	22.45	2.15	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	3531	6074483	2198350	3	24.711	22.23	2.48	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
2SAM9C	3788	6074483	2198350	3	25.361	22.41	2.95	-26.83	-31.83	55	-7.97	-35.51
22MW603D	426	6073057	2205166	4	36.07	35.89	0.18	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	609	6073057	2205166	4	34.87	35.77	-0.90	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	760	6073057	2205166	4	35.42	35.63	-0.21	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	944	6073057	2205166	4	33.26	35.58	-2.32	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	1125	6073057	2205166	4	35.42	35.63	-0.21	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	1309	6073057	2205166	4	34.57	35.72	-1.15	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	1431	6073057	2205166	4	36.67	35.84	0.83	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	1551	6073057	2205166	4	36.62	35.97	0.65	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	1674	6073057	2205166	4	37.02	36.14	0.88	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	1826	6073057	2205166	4	38.08	36.31	1.77	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	1917	6073057	2205166	4	38.54	36.16	2.38	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	2070	6073057	2205166	4	37.67	35.73	1.94	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	2221	6073057	2205166	4	38.02	35.27	2.75	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	2435	6073057	2205166	4	35.71	34.48	1.23	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	2586	6073057	2205166	4	35.51	33.92	1.59	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	2770	6073057	2205166	4	33	33.18	-0.18	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	2982	6073057	2205166	4	32.98	32.41	0.57	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	3165	6073057	2205166	4	32.36	31.74	0.62	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
22MW603D	3531	6073057	2205166	4	31.02	31.36	-0.34	-48.95	-58.65	1	-55.63	-93.62
2SAM1_2	944	6074660	2209328	4	37.41	42.53	-5.12	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	1125	6074660	2209328	4	38.74	42.64	-3.90	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	1309	6074660	2209328	4	37.89	42.77	-4.88	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	1431	6074660	2209328	4	40.42	42.91	-2.49	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	1551	6074660	2209328	4	40.35	43.03	-2.68	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	1674	6074660	2209328	4	42.48	43.21	-0.73	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	1826	6074660	2209328	4	43.6	43.39	0.21	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	1917	6074660	2209328	4	44.45	43.13	1.32	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	2070	6074660	2209328	4	43.09	42.51	0.58	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	2221	6074660	2209328	4	43.64	41.86	1.78	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	2435	6074660	2209328	4	40.2	40.81	-0.61	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	2586	6074660	2209328	4	39.33	40.06	-0.73	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	2770	6074660	2209328	4	36.47	39.13	-2.66	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	2982	6074660	2209328	4	35.93	38.11	-2.18	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	3165	6074660	2209328	4	34.94	37.20	-2.26	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	3287	6074660	2209328	4	34.98	36.64	-1.66	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	3531	6074660	2209328	4	33.4	36.83	-3.43	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	3682	6074660	2209328	4	35.9	37.50	-1.60	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM1_2	3788	6074660	2209328	4	35.32	37.56	-2.24	-66.32	-81.32	1	-43.93	-85.77
2SAM10D	609	6075379	2201079	4	30.62	29.75	0.87	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	760	6075379	2201079	4	31	29.56	1.44	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	944	6075379	2201079	4	29.63	29.40	0.23	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	1125	6075379	2201079	4	31.64	29.37	2.27	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	1309	6075379	2201079	4	30.95	29.44	1.51	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	1551	6075379	2201079	4	32.07	29.77	2.30	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	1674	6075379	2201079	4	31.35	30.04	1.31	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	1917	6075379	2201079	4	31.64	30.37	1.27	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	2070	6075379	2201079	4	31.02	30.18	0.84	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	2221	6075379	2201079	4	31.21	29.94	1.27	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	2435	6075379	2201079	4	30.39	29.34	1.05	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	2586	6075379	2201079	4	30.44	28.92	1.52	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets are outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
2SAM10D	2770	6075379	2201079	4	29.15	28.29	0.86	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	2982	6075379	2201079	4	29.56	27.72	1.84	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	3165	6075379	2201079	4	28.44	27.30	1.14	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	3287	6075379	2201079	4	28.73	27.06	1.67	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	3531	6075379	2201079	4	28.64	26.85	1.79	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM10D	3788	6075379	2201079	4	30.4	27.03	3.37	-50.99	-55.99	55	-40.64	-58.15
2SAM11D	609	6076596	2202811	4	33.344	33.53	-0.19	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	760	6076596	2202811	4	33.564	33.35	0.22	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	944	6076596	2202811	4	32.054	33.20	-1.15	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	1125	6076596	2202811	4	33.994	33.19	0.81	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	1309	6076596	2202811	4	33.254	33.24	0.02	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	1551	6076596	2202811	4	33.774	33.51	0.26	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	1674	6076596	2202811	4	34.194	33.73	0.46	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	1826	6076596	2202811	4	34.584	33.98	0.61	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	2070	6076596	2202811	4	34.334	33.73	0.60	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	2435	6076596	2202811	4	32.734	32.81	-0.08	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	2586	6076596	2202811	4	33.314	32.36	0.95	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	2770	6076596	2202811	4	31.304	31.71	-0.41	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	2982	6076596	2202811	4	31.404	31.07	0.33	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	3165	6076596	2202811	4	30.654	30.56	0.09	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	3287	6076596	2202811	4	30.884	30.26	0.63	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	3531	6076596	2202811	4	30.334	30.07	0.26	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM11D	3788	6076596	2202811	4	32.644	30.31	2.34	-49.70	-59.70	55	-37.67	-60.84
2SAM-13D	609	6073031	2202355	4	30.66	31.05	-0.39	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	760	6073031	2202355	4	31.2	30.88	0.32	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	944	6073031	2202355	4	29.8	30.79	-0.99	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	1125	6073031	2202355	4	31.55	30.81	0.74	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	1309	6073031	2202355	4	30.65	30.89	-0.24	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	1431	6073031	2202355	4	30.55	31.02	-0.47	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	1551	6073031	2202355	4	31.05	31.15	-0.10	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	1674	6073031	2202355	4	31	31.36	-0.36	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	1826	6073031	2202355	4	31.4	31.55	-0.15	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	1917	6073031	2202355	4	31.18	31.49	-0.31	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	2070	6073031	2202355	4	30.94	31.18	-0.24	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	2221	6073031	2202355	4	31.01	30.82	0.19	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	2435	6073031	2202355	4	30.29	30.16	0.13	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	2586	6073031	2202355	4	30.54	29.70	0.84	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	2770	6073031	2202355	4	29.82	29.06	0.76	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	2982	6073031	2202355	4	29.56	28.43	1.13	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	3165	6073031	2202355	4	28.83	27.90	0.93	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	3531	6073031	2202355	4	28.76	27.53	1.23	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	3682	6073031	2202355	4	30.59	27.81	2.78	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM-13D	3788	6073031	2202355	4	29.8	27.86	1.94	-53.92	-63.92	55	-52.31	-67.72
2SAM2_2	944	6072812	2208121	4	36.56	39.37	-2.81	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	1125	6072812	2208121	4	38.23	39.47	-1.24	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	1309	6072812	2208121	4	37.29	39.58	-2.29	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	1431	6072812	2208121	4	39.86	39.72	0.14	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	1674	6072812	2208121	4	41.28	40.02	1.26	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	1917	6072812	2208121	4	42.87	39.96	2.91	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	2070	6072812	2208121	4	41.81	39.41	2.40	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	2221	6072812	2208121	4	42.18	38.83	3.35	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	2435	6072812	2208121	4	39.43	37.89	1.54	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	2586	6072812	2208121	4	38.92	37.23	1.69	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	2770	6072812	2208121	4	36.16	36.38	-0.22	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	2982	6072812	2208121	4	35.55	35.46	0.09	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	3165	6072812	2208121	4	34.49	34.65	-0.16	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	3287	6072812	2208121	4	34.69	34.15	0.54	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	3531	6072812	2208121	4	33.04	34.30	-1.26	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	3682	6072812	2208121	4	35.58	34.89	0.69	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM2_2	3788	6072812	2208121	4	34.78	34.94	-0.16	-63.46	-73.46	1	-40.10	-112.20
2SAM3_2	944	6074220	2207609	4	36.26	39.60	-3.34	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	1125	6074220	2207609	4	38.11	39.69	-1.58	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	1309	6074220	2207609	4	36.93	39.81	-2.88	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	1431	6074220	2207609	4	39.49	39.94	-0.45	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	1551	6074220	2207609	4	39.2	40.06	-0.86	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	1674	6074220	2207609	4	40.74	40.24	0.50	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	1826	6074220	2207609	4	41.92	40.42	1.50	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	1917	6074220	2207609	4	42.6	40.21	2.39	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	2070	6074220	2207609	4	41.46	39.67	1.79	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	2221	6074220	2207609	4	41.93	39.10	2.83	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	2435	6074220	2207609	4	39	38.17	0.83	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets are outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
2SAM3_2	2586	6074220	2207609	4	38.48	37.50	0.98	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	2770	6074220	2207609	4	35.91	36.66	-0.75	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	2982	6074220	2207609	4	35.22	35.74	-0.52	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	3165	6074220	2207609	4	34.2	34.94	-0.74	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	3287	6074220	2207609	4	34.39	34.45	-0.06	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	3531	6074220	2207609	4	32.75	34.56	-1.81	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	3682	6074220	2207609	4	35.4	35.12	0.28	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM3_2	3788	6074220	2207609	4	34.66	35.18	-0.52	-61.24	-81.24	1	-49.70	-89.14
2SAM4_2	944	6072906	2206699	4	34.71	37.57	-2.86	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	1125	6072906	2206699	4	36.74	37.64	-0.90	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	1309	6072906	2206699	4	35.65	37.75	-2.10	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	1431	6072906	2206699	4	38.2	37.87	0.33	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	1551	6072906	2206699	4	37.77	37.99	-0.22	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	1674	6072906	2206699	4	39.21	38.17	1.04	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	1826	6072906	2206699	4	40.16	38.33	1.83	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	1917	6072906	2206699	4	40.8	38.15	2.65	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	2070	6072906	2206699	4	39.72	37.66	2.06	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	2221	6072906	2206699	4	40.11	37.14	2.97	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	2435	6072906	2206699	4	37.6	36.28	1.32	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	2586	6072906	2206699	4	37.21	35.67	1.54	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	2770	6072906	2206699	4	34.75	34.88	-0.13	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	2982	6072906	2206699	4	34.11	34.03	0.08	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	3165	6072906	2206699	4	33.09	33.29	-0.20	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	3287	6072906	2206699	4	33.37	32.83	0.54	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	3531	6072906	2206699	4	31.77	32.92	-1.15	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	3682	6072906	2206699	4	34.5	33.42	1.08	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM4_2	3788	6072906	2206699	4	33.63	33.47	0.16	-67.39	-82.39	1	-48.11	-108.81
2SAM5_2	944	6072894	2205886	4	33.9	36.46	-2.56	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	1125	6072894	2205886	4	36	36.53	-0.53	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	1309	6072894	2205886	4	34.97	36.63	-1.66	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	1431	6072894	2205886	4	37.58	36.75	0.83	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	1551	6072894	2205886	4	37.03	36.87	0.16	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	1674	6072894	2205886	4	38.45	37.04	1.41	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	1826	6072894	2205886	4	39.34	37.21	2.13	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	1917	6072894	2205886	4	39.95	37.04	2.91	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	2070	6072894	2205886	4	38.85	36.59	2.26	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	2221	6072894	2205886	4	39.15	36.10	3.05	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	2435	6072894	2205886	4	36.65	35.28	1.37	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	2586	6072894	2205886	4	36.58	34.70	1.88	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	2770	6072894	2205886	4	33.68	33.94	-0.26	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	2982	6072894	2205886	4	33.34	33.13	0.21	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	3165	6072894	2205886	4	32.42	32.43	-0.01	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	3287	6072894	2205886	4	32.72	32.00	0.72	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	3531	6072894	2205886	4	31.18	32.06	-0.88	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	3682	6072894	2205886	4	33.99	32.51	1.48	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM5_2	3788	6072894	2205886	4	33	32.56	0.44	-64.69	-79.69	1	-55.34	-107.54
2SAM6_2	944	6075457	2205984	4	34.4	37.95	-3.55	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	1125	6075457	2205984	4	36.29	38.01	-1.72	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	1309	6075457	2205984	4	35.2	38.09	-2.89	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	1431	6075457	2205984	4	38.14	38.22	-0.08	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	1551	6075457	2205984	4	37.55	38.35	-0.80	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	1674	6075457	2205984	4	39.35	38.54	0.81	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	1826	6075457	2205984	4	40.23	38.72	1.51	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	1917	6075457	2205984	4	40.91	38.58	2.33	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	2070	6075457	2205984	4	39.77	38.14	1.63	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	2221	6075457	2205984	4	39.96	37.66	2.30	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	2435	6075457	2205984	4	36.8	36.82	-0.02	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	2586	6075457	2205984	4	36.35	36.22	0.13	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	2770	6075457	2205984	4	33.88	35.43	-1.55	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	2982	6075457	2205984	4	33.5	34.61	-1.11	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	3165	6075457	2205984	4	32.8	33.89	-1.09	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	3287	6075457	2205984	4	32.9	33.46	-0.56	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	3531	6075457	2205984	4	31.31	33.46	-2.15	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM6_2	3682	6075457	2205984	4	33.99	33.90	0.09	-60.58	-80.58	1	-49.64	-95.48
2SAM7D	760	6070771	2202544	4	30.184	29.81	0.38	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	1125	6070771	2202544	4	30.334	29.81	0.53	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	1309	6070771	2202544	4	29.454	29.90	-0.45	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	1431	6070771	2202544	4	30.864	30.02	0.85	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	1674	6070771	2202544	4	30.164	30.32	-0.16	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	1826	6070771	2202544	4	30.494	30.50	-0.01	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	2070	6070771	2202544	4	30.194	30.10	0.09	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets are outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
2SAM7D	2221	6070771	2202544	4	30.054	29.74	0.31	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	2435	6070771	2202544	4	29.894	29.11	0.78	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	2770	6070771	2202544	4	28.964	28.07	0.90	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	2982	6070771	2202544	4	28.584	27.45	1.13	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	3287	6070771	2202544	4	28.574	26.62	1.96	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	3531	6070771	2202544	4	27.584	26.61	0.98	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM7D	3682	6070771	2202544	4	30.084	26.91	3.17	-68.18	-73.18	55	-56.90	-80.63
2SAM8D	609	6072796	2199951	4	27.081	26.21	0.87	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	760	6072796	2199951	4	27.501	26.07	1.43	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	944	6072796	2199951	4	26.931	25.97	0.97	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	1125	6072796	2199951	4	27.951	25.97	1.98	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	1309	6072796	2199951	4	26.921	26.07	0.85	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	1431	6072796	2199951	4	27.611	26.21	1.40	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	1551	6072796	2199951	4	27.551	26.38	1.17	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	1674	6072796	2199951	4	27.381	26.63	0.75	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	1826	6072796	2199951	4	27.281	26.89	0.39	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	2070	6072796	2199951	4	27.411	26.65	0.76	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	2221	6072796	2199951	4	27.031	26.37	0.66	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	2435	6072796	2199951	4	26.861	25.79	1.08	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	2586	6072796	2199951	4	27.161	25.38	1.78	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	2770	6072796	2199951	4	26.681	24.80	1.88	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	2982	6072796	2199951	4	27.031	24.26	2.77	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	3165	6072796	2199951	4	26.531	23.86	2.67	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	3531	6072796	2199951	4	26.881	23.51	3.37	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM8D	3788	6072796	2199951	4	27.271	23.77	3.50	-47.90	-57.90	55	-30.77	-55.21
2SAM9D	609	6074458	2198353	4	26.613	24.34	2.28	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	760	6074458	2198353	4	26.213	24.19	2.02	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	944	6074458	2198353	4	25.463	24.01	1.45	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	1125	6074458	2198353	4	26.663	23.98	2.68	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	1309	6074458	2198353	4	25.723	24.09	1.63	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	1431	6074458	2198353	4	26.033	24.29	1.75	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	1551	6074458	2198353	4	26.033	24.54	1.49	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	1674	6074458	2198353	4	25.813	24.91	0.90	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	1826	6074458	2198353	4	25.903	25.29	0.61	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	1917	6074458	2198353	4	25.923	25.38	0.54	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	2070	6074458	2198353	4	25.783	25.18	0.60	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	2221	6074458	2198353	4	25.863	24.97	0.89	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	2435	6074458	2198353	4	25.553	24.35	1.21	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	2586	6074458	2198353	4	25.813	23.94	1.87	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	2770	6074458	2198353	4	25.243	23.31	1.94	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	2982	6074458	2198353	4	25.833	22.82	3.01	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	3165	6074458	2198353	4	25.043	22.51	2.54	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	3287	6074458	2198353	4	25.353	22.34	3.01	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	3531	6074458	2198353	4	25.463	22.13	3.34	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
2SAM9D	3788	6074458	2198353	4	26.113	22.32	3.80	-40.42	-50.42	55	-36.17	-49.37
SD1	426	6074307	2208302	4	39.75	40.81	-1.06	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	609	6074307	2208302	4	39.42	40.77	-1.35	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	760	6074307	2208302	4	39.29	40.70	-1.41	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	944	6074307	2208302	4	37.53	40.68	-3.15	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	1125	6074307	2208302	4	38.65	40.78	-2.13	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	1309	6074307	2208302	4	38.57	40.90	-2.33	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	1431	6074307	2208302	4	40.1	41.04	-0.94	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	1551	6074307	2208302	4	39.25	41.16	-1.91	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	1674	6074307	2208302	4	41	41.34	-0.34	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	1826	6074307	2208302	4	42.83	41.52	1.31	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	1917	6074307	2208302	4	43.7	41.29	2.41	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	2070	6074307	2208302	4	42.48	40.71	1.77	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
SD1	2221	6074307	2208302	4	42.65	40.11	2.54	-51.65	-61.65	1	-45.71	-89.72
2SAM1_3	944	6074660	2209328	6	14.48	11.00	3.48	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	1125	6074660	2209328	6	16.85	16.99	-0.14	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	1309	6074660	2209328	6	19.5	19.09	0.41	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	1431	6074660	2209328	6	27.32	27.06	0.26	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	1551	6074660	2209328	6	29.95	29.95	0.00	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	1674	6074660	2209328	6	46.29	39.82	6.47	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	1826	6074660	2209328	6	46.01	43.09	2.92	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	1917	6074660	2209328	6	48.28	45.16	3.12	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	2070	6074660	2209328	6	40.55	39.50	1.05	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	2221	6074660	2209328	6	40.63	39.55	1.08	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	2435	6074660	2209328	6	20.75	24.94	-4.19	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	2586	6074660	2209328	6	17.04	21.22	-4.18	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	2770	6074660	2209328	6	7.23	9.00	-1.77	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	2982	6074660	2209328	6	9.36	12.42	-3.06	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets are outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
2SAM1_3	3165	6074660	2209328	6	11.57	11.70	-0.13	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	3287	6074660	2209328	6	11.93	13.10	-1.17	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	3531	6074660	2209328	6	9.38	8.43	0.95	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	3682	6074660	2209328	6	15.35	14.14	1.21	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM1_3	3788	6074660	2209328	6	19.58	15.14	4.44	-125.32	-130.32	1	-98.55	-198.55
2SAM2_3	944	6072812	2208121	6	8.23	6.36	1.87	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	1125	6072812	2208121	6	11.61	12.65	-1.04	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	1309	6072812	2208121	6	14.52	14.71	-0.19	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	1431	6072812	2208121	6	24.14	22.92	1.22	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	1551	6072812	2208121	6	26.57	25.79	0.78	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	1674	6072812	2208121	6	42.78	35.79	6.99	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	1826	6072812	2208121	6	41.8	38.87	2.93	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	1917	6072812	2208121	6	44.05	41.00	3.05	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	2070	6072812	2208121	6	33.75	35.07	-1.32	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	2221	6072812	2208121	6	35.25	35.26	-0.01	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	2435	6072812	2208121	6	18.15	20.75	-2.60	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	2586	6072812	2208121	6	13.76	17.61	-3.85	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	2770	6072812	2208121	6	3.13	5.04	-1.91	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	2982	6072812	2208121	6	6.86	8.83	-1.97	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	3165	6072812	2208121	6	7.1	8.03	-0.93	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	3287	6072812	2208121	6	10.24	9.84	0.40	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	3531	6072812	2208121	6	5.19	4.91	0.28	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	3682	6072812	2208121	6	14.08	10.85	3.23	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM2_3	3788	6072812	2208121	6	17.23	11.73	5.50	-146.46	-156.46	1	-121.33	-221.33
2SAM4_3	944	6072906	2206699	6	10.28	4.29	5.99	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	1125	6072906	2206699	6	12.14	10.50	1.64	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	1309	6072906	2206699	6	14.63	12.53	2.10	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	1431	6072906	2206699	6	23.92	20.62	3.30	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	1551	6072906	2206699	6	25.2	23.47	1.73	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	1674	6072906	2206699	6	40.71	33.28	7.43	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	1826	6072906	2206699	6	40.68	36.21	4.47	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	1917	6072906	2206699	6	43.11	38.29	4.82	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	2070	6072906	2206699	6	33.65	32.38	1.27	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	2221	6072906	2206699	6	34.75	32.59	2.16	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	2435	6072906	2206699	6	17.51	18.43	-0.92	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	2586	6072906	2206699	6	13.82	15.57	-1.75	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	2770	6072906	2206699	6	3.44	3.15	0.29	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	2982	6072906	2206699	6	6.82	6.98	-0.16	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	3165	6072906	2206699	6	7.51	6.17	1.34	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	3287	6072906	2206699	6	9.73	8.09	1.64	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	3531	6072906	2206699	6	4.35	3.12	1.23	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	3682	6072906	2206699	6	13.46	8.97	4.49	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM4_3	3788	6072906	2206699	6	16.25	9.80	6.45	-132.39	-142.39	1	-124.85	-224.85
2SAM5_3	944	6072894	2205840	6	15.89	2.95	12.94	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	1125	6072894	2205840	6	17.98	9.09	8.89	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	1309	6072894	2205840	6	19.32	11.11	8.21	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	1431	6072894	2205840	6	27.3	19.12	8.18	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	1551	6072894	2205840	6	27.7	21.96	5.74	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	1674	6072894	2205840	6	39.09	31.64	7.45	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	1826	6072894	2205840	6	39.09	34.48	4.61	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	1917	6072894	2205840	6	41.08	36.53	4.55	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	2070	6072894	2205840	6	33.87	30.65	3.22	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	2221	6072894	2205840	6	33.1	30.86	2.24	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	2435	6072894	2205840	6	20.69	16.94	3.75	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	2586	6072894	2205840	6	17.53	14.25	3.28	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	2770	6072894	2205840	6	7.88	1.92	5.96	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	2982	6072894	2205840	6	10.57	5.77	4.80	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	3165	6072894	2205840	6	10.62	4.96	5.66	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	3287	6072894	2205840	6	13	6.95	6.05	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	3531	6072894	2205840	6	8.51	1.95	6.56	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	3682	6072894	2205840	6	16.34	7.75	8.59	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM5_3	3788	6072894	2205840	6	18.38	8.55	9.83	-131.69	-141.69	1	-122.65	-222.65
2SAM6_3	944	6075457	2205984	6	12.03	7.08	4.95	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	1125	6075457	2205984	6	14.88	12.77	2.11	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	1309	6075457	2205984	6	16.52	14.81	1.71	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	1551	6075457	2205984	6	26.29	25.27	1.02	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	1674	6075457	2205984	6	40.17	34.62	5.55	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	1826	6075457	2205984	6	40.01	37.58	2.43	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	1917	6075457	2205984	6	42.07	39.51	2.56	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	2070	6075457	2205984	6	34.72	33.97	0.75	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	2221	6075457	2205984	6	35.31	34.02	1.29	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	2435	6075457	2205984	6	19.51	20.29	-0.78	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	2770	6075457	2205984	6	5.94	5.42	0.52	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	2982	6075457	2205984	6	7.91	8.82	-0.91	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	3165	6075457	2205984	6	9.52	8.09	1.43	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	3287	6075457	2205984	6	10.81	9.71	1.10	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	3531	6075457	2205984	6	6.41	4.99	1.42	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34
2SAM6_3	3682	6075457	2205984	6	13.69	10.44	3.25	-122.58	-132.58	1	-98.34	-198.34

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets area outside of Study Area and are actual observations

Well Name	Time (days)	X (feet)	Y (feet)	Layer	Observed (feet amsl)	Computed (feet amsl)	Residual (feet)	Top of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Bottom of Screened Interval (ft amsl)	Group*	Top of Layer (feet amsl)	Bottom of Layer (feet amsl)
GM_Oil21-MW3	426	6063895	2194822	4	15.09	15.24	-0.15	21.29	7.29	66	-14.42	-44.04
GM_Oil21-MW3	1826	6063895	2194822	4	16.17	15.63	0.54	21.29	7.29	66	-14.42	-44.04
GM_Oil21-MW3	3287	6063895	2194822	4	15.02	13.50	1.52	21.29	7.29	66	-14.42	-44.04
Mobil18_MW5S	426	6086141	2214390	1	65.85	65.64	0.21	79.37	49.37	66	103.14	35.56
Mobil18_MW5S	1826	6086141	2214390	1	65.85	65.06	0.79	79.37	49.37	66	103.14	35.56
Mobil18_MW5S	3287	6086141	2214390	1	57.07	64.17	-7.10	79.37	49.37	66	103.14	35.56
Mobil18_MW5D	426	6086139	2214344	3	65.82	55.04	10.78	4.36	-0.64	66	17.85	-42.66
Mobil18_MW5D	1826	6086139	2214344	3	64.33	56.45	7.88	4.36	-0.64	66	17.85	-42.66
Mobil18_MW5D	3287	6086139	2214344	3	56.96	48.96	8.00	4.36	-0.64	66	17.85	-42.66
7-1_MW2	426	6064410	2214838	1	65.73	63.09	2.64	71.51	51.51	66	74.20	19.59
7-1_MW2	1826	6064410	2214838	1	65.3	61.91	3.39	71.51	51.51	66	74.20	19.59
7-1_MW2	3287	6064410	2214838	1	60.24	61.19	-0.95	71.51	51.51	66	74.20	19.59
SL_862_MW17	426	6074072	2192937	4	24.77	17.03	7.74	21.75	10.55	66	7.35	-37.02
L_994_MW-5	426	6079843	2190893	4	22.07	20.36	1.71	25.90	-4.10	66	18.76	-12.72
L_994_MW-5	1826	6079843	2190893	4	23.21	22.02	1.19	25.90	-4.10	66	18.76	-12.72
L_994_MW-5	3287	6079843	2190893	4	15.45	18.95	-3.50	25.90	-4.10	66	18.76	-12.72
L_994_MW6	426	6080899	2190510	4	30.81	25.04	5.77	37.29	7.29	66	38.69	-4.12
L_994_MW6	1826	6080899	2190510	4	31.78	26.01	5.77	37.29	7.29	66	38.69	-4.12
L_994_MW6	3287	6080899	2190510	4	28.64	24.11	4.53	37.29	7.29	66	38.69	-4.12
T06_792_MW1	426	6079776	2193947	4	20.68	24.11	-3.43	31.40	1.40	66	-6.84	-52.35
T06_792_MW1	1826	6079776	2193947	4	20.3	25.50	-5.20	31.40	1.40	66	-6.84	-52.35
T06_792_MW1	3287	6079776	2193947	4	20.16	22.48	-2.32	31.40	1.40	66	-6.84	-52.35
T06_641_MW3	426	6064502	2202322	4	27.17	23.60	3.57	28.01	8.01	66	-67.93	-111.22
T06_641_MW3	1826	6064502	2202322	4	27.42	24.43	2.99	28.01	8.01	66	-67.93	-111.22
T06_641_MW3	3287	6064502	2202322	4	27.11	21.49	5.62	28.01	8.01	66	-67.93	-111.22

* Group 1 - Targets are within Study Area and are actual observations

55 - Targets are within Study Area and are synthetic data based on potentiometric surface map projections

66 - Targets area outside of Study Area and are actual observations

ATTACHMENT A
MODEL INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES
(PORTABLE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE)

APPENDIX E, PART II
NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL
PART II – REMEDIAL SIMULATIONS

NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL PART II - REMEDIAL SIMULATIONS

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Operable Unit 2

Prepared for:

Orange County Water District

18700 Ward Street

Fountain Valley, California

92708

For Internal Use Only

Prepared by:



9820 Willow Creek Road, Suite 395
San Diego, California 92131
(858) 221-0264

Project No. 151099

April 1, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PLAN	
	GROUNDWATER FLOW MODELING-REMEDIAL SIMULATIONS.	E2-1
2.0	MODEL SETUP.....	E2-2
3.0	GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION SIMULATIONS	E2-4
3.1	Baseline Conditions	E2-4
3.2	Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Simulation	E2-4
3.3	Hydraulic Containment Assessment	E2-5
3.4	Potential Hydraulic Effects on Existing/Planned Source Site Remedial Systems	E2-6
3.5	Reinjection of Extracted Groundwater	E2-7
4.0	SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS.....	E2-8
4.1	Low versus High Potentiometric Condition	E2-8
4.2	Aquifer Recharge	E2-8
4.3	Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity.....	E2-9
4.4	Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity.....	E2-9
4.5	Source Site Groundwater Extraction Rates.....	E2-9
5.0	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	E2-10
6.0	REFERENCES.....	E2-12

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1	Simulated Rates for Source Site Groundwater Extraction Systems, SBGPP Model
Table 2-2	Model Monitor Locations for Source Site Remedial Systems, SBGPP Model
Table 3-1	Simulated Groundwater Flux and Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems, Baseline Conditions, SBGPP Model
Table 3-2	Simulated Groundwater Extraction Wells and Rates at Proposed Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model
Table 3-3	Simulated Change in Groundwater Flux at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Table 3-4 Simulated Change in Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Table 4-1 Model Parameter Multipliers for the Sensitivity Analysis Simulations, SBGPP Model

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1 Project Study Area

Figure 2.1 Location of Source Sites and Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Figure 2.2 Monitor Locations for Assessment of Simulated Groundwater Flux and Flow Direction, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.1 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Baseline Conditions, Layer 1, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.2 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Baseline Conditions, Layer 2, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.3 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Baseline Conditions, Layer 3, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.4 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Feasibility Study Extraction Sites, Layer 1, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.5 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Feasibility Study Extraction Sites, Layer 2, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.6 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Feasibility Study Extraction Sites, Layer 3, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.7 Capture Zone Analysis, Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-1, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.8 Capture Zone Analysis, Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-2, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.9 Capture Zone Analysis, Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-3, SBGPP Model

Figure 3.10 Capture Zone Analysis, Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-4, SBGPP Model

-
- Figure 3.11 Capture Zone Analysis, Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-5, SBGPP Model
- Figure 3.12 Capture Zone Analysis, Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-6, SBGPP Model
- Figure 3.13 Capture Zone Analysis, Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-7, SBGPP Model
- Figure 3.14 Capture Zone Analysis, Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 3.15 Groundwater Flux Scaling Factor at Source Sites, SBGPP Model
- Figure 3.16 Change in Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Sites, SBGPP Model
- Figure 3.17 Simulated Net Change in Potentiometric Surface From Reinjection of Extracted Groundwater Into Layer 4, SBGPP Model
- Figure 3.18 Simulated Net Change in Potentiometric Surface From Reinjection of Extracted Groundwater Into Layer 4, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.1 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Low versus High Potentiometric Conditions, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.2 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Low versus High Potentiometric Conditions, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.3 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Aquifer Recharge, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.4 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Aquifer Recharge, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.5 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 1, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.6 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 1, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.7 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 2, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model

- Figure 4.8 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 2, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model Recharge
- Figure 4.9 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 3, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.10 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 3, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model Recharge
- Figure 4.11 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 1, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.12 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 1, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.13 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 2, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.14 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 2, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model Recharge
- Figure 4.15 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 3, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.16 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Layer 3, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.17 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Source Site Extraction Rate, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8, SBGPP Model
- Figure 4.18 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation, Source Site Extraction Rate, Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7, SBGPP Model

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A-Model Input and Output Files-Remedial Simulations (Portable External Hard Drive)

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Feasibility Study	FS
Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation	FSDE
Feasibility Study Extraction Sites	FSES
Operable Unit 2	OU2
Orange County Water District	OCWD
Orange County Groundwater Basin	Basin
Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study	RI/FS
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project	SBGPP
Study area of interest	Study Area

1.0 SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PLAN GROUNDWATER FLOW MODELING-REMEDIAL SIMULATIONS

A numerical groundwater flow model was developed to support the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP) Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) being conducted by Orange County Water District (OCWD). The RI/FS is being conducted to address groundwater contamination in Operable Unit 2 (OU2) in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin (the Basin) in Orange County, California (Study Area) (Figure 1.1). OU2 is groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System (SAS) off-property of numerous groundwater contamination source sites (source sites) located within the Study Area where groundwater contaminant plumes emanating from individual source sites have migrated and commingled.

The groundwater flow model is being utilized to support OCWD's evaluation of remedial alternatives identified in the Feasibility Study (FS) screening process that implement groundwater containment as a General Response Action (GRA). Specifically, the model is used to evaluate groundwater extraction as a remedial technology to mitigate groundwater contamination in OU2 within the SBGPP. Results of the modeling are incorporated into the Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation (FSDE) (Engineering Analytics [EA], 2021a).

The numerical modeling is based on the current site hydrogeologic conceptual model of the regional and local groundwater flow system. The groundwater flow model is calibrated to transient conditions representative of the low and high potentiometric cycles observed in area monitoring wells. The SBGPP model includes historical, ongoing, and planned source site remedial system groundwater extraction. Development and calibration of the flow model is described in the document "*Numerical Groundwater Flow Model- Part I- Development and Calibration, South Basin Groundwater Protection Plan, Operable Unit 2*" that is in Appendix E of the FSDE (EA, 2021b).

The calibrated SBGPP model is used to simulate groundwater extraction alternatives identified in the FS screening process that are intended to address OU2 groundwater contamination within the SAS. The model is also used to simulate disposal of extracted water (following treatment) via injection into the Basal Sand of the SAS.

This report describes the following:

- setup of the remedial extraction and reinjection simulations;
- results of the extraction (and reinjection) simulations;
- evaluation of the effectiveness of the conceptual OU2 interim remedial measure (IRM) groundwater extraction in achieving hydraulic containment of OU2 groundwater contamination (using flowpath analysis);
- assessment of potential impacts to groundwater flux and groundwater flow direction at existing and planned source site remediation systems; and
- sensitivity analysis of key model parameters on remedial extraction simulation results.

2.0 MODEL SETUP

The calibrated SBGPP model is used to simulate groundwater extraction alternatives identified in the FS screening process. MODFLOW-SURFACT, Version 3 (HydroGeologic 1996) is the model code used to simulate groundwater extraction from OU2. Pre- and post-processing of model input and output was performed using Groundwater Vistas, Version 7 (Environmental Simulations, Inc. 2020). Model output figures were generated using Surfer-Surface Mapping System, Version 16.0 (Golden Software 2019).

The following modifications were incorporated into the calibrated SBGPP model to facilitate simulation of groundwater extraction from OU2.

- The calibrated SBGPP model was converted from transient to steady-state groundwater flow conditions. The high potentiometric condition was used to represent steady-state groundwater flow conditions. This is considered a conservative approach because the high potentiometric condition represents a period of maximum groundwater flux through the SBGPP Study Area and requires the maximum extraction rate for hydraulic containment of OU2 contaminated groundwater.
- Eight locations (identified as G-1 through G-8) are included as conceptual groundwater extraction alignments for addressing OU2 groundwater contamination within the SBGPP (Figure 2.1). These conceptual OU2 IRM groundwater extraction alignments are referred to in this document as Feasibility Study Extraction Sites (FSES).
- Active source site groundwater extraction systems were simulated using the most current available extraction rates downloaded from the California State Water Resources Board Control Geotracker website (as of May 2021). Table 2-1 provides a summary of the extraction rates used as model input for the source site extraction systems.
- Planned source site groundwater extraction systems that are not yet active were estimated and included in the steady state simulation.

Figure 2.1 shows the location of the active and planned source site groundwater extraction systems that are included in the model simulations. Table 2-1 provides a summary of the extraction rates used as model input for those groundwater extraction systems. The locations of source site in-situ remedial systems are also shown on the figure. The in-situ sites are not explicitly modeled in the groundwater extraction simulations; however, the model-simulated hydraulic effects of extraction at each FSES potentially impacting source sites with ongoing or planned in-situ programs is evaluated.

Monitor areas and locations were placed in the model to evaluate the potential hydraulic effects from operation of the FSES that could influence the performance of source site remedial systems. The monitor areas are used to evaluate potential effects of the FSES on

groundwater flux through source site areas, and the monitor locations are used to assess potential effects on groundwater flow direction in those same areas. The monitor areas are generally positioned near the downgradient edge of each source site. Those monitor areas and locations are shown on Figure 2.2 and listed in Table 2-2.

The SAS is characterized by various lenses, layers, interbeds, and mixtures of interfingering fine and coarse-grained material. Based on detailed lithologic evaluation and Figures 5-17A through 5-17N in the SRI Report (Hargis + Associates, Inc, 2020), the SAS, with increasing depth, is subdivided into the following four layers:

- Layer 1: an uppermost fine-grained portion at and below the water table;
- Layer 2: a generally laterally continuous predominantly coarse upper sand zone;
- Layer 3: a mixed zone of sands and fine-grained materials; and
- Layer 4: a laterally continuous and relatively coarse-grained basal sand (Basal Sand).

Water quality data presented in the FSDE (EA, 2021a) indicate that OU2 groundwater contamination is generally limited to Layers 1, 2 and 3 of the SAS model. Details of the simulation of the FSES are provided in the following section.

3.0 GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION SIMULATIONS

3.1 Baseline Conditions

The modified SBGPP model was initially used to run a Baseline Simulation. The Baseline Simulation incorporates the high potentiometric groundwater flow condition, the most recently documented source site extraction rates, and planned source site extraction rates (Table 2-1). The Baseline Simulation was run as a steady state model that does not include operation of the FSES (G-1 through G-8). The potentiometric surface for model Layers 1, 2, and 3 of the Baseline Simulation are shown in Figures 3.1 through 3.3, respectively. Groundwater generally flows from the northeast to the southwest across the SBGPP. Localized drawdown resulting from operation of source site groundwater extraction systems is evident, particularly in Layers 1 and 2.

Simulated groundwater flux and groundwater flow direction at each of the source site remedial systems without extraction from the FSES are summarized in Table 3-1. The monitor areas used to calculate groundwater flux from the Baseline Simulation, and the monitor locations used to estimate groundwater flow direction, are shown on Figure 2.2. Groundwater flux and groundwater flow direction are calculated separately for Layers 1, 2 and 3 for each monitor area and monitor location, respectively. Groundwater flux values in Table 3-1 are presented as the groundwater flow rate through the model cross-sectional area at each monitor area illustrated on Figure 2-2. These data provide a baseline for comparison to the simulations with extraction from the FSES.

3.2 Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Simulation

Extraction from the eight FSES is included in the FS Groundwater Extraction Simulation. Extraction rates were iteratively adjusted until hydraulic containment was achieved in the vicinity of each of the FSES. All other conditions from the Baseline Simulation are unchanged. The simulated potentiometric surface for 2006, 2012 and 2016 for model Layers 1, 2, and 3 for the FS Groundwater Extraction Simulation are shown in Figures 3.4 through 3.6, respectively.

Table 3-2 summarizes the model-simulated number of wells and extraction rates for each of the FSES (G-1 through G-8) in the FS Groundwater Extraction Simulation. The model structure limits the spacing of the simulated extraction well locations, which are therefore different than the number of extraction wells identified in the FSDE (EA, 2021a). However, the extraction rate from each FSES and the total combined extraction rate from the FSES in the model simulations are equal to those calculated and identified in the FSDE and associated cost elements. Total extraction rates for the individual FSES range from 1.3 to 12.9 gallons per minute (gpm). All FSES are simulated as operating concurrently for this simulation to confirm that well interference between the FSES does not compromise hydraulic containment at any of the individual FSES. The combined extraction rate for the eight FSES is 343.3 gpm.

3.3 Hydraulic Containment Assessment

Hydraulic containment for each FSES is assessed using capture zone analysis of groundwater flowpaths. The particle tracking code MODPATH Version 3 (Pollack 1994) is used to evaluate the capture zone for each FSES. MODPATH was utilized because it readily incorporates information collected from the groundwater flow model and provides computations of groundwater seepage velocities and groundwater flow direction along flowpaths. The code is capable of calculating particle velocity changes over time in three dimensions. Full documentation of the MODPATH code is provided in the MODPATH users guide (Pollock, 1994).

To evaluate hydraulic containment (defined as the capture of groundwater as it reaches the FSES, preventing further downgradient migration), particles are placed along each FSES and are tracked in reverse. This methodology indicates the flowpaths of groundwater that is captured by the extraction well(s). Particles are placed within each layer that require hydraulic containment (based on water quality data), and are tracked for a period of 10 years. Figures 3.7 through 3.14 illustrate the capture zones for the individual FSES. Flowpaths are color coded based on which Layer they reside in at a specific location. In many cases, particles move vertically from one layer into another in response to the hydraulic stresses (drawdown) caused by extraction.

The capture zone for the simulated extraction rate of 29.1 gpm at FSES G-1 is shown on Figure 3.7. Based on review of available water quality data, it is determined that hydraulic containment in the vicinity of G-1 is only necessary for Layers 1 and 2. Extraction wells were placed in Layers 1 and 2 at G-1. The particle tracking indicates that hydraulic containment is exhibited in Layers 1 and 2. The figure also illustrates that groundwater upgradient of G-1 initially in Layer 1 (flowpaths shown in blue), migrates downward into Layer 2 in response to the drawdown associated with G-1 extraction and is eventually captured at G-1.

The capture zone for the simulated extraction rate of 28.6 gpm at FSES G-2 is shown on Figure 3.8. Extraction wells are completed in Layers 2 and 3 at this location. Hydraulic containment is exhibited for Layers 1 through 3. Particles in Layer 1 rapidly move downward into Layer 2 in response to the drawdown caused by extraction from Layer 2. The longer flowpath length for Layer 2 compared to Layer 3 is primarily a result of the higher hydraulic conductivity in Layer 2 relative to Layer 3 at G-2.

The capture zone for the simulated extraction rate of 68.6 gpm at FSES G-3 is shown in Figure 3.9. Hydraulic containment is exhibited for Layers 1 through 3. Extraction wells are included in all three model layers at G-3. The 10-year particle tracking indicates relatively short travel distances within Layer 1 over that period, generally less than 200 feet. Several factors cause the shorter travel distance, including: the hydraulic conductivity associated with Layer 1 is much lower than in Layers 2 and 3 at this location; the extraction rates assigned to Layer 1 extraction wells are much lower than for the other layers; and many of the particles in Layer 1 move downward toward Layer 2 in response to the extraction.

The capture zone for the simulated extraction rate of 1.3 gpm at FSES G-4 is shown on Figure 3.10. Available water quality data suggest that hydraulic containment in the vicinity of G-4 is only necessary for Layer 1. Hydraulic containment is exhibited for Layer 1.

The capture zone for the simulated extraction rate of 21.6 gpm at FSES G-5 is shown on Figure 3.11. Extraction wells are only simulated in Layer 2 for G-5. Hydraulic containment is exhibited for Layers 1 and 2 from a total extraction rate of 21.6 gpm. Available water quality data suggest that hydraulic containment in the vicinity of G-5 is not necessary for Layer 3 (although some groundwater from Layer 3 travel vertically into Layer 2 and are captured at G-5. Particles within Layer 1 in the vicinity of G-5 move rapidly downward into Layer 2 in response to the extraction and are not visible on the figure.

The capture zone for the simulated extraction rate of 102.9 gpm at FSES G-6 is shown on Figure 3.12. Extraction wells are only simulated in Layer 2 at G-6. Hydraulic containment is exhibited for Layers 1 through 3. Groundwater within Layers 1 and 3 in the vicinity of G-6 moves into Layer 2 in response to the extraction and is captured at the extraction wells.

The capture zone for the simulated total extraction rate of 83.1 gpm at FSES G-7 is shown on Figure 3.13. Extraction wells are simulated in model Layers 2 and 3 at G-7. Hydraulic containment is exhibited for Layers 1 through 3. Groundwater within Layer 1 in the vicinity of G-7 moves downward into Layer 2 in response to the extraction.

The capture zone for the simulated total extraction rate of 8.1 gpm at FSES G-8 is shown on Figure 3.14. Extraction wells are simulated in model Layers 2 and 3 at G-8. Hydraulic containment is exhibited for Layers 1 through 3.

Based on flowpath analysis of the FS Remedial Extraction Simulation, hydraulic containment (hydraulic capture of impacted groundwater) was demonstrated for each FSES. The total simulated extraction rate to achieve hydraulic containment, using the calibrated SBGPP model, was 343.3 gpm.

3.4 Potential Hydraulic Effects on Existing/Planned Source Site Remedial Systems

Operation (groundwater extraction) of the FSES may result in changes to the groundwater flux and/or groundwater flow direction in the vicinity of nearby existing and planned source site remedial systems. The SBGPP model is used to assess changes in groundwater flux and groundwater flow direction within Layers 1, 2 and 3 at the source sites in response to simulated extraction from the FSES. The locations where the simulated groundwater flux and groundwater flow direction are monitored are shown on Figure 2.2.

Table 3-3 summarizes the change in simulated groundwater flux at each of the source sites in response to operation of the FSES. Groundwater flux values in Table 3-3 are presented as the groundwater flow rate through the model cross-sectional area at each monitor area illustrated on Figure 2-2. The table also provides a cross reference for each model-simulation monitoring location to the source site identifier. A scaling factor is calculated for each source site. The scaling factor is the ratio of the groundwater flux when the FSES

is operating to the flux when the FSES is not operating. In the vast majority of the cases, groundwater flux across a source site increases in response to operation of the FSES. This is primarily because of the increased hydraulic gradients induced by drawdown at the FSES in response to groundwater extraction. The average scaling factor for the 72 monitored sites is 1.26. In other words, the groundwater flux across the source sites increased by an average of 26 percent in response to FSES operation. Twelve sites saw an increase of over 50 percent (scaling factor greater than 1.5). Groundwater flux more than doubled at seven of the source sites. Figure 3.15 graphically presents the scaling factor for each of the model monitor sites.

Table 3-4 provides a summary of the change in simulated groundwater flow direction resulting from operation of the FSES. The simulated groundwater flow direction is calculated at the downgradient edge of each source site, as illustrated on Figure 2.2. Flow vectors were calculated at the model-simulated monitoring locations at each source site for the baseline conditions and for FSES operating conditions. The flow direction is reported on the table as degrees. Due east is zero degrees and increases counter clockwise. Simulated groundwater flow direction changed by less than 10 degrees at 55 of the 72 source site monitor points in response to FSES operation. Eight source site monitor points recorded a change in groundwater flow direction of greater than 20 degrees and two of those were greater than 40 degrees. In most cases, the changes in groundwater flow direction at the source sites in response to FSES operation were toward the south. The change in groundwater flow direction for Layers 1, 2 and 3 at each of the source sites is shown of Figure 3.16.

3.5 ReInjection of Extracted Groundwater

The SBGPP model was also used to evaluate potential disposal capacity of the Basal Sand unit of the SAS (Layer 4 in the model) for groundwater that conceptually would be captured by the FSES, treated, and reinjected into the Basal Sand. A simulation was run wherein the volume of water equivalent to the total flux recovered from the FSES (approximately 343 gpm) was injected into ten wells that are completed in the Basal Sand unit (Layer 4). The injection rate was equally divided between the ten wells. The orientation of the injection wells is shown in Figure 3.17. The net difference (increase) in the potentiometric surface within Layer 4 resulting from the simulated reinjection, is also shown on Figure 3.17. A recharge mound develops within the immediate vicinity of the injection wells with an overall increase in the potentiometric surface of 1 to 2 feet.

The maximum net change in the potentiometric surface in Layer 4 in response to the injection of 343 gpm is an increase of approximately 2.8 feet. Overall, the net rise is small as a result of the relatively high estimated transmissivity of the Basal Sand unit (4,800 to 22,400 square feet per day). Based on the simulation results, reinjection of water recovered from the FSES appears to be a hydraulically feasible alternative for disposal.

4.0 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

Sensitivity analysis of key model parameters or conditions was conducted using the SBGPP model. Parameters/conditions that are included in the sensitivity analyses are: low potentiometric versus high potentiometric condition, aquifer recharge, horizontal and vertical hydraulic conductivity, and extraction rate of the source sites. The sensitivity analysis was limited to evaluation of hydraulic containment under the various simulated scenarios. Hydraulic containment is assessed through capture zone analysis that incorporates reverse particle tracking to each FSES extraction well for a simulated period of 10 years.

With the exception of the parameter being evaluated, each sensitivity analysis simulation was run with the same parameter values as the FS Remedial Extraction Simulation previously described. Except for the low potentiometric condition simulation, all sensitivity analysis simulations were run under the high potentiometric condition. Table 4-1 lists the multiplier for each parameter that was assessed in the sensitivity analysis simulations.

4.1 Low versus High Potentiometric Condition

The FS groundwater extraction simulation was rerun using the SBGPP model under the low potentiometric condition. All extraction rates and parameter values were unchanged with the exception of the boundary condition (constant heads) located along the perimeter of the model. The low potentiometric condition is simulated by implementing lower hydraulic heads at those boundaries. Figure 4.1 illustrates the capture zone simulated at FSES G-1 through G-5, and G-8 for the low and high potentiometric conditions. The particle tracks represent 10-year groundwater flowpaths. There are some differences in the simulated capture zones at distance from the FSES. However, within a few hundred feet upgradient of the FSES, the capture zone exhibited by the flowpaths is almost identical between the low and high potentiometric conditions. The simulated capture zone for FSES G-6 and G-7, presented on Figure 4.2, also shows minimal difference between the low and high conditions. Hydraulic containment is simulated under both low and high potentiometric conditions.

4.2 Aquifer Recharge

The sensitivity of aquifer recharge on hydraulic containment was evaluated by increasing and decreasing the base recharge value by a factor of two (Table 4-1). Figures 4.3 and 4.4 show the capture zones from these simulations. Differences between the capture zones are negligible. Hydraulic containment is not sensitive to the simulated range of aquifer recharge.

4.3 Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity

The sensitivity of the SBGPP model to horizontal hydraulic conductivity (K_h) on simulated hydraulic containment was evaluated by increasing and decreasing the base value by a factor of three (Table 4-1). The K_h of model Layers 1 through 3 was simulated independently as described below. Only the K_h zones that are within the SBGPP study area were modified.

Figures 4.5 and 4.6 present the simulated capture zones when K_h of Layer 1 is increased and decreased by a factor of three. Changes in the K_h of Layer 2 result in the simulated capture zones shown on Figures 4.7 and 4.8. Simulated capture zones for changes in K_h of Layer 3, are shown on Figures 4.9 and 4.10. The model is generally more sensitive to changes in K_h of Layer 2 than for the other layers because most of the extracted water is derived from Layer 2.

Although there is some variability in the maximum capture distance (over the 10-year travel period) in response to changes in K_h , hydraulic containment is maintained throughout the simulated ranges in each of the model Layers.

4.4 Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity

The sensitivity of the SBGPP model to vertical hydraulic conductivity (K_v) on simulated hydraulic containment was evaluated by increasing and decreasing the base value by a factor of three (Table 4-1). The K_v of each model Layer (1, 2 and 3) was simulated independently and only the K_v zones that are within the SBGPP study area were modified.

Figures 4.11 and 4.12 present the simulated capture zones when K_v of Layer 1 is modified. Changes in the K_v of Layer 2 result in the simulated capture zones shown on Figures 4.13 and 4.14. Simulated capture zones for changes in K_v of Layer 3, are shown on Figures 4.15 and 4.16. The model is generally insensitive to changes to K_v in Layers 1 and 2. Increasing the K_v of Layer 3 by a factor of three resulted in longer capture distance upgradient of the FSES. However, hydraulic containment is maintained throughout the simulated ranges of K_v in each of the model layers.

4.5 Source Site Groundwater Extraction Rates

The sensitivity of source site groundwater extraction rates on hydraulic containment of the proposed FSES was evaluated by increasing and decreasing the extraction rate of all source site groundwater extraction systems by a factor of two (Table 4-1).

Figures 4.17 and 4.18 show the capture zones from these simulations. The capture zones show minimal difference between the increased and decreased source site extraction rates. Hydraulic containment is demonstrated under the range of simulated source site extraction rates.

5.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A numerical groundwater flow model was developed to support the SBGPP RI/FS being conducted by OCWD to address groundwater contamination in OU2 in the south-central portion of the Basin in Orange County, California. The numerical modeling is based on the current hydrogeologic conceptual model of the regional and local groundwater flow system. Development and calibration of the flow model is described in a separate report (EA, 2021b).

The calibrated SBGPP model is used to simulate remedial groundwater extraction alternatives identified in the FS screening process with the following modifications.

- The model was converted from transient to steady-state groundwater flow conditions.
- The high potentiometric condition was used to represent steady-state groundwater flow conditions.
- Active source site remediation systems are simulated using the most current available extraction rates.
- Planned source site remediation extraction systems that are not yet active are estimated and included in the steady state simulation.
- Eight FSES locations (G-1 through G-8) are included as conceptual groundwater extraction sites for addressing OU2 groundwater contamination within the SBGPP.

The FS Groundwater Extraction Simulation is assessed for hydraulic containment in the immediate area of each FSES. Hydraulic containment for each FSES is assessed using capture zone analysis of groundwater flowpaths. Based on flowpath analysis of the FS Groundwater Extraction Simulation, hydraulic containment was demonstrated for each FSES. The total simulated extraction rate to achieve hydraulic containment, using the calibrated SBGPP model, was 343.3 gpm.

The SBGPP model is used to assess changes in groundwater flux and groundwater flow direction within Layers 1, 2 and 3 at the source sites in response to simulated extraction from the FSES. Groundwater flux across the source sites increased by an average factor (multiplier) of 1.26 in response to FSES operation. The increased groundwater flux primarily results from increased hydraulic gradients induced by drawdown at the FSES in response to groundwater extraction.

Flow vectors were calculated for each source site for the baseline conditions and for FSES operating conditions. Simulated groundwater flow direction changed by less than 10 degrees at 55 of the 72 source site monitor points in response to FSES operation. Eight source site monitor points recorded a change in groundwater flow direction of greater than 20 degrees. In most cases, the changes in groundwater flow direction at the source sites were toward the south.

Simulation of reinjection of water recovered from the FSES into the Basal Sand indicates minimal hydraulic impacts to the Basal Sand unit of the SAS. The model results suggest that reinjection of water extracted from the FSES is a hydraulically feasible alternative for disposal.

Results of the sensitivity analysis simulations indicate that hydraulic containment can be achieved at each of the proposed FSES under a wide range of site conditions.

6.0 REFERENCES

California State Water Resources Board Control Geotracker
(<https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov>)

California Department of Toxic Substances Control Envirostor
(<https://dtsc.ca.gov/your-envirostor>)

Engineering Analytics 2021a. Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. Prepared for Orange County Water District, July 2021.

Engineering Analytics, 2021b. Numerical Groundwater Flow Model-Part I- Development and Calibration, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. Prepared for Orange County Water District, July 2021

Environmental Simulations, Inc. 2020. Guide to Using Groundwater Vistas, Version 7. pp 213. Prepared by Environmental Simulations, Inc., Reinholds, VA.

Hargis + Associates, Inc., 2020. Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, Orange County Water District, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. July 1, 2020.

Golden Software, Inc., 2019. Surfer, Version 16. Surface Mapping System.

HydroGeoLogic Inc. 1996. MODFLOW-SURFACT Software (Version 3.0), Herndon, VA.

TABLES

Table 2-1. Simulated Rates for Source Site Groundwater Extraction Systems, SBGPP Model

Active Source Site	Well Identification	Easting (feet)	Northing (feet)	Model Layer(s)	Simulated Extraction Rate (gpm)	Simulated Extraction Rate (ft ³ /d)
Gallade Chemical	E-13 ^a	6073608	2208918	1	4.00	770.0
GE Plastics	EX-2 ^b	6076908	2206344	1	6.00	1155.1
Steelcase Inc.	MW-22B ^c	6077420	2207574	1	9.60	1848.1
AllenCampbell	AC-1	6074780	2208996	1	1.00	192.5
Gallade Chemical	MW-24	6073732	2208911	2	0.21	40.4
Astech	EX-1 ^d	6075244	2202606	2	6.40	1232.1
Bell Industries	GWX-6	6077519	2209119	2	9.00	1732.6
Bell Industries	MW-23B	6077742	2209639	2	5.20	1001.1
Bell Industries	MW-25C	6077624	2209512	2	9.00	1732.6
ITT Canon	RW-1	6073031	2203986	2	8.12	1563.2
ITT Canon	RW-2	6073270	2203950	2	4.23	814.3
ITT Canon	RW-3	6073140	2203967	2	28.94	5571.2
AllenCampbell	AC-1_5	6074780	2208996	1 & 2	1.00	192.5
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_1	6073027	2206747	1 & 2	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_2	6073150	2206748	1 & 2	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_3	6073283	2206745	1 & 2	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_4	6073156	2206865	1 & 2	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_5	2206865	2206865	1 & 2	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_6	6073156	2206629	2	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_7	6073285	2206623	2	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_8	6072785	2205999	1	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_9	6072909	2205993	1	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_10	6072790	2205869	2	0.50	96.3
Cherry Aero/Textron	CAT_11	6072903	2205864	2	0.50	96.3

Notes:

^a - average extraction rate for 13 wells divided into 4 model wells

^b - combined extraction rate of 7 wells

^c - combined extraction rate of MW22B and MW23B

^d - combined extraction rate EX-1 and EX-2

SBGPP - South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

gpm - gallons per minute

ft³/d - cubic feet per day

Table 2-2. Model Monitor Areas and Locations for Source Site Remedial Systems, SBGPP Model

Monitor Area/Location ^a	Company	Type of Remedial System	Active or Planned?	Nearest FSES
ISRA1	Embee Plating	Well Extraction	Active	G-3
ISRA2	Holchem/SOCO West	Well Extraction	Active	G-1
ISRA3	Diceon-2	Well Extraction	Active	G-1
ISRA4	Diceon-1	Well Extraction	Active	G-4
ISRA5	Troy Computer	Well Extraction	Active	G-5
ISRA6	Dyer Business Park	Well Extraction	Active	G-5, G-6
ISRA7	ITT Cannon-1	Insitu	Active	G-2, G-3
ISRA8	ITT Cannon-2	Insitu	Active	G-2, G-3
ISRA9	ITT Cannon-3	Insitu	Active	G-2, G-3
ISRA10	GE Plastics	Insitu	Active	G-3
ISRA11	GE Plastics	Insitu	Active	G-4
ISRA1	BFM	Insitu	Active	G-5
ISRA13	GE Plastics	Insitu	Active	G-5
ISRA14	Ricoh	Insitu	Active	G-5, G-6
ISRA15	Baxter Healthcare	Insitu	Active	G-5, G-6
PGET1	Allen Campbell Trust	Insitu	Active	G-5
PGET1	Allen Campbell Trust	Insitu	Active	G-5
PGET1	Allen Campbell Trust	Insitu	Active	G-5
PGET2	Cherry Aero/Textron	Insitu	Active	G-5
PGET2	Cherry Aero/Textron	Insitu	Active	G-5
PGET3	Cherry Aero/Textron	Insitu	Active	G-5, G-6
SSGET1	Gallade	Insitu	Active	G-5, G-6
SSGET2	Bell	Insitu	Active	G-6
SSGET3	Steelcase	Insitu	Active	G-7
SSGET4	GE Plastics	Well Extraction	Planned	G-2
SSGET5	ITT Cannon	Well Extraction	Planned	G-3, G-8
SSGET6	Astech	Well Extraction	Planned	G-3, G-5

Notes:

a-Monitor Areas and Locations are shown on Figure 2.2

SBGPP - South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

FSES - Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site

Table 3-1. Simulated Groundwater Flux and Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems, Baseline Conditions, SBGPP Model

Monitor Area/ Location	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flux ^a - Baseline (cubic feet per day)	Groundwater Flux ^a - Baseline (gallons per minute)	Groundwater Flow Direction ^b - Baseline (degrees)	Compass Quadrant
ISRA1	1	Embee Plating	G-3	770	4.0	216	Southwest
ISRA1	2	Embee Plating	G-3	2225	11.6	209	Southwest
ISRA1	3	Embee Plating	G-3	1083	5.6	259	Southwest
ISRA2	1	Holchem/SOCO West	G-1	1766	9.2	204	Southwest
ISRA2	2	Holchem/SOCO West	G-1	3347	17.4	247	Southwest
ISRA2	3	Holchem/SOCO West	G-1	6245	32.4	258	Southwest
ISRA3	1	Diceon-2	G-1	2020	10.5	147	Southwest
ISRA3	2	Diceon-2	G-1	846	4.4	228	Southwest
ISRA3	3	Diceon-2	G-1	136	0.7	233	Southwest
ISRA4	1	Diceon-1	G-4	344	1.8	170	Southwest
ISRA4	2	Diceon-1	G-4	1516	7.9	227	Southwest
ISRA4	3	Diceon-1	G-4	278	1.4	232	Southwest
ISRA5	1	Troy Computer	G-5	126	0.7	229	Southwest
ISRA5	2	Troy Computer	G-5	7949	41.3	224	Southwest
ISRA5	3	Troy Computer	G-5	209	1.1	225	Southwest
ISRA6	1	Dyer Business Park	G-5, G-6	46	0.2	290	Southeast
ISRA6	2	Dyer Business Park	G-5, G-6	4595	23.9	240	Southwest
ISRA6	3	Dyer Business Park	G-5, G-6	1922	10.0	240	Southwest
ISRA7	1	ITT Cannon-1	G-2, G-3	512	2.7	238	Southwest
ISRA7	2	ITT Cannon-1	G-2, G-3	1642	8.5	227	Southwest
ISRA7	3	ITT Cannon-1	G-2, G-3	1275	6.6	251	Southwest
ISRA8	1	ITT Cannon-2	G-2, G-3	179	0.9	124	Northwest
ISRA8	2	ITT Cannon-2	G-2, G-3	331	1.7	120	Northwest

Table 3-1. Simulated Groundwater Flux and Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems, Baseline Conditions, SBGPP Model

Monitor Area/ Location	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flux ^a - Baseline (cubic feet per day)	Groundwater Flux ^a - Baseline (gallons per minute)	Groundwater Flow Direction ^b - Baseline (degrees)	Compass Quadrant
ISRA8	3	ITT Cannon-2	G-2, G-3	266	1.4	247	Southwest
ISRA9	1	ITT Cannon-3	G-2, G-3	34	0.2	242	Southwest
ISRA9	2	ITT Cannon-3	G-3	1384	7.2	245	Southwest
ISRA9	3	ITT Cannon-3	G-3	467	2.4	247	Southwest
ISRA10	1	GE Plastics	G-3	31	0.2	240	Southwest
ISRA10	2	GE Plastics	G-3	1014	5.3	243	Southwest
ISRA10	3	GE Plastics	G-3	463	2.4	255	Southwest
ISRA11	1	GE Plastics	G-4	71	0.4	252	Southwest
ISRA11	2	GE Plastics	G-4	1764	9.2	248	Southwest
ISRA11	3	GE Plastics	G-4	307	1.6	260	Southwest
ISRA12	1	BFM	G-5	68	0.4	230	Southwest
ISRA12	2	BFM	G-5	611	3.2	222	Southwest
ISRA12	3	BFM	G-5	8154	42.4	256	Southwest
ISRA13	1	GE Plastics	G-5	126	0.7	218	Southwest
ISRA13	2	GE Plastics	G-5	7949	41.3	222	Southwest
ISRA13	3	GE Plastics	G-5	209	1.1	251	Southwest
ISRA14	1	Ricoh	G-5, G-6	16	0.1	256	Southwest
ISRA14	2	Ricoh	G-5, G-6	669	3.5	258	Southwest
ISRA14	3	Ricoh	G-5, G-6	96	0.5	254	Southwest
ISRA15	1	Baxter Healthcare	G-5, G-6	13	0.1	256	Southwest
ISRA15	2	Baxter Healthcare	G-5, G-6	560	2.9	252	Southwest
ISRA15	3	Baxter Healthcare	G-5, G-6	78	0.4	248	Southwest
PGET1	1	Allen Campbell Trust	G-5	37	0.2	234	Southwest

Table 3-1. Simulated Groundwater Flux and Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems, Baseline Conditions, SBGPP Model

Monitor Area/ Location	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flux ^a - Baseline (cubic feet per day)	Groundwater Flux ^a - Baseline (gallons per minute)	Groundwater Flow Direction ^b - Baseline (degrees)	Compass Quadrant
PGET1	2	Allen Campbell Trust	G-5	2166	11.3	234	Southwest
PGET1	3	Allen Campbell Trust	G-5	1349	7.0	232	Southwest
PGET2	1	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5	31	0.2	244	Southwest
PGET2	2	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5	1883	9.8	223	Southwest
PGET2	3	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5	1456	7.6	211	Southwest
PGET3	1	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5, G-6	9	0.0	276	Southeast
PGET3	2	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5, G-6	2198	11.4	246	Southwest
PGET3	3	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5, G-6	793	4.1	245	Southwest
SSGET1	1	Gallade	G-5, G-6	3	0.0	284	Southeast
SSGET1	2	Gallade	G-5, G-6	1533	8.0	233	Southwest
SSGET1	3	Gallade	G-5, G-6	475	2.5	257	Southwest
SSGET2	1	Bell	G-6	25	0.1	238	Southwest
SSGET2	2	Bell	G-6	894	4.6	240	Southwest
SSGET2	3	Bell	G-6	189	1.0	237	Southwest
SSGET3	1	Steelcase	G-7	13	0.1	208	Southwest
SSGET3	2	Steelcase	G-7	2215	11.5	218	Southwest
SSGET3	3	Steelcase	G-7	645	3.3	221	Southwest
SSGET4	1	GE Plastics	G-2	628	3.3	106	Northwest
SSGET4	2	GE Plastics	G-2	1317	6.8	220	Southwest
SSGET4	3	GE Plastics	G-2	173	0.9	221	Southwest
SSGET5	1	ITT Cannon	G-3, G-8	153	0.8	265	Southwest
SSGET5	2	ITT Cannon	G-3, G-8	1324	6.9	266	Southwest

Table 3-1. Simulated Groundwater Flux and Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems, Baseline Conditions, SBGPP Model

Monitor Area/ Location	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flux ^a - Baseline (cubic feet per day)	Groundwater Flux ^a - Baseline (gallons per minute)	Groundwater Flow Direction ^b - Baseline (degrees)	Compass Quadrant
SSGET5	3	ITT Cannon	G-3, G-8	694	3.6	261	Southwest
SSGET6	1	Astech	G-3, G-5	197	1.0	238	Southwest
SSGET6	2	Astech	G-3, G-5	318	1.7	230	Southwest
SSGET6	3	Astech	G-3, G-5	4115	21.4	256	Southwest

Notes:

a = Groundwater flux values are presented as the groundwater flow rate through the model cross-sectional area at each monitor area illustrated on figure 2.2

b = Groundwater flow direction calculated at the monitor location indicated on Figure 2.2

degrees measured counterclockwise from due east equal to zero degree

Table 3-2. Simulated Groundwater Extraction Wells and Rates at Proposed Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

	Simulated Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site								Totals
	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	G-6	G-7	G-8	
Total Number of Extraction Wells	4	2	6	3	5	10	5	3	38
Number of Wells in Layer 1	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	5
Number of Wells in Layer 2	0	0	0	0	5	10	0	0	15
Number of Wells in Layer 2 and 3	4	2	4	0	0	0	5	3	18
Extraction Rate Layer 1 (gpm)	0.00	0.00	2.08	1.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.39
Extraction Rate Layer 2 (gpm)	21.86	25.46	33.58	0.00	21.61	102.85	67.56	5.18	278.10
Extraction Rate Layer 3 (gpm)	7.23	3.15	32.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.55	2.95	61.79
Total Extraction Rate (gpm)	29.09	28.61	68.57	1.31	21.61	102.85	83.11	8.12	343.28

Notes:

SBGPP - South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

gpm - gallons per minute

Table 3-3. Simulated Change in Groundwater Flux at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Monitor Area	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flux ^a Without FSES (cubic feet per day)	Groundwater Flux ^a With FSES (cubic feet per day)	Scaling Factor ^b
SSGET1	1	Gallade	G-3	770	770	1.00
SSGET1	2	Gallade	G-3	2225	3024	1.36
SSGET1	3	Gallade	G-3	1083	1849	1.71
SSGET2	1	Bell	G-1	1766	1944	1.10
SSGET2	2	Bell	G-1	3347	3515	1.05
SSGET2	3	Bell	G-1	6245	7038	1.13
SSGET3	1	Steelcase	G-1	2020	2180	1.08
SSGET3	2	Steelcase	G-1	846	1057	1.25
SSGET3	3	Steelcase	G-1	136	149	1.10
SSGET4	1	GE Plastics	G-4	344	345	1.00
SSGET4	2	GE Plastics	G-4	1516	1599	1.06
SSGET4	3	GE Plastics	G-4	278	345	1.24
SSGET5	1	ITT Cannon	G-5	126	120	0.95
SSGET5	2	ITT Cannon	G-5	7949	7949	1.00
SSGET5	3	ITT Cannon	G-5	209	228	1.09
SSGET6	1	Astech	G-5, G-6	46	45	0.97
SSGET6	2	Astech	G-5, G-6	4595	5024	1.09
SSGET6	3	Astech	G-5, G-6	1922	2009	1.05
ISRA1	1	Embee Plating	G-2, G-3	512	687	1.34
ISRA1	2	Embee Plating	G-2, G-3	1642	2579	1.57
ISRA1	3	Embee Plating	G-2, G-3	1275	2560	2.01
ISRA2	1	Holchem/SOCO West	G-2, G-3	179	240	1.34
ISRA2	2	Holchem/SOCO West	G-2, G-3	331	789	2.38
ISRA2	3	Holchem/SOCO West	G-2, G-3	266	593	2.23
ISRA3	1	Diceon-2	G-2, G-3	34	27	0.79
ISRA3	2	Diceon-2	G-3	1384	2048	1.48
ISRA3	3	Diceon-2	G-3	467	1074	2.30
ISRA4	1	Diceon-1	G-3	31	37	1.18
ISRA4	2	Diceon-1	G-3	1014	1612	1.59
ISRA4	3	Diceon-1	G-3	463	1143	2.47
ISRA5	1	Troy Computer	G-4	71	259	3.65
ISRA5	2	Troy Computer	G-4	1764	2113	1.20
ISRA5	3	Troy Computer	G-4	307	317	1.03
ISRA6	1	Dyer Business Park	G-5	68	68	1.01

Table 3-3. Simulated Change in Groundwater Flux at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Monitor Area	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flux ^a Without FSES (cubic feet per day)	Groundwater Flux ^a With FSES (cubic feet per day)	Scaling Factor ^b
ISRA6	2	Dyer Business Park	G-5	611	598	0.98
ISRA6	3	Dyer Business Park	G-5	8154	7910	0.97
ISRA7	1	ITT Cannon-1	G-5	126	120	0.95
ISRA7	2	ITT Cannon-1	G-5	7949	7949	1.00
ISRA7	3	ITT Cannon-1	G-5	209	228	1.09
ISRA8	1	ITT Cannon-2	G-5, G-6	16	14	0.90
ISRA8	2	ITT Cannon-2	G-5, G-6	669	626	0.94
ISRA8	3	ITT Cannon-2	G-5, G-6	96	108	1.13
ISRA9	1	ITT Cannon-3	G-5, G-6	13	16	1.20
ISRA9	2	ITT Cannon-3	G-5, G-6	560	892	1.59
ISRA9	3	ITT Cannon-3	G-5, G-6	78	109	1.39
ISRA10	1	GE Plastics	G-5	37	35	0.96
ISRA10	2	GE Plastics	G-5	2166	2242	1.04
ISRA10	3	GE Plastics	G-5	1349	1363	1.01
ISRA11	1	GE Plastics	G-5	31	29	0.95
ISRA11	2	GE Plastics	G-5	1883	1892	1.00
ISRA11	3	GE Plastics	G-5	1456	1466	1.01
ISRA12	1	BFM	G-5, G-6	9	9	0.99
ISRA12	2	BFM	G-5, G-6	2198	2358	1.07
ISRA12	3	BFM	G-5, G-6	793	817	1.03
ISRA13	1	GE Plastics	G-5, G-6	3	3	0.99
ISRA13	2	GE Plastics	G-5, G-6	1533	1648	1.07
ISRA13	3	GE Plastics	G-5, G-6	475	490	1.03
ISRA14	1	Ricoh	G-6	25	32	1.28
ISRA14	2	Ricoh	G-6	894	2486	2.78
ISRA14	3	Ricoh	G-6	189	311	1.64
ISRA15	1	Baxter Healthcare	G-7	13	13	1.02
ISRA15	2	Baxter Healthcare	G-7	2215	3176	1.43
ISRA15	3	Baxter Healthcare	G-7	645	817	1.27
PGET1	1	Allen Campbell Trust	G-2	628	891	1.42
PGET1	2	Allen Campbell Trust	G-2	1317	2107	1.60
PGET1	3	Allen Campbell Trust	G-2	173	239	1.38
PGET2	1	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-3, G-8	153	81	0.53
PGET2	2	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-3, G-8	1324	659	0.50

Table 3-3. Simulated Change in Groundwater Flux at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Monitor Area	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flux ^a Without FSES (cubic feet per day)	Groundwater Flux ^a With FSES (cubic feet per day)	Scaling Factor ^b
PGET2	3	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-3, G-8	694	659	0.95
PGET3	1	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-3, G-5	197	196	1.00
PGET3	2	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-3, G-5	318	336	1.06
PGET3	3	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-3, G-5	4115	4167	1.01
Average Scaling Factor						1.26

Notes:

^a Groundwater flux values are presented as the groundwater flow rate through the model cross-sectional area at each monitor area illustrated on Figure 2.2

^b Scaling Factor - ratio of groundwater flux with FSES operating to groundwater flux without FSES

FSES = Feasibility Study groundwater extraction site

Table 3-4. Simulated Change in Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Monitor Location ^a	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flow Direction without FSES (degrees)	Compass Quadrant (without FSES)	Groundwater Flow Direction with FSES (degrees)	Compass Quadrant (with FSES)	Net change (degrees)
ISRA1	1	Embee Plating	G-3	207.1	SW	216.0	Southwest	8.8
ISRA1	2	Embee Plating	G-3	209.5	SW	257.4	Southwest	47.9
ISRA1	3	Embee Plating	G-3	259.1	SW	259.8	Southwest	0.6
ISRA2	1	Holchem/SOCO West	G-1	204.4	SW	211.1	Southwest	6.8
ISRA2	2	Holchem/SOCO West	G-1	246.8	SW	275.0	Southeast	28.2
ISRA2	3	Holchem/SOCO West	G-1	258.3	SW	255.0	Southwest	-3.3
ISRA3	1	Diceon-2	G-1	147.0	NW	179.8	Northwest	32.8
ISRA3	2	Diceon-2	G-1	228.4	SW	238.9	Southwest	10.5
ISRA3	3	Diceon-2	G-1	232.7	SW	273.0	Southeast	40.2
ISRA4	1	Diceon-1	G-4	169.6	NW	194.9	Southwest	25.3
ISRA4	2	Diceon-1	G-4	227.1	SW	240.1	Southwest	13.0
ISRA4	3	Diceon-1	G-4	232.0	SW	270.5	Southeast	38.5
ISRA5	1	Troy Computer	G-5	228.6	SW	235.7	Southwest	7.1
ISRA5	2	Troy Computer	G-5	224.4	SW	217.5	Southwest	-6.9
ISRA5	3	Troy Computer	G-5	224.5	SW	220.3	Southwest	-4.2
ISRA6	1	Dyer Business Park	G-5, G-6	289.9	SE	292.3	Southeast	2.4
ISRA6	2	Dyer Business Park	G-5, G-6	240.2	SW	243.3	Southwest	3.1
ISRA6	3	Dyer Business Park	G-5, G-6	239.6	SW	242.6	Southwest	3.0
ISRA7	1	ITT Cannon-1	G-2, G-3	237.6	SW	240.4	Southwest	2.8
ISRA7	2	ITT Cannon-1	G-2, G-3	227.3	SW	228.7	Southwest	1.4
ISRA7	3	ITT Cannon-1	G-2, G-3	250.5	SW	259.2	Southwest	8.7
ISRA8	1	ITT Cannon-2	G-2, G-3	124.3	NW	120.9	Northwest	-3.3
ISRA8	2	ITT Cannon-2	G-2, G-3	120.3	NW	117.4	Northwest	-2.9

Table 3-4. Simulated Change in Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Monitor Location ^a	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flow Direction without FSES (degrees)	Compass Quadrant (without FSES)	Groundwater Flow Direction with FSES (degrees)	Compass Quadrant (with FSES)	Net change (degrees)
ISRA8	3	ITT Cannon-2	G-2, G-3	246.6	SW	255.0	Southwest	8.4
ISRA9	1	ITT Cannon-3	G-2, G-3	242.0	SW	237.1	Southwest	-4.9
ISRA9	2	ITT Cannon-3	G-3	245.4	SW	239.7	Southwest	-5.7
ISRA9	3	ITT Cannon-3	G-3	247.1	SW	245.4	Southwest	-1.7
ISRA10	1	GE Plastics	G-3	239.5	SW	233.6	Southwest	-6.0
ISRA10	2	GE Plastics	G-3	242.7	SW	235.6	Southwest	-7.1
ISRA10	3	GE Plastics	G-3	255.0	SW	253.4	Southwest	-1.7
ISRA11	1	GE Plastics	G-4	251.9	SW	245.9	Southwest	-6.0
ISRA11	2	GE Plastics	G-4	248.2	SW	243.5	Southwest	-4.7
ISRA11	3	GE Plastics	G-4	259.6	SW	257.9	Southwest	-1.7
ISRA12	1	BFM	G-5	229.6	SW	224.3	Southwest	-5.3
ISRA12	2	BFM	G-5	222.1	SW	217.3	Southwest	-4.8
ISRA12	3	BFM	G-5	255.9	SW	254.4	Southwest	-1.5
ISRA13	1	GE Plastics	G-5	218.5	SW	214.3	Southwest	-4.1
ISRA13	2	GE Plastics	G-5	221.5	SW	217.1	Southwest	-4.5
ISRA13	3	GE Plastics	G-5	250.5	SW	249.1	Southwest	-1.4
ISRA14	1	Ricoh	G-5, G-6	256.2	SW	236.9	Southwest	-19.3
ISRA14	2	Ricoh	G-5, G-6	258.4	SW	236.7	Southwest	-21.6
ISRA14	3	Ricoh	G-5, G-6	253.7	SW	253.9	Southwest	0.2
ISRA15	1	Baxter Healthcare	G-5, G-6	256.2	SW	241.5	Southwest	-14.7
ISRA15	2	Baxter Healthcare	G-5, G-6	252.2	SW	237.9	Southwest	-14.3
ISRA15	3	Baxter Healthcare	G-5, G-6	248.4	SW	240.3	Southwest	-8.1
PGET1	1	Allen Campbell Trust	G-5	233.6	SW	237.3	Southwest	3.7

Table 3-4. Simulated Change in Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Monitor Location ^a	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flow Direction without FSES (degrees)	Compass Quadrant (without FSES)	Groundwater Flow Direction with FSES (degrees)	Compass Quadrant (with FSES)	Net change (degrees)
PGET1	2	Allen Campbell Trust	G-5	233.5	SW	246.1	Southwest	12.5
PGET1	3	Allen Campbell Trust	G-5	231.6	SW	232.5	Southwest	0.9
PGET2	1	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5	244.0	SW	244.2	Southwest	0.2
PGET2	2	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5	222.8	SW	247.6	Southwest	24.8
PGET2	3	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5	210.7	SW	240.2	Southwest	29.5
PGET3	1	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5, G-6	276.1	SE	281.0	Southeast	4.9
PGET3	2	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5, G-6	245.8	SW	251.7	Southwest	5.9
PGET3	3	Cherry Aero/Textron	G-5, G-6	245.3	SW	249.8	Southwest	4.6
SSGET1	1	Gallade	G-5, G-6	283.6	SE	283.7	Southeast	0.1
SSGET1	2	Gallade	G-5, G-6	232.5	SW	251.6	Southwest	19.0
SSGET1	3	Gallade	G-5, G-6	257.1	SW	263.6	Southwest	6.5
SSGET2	1	Bell	G-6	238.3	SW	238.2	Southwest	0.0
SSGET2	2	Bell	G-6	240.0	SW	239.8	Southwest	-0.2
SSGET2	3	Bell	G-6	237.4	SW	237.5	Southwest	0.1
SSGET3	1	Steelcase	G-7	207.7	SW	207.9	Southwest	0.1
SSGET3	2	Steelcase	G-7	217.6	SW	213.2	Southwest	-4.4
SSGET3	3	Steelcase	G-7	220.9	SW	218.3	Southwest	-2.6
SSGET4	1	GE Plastics	G-2	106.4	NW	107.6	Northwest	1.2
SSGET4	2	GE Plastics	G-2	219.7	SW	213.9	Southwest	-5.8
SSGET4	3	GE Plastics	G-2	220.9	SW	215.8	Southwest	-5.1
SSGET5	1	ITT Cannon	G-3, G-8	264.9	SW	271.0	Southeast	6.1
SSGET5	2	ITT Cannon	G-3, G-8	265.6	SW	268.5	Southwest	2.9
SSGET5	3	ITT Cannon	G-3, G-8	261.0	SW	271.6	Southeast	10.6

Table 3-4. Simulated Change in Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Site Remedial Systems from Operation of Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model

Monitor Location ^a	Monitored Model Layer	Company	Nearest FSES	Groundwater Flow Direction without FSES (degrees)	Compass Quadrant (without FSES)	Groundwater Flow Direction with FSES (degrees)	Compass Quadrant (with FSES)	Net change (degrees)
SSGET6	1	Astech	G-3, G-5	238.3	SW	228.5	Southwest	-9.8
SSGET6	2	Astech	G-3, G-5	230.2	SW	222.9	Southwest	-7.3
SSGET6	3	Astech	G-3, G-5	256.2	SW	255.1	Southwest	-1.1

Notes:

^a Groundwater flux values are presented as the groundwater flow rate through the model cross-sectional area at each monitor area illustrated on Figure 2.2

SBGPP = South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

FSES = Feasibility Study groundwater extraction site (G-1 to G-8)

degrees - measured counterclockwise with due east equal to zero degrees

Table 4-1. Model Parameter Multipliers for the Sensitivity Analysis Simulations, SBGPP Model

Model Parameter	Parameter Multiplier		
	Low Value	Base Value*	High Value
Aquifer Recharge	1/2 X	1X	2X
K _h -Layer 1 ^a	1/3 X	1X	3X
K _h -Layer 2 ^a	1/3 X	1X	3X
K _h -Layer 3 ^a	1/3 X	1X	3X
K _v -Layer 1 ^b	1/3 X	1X	3X
K _v -Layer 2 ^b	1/3 X	1X	3X
K _v -Layer 3 ^b	1/3 X	1X	3X
Source Site Extraction Rate	1/2 X	1X	2X

Notes:

SBGPP = South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

* Base value used in original calibrated SBGPP Model and Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Simulation

K_h Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity

K_v Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity

^a Parameter multiplier only applied to K_h zones within Study Area

^b Parameter multiplier only applied to K_v zones within Study Area

^c Parameter multiplier applied to each source site extraction well

FIGURES

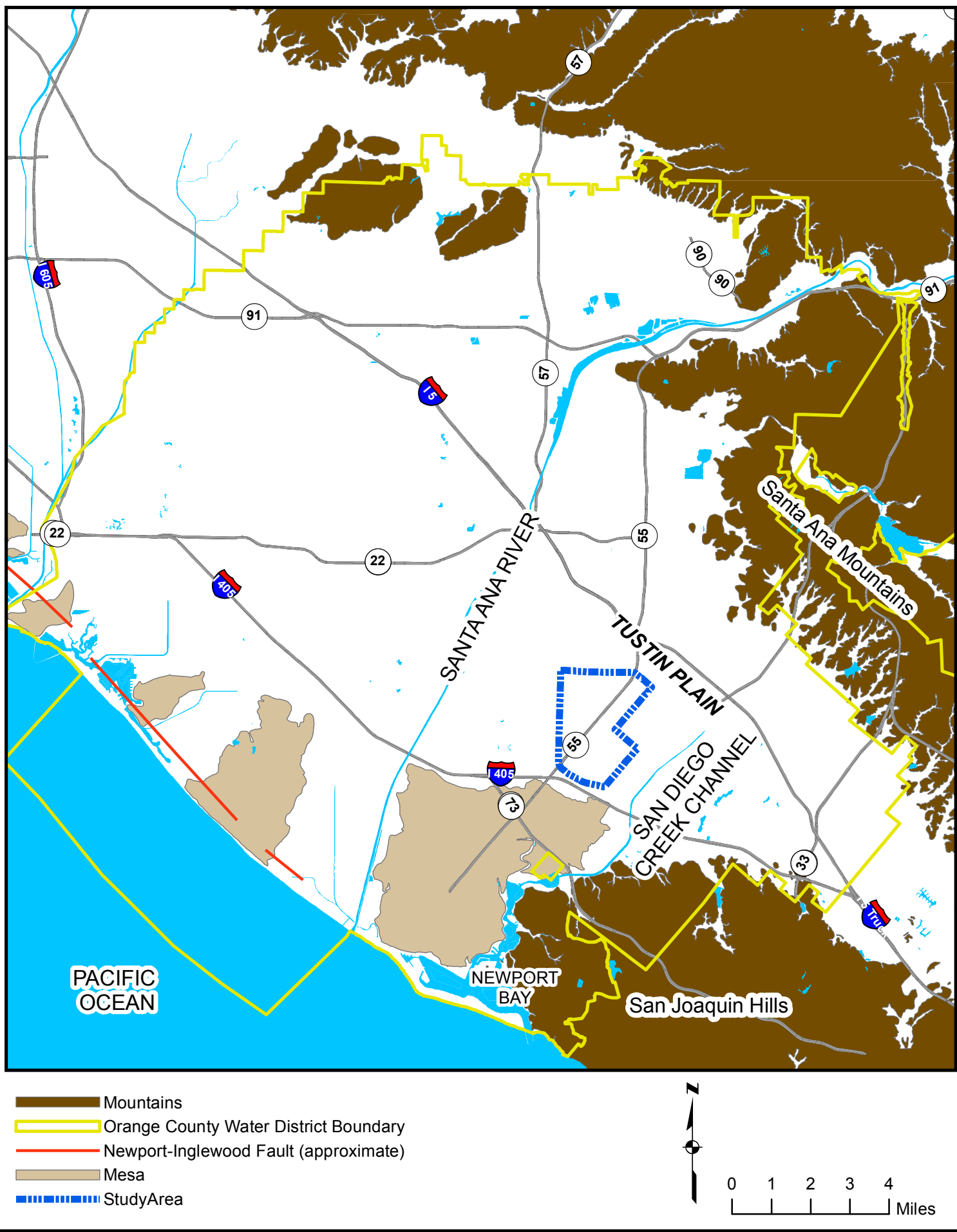


FIGURE 1-1. PROJECT STUDY AREA

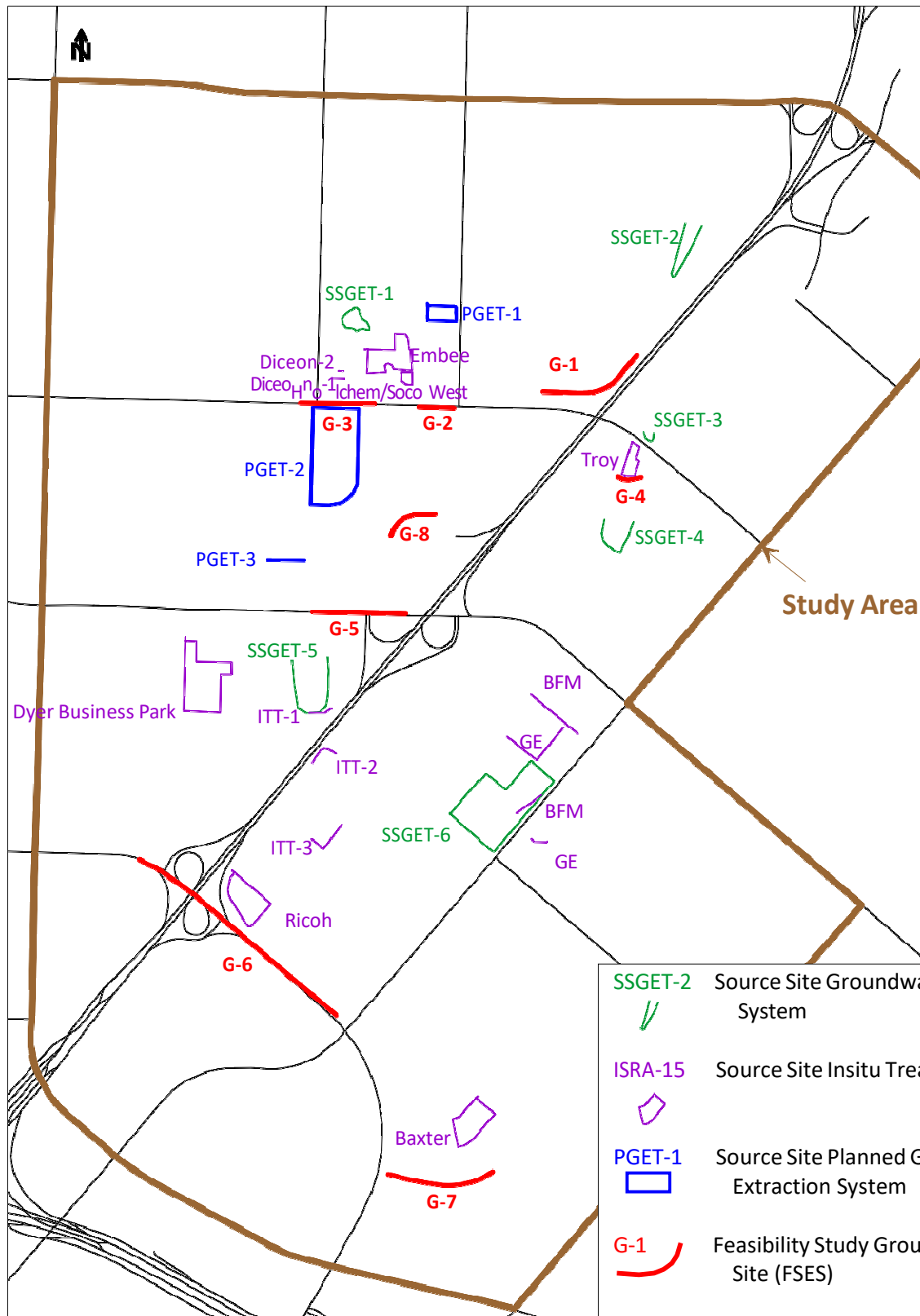
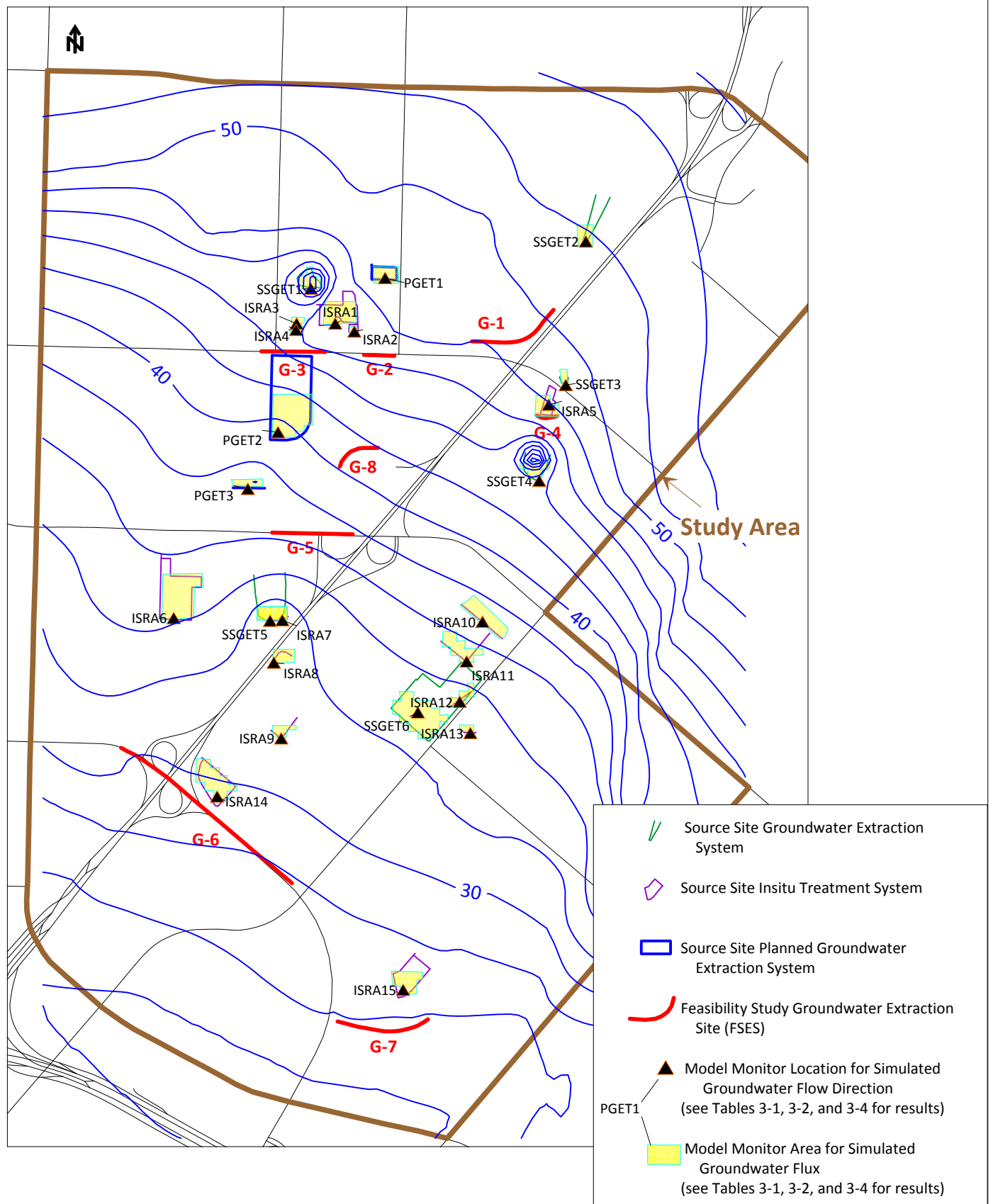
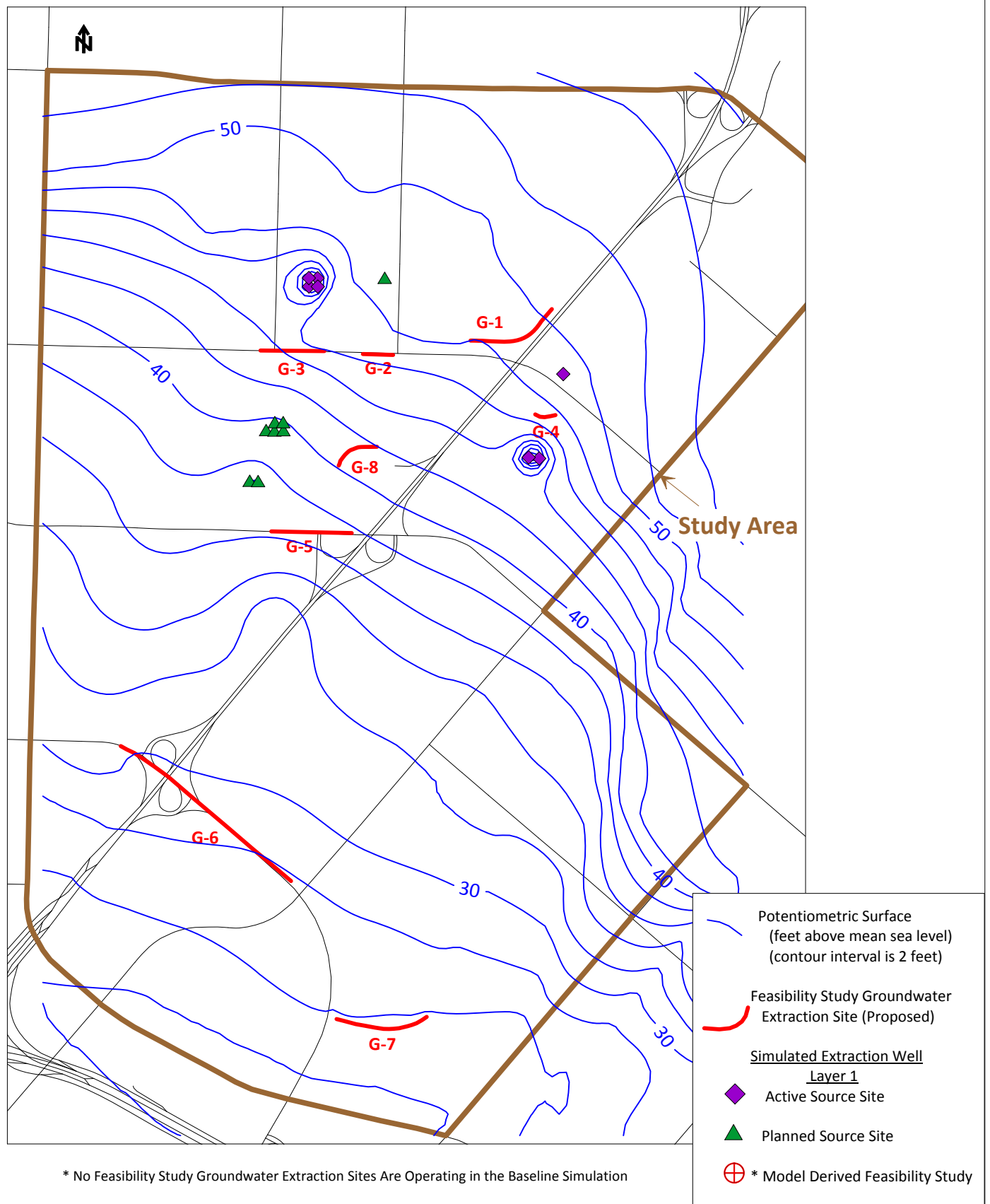


Figure 2.1 Location of Source Sites and Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model



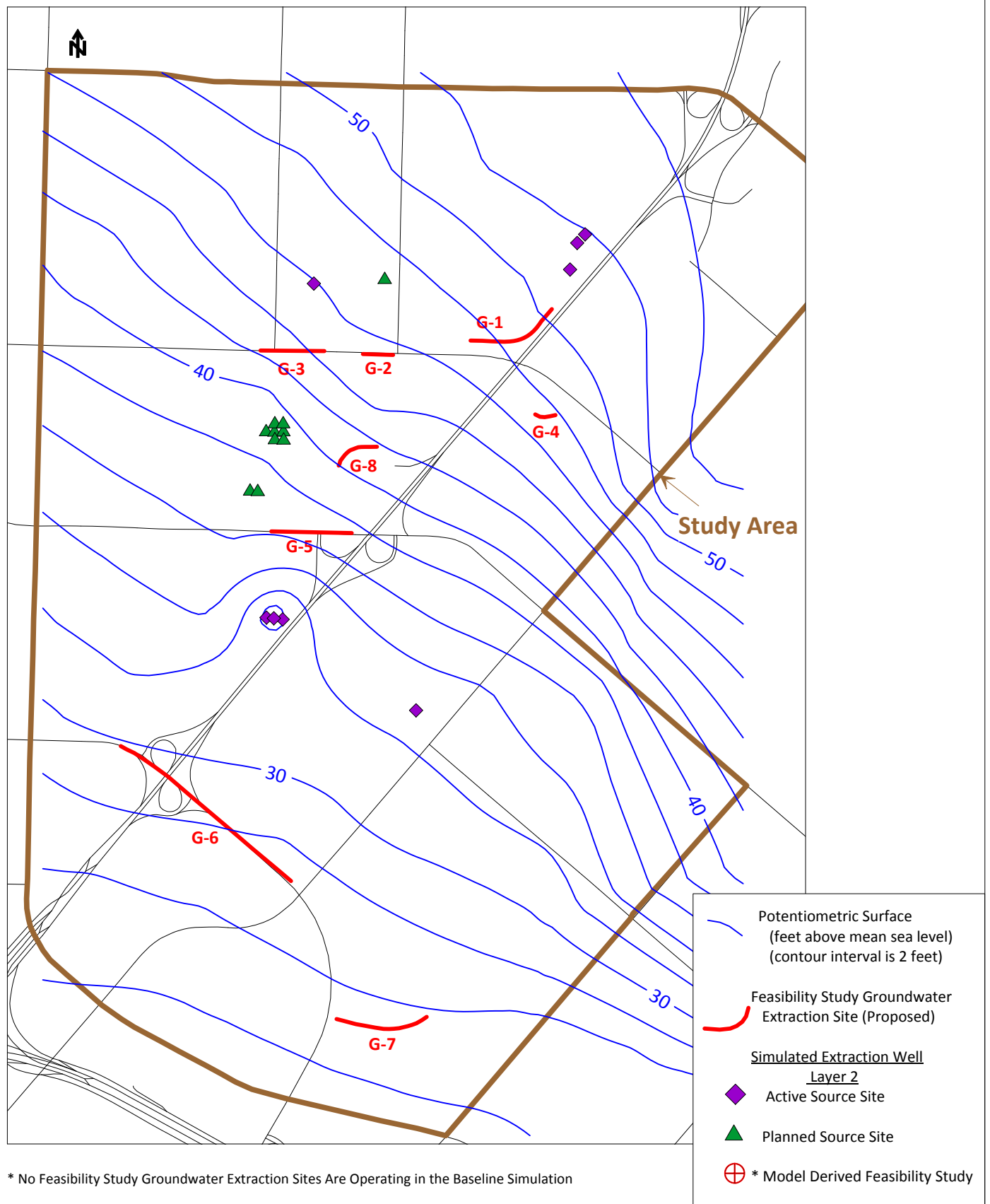
0 2000 4000
feet

**Figure 2.2 Monitor Areas and Locations for Assessment of Simulated Groundwater Flux and Flow Direction
SBGPP Model**



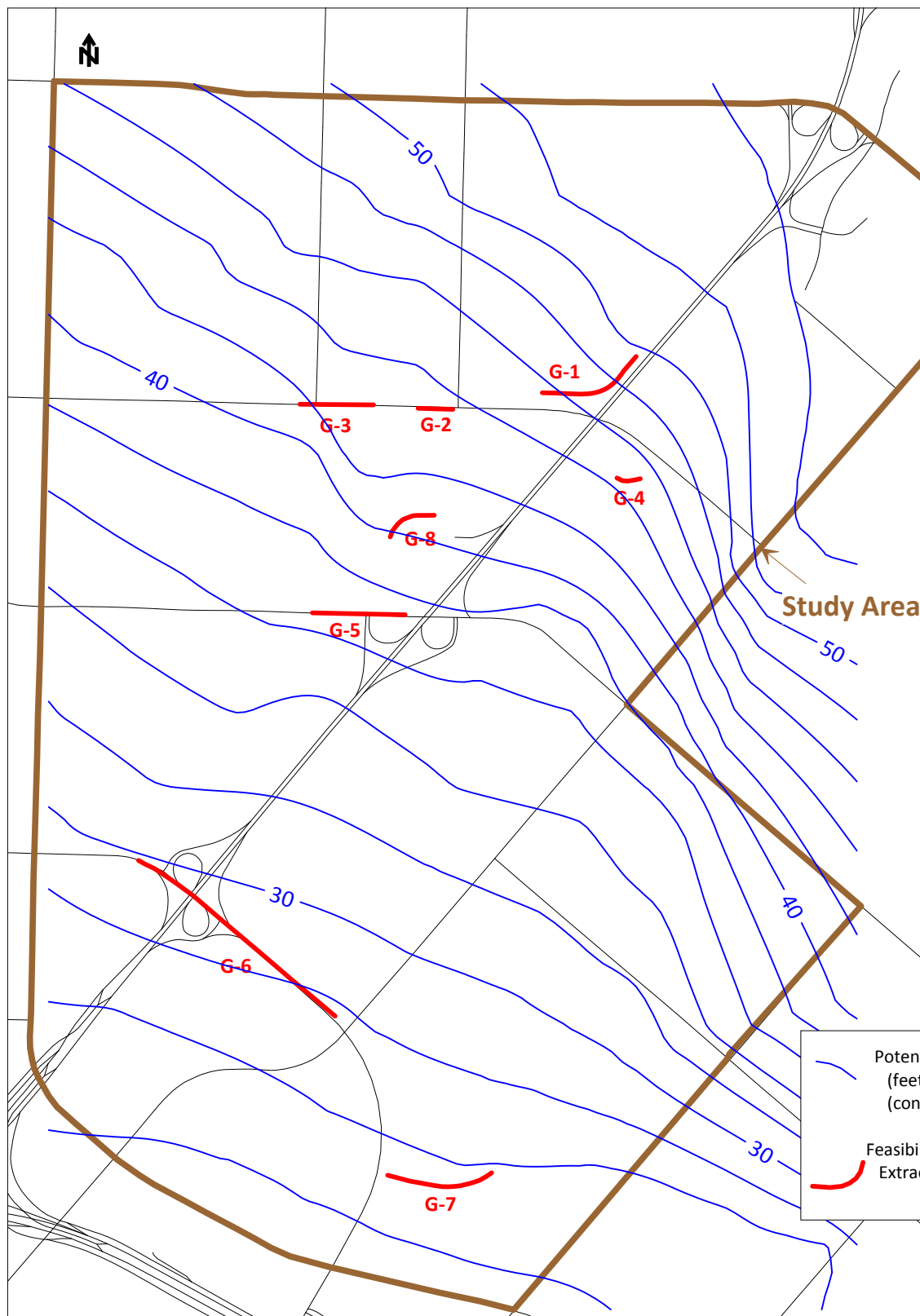
**Figure 3.1 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1
Baseline Conditions, SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



**Figure 3.2 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2
Baseline Conditions, SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



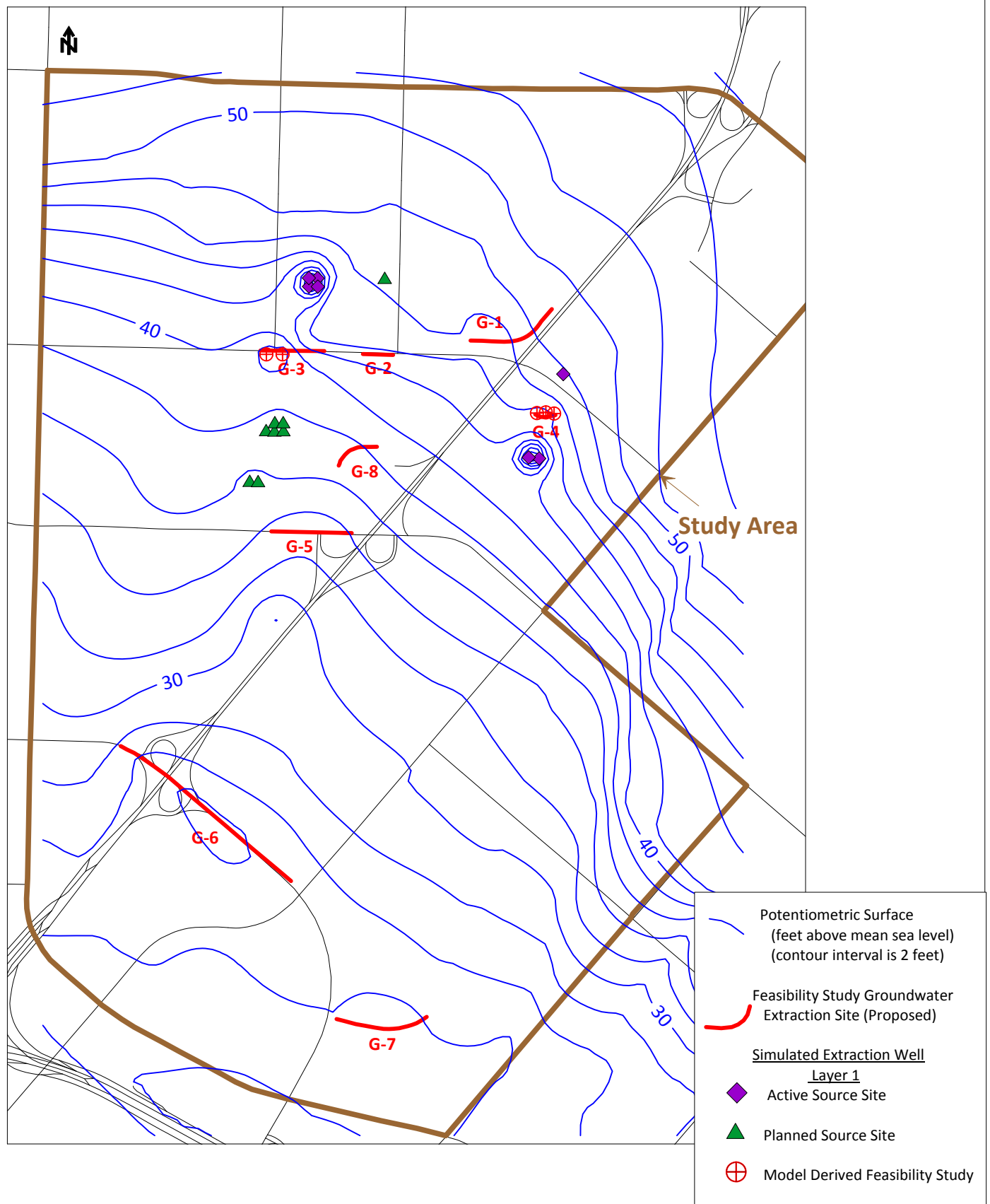
* No Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Sites Are Operating in the Baseline Simulation

0 2000 4000
feet



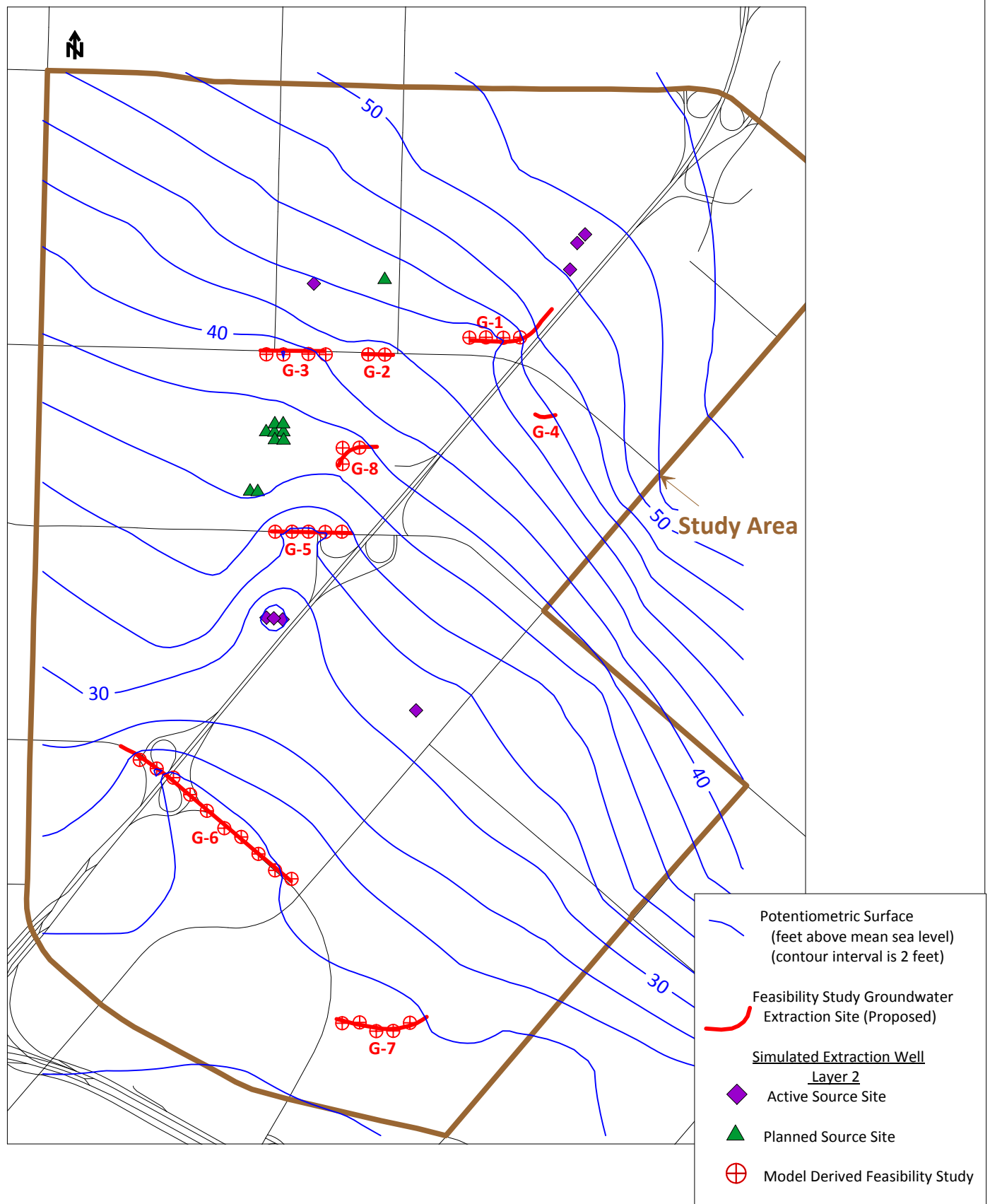
**Figure 3.3 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Layer 3
Baseline Conditions, SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Plan**



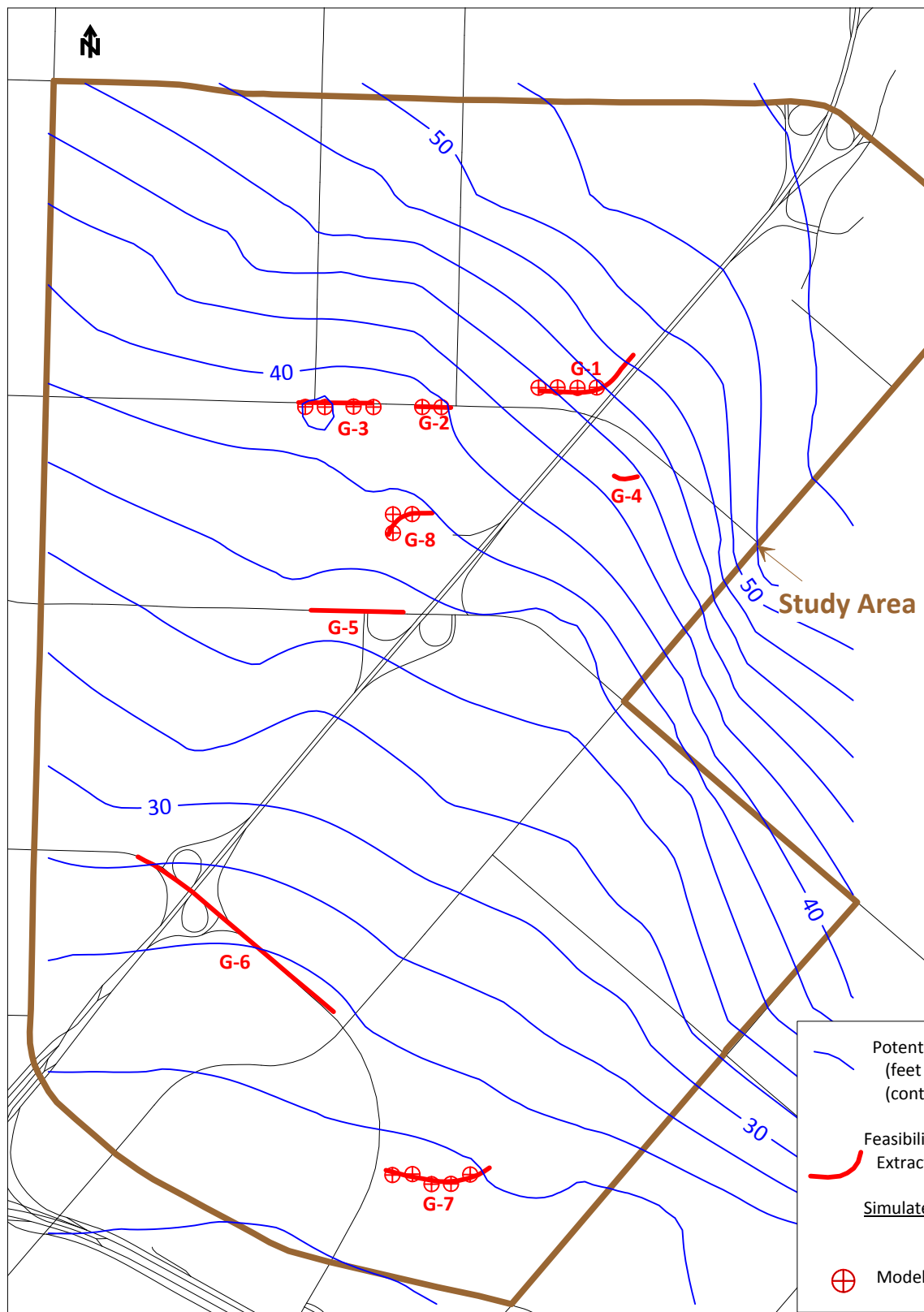
**Figure 3.4 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1
Feasibility Study Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



**Figure 3.5 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2
Feasibility Study Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model**

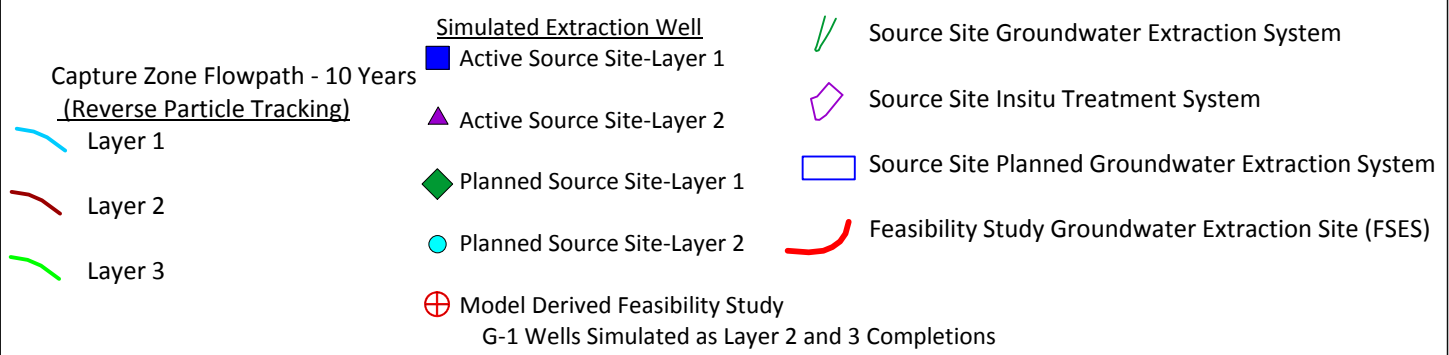
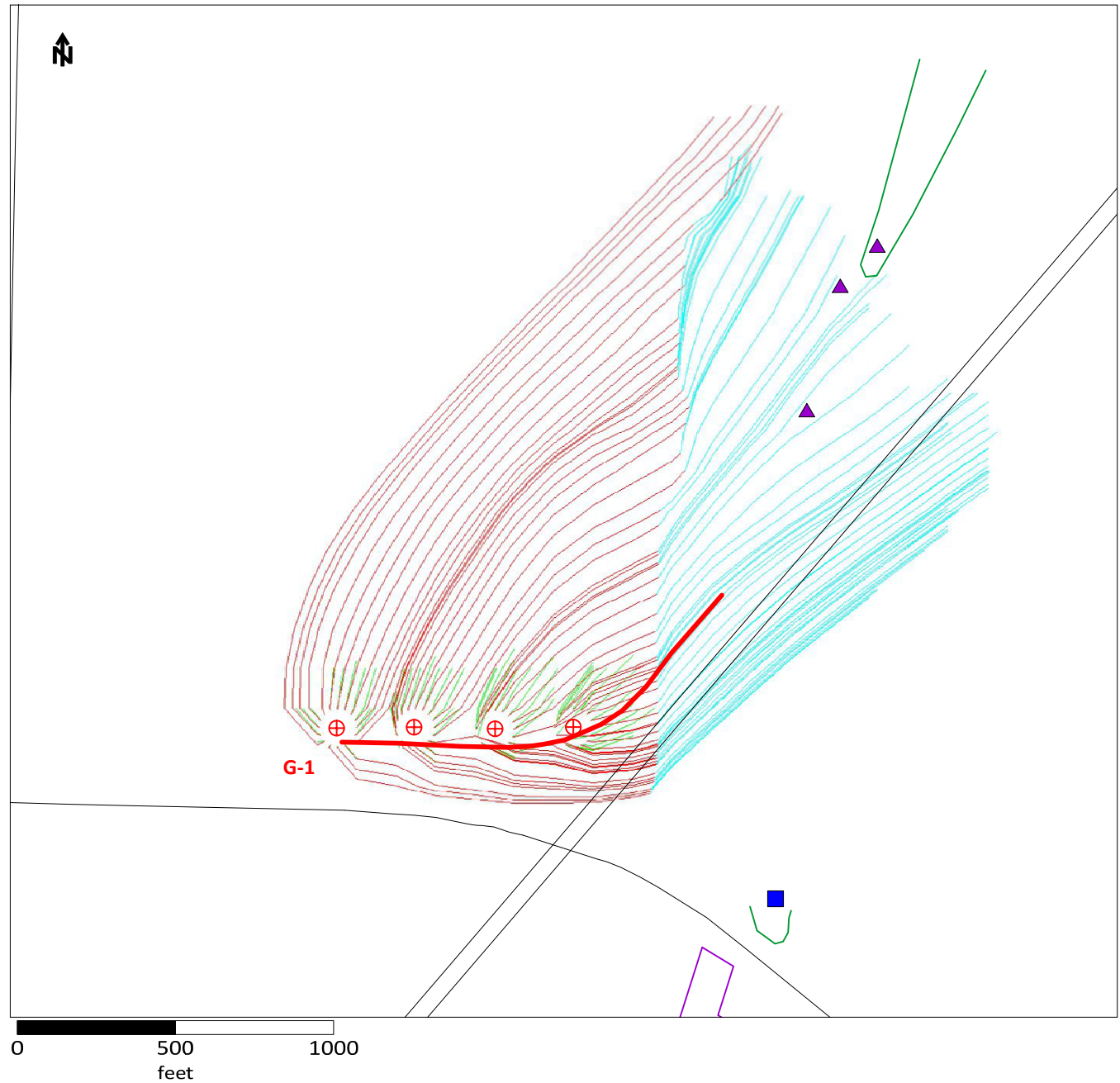
**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

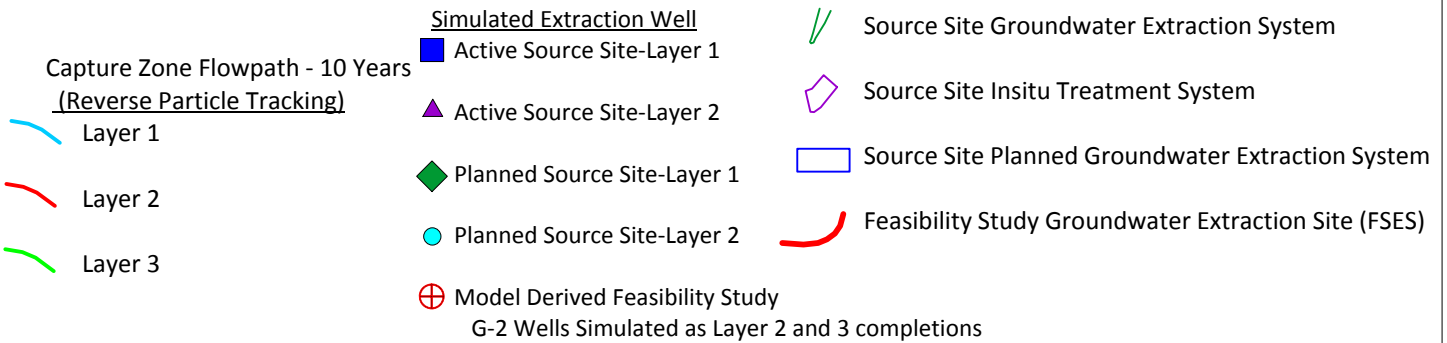
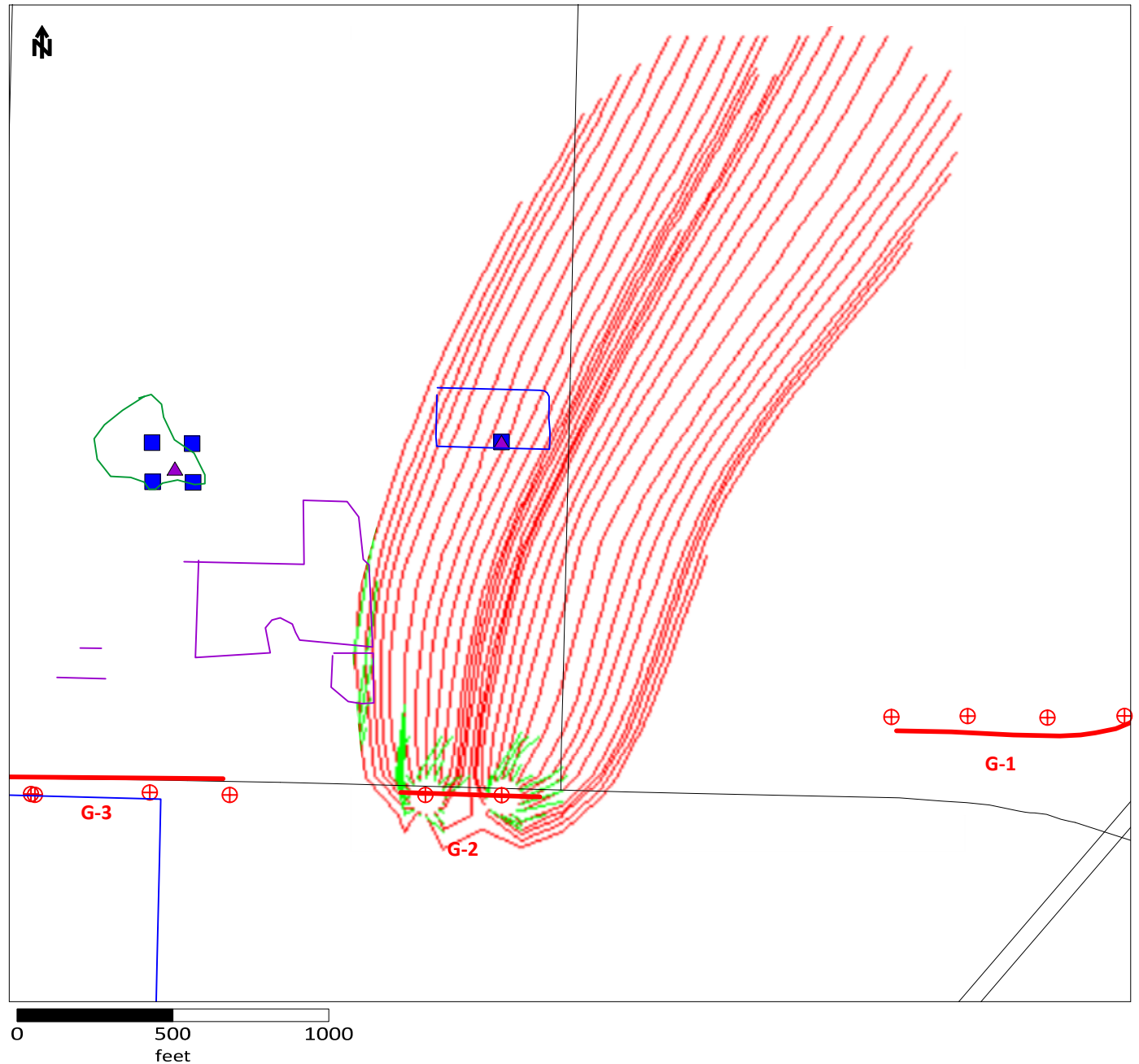


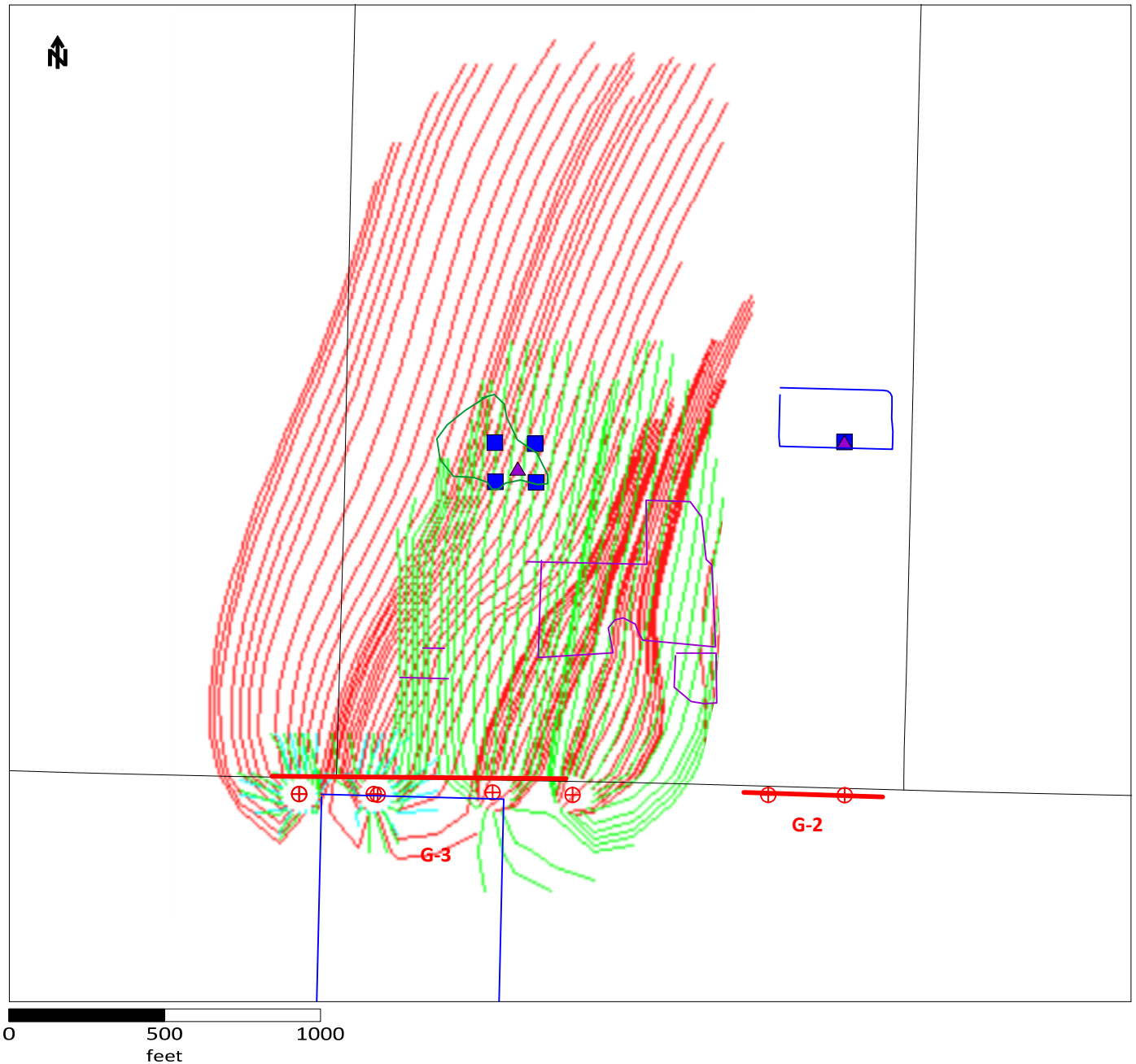
* No Active or Planned Source Site Extraction Wells are Simulated in Layer 3

0 2000 4000
feet

**Figure 3.6 Simulated Potentiometric Surface, Layer 3
Feasibility Study Extraction Sites, SBGPP Model**







Capture Zone Flowpath - 10 Years
(Reverse Particle Tracking)

- Layer 1
- Layer 2
- Layer 3

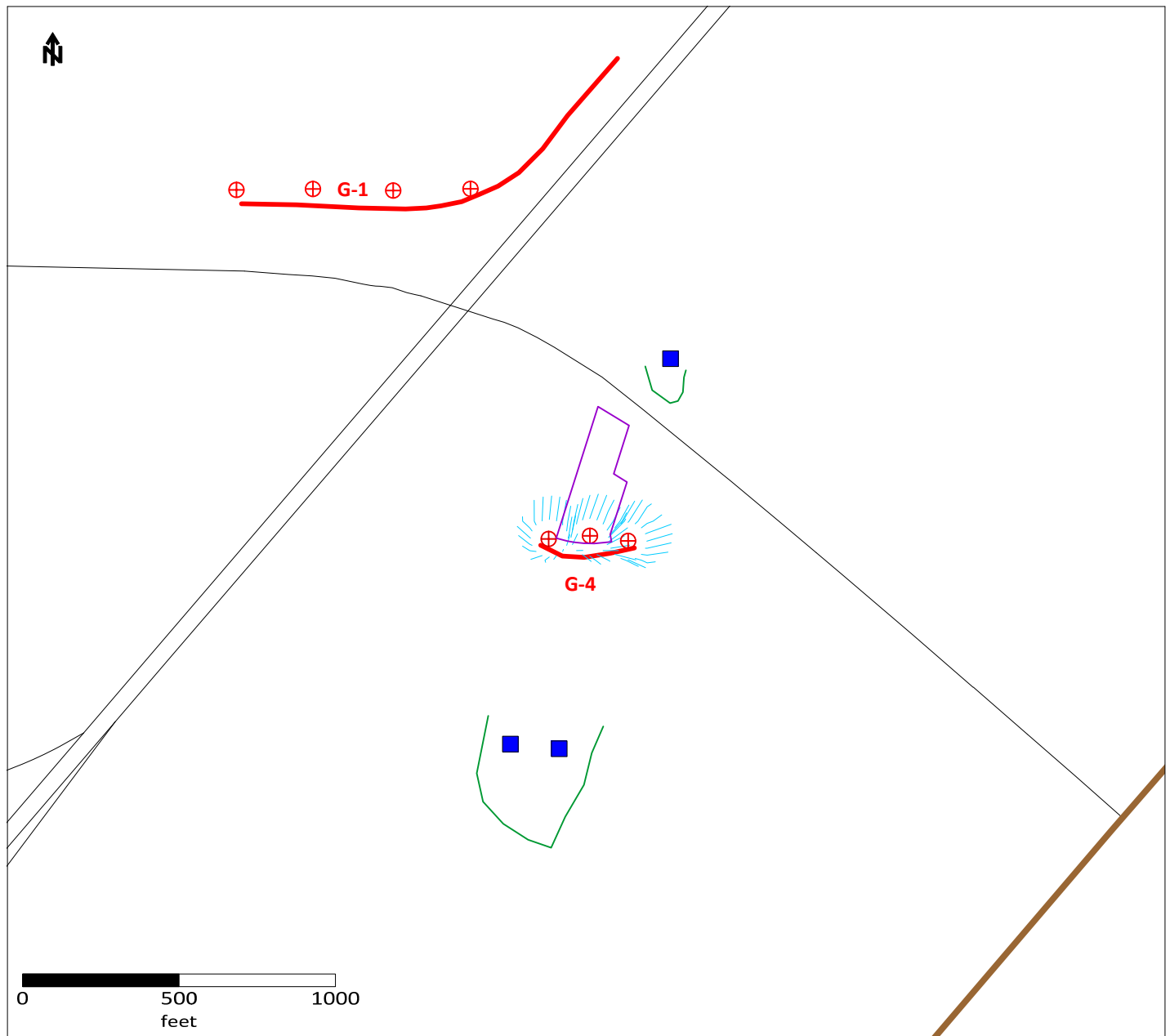
Simulated Extraction Well

- Active Source Site-Layer 1
- Active Source Site-Layer 2
- Planned Source Site-Layer 1
- Planned Source Site-Layer 2
- Model Derived Feasibility Study

Two G-3 Wells Simulated as Layer 1 Completions, Four G-3 Wells as Layer 2 and 3 completions

- Source Site Groundwater Extraction System
- Source Site Insitu Treatment System
- Source Site Planned Groundwater Extraction System
- Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (FSES)

**Figure 3.9 Capture Zone Analysis
Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-3, SBGPP Model**



**Capture Zone Flowpath - 10 Years
(Reverse Particle Tracking)**

- Layer 1
- Layer 2
- Layer 3

Simulated Extraction Well

- Active Source Site-Layer 1
- ▲ Active Source Site-Layer 2
- ◆ Planned Source Site-Layer 1
- Planned Source Site-Layer 2
- ⊕ Model Derived Feasibility Study
G-4 Wells Simulated as Layer 1 Completions



Source Site Groundwater Extraction System



Source Site Insitu Treatment System

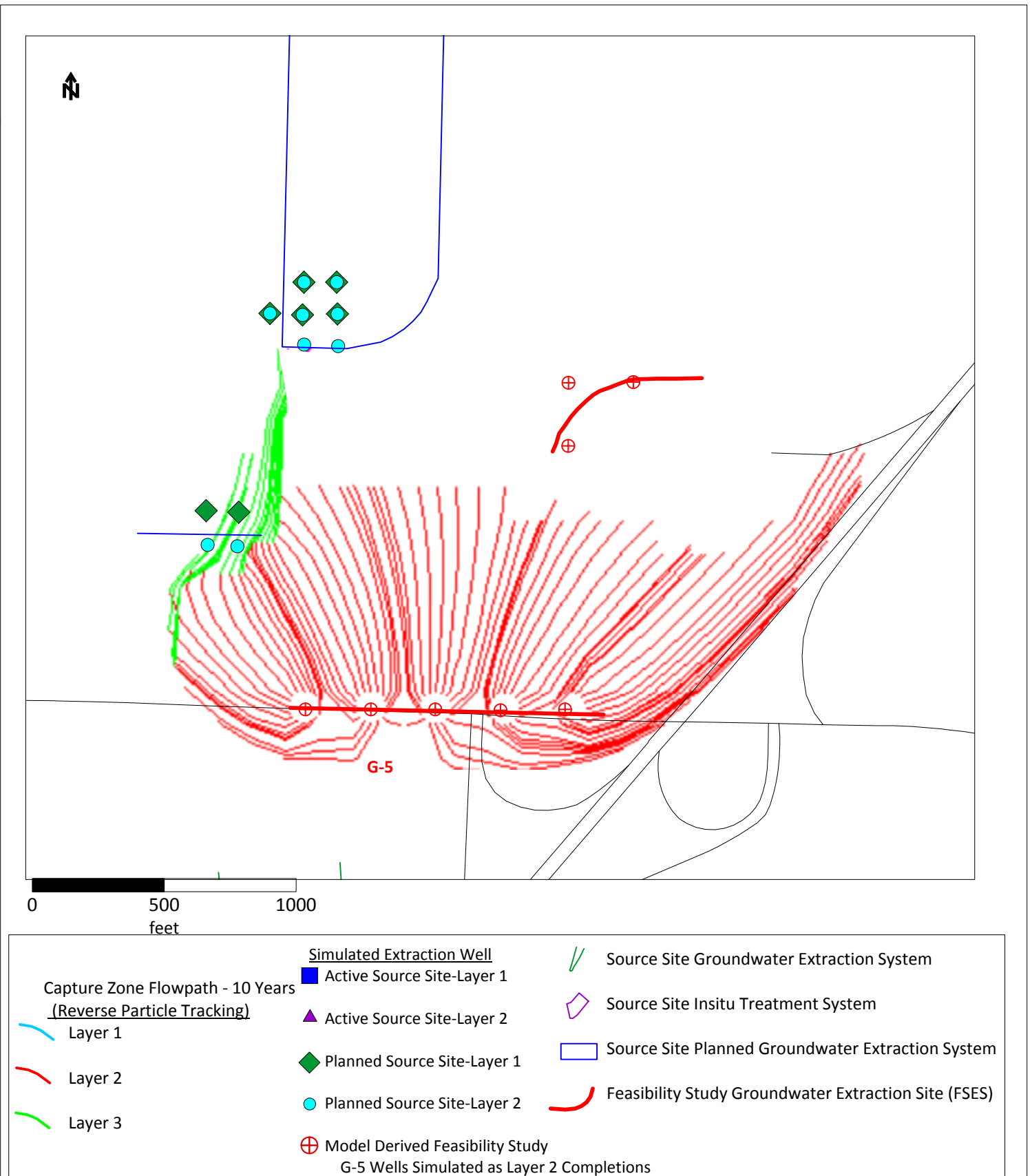


Source Site Planned Groundwater Extraction System



Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (FSES)

**Figure 3.10 Capture Zone Analysis
Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-4, SBGPP Model**





Capture Zone Flowpath - 10 Years
(Reverse Particle Tracking)

- Layer 1
- Layer 2
- Layer 3

Simulated Extraction Well

- Active Source Site-Layer 1
- ▲ Active Source Site-Layer 2
- ◆ Planned Source Site-Layer 1
- Planned Source Site-Layer 2

⊕ Model Derived Feasibility Study
G-6 Wells Simulated as Layer 2 Completions

— Source Site Groundwater Extraction System

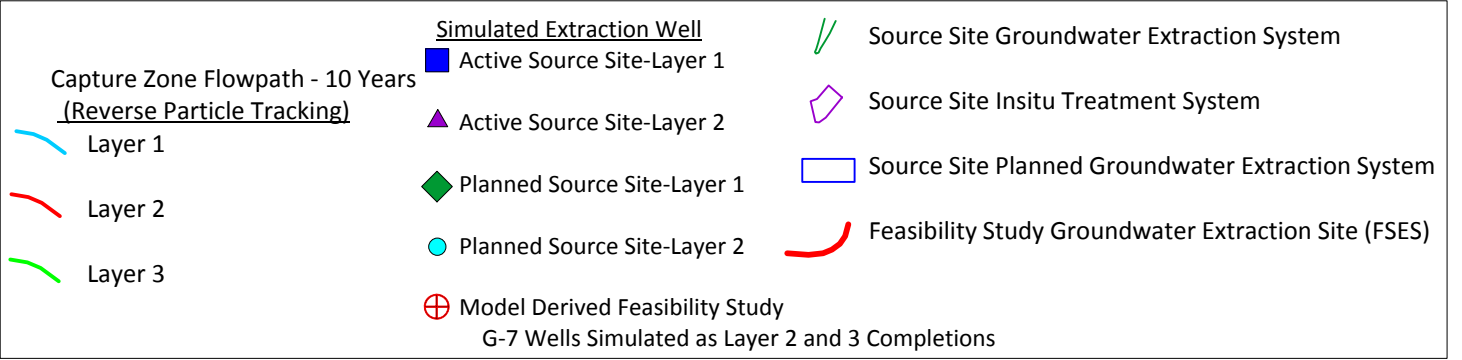
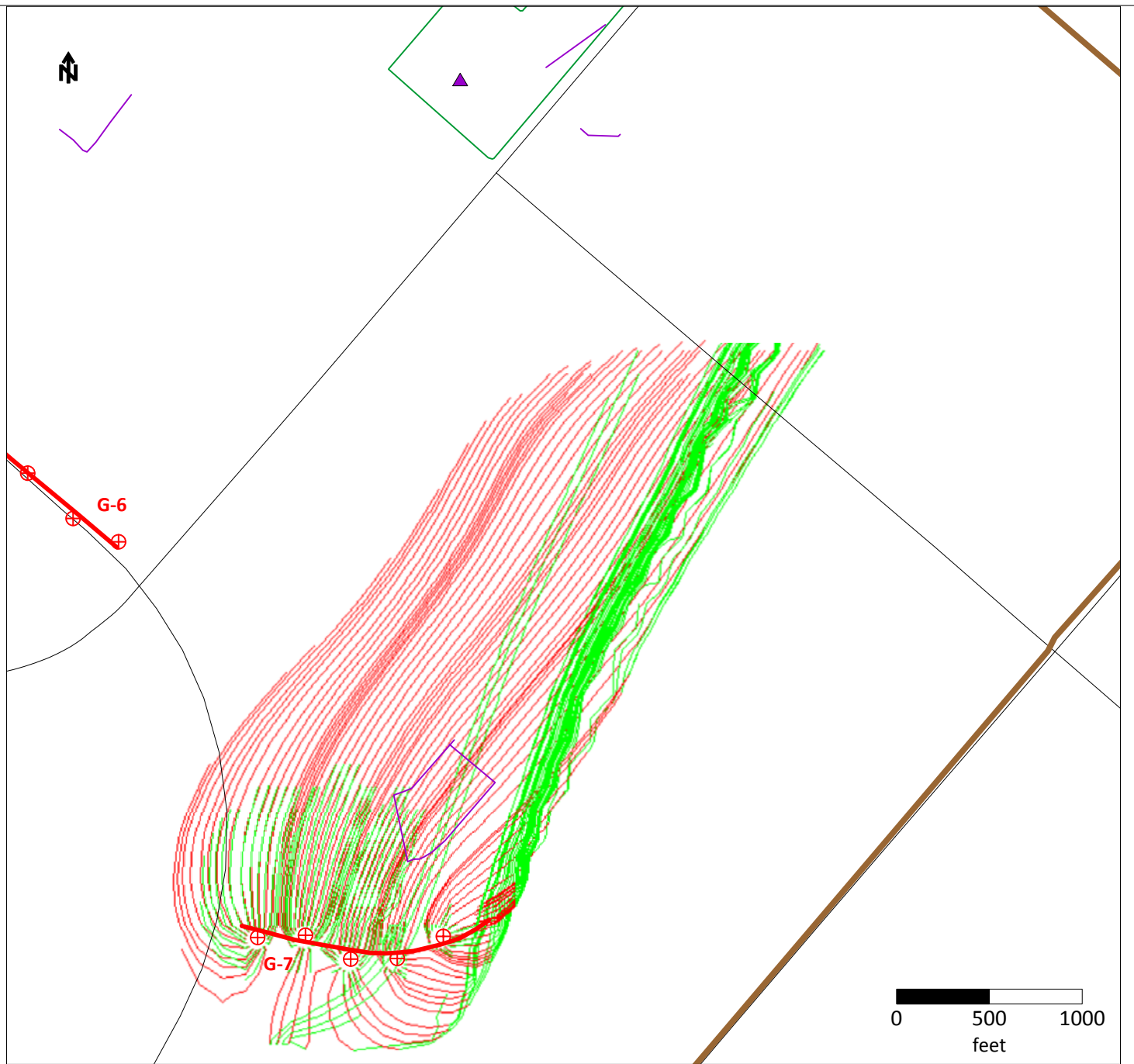
— Source Site Insitu Treatment System

— Source Site Planned Groundwater Extraction System

— Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (FSES)

0 500 1000
feet

**Figure 3.12 Capture Zone Analysis
Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-6, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 3.13 Capture Zone Analysis
Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-7, SBGPP Model**



Capture Zone Flowpath - 10 Years
(Reverse Particle Tracking)

- Layer 1
- Layer 2
- Layer 3

Simulated Extraction Well

- Active Source Site-Layer 1
- Active Source Site-Layer 2
- Planned Source Site-Layer 1
- Planned Source Site-Layer 2

Model Derived Feasibility Study
G-8 Wells Simulated as Layer 2 and 3 Completions

- Source Site Groundwater Extraction System
- Source Site Insitu Treatment System
- Source Site Planned Groundwater Extraction System
- Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (FSES)

**Figure 3.14 Capture Zone Analysis
Feasibility Study Extraction Site G-8, SBGPP Model**

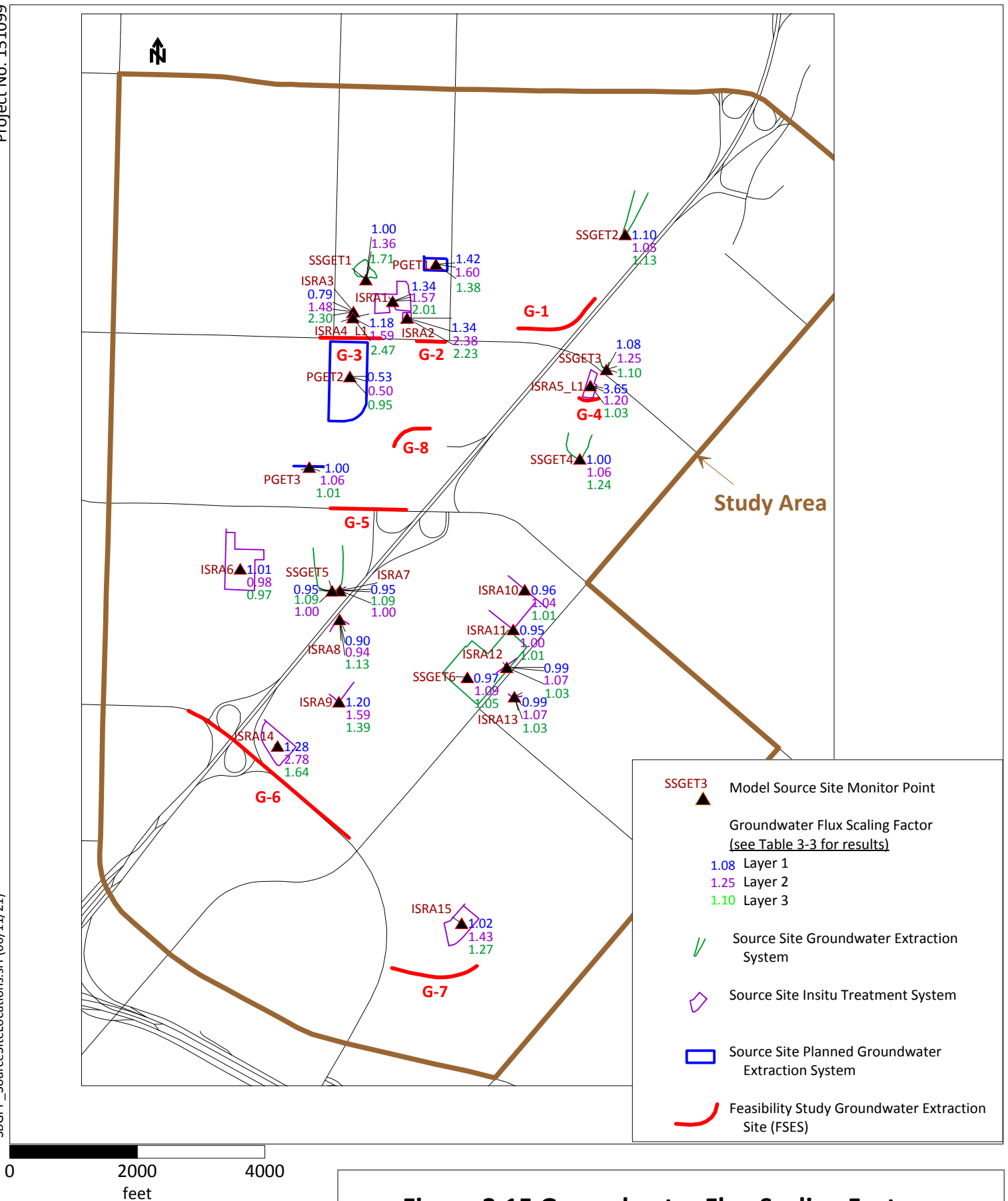


Figure 3.15 Groundwater Flux Scaling Factor at Source Sites - SBGPP Model

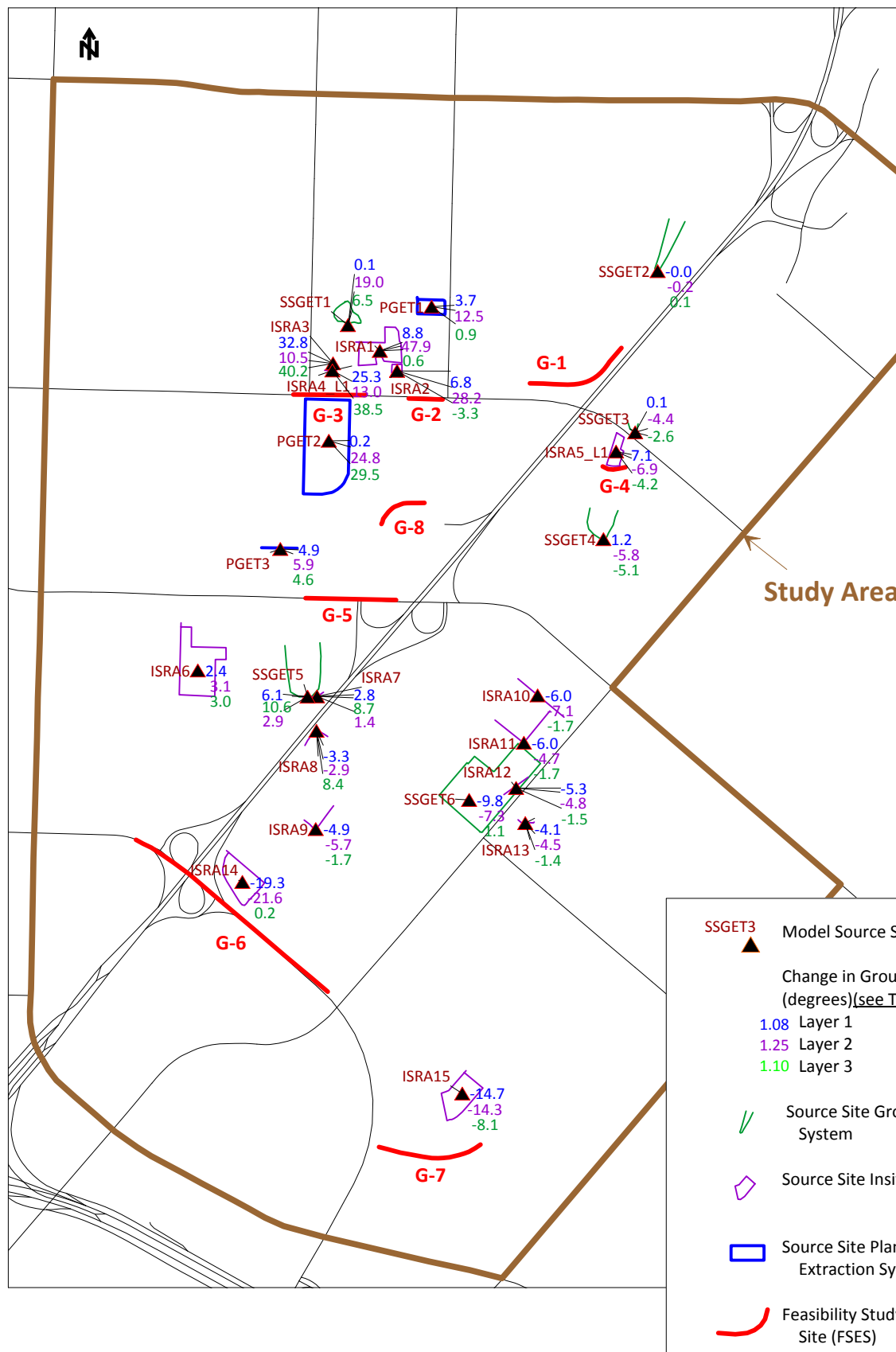


Figure 3.16 Change in Groundwater Flow Direction at Source Sites - SBGPP Model

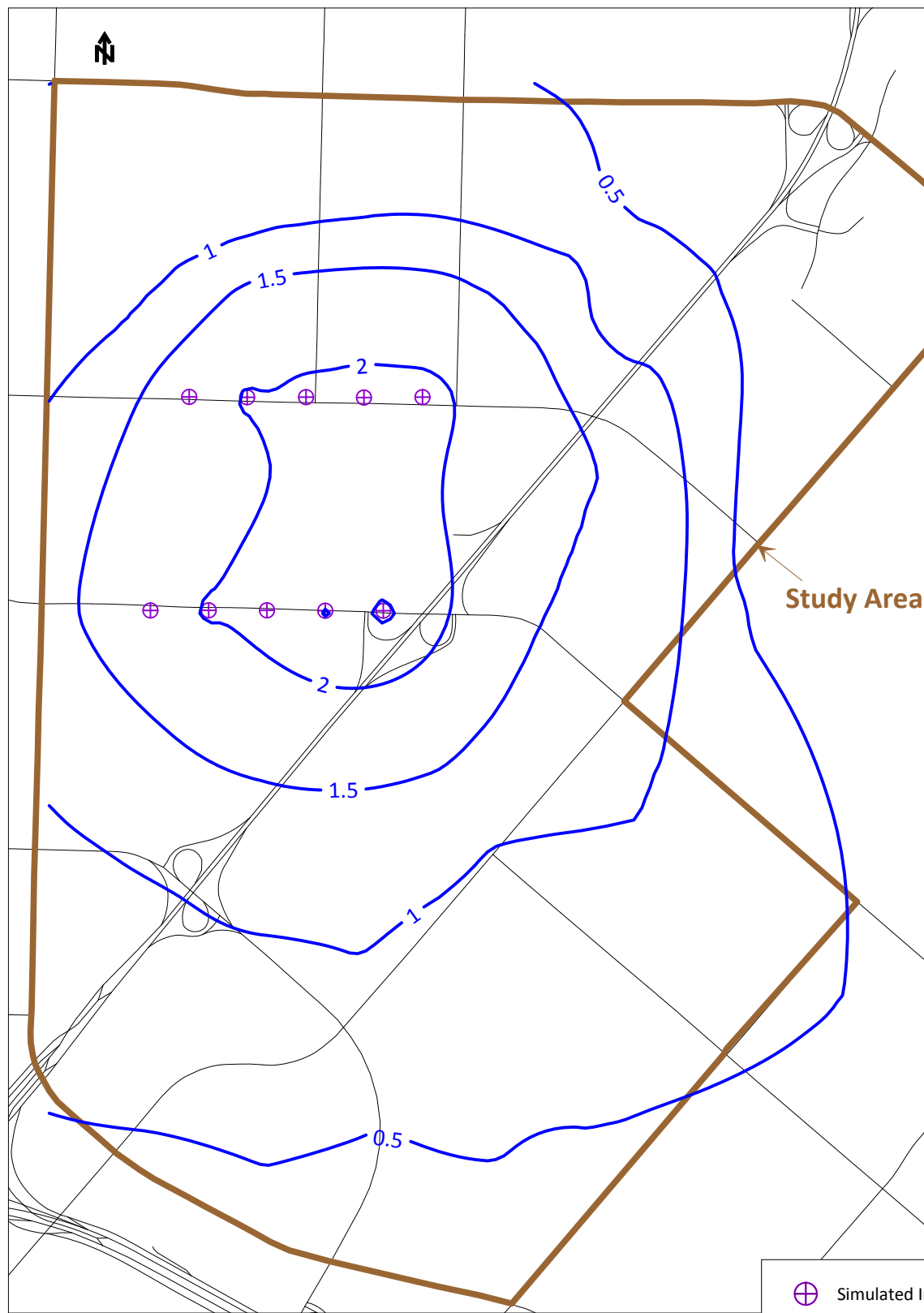
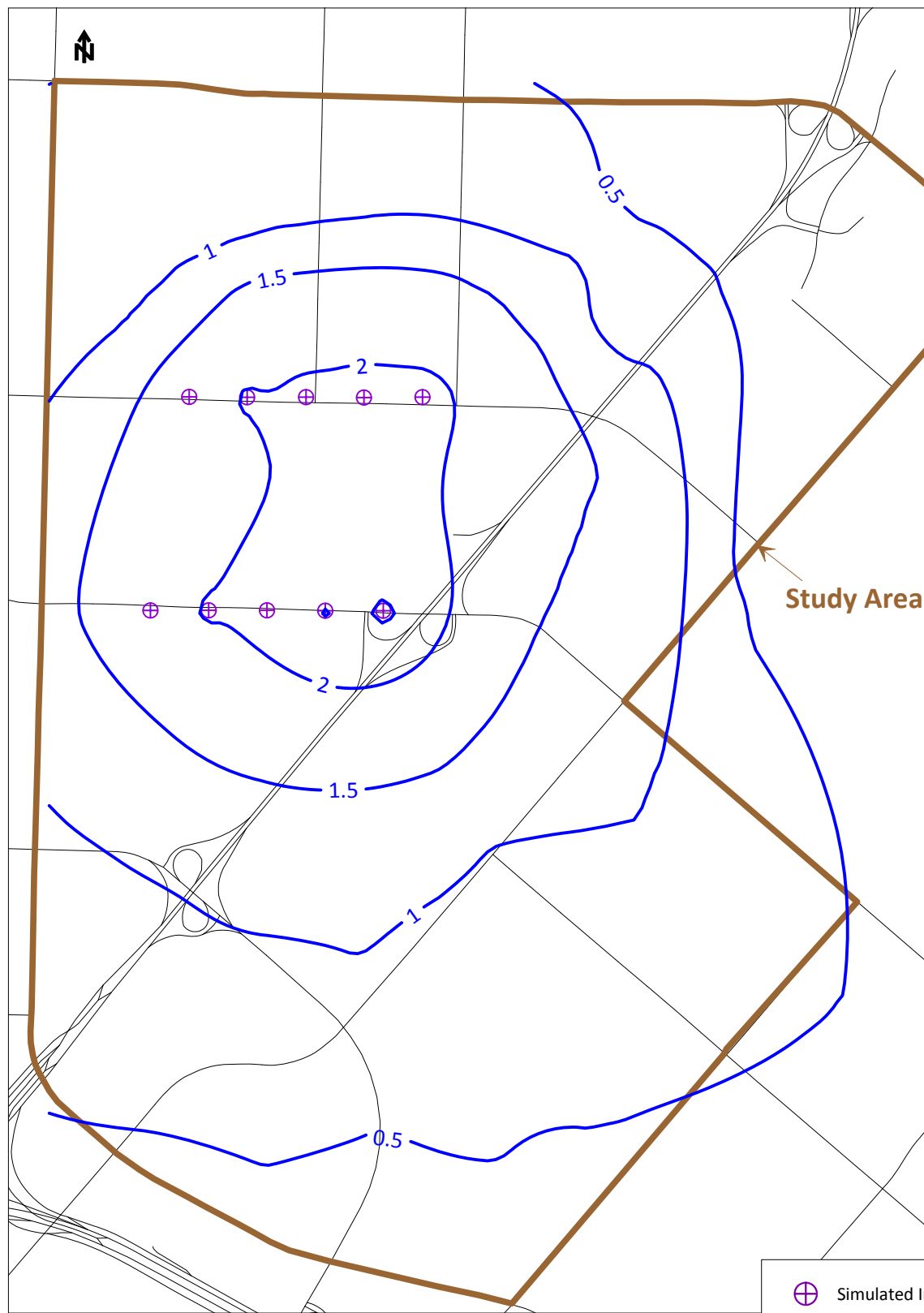


Figure 3.17 Simulated Net Change in Potentiometric Surface From Reinjection of Extracted Groundwater Into Layer 4, SBGPP Model

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project



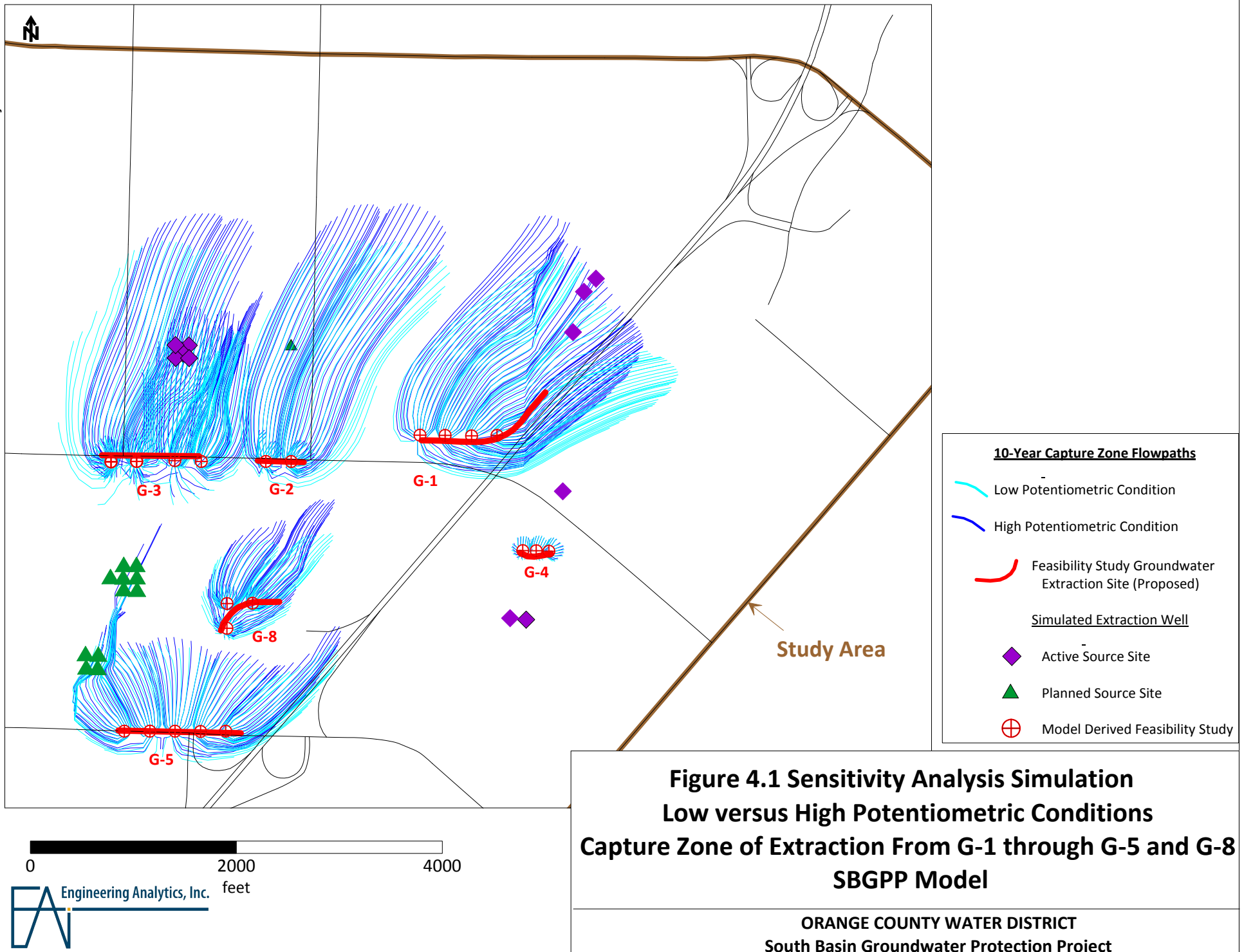
Study Area

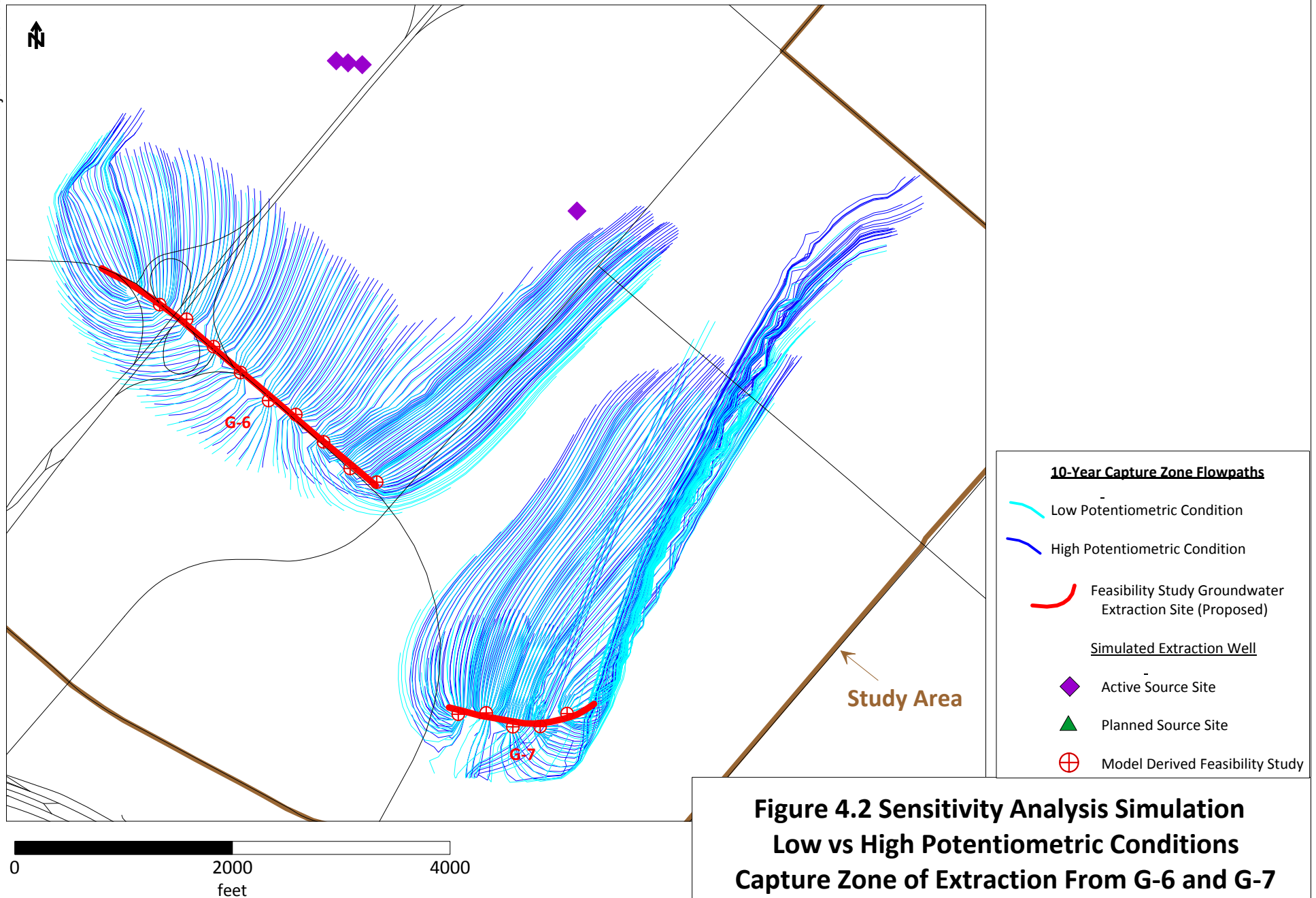
⊕ Simulated Injection Well

— Net Change in Potentiometric Surface
(contour interval is 0.5 feet)

0 2000 4000
feet

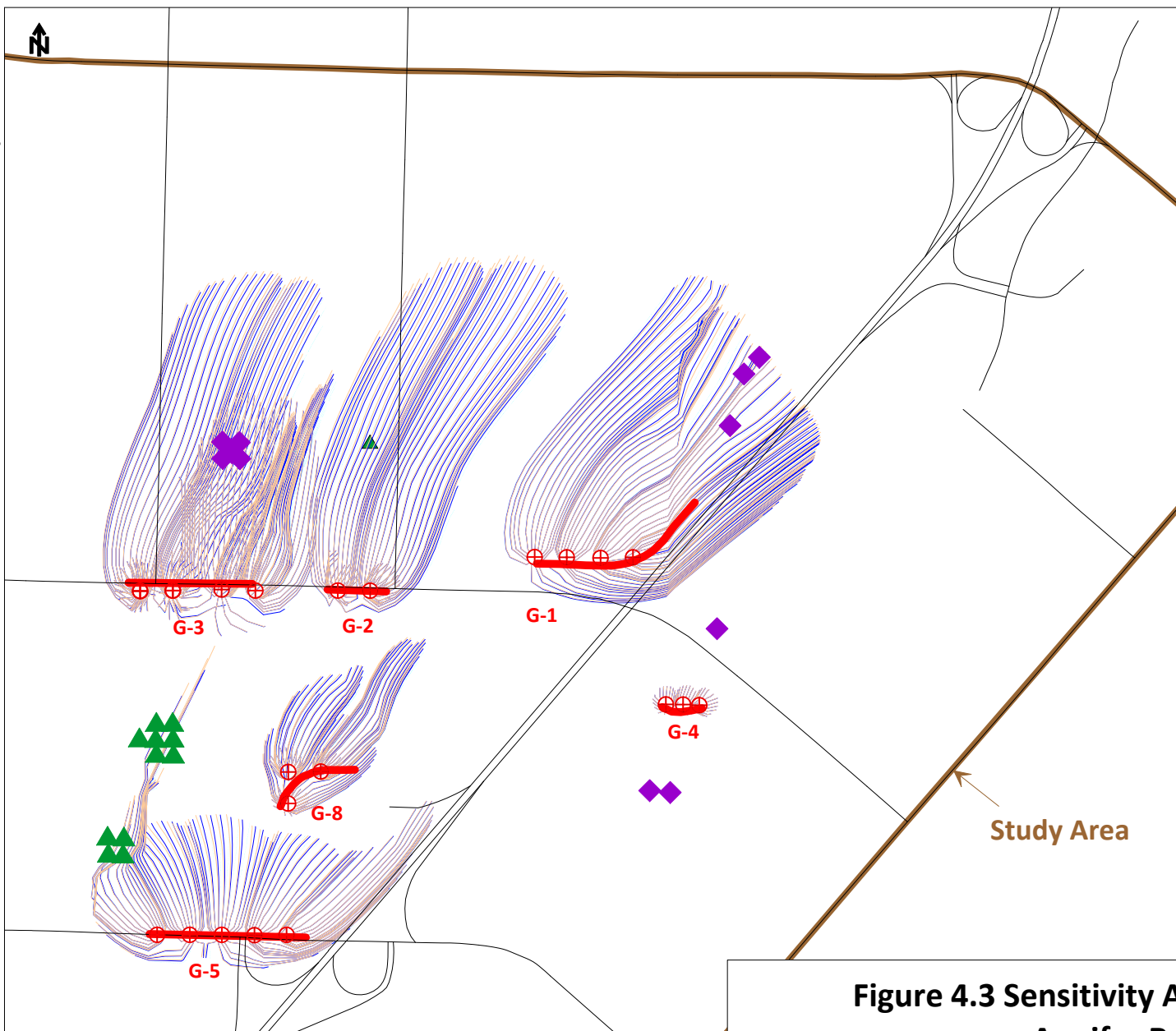
Figure 3.18 Simulated Net Change in Potentiometric Surface From Reinjection of Extracted Groundwater Into Layer 4, SBGPP Model





**Figure 4.2 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Low vs High Potentiometric Conditions
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

**10-Year Capture Zone Flowpaths**

1/2 x Recharge

1 x Recharge

2 x Recharge

Feasibility Study Groundwater
Extraction Site (Proposed)**Simulated Extraction Well**

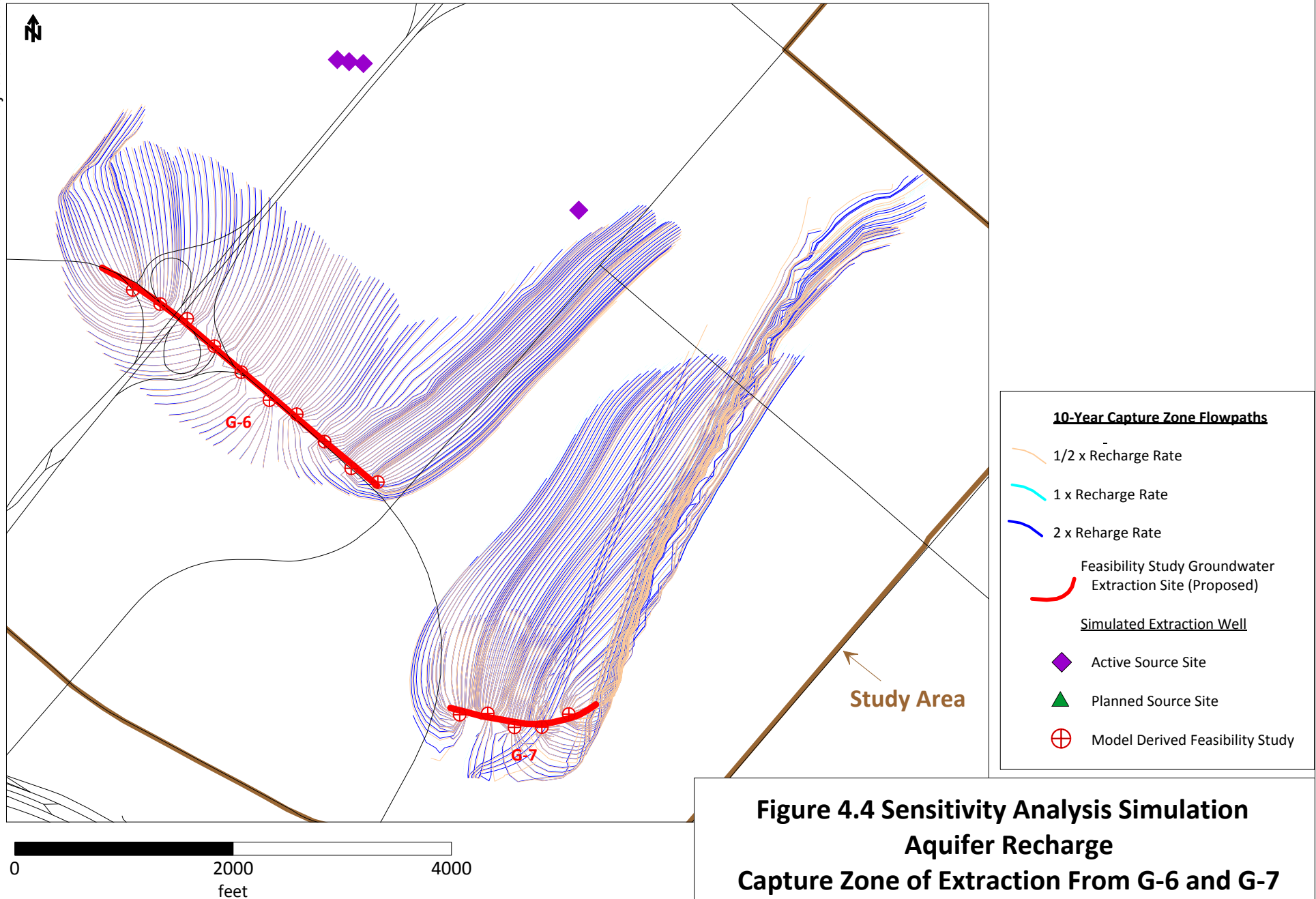
Active Source Site

Planned Source Site

Model Derived Feasibility Study

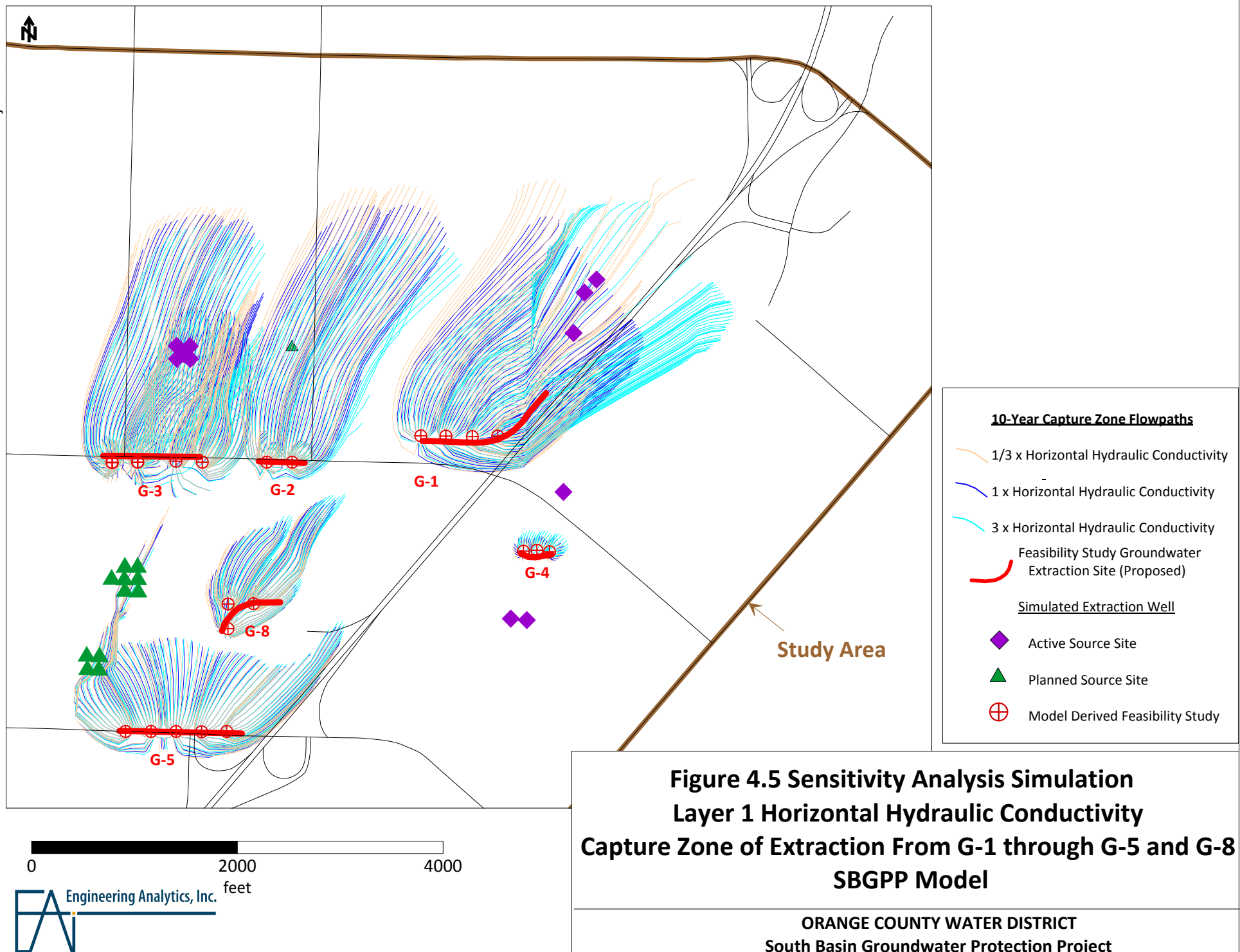
Figure 4.3 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Aquifer Recharge
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8
SBGPP Model

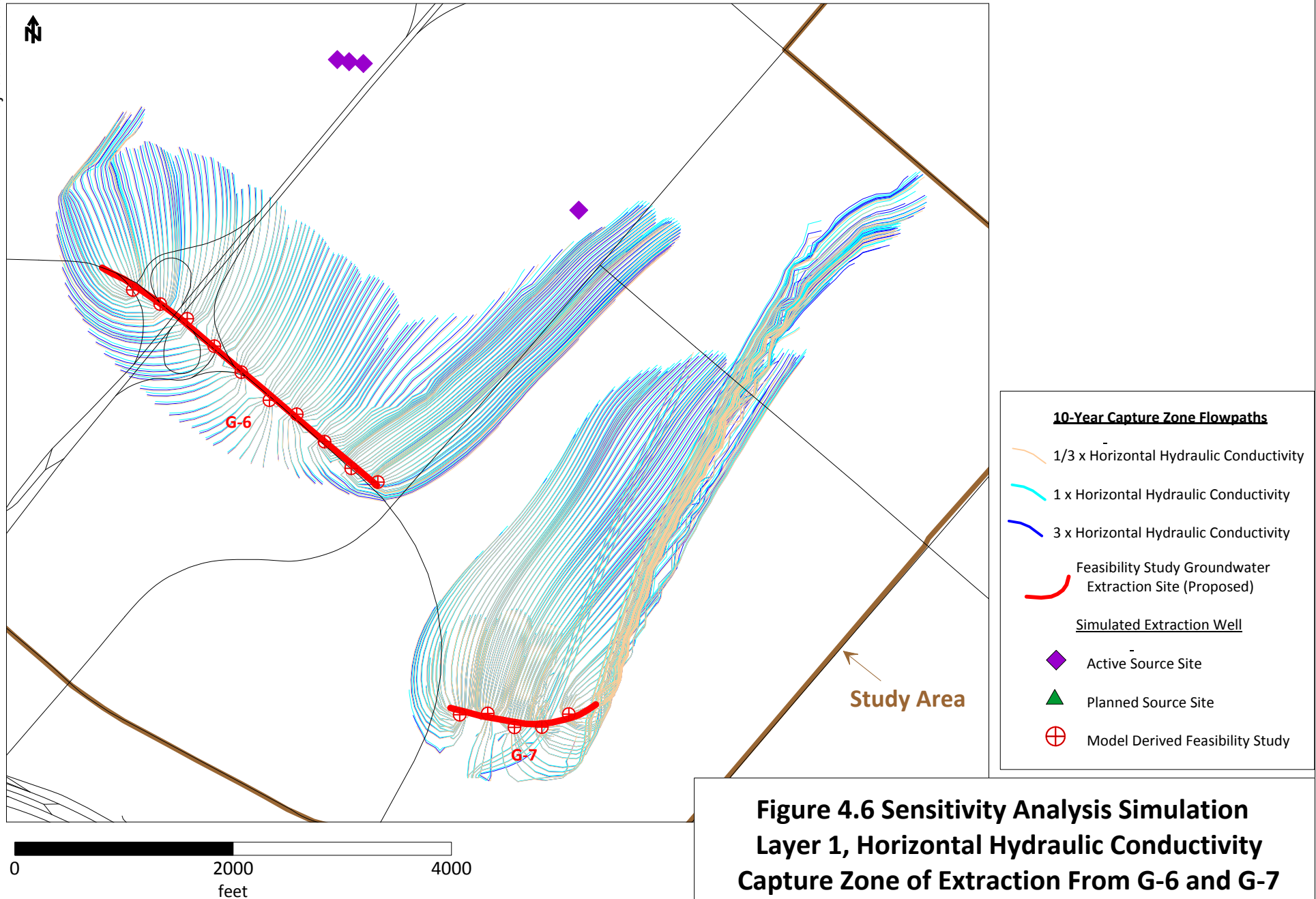
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project



**Figure 4.4 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Aquifer Recharge
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model**

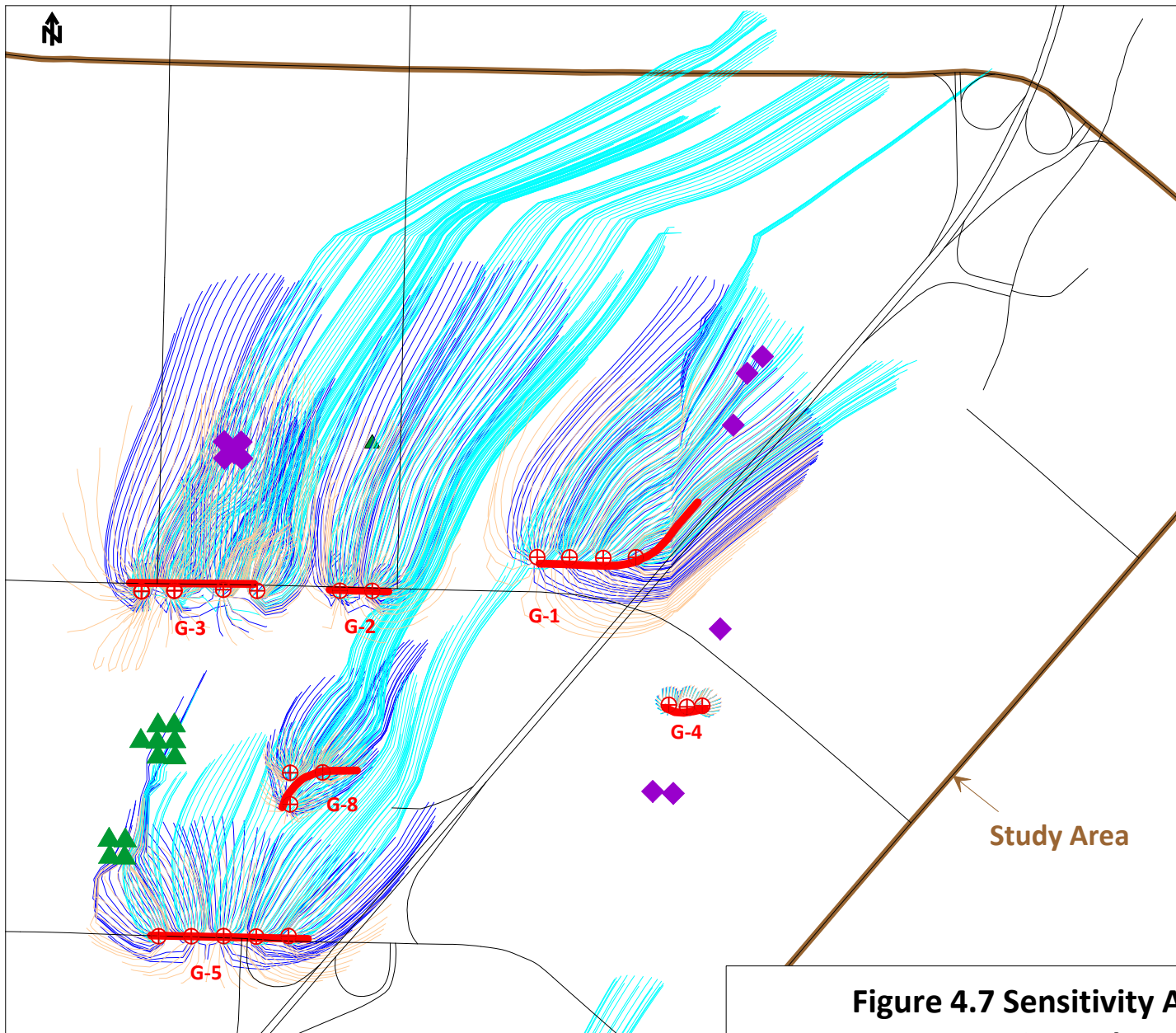
**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**





**Figure 4.6 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Layer 1, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

**10-Year Capture Zone Flowpaths**

- 1/3 x Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity
- 1 x Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity
- 3 x Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity

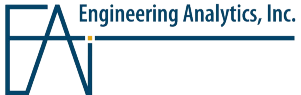
— Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (Proposed)

Simulated Extraction Well

- ◆ Active Source Site
- ▲ Planned Source Site
- ⊕ Model Derived Feasibility Study

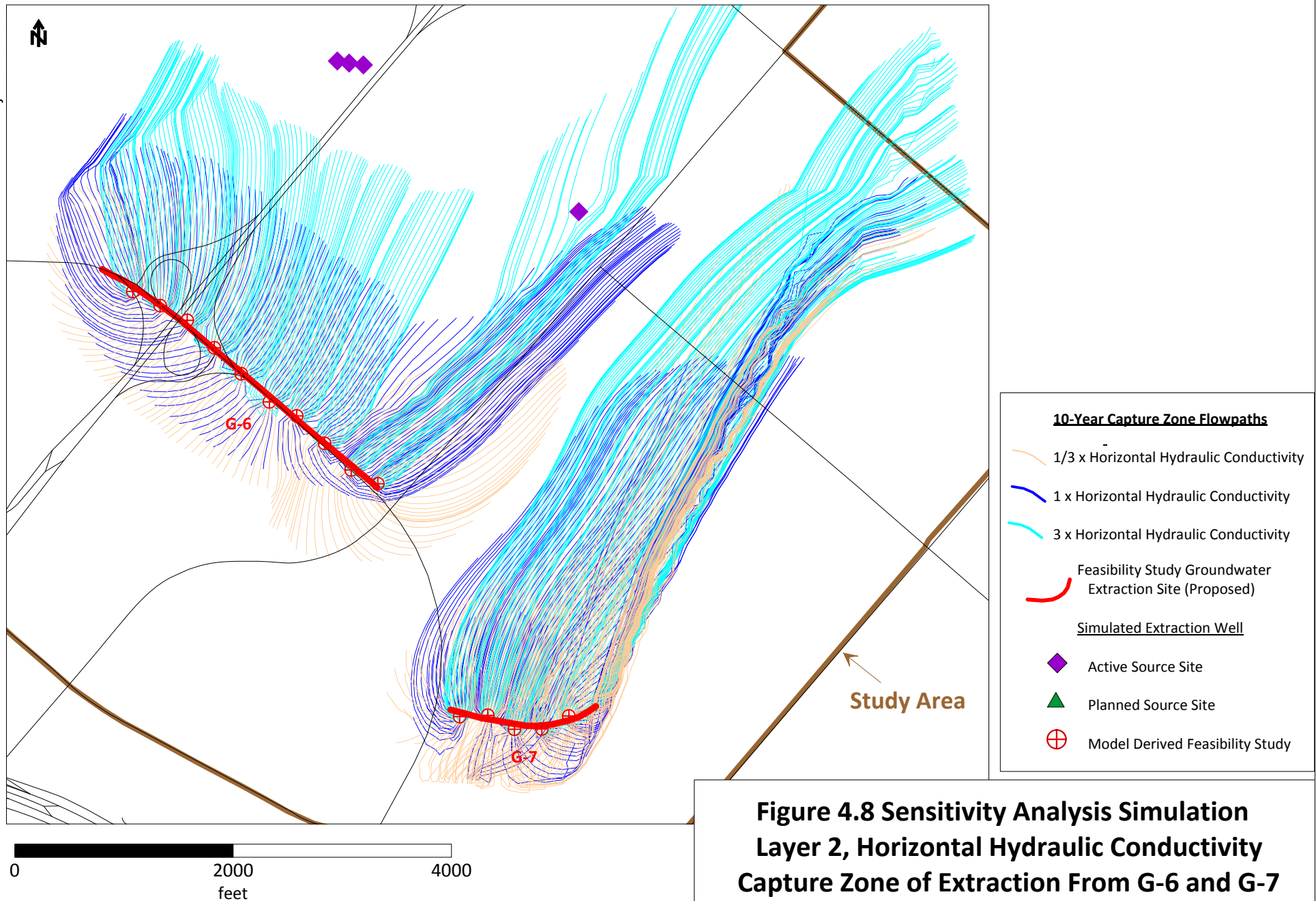
Study Area

0 2000 4000
feet



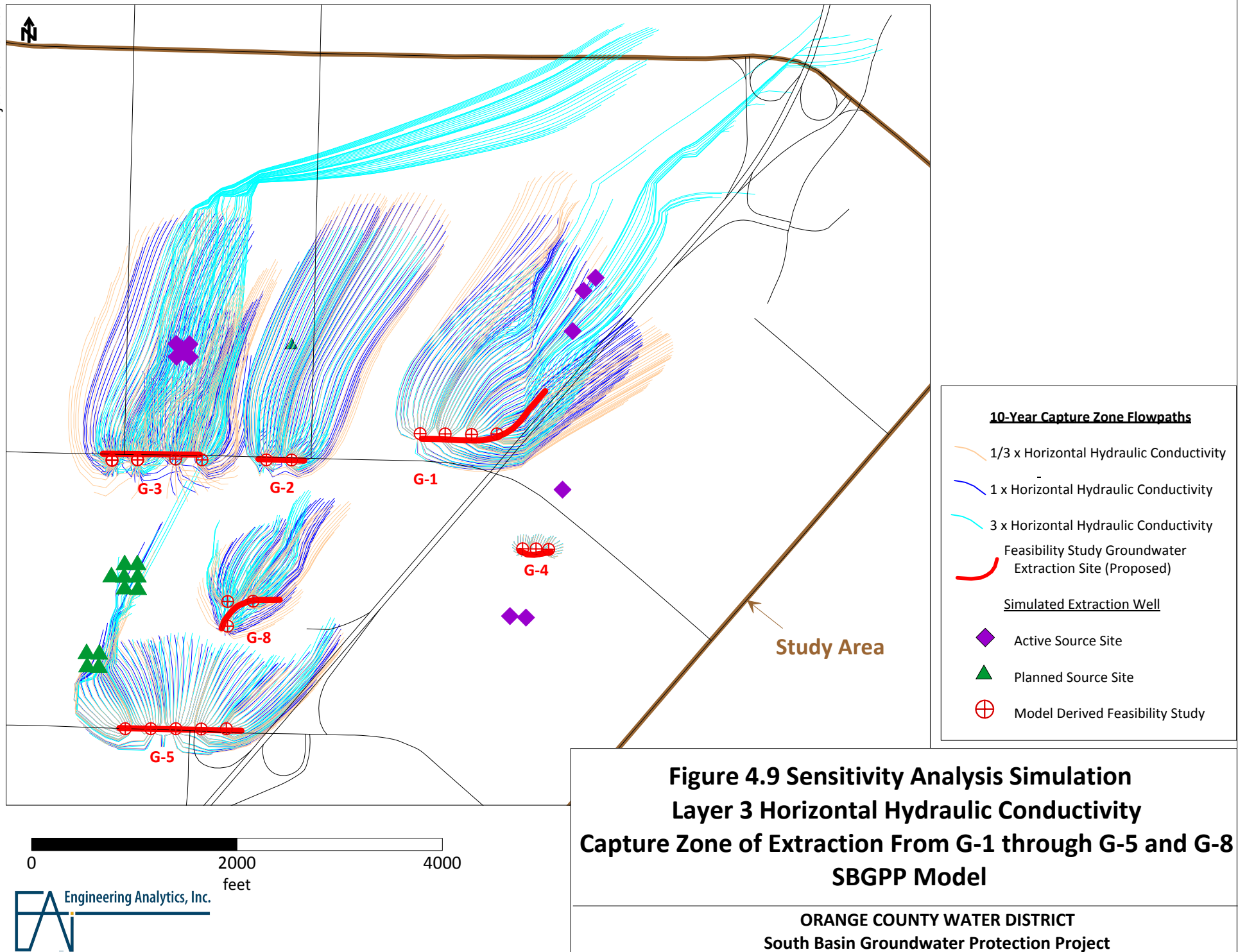
**Figure 4.7 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Layer 2 Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8
SBGPP Model**

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

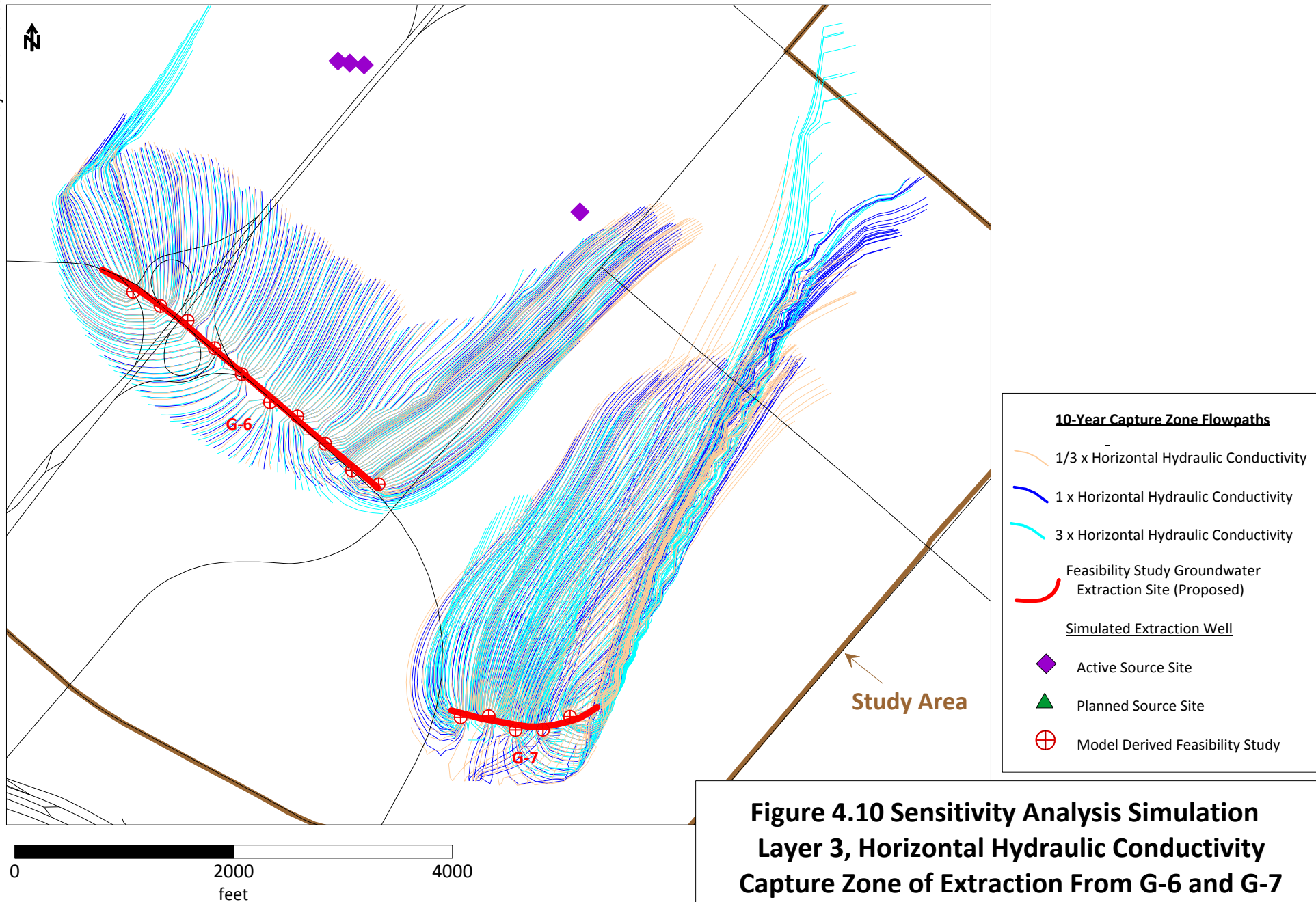


**Figure 4.8 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Layer 2, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

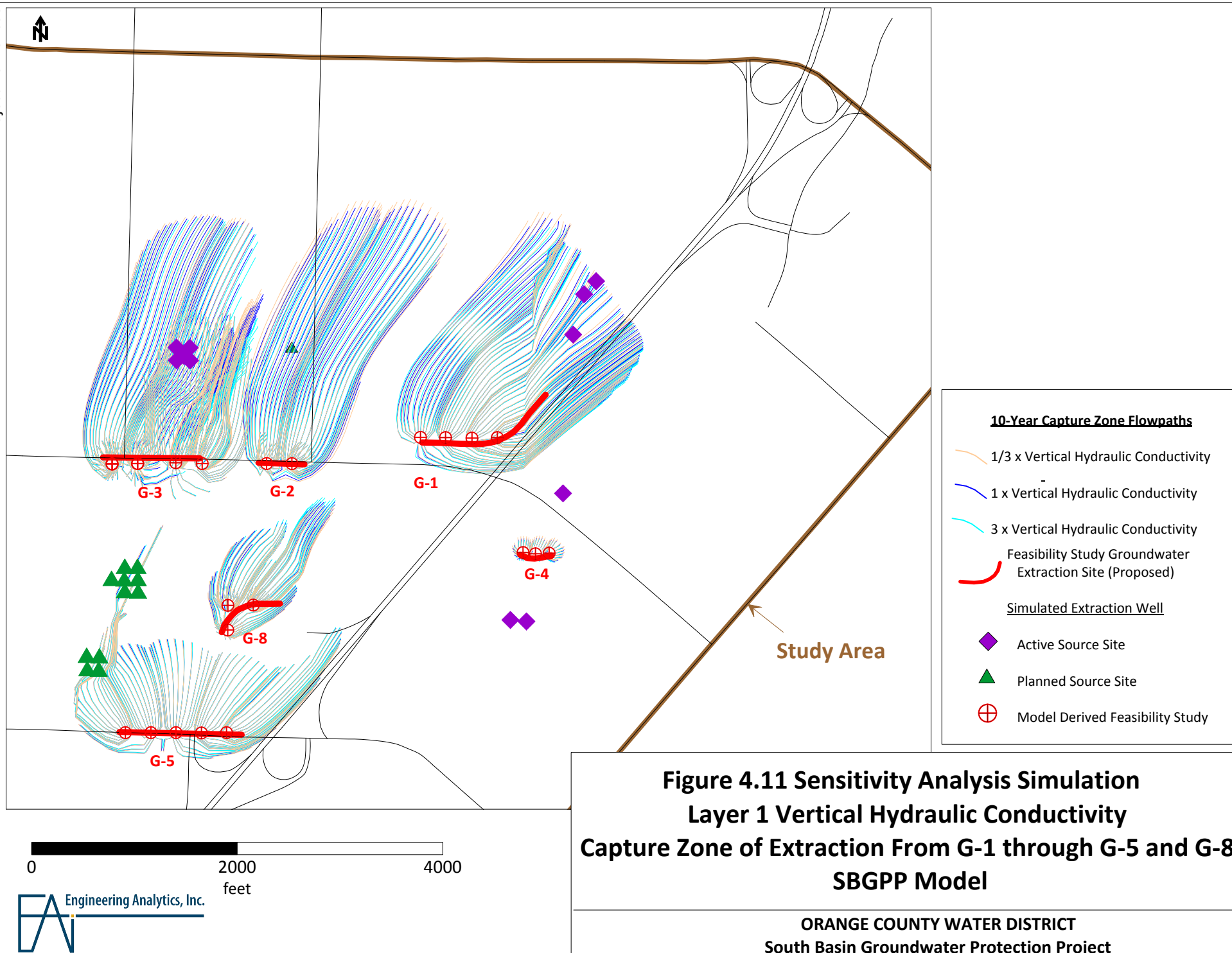


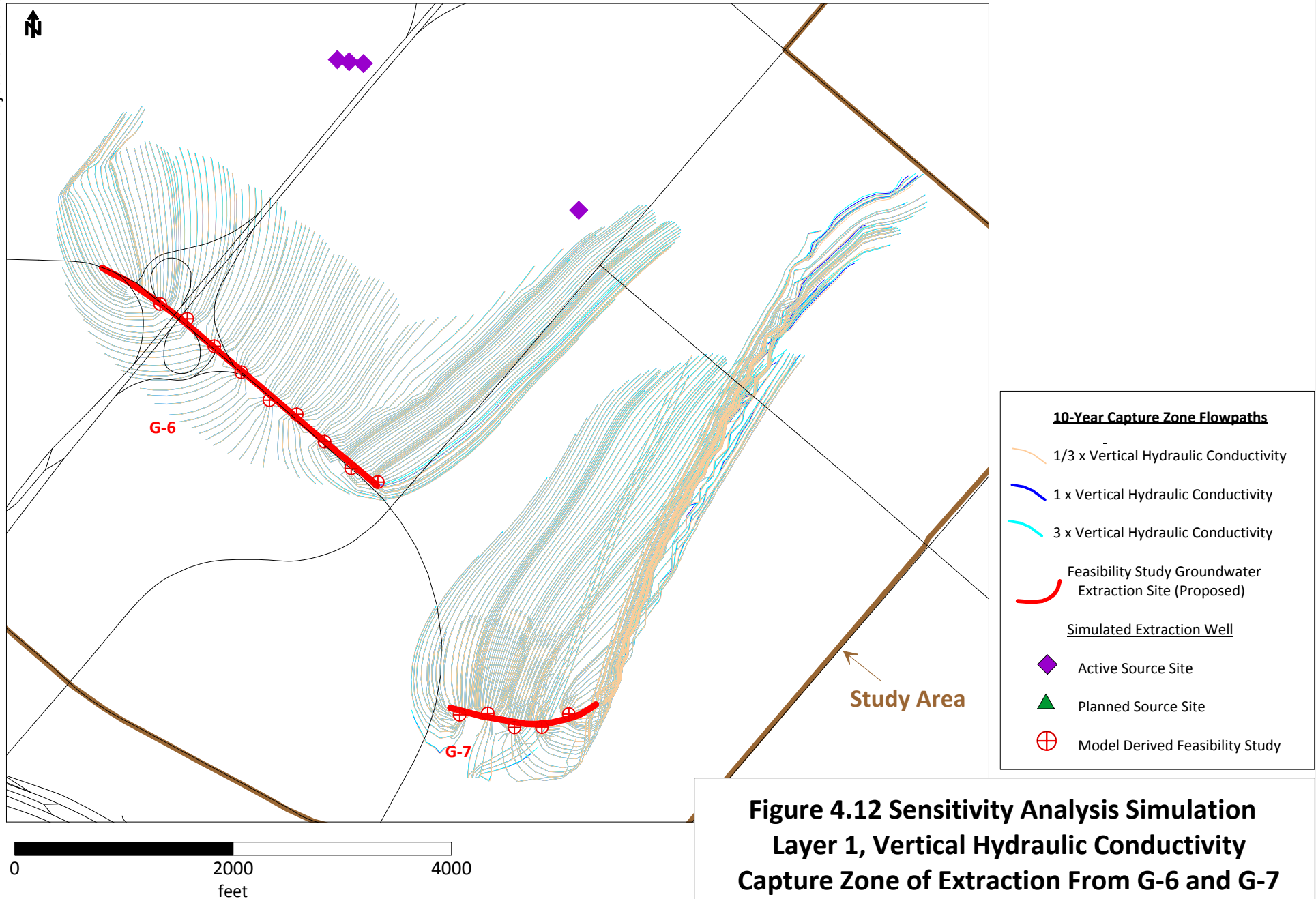
0 2000 4000
feet



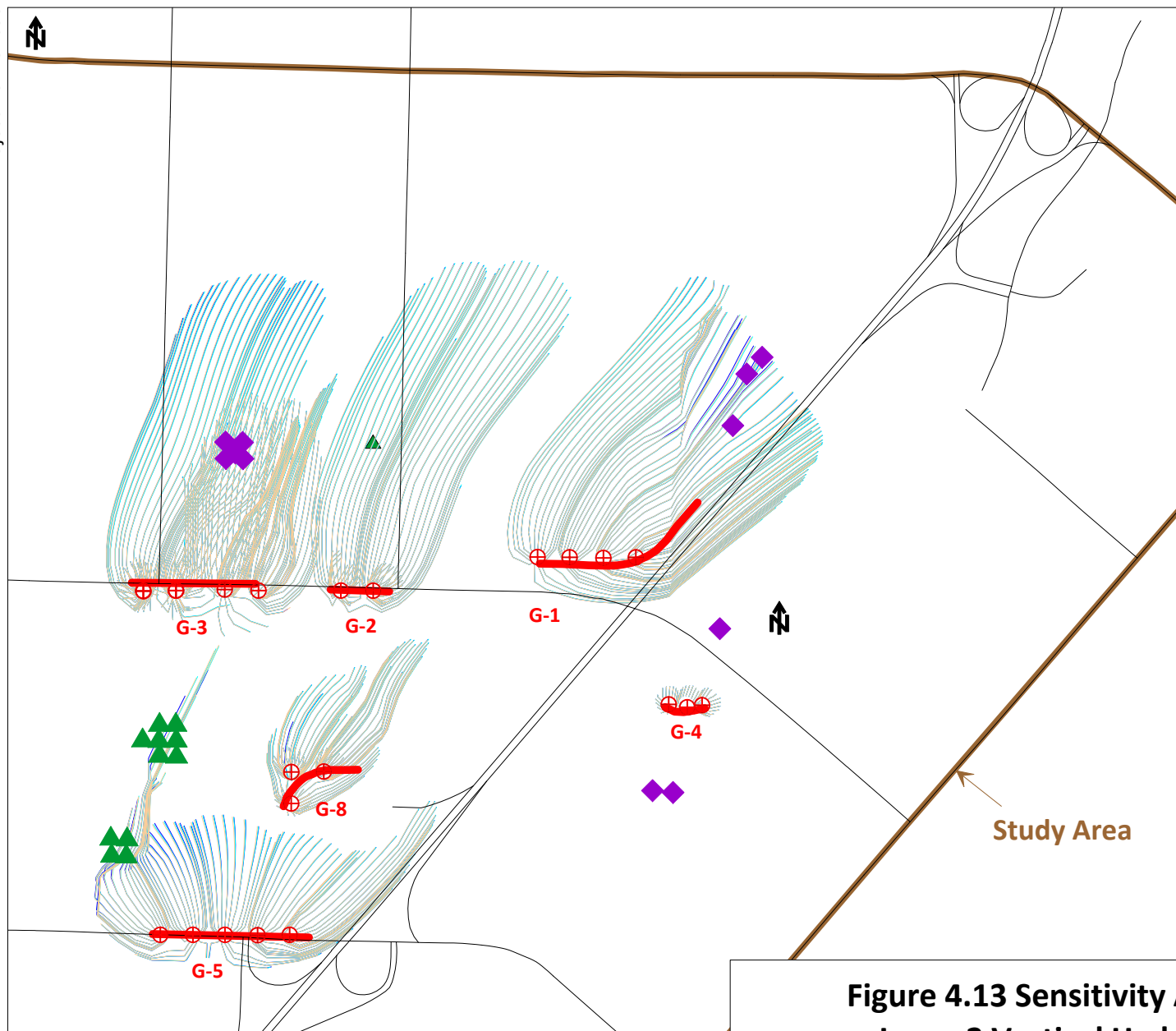
**Figure 4.10 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Layer 3, Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model**

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project





**Figure 4.12 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Layer 1, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model**

**10-Year Capture Zone Flowpaths**

- 1/3 x Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity
- 1 x Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity
- 3 x Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity
- Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (Proposed)

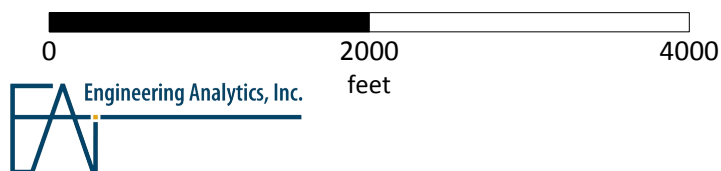
Simulated Extraction Well

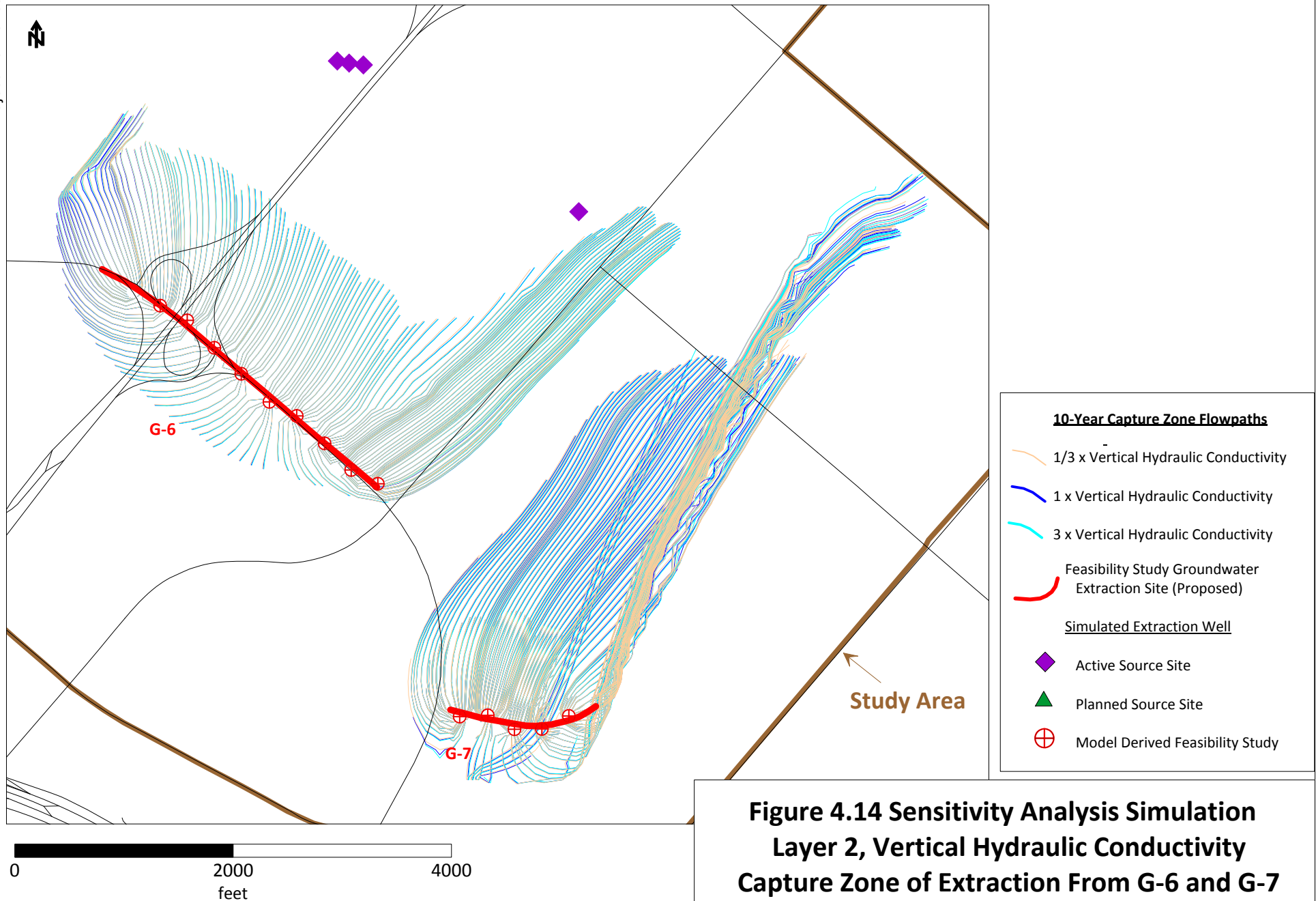
- ◆ Active Source Site
- ▲ Planned Source Site
- ⊕ Model Derived Feasibility Study

Study Area

**Figure 4.13 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Layer 2 Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-1 through G-5 and G-8
SBGPP Model**

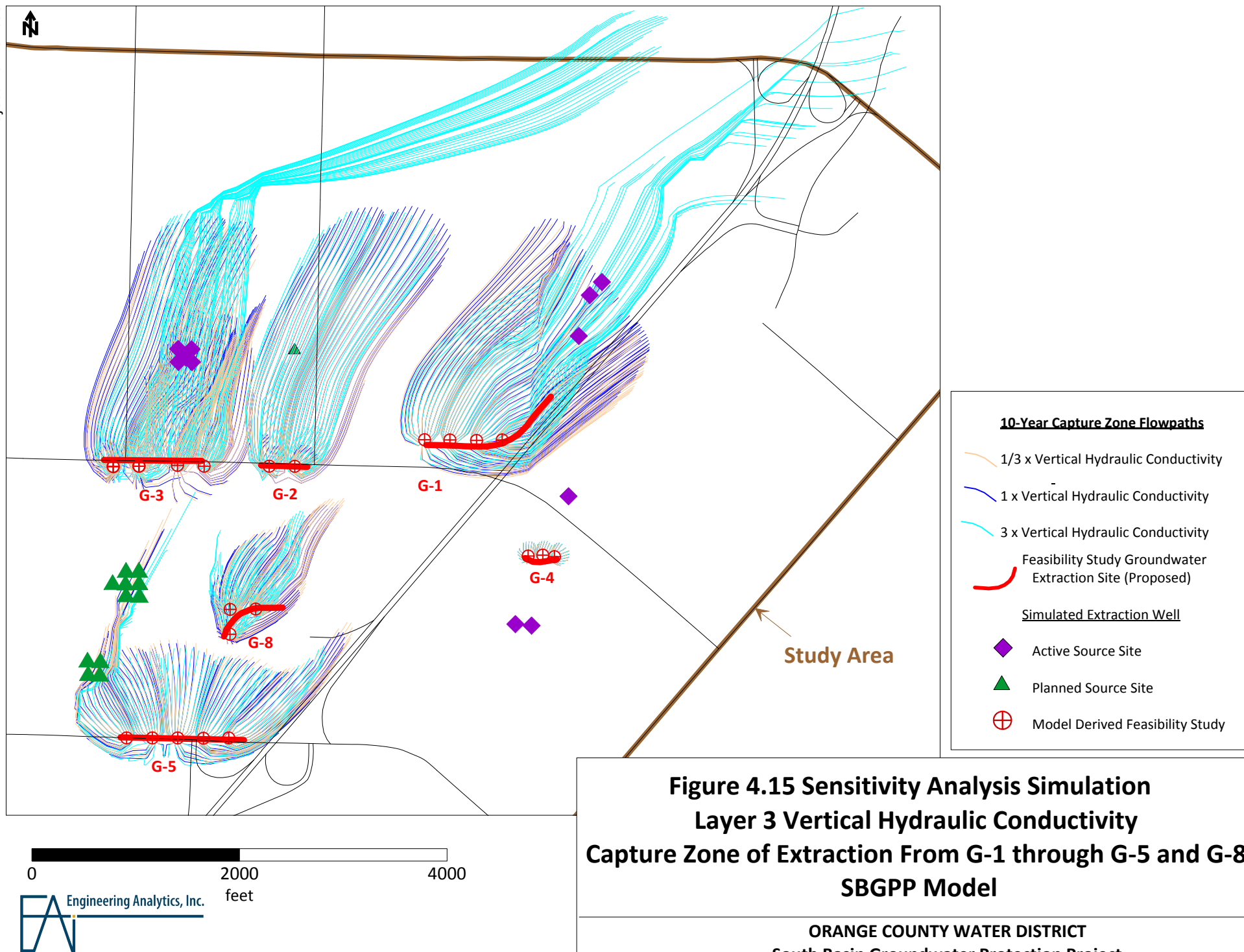
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

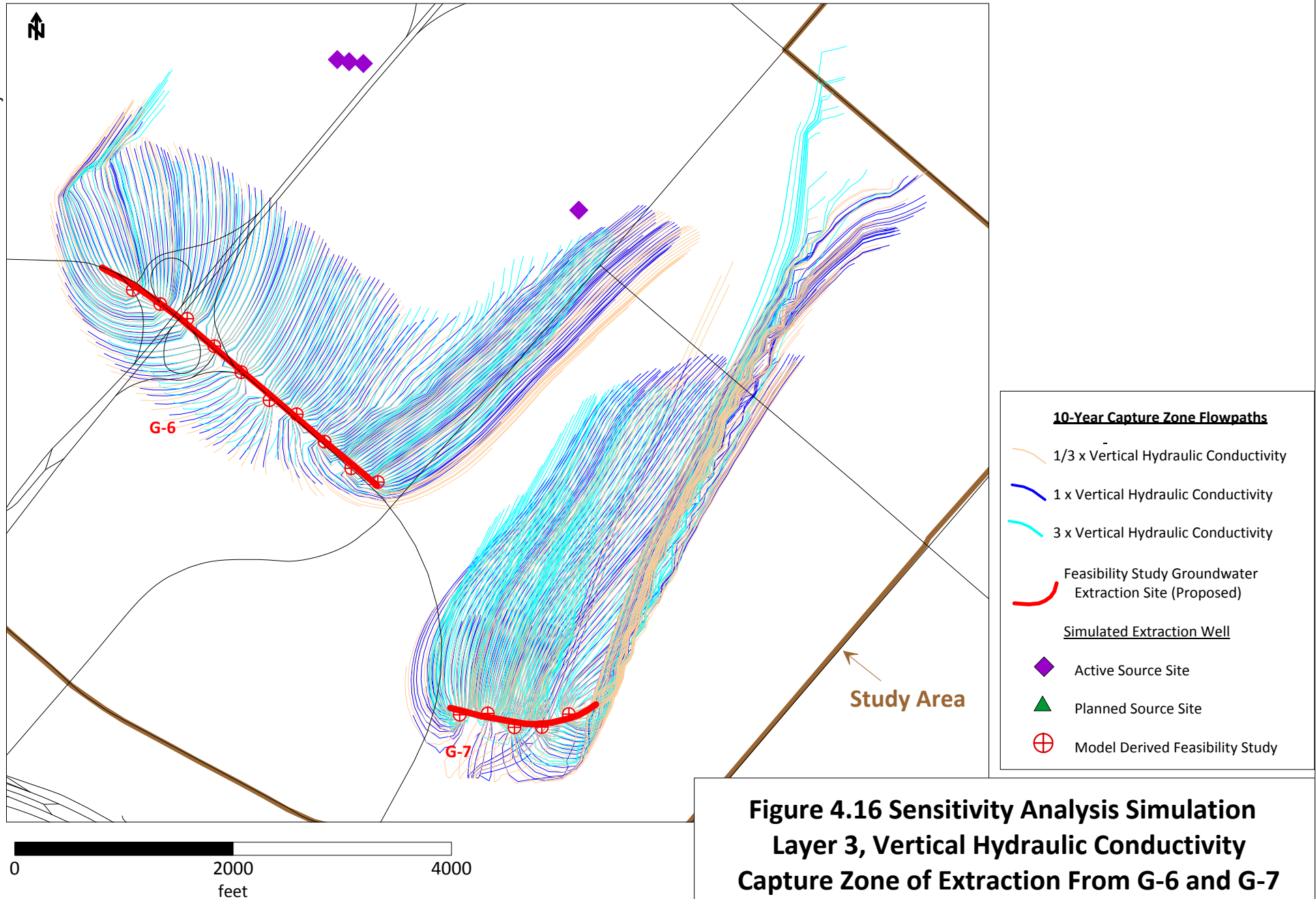




**Figure 4.14 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Layer 2, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model**

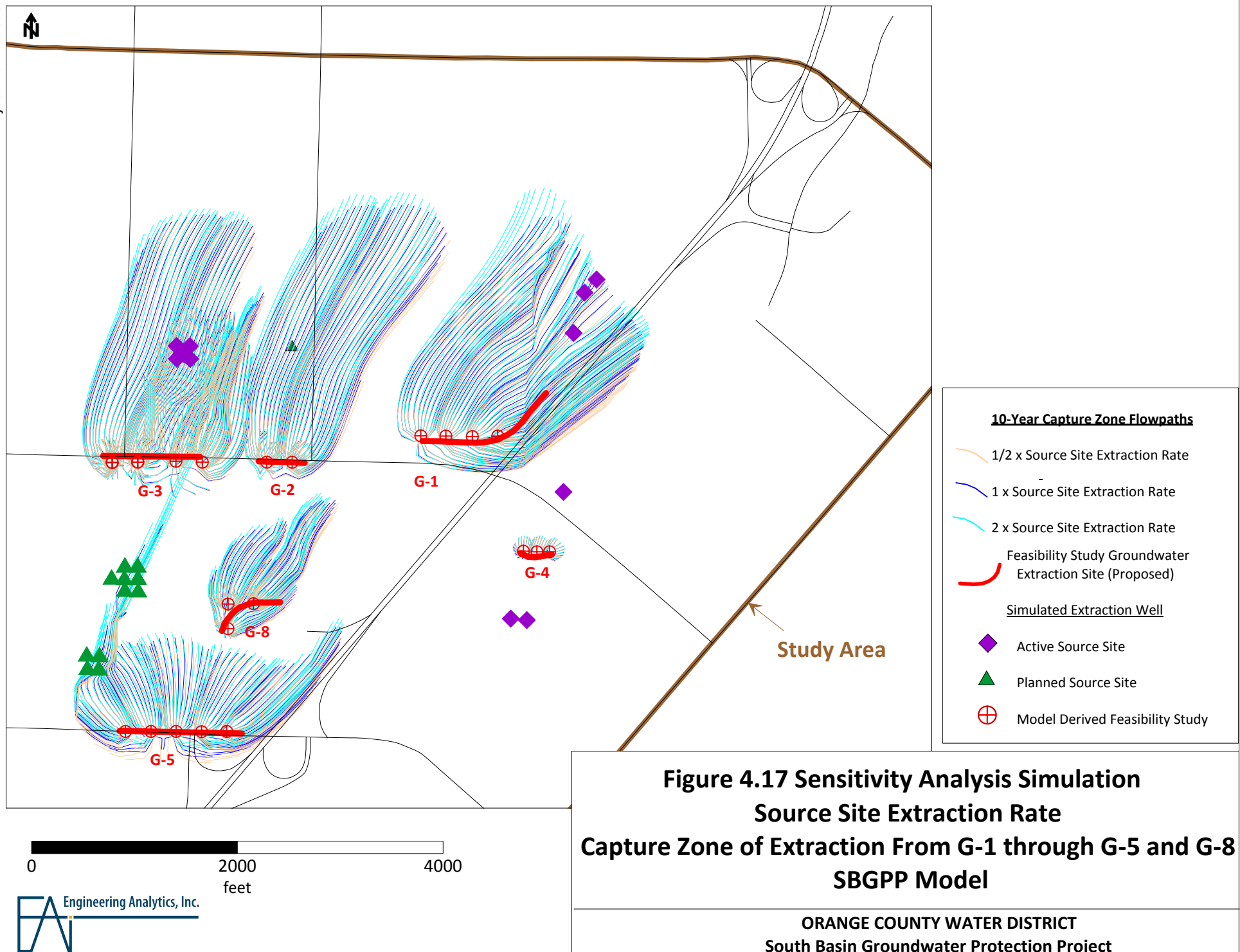
**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**





**Figure 4.16 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Layer 3, Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



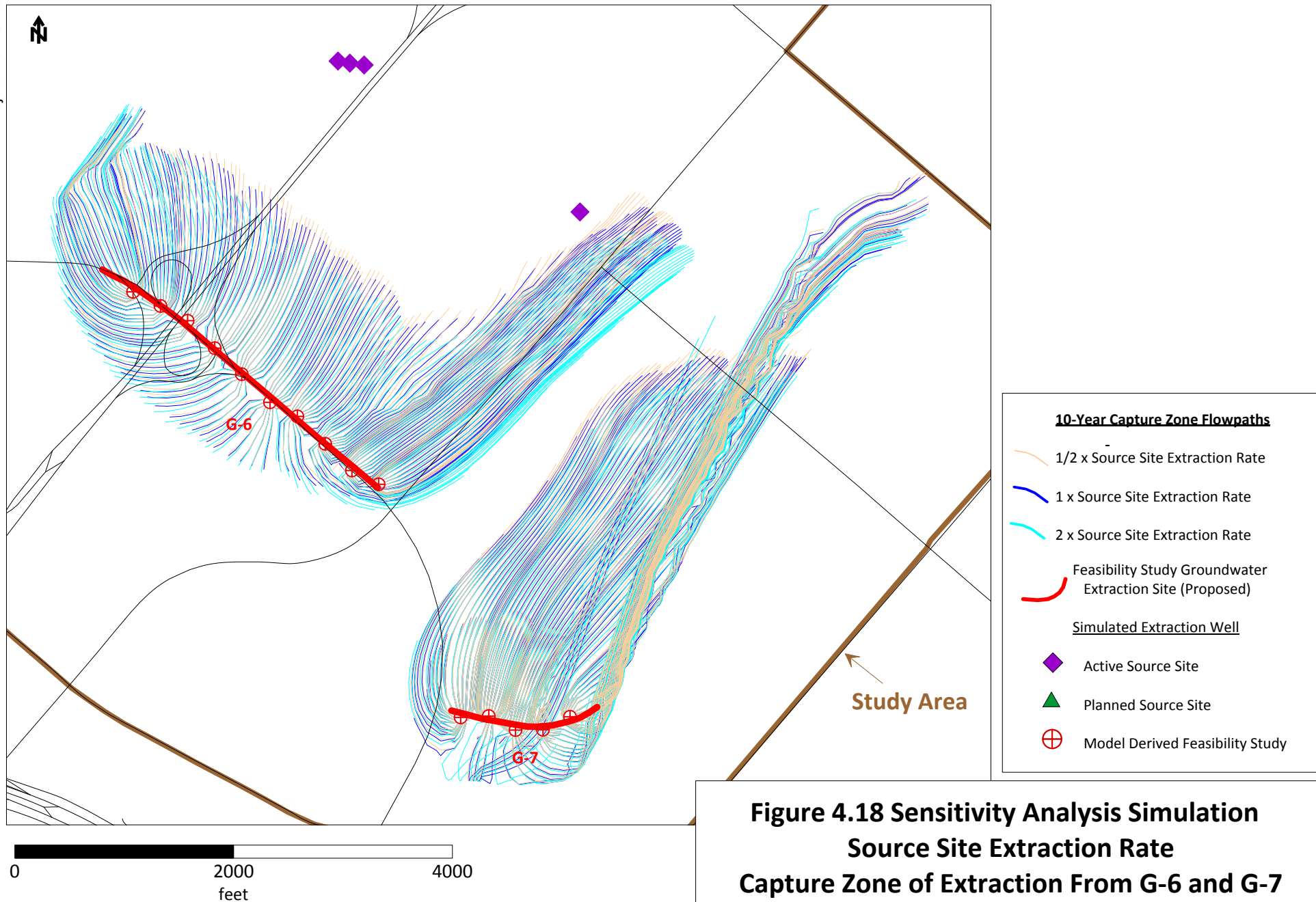


Figure 4.18 Sensitivity Analysis Simulation
Source Site Extraction Rate
Capture Zone of Extraction From G-6 and G-7
SBGPP Model

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

ATTACHMENT A
MODEL INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES –
REMEDIAL SIMULATIONS
(PORTABLE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE)

APPENDIX F
SOURCE SITE HYDROSTRATIGRAPHIC UNIT
AND EXTRACTION RATE SUMMARY
INFORMATION

Table F1. Summary of Allan Campbell Trust Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^a
L1	A-Zone: interbedded silt and clay with discontinuous silty sand, clayey sand and sand lenses from near the surface to depths of approximately 50 feet bgs;	0	50			0-50	4 DPE wells				This source site may consider application of dual-phased extraction (DPE) with electrical resistance heating (ERH) in the A-Zone (Layer 1), and application of groundwater extraction to contain contaminants in the B1(50)- Zone and B1(60)-Zone (Layer 2); considering potential application of 1) heat-enhanced DPE with Electrical Resistance Heating to vadose zone capillary fringe and 2) GET in B1-Zone groundwater "...to control residual on-Site and off-Site dissolved phase impacts in the B1-Zone during and after the implementation of the HE-DPE, as necessary." FS and focused RAP in preparation
L2	B1(50)-Zone: A seven to fourteen-foot thick permeable saturated sand unit is present at variable depths between approximately 46 to 63 feet bgs, depending on location;	46	63			46-63					
L2	un-named interbedded silt and sandy clay unit, with a thickness of between two and ten feet, is present at variable depths between approximately 49 to 65 feet bgs, depending on location;	49	65			49-65					
L2/L3	B1(60)-Zone: A three to eighteen-foot thick permeable saturated sand unit is present at variable depths between 58 to 76 feet bgs, depending on location.	58	76			58-76					

Notes:

- a = From BEC Addendum Conceptual Site Model and Remedial Completion Decision Analysis Report, October 23, 2020
- bls = below land surface
- bot = bottom
- DPE = Dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F2. Summary of Astech Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm) ^b	Basis of estimate ^a	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^a
L1	A Zone: The uppermost water-bearing zone at the Site has been designated as the A-zone and extends from approximately 10 to 30 feet below ground level (bgl). The A-zone is a heterogeneous mixture of silt, clay and silty sand.	10	25			10-25	EX-1, EX-2 and extraction trench	EX-1: 10-25; EX-2: 29.5-44.5	total system flow rate: 1-6.5 gpm	Average extraction rate July 2, 2020 through December 31, 2020 (2 EWs and trench extraction) was 3.5 gpm	Groundwater extractio and treatment using EWs and a shallow extraction trench
L2	B Zone: A Zone is separated from the sands of the underlying B-zone (approximately 35 to 45 feet bgl) beneath portions of the Site by a layer of silty clay.	35	45			35-45					

Notes:

- a = From Worley Semi-Annual Groundwater Monitoring Report and Site Remediation Status Report, July through December 2020. 03-15-21
- bls = Below land surface
- bot = bottom
- DPE = Dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = Gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F3. Summary of Baxter Healhcare Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of Estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^{b,c}
L1	shallow semi-confining zone that occurs between the ground surface and approximately 20 feet bgs consists predominantly of interbedded low permeability clay and silt.	0	20			0-20					This source site has implemented ISCO using persulfate in the “underlying sand-dominated zone...” (Layer 2) (Arcadis, 2015) and is planning the perform additional ISCO using activated persulfate into the intervals 28 to 38 feet bgs (Layer 1) and 40 to 50 feet bgs (Layer 2) on-property (BBJ Group, 2020; RWQCB, 2020b).
L2/L3	an underlying sand-dominated zone that occurs from approximately 20 feet bgs to the deepest zone investigated to date (i.e., approximately 75 feet bgs) consists predominantly of more permeable clayey and silty sand and well-sorted and/or gravelly sand.	20	70			20-70					

Notes:

- a = From Arcadis Updated Conceptual Site Model and Groundwater Remedial Action Plan, February 9, 2015
- b = BBJ Group, 2020. Report of Waste Discharge and Standard Form 200, Baxter Healthcare Corporation. February 28, 2020.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), 2020b. Discharge Authorization and Monitoring & Reporting Program No. R8-2018-0092-0017 for Implementation of a Pilot-Scale In-Situ Chemical Oxidation Study at baxter Healthcare
- c = Corporation, I.V., Systems Division; 17511 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California (Global Id# SL188053851; PCA# 1880500). July 16, 2020.
- bls = below land surface
- bot = bottom
- DPE = Dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F4. Summary of Bell Industries Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^{a,b}
L1	Local Shallow Zone: with the exception of a one to three-foot thick sand/silty sand layer at 30 to 32 feet bgs, the local shallow zone primarily consists of soils ranging from sandy silt to clayey silt.	20	40			20-40		MW-23: 25-40	4.1	Operating extraction wells ^b	This source site is implementing off-property groundwater extraction and treatment using groundwater extraction wells (Atlas Environmental Engineering, Inc., 2021). Groundwater is extracted from the Local Shallow Zone (Layer 1), the Local Intermediate Zone (Layer 2), and the Local Deep Zone (Layer 2/3).
L2	Local Intermediate Zone primarily consists of sand and silty sand, with the exception of a two to five-foot thick finer-grained sequence, consisting of interbedded sand, silt, and clay, present from approximately 52 to 56 feet bgs	45	65			45-65		GWX-6: 57.5-67.5	8.7		
L2/L3	Local Deep Zone: a fine-grained sequence of interbedded silt, clay, and sand was encountered from approximately 70 to 90 feet bgs. In the vicinity of well cluster MW-25, the fine-grained sequence was not encountered, indicating that the intermediate zone and deep zone may merge to the south.	70	100			70-100		MW-25C: 68-83	8.6		

Notes:

- a = From URS Revised Remedial Action Plan 02-04-2008
- b = Atlas Environmental Engineering, Inc., 2021. Former Bell Industries, Inc., 1831 Ritchey Street, Santa Ana, California, Semi-Annual Status Report, 4th Quarter 2020, SARWQCB Case #SLT8r1104088. March 30, 2021.
- bls = Below land surface
- bot = bottom
- DPE = dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = Gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F5. Summary of Cherry Aerospace/Textron Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^a
L1	Shallow (Upper) Zone	0	35			0-35	1 existing Shallow Upper Zone & 2 planned Shallow Upper Zone; 8 sand A (2 off-site); and 4 Sand B (off-site) Ews	0-35	Anticipated 0.5 gpm/well for Shallow Upper Zone EWs and 1-2 gpm/well anticipated for Sand A and Sand B EWs	modeling planned extraction wells ^b	This source site is implementing and plans on expanding groundwater extraction and treatment using DPE wells and groundwater extraction wells (CDM Smith, 2020). Groundwater is to be extracted from the Shallow (Upper) Zone (Layer 1), from Sand A (Layer 2) and from Sand B (Layers 2 and 3).
L2	First Sand Aquifer (Sand A)	35	55			35-55		35-55	0.25 - 8	constant rate and step aquifer testing	
L2/L3	Second Sand Aquifer (Sand B)	55	70			55-70		55-70	5 - 20		

Notes:

- a = From CDM Smith Interim Remedial Measures Work Plan 04-30-2015
- b = From CDM Smith Interim Measure Design Implementation Workplan 10-16-2020
- bls = Below land surface
- bot = bottom
- DPE = Dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = Gallons per minute
- Site-specific hydrostratigraphic
- HSU = unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F6. Summary of Diceon Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^b
L1	A-Zone sandy silts/silty clays in unsaturated clays/silts	3	21								This source site reportedly is planning to implement in-situ chemical reduction (ISCR) using S-MicroZVI, a sulfidated zero valent iron (ZVI), into the lower portion of HSU A-Zone (Layer 1), B-Zone (Layer 2) and the upper portion of the C- Zone (Layer 2/3) using direct-push injection methods along an on-property alignment in the southern-central portion of and off-property alignment immediately south of the former Diceon property (see Figure 16 from Black Rock Geosciences, 2021).
L2	B-Zone silty fine sand w silt and clay layers	31	45								
	C-Zone fine to medium sands	48	>60								

Notes:

- a = From Black Rock Geosciences Supplemental Off-Site Groundwater Investigaton October 2015
- b = Black Rock Geosciences, 2021. Draft Interim Remedial Action Plan, Former Diceon Electronics, Inc., Facility. Revised March 2021.
- bls = Below land surface
- bot = bottom
- DPE = Dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = Gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F7. Summary of Embee Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction /DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^b
L1	A-Zone silts and clays with sandy interbeds that increase in frequency toward the base of the zone. The sandy interbeds appear to be laterally discontinuous.	10	48								This source site is implementing in-situ remediation by injecting/recirculating emulsified vegetable oil, sodium lactate, bicarbonate, surfactant, microbial nutrients, and calcium polysulfide into the A-Zone (Layer 1) and the C-Zone (Layer 2) (Stantec, 2020).
L2	C-Zone generally has thicker and more laterally continuous sandy beds (compared w/ A-Zone)	40	70								

Notes:

- a = Stantec Q4 2019 Status & 2019 Annual Report 03-02-20
- b = Stantec, 2020. Second Quarter 2020 Waste Discharge Requirements Monitoring Report, Embee Processing, LLC, 2136 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California. July 27, 2020.
- bls = Below land surface
- bot = bottom
- DPE = Dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = Gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F8. Summary of Gallade Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate ^b	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^{a,b}
L1	Shallow Zone primarily consists of silts and clays with minor amounts of silty sand at depths near 40 ft bgs.	0	40			0-40	MW-2, MW-3, E-6, E-6R; 16 DPE wells	15-35; 5-30		0.82 gpm total extraction average; MW-3@0.005 gpm (perched groundwater); E-6R@1-1.6 gpm; 1.4-2.4 gpm total system average 2018 through June 2019 ^a	This source site is implementing groundwater extraction and treatment using DPE and groundwater extraction wells (Integral, 2020). Groundwater is extracted from Shallow Zone Groundwater (Layer 1) and from Deep A Zone Groundwater (Layer 2).
L2	Deep A Zone primarily consists of sand with varying amounts of silt and clay.	40	60			40-60	MW-24	45-55		MW-24: 0.6-1 ^b	
	Deep B Zone primarily consists of silts and clays, with a uniform, fine to medium grained sand layer from 70 to 75 ft	60	80			60-80				none	

Notes:

- a = From Integral Q1/Q2 2019 Semiannual GW Monitirng and Remediation Report 02-07-2020
- b = From CDM Integral Evaluation of the Capture Zone of Gallade Chemical, Inc.'s Remediation System 09-12-2013
- bls = Below land surface
- bot = bottom
- DPE = Dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = Gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F9. Summary of GE Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^{b,c,d, e, f}
L1	First Water-Bearing Zone: predominantly low-permeability clayey sediments with some interbedded silty layers.	0	26-36			0-36	ACDEX1 through ACDEX5; EX1 through EX6, EX3R, CEI6, and CEJ6	15-30; 20-30	0.14 to 1 for ACDEX wells	b	This source site has implemented and continues to implement on-property in-situ bioremediation using emulsified vegetable oil (EVO) and acetic acid-amended water and groundwater extraction and treatment using groundwater extraction wells in the First Water-Bearing Zone (Layer 1); and off-property in-situ bioremediation using perchlorate along biobarriers installed along Deere Avenue (First Water Bearing Zone) and Alton Parkway (Second Water-Bearing Zone (Amec, 2014; Amec Foster Wheeler, 2016; Wood, 2020 and 2021).
L2	slightly coarser fine- to very fine-grained sandy materials	42	58			42-58					

Notes:

a = From AMEC Updated Remedial Investigation Report 07-30-2010

b = From AMEC Performance Progress Report for Interim Remedial Measure. Novenber 27, 2013

c = Amec, 2014. Second Performance Progress Report for Interim Remedial Measure, Adjacent Property at 2321 South Pullman Street (ACD, LLC Property), Former LNP Site. July 16, 2014.

d = Amec Foster Wheeler, 2016. Second Addendum to the 2015 Off-Site Remedial Action Plan, Former LNP Site. 1831 East Carnegie Avenue, Santa Ana, California. April 1, 2016.

e = Wood, 2020. Summary of Second Quarter 2020 Groundwater Monitoring Activities, Former LNP Site. July 15, 2020.

f = Wood, 2021. Summary of Second Quarter 2021 Groundwater Monitoring Activities, Former LNP Site. July 14, 2021.

bls = Below land surface

bot = bottom

DPE = Dual-phase extraction

EW = Extraction well

gpm = Gallons per minute

HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit

MSL = Mean sea level

Table F10. Summary of ITT Cannon Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate ^a	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^{b, c}
L1	Shallow Unit - relatively low-permeability clays and silts from grade to approximately 25 ft bgs.	0	25			0-25					
L2	Intermediate Unit - relatively higher permeability sands from approximately 25 to 65 ft bgs, separated by an approximately 5- to 10-foot-thick lens of lower permeability silt and clay from approximately 40 to 50 ft bgs. The upper portion of the Intermediate Unit is referred to as Sand A, and the lower portion is referred to as Sand B.	25	65			25-65	RW-1, RW-2 & RW-3	RW-1: 32-62; RW-2: 30-60; RW-3: 30-60	RW-1: 8 gpm; RW-2: 5 gpm; RW-3: 32 gpm	Operating extraction wells ^a	This source site is implementing near off-property groundwater extraction and treatment using groundwater extraction wells (Arcadis, 2020). Groundwater is extracted from the Intermediate Unit, which is further subdivided into Sand A (Layer 2) and Sand B (Layer 2); and has implemented and reportedly plans to implement additional far off-property ISB (Arcadis, 2020; RWQCB, 2021).
L3	Deep Unit - relatively low-permeability clays and silts from approximately 65 to at least 85 ft bgs.	65	85			65-85					

Notes:

a = From Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring Report, First and Second Quarters 2020 08-13-2020

b = Arcadis, 2020. Semiannual Groundwater Monitoring Report, Third and Fourth Quarters 2019, ITT LLC Dyer Road Property, 666 East Dyer Road, Santa Ana, California. March 27, 2020.

c = 25, 2021.

bls = Below land surface

bot = bottom

EW = Extraction well

gpm = Gallons per minute

HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit

MSL = Mean sea level

Table F11. Summary of Ricoh Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	In-situ injection (ISCO) flow rate (gpm) ^b	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^{a,c}
L1/L2	Upper Zone is from approximately 10 to 50 ft bgs. Groundwater in this zone is semiconfined (“leaky”) to confined. Fine-grained soils from ground surface to 20-25 ft bgs act as a confining layer, while permeable sands below 25 ft bgs act as the principal groundwater zone.	0	50						ranged from approximately 1.8 to 8.8 gpm: pressures approximately 20 to 80 psi	documented ISCO in-situ injections	This source site has implemented ISCO using potassium permanganate (Wayne Perry, Inc., 2010) and reportedly planned to implement enhanced ISB pilot testing using lactate (Wayne Perry, Inc., 2019). The previous and planned injections were/will be into the Upper Zone (Layer 1 and Layer 2) and into the Lower Zone (Layer 3) on-property.
L3	Lower Zone below 50 ft bgs and is currently accessed by one well screened from 57 to 62 ft bgs (Well RMW-10).	57	62								

Notes:

a = From Wayne Perry from WORKPLAN FOR IN SITU BIOREMEDIATION PILOT STUDY 10-05-2018

b = From Wayne Perry Remedial Action Report, December 28, 2010

c = Wayne Perry, Inc., 2019. Application/Report of Waste Discharge Permit for In-Situ Bioremediation Pilot Test, Former Ricoh Electronics Facility 17482 Pullman Avenue Irvine, California. March 15, 2019.

bls = Below land surface

bot = bottom

DPE = Dual-phase extraction

EW = Extraction well

gpm = Gallons per minute

HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit

MSL = Mean sea level

Table F12. Summary of Soco West/Holchem Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^a
L1	HSU 1 – Sandy silts and silty/clayey silts located approximately 65 to 55 feet above mean sea level (ft amsl), corresponding to depths of 0 to 10 feet below ground surface (ft bgs). This unit is not present south of East Warner Drive;	0	10	65	55						
	HSU 2 – Low permeability silts and clays with sandy silt lenses located approximately 55 to 15 ft amsl, corresponding to depths of 10 to 50 ft bgs;	10	50	55	15						
L2	HSU 3 – High permeability sands, silts, and clays located approximately 15 to -10 ft amsl, corresponding to depths of 50 to 70 ft bgs. HSU 3 is the primary downgradient transport pathway for solutes, and groundwater flow in HSU 3 is generally due south;	50	70	15	-10						This source site reportedly is planning to implement enhanced in-situ bioremediation (EISB) into HSU 3 (Layer 2) using injection wells and a permeable reactive barrier (PRB) (Geosyntec Consultants, 2015).
L3	HSU 4 – Low permeability silts and clays located approximately 0 to -50 ft amsl, corresponding to depths of approximately 70 to 120 ft bgs. HSU 4 “appears to be acting as a competent aquitard” (ARCADIS, 2009); and	70	120	0	-50						
L4	HSU 5 – High permeability sand and gravelly sand located approximately -50 to ≥ -72 ft amsl.	120	>142	-50	>-72						

Notes:

- a = From Geosyntec FS & RAP 07-14-2015
- bls = Below land surface
- bot = bottom
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = Gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F13. Summary of Steelcase Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^a
L1	Zone A a series of thin sand to silty-sand interconnected lenses with a thickness ranging from approximately 0.5 and 7.5 feet. These lenses were observed between 6 and 25 feet bgs.	0	25	65	55	0-25					This source site has implemented and continues to implement groundwater extraction and treatment using groundwater extraction wells in Zone B (Layer 1) on the source site property (ERM, 2020).
	Unnamed layer between Zone A and Zone B: primarily silt and clay in the southern and northern areas, respectively. This less permeable intervening aquitard contains isolated thin, laterally restricted, silty-sand to sandy-silt lenses, generally 2 to 3 feet thick. The most laterally extensive, more permeable lenses (showing an increase in sand content) have been termed the B-minus zone. The B-minus zone was observed in 12 of the 21 cone penetration testing (CPT) and boring locations drilled prior to 2012, varying in thickness from 0 to 6.0 feet (average of 1.7 feet) and occurring primarily between 35 and 39 feet bgs. The B-minus zone is not laterally continuous or sufficiently permeable to warrant focus as a separate permeable zone. Where present and reasonably connected with Zone B, the B-minus zone is considered a vertical extension of Zone B.										
	Unnamed layer between Zone A and Zone B: primarily silt and clay in the southern and northern areas, respectively. This less permeable intervening aquitard contains isolated thin, laterally restricted, silty-sand to sandy-silt lenses, generally 2 to 3 feet thick. The most laterally extensive, more permeable lenses (showing an increase in sand content) have been termed the B-minus zone. The B-minus zone was observed in 12 of the 21 cone penetration testing (CPT) and boring locations drilled prior to 2012, varying in thickness from 0 to 6.0 feet (average of 1.7 feet) and occurring primarily between 35 and 39 feet bgs. The B-minus zone is not laterally continuous or sufficiently permeable to warrant focus as a separate permeable zone. Where present and reasonably connected with Zone B, the B-minus zone is considered a vertical extension of Zone B.	25	39	55	15	25-39					
L1	Zone B is comprised of sand to silty-sand to clayey-sand layers with a thickness ranging from approximately 3 to 15 feet in the southern portion of the site. The top of this zone lies 33 to 40 feet bgs and the bottom of the zone lies 45 to 48 feet bgs. In the northern portion of the site, Zone B appears to possibly thicken. The top of Zone B in the area also lies approximately 48 feet bgs; the bottom of the zone extends beyond the maximum depth explored.	~40	~60			40-60	MW-22B & MW-23B	MW-22B: 45-55; MW-23B: 38-53	MW-22B: 4.0; MW-23B: 8.5	Operating extraction wells ^a	
L1/L2	Unnamed layer between Zone B and Zone C primarily silt and clay layer below Zone B and above the next significant permeable groundwater zone (Zone C) has an observed thickness ranging from approximately 14.8 to 25.2 feet (average thickness of 19.2 feet).	~50	~70			50-70					

Table F13. Summary of Steelcase Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU ^a	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	EW flow rate (gpm)	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^a
L2	Zone C is the third laterally consistent permeable groundwater zone with an observed thickness ranging from 6.3 and 8.3 feet (average thickness of 6.9 feet). The top of Zone C occurs between 68.6 to 72.5 feet bgs; the bottom of Zone C occurs between 75.5 to 79.4 feet bgs.	~70	~76			70-76					
L3	Unnamed layer between Zone C and Zone D silt and clay layer below Zone C and above the next permeable zone (Zone D) has an observed thickness ranging from approximately 10.2 to 11.8 feet (average thickness of 11.2 feet)	~75	~85			75-85					
L3	The last known laterally consistent permeable groundwater zone underlying the site is Zone D, which has an observed thickness ranging from 1.3 to 4.3 feet (average thickness of 3.0 feet). The top of Zone D occurs between 86.3 to 90.2 feet bgs; the bottom of this zone occurs between 88.6 to 94.5 feet bgs. The presence of Zone D beneath the site is based on the E2 CPT investigation (see Attachments A and B). Below Zone D to 100 feet bgs (the maximum depth of previous investigations), site geology primarily consists of silt and clay.	~88	~93			88-93					

Notes:

- a = From ERM Annual Report 2019, July 2020
- bls = Below land surface
- EW = Extraction well
- gpm = Gallons per minute
- HSU = Site-specific hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

Table F14. Summary of Troy Computer Source Site-Specific Hydrostratigraphic Units Correlated with OU2 Model/Hydrostratigraphic Layers

OU2 Layer	Site-Specific HSU	HSU top feet bgs	HSU bot feet bgs	HSU top feet MSL	HSU bot feet MSL	HSU vertical depth range (feet bls)	Extraction/ DPE wells	EW screen interval (feet bls)	In-situ injection (ISCO) flow rate (gpm) ^b	Basis of estimate	Ongoing or planned remedial activities ^{a,b}
L1/L2											This source site has implemented EISB using HRC and 3DMe (Bryant Geoenvironmental, Inc., 2010) and reportedly is planning to perform ISCO using activated PersulfOx and ISB using 3DMe+CRS+BDI emplaced using a horizontal well targeting a treatment zone from 17 to 25 feet bgs (Layer 1) on the source site property (Regenesis, 2017).

Notes:

- a = Regenesis Proposal No. CrS56989, May 23, 2017
- b = Bryant Geoenvironmental, Inc. Project Status, Corrective Action Plan - Groundwater Remediation, May 10,2010
- bls = Below land surface
- DPE = Dual-phase extraction
- EW = Extraction well
- HSU = hydrostratigraphic unit
- MSL = Mean sea level

APPENDIX G
SUMMARY OF DATA GAPS FOR THE
SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION
REPORT – ORANGE COUNTY SOUTH BASIN
GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2 (GRANT AGREEMENT NO.
D1712505)

Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board

November 21, 2019

Mr. David Bolin
Principal Hydrogeologist
Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(DBolin@ocwd.com)

**SUMMARY OF DATA GAPS FOR THE SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL
INVESTIGATION REPORT - ORANGE COUNTY SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Dear Mr. Bolin:

As previously discussed in our July 11, 2019 letter, the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (Report) dated April 25, 2019, did not identify if further investigation is necessary in the project area prior to the development of the Feasibility Study (FS). The Regional Board maintains that there are a number of areas where data is missing downgradient (or off-site) from sources of contamination and, at a public technical meeting to go over our comments to the Report, offered to summarize those for Hargis. Addressing these data gaps would improve the analysis of the Study Area (i.e. final Report and FS). In order for the Report and subsequent FS to be comprehensive, this data is necessary and should be evaluated. Given the ongoing litigation involving the Report and proposed remedies, this communication highlights areas where little to no investigation has occurred, by either Orange County Water District (OCWD) or Responsible Parties (RPs).

- 1. Location and identification of historic production wells (i.e. municipal, domestic, industrial, agricultural, etc.):**
 - a. Wells that may act as vertical conduits from the Shallow Aquifer into the Principal Aquifers remain a data gap. As previously discussed, the former production wells in the vicinity of the Study Area may continue to act as a primary mechanism for the transport of contaminants of concern (COCs) into the Principal Aquifer until they are properly assessed.

WILLIAM RUH, CHAIR | HOPE SMYTHE, EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- b. If the identification of such wells is not feasible, the Report should include:
 - i. An analysis of all possible pathways into the Principal Aquifer and recommendations for future investigations that will support data-driven conclusions.
 - ii. Analysis of exceedances at IRWD-3, and an explanation of whether any actions by OCWD, or the RPs resulted in that well being placed back in service.
 - iii. Analysis of hydraulic gradients (communication) between the Shallow and Principal Aquifer throughout the project Study Area, with specific consideration near operational production wells.

2. Bell Industries off-site

- a. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally near MW-24 and 24C stepping out laterally to the west, and downgradient to the southwest.
- b. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally to the northwest and upgradient of the property near E St Andrew Place. There may be upgradient contributions from unidentified potentially responsible parties (PRPs).
- c. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally south of Bell Industries and adjacent to the 55 Freeway near CPT-15, 114, 17, and 111. Since 2012, no data has been collected, therefore, the extent of the comingled COC plume may have migrated beyond the contour boundary and may be impacting Sites south of the 55 Freeway.

3. Engineering Plating off-site

- a. Further delineation is needed downgradient of the Site both vertically and laterally. There are potential future impacts to operational production well SA-26/1 and destroyed well W-14831. The influence of SA-26/1 operation (i.e. vertical downward gradient and lateral capture zone) and its influence on contaminant migration remains a data gap.

4. Steelcase off-site

- a. Further delineation is needed north of the Site, located adjacent to 55 Freeway between Bell Avenue and Valencia Avenue. The upgradient and on-site monitoring well MW-29B (50-60 ft below ground surface [bgs]) has detectible concentrations of 1,1-Dichloroethylene (1,1-DCE) and 1,4-dioxane which may indicate plume comingling from upgradient sources.

5. Holchem and Circuit One off-site

- a. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally near CPT-100, 206, 104, and 180. This area is bounded to the west by Holchem/Embee Plating, to the south by E Warner Avenue, to the east by Circuit One, and to the north by Barlen Enterprises. There has been comingling of the plume in this area; however, no data has been obtained since 2012 to substantiate how the plume boundaries are currently defined for all COCs.

6. Gallade Chemical off-site

- a. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally to the north of the Site, upgradient of CPT-91 and E-7. Concentrations of Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) have been detected in well E-7 from 5-20 ft

bgs, which may indicate an upgradient source. In addition, no data has been collected from 0-31 ft bgs near CPT-91.

7. Area Bounded by S. Grand Avenue, E. Warner Avenue and the 55 Freeway.

- a. Since 2012, no data has been collected in the area near CPT-115, 116B, and 117, therefore, this area needs further delineation vertically and laterally. The upgradient contributions have not been fully defined for target COCs, especially for Trichloroethylene (TCE), 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane. Therefore, the depicted plume boundaries may have merged and/or migrated vertically and laterally since its initial assessment.

8. Cherry Aerospace off-site

- a. CPT data has been collected in 2012 and 2015; however, no data has been collected since. Further delineation is needed both vertically and laterally for the following locations:
 - i. West of Cherry Aerospace and north of SAM-4.
 - ii. Southwest of Cherry Aerospace, west of IRWD-3.
- b. There are potential future impacts to operational production well IRWD-3 through abandoned/destroyed/inactive production wells (i.e. municipal, domestic, industrial, agricultural etc.). The influence of IRWD-3 operation is causing vertical downward gradient according to monitoring well SAM-4. Therefore, these production wells may be a continued migration pathway and remain a data gap.

9. ITT Cannon off-site

- a. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally between SAM-5 and SAM-6, and near CPT-123, 124, and 190. Nearby monitoring wells MW-45B (44.3-59.3 ft bgs) and MW-17A/B (5-25 and 30-35 ft bgs) do not fully capture the shallow contamination from approximately 0-60 ft bgs and to a lesser extent do not capture the leading edge of the COCs plume from approximately 60 ft bgs-basal sand as depicted in the figures.

10. Dyer Business Park off-site

- a. Since 2012, no data has been collected southwest of Dyer Business Park and north of SAM-7, therefore, the extent of the comingled COC plume may have migrated beyond the contour boundary since the time the groundwater grab samples were obtained.
- b. In addition, data gaps exist in the vicinity of SAM-7. TCE concentrations in SAM-7A (39.5-49.5 ft bgs) have fluctuated from approximately 32.1 ug/l to 49 ug/L. No data exists from 0-39.5 ft bgs and step-out borings in all directions have not delineated nor identified an upgradient source/potential downgradient impacts.

11. Intersection of 55 Freeway and East Dyer Road

- a. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally in the vicinity of SAM-6, CPT-168, CPT-171, and west of 7-MW-5.
 - i. Approximately 0-60 ft bgs:
 1. The eastern extent of the TCE and PCE plumes near CPT-171 have not been defined.
 2. The leading edge of the 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane plume near CPT-168 has not been delineated. There is the potential for the 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane plumes emanating

from the general areas of Holchem, Universal Circuits/Bell Industries and Steelcase to have comingled since the collection of water quality samples in 2012.

ii. Approximately 60 ft bgs-basal sand:

1. The leading edge of the 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane plume near CPT-168 has not been delineated. There is the potential for the 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane plumes emanating from the general areas of Holchem, Universal Circuits/Bell Industries and Steelcase to have comingled since the collection of water quality samples in 2012.

12. Northeast of the intersection of Redhill Avenue and Deere Avenue

- a. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally for all COCs to the northeast of SAM-11 and south of Barranca Pkwy. In addition, SAM-11A (47.5-52.5 ft bgs) does not provide water quality data from 0-47.5 ft bgs and remains a data gap.

13. West of the intersection of Redhill Avenue and Alton Parkway

- a. Further delineation is needed vertically and laterally for all COCs in between CPT-141 and CPT-186. This data gap is also related to item 11, above.

14. South of the intersection of Redhill Avenue and Gillette Avenue

- a. The eastern edge of the plume between Gillette Avenue and Armstrong Avenue (near SAM-10 and north of Baxter Healthcare) has not been delineated for all COCs. The Former Standard Screw Products Site (1712 Langley Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714) will provide some groundwater monitoring data; however, further delineation is necessary and this area remains a data gap.
- b. In addition, no data exists from 0-36.5 ft bgs in the vicinity of SAM-10A (36.5-46.5 ft bgs) and step-out borings have not delineated potential downgradient impacts. CPT-170 (18-22 and 27-31 ft bgs) had detectable concentrations of all COCs within this shallow zone.

15. South of the 55 Freeway and MacArthur Blvd

- a. The southern edge of the plume has not been fully delineated vertically and laterally and presents a data gap. Since 2012, no data has been collected south of the intersection of MacArthur and the 55 Freeway, therefore, the extent of the comingled COC plume may have migrated beyond the contour boundary since the time the groundwater grab samples were obtained. Data gaps exist at the leading edge of the plume near CPT-147, 148, 160, 159, and 157.
- b. In addition, SAM-8A is screened from 33-43 ft bgs and does not address shallow contamination from 0-33 ft bgs.

16. Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences off-site

- a. Further delineation of the leading edge of the plume is needed vertically and laterally located to the west of MacArthur Blvd, bounded by Redhill Avenue and Main Street, and in the general vicinity of CPT-174.
- b. Further delineation of the plume is needed vertically and laterally to the east of MacArthur Blvd, bounded by Redhill Avenue and Main Street, and in the general vicinity of CPT-156, 175, 176, and 184. The leading edge of

the plume has not been delineated for all COCs. In addition, SAM-9A (37.5-42.5 ft bgs) does not address shallow contamination from 0-37.5 ft bgs. The sites at the southern edge of the project Study Area include Olen Properties (2031 Main Street, Irvine, CA 92714) and Deft Chemical Coating, Inc. (17451 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714) which have groundwater monitoring data that may further define the downgradient extent of the contaminants.

If you have any questions, contact Chad Nishida at (951) 782-3252 or by e-mail at: chad.nishida@waterboards.ca.gov, or you may contact Nick Amini, Chief of the Site Cleanup Program, at (951) 782-7958 or by e-mail at: nick.amini@waterboards.ca.gov.

Sincerely,



Chad Nishida
Water Resources Control Engineer
Site Cleanup Program

cc: Bill Hunt – OCWD (whunt@ocwd.com)
Roy Herndon – OCWD (rherndon@ocwd.com)
Chris Ross – Hargis + Associates (cross@hargis.com)
Kevin Coons – Hargis + Associates (kcoons@hargis.com)
Julie Macedo – SWRCB, OE (julie.macedo@waterboards.ca.gov)
Robert Reeves – SWRCB, DFA (robert.reeves@waterboards.ca.gov)
Aparjeet Rangi – SWRCB, DFA (aparjeet.rangi@waterboards.ca.gov)

APPENDIX H
03/25/21 RWQCB COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT
FEASIBILITY STUDY INITIAL SCREENING
EVALUATION FOR THE ORANGE COUNTY
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION
PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2 (GRANT
AGREEMENT NO. D1712505)

Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board

March 25, 2021

Mr. Bill Leever
Principal Hydrogeologist
Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(wleever@ocwd.com)

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY INITIAL SCREENING EVALUATION FOR THE ORANGE COUNTY SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2 (GRANT AGREEMENT NO. D1712505)

Dear Mr. Leever,

Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (Santa Ana Water Board) staff have completed our review of the “*Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation*” (FSISE) for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Operable Unit 2 (OU2) submitted on February 3, 2021, by your consultant Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA). The document was submitted for our technical review as part of the reporting requirements listed in the Proposition 1 Grant Agreement (No. D1712505) for the Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study (RI/FS) between the Orange County Water District (OCWD) and State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Division of Financial Assistance (DFA). This letter provides Santa Ana Water Board staff comments on the FSISE.

Comments:

1. General – The authors of the report, statement of qualifications and signature(s) and seal(s) of the registered professional(s) responsible for the work should be included in the final document, to be consistent with section C-26 of the Grant Agreement.
2. General – Attachment 1 in our letter titled “*Comments on Revised Draft Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report...*,” dated February 3, 2020, depicts the off-property areas that we had excluded from analysis of the Feasibility Study (FS). Portions of remedial alternatives 3 through 6 include application of in-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) or extraction well containment within this exclusion area and should be removed.
3. Section 1.0 Introduction – “*Operable Unit 1 is being addressed by others separately and ...*” Please revise to read: “Operable Unit 1 is being addressed by responsible parties for the source sites under the oversight of the State of California and ...”
4. Section 1.2 Remedy Status – The text states, “*Five-year remedy reviews would be performed to track the progress and effectiveness of the interim remedy. The five-year*

LANA ONG PETERSON, CHAIR | HOPE SMYTHE, EXECUTIVE OFFICER

remedy reviews also would evaluate the progress and effectiveness of the source site remedial efforts as they pertain to preventing off-property migration of Chemicals of Concern (COCs)." It should be noted that if a remedial action is selected that results in hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants remaining at the site above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure, such action should be reviewed no less often than every five years after the initiation of the selected remedial action. Given the complexity of the South Basin comingled plume and the various potentially responsible parties (PRPs) that are or will be implementing on-site and off-site assessment/remediation, it is prudent to frequently monitor the remedial action. This is to ensure that human health and the environment are being protected by the remedial action, and that changes are implemented expeditiously as needed.

5. Section 1.3.1 Geologic and Hydrogeologic Framework – The referenced upper, middle, and lower portion of the Shallow Aquifer system and the attributed depth intervals have not been discussed in the FSISE. The investigation reports for many of the source sites within the Orange County South Basin have included the terms “A and B” (or 1st and 2nd) water-bearing zones. In the absence of any definition or explanation, the correlation between the upper, middle, and lower portions of the Shallow Aquifer with A/B zones at sources sites under our oversight remains unclear.
 - a. There are also inconsistencies in naming of the stratigraphic layers as presented in the FSISE and the Remedial Investigation (RI) Report (i.e. Layers 1-4 versus upper, middle, lower Shallow Aquifer). We recommend that you provide full definitions and explanations in the text and plume figures, so as to be consistent with the terminology in the RI Report. Depending on the location within the Study Area, the depth of each hydrostratigraphic unit (HSU) may vary significantly. Therefore, the detailed analysis of alternatives in the FS can greatly benefit from updated figures with location-specific plume contours and location-specific HSU labels that can be correlated with nearby source sites that are also being investigated.
6. Section 1.3.5.2 Active Water Supply Wells – The table that lists the eight active water supply wells within the Study Area has a caption that is not referenced within the table. Please identify the corresponding cathodic protection well with a superscript.
7. Section 1.7.1 Potential Human Health Risk – The text states, *“The remaining [contaminants of potential concern] COPCs were not retained as COCs, based on the following criteria: Did not appear to be related to sites (for example, dioxins, per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances [PFAS], and fluoride).”* Eight or more facilities within the South Basin study area were listed in the State Water Board Order WQ 2019-0045-DWQ for the determination of the presence of PFAS at chrome plating facilities. Pending additional site-specific data, the presence of PFAS may become more evident and may be of potential concern to the proposed remedial alternatives.
8. Section 1.7.2 Potential Human Health Risk – Please explain why Freon-113, which has been detected in groundwater at concentrations above its maximum contaminant level (MCL) for drinking water in at least one source site within the Study Area, has not been listed as a groundwater COC for further evaluation.
9. Section 2.0 Remedial Action Objectives – *“In order to be compatible with remediation at source sites, the [interim remedial measures] IRMs would be implemented to avoid substantially negatively affecting groundwater quality ... at or near the source sites with*

ongoing or planned remedial actions.” Please note that it is our staff’s position that any substantial effect on groundwater quality or flow near the source sites could potentially complicate the ongoing or planned execution of remedial actions by the responsible parties.

10. Section 2 Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) –

- a. (RAOs-1 and 2), the terms “decreasing” as well as “to the extent practicable” and “to the extent practical” have been used for the lateral and vertical extent of COC impacts to lower concentration areas and the Principal Aquifer: “1. *Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by decreasing lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs within OU2, to the extent practicable*; 2. *Protect groundwater resources by decreasing potential for vertical migration of high concentration COCs from the upper/middle portions of the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells, to the extent practical.*” We ask that the term “preventing” in the RAOs be used with “to the extent practicable/practical.”
- b. RAO-5: The text states: “*Minimize discharge of COC exceeding ecological risk-based concentration from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels.*” It is unclear how this objective is achievable using Alternative 5 (i.e. application of ISCO).
- c. We understand that OCWD is planning to implement an in-situ remediation barrier along the Armstrong Channel in the area south of the Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences sites (Figure 2-4). Since the bottom of the channel is unpaved and its elevation is below the water table, please explain how this remedy could be implemented effectively. In addition, please explain how the release of ISCO reagent into the channel will be avoided.
- d. RAO-6: “*Prevent unacceptable human exposure to groundwater contaminated by COCs.*” The wording should be revised to “Prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater with COC concentrations exceeding drinking water MCLs or any other applicable regulatory levels.”

11. Section 4.1 General Response Actions – Monitored natural attenuation (MNA) has been listed under “In-situ Treatment Cleanup Actions.” Please be advised that we do not consider natural attenuation a “cleanup action,” because it is a passive remedy. MNA is more fitting under the “Monitoring” category in this section and throughout the FSISE.

12. Section 4.2 Identification of Remedial Technologies and Process Options – Treated Water Discharge or End Use Options have been listed under “Remedial Technology” within the table under this section. “End use options” for treated water are not considered remedial technologies for cleanup of contaminated groundwater.

13. Section 5.1 Effectiveness – In the screening of remedial technologies, the short- and long-term effectiveness and reduction achieved should include discussion regarding toxicity, mobility and volume for all technologies that were considered. The short-term effectiveness refers to the construction and implementation period, and the long-term effectiveness refers to the period after the remedial action is completed.

14. Section 5.4.4.1 Groundwater Extraction – The document refers to two publications by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, and states that pump and treat

(P&T) *“is a common method for cleaning up groundwater and other aqueous media contaminated with dissolved chemicals, including industrial solvents, metals, and fuel oil.”* P&T technologies must often operate for an extended period of time (decades) to meet aquifer cleanup goals, and in many cases may fail to achieve those goals. Limitations and concerns with this technology are evident when an assessment of remaining contaminant concentrations indicates an asymptotic curve, or when concentrations rebound after system shutdown. The residual mass of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in groundwater tends to adsorb to organic materials in less permeable soils, and may later migrate back into the groundwater via back-diffusion, thus acting as a long-term source of contamination.

15. Section 5.4.5.1.3 Membrane Processes – The text states, *“the rejected concentrate/brine solution is typically 85-95% of the influent flow for nanofiltration and 80-90% of the influent flow for [reverse osmosis] RO and would require discharge to a [publicly owned treatment works] POTW.”* The ratio of permeate flow (product water) to feed flow is often referred to as a percent recovery. Rejected water can range from 20% to 50% of the feedwater, and is dependent on the number of stages in which the membranes are configured and the feed pressure. Please verify that the text is accurately defining the rejected concentrate/brine solution, recovery and their respective percentages.
16. Section 5.4.6.1 Injection – *“State Water Resources Control Board Resolution 92-49 prohibits degradation of groundwater used for potable uses.”* The correct citation for the State Water Resources Control Board’s Anti-Degradation Policy is Resolution 68-16.
17. Section 5.4.7.1 Monitored Natural Attenuation –
 - a. *“If applied at appropriate locations, with an adequate monitoring network and analytical schedule, MNA is effective...”* Please explain the proposed method for selecting appropriate locations for MNA. The occurrence and continued success of natural attenuation is interdependent on the geophysical and geochemical characteristics of the subsurface, as well as the physical and chemical characteristics of the contaminant(s) that are present. As such, the concept of “applying MNA at appropriate locations” appears to be misguided.
 - b. *“However, as a stand-alone remedial action, MNA would require a substantial number of monitor wells and ...”* Please replace ‘remedial action’ with ‘process option.’
18. Section 5.4.7.3 Chemical Processes – The text states that the *“potential challenges associated with ISCO in OU2 include an inability to reduce COC concentrations before they cross flow from the Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells in part because the locations of these wells are not precisely known and the remedy duration.”* The challenge in having limited knowledge of the locations of legacy water supply wells pertains to any type of remedial action within the South Basin. The ISCO remedy can typically be utilized for COC mass destruction, thereby preventing further degradation of groundwater quality by decreasing the migration of high concentrations of COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs, especially in areas of the plume that are derived from multiple sources (comingled). We recommend either removing the statement quoted above, or applying it to all general response actions, with the exception of the “no action” alternative.

19. Section 5.5 Retained Remedial Technologies and Process Options – *“The Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options are not considered stand-alone remedial alternatives.”* We recommend adding MNA to this list.
20. Section 6.2.3 Alternative 3 – *“Groundwater would be extracted in higher concentration areas to: decrease lateral ...; and begin to treat and reduce the concentrations of COCs in groundwater.”* We recommend replacing ‘concentrations’ with ‘mass’ in the quoted sentence. The same sentence is repeated under the descriptions of Alternatives 5 and 6, and should also be revised.
21. Section 6.2.5 Alternative 5 Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using In-Situ Chemical Oxidation – The text proposes a Pre-Design Investigation (e.g. target contaminants, lithology, hydrogeology, and other site-specific conditions) if the selected alternative is ISCO (Persulfate activation). The Pre-Design Investigation should not be limited to Alternative 5 and it should be applied to other alternatives that also involve containment and MNA.
 - a. It would be prudent to conduct additional investigations with respect to data gaps, lithology, hydrogeology and site-specific conditions (e.g. geochemical data, bench scale testing, pilot studies, etc.), in order to optimize the design of OCWD’s interim remedy. Improper design may result in remedy ineffectiveness (i.e. limited reduction in COC concentrations and extended cleanup timeframe), the inability to scale treatment of the IRM to a full scale remedy, and/or interference with current source site remedies or proposed future remedies (i.e. generating unfavorable byproducts, causing unwanted plume migration, altering groundwater geochemical conditions, dewatering monitoring wells). Periodic post-implementation monitoring will aid in confirming the remedy’s effectiveness and performance.
 - b. The text states, *“Persulfate activation is required to convert the persulfate into the highly reactive persulfate radical, ...”* For further clarification, please insert ‘anion’ after the second ‘persulfate’ in the quoted sentence.
22. Section 6.2.6 Alternative 6 – *“As conceptually illustrated on Figure 2-5, ... and accessible locations within a selected high concentration area with OU2, ...”* It seems that ‘in’ is missing between ‘with’ and ‘OU2.’
23. Figure 1-5 – The monitoring well locations for the Former Standard Screw Products facility should be shown in the figure, and should be consistent with the information presented in Figure 5-1 in the RI Report.
24. Figure 1-14 – The extent of perchlorate impacts originating from the former LNP site within the upper portion of the shallow aquifer system as depicted for concentration ranges of 6 to 60 µg/L is not consistent with our records for perchlorate impacts originating from the referenced site in the A and B water-bearing zones (also refer to comment 5, above).
25. Figures 1-18 through 1-23 – The figures depict cis-1,2-dichloroethene (cis-1,2-DCE) and hexavalent chromium detections throughout the study area. Please address the following:
 - a. Provide plume contours for cis-1,2-DCE and hexavalent chromium.

- b. The figure legend and icons should be revised to be consistent with Figures 1-6 through 1-15 as presented in the RI Report.
- c. The vertical depth intervals should be revised to be consistent with other related figures (i.e. Upper and Middle portions of the shallow aquifer versus Layers 1-4).

26. Figure 2-4 and Figure 2-5 – The figures include implementation of “Alternative 5-ISCO” and “Alternative 6- groundwater extraction and treatment combined with ISCO” immediately downgradient of the Embree Plating facility. The Santa Ana Water Board has authorized discharges of amendment at the Embree site, in accordance with the General Waste Discharge Requirements for In Situ Groundwater Remediation (Order No. R8-2018-0089), since 2016. Groundwater treatment has been ongoing at the site, using bioremediation and in-situ chemical reduction for treatment of VOCs, perchlorate, and hexavalent chromium. It appears that implementation of Alternative 5, downgradient of Embree Plating, may not be compatible with the efforts of the responsible party (RP) to create oxygen-reducing conditions in the subsurface, and thereby remediate the hexavalent chromium contamination attributable to the Embree facility. Application of extraction activities per Alternative 6 may potentially impact groundwater flow around the Embree site. This effect should be evaluated to ensure that capture zones of the extraction wells and implementation of ISCO will not have negative effects on in-situ remediation efforts that are based on reducing geochemical conditions. Specifically, remediation of the hexavalent chromium plume that originated from the referenced site may negatively be impacted by implementation of ISCO.

27. Figure 2-4 – Please remove the proposed application area next to the ITT Cannon’s planned in-situ remediation area. We have already discussed the expansion of the planned remedy with the RP to include areas further to the south.

28. Appendix A Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) – Santa Ana Water Board staff have provided comments to the ARARs in a letter dated July 25, 2018. Please ensure these comments are addressed.

We appreciate the opportunity to review this deliverable. If you have any questions, please contact me at (951) 782-7958, or by email at nick.amini@waterboards.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Afshin Nick Amini
 Digitally signed by Afshin Nick Amini
Date: 2021.03.25 10:01:47 -07'00'

A. Nick Amini, Ph.D., P.E.
Chief, Site Cleanup Section

cc: Roy Herndon – OCWD (rherndon@ocwd.com)
Chris Ross – Engineering Analytics (CRoss@enganalytics.com)
Ken Puentes – Engineering Analytics (KPuentes@enganalytics.com)
Julie Macedo – SWRCB, OE (julie.macedo@waterboards.ca.gov)
Robert Reeves – SWRCB, DFA (robert.reeves@waterboards.ca.gov)
Meghan Tosney – SWRCB, DFA (meghan.tosney@waterboards.ca.gov)
Aparjeet Rangji – SWRCB, DFA (aparjeet.rangji@waterboards.ca.gov)

Yolanda Garza – DTSC (yolanda.garza@dtsc.ca.gov)
Emad Yemut – DTSC (emad.yemut@dtsc.ca.gov)

R:\RB8\Shared\Section\SCP\Site_Cleanup_Section_info\Prop 1 Applications\South
Basin_2\20210203_OCWD_SouthBasin_DraftFSISE_03242021_Final

APPENDIX I
03/29/21 STATE WATER BOARD DFA
COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT
FEASIBILITY STUDY INITIAL
SCREENING EVALUATION

From: Rangi_Aparjeet@Waterboards
To: Leever_Bill; Amini_Nick@Waterboards; Sturdivant_Ann@Waterboards; Chris_Ross; Law_Jessica@Waterboards; Ken_Puentes; Tosney_Meghan@Waterboards; Behrooz_Mehrnoosh@Waterboards; Nishida_Chad@Waterboards; Reeves_Robert@Waterboards; Herndon_Roy
Subject: RE: Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE)
Date: Monday, March 29, 2021 2:09:49 PM
Attachments: [image003.png](#)

Good Afternoon Bill,

Thank you for submitting the Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE) Report on February 11, 2021 for the Orange County Water District (OCWD) – South Basin (SB) Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) Proposition 1 Grant Agreement (D1712505) project.

Staff from the State Water Board Division of Financial Assistance (DFA) has the following comments on the FSISE Report. Additionally, the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) provided comments on the FSISE Report. Comments provided by the DFA and the Regional Water Board should be addressed in revisions to the FSISE Report. Alternatively, these comments could be addressed in the Feasibility Study Report, which is due June 30, 2021.

Comments:

- 1. Specific Recommended Remedial Action Objectives (RAO), Page 12–** The RAOs do not include proposed groundwater cleanup goals, the area that would be addressed by the groundwater cleanup activities and, estimated timeframe for achieving the groundwater cleanup goals. The RAOs should be updated to include groundwater cleanup goals, the area addressed by groundwater cleanup activities and estimated timeframes for achieving the proposed groundwater cleanup goals.
- 2. Geologic and Hydrogeologic Framework, Page 20:** The description of hydrogeologic zones in the Project area appears to be inconsistent with the description provided in the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (Supplemental RI Report), dated July 1, 2020. The description of the Shallow Aquifer System, which ranges from near land surface to a depth of approximately 162 ft below ground surface (bgs), was divided into the four layers (Layer 1 through 4). No explanation or justification was provided in the FSISE Report describing why this change was made. Furthermore, inconsistencies between the Supplemental RI and FSISE Report raises concern that contaminant plume maps provided for the Shallow Aquifer System may not be consistent with the contaminant distribution and data gaps described in the RI Report (i.e. extent of groundwater contamination and data gaps) and the development and evaluation of feasible remedial alternatives provided in the FSISE Report. The interpretation of the Shallow Aquifer System layer provided in the FSISE Report should be revised to be consistent with the hydrogeologic interpretation provided in the Supplemental RI Report, or the FSISE Report should be updated to justify these changes. In addition, if changes to the hydrogeologic interpretation are made, the FSISE Report should include updated groundwater plume maps that incorporate changes to the Shallow Aquifer System layer.

Thanks
Aparjeet

Aparjeet Rangi, P.E.
Water Resource Control Engineer
State Water Resources Control Board

Division of Financial Assistance
Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov
Ph: (916) 319-8255

From: Leever, Bill <wleever@ocwd.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 11, 2021 3:51 PM
To: Amini, Nick@Waterboards <Nick.Amini@waterboards.ca.gov>; Sturdivant, Ann@Waterboards <Ann.Sturdivant@waterboards.ca.gov>; Chris Ross <CRoss@enganalytics.com>; Law, Jessica@Waterboards <Jessica.Law@Waterboards.ca.gov>; KPuentes@enganalytics.com; Tosney, Meghan@Waterboards <Meghan.Tosney@waterboards.ca.gov>; Behrooz, Mehrnoosh@Waterboards <Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@Waterboards.ca.gov>; Nishida, Chad@Waterboards <Chad.Nishida@Waterboards.ca.gov>; Rangi, Aparjeet@Waterboards <Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov>; Reeves, Robert@Waterboards <Robert.Reeves@waterboards.ca.gov>; Herndon, Roy <rherndon@ocwd.com>
Subject: Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE)

EXTERNAL:

All,

DFA has asked that the Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE) also be submitted to the TAC via a direct email (as opposed to an attachment in the MS Teams meeting invitation that was sent on February 3, 2021). Please let me know if you have any questions.

Bill Leever
Principal Hydrogeologist



Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
tel: (714) 378-3245
fax:
email: wleever@ocwd.com



Confidential Communication

OCWD Confidential Communication: This electronic transmission, and any documents attached hereto, (a) are protected by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (18 USC §§ 2510-2521), (b) may contain confidential information, and (c) are for the sole use of the intended recipient named above. If you have received this electronic message in error, please notify the sender and delete the electronic message. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of the contents of the information received in error is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX J
04/07/21 OCWD SOUTH BASIN TECHNICAL
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES
(D1712505)

MINUTES

OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting (D1712505)

April 7, 2021

10:00 am – 11:50 am

MS Teams Link [click here](#)

Phone only: +1 (916) 535-3094, Phone Conference ID: 878 968 773#

Attendees:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Robert Reeves	DFA	Prop 1 Program Manager	Robert.Reeves@waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aparjeet Rangi	DFA	Project Manager	Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jessica Law	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Jessica.Law@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meghan Tosney	DFA	Chief Prop 1 GWGP	Meghan.Tosney@waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chad Nishida	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program (Prop 1)	Chad.Nishida@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mehrnoosh Behrooz	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Carl Bernhardt	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Carl.Bernhardt@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kayla Kawamura	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Kayla.Kawamura@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Nick Amini	RWQCB	Chief, Site Cleanup Program	Nick.Amini@waterboards.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Ann Sturdivant	RWQCB	Supervising Engineering Geologist	Ann.Sturdivant@waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bill Leever	OCWD	Project Manager	wleever@ocwd.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Roy Herndon	OCWD	Chief Hydrogeologist	rherndon@ocwd.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chris Ross	EA	Project Manager	CRoss@enganalytics.com
<input type="checkbox"/> Ken Puentes	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	KPuentes@enganalytics.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Errol Lawrence	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	ELawrence@enganalytics.com

10:00-10:05

Roll Call/Introduction

Bill Leever

Bill identified attendees (marked above) and reviewed the agenda.

10:05-10:15

**Groundwater Model and Overview of
CSM/Model Laying**

Chris Ross

Chris provided an overview (with slides) of the groundwater model layering, conductivity, and water levels observed vs. simulated. The model calibration is complete. The model TM will be part of the detailed alternatives evaluation TM. Robert Reeves asked if any information will be provided on the statistical analysis of observed vs. simulated water level data. Chris indicated that the observed vs. simulated water level analysis will be part of the model TM. Mona asked if the model included a solute transport component, and Chris responded it did not. Nick asked if the model incorporated source site remediation well extraction, and Chris responded that it does.

10:15-11:10

**TAC Comments & OCWD/EA Discussion of
Initial Screening Evaluation TM**

All

Bill initiated the discussion with the introduction of the TAC draft FSISE comments and the focus on General Comment 2. Nick provided an explanation of the Board's comments related to the FSISE alternatives, as follows:

Alternative 5: ISCO IRM south of the ITT: ITT has committed to investigating and remediating the contaminant plume south of its site near the draft FSISE ISCO alternative along Daimler. As such, the draft FSISE proposed ISCO alignment at this location is not needed. Roy asked how far south ITT is willing to investigate and remediate. Jessica indicated that she does not know specifically how far south ITT will remediate, but that ITT will be responsible for cleanup of contamination that the Regional Board deems their responsibility. They are currently planning two new off-site monitoring wells. They will evaluate new data and refine their remedial alternatives accordingly.

Regional Board does not have an issue with the Dyer Road or MacArthur Blvd. remedial alternative alignments.

Nick and Mona discussed concerns regarding proximity of the ISCO alternative alignment to the OCFCD's flood control channel south of Armstrong Ave., Baxter Healthcare, and Edwards Lifesciences. Concerns include, as identified in the draft FSISE comments, potential daylighting of ISCO amendments in the channel bottom and potential chemical interference with onsite efforts by Baxter. Chris asked if the concern is just with ISCO or does it also apply to groundwater extraction. Mona indicated it was primarily ISCO, but if groundwater extraction were to show significant changes in groundwater gradients that impact source site remediation, then that would be a concern. Bill asked about elevated TCE and PCE (14,000 micrograms per liter [$\mu\text{g/L}$]) concentrations in a Hydropunch sample reported by Baxter. Mona is aware of the elevated concentrations and believes they are related to disturbances in the detection limit of all analytes due to very high Freon-113 concentrations (210,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$) within the sample collected in Armstrong Avenue, close to former Edwards source area. However, Mona also indicated there may be additional investigation by DRSS near the Kaiser site located upgradient of Baxter. The Kaiser and the former BFM Energy sites may be contributing sources of VOCs and 1,4-dioxane observed at the Baxter site. OCWD and EA indicated their appreciation for receiving these comments from the RWQCB, as it identifies issues that will be addressed during the detailed remedial alternatives evaluation process.

Robert discussed his concern, as well as the Regional Board's concern, related to the hydrostratigraphic nomenclature within the SRI and draft FSISE (Upper, Middle, Lower vs. Layers 1-4). Robert and Chad indicated they prefer to see plume concentration contour maps vs. dot plot maps. After some discussion, it was determined that dot plots of the COPCs would be prepared by layer and submitted with the draft detailed remedial alternatives evaluation memo. The detailed alternatives evaluation, and ultimately the remediation implementation, will take into consideration the site specific hydro-stratigraphy, well screens and target aquifers when it comes to evaluating potential impacts to planned or existing source site remedial actions. Chad indicated that the layering system should be thoroughly explained, as mentioned in the comments. RB may request plume maps in the detailed evaluation in higher density areas where an interim remedy may likely be implemented. The TAC agreed that the detailed evaluation of remedial alternatives could move forward.

11:10-11:40

DTSC Site updates, New RB Site updates

Chad Nishida

Chad provided the below updates on DTSC sites based on multiple meetings he and Nick have had with DTSC.

Soco West: Nick noted that the site has some of the highest groundwater VOC concentrations in the South Basin area. Chad indicated that there is a DTSC approved remedial action plan and Remedial

Design Implementation Plan (RDIP) and listed the four remedial activities proposed (flow control gates, enhanced in-situ remediation along Maywood, perimeter slurry wall to 70 feet bgs; however, this component still needs to be optimized and approved by DTSC, and ISCR permeable reactive barrier using ZVI at the Diesel Logistics site). Implementation has been paused since DTSC/SOCO-West is not certain with the remediation strategy OCWD will be implementing. DTSC agreed that SOCO-West will not implement their remedy until legal issues are resolved. According to DTSC, they have been in talks with OCWD. Roy asked Chad if any of these remedial actions were south of Warner Ave, and he said no, not to his knowledge. With respect to the proposed remedial alternative alignments in the draft FSISE memo, DTSC is concerned about potential impacts on the proposed RDIP due to changes in groundwater velocity and its impact on residence time. There is less concern with ISCO/ZVI interferences provided that the remedies are complimentary; however, the concerns include impacts from the radius of influence and impacts from hexavalent chromium (Cr+6) detected near the alignment. OCWD responded that we appreciate this input and will make sure that the upcoming detailed remedial alternative evaluation will include the appropriate analysis and findings to address these concerns.

Cherry Aerospace: Groundwater is monitored semi-annually (April) to coincide with Diceon and Embee Plating. Target COCs include VOCs and 1,4-dioxane (1,1-DCA, 1,1,1-TCA) and Freon-113. They have done plating at the site. Groundwater has been impacted by on-site activities but also from upgradient sources north of Dyer Road; DTSC staff indicated that the proposed extraction well remedial alternative alignment to the north of the site on east Warner Avenue may be beneficial in addressing contamination coming onto Cherry. DTSC also commented on potential impacts (i.e. altering groundwater flow direction, velocity and production of unfavorable byproducts through injection) of proposed remedial alternatives east of the Cherry site and recommended that a 2017 report on the conceptual site model and groundwater flow modeling by Cherry's consultant (CDM) be reviewed to ensure there are no substantial negative impacts to existing or planned remedial actions by responsible parties. Additionally, the Interim Remediation Workplan Approved in 2018 includes extraction wells at depths ranging from 35-72 feet bgs with design flows ranging from 0.5-4 gpm and a total design flow of 50 gpm. This low flow rate may be easily influenced by nearby remedial action. The PRP is still working through on-site permitting and off-site access and is expected to be implemented in Q3 of 2021. Chad also mentioned that the hydrostratigraphic unit (HSU) layering system is similar to SOCO-West and is more robust than that presented by OCWD. Roy replied that OCWD and EA will review and consider the information in this report during the detailed remedial alternatives evaluation.

Diesel Logistics: There is an approved work plan for installation of groundwater monitoring wells to be implemented this year (2021), including subsequent monitoring. There is ongoing quarterly SVE; no groundwater remedial actions planned.

Embee: The in-situ biological enhancement is occurring on-site and no off-property remediation. Embee will be implementing 19 direct push injection points (Sodium lactate, emulsified vegetable oil, calcium polysulfide, sodium bicarbonate and nutrients) at four locations on-site and is focused on targeting Cr+6 which has migrated downgradient of the injection well barriers. It appears that the deeper 50-60 foot zones may be acting as the main migration pathway for contaminants (laterally continuous and high groundwater velocity). DTSC is concerned about draft FSISE memo's ISCO alignment along Warner that could convert Cr+3 to Cr+6, thus this should be evaluated in addition to its radius of influence. Cr+6 may already be present in the proposed injection area. OCWD responded that, again, this is good input which will be addressed in the detailed remedial alternatives evaluation. Being a chrome plating facility, Embee was included in the State Board order to perform PFAS groundwater testing. DTSC indicated that EP-16C detected concentrations of PFOS at 15,000 ng/L and the occurrence of PFAS compounds should be evaluated in the FS.

Diceon: Sulfidated ZVI injection is proposed on-site and immediately off-site; a new type of ZVI is proposed, so RWQCB limited injections to pilot scale along an intermediate barrier. RWQCB noted 1,4-dioxane is coming onto north side of site and suspects it is coming from Gallade; RB/DTSC are concerned that proposed ISCO remedial alternative could counter the effectiveness of the ZVI which is to reduce and dechlorinate the VOCs, just 200 feet north. DTSC is currently reviewing interim measures to remediate sources of releases and control the migration of VOCs in groundwater (37,000 ug/L of TCE [16 on-Site and 14 off-site wells]). It should be noted that increasing concentrations of TCE are observed in their southern MW-9C C-Zone wells (48-60 feet bgs). OCWD responded that we appreciate this input and will make sure that the upcoming detailed remedial alternative evaluation will include the appropriate analysis and findings.

Gallade: Remedial action plan approved by waterboard (two excavations) and according to the consultant have contained the VOC GW plume. The site is continuing with SVE, and dual phase extraction since the 1990s.

11:40-11:50

Schedule Update, Next Steps on the FSISE TM

Bill Leever

Bill provided an update on the schedule. No changes to schedule distributed with 2/11/2021 TAC meeting minutes.

There was discussion related to how TAC comments on the draft FSISE memo will be addressed. It was agreed that TAC comments will be addressed in a stand-alone response to comments document. DFA prefers to receive the meeting minutes first when they are ready, since the discussion and recollection for everyone is fresh. Response to comments to the draft FSISE will be submitted at a later date when they are ready.

11:50

Walk-in Items, Action Item Recap, Adjourn

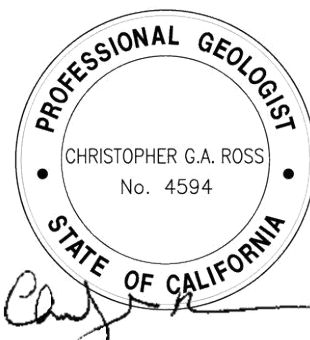
None

Action Items:

1. Path forward on the FSISE TM?
2. Mona to provide map showing Embee's proposed 19 DPT onsite injection points.
3. Chad to provide Diesel Logistics (DTSC Site) monitoring well installation workplan.
4. Chad/Nick to provide their DTSC meeting notes.

APPENDIX K
05/20/21 RESPONSE TO COMMENTS ON THE
DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY INITIAL
SCREENING EVALUATION FOR THE ORANGE
COUNTY WATER DISTRICT SOUTH BASIN
GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT

Technical Memorandum

To:	Bill Leever, PG, CHG	From:	Chris Ross, PG, CHG
Company:	Orange County Water District	Date:	May 20, 2021
EA No.:	151099.221		
Re:	Response to Comments on the Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation for the Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project		

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE) was prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP) Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) being conducted by OCWD to address groundwater contamination in Operable Unit 2 (OU2) in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin (the Basin) in Orange County, California (Study Area) (EA, 2021). OU2 is groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System off-property of numerous groundwater contamination source sites (source sites) located within the Study Area where groundwater contaminant plumes emanating from individual source sites have migrated and commingled.

The purpose of the FSISE is to evaluate and screen remedial technologies and process options that will be retained for the development of remedial alternatives to address groundwater contamination in OU2. The remedial alternatives that were identified in the FSISE will be further evaluated as part of the Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation (FSDE). OCWD is conducting the SBGPP RI/FS in cooperation with California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region (Santa Ana Water Board) to develop an interim remedy for OU2 groundwater contamination.

On February 3, 2021, the FSISE was submitted to the SBGPP Technical Advisory Committee¹ (TAC) for their review as part of the reporting requirements listed in the Proposition 1 Grant Agreement (No. D1712505) for the RI/FS between OCWD and the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Division of Financial Assistance (DFA). In a letter dated March 25,

¹ The Technical Advisory Committee comprises the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board and the State Water Resources Control Board Division of Financial Assistance.

2021, the Santa Ana Water Board transmitted their comments on the FSISE to OCWD (Santa Ana Water Board, 2021). The DFA provided comments in an e-mail to OCWD dated March 29, 2021. On April 7, 2021, a meeting was convened between representatives of the Santa Ana Water Board, DFA, OCWD, and EA to discuss the Santa Ana Water Board and DFA comments on the FSISE. The following responses to Santa Ana Water Board and DFA comments incorporate information that was discussed during the April 7, 2021 meeting.

OCWD is preparing the FSDE and plans to include the sections of the FSISE in the FSDE, excepting Section 7.0 – Recommendations for Detailed Evaluation. OCWD will include revisions in red-line/strikeout format to Sections 1 to 6 of the FSDE (from the FSISE) as outlined in the below responses to Santa Ana Water Board and DFA comments. Therefore, revisions to the draft FSISE will be incorporated into the FSDE and there is no need to prepare another version of the FSISE.

2.0 RESPONSE TO SANTA ANA WATER BOARD COMMENTS

Comment 1

General – The authors of the report, statement of qualifications and signature(s) and seal(s) of the registered professional(s) responsible for the work should be included in the final document, to be consistent with section C-26 of the Grant Agreement.

EA's Response to Comment 1

The author of the report, statement of qualifications and signature and seal of the registered professional responsible for the work will be included in the Final FS which will incorporate both the FSISE and FSDE.

Comment 2

General – Attachment 1 in our letter titled “*Comments on Revised Draft Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report...*,” dated February 3, 2020, depicts the off-property areas that we had excluded from analysis of the Feasibility Study (FS). Portions of remedial alternatives 3 through 6 include application of in-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) or extraction well containment within this exclusion area (Santa Ana Water Board Exclusion Area) and should be removed.

EA's Response to Comment 2

There are two areas identified in the FSISE related to ISCO and one area related to groundwater containment as a potential interim remedy that exist within the Santa Ana Water Board Exclusion Area. The area located south of the southern-most ITT Cannon in-situ injection wellfield along McGaw Avenue and Daimler Street (Area 1) was related to ISCO (Alternative 5, Figure 2-4 from the FSISE). The area located near Armstrong Channel, south of the Baxter Health Care (Area 2) source site is related to both ISCO and groundwater containment (Alternatives 3 to 6, Figures 2-2 to 2-5 from the FSISE). The Santa Ana Water Board indicated that ITT Cannon will be responsible for applying additional groundwater remedial action in Area 1 above. The potential ISCO remediation area at this location will be removed in the FSDE. Regarding Area 2 above, it was agreed that it would remain on the figures and be evaluated as part of the FSDE.

Comment 3

Section 1.0 Introduction – “Operable Unit 1 is being addressed by others separately and ...” Please revise to read: “Operable Unit 1 is being addressed by responsible parties for the source sites under the oversight of the State of California and ...”

EA’s Response to Comment 3

The subject sentence in the FSDE will be revised to read as requested.

Comment 4

Section 1.2 Remedy Status – The text states, “Five-year remedy reviews would be performed to track the progress and effectiveness of the interim remedy. The five-year remedy reviews also would evaluate the progress and effectiveness of the source site remedial efforts as they pertain to preventing off-property migration of Chemicals of Concern (COCs).” It should be noted that if a remedial action is selected that results in hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants remaining at the site above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure, such action should be reviewed no less often than every five years after the initiation of the selected remedial action. Given the complexity of the South Basin comingled plume and the various potentially responsible parties (PRPs) that are or will be implementing on-site and off-site assessment/remediation, it is prudent to frequently monitor the remedial action. This is to ensure that human health and the environment are being protected by the remedial action, and that changes are implemented expeditiously as needed.

EA’s Response to Comment 4

The reference to five-year remedy reviews is not meant to imply that more frequent monitoring and adjustments to remedy would not occur, rather it was meant to indicate that formal remedy reviews would be conducted no less frequently than every 5 years to formally document performance of the remedies and ensure that protection of human health and the environment is maintained. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 5

Section 1.3.1 Geologic and Hydrogeologic Framework – The referenced upper, middle, and lower portion of the Shallow Aquifer system and the attributed depth intervals have not been discussed in the FSISE. The investigation reports for many of the source sites within the Orange County South Basin have included the terms “A and B” (or 1st and 2nd) water-bearing zones. In the absence of any definition or explanation, the correlation between the upper, middle, and lower portions of the Shallow Aquifer with A/B zones at sources sites under our oversight remains unclear.

- a. There are also inconsistencies in naming of the stratigraphic layers as presented in the FSISE and the Remedial Investigation (RI) Report (i.e., Layers 1-4 versus upper, middle, lower Shallow Aquifer). We recommend that you provide full definitions and explanations in the text and plume figures, so as to be consistent with the terminology in the RI Report. Depending on the location within the Study Area, the depth of each hydrostratigraphic unit (HSU) may vary significantly. Therefore, the detailed analysis of alternatives in the FS can greatly benefit from updated figures with location-specific plume contours and location-specific HSU labels that can be correlated with nearby source sites that are also being investigated.

EA's Response to Comment 5

It was agreed that the FSDE would retain the evaluation and description of the stratigraphic layers 1 through 4 as presented in Section 1.2.1 of the FSISE text which is based on the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (SRI Report, Hargis + Associates, Inc., 2020) cross sections (SRI Report Figures 5-16 through 5-17N). The FSDE will also indicate which HSUs are being remediated at nearby source sites, where appropriate.

Comment 6

Section 1.3.5.2 Active Water Supply Wells – The table that lists the eight active water supply wells within the Study Area has a caption that is not referenced within the table. Please identify the corresponding cathodic protection well with a superscript.

EA's Response to Comment 6

The subject table will be revised in the FSDE to add a superscript “1” to the corresponding cathodic protection well.

Comment 7

Section 1.7.1 Potential Human Health Risk – The text states, “*The remaining [contaminants of potential concern] COPCs were not retained as COCs, based on the following criteria: Did not appear to be related to sites (for example, dioxins, per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances [PFAS], and fluoride).*” Eight or more facilities within the South Basin study area were listed in the State Water Board Order WQ 2019-0045-DWQ for the determination of the presence of PFAS at chrome plating facilities. Pending additional site-specific data, the presence of PFAS may become more evident and may be of potential concern to the proposed remedial alternatives.

EA's Response to Comment 7

There was a brief description of PFAS and the results presented in the SRI Report. PFAS are not COCs identified in the FSISE; however, it is understood that PFAS and other emergent compounds may require evaluation during implementation of the Interim Remedy and at sites that are sources of these compounds. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 8

Section 1.7.2 Potential Human Health Risk – Please explain why Freon-113, which has been detected in groundwater at concentrations above its maximum contaminant level (MCL) for drinking water in at least one source site within the Study Area, has not been listed as a groundwater COC for further evaluation.

EA's Response to Comment 8

As directed by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), the 95-percent upper confidence limit of the mean concentration in groundwater (95% UCL) for each COPC was the assumed exposure point concentration (EPC) in the Revised Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment (HHRA) (The Fehling Group, 2020). The 95% UCL for Freon 113 is 169.2 micrograms per liter (ug/l), which is well below the Freon 113 drinking water maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) of 1,200 ug/l. Therefore, Freon-113 was not listed as an OU2

groundwater COC for further evaluation. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 9

Section 2.0 Remedial Action Objectives – *“In order to be compatible with remediation at source sites, the [interim remedial measures] IRMs would be implemented to avoid substantially negatively affecting groundwater quality ... at or near the source sites with ongoing or planned remedial actions.”* Please note that it is our staff’s position that any substantial effect on groundwater quality or flow near the source sites could potentially complicate the ongoing or planned execution of remedial actions by the responsible parties.

EA’s Response to Comment 9
Comment noted.

Comment 10

Section 2 Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) –

- a. (RAOs-1 and 2), the terms “decreasing” as well as “to the extent practicable” and “to the extent practical” have been used for the lateral and vertical extent of COC impacts to lower concentration areas and the Principal Aquifer: *“1. Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by decreasing lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs within OU2, to the extent practicable; 2. Protect groundwater resources by decreasing potential for vertical migration of high concentration COCs from the upper/middle portions of the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells, to the extent practical.”* We ask that the term “preventing” in the RAOs be used with “to the extent practicable/practical.”
- b. RAO-5: The text states: *“Minimize discharge of COC exceeding ecological risk-based concentration from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels.”* It is unclear how this objective is achievable using Alternative 5 (i.e., application of ISCO).
- c. We understand that OCWD is planning to implement an in-situ remediation barrier along the Armstrong Channel in the area south of the Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences sites (Figure 2-4). Since the bottom of the channel is unpaved and its elevation is below the water table, please explain how this remedy could be implemented effectively. In addition, please explain how the release of ISCO reagent into the channel will be avoided.
- d. RAO-6: *“Prevent unacceptable human exposure to groundwater contaminated by COCs.”* The wording should be revised to “Prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater with COC concentrations exceeding drinking water MCLs or any other applicable regulatory levels.”

EA’s Response to Comment 10a

In the FSDE, the term “preventing” in the RAOs will be used with “to the extent practicable.”

EA’s Response to Comment 10b

Conceptually, ISCO could be applied to shallow groundwater in areas upgradient of where it is discharging into surface water channels at concentrations above surface water toxicity benchmarks identified in the HHRA (Appendix to SRI Report), with the goal of in situ reduction of

groundwater COC concentrations before entering the channels to levels below the surface water toxicity benchmarks. As discussed during the meeting, the ISCO chemicals and treatment byproducts will also be evaluated as part of the FSDE. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

EA's Response to Comment 10c

OCWD is not planning to implement an in-situ remediation barrier along the Armstrong Channel in the area south of the Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences sites. However, the FSDE will evaluate the feasibility of implementing an in-situ remediation barrier along the Armstrong Channel in the area south of the Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences sites. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

EA's Response to Comment 10d

The wording of the FSDE will be revised to "Prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater with COC concentrations exceeding drinking water MCLs or other Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs)."

Comment 11

Section 4.1 General Response Actions – Monitored natural attenuation (MNA) has been listed under "In-situ Treatment Cleanup Actions." Please be advised that we do not consider natural attenuation a "cleanup action," because it is a passive remedy. MNA is more fitting under the "Monitoring" category in this section and throughout the FSISE.

EA's Response to Comment 11

Comment noted. The USEPA considers MNA to be a cleanup action, which can be applied as a sole remedy, as part of a combined remedial action, or as a finishing step. For example, the USEPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) Directive 9283.1-36, Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation for Inorganic Contaminants in Groundwater at Superfund Sites (states:

"In addition, MNA, whether selected as the sole remedial action or as a finishing step, may be appropriate when it can achieve a site's remedial action objectives in a reasonable timeframe; thus, MNA remedies should not extend over very long timeframes, and the anticipated timeframes should be reasonable compared with other potential alternatives being considered. However, the document acknowledges that longer timeframes may be needed for some contaminants that degrade or decay over a long time period."

OSWER Directive 9200.4-17P, Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation at Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and Underground Storage Tank Sites states:

"EPA does not consider MNA to be a "presumptive" or "default" remedy-it is merely one option that should be evaluated with other applicable remedies. EPA does not view MNA to be a "no action " or "walk-away" approach, but rather considers it to be an alternative means of achieving remediation objectives that may be appropriate for specific, well-documented site circumstances where its use meets the applicable statutory and regulatory requirements."

“As there is often a variety of methods available for achieving remediation objectives at any given site, MNA may be evaluated and compared to other viable remediation methods (including innovative technologies) during the study phases leading to the selection of a remedy.”

“In the majority of cases where MNA is proposed as a remedy, its use may be appropriate as one component of the total remedy, that is, either in conjunction with active remediation or as a follow-up measure.”

“Use of MNA does not signify a change in OSWER's remediation objectives. These objectives (discussed in greater detail under the heading "Implementation") include control of source materials, prevention of plume migration, and restoration of contaminated groundwaters, where appropriate. Thus, EPA expects that source control measures (see section on "Remediation of Sources") will be evaluated for all sites under consideration for any proposed remedy. As with other remediation methods, selection of MNA as a remediation method should be supported by detailed site-specific information that demonstrates the efficacy of this remediation approach.”

“When relying on natural attenuation processes for site remediation, EPA prefers those processes that degrade or destroy contaminants. Also, EPA generally expects that MNA will only be appropriate for sites that have a low potential for contaminant migration.”

We understand the Santa Ana Water Board’s perspective on MNA and believe that the designation of MNA as a remedial alternative could be grouped under a monitoring category. The FSISE classifies MNA as a process option within the In-Situ Groundwater Treatment remedial technology. This classification of MNA will not affect the analysis of MNA in the FSDE. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 12

Section 4.2 Identification of Remedial Technologies and Process Options – Treated Water

Discharge or End Use Options have been listed under “Remedial Technology” within the table under this section. “End use options” for treated water are not considered remedial technologies for cleanup of contaminated groundwater.

EA’s Response to Comment 12

The subject table column header will be revised in the FSDE to “Remedial Technology & Discharge or End Use”.

Comment 13

Section 5.1 Effectiveness – In the screening of remedial technologies, the short- and long-term effectiveness and reduction achieved should include discussion regarding toxicity, mobility and volume for all technologies that were considered. The short-term effectiveness refers to the construction and implementation period, and the long-term effectiveness refers to the period after the remedial action is completed.

EA's Response to Comment 13

The short- and long-term effectiveness and expected reductions achieved, including discussion regarding toxicity, mobility and volume for retained technologies identified in the FSISE will be evaluated in detail in the FSDE. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 14

Section 5.4.4.1 Groundwater Extraction – The document refers to two publications by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, and states that pump and treat (P&T) “*is a common method for cleaning up groundwater and other aqueous media contaminated with dissolved chemicals, including industrial solvents, metals, and fuel oil.*” P&T technologies must often operate for an extended period of time (decades) to meet aquifer cleanup goals, and in many cases may fail to achieve those goals. Limitations and concerns with this technology are evident when an assessment of remaining contaminant concentrations indicates an asymptotic curve, or when concentrations rebound after system shutdown. The residual mass of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in groundwater tends to adsorb to organic materials in less permeable soils, and may later migrate back into the groundwater via back-diffusion, thus acting as a long-term source of contamination.

EA's Response to Comment 14

Comment noted. All remedial technologies retained in the FSISE are subject to the potential treatment limitations and concentration rebound posed by matrix back-diffusion. It is likely that, if selected, ISCO also would need to be applied for a relatively extended period of time. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 15

Section 5.4.5.1.3 Membrane Processes – The text states, “*the rejected concentrate/brine solution is typically 85-95% of the influent flow for nanofiltration and 80-90% of the influent flow for [reverse osmosis] RO and would require discharge to a [publicly owned treatment works] POTW.*” The ratio of permeate flow (product water) to feed flow is often referred to as a percent recovery. Rejected water can range from 20% to 50% of the feedwater, and is dependent on the number of stages in which the membranes are configured and the feed pressure. Please verify that the text is accurately defining the rejected concentrate/brine solution, recovery and their respective percentages.

EA's Response to Comment 15

The text of the FSDE will accurately define the rejected concentrate/brine solution, recovery, and their respective percentages.

Comment 16

Section 5.4.6.1 Injection – “*State Water Resources Control Board Resolution 92-49 prohibits degradation of groundwater used for potable uses.*” The correct citation for the State Water Resources Control Board's Anti-Degradation Policy is Resolution 68-16.

EA's Response to Comment 16

Comment noted and the FSDE text will be revised to reflect the correct citation.

Comment 17

Section 5.4.7.1 Monitored Natural Attenuation –

- a) *If applied at appropriate locations, with an adequate monitoring network and analytical schedule, MNA is effective...* Please explain the proposed method for selecting appropriate locations for MNA. The occurrence and continued success of natural attenuation is interdependent on the geophysical and geochemical characteristics of the subsurface, as well as the physical and chemical characteristics of the contaminant(s) that are present. As such, the concept of “applying MNA at appropriate locations” appears to be misguided.
- b) *However, as a stand-alone remedial action, MNA would require a substantial number of monitor wells and ...* Please replace ‘remedial action’ with ‘process option.’

EA’s Response to Comment 17a

Performance monitoring generally is more important for MNA than for other types of remedies as a consequence of the potentially longer remediation timeframes, potential for ongoing contaminant migration, and other uncertainties associated with using MNA. MNA monitoring programs should specify the location, frequency, and type of samples, analyses, and measurements required to evaluate whether the remedy is performing as expected and is capable of achieving the remedial objectives. Thus, MNA monitoring programs should be designed to accomplish the following:

- Demonstrate that natural attenuation is occurring as expected;
- Detect changes in environmental conditions (e.g., hydrogeologic, geochemical, microbiological, or other conditions) that may reduce the efficacy of any of the natural attenuation processes;
- Identify any potentially toxic and/or mobile transformation products;
- Verify that the plume(s) is not expanding (either laterally or vertically);
- Verify no unacceptable impact to downgradient receptors;
- Detect new releases of contaminants to the environment that could negatively alter the effectiveness of the MNA remedy;
- Demonstrate the efficacy of institutional or other controls that may be applied to protect potential receptors; and
- Verify attainment of remediation objectives.

The preceding items will be evaluated in the FSDE in the context of the OU2 groundwater plumes, including the source sites and the existing monitor well networks, sampling frequencies, analytical schedules, and groundwater parameter measurements to determine where MNA might be appropriately or effectively applied. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

EA’s Response to Comment 17b

The term ‘remedial action’ in the FSDE will be replaced with ‘process option.’

Comment 18

Section 5.4.7.3 Chemical Processes – The text states that the “*potential challenges associated with ISCO in OU2 include an inability to reduce COC concentrations before they cross flow from the*

Shallow Aquifer System into the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells in part because the locations of these wells are not precisely known and the remedy duration.” The challenge in having limited knowledge of the locations of legacy water supply wells pertains to any type of remedial action within the South Basin. The ISCO remedy can typically be utilized for COC mass destruction, thereby preventing further degradation of groundwater quality by decreasing the migration of high concentrations of COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs, especially in areas of the plume that are derived from multiple sources (comingled). We recommend either removing the statement quoted above, or applying it to all general response actions, with the exception of the “no action” alternative.

EA’s Response to Comment 18

The likelihood of Legacy Water Supply Wells acting to reduce the effectiveness of remedial actions or process options other than ISCO was stated in the FSISE for Groundwater Extraction, Physical Barriers, Monitored Natural Attenuation, Active In-Situ Bioremediation, and Groundwater Injection end use. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 19

Section 5.5 Retained Remedial Technologies and Process Options – *“The Institutional Controls, Monitoring, and Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells process options are not considered stand-alone remedial alternatives.”* We recommend adding MNA to this list.

EA’s Response to Comment 19.

While MNA may not be selected as a stand-alone OU2 interim remedy, it was classified as such in the FSISE to allow for further detailed evaluation in the FSDE. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 20

Section 6.2.3 Alternative 3 – *“Groundwater would be extracted in higher concentration areas to: decrease lateral ...; and begin to treat and reduce the concentrations of COCs in groundwater.”* We recommend replacing ‘concentrations’ with ‘mass’ in the quoted sentence. The same sentence is repeated under the descriptions of Alternatives 5 and 6, and should also be revised.

EA’s Response to Comment 20.

Concentration data are what is generated by laboratory analysis of groundwater samples and provides a quantifiable physical measure that can be mapped and trended. For the purposes of the quoted sentences identified in comment 20, the term ‘concentration’ can be understood to be synonymous with ‘mass,’ as it represents mass per a standard volume, and the FSDE text will be revised to address this comment.

Comment 21

Section 6.2.5 Alternative 5 Containment and Treatment of Relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using In-Situ Chemical Oxidation – The text proposes a Pre-Design Investigation (e.g., target contaminants, lithology, hydrogeology, and other site-specific conditions) if the selected alternative is ISCO (Persulfate activation). The Pre-Design Investigation should not be limited to Alternative 5 and it should be applied to other alternatives that also involve

containment and MNA.

- a) It would be prudent to conduct additional investigations with respect to data gaps, lithology, hydrogeology and site-specific conditions (e.g. geochemical data, bench scale testing, pilot studies, etc.), in order to optimize the design of OCWD's interim remedy. Improper design may result in remedy ineffectiveness (i.e. limited reduction in COC concentrations and extended cleanup timeframe), the inability to scale treatment of the IRM to a full scale remedy, and/or interference with current source site remedies or proposed future remedies (i.e. generating unfavorable byproducts, causing unwanted plume migration, altering groundwater geochemical conditions, dewatering monitoring wells). Periodic post-implementation monitoring will aid in confirming the remedy's effectiveness and performance.
- b) The text states, "Persulfate activation is required to convert the persulfate into the highly reactive persulfate radical, ..." For further clarification, please insert 'anion' after the second 'persulfate' in the quoted sentence.

EA's Response to Comment 21a

As discussed during April 7, 2021 TAC meeting, a Pre-Design Investigation would be implemented for ISCO and other potential remedial alternatives. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

EA's Response to Comment 21b

The FSDE will incorporate the requested change.

Comment 22

Section 6.2.6 Alternative 6 – "*As conceptually illustrated on Figure 2-5, ... and accessible locations within a selected high concentration area with OU2, ...*" It seems that 'in' is missing between 'with' and 'OU2.'

EA's Response to Comment 22

The subject sentence in the FSDE will be revised to read: "*As conceptually illustrated on Figure 2-5, ... and accessible locations within a selected high concentration area within OU2, ...*"

Comment 23

Figure 1-5 – The monitoring well locations for the Former Standard Screw Products facility should be shown in the figure, and should be consistent with the information presented in Figure 5-1 in the RI Report.

EA's Response to Comment 23

The FSDE will incorporate the requested change.

Comment 24

Figure 1-14 – The extent of perchlorate impacts originating from the former LNP site within the upper portion of the shallow aquifer system as depicted for concentration ranges of 6 to 60 µg/L is not consistent with our records for perchlorate impacts originating from the referenced site in the A and B water-bearing zones (also refer to comment 5, above).

EA's Response to Comment 24

Comment noted. We understand that there may be differences in the way that perchlorate distributions are illustrated by different parties, using different HSUs and different datasets. We also understand that the perchlorate plume originating from the LNP source site will be managed and remediated by the responsible party and as such, the FSDE will not consider interim remedial actions in this area. However, perchlorate is an OU2 COC, and figures illustrating the distributions of perchlorate will be included in the FSDE (also see EA's response to Comment 25a).

Comment 25

Figures 1-18 through 1-23 – The figures depict cis-1,2-dichloroethene (cis-1,2-DCE) and hexavalent chromium detections throughout the study area. Please address the following:

- a) Provide plume contours for cis-1,2-DCE and hexavalent chromium.
- b) The figure legend and icons should be revised to be consistent with Figures 1-6 through 1-15 as presented in the RI Report.
- c) The vertical depth intervals should be revised to be consistent with other related figures (i.e., Upper and Middle portions of the shallow aquifer versus Layers 1-4).

EA's Response to Comment 25a

It was agreed during the April 7, 2021 TAC meeting that the FSDE would include figures illustrating color-coded symbols classified by concentration ranges ('color dot maps') for each COC, for each of Layers 1 through 4; that contours for individual COCs would not be prepared; and that additional figures may be considered after the TAC reviews these figures in the draft FSDE.

EA's Response to Comment 25b

The FSDE figures will be prepared consistent with EA's response to Comment 25a.

EA's Response to Comment 25c

It was agreed that the vertical depth intervals for these figures would remain as-is: this provides consistency with the cross sections in the SRI Report, with the groundwater flow model, and with the figures that will be prepared as part of the FSDE. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 26

Figure 2-4 and Figure 2-5 – The figures include implementation of "Alternative 5- ISCO" and "Alternative 6-groundwater extraction and treatment combined with ISCO" immediately downgradient of the Embee Plating facility. The Santa Ana Water Board has authorized discharges of amendment at the Embee site, in accordance with the General Waste Discharge Requirements for In Situ Groundwater Remediation (Order No. R8- 2018-0089), since 2016. Groundwater treatment has been ongoing at the site, using bioremediation and in-situ chemical reduction for treatment of VOCs, perchlorate, and hexavalent chromium. It appears that implementation of Alternative 5, downgradient of Embee Plating, may not be compatible with the efforts of the responsible party (RP) to create oxygen-reducing conditions in the subsurface, and thereby remediate the hexavalent chromium contamination attributable to the Embee facility. Application of extraction activities per Alternative 6 may potentially impact groundwater flow around the Embee site. This effect should be evaluated to ensure that capture zones of the extraction wells

and implementation of ISCO will not have negative effects on in-situ remediation efforts that are based on reducing geochemical conditions. Specifically, remediation of the hexavalent chromium plume that originated from the referenced site may negatively be impacted by implementation of ISCO.

EA's Response to Comment 26

The FSDE will include evaluations to determine whether extraction well capture zones and/or implementation of ISCO will likely or potentially have substantial negative impacts on in-situ remediation efforts at the Embee Plating facility source site that are based on reducing geochemical conditions. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 27

Figure 2-4 – Please remove the proposed application area next to the ITT Cannon's planned in-situ remediation area. We have already discussed the expansion of the planned remedy with the RP to include areas further to the south.

EA's Response to Comment 27

The FSDE will be revised to incorporate the requested change per Santa Ana Water Board Comment 2.

Comment 28

Appendix A Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) – Santa Ana Water Board staff have provided comments to the ARARs in a letter dated July 25, 2018. Please ensure these comments are addressed.

EA's Response to Comment 28

The FSDE will include updated ARARs, which will incorporate the Santa Ana Water Board comments on the ARARs in their referenced letter.

3.0 RESPONSE TO DFA COMMENTS

Comment 1. Specific Recommended Remedial Action Objectives (RAO), Page 12– The RAOs do not include proposed groundwater cleanup goals, the area that would be addressed by the groundwater cleanup activities and, estimated timeframe for achieving the groundwater cleanup goals. The RAOs should be updated to include groundwater cleanup goals, the area addressed by groundwater cleanup activities and estimated timeframes for achieving the proposed groundwater cleanup goals.

EA's Response to Comment 1

Interim Remedial Actions do not require numeric cleanup goals as part of RAOs, nor do they provide an estimate for cleanup times (USEPA, 1991 and 1999b). In accordance with the USEPA guidance, OCWD intends to implement IRMs that will be consistent with and transition to a final remedy. Revisions to respective portions of the FSISE are not needed, as such, no changes to these sections will be indicated in the FSDE.

Comment 2. Geologic and Hydrogeologic Framework, Page 20: The description of hydrogeologic zones in the Project area appears to be inconsistent with the description provided in the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (Supplemental RI Report), dated July 1, 2020. The description of the Shallow Aquifer System, which ranges from near land surface to a depth of approximately 162 ft below ground surface (bgs), was divided into the four layers (Layer 1 through 4). No explanation or justification was provided in the FSISE Report describing why this change was made. Furthermore, inconsistencies between the Supplemental RI and FSISE Report raises concern that contaminant plume maps provided for the Shallow Aquifer System may not be consistent with the contaminant distribution and data gaps described in the RI Report (i.e. extent of groundwater contamination and data gaps) and the development and evaluation of feasible remedial alternatives provided in the FSISE Report. The interpretation of the Shallow Aquifer System layer provided in the FSISE Report should be revised to be consistent with the hydrogeologic interpretation provided in the Supplemental RI Report, or the FSISE Report should be updated to justify these changes. In addition, if changes to the hydrogeologic interpretation are made, the FSISE Report should include updated groundwater plume maps that incorporate changes to the Shallow Aquifer System layer.

EA's Response to Comment 2

As discussed during the April 7, 2021 TAC meeting, the geologic and hydrogeologic framework used in the FSISE is consistent with the SRI Report. Also refer to our responses to Santa Ana Water Board Comments 5 and 25a above for additional clarification.

4.0 REFERENCES

- California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region (Santa Ana Water Board, 2021. Letter from N. Amini, Santa Ana Water Board, to B. Leever, Orange County Water District re: Comments on the Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation for the Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. March 25, 2021.
- Engineering Analytics, Inc., 2021. Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. February 3, 2021.
- Hargis + Associates, Inc., 2020. Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, Orange County Water District, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2. July 1, 2020.
- USEPA, 1991. Guide to Developing Superfund No Action, Interim Action, and Contingency Action RODs. April 1991.
- USEPA, 1999a. Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation at Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and Underground Storage Tank Sites. April 1999.
- USEPA, 1999b. A Guide to Preparing Superfund Proposed Plans, Records of Decision, and Other Remedy Selection Decision Documents. July 1999.
- USEPA, 2015. Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation for Inorganic Contaminants in Groundwater at Superfund Sites. August 2015.

APPENDIX L
05/26/21 OCWD SOUTH BASIN TECHNICAL
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES
(D1712505)

MINUTES

OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting (D1712505)

May 26, 2021

2:30 pm – 3:30 pm

MS Teams Link [click here](#)

Phone only: +1 (916) 535-3094, Phone Conference ID: 943 955 973#

Attendees:

<u>X</u> Robert Reeves	DFA	Prop 1 Program Manager	Robert.Reeves@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Aparjeet Rangi	DFA	Project Manager	Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Jessica Law	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Jessica.Law@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Meghan Tosney	DFA	Chief Prop 1 GWGP	Meghan.Tosney@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Chad Nishida	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program (Prop 1)	Chad.Nishida@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Mehrnoosh Behrooz	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u> </u> Carl Bernhardt	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Carl.Bernhardt@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Kayla Kawamura	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Kayla.Kawamura@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Amini	RWQCB	Chief, Site Cleanup Program	Nick.Amini@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Ann Sturdivant	RWQCB	Supervising Engineering Geologist	Ann.Sturdivant@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Bill Leever	OCWD	Project Manager	wleever@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Roy Herndon	OCWD	Chief Hydrogeologist	rherndon@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Chris Ross	EA	Project Manager	CRoss@enganalytics.com
<u>X</u> Errol Lawrence	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	elawrence@enganalytics.com

2:30-2:35

Roll Call/Introduction

Bill Leever

2:35-3:25

**Groundwater Model and Overview of
CSM/Model Laying**

Errol Lawrence/Chris
Ross

Errol used the PowerPoint slides attached to these minutes to present the SBGPP numerical flow model development and calibration. The top of Layer 1 is ground surface derived from LIDAR data. There is a muted water level response shown in hydrographs in the Shallow aquifer system (Layers 1-4) relative to Principal aquifer system (Layer 6). Coloration of K values and orientation of K zones are influenced by depositional environment. 56 well point calibration targets were used in the model. Roy mentioned that a separate hydrogeologic investigation by OCWD south of the 405 freeway identified aquifer mergence zones on either side of the Orange County Airport, near the southern model domain boundary. RMSE calibration values are included in the analysis and will be included in the detailed remedial alternatives evaluation tech memo. The "Basin Model" Errol referred to during the presentation is OCWD's regional model groundwater flow model that covers the entire Orange County Groundwater Basin. The calibration period (2007 to 2017) was selected to include a range of hydraulic conditions (both high and low water levels) where high quality regional groundwater level data was available. The older non-District wells in the southern part of the Study Area were used in the calibration and new SAM wells (SAM 7 to SAM 13) were assigned synthetic values, or projections of

potentiometric surface and both were extrapolated backwards in time. Vertical gradients representative of both the north and south parts of the Study Area were captured in the model. The calibration is reasonable, and the TM will include calibration hydrographs for all target wells. The model cell size is 125'x125' throughout the Study Area. Chad asked whether MCAS Tustin has a groundwater flow model and if so whether any analysis was done to evaluate and compare the results to the SGBPP model, specifically near SAM-11 and the MCAS boundary. The SGBPP model was not compared to any MCAS Tustin model, if available, and it is unknown if the model layering and calibration is comparable. All source area extraction wells were used in model calibration. All the extraction well data was obtained through online sources, including Geotracker, and will be summarized in the detailed remedial alternatives evaluation TM. Responding to a question, Chris said a model is typically updated based on new information collected during pre-design and within a year of operation of a remedial system.

3:25-3:27

Schedule Update, Next Steps on the TM

Bill Leever/Chris
Ross

No changes to the current schedule submitted during the February 2021 TAC meeting are currently projected.

3:27-3:30

Walk-in Items, Action Item Recap, Adjourn

None.

Action Items:

1. **Bill to provide copy of model presentation to TAC and upload to Geotracker with final meeting minutes.**

GROUNDWATER MODEL STATUS UPDATE

SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT

May 26, 2021

SBGPP MODEL OBJECTIVES

- Groundwater flow modeling is developed in support of the SBGPP RI/FS being conducted by OCWD to address groundwater contamination in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin.
- The modeling is developed to support OCWD in evaluation of groundwater extraction and insitu remedial alternatives identified in the FS screening process.
 - The remedial alternatives are intended to address groundwater contamination in OU2 within the SBGPP.

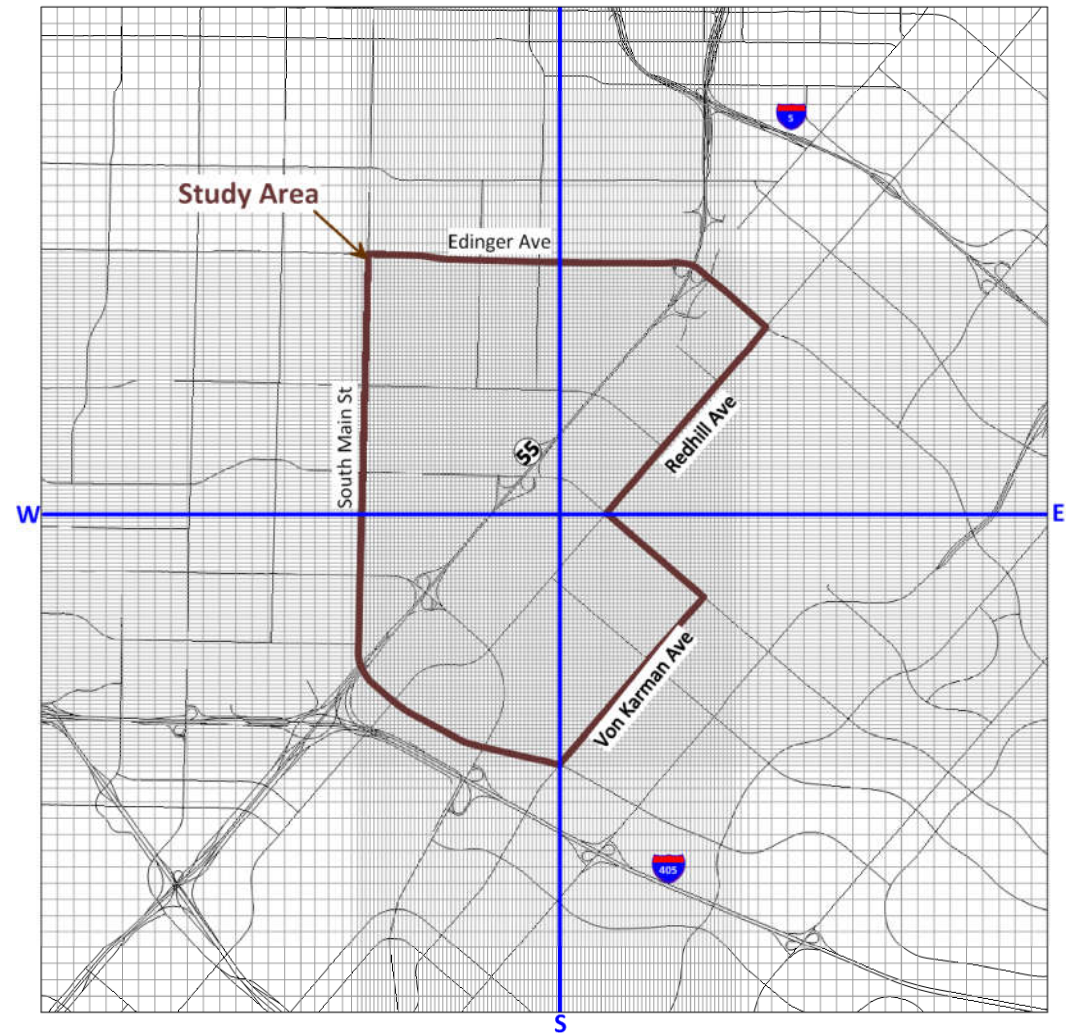
KEY FEATURES OF THE SBGPP MODEL

The SBGPP Groundwater flow is based on the current site conceptual hydrogeologic model (SCHM). The numerical model:

- replicates low and high potentiometric cycles observed in the Shallow Alluvial Aquifer System;
- incorporates horizontal and vertical aquifer heterogeneity demonstrated from extensive aquifer testing;
- includes ongoing and historic source site remedial extraction systems;
- is calibrated to observed water level conditions and hydraulic gradients; and
- is suitable for evaluation of remedial alternatives identified in the FS for OU2 groundwater contamination.

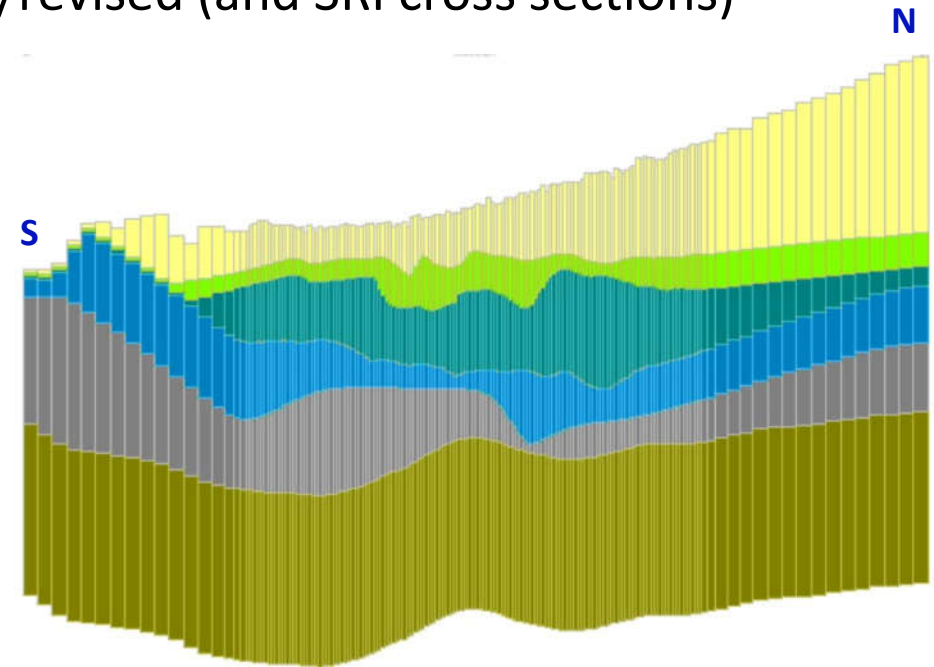
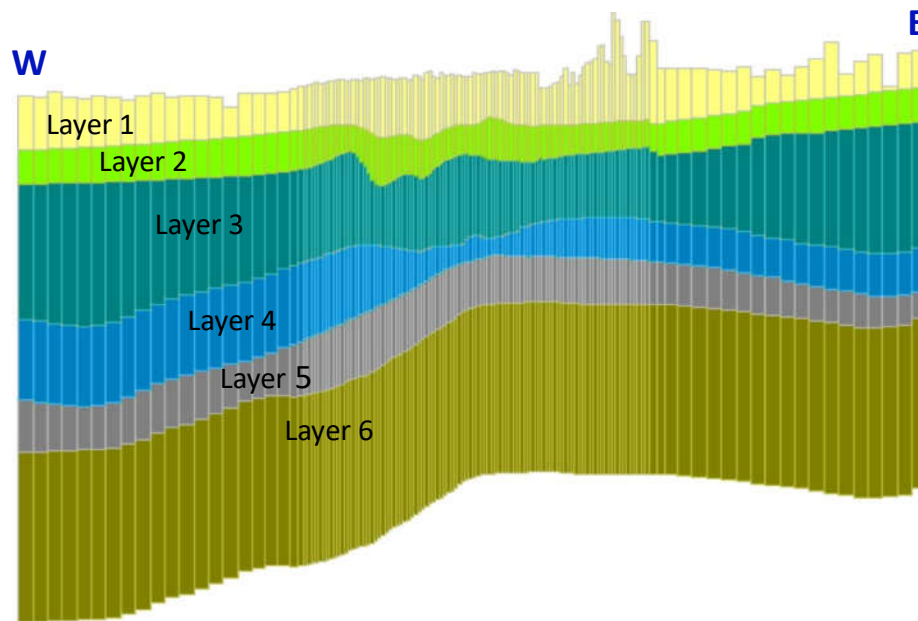
MODEL DOMAIN, GRID and CODE

- Model Domain is
31,000 ft x 31,000 ft
- Finite Difference Grid
 - 159 Rows and 135 Columns
 - Variable Grid Spacing
125 ft to 500 ft
- Model Code is
MODFLOW–SURFACT



MODEL LAYERING

- Six Layers based on Basin Model-updated/revised (and SRI cross sections)
 - Layer 1 to 4 = Shallow Aquifer System
 - Layer 5 = Aquitard
 - Layer 6 = Upper Principal Aquifer (100 ft)

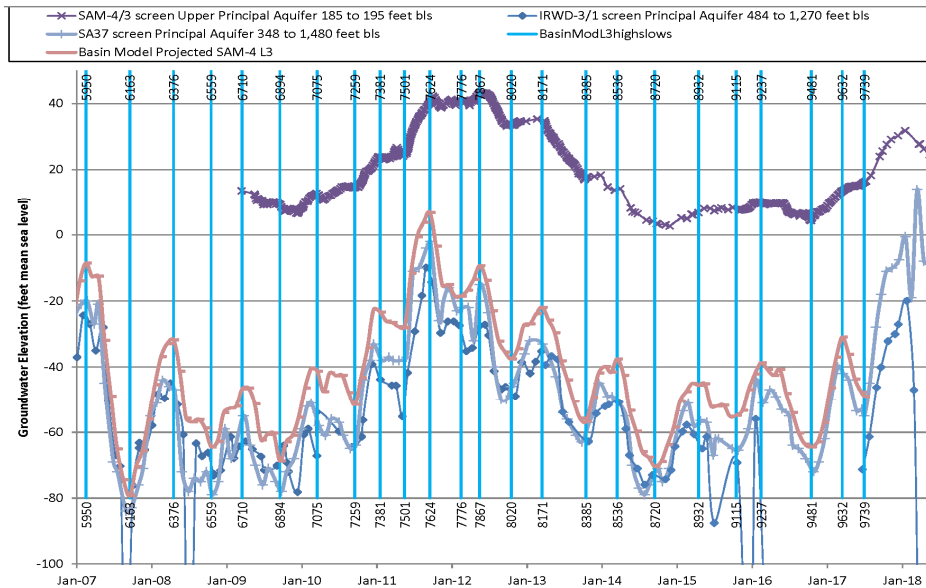


Simulation Period-Feb 15, 2007 to July 1, 2017

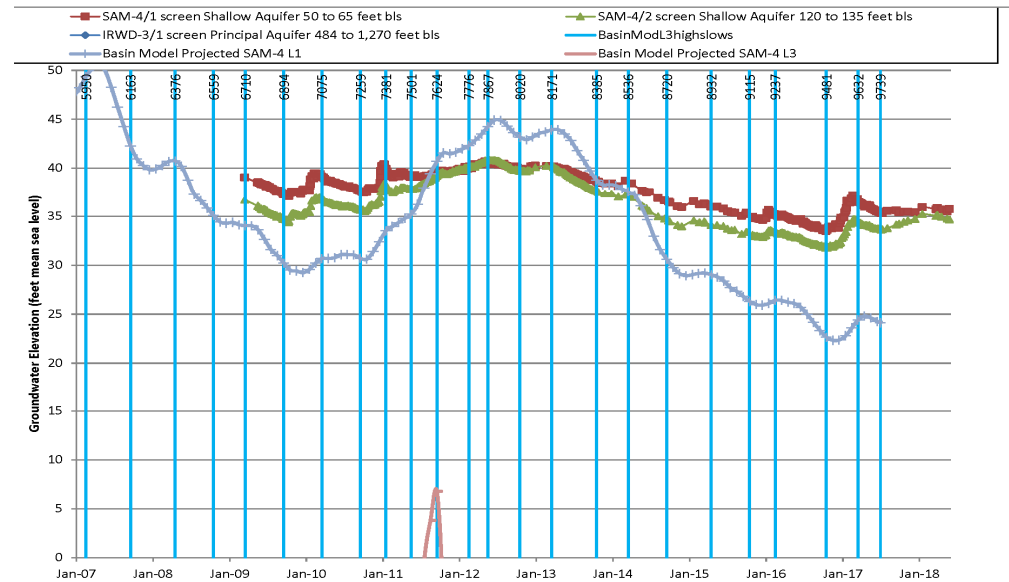
Encompasses regional low and high potentiometric cycles

23 Stress Periods covering 3789 days, SPs ranging from 91 to 244 days long

Upper Principal L6



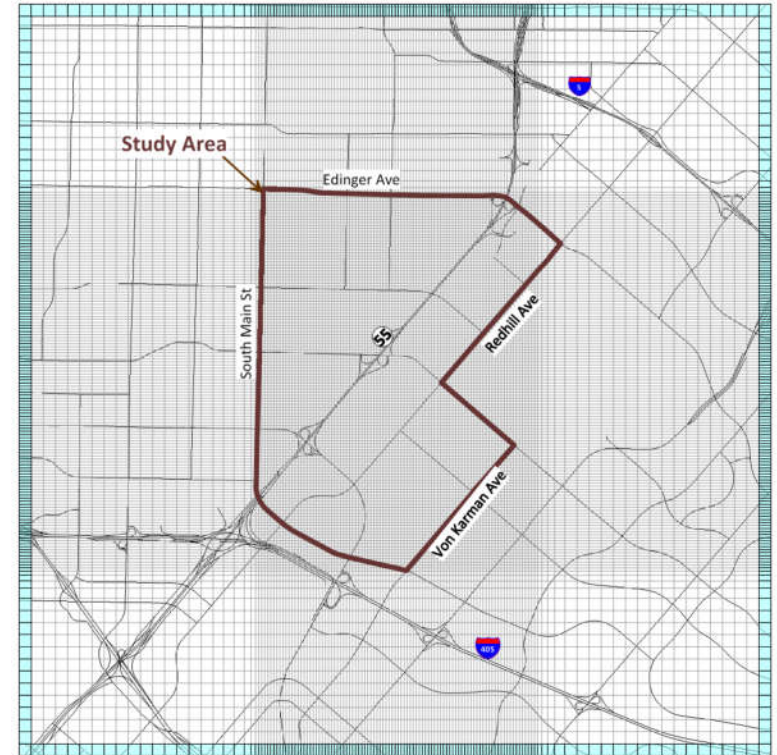
Shallow L1 to L4



BOUNDARY CONDITIONS (I)

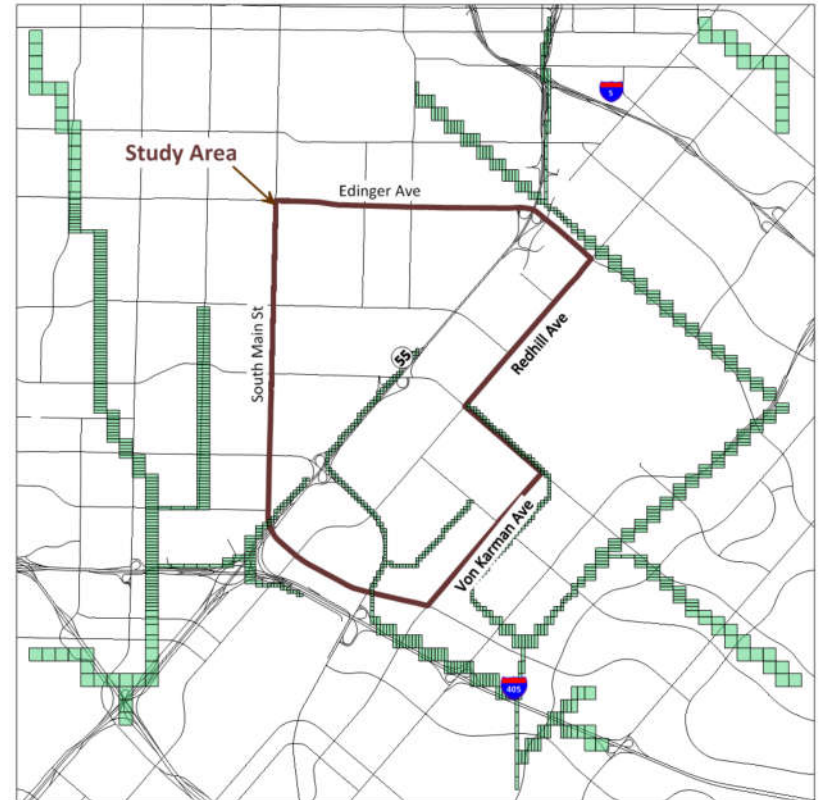
Constant Head Boundaries assigned around perimeter of the model in Layers 1, 2 and 4 (Shallow), and Layer 6 (Upper Principal)

- Shallow Aquifer Layers
 - Water Levels originally exported from Basin Model Layer 1 (Shallow)
 - Revised to reflect 2008 (Low), 2012 (High) and 2016 (Low) Potentiometric Conditions
 - CHs are interpolated between Stress Periods
- Upper Principal
 - Derived from Basin Model -projected Principal Aquifer water levels corrected using a ratio based on observed water levels at Shallow SAM-4/2, Upper Principal SAM-4/3, and Principal IRWD-3



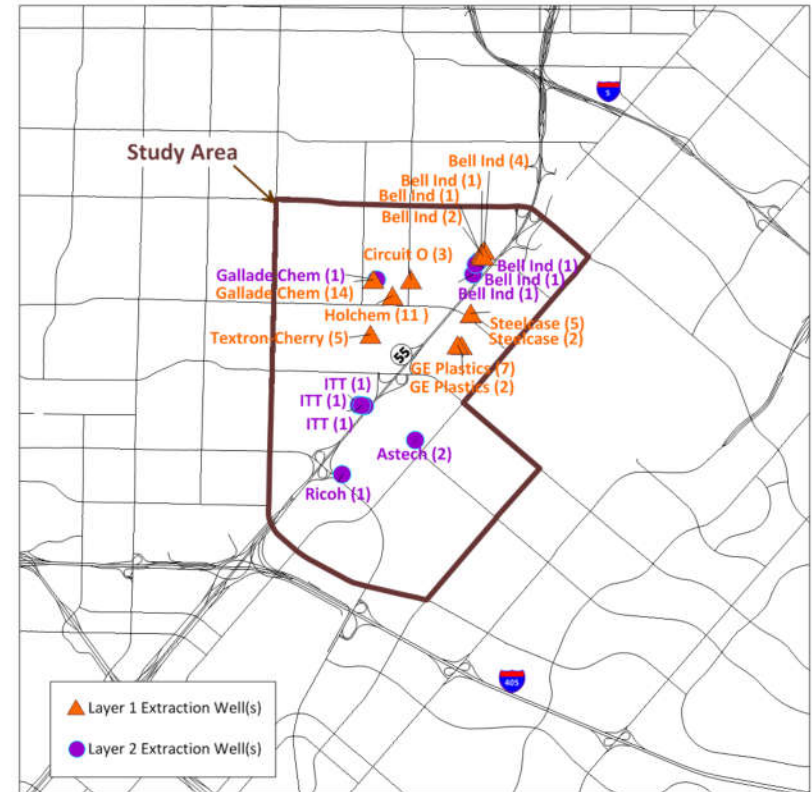
BOUNDARY CONDITIONS (II)

- Surface channels simulated using the river boundary condition
- River BC allows water to flow into or out of the model
- Model Inputs:
 - Channel bottom elevation-land surface (Lidar)
 - Stage =0.5 ft above channel bottom
 - Channel bed conductance
 - Calculated from channel length, width, bed thickness, and hydraulic conductivity,
 - Only conductance was varied during calibration



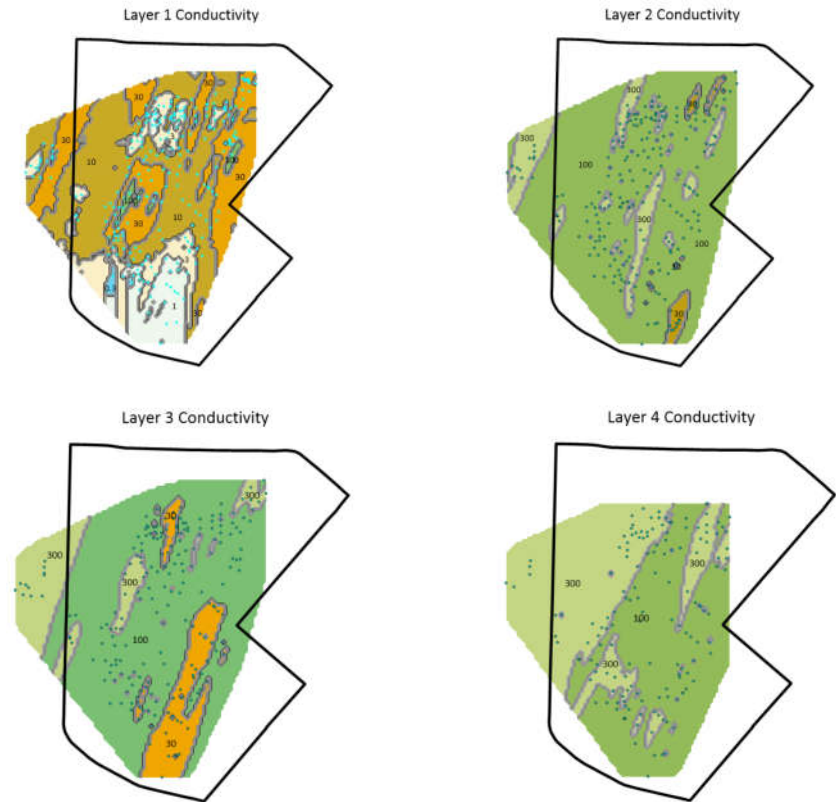
BOUNDARY CONDITIONS (III)

- Source Site Extraction Systems simulated using the well package of MODFLOW
- Model Inputs:
 - Model Layer
 - Stress Period of Operation
 - Extraction Rate (average during Stress Period)
 - At some source sites, multiple wells are combined due to proximity to each other or to very low pumping rates.

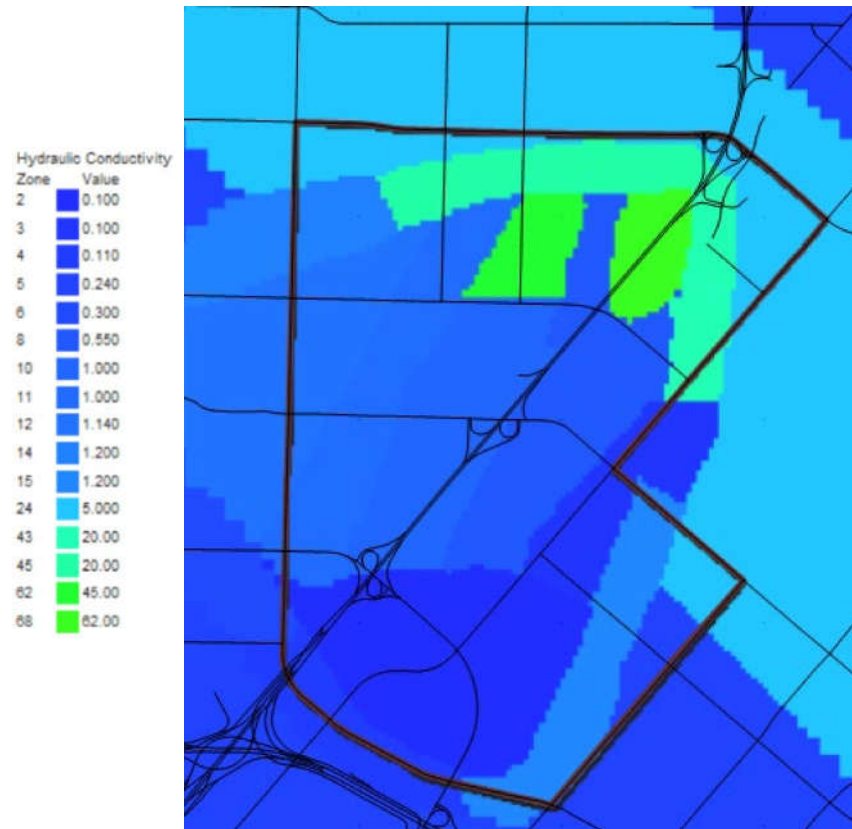


STUDY AREA - INITIAL HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY ESTIMATE

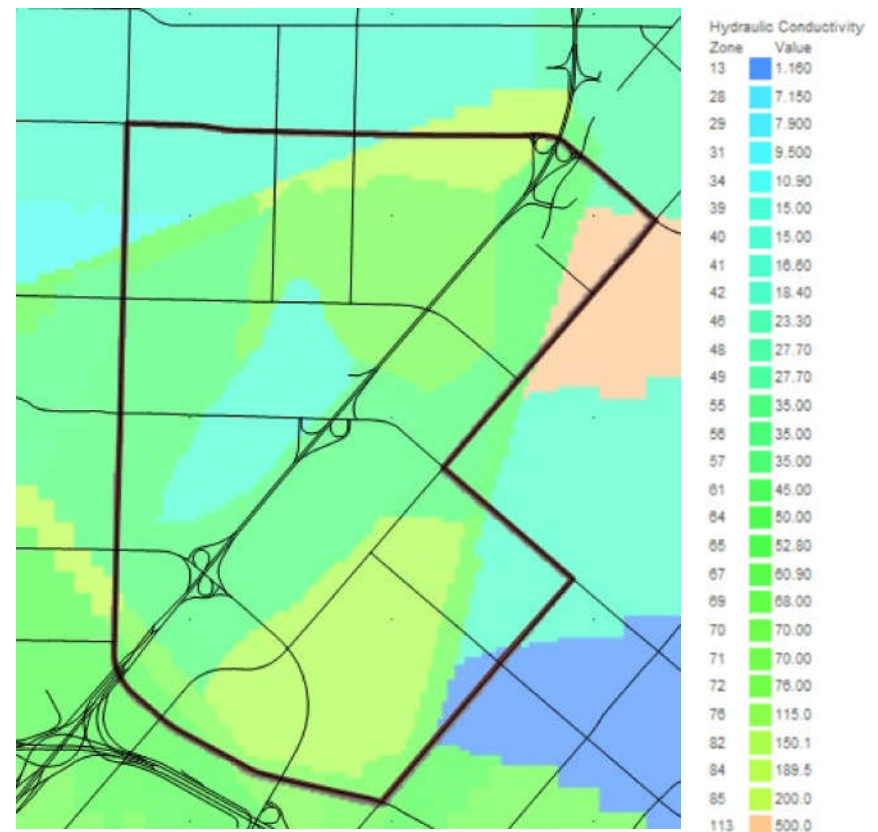
- Calculated thickness weighted average conductivity within each layer at each cell using published SBT-K relationship (Robertson, 2000) (used the geometric mean of range).
- Kriged the layer weighted hydraulic conductivity for each layer independently, using a distance weighting (5 times at 70 degrees) and setting conductivities at about half log scales between 1 and 300 feet per day



CALIBRATED HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY ZONES LAYERS 1 & 2



Layer 1



Layer 2

MODEL CALIBRATION

- Calibration Targets
 - Observed Water Level Elevations for Key Wells from RI
 - Synthetic values derived for wells 2Sam-7 through 2Sam-13
 - Vertical gradients between upper and lower shallow aquifers (qualitative)
- Achieved through combination of manual (trial and error) and inverse modeling (PEST)
- Additional model validation through particle tracking (flowpaths)

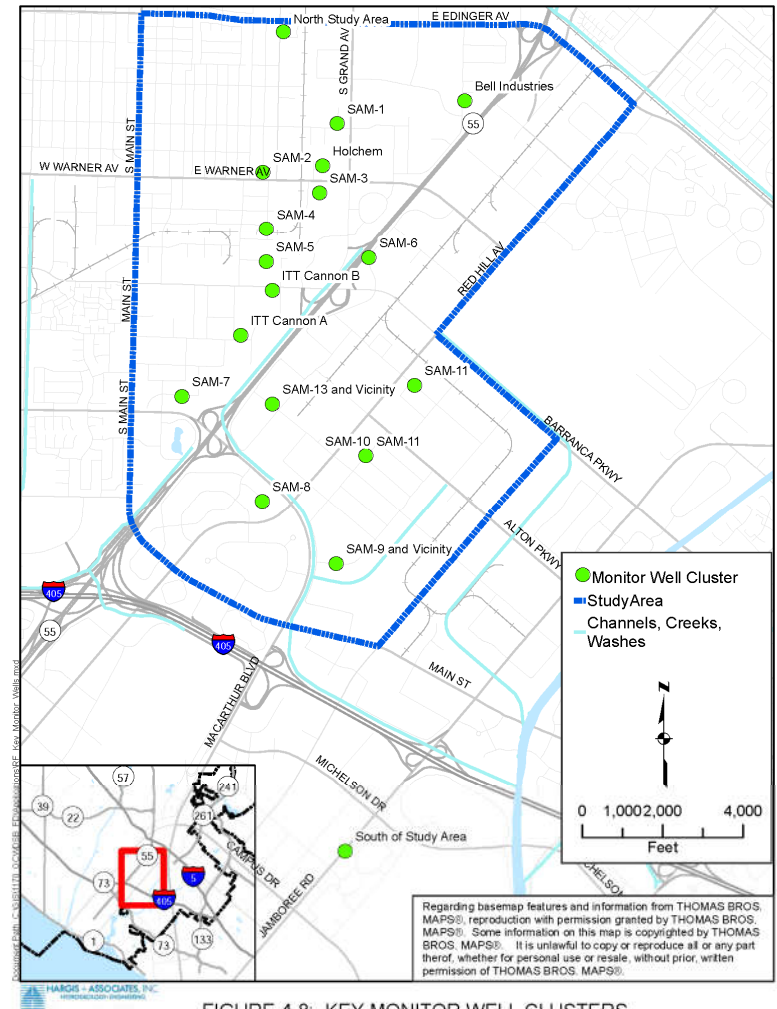


FIGURE 4-8: KEY MONITOR WELL CLUSTERS

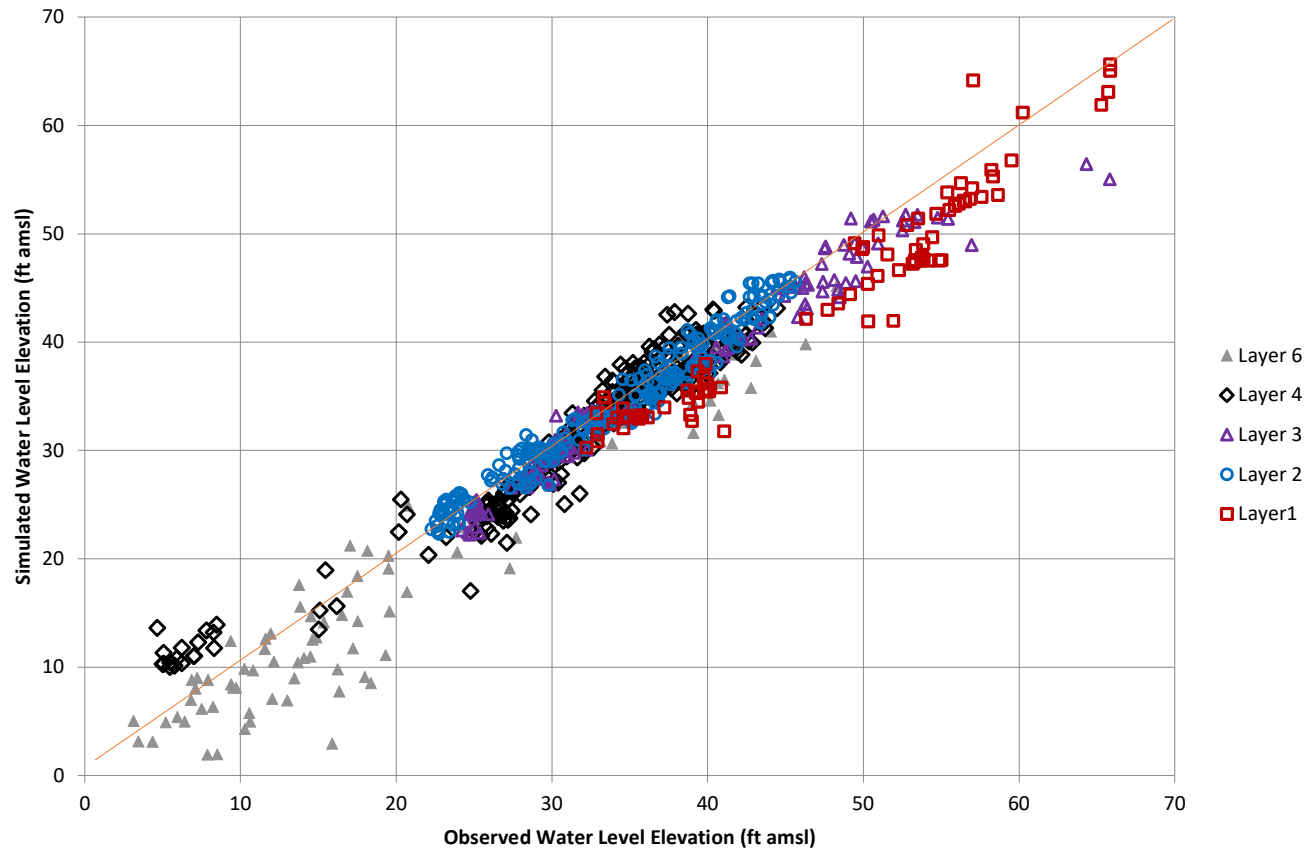
SBGPP MODEL CALIBRATION (3/05/21)

CALIBRATION STATISTIC	All Layers	Layer 1	Layer 2	Layer3	Layer 4	Layer 6
Residual Mean	0.75	3.38	-0.13	0.90	0.16	2.39
Absolute Residual Mean	1.75	3.64	1.06	1.24	1.67	3.10
Residual Std. Deviation	2.36	2.46	1.28	1.66	2.24	3.28
Sum of Squares	5455	1503	431	586	1421	1514
RMS Error	2.48	4.18	1.28	1.88	2.24	4.06
Min. Residual	-8.97	-7.10	-3.10	-2.94	-8.97	-4.19
Max. Residual	12.94	9.98	3.22	10.78	7.74	12.94
Number of Observations	888	86	262	165	283	92

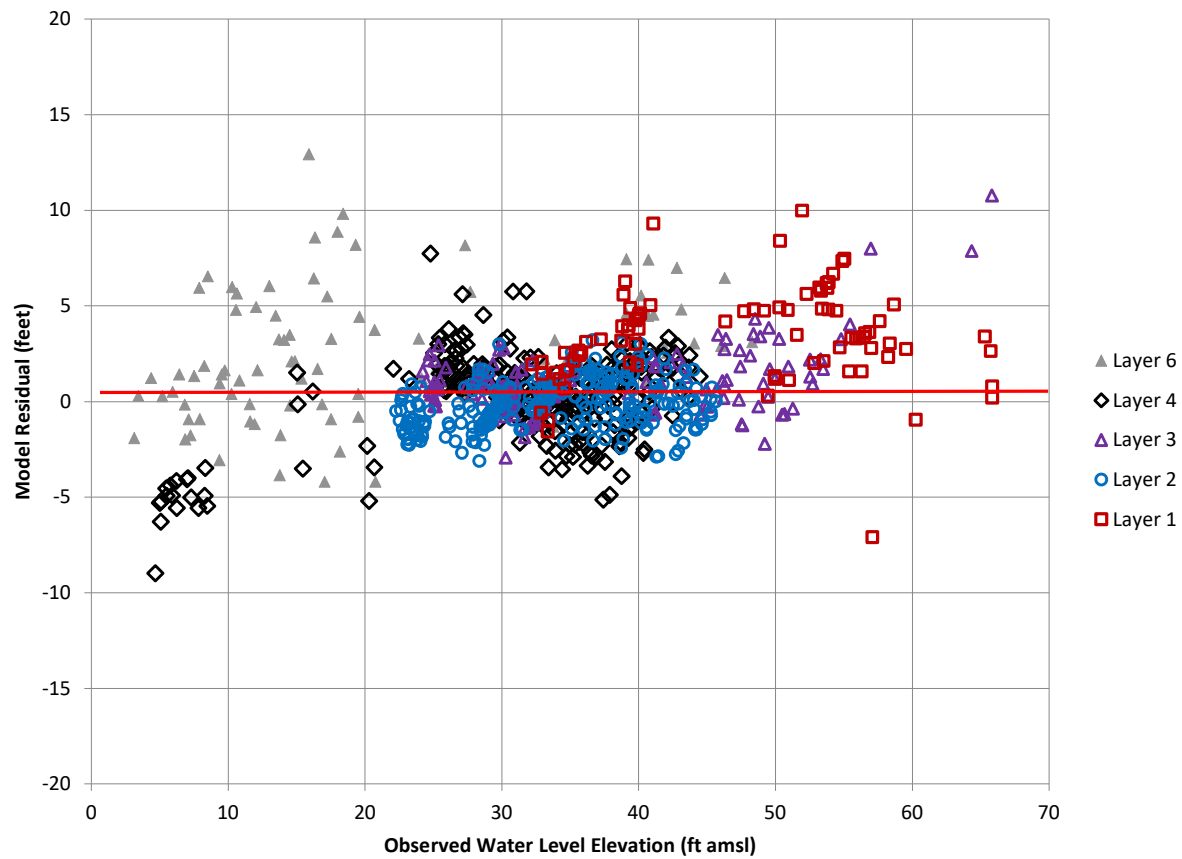
CALIBRATION STATISTIC	All Layers (Wtd*)	Layer 1 (Wtd*)	Layer 2 (Wtd)	Layer 3 (Wtd)	Layer 4 (Wtd)
Residual Mean	0.39	3.39	0.00	0.40	-0.04
Absolute Residual Mean	0.92	3.47	0.79	0.64	0.72
Residual Std. Deviation	1.61	2.27	1.12	1.14	1.26
Sum of Squares	2450	1432	330	240	448
RMS Error	1.66	4.08	1.12	1.21	1.26
Min. Residual	-5.12	-1.56	-3.10	-2.94	-5.12
Max. Residual	9.98	9.98	3.22	4.32	3.35
Number of Observations	487	80	193	71	143

Wtd* - Weighted values exclude synthetics, observations outside of Study Area and in Layer 6

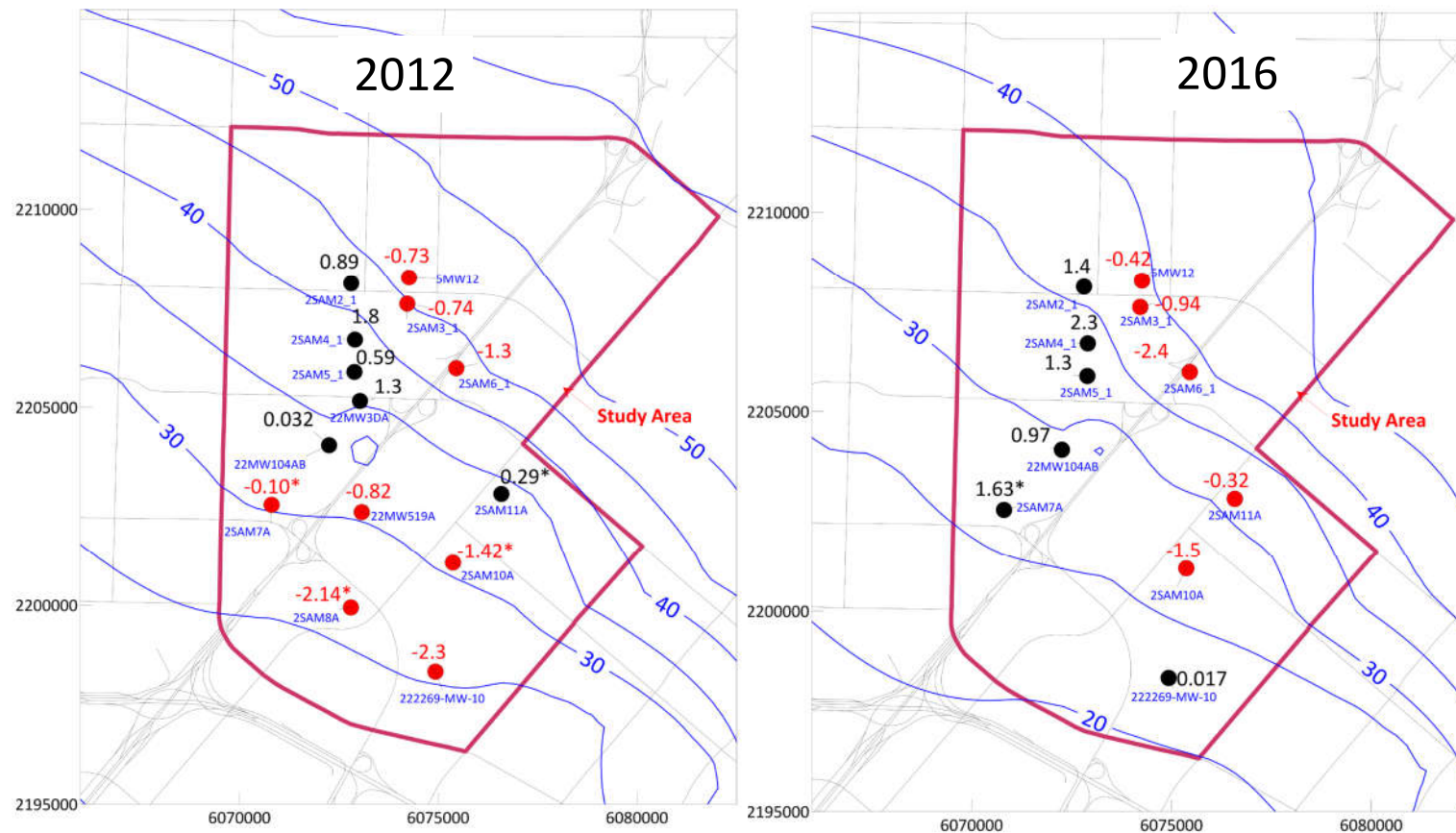
Observed vs Simulated Heads (All Targets)



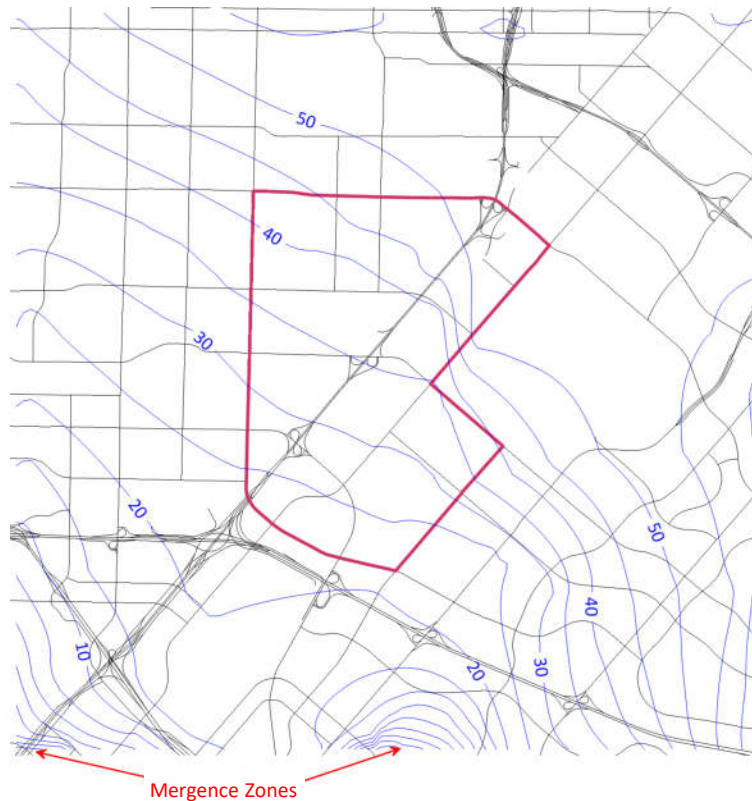
Observed vs Residuals (All Targets)



Simulated Potentiometric Surface-Layer 2



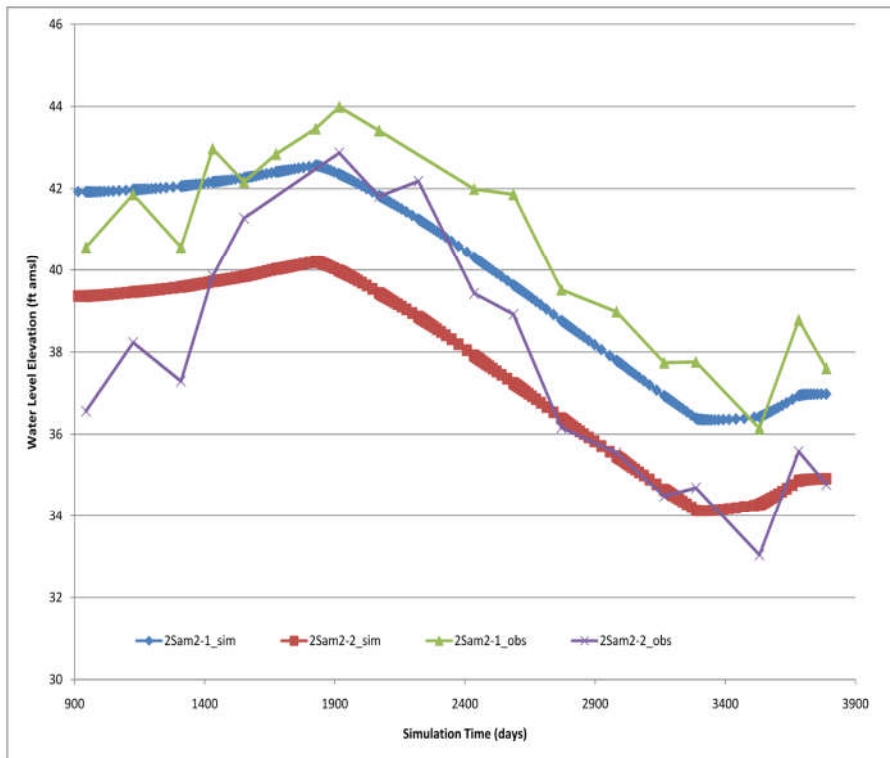
Simulation of the “Mergence Zone”



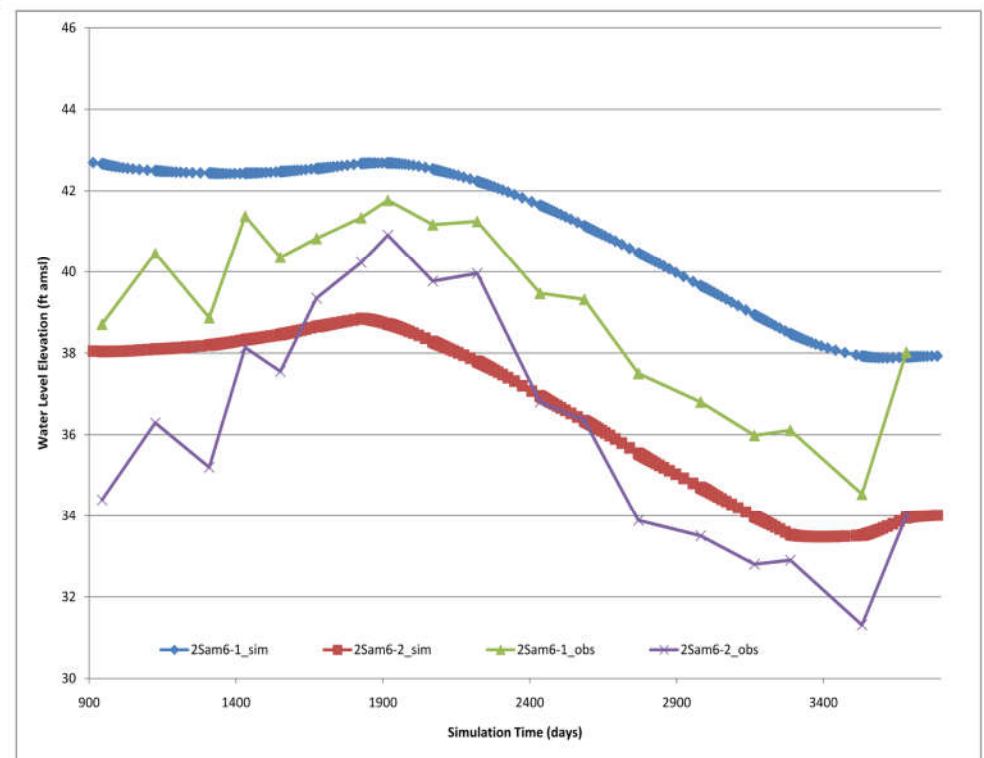
Simulated Potentiometric Surface-Layer 4

- Revised conceptual model suggests the presence of mergence zones near the southern model boundary
 - These are areas where the confining unit between the Shallow and Upper Principal Aquifers may be absent
 - Groundwater may flow from the Shallow to the Upper Principal Aquifer at those locations
- Mergence zones were incorporated into the numerical model by increasing hydraulic conductivity in Layer 5

Vertical Hydraulic Gradients



2Sam 2-1 and 2-2



2Sam 6-1 and 6-2

Summary

- SBGPP Model was developed based on the Basin Model and current conceptual hydrogeologic site model
 - Changes in layering, BCs, K zones, extraction wells, added mergence zone
- Calibration appears reasonable across the simulated time period
- Calibration match is very good within Study Area for Layers 2, 3 and 4
- Simulated Potentiometric surfaces reasonably reflect observed gradients within and between subunits of the Shallow Aquifer
- The calibrated model is suitable for evaluation of remedial alternatives developed from feasibility study screening.

Next Steps

- Currently conducting remedial simulations
- Focus on
 - Capture zone along groundwater extraction transects
 - Groundwater flux through insitu transects
 - Changes in velocity and direction of groundwater flow in vicinity of active and planned source site remedial measures
- Simulation results to be included in the Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation Tech Memo

APPENDIX M
06/17/21 RWQCB COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT
FSISE FOR OCWD SOUTH BASIN

From: Amini, Nick@Waterboards
Sent: Thursday, June 17, 2021 10:29 AM
To: wleever@ocwd.com
Cc: RHerdon@ocwd.com; CRoss@enganalytics.com; KPuentes@enganalytics.com; Tosney, Meghan@Waterboards; Reeves, Robert@Waterboards; Rangi, Aparjeet@Waterboards
Subject: RE: Comments on the Draft FSISE for OCWD South Basin

Hi Bill,

The following is our comments to the EA's response to our comments on the Draft FSISE for the South Basin:

1. **EA Response to Comment 5 (Section 1.3.1 Geologic and Hydrogeologic Framework):** The response should indicate: "*additional figures may be considered after the TAC reviews these figures in the draft FSDE.*" This is consistent with the meeting minutes dated April 7, 2021.

FSISE indicates that Layers 1-4 typically correspond to the Upper/Middle/Lower portions of the aquifer. The FSDE will need more detailed descriptions of the layering system with respect to vertical depth intervals since several of the correlations between Upper/Middle/Lower portions of the aquifer and Layers 1-4 are "*sometimes included... depending on location within the Study area*" which is not detailed enough to provide informed decisions making. As discussed in the meeting minutes, this is where Study area specific figures will be beneficial in defining vertical boundaries. We indicated that the layering system should be thoroughly explained, as mentioned in our comments and we may request plume maps in the detailed evaluation in higher density areas where an interim remedy may likely be implemented.

2. **EA Response to Comment 7 (Section 1.7.1 Potential Human Health Risk):** This comment remains unaddressed. The quoted text and explanation have no basis when data suggests PFAS concentrations are related to source Sites within the Study Area. PFAS should be included as a COC and may have an impact on the design and implementation.
3. **EA Response to Comment 10c (Section 2 Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs)):** It should be noted that the alternative for implementation of ISCO has been illustrated around the Armstrong channel. Considering the structure of the channel and hydrogeology of the area, applicability and potential negative impacts of any in-situ remedial actions on the water quality in the channel or reduction of effectiveness of the remedy should be evaluated and discussed in detail in the FSDE.
4. **EA Response to Comment 11 (Section 4.1 General Response Actions):** MNA is a general response action and is not a process option under treatment. Treatment is its own general response action that does not have MNA as a process option. MNA ICs should be evaluated as its own general response action and have monitoring as a process option.

Monitoring is already an IC to be implemented under all process options. Though MNA does not meet the RAOs by themselves, they may be used in conjunction with other technologies as part

of alternative development. We still recommend this change be made as to not misinterpret MNA as a treatment.

5. EA Response to Comment 13 (Section 5.1 Effectiveness):

Guidance for conducting RI/FS under CERCLA indicate, information available at the time of screening should be used primarily to identify and distinguish any differences among the various alternatives and to evaluate each alternative with respect to its effectiveness, implementability, and cost.

The analysis should be conducted at this phase, since some of the screened technologies did not have enough detail to support their screening with respect to effectiveness. It is understood that the purpose of the screening is to reduce the number of alternatives that will undergo more thorough analysis; however, evaluations should provide enough detail to distinguish it among other alternatives and justify the screening determination. The detailed evaluation should reevaluate the effectiveness, and the analysis should be conducted with sufficient detail so that decisionmakers understand the significant aspects of each alternative and any uncertainties associated with the evaluation.

During the detailed analysis, the alternatives brought through screening are further refined, as appropriate, and analyzed in detail with respect to the evaluation criteria. Alternatives may be further refined and/or modified based on additional site characterization or treatability studies conducted as part of the RI (i.e. geochemical analysis). The detailed analysis should be conducted so that decision-makers are provided with sufficient information to compare alternatives with respect to the evaluation criteria and to select an appropriate remedy.

Thanks,

Nick

APPENDIX N
10/26/21 OCWD SOUTH BASIN TECHNICAL
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES (D1712505)

MINUTES

OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting (D1712505)

October 26, 2021

9:00 am – 10:00 am

MS Teams Link [click here](#)

Phone only: +1 (916) 535-3094, Phone Conference ID: 298 887 2#

Attendees:

<u>X</u> Alex Huang	DFA	Prop 1 Program Manager	Alex.Hwang@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Aparjeet Rangi	DFA	Project Manager	Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Jessica Law	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Jessica.Law@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Chad Nishida	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program (Prop 1)	Chad.Nishida@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Mehrnoosh Behrooz	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Carl Bernhardt	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Carl.Bernhardt@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Kayla Kawamura	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Kayla.Kawamura@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Amini	RWQCB	Chief, Site Cleanup Program	Nick.Amini@waterboards.ca.gov
<u> </u> Ann Sturdivant	RWQCB	Supervising Engineering Geologist	Ann.Sturdivant@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Ta	DTSC	Project Manager	Nicholas.Ta@dtsc.ca.gov
<u> </u> Paul Pongetti	DTSC	GSU	PPongetti@dtsc.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Bill Leever	OCWD	Project Manager	wleever@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Roy Herndon	OCWD	Chief Hydrogeologist	rherndon@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Chris Ross	EA	Project Manager	CRoss@enganalytics.com
<u>X</u> Ken Puentes	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	KPuentes@enganalytics.com

9:00-9:05 **Roll Call/Introduction**

Bill Leever

9:05-9:45 **Discussion - Incorporation of FSISE comments into FSDE**

All

A summary of the FS-related documents and review process that has occurred to date was provided for the new TAC members (Alex Hwang and Nicholas Ta). The TAC then discussed the June 17, 2021 RB response to EA's responses to the March 2021 TAC comments on the FSISE. The following numbered items correlate with the five June 17, 2021 RB comments:

- 1) Chris provided an explanation of how the conceptual hydrogeologic model layers are consistent with the numerical model and how EA prepared water quality dot-maps to represent CoCs in each layer (Layers 1 to 4). Following Chris's explanation, Chad indicated the RB will continue to review the FSDE and have no additional comments at this time. As discussed before, RB will likely request additional figures with more details for remedial design.
 - 2) The RB commented that PFAS is an emerging compound and should be included as a CoC. Chris explained that PFAS was not included as a CoC because of the relatively low concentrations observed at the time the HHERA was being prepared and that there are no regulatory cleanup standards for PFAS. There was discussion by the group that some source sites in the South Basin have PFAS
-

detections, including a site north of Warner Ave. Chris asked the TAC if any sites in the SB have PFAS as a CoC, and Nick Ta responded that to his knowledge they do not¹. Chris suggested PFAS and other emergent compounds be addressed, as necessary, during the 5-year remedy review. Nick Ta indicated that was a good approach as the DTSC and OEHHA have not promulgated any PFAS remediation standards. RB recommended sampling and analysis of the PFAS compounds in the preliminary design investigation (PDI).

Nick Amini indicated that MCAS Tustin has a significant PFAS plume that is moving off its site and that any SB remedy have a safety factor built in to address potential impacts on the remedy from offsite PFAS migration from MCAS Tustin. Nick Ta stated that he was the PM for the MCAS Tustin site and that their treatment system currently uses GAC and that it is effective at removing PFAS during treatment. Nick Amini stated that the PFAS plume from MCAS Tustin has already migrated off site and that on-site remedies will not capture the off-site plume.

DFA commented that City of Santa Ana drinking water wells also have PFAS contamination and because of that there are significant PFAS occurrences within the Basin. Hence, DFA recommends including PFAS evaluation in the FSDE or at least consider it during the pre-design phase.

- 3) The ISCO alignment along Armstrong Channel is a concern of the RB because of the groundwater/surface water connection in Armstrong Channel. Chris indicated that this is addressed in the FSDE. Nick Amini asked if those alignments that are within the RB's exclusion zone were scored lower than those outside of the exclusion zone. Chris indicated the only ISCO alignment within the exclusion zone, the Armstrong Channel alignment, was scored lower because of its proximity to Armstrong Channel and its potential for negative impacts. One other alignment, the alignment south of ITT, was removed from the FSDE in response to RB comments on the FSISE. However, Figure 2-4 of the FSDE erroneously showed the alignment south of ITT and would be corrected.
- 4) The FSISE and FSDE designated MNA as an in-situ technology process option and not a general response action. Roy stated that OCWD's goal is to handle MNA in the feasibility study consistently with CERCLA guidance. Chris indicated that he would research this further and revise the designation of MNA as needed. Nick Amini said he would research this issue further as well.
- 5) This RB comment is related to the level of detail needed to screen the alternatives in the FSISE. Chris indicated that the level of detail in the FSDE will be sufficient to evaluate remedial alternatives.

Aparjeet stated he would like the June 17, 2021 RB comment letter and a RTC table included in the FSDE. It was agreed that the letter and RTC table would be included in the FS report.

9:45-9:55 Schedule Update

Bill Leever

Bill provided an updated schedule that shows the draft TAC comments on the FSDE will be received in mid-November 2021 and the draft FS will be submitted for TAC review by mid to late January 2022. Schedule attached.

9:55-10:00 Walk-in Items, Action Item Recap, Adjourn

Chad asked how EA established the 1.5x flux factor from ambient (non-IRM pumping) in the FSDE that was used to establish a significant water flow below which groundwater fluxes are considered negligible. Chris indicated there is no established standard for this type of evaluation and in his professional opinion, a change in flow velocity less than 1.5x would be insignificant in evaluating impact to source site remedial measures. He also

¹ After the TAC meeting, Nick Ta provided an email to Bill Leever stating that Embee detected PFAS in soil and groundwater during a November 2020 investigation.

noted that natural conditions can change the groundwater gradient, and in-situ remediation methods are typically driven and dictated by the delivery and consumption of amendments.

Chad and Aparjeet had questions on the groundwater modeling and backward particle tracking. Chad asked why a 10-year particle track was used instead of a 30-year, as was used in the cost analysis. Chris indicated the 10-year particle tracks analysis was sufficient to show hydraulic influence and the most impact to the source sites and therefore could be used to analyze flow direction changes; extending the particle track analysis beyond 10 years would result in particles following the ambient groundwater flow direction. Aparjeet asked why reverse particle tracking was used in the impact analysis. Chris indicated reverse particle tracking was preferred over forward tracking because it was better at showing groundwater flow direction changes. Forward particle tracking was better at showing capture zones, which becomes more important during remedial design. The FSDE indicated that the PDI will refine the design of the remedial action.

Action Items:

- 1. OCWD and RB will independently review CERCLA guidance on clarification of MNA as an institutional control or general response action**
- 2. Bill to set next TAC meeting for 2-weeks after receipt of TAC comments on FSDE**

APPENDIX O
11/10/21 & 11/15/21 DTSC REVIEW OF DRAFT
FEASIBILITY STUDY DETAILED EVALUATION,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION
PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2, IRVINE,
CALIFORNIA



Jared Blumenfeld
Secretary for
Environmental Protection



Department of Toxic Substances Control

Meredith Williams, Ph.D., Director
8800 Cal Center Drive
Sacramento, California 95826-3200



Gavin Newsom
Governor

MEMORANDUM

TO: Nicholas Ta
Project Manager
Site Mitigation and Restoration Program
Cypress Office


FROM: Jesse Negherbon, Ph.D., P.E.
Senior Hazardous Substances Engineer
Engineering and Special Projects Office

REVIEWER: Perry Myers, P.E.
Unit Chief, Engineering Services North
Engineering and Special Projects Office

SUBJECT: REVIEW OF DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY DETAILED EVALUATION,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE
UNIT 2, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA (Site Code: dtsc401983)

DATE: November 10, 2021

Jesse Negherbon
FM
11/15/2021



DOCUMENT REVIEWED

Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation (Draft), South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2; dated September 2021 and prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc for Orange County Water District.

INTRODUCTION

The Engineering and Special Projects Office (ESPO) of the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) has completed its review of the above-referenced draft feasibility study detailed evaluation ("FSDE") for Operable Unit (OU) 2 of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project in Orange County, California. If you have any questions, please contact me at 916-255-6577, or via email at Jesse.negherbon@dtsc.ca.gov.

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. General Comment 1. The document does not contain conclusions or recommendations for the remedial alternatives and should be clearly marked “Draft”.
2. General Comment 2. The FSDE includes cost estimates associated with civil infrastructure and should thereby be signed and stamped by a California licensed civil engineer with current registration, in accordance with the California Business and Professional Code Section 6735.
3. Section 54.4.73, Chemical Processes, Screening Determination. It’s not clear why the FSDE identifies activated sodium persulfate as the recommended in-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) oxidant at this stage of the evaluation process, beyond the observation that it has been used with some success for groundwater treatment at source areas located within OU-2. It may be more appropriate to include costs for a more comprehensive bench-scale study to evaluate multiple oxidants, and perhaps a pilot test, to identify the most suitable oxidant(s) and oxidant delivery methods for the conditions present across OU-2.
4. Section 7.2 Scope of Alternatives and Common Elements. The FSDE allocates \$50,000 per year to address activities associated with sealing legacy water supply wells within the OU. The basis for annual allocated sum is not clear, and it is not apparent that it is appropriate for the money allocated for this work to be distributed equally across each year of work included in the cost estimate. Given that these legacy wells may serve as continuing vertical conduits for contaminant transfer within OU-2, it may be of value to frontload the estimate with the money for this work to identify and seal these wells on a more expeditious schedule.
5. Figure 1-8, Trichloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater. This figure doesn’t show any TCE data on it. It is unclear if TCE data is not available for Layer 3, or if the data was simply not shown on the figure. Please revise as necessary.
6. Appendix D, Detailed Cost Estimates for OU2 Interim Remedial Alternatives.
 - a. Table D-1 indicates that a discount rate of 2.5% was used for the net present value (NPV) evaluation. The NPV should be based on the applicable Real Discount Rate from the most current White House Office of Management and Budget Circular for 2020 A-94 Appendix C.
 - b. The cost estimate incorporates varying contingency factors across different elements of the remedial alternatives, with a maximum contingency of 35%. We consider this to be too low of a contingency for this FSDE and recommend that it is increased to align more closely with the US EPA and US Army Corps of Engineers guidance for

Nicholas Ta
Orange County Water District
South Basin OU-2 FS Detailed Evaluation Review
November 10, 2021

developing and documenting cost estimates during the feasibility study (EPA 540-R-00-002, July 2000).

- c. The remedial alternative cost estimates include costs for investigation activities that range between \$1,000,000 and \$1,500,000 with the note that they are rough-order-of-magnitude estimates. The estimated investigation costs should be further substantiated for each individual remedial alternative.



Jared Blumenfeld
Secretary for
Environmental Protection



Department of Toxic Substances Control

Meredith Williams, Ph.D., Director
5796 Corporate Avenue
Cypress, California 90630



Gavin Newsom
Governor

MEMORANDUM

TO: Nicholas Ta
Senior Environmental Scientist
Site Mitigation and Restoration Program - Cypress

FROM: Paul Pongetti, P.G.
Senior Engineering Geologist
Geological Services Branch – Cypress

DATE: November 15, 2021

SUBJECT: FEASIBILITY STUDY DETAILED EVALUATION, SOUTH BASIN
GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT OPERABLE UNIT 2



PCA 11018 SITE CODE 401983 WP 11 MPC RIFS WR# 20079420

As requested, the Geological Services Branch (GSB) reviewed the "Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater protection Project, Operable Unit 2." The Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation (FSDE) is dated September, 2021 and was prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) for Orange County Water District (OCWD).

The FSDE was prepared in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP) Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) being conducted by OCWD to address Operable Unit 2 (OU2) groundwater contamination in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin. OCWD is conducting the SBGPP RI/FS in cooperation with Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) and Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) to develop an interim remedy or remedies to address groundwater contamination. The SBGPP Study Area is approximately five square miles and is located within the southeastern portion of the city of Santa Ana, the western portion of the city of Irvine, and the southwestern portion of

the city of Tustin. The Shallow Aquifer System of the SBGPP Study Area is impacted by chemical contaminants derived from multiple industrial source sites. Most prevalent contaminants are volatile organic compounds, 1,4-dioxane, perchlorate, and hexavalent chromium (Cr6) which have been identified as constituents of concern (COCs).

The FSDE proposed the following Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) for interim remedial measures (IRMs).

1. Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs) into zones with lower concentrations of COCs within OU2, to the extent practicable;
2. Protect groundwater resources by decreasing potential for vertical migration of high concentration COCs from the upper/middle portions of the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells, to the extent practical;
3. Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing the spread of COCs exceeding MCLs in the Leading-Edge areas of the plume, to the extent practicable;
4. Implement a reliable interim groundwater remedy(s) that is compatible with ongoing and planned remediation at source sites and associated off-property locations, where applicable;
5. Prevent discharge of COCs exceeding ecological risk-based concentrations from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels; and
6. Prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater with COC concentrations exceeding MCLs or other ARARs.

General Response Actions were identified as remedial technology categories that can achieve the RAOs for OU2 groundwater. The General Response Actions were used as a basis for identification and screening of groundwater remedial technologies and process options against three performance criteria: effectiveness, implementability, and cost. Based on their relative performance against the three criteria, some of the remedial technologies and process options were retained for assembly into remedial alternatives and further evaluation. The retained remedial technologies were developed into candidate remedial alternatives and then underwent a detailed evaluation.

Six candidate remedial alternatives were evaluated against performance criteria defined by the National Contingency Plan (NCP). The criteria consisted of threshold criteria and primary balancing criteria. The remedial alternatives were then compared and ranked based on the findings of the detailed analysis. The NCP modifying criteria, Regulatory

agency acceptance, and Community acceptance were not included and will be evaluated and documented later.

The six remedial alternatives were ranked according to the two threshold criteria, the five balancing criteria, and overall sustainability. Remedial alternatives were also evaluated for compatibility with source site remediation and the surface water channel in the study area (Armstrong Channel). The remedial alternative recommendation will be provided in the FS following Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) review of detailed evaluation of alternatives.

Comments and Recommendations

1. Executive Summary: *"In response to DFA comments on the FSISE, it is noted that Interim Remedial Actions do not include numeric cleanup goals as part of RAOs, nor do they provide an estimate for cleanup times."* 30 year project lifetime costs were presented for all alternatives. GSB understands there is significant uncertainty with cleanup time estimates given the unspecific numeric cleanup goals and variable source site remedial efforts; however, GSB recommends relative cleanup timeframes for remedial alternatives be provided in the FS to evaluate alternatives and associated cost more accurately.
2. Executive Summary: *"Consistent with the preceding USEPA guidance, OCWD intends to implement IRMs that will be consistent with any final remedy, if required."* GSB recommends the FSDE include a discussion of possible final remedy RAOs to evaluate consistency of the IRMs with a future final remedy. For example, it would be useful to understand if the final remedy RAOs are expected to include restoration of groundwater to its designated beneficial use.
3. Section 1.5, Conceptual Site Model: *"There are numerous contaminant source areas within the Study Area. Some of the VOC source areas contain dense non-aqueous phase liquid (DNAPL) or residual DNAPL (Aquilogic, 2015) that will continue to act as long-term sources of contamination to off-property groundwater if not contained or removed."* GSB agrees that DNAPL is a long-term source for dissolved-phase groundwater contamination and identifying DNAPL source zones is an important component of the conceptual site model and critical to the selection of IRMs. GSB recommends that boundaries of suspected DNAPL source zones be identified in the FS and investigated further, if necessary. Additionally, GSB recommends phasing the construction of monitoring wells in these areas so information obtained from initial drilling and well installation informs the Conceptual Site Model (CSM) and decisions about siting subsequent monitoring, extraction and/or injection wells.

4. Section 1.5, Conceptual Site Model: *“Remediation of source areas is expected to be conducted by potential responsible parties in tandem with the interim remedy resulting from this RI/FS.”* Source removal is the most effective way to prevent further degradation of groundwater resources (RAO 1) and source removal is relevant to the effectiveness, reliability, and cost of the interim and final remedies selected for OU2. For the interim and final remedies to be successful, groundwater upgradient of the treatment areas must make progress towards consistent RAOs. GSB recommends the remedial design include standardized advisory RAOs and performance goals for source site remedial efforts to ensure compatibility with the selected IRMs for OU2.
5. Section 1.6.1, Potential Human Health Risk. This Section explains that Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) did not appear to be related to sites and were not retained as COCs. GSB is concerned about the representativeness of PFAS sampling results used for this evaluation and GSB recommends OCWD provide more explanation as to how their evaluation was completed. It’s not clear how many source sites were sampled for PFAS and GSB recommends PFAS be retained as a COC until more sites are sampled. GSB notes that Embee Plating is located within OU2 and completed a preliminary investigation for PFAS in 2021. The PFAS investigation included collection of 15 soil samples from five soil borings and groundwater samples from 13 wells. PFAS was detected in both soil and groundwater. Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) was detected in 10 of the 13 groundwater samples with the highest concentration of 15,200 ng/L reported at EP-16C. Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS) PFBS was also detected. DTSC has requested a workplan for additional PFAS investigation. Details can be found on Envirostor:
https://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/final_documents2?global_id=30340013&doc_id=60484984.
6. Section 5.4.3, Monitoring: This Section describes long-term groundwater monitoring as a component of containment and in-situ response actions and explains how monitoring data will be used. GSB recommends groundwater monitoring data also be used to demonstrate continued IRM compatibility with ongoing and planned remediation at source sites. GSB recommends the groundwater monitoring objectives be better aligned to the RAOs as follows:
 - a. GSB recommends monitoring data be used to provide an interpretation of upgradient groundwater conditions and trends in contaminant concentrations (RAO1, RAO4). For example, identify rebounding concentrations from a previous source site remedial effort.

- b. GSB recommends monitoring include surface water sampling results, if needed, to determine exceedance of ecological risk-based concentrations or other ARARs (RAO 5).
 - c. Groundwater monitoring should include a discussion of the any water supply well COC concentrations exceeding drinking water MCLs or other ARARs (RAO 6).
 - d. For in-situ technologies, GSB recommends that groundwater monitoring data be used to evaluate treatment byproducts detrimental to source site remedial efforts (RAO 4).
 - e. For groundwater extraction and treatment (GET), GSB recommends that groundwater monitoring data be used to evaluate changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow near source sites that may affect their remedial efforts (RAO 4).
7. Discharge to the Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD) publicly owned treatment works (POTW) Reclamation Plant No. 1 in Fountain Valley was retained in the FSDE as a discharge option for groundwater extraction and treatment (GET), and included in Remedial Alternatives 3 and 6. GSB recommends the discharge standards be included in the FSDE and compared to the expected GET effluent concentrations. In the event that discharge standards are modified or exceeded, or unanticipated concentrations of COCs are encountered in extracted groundwater, contingency groundwater treatment costs should be provided and discussed.
8. The screening of remedial technologies and process options in Section 5 indicates that perchlorate and Cr6 have not been identified as significant contaminants in the areas that may be considered for OU2 IRMs, although they were designated as OU2 groundwater COCs. Membrane processes were retained as a response action related to the injection of treated groundwater for Remedial Alternative 4, while ion exchange was not. GSB recommends retaining these two technologies and comparing the costs. Additionally, GSB recommends including the costs for perchlorate and Cr6 analysis in the cost estimates due to their designation as OU2 groundwater COCs.
9. Groundwater extraction and in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) transects located south of East Warner Avenue, north of Dyer Road and east of Cherry Aerospace are presented as alternatives (e.g., Remedial Alternative 5). On October 12, 2021 DTSC participated in a meeting with SOCO West consultants (Geosyntec) to discuss potential locations for a replacement monitoring well which was installed in 2016 at 1312 East Warner Avenue. The general location of the well

is south of East Warner Avenue and east of Cherry Aerospace and Geosyntec reported difficulty in obtaining site access for a replacement well. This property is currently owned by Calpine Corporation (Calpine) and used as a battery energy storage project. Southern California Edison (SCE) operates an electrical substation to the South. Access for well installation purposes may be challenging at these two properties and GSB recommends OCWD explore accessibility with Calpine and SCE as soon as possible and incorporate the findings into the FSDE.

If you have any questions, please telephone me at (714) 484-5481 or e-mail me at Paul.Pongetti@dtsc.ca.gov.

Peer Reviewed by: Natasha DiPietro, P.G.

APPENDIX P
11/24/21 RWQCB COMMENTS ON FEASIBILITY
STUDY DETAILED EVALUATION FOR THE
ORANGE COUNTY SOUTH BASIN
GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2 (GRANT AGREEMENT NO.
D1712505)

Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board

November 24, 2021

Bill Leever
Principal Hydrogeologist
Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(wleever@ocwd.com)

COMMENTS ON FEASIBILITY STUDY DETAILED EVALUATION FOR THE ORANGE COUNTY SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2 (GRANT AGREEMENT NO. D1712505)

Dear Mr. Leever,

We have completed our review of the “*Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation*” (FSDE) for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Operable Unit 2 (OU2) submitted on September 20, 2021. The FSDE was prepared by your consultant Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) and was submitted for our technical review as part of the reporting requirements listed in the Proposition 1 Grant Agreement (No. D1712505) for the Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study (RI/FS) between the Orange County Water District (OCWD) and State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), Division of Financial Assistance (DFA). This letter provides our comments on the FSDE.

Comments:

1. General – The U.S. EPA *Guidance on Feasibility Studies under* [Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act] *CERCLA* and the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Part 300) do not reference a sustainability assessment. Please explain how this assessment impacts the remedy selection.
2. Section 2.2 Screening Levels – The text states, “*The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) adopted the same 50 [micrograms per liter] µg/L standard for total chromium, but in 1991 raised the federal [maximum contaminant level] MCL to 100 µg/L. California did not follow US EPA’s change and stayed with its 50 µg/L standard.*” We recommend using the hexavalent chromium MCL as soon as it is established. Please note, at the time of this letter the State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Drinking Water (DDW) proposed adopting and implementing a regulation that establishes an MCL for hexavalent chromium in drinking water provided by public water systems in California. The State Water Board is considering adopting and implementing 1 of 17 proposed MCLs ranging from 1 to 15, 20, and 25 µg/L.

LANA ONG PETERSON, CHAIR | JAYNE JOY, EXECUTIVE OFFICER

3. Section 5.3 Relative Cost – A sensitivity analysis should be conducted to assess the variations in specific assumptions associated with design, implementation, operation, discount rate and the effective life an alternative can have on the costs estimated. The results of the analysis can be used to identify upper and lower limits of cost estimates and will allow for more accurate contingencies or reserve funds. For projects with high operations and maintenance costs extending over a 30-year lifecycle or more, it is encouraged to include a sensitivity analysis with different discount rates.
4. Section 7.2.2 Incorporation of RWQCB Data Gap Analysis –
This comment and associated sub-sections (a-k) reiterate areas where data is missing downgradient (or off-site) from sources of contamination, as stated in our November 21, 2019 letter titled, “*Summary of Data Gaps for The Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report – Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505)*”. The following were either not mentioned or not fully addressed in the FSDE.
Alternative 2 Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA):
 - a. Bell Industries Off-Site (2) – We do not believe that the data gaps identified apply only to Alternative 2. The same consideration of data gaps should also apply to Alternatives 3-6. The Area 2 G/I-1 alignment near Warner Avenue and the 55-freeway (55FWY) is located downgradient of MW-24, -24C, cone penetrometer test (CPT)-15, -114, -17, and -111. Additional sampling in this area is necessary for determining the lateral and vertical extent of contamination, since the existing CPT data (collected in approximately 2012) are outdated and are not representative of current conditions. In addition, this information will be useful in defining the extent of migration of contaminants of concern (COCs) across the 55FWY and the adjacent alignment length (G/I-1). This information will be beneficial to the development and effective implementation of an interim remedy.
 - b. Holchem and Circuit One (5) - We do not believe that the data gaps identified apply only to Alternative 2 and the same consideration of data gaps should also apply to Alternatives 3-6 below. The data gaps are directly related to Area 1 G/I-2. Specifically, CPT-100, -206, -104, and -180 were referenced, since the plume has comingled with historical discharges from other facilities in this area (bounded to the west by Holchem and Embee Plating sites, to the south by East Warner Avenue, to the east by Circuit One, and to the north by Barlen Enterprises). Investigation of this area will establish baseline conditions with respect to OU2, and provide vertical characterization of the subsurface zones that may benefit most from an interim remedy. Please note, Circuit One will be performing CPT/membrane interface probe (MIP) profiling, and will be collecting groundwater grab samples. The data from these efforts may contribute to the pre-design investigation (PDI) (e.g. used in the monitoring well installation and design).
 - c. Cherry Aerospace Off-Site (8) - For Alternative 2, we recommend this area encompass drinking water production well IRWD-3, since COCs were detected in nearby monitoring well, SAM-4. IRWD-3 was previously identified as the impaired drinking water source and is one reason for implementing interim remedial measures.*Alternative 3-6 Proposed Interim Remedial Measures:*
 - d. Steelcase off-Site (4) – Our comments indicated the need for additional delineation adjacent to the 55 FWY between Bell Avenue and Valencia Avenue, since comingling of 1,1-dichloroethylene (1,1-DCE) and 1,4-dioxane have been

detected upgradient of Steelcase (MW-29B). More recent data that have been obtained since our issuance of that letter further support the need for the additional delineation. Results of additional groundwater investigation upgradient of the on-site source are available in the Second Half 2020 report prepared by Environmental Resources Management. Information in the report may be useful in your efforts to determine the extent of contaminant migration across the 55 FWY and the adjacent alignment length (Area 2 G/I-1).

- e. Area Bounded by South Grand Avenue, East Warner Avenue and the 5 FWY (7) - This area extends south and downgradient of Area 2 G/I-1 and the eastern edge of Area 1 G/I-2. Please revise the associated Areas in the figures.
- f. Cherry Aerospace (8) – Our comments (8.a) also discussed the area southwest of Cherry Aerospace and west of drinking water production well IRWD-3; please include the area as per our request, or provide justification as to why this area was not included. Data from this area may be beneficial for designing the western edge of alignment Area 4 G/I-5. Similarly, comment (8.b) suggested future impacts to IRWD-3 and the possibility that pumping from IRWD-3 could cause vertical downward migration in monitoring well SAM-4. We recommend this area be further investigated if impacts to drinking water production well IRWD-3 remain a concern.
- g. Not included as a data gap within the FSDE: ITT Cannon (9) – This comment was included for Alternative 2 only; however, we recommend this also be included for Alternatives 3-6. Our comment discussed the data gaps between SAM-5 and SAM-6 and CPT-123, -124, and -190. These data gaps are near Dyer Road and will apply to design and implementation of Alternatives 3-6, more specifically Area 1 G-8/I-10&11 and Area 4 G/I-5.
- h. Not included as a data gap within the FSDE: Dyer Business Park off-site (10) – One of our comments was not included for both Alternative 2 and Alternatives 3-6, with respect to Area 7 G/I-6. The omitted comment states, *“a. Since 2012, no data has been collected southwest of Dyer Business Park and north of SAM-7, therefore, the extent of the comingled COC plume may have migrated beyond the contour boundary since the time the groundwater grab samples were obtained. b. In addition, data gaps exist in the vicinity of SAM-7. [trichloroethylene] TCE concentrations in SAM-7A (39.5-49.5 [feet below ground surface] ft bgs) have fluctuated from approximately 32. 1µg/l to 49 µg/L. No data exists from 0-39.5 ft bgs and step-out borings in all directions have not delineated nor identified an upgradient source/potential downgradient impacts.”* Data from the Dyer Business Park would be relevant to help design G/I-6 near SAM-7. Without additional monitoring points in the area, SAM-7 will be the only monitoring well north of the intersection of West MacArthur Blvd and the 55 FWY. Please include the omitted comment in the discussions for Alternative 2 and Alternatives 3-6.
- i. South of the intersection of Redhill Avenue and Gillette Avenue (14) - Please explain why Area 6 and Area 8 for Alternative 2 (MNA alternative) have more extensive coverage when compared to Area 6 and Area 8 of Alternatives 3-6. We recommend that Area 6 and Area 8 be consistent for both Alternative 2 and Alternatives 3-6. Data from Areas 6 and 8 will aid in the design of Area 8 G/I-7, since those areas are upgradient of the proposed remedial action.
- j. South of the 55 FWY and MacArthur Blvd (15) – The data gap analysis did not address our comment (15.b), which states, *“In addition, SAM-8A is screened from 33-43 ft bgs and does not address shallow contamination from 0-33 ft bgs.”* Shallow groundwater grab samples ranged from 25-30 ft bgs, and monitoring

wells near MacArthur Blvd. are screened from ~10-20 ft bgs with depth to water of approximately 10 ft. Please include/address this data gap.

- k. Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences off-site (16) – The data gap analysis did not address our comment (16.a), which states, *“Further delineation of the leading edge of the plume is needed vertically and laterally located to the west of MacArthur Blvd, bounded by Redhill Avenue and Main Street, and in the general vicinity of CPT-174.”* Contaminants may have migrated beyond the locations where groundwater grab samples were collected in approximately 2012. The extent of contamination is not delineated. Updated and complete information and clear delineation of the extent of contamination will benefit the design and optimization of G/I-7 alignment, which may need to be extended westward across MacArthur Blvd.
5. Section 7.2.3.2 Alternative 2 - Monitored Natural Attenuation - The text states, *“Biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane has been observed to occur under aerobic conditions at many other sites but not all. Although slightly aerobic conditions exist in the shallow aquifer, the length of the 1,4-dioxane plumes (greater than several thousand feet) indicates the 1,4-dioxane plumes are not being controlled by natural biodegradation or any other destructive process...”*. The statement is inaccurate, since anaerobic conditions are typically observed in the subsurface of the South Basin; however, it is true that appropriate microorganisms that degrade 1,4-dioxane are neither native nor dominant in the South Basin. Aerobic conditions have been seen at some, but not the majority of sites. Similarly, other prevalent COCs in the South Basin (such as 1,1-dichloroethene at concentrations as low as 5 µg/L) are shown to inhibit the destruction of 1,4-dioxane. Please remove, or provide justification for, the statement that biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane has been observed to occur under aerobic conditions at many sites.
6. Section 7.2.3.5 Alternative 5 – The text states, *“Based on an average injection [radius of influence] (ROI) of 12 feet, injection wells would be installed on 24-foot spacings.”* There is a large variation in hydraulic conductivity with depth and location within the study area; therefore, it is unlikely that an “average” ROI can be realistically applied to the entire study area. The summary table of source site injection spacing should be dependent on its location within the study area and the targeted vertical intervals, which may be significantly more or less transmissive. We recommend proposing appropriate values for ROI in the different and varying hydrogeologic conditions that exist in the study area. Alternatively, please provide sufficient technical details to justify the selection of the average 12 ft ROI and its application to Layers 1, 2, and 3.
 - a. Please note, this generalized ROI assumption is likely to influence costs associated with Alternative 6 and its overall ranking, not the overall ranking of Alternative 5. Alternative 6 incorporates fewer injection wells compared to Alternative 5 (In-situ Chemical Oxidation [ISCO] only), but still assumes an average 12 ft ROI, even though the injections are located within Area 1 as opposed to spanning the entire study area. A more careful assessment of realistic ROI values, based on local lithology and horizontal and vertical extent of COCs, may identify portions of the study area that would benefit from targeted injection instead of implementing a full injection alignment.
7. Section 7.3.3. Alternatives 3 through 6 - The text states, *“For the purposes of this evaluation, simulated groundwater flux increases of less than a factor of 1.5 from ambient (non-IRM pumping conditions) are considered negligible and are not further*

discussed below.” Please provide justification for determining that a flux factor of 1.5 from ambient conditions is negligible.

8. Section 7.3.3.7: Steelcase Incorporated – Please note that the RP has recently informed us about their plan to submit a work plan proposing mass removal for impacted soil and in-situ remediation of contaminated groundwater at this source site.
9. Section 7.3.3.8: Troy Computer – The responsible party for this site is no longer planning to perform groundwater remediation; please update this section and associated sections. Please refer to our September 20, 2021 comment letter, which discusses source zone impacts. The potential selection and implementation of a groundwater remedy is on hold, pending further groundwater investigation and a feasibility study.
10. Section 7.3.3.9: GE Plastics – The downgradient in-situ bioremediation of perchlorate has been conducted through the use of biobarriers installed along Deere Avenue in both the first and second water-bearing zones, and in Alton Parkway in the second water-bearing zone. Please refer to the “*off-site biobarrier*” Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) monitoring reports from 2018 to the present for details.
11. Section 7.3.3.12: Baxter Healthcare – The text states that the site “*is planning to perform additional ISCO using activated persulfate into the intervals 28 to 38 feet bgs (Layer 1) and 40 to 50 feet bgs (Layer 2) on the property.*” The Site has already implemented pilot scale remediation using persulfate activated with sodium hydroxide. Please refer to the WDRs monitoring reports from February 2020 to the present for details.
12. Tables 7-1 and 7-2 – Operations, maintenance and monitoring (OM&M). We recommend the addition of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) as monitoring parameters, using U.S. EPA Method 537.1 for chemical analysis. This information will benefit the PDI by determining the current extent of PFAS. In addition, this information will be required in the monitoring and reporting plan established by the WDRs.
13. Table 8-2 – This table indicates the degree to which the treatment process is irreversible and states, “*Once COCs are removed from groundwater, the process is irreversible.*” It should be expected that treatment processes are irreversible; however, the analysis should be done with respect to the remedial action (i.e. extraction and injection [E&I]). Please identify and evaluate any expected adverse effects of remedial construction and operation to the groundwater basin and state whether the effects are reversible or irreversible (i.e. modification to extraction frequency and rates; response to inducing unfavorable gradients; contingencies if higher than expected contaminant concentrations must be treated; conflicts with implementation of a final remedy, and the potential for back-diffusion to occur).
 - a. If any alternative appears to have significant irreversible effects, the user should state the mitigative measures (i.e. reduction in E&I flow rates, halt E&I in all or portions of the alignments) to be taken in conjunction with the alternative. If success of the remedial alternative may be compromised by the mitigative measures, this should also be explained.
 - b. Please explain to what extent the operation of extraction and injection alternatives can be modified (extraction/injection rates reduced or halted in the event that unfavorable gradients may be induced).
 - c. The footnotes for Criteria Ranking do not match Alternatives 1-6; please revise.

14. Figure Series 1 – Figures depicting the Former Standard Screw products site are inaccurate. The figures inconsistently identify well screens in either Layer 2, Layer 3, or the wells are omitted when they should have been included. In addition, hexavalent chromium data were included, yet it has not been identified as a COC for the site, nor has it been quantified via laboratory analysis of samples from the site's monitoring wells. Conversely, 1,4-dioxane has been identified at the site, but the analytical data for this constituent were omitted from the figures.
15. Figure 1-8 - Layer 3 was not populated for TCE; please correct the figure.
16. Figure 2-4 Alternative 5 - Please remove the OU2 ISCO alignment along Daimler street.
17. Figure Series 7 – We recommend adding a satellite view base map, which will help reviewers visualize nearby facilities and features with respect to particle tracks.
18. Appendix B: Potential Federal and State of California Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) - This section did not address the comments provide in our July 25, 2018 letter titled "*Comments on Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Deliverable...*".
 - a. Please include a response to comments table addressing our July 25, 2018 comments.
 - b. Page 3 indicates, "*potentially relevant and appropriate.*" We recommend changing the category to "to be considered" (TBC).
 - c. State Water Resources Control Board Notification Levels (NLs) California Health and Safety Code §116455 and §116271. NLs are advisory levels. not enforceable standards that potable water suppliers must comply with. If a chemical is detected above its notification level in a drinking water source, certain requirements and recommendations apply. We recommend that NLs be categorized as TBC.
 - d. Order No. R8-2002-0033, as amended by Order Numbers R8-2003-0085 and R8-2013-0020. These Orders establish General Waste Discharge Requirements for the ReInjection/Percolation of Extracted and Treated Groundwater Resulting from the Cleanup of Groundwater Polluted by Petroleum Hydrocarbons, Solvents and/or Petroleum Hydrocarbons Mixed with Lead and/or Solvents for the Santa Ana Region. This State ARAR should be listed in Appendix B as relevant and appropriate.
 - e. Please include General Waste Discharge Requirements for In-Situ Groundwater Remediation at Sites within the Santa Ana Region, Order No. R8-2018-0092. This Order applies to the discharge of chemical and biological amendments into the subsurface to perform cleanup of groundwater and soil contamination within defined "treatment zones." This State ARAR should be listed as relevant and appropriate.
19. Appendix D Detailed Cost Estimates for OU2 Interim Remedial Alternatives –
 - a. General - Please provide more details for "*Southern California Unit Costs*" references.
 - b. Please provide a reason for variations in rough order of magnitude (ROM) cost for testing: sampling, hydraulic testing and documentation for Alternatives 2-4. Alternative 2 (installation of 187 monitoring wells) has a cost of \$1M while Alternative 3 (installation of 94 monitoring wells) has the same Cost of \$1M. On the contrary Alternative 4 (installation of 84 monitoring wells) has a cost of

\$1.5M. We recommend the explanation be added to the footnotes or in the Cost Estimate Source column.

- c. Please describe how the estimated number of “*Permit/Access Well Easements*” were calculated.
- d. For several Alternatives under Monitoring and Reporting “*sampling year 4*” there appear to be 4 years of annual sampling proposed at each monitoring well. Please explain why the quantity of sampling is doubled for years 5-8 when this covers the same 4-year time span. The quantity is also doubled for reporting; please correct and/or clarify.
- e. Table D-6, Alternative 6 – This alternative contains the same number of 4” PVC extraction wells as Alternatives 3 and 4, although extraction alignment G-8 is not included. The number of extraction wells is expected to be lower when implementing partial injection alignments; please explain and/or correct this table.

20. Appendix E: Part I Model Construction Calibration Report –

- a. Figure 4.10 - Please explain the negative model layer thickness.
- b. Appendix A-1 Summary of Remedial Extraction wells and Appendix A-2 Calibration Targets – For each well we recommend including columns for upper bound and lower bound of each corresponding layer above mean sea level (amsl). This is intended to help visualize the vertical layer interval at individual wells.

21. Appendix E: Part II Model Simulation Results –

- a. The modeled residuals of Layer 1 are more positively skewed and indicate an underprediction of water level elevations. The text further states, “*Multiple factors could be affecting the quality of the calibration statistics of Layer 1 including: calibration targets from this layer may be from wells that are completed in perched systems that are not connected or continuous throughout the study area; may be from wells that are screened across multiple layers; or water levels at the wells used as calibration targets may be affected by localized remedial groundwater extraction systems.*” Please elaborate on how this calibration is “*still reasonable*” in terms of the level of detail necessary in the FSDE. In addition, please discuss whether the proposed PDI monitoring wells are intended to increase the calibration of Layer 1, or to focus on the more transmissive units in Layer 2.
- b. Figure 5.28, Locations for Assessing Horizontal and Vertical Hydraulic Gradients, SBGPP Model – Please explain the determination of “*Key wells*” (SAM-2, -6, -7, -8) used to qualitatively assess calibration in the fluctuations of potentiometric cycles and relative vertical gradients between Layers. As part of the remedial investigation, several other multi-completion monitoring wells were analyzed, including existing or newly installed wells (i.e. SAM-1, -3, -4, -5, -9, -10, -11, -13). Including additional wells is expected to improve calibration of the study area; please revise the figure to include the appropriate wells, or explain why these monitoring points were excluded.
- c. Section 4.0 Sensitivity Analysis – The text states, “*Hydraulic containment is assessed through capture zone analysis that incorporates reverse particle tracking to each [Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site] FSES extraction well for a simulated period of 10 years.*” (1) Please explain why forward particle tracking was not performed and if it will be performed in the future when PDI data are available. After forward particle tracking is performed, reverse particle tracking simulations are usually performed to validate the forward run. (2)

Forward particle tracking results are generally considered a better way to assess the three-dimensional (3D) capture zone and are more representative than reverse particle tracking. In addition, the 2008 U.S. EPA guidance document, “*A Systematic Approach for Evaluation of Capture Zones at Pump and Treat Systems*” states the following: “*Tracking particles in reverse from initial locations around the extraction wells, to define the capture zone, is a commonly used approach. However, it can lead to erroneous interpretations in two and three dimensions...*” The guidance further states that with reverse particle tracking, the capture is highly dependent on the number of particles released and their location (horizontal/vertical). In addition, the results may not show contributions to the well from aquifers above and/or below the screened interval. As such, in Section 3.3 Hydraulic Containment Assessment, please explain item (1) and provide justification for item (2) since forward particle tracking results are generally considered a better tool for assessing 3D capture zone.

- d. Table 3-1 and 3-3 – This appendix defines flux as cubic feet per day or gallons per minute (gpm), a flow rate. Flux is defined as a volume per area per unit of time. Please revise and explain that the flux is the flow rate per unit cross-sectional area of the cell or alignment of cells.

We appreciate the opportunity to review this deliverable. If you have any questions, please contact Chad Nishida at (951) 782-3252, or by e-mail at chad.nishida@waterboards.ca.gov, or you may contact me at (951) 782-7958, or by email at nick.amini@waterboards.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

A. Nick Amini, Ph.D., P.E.
Chief, Site Cleanup Section

cc: Roy Herndon – OCWD (rherndon@ocwd.com)
Chris Ross – Engineering Analytics (CRoss@enganalytics.com)
Ken Puentes – Engineering Analytics (KPuentes@enganalytics.com)
Julie Macedo – SWRCB, OE (julie.macedo@waterboards.ca.gov)
Alex Huang – SWRCB, DFA (alex.huang@waterboards.ca.gov)
Aparjeet Rangi – SWRCB, DFA (aparjeet.rangi@waterboards.ca.gov)
Nicholas Ta – DTSC (Nicholas.ta@dtsc.ca.gov)
Yolanda Garza – DTSC (yolanda.garza@dtsc.ca.gov)
Emad Yemut – DTSC (emad.yemut@dtsc.ca.gov)

APPENDIX Q
12/01/21 OCWD SOUTH BASIN TECHNICAL
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES
(D1712505)

MINUTES

OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting (D1712505)

December 1, 2021

9:00 am – 11:00 am

MS Teams Link [click here](#)

Phone only: +1 (916) 535-3094, Phone Conference ID: 526 187 225#

Attendees:

<u>X</u> Alex Huang	DFA	Prop 1 Program Manager	Alex.Hwang@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Aparjeet Rangi	DFA	Project Manager	Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov
— Jessica Law	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Jessica.Law@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Chad Nishida	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program (Prop 1)	Chad.Nishida@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Mehrnoosh Behrooz	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Carl Bernhardt	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Carl.Bernhardt@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Kayla Kawamura	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Kayla.Kawamura@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Amini	RWQCB	Chief, Site Cleanup Program	Nick.Amini@waterboards.ca.gov
— Ann Sturdivant	RWQCB	Supervising Engineering Geologist	Ann.Sturdivant@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Ta	DTSC	Project Manager	Nicholas.Ta@dtsc.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Paul Pongetti	DTSC	GSU	PPongetti@dtsc.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Bill Leever	OCWD	Project Manager	wleever@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Roy Herndon	OCWD	Chief Hydrogeologist	rherndon@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Chris Ross	EA	Project Manager	CRoss@enganalytics.com
<u>X</u> Ken Puentes	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	KPuentes@enganalytics.com

9:00-9:05

Roll Call/Introduction

Bill Leever

Bill Leever conducted roll call and introductions

9:05-10:45

Discussion – TAC FSDE Review Comments and FSDE/PDI data cut-off date

All

Chris Ross provided a summary of the Feasibility Study (FS) document compilation process. The draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE), including redline-strikeout (RLSO) revisions associated with Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) review comments, were incorporated into the draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation (FSDE) that was circulated for TAC review and comment. Now that TAC comments have been received on the draft FSDE, the plan is to: 1) accept previously circulated RLSO changes and 2) make new RLSO revisions in response to the recent TAC comments on the draft FSDE. The resultant document will become the draft FS and will include a table summarizing TAC review comments and responses to comments received on the draft FSDE. As such, final versions of the FSISE and FSDE tech memos are unnecessary and will not be prepared. The draft FS will be submitted to the TAC for review and comment, and when all TAC comments have been addressed a draft final FS will be submitted for Stakeholder Advisory Group (SAG) review and comment. Upon incorporation of SAG comments into the draft final FS, the post-SAG review FS will be submitted for final TAC review.

The TAC then reviewed comments from TAC members in the order they were received by the Orange County Water District (OCWD), including the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Engineering and Special Projects Office (ESPO), DTSC Geologic Services Branch (GSB), the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RB), and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Division of Financial Assistance (DFA).

DTSC ESPO 1 - Chris noted the comment.

DTSC ESPO 2 - Chris Ross stated that a professional civil engineer or geologist with at least 5-yrs experience in RI/FS type work will sign and stamp the FS.

DTSC ESPO 3 - Chris Ross stated that 1,4-dioxane requires an aggressive oxidizer for effective remediation and that is why sodium persulfate was specified in the FSDE. He also expects some bench and/or pilot testing of various oxidizers during the preliminary design investigation (PDI) phase, depending on the interim remedy selected.

DTSC ESPO 4 - Chris Ross stated the locations of abandoned wells are unknown and therefore the District cannot accurately front-load the costs of sealing legacy supply wells. The \$50,000/year estimate is conservative in that it is unlikely that a legacy supply well will be discovered and properly destroyed/sealed every year for the next 30 years.

DTSC ESPO 5 - Roy Herndon stated the revised figure was sent to the TAC on 10/13/2021. The revised figure will be incorporated into the FS.

DTSC ESPO 6 - Roy Herndon stated the District uses a net present value (NPV) of 2.5%. The District will clarify the selection of the NPV used in the FSDE in the response to TAC FSDE comments.

DTSC GSU 1 - Chris Ross stated that the FSDE evaluated interim remedies and that the 30-year operating period used for cost comparison is an estimate and that extending the time period would not change the perspective. Paul Pongetti commented that the question was raised to show the relative differences between the alternatives. Chris stated that groundwater extraction and ISCO would require about the same remediation time. MNA would be longer. Chris stated the FS can incorporate these items in the text, but the 30-year remediation period used for costing would remain the same.

DTSC GSU 2 - Chris Ross stated the remedial action objectives (RAOs) were for the interim remedy not the final remedy. Paul Pongetti stated the RAOs would help support the justification for the remedy and the RAOs typical of a final remedy should be described in the FS. Chris indicated that the text will be revised to indicate that the final RAOs will likely incorporate restoration of the groundwater to the designated beneficial use to the extent practical.

DTSC GSU 3 - Chris Ross stated DNAPL is not a component of the OU2 contamination and is not expected to be encountered during the PDI or remedial system installation. Paul Pongetti asked that the FS explicitly state that DNAPL is not expected in OU2.

DTSC GSU 4 - Chris Ross stated that he agreed with the comment. Paul Pongetti asked if it was worth including advisory RAOs in the FS, which establish some standard of cleanup at the source sites that are needed to successfully implement the OU2 remedy. Roy Herndon responded that it may not be appropriate to list RAOs for source sites in this FS. Chris stated that the same objectives as to the status of source site remediation can be achieved through the 5-year remedy review process, with integrated OU1 and OU2 remedy reviews.

DTSC GSU 5 - Chris Ross stated there are low concentrations of PFAS in groundwater, but there is no basis for it to be a chemical of concern (COC). Chad Nishida asked if PFAS testing will be conducted during the PDI. Chris responded it would and that the waste discharge requirements would also require PFAS testing of groundwater, depending on the interim remedy selected. Paul Pongetti asked if the Orange County Sanitation District would require sampling for PFAS. Chris responded there are no such requirements at present and added that the Groundwater Replenishment System treats for PFAS.

DTSC GSU 6 - Chris Ross stated that upgradient monitoring would be conducted by the source site(s).

DTSC GSU 7 - This was addressed in a previous comment

DTSC GSU 8 - Chris Ross stated that the principal perchlorate groundwater contamination area is carved out of the FS as it is being addressed by others (i.e., source sites) and indicated that hexavalent chromium was not widespread within OU2. Ion exchange was not included in the FSDE for targeted inorganic constituent treatment because the membrane technology outlined in Alternative 4 was used to reduce a broader suite of inorganic constituents (total dissolved solids). Paul Pongetti asked that this be addressed in the FS text.

DTSC GSU 9 - Noted

RB 1 - Chris Ross stated that the Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) likes to include a sustainability assessment (SA) in the alternatives analysis. A SA may have more benefit if the remedial alternatives were ranked more closely based on evaluation criteria or during the remedy design phase, but it is still useful in the FS stage as a secondary (i.e., non-regulatory) comparison metric. Chad Nishida asked that the FS elaborate on the need for the SA and explicitly state that it is a secondary consideration, as the draft FSDE provided more detail in the SA sections than some of the other required evaluation criteria which is based upon applicable U.S. EPA guidance.

RB 2 - Noted

RB 3 - Chris Ross stated that a cost sensitivity analysis would likely have little impact on how the alternatives are ranked based on the large range in costs and similar uncertainties between alternatives. Chad Nishida asked that this be explained in the FS text considering the long remediation durations for each alternative.

RB 4 - Chris Ross indicated the Data Gap Analysis was meant to address the data gaps identified by the RB that may be, in part or whole, addressed during the PDI and through ongoing monitoring associated with each alternative, where applicable. The RB requested that all the data gaps be maintained and revisited during the PDI for the selected alternative. The data gaps will be included in an appendix of the FS and will be retained for further consideration during the PDI.

RB 5 - Chris Ross acknowledged the RB's comment on biodegradation and indicated the statement was a generalized statement that was not specific to OU2. This will be revised in the FS to clarify this and incorporate appropriate references.

RB 6 - Chris Ross stated that the average 12-foot radius of influence used for ISCO wells in the draft FSDE was based on literature review of source sites and that it would need to be refined during PDI work, depending on the interim remedy. After discussion, and as indicated in the comment, it was agreed that given the large cost differences between Alternative 5 and other alternatives a sensitivity analysis was not required for Alternative 5. The RB indicated that a sensitivity analysis for Alternative 6 - combined ISCO and pump and treat - would be beneficial. Injection may be proposed in specific areas for the interim remedy or future full-scale remedies. A sensitivity analysis for Alternative 6 will be conducted using a varied radius of influence dependent on and supported by subsurface geology of specific layers near the proposed alignments (radius of influence increases in more transmissive zones).

RB 7 - Chris Ross stated there is no published standard for a 1.5x change in groundwater flux as a metric for significant groundwater change. Further explanation and justification of the 1.5x value will be provided in the FS.

RB 8 through RB 11 - Noted

RB 12 - Chris Ross stated this will be addressed in the PDI water quality assessment as discussed in DTSC GSU comment 5. Roy Herndon indicated that PFAS sampling would be conducted to identify current conditions, but the sampling frequency may be reduced in subsequent events.

Nick Amini raised a question about the cut-off date for incorporating new information into the FS/PDI. Specifically, he wanted to know at what point in the District's efforts to implement OU2 remediation would the District revise its remedial plan if a source site remedy has been implemented by the responsible party in an area that may have a conflict with the District's plan.

Roy Herndon responded that the District intends to use the same data cut-off date for the RI and FS. The District will consider new information including issues raised by the Regional Board through the design phase of the interim remedy.

RB 13 - Chris Ross indicated that the table can include information/ranking on the level of control and adequacy/reliability of the technologies. Nick Amini stated the interim remedy must have the flexibility for modifications (i.e., reducing pumping rates of extraction wells or halting the remedy if adverse conditions are observed). Chad Nishida noted that some water treatment systems require a certain volume of influent to operate which may limit the ability to halt extraction entirely. Therefore, these variables and contingencies should be thoroughly explained and should not rely solely on a ranking level (Please see comment for requested details).

RB 14 - Chris Ross stated the figures will be updated.

RB 15 - See DTSC EPSO comment 6.

RB 16 - Chris stated the OU2 ISCO alignment along Daimler street has been removed (Complete).

RB 17 - Chris Ross stated the figures were developed using images of existing published source site figures and the images would obscure an underlying aerial photo. Chad Nishida asked for the aerial photos to be added even though they would be obscured by the source site images. Chad stated the intent of this comment is to capture existing features near the site being analyzed to help identify particle tracking paths relative to adjacent sites.

RB 18 - Roy Herndon said he'd check with legal to address using "relevant and appropriate" vs. "TBC."

RB 19 - Chris Ross stated the unit costs in the FSDE are based on experience at other sites in Southern California and professional experience and are consistent across alternatives.

DFA Comments

Due to the lack of time remaining, the TAC just addressed critical DFA comments. The response to comments (RTC) will be included in a separate RTC document, which will be circulated to the TAC by December 17, and following TAC review will be incorporated into the FS.

DFA 10 - Chris Ross stated that reverse particle tracking is best suited for the screening analysis presented in the FS and forward particle tracking is appropriate when the exact locations of groundwater extraction wells are known. Chad Nishida indicated that U.S. EPA guidance documents specify forward particle tracking be used in this type of analysis and verified with reverse particle tracking. Chris responded that forward particle tracking would be used during the design phase. Aparjeet stated that DFA still recommends adding forward particle tracking in addition to the reverse particle tracking in the FS. Additional discussion regarding Appendix E was requested.

Bill Leever provided a schedule update that includes moving back the submittal of the FS and public outreach documents to February 2020. Bill will work with Aparjeet on processing a submittal schedule modification.

None

Action Items

- 1. Bill Leever to send all TAC review comments to all TAC members**
- 2. RB and District to discuss the need for a sensitivity analysis on the ROI of ISCO wells**
- 3. RB and DFA to further discuss the particle tracking analysis**
- 4. Roy Herndon to check with legal about using “relevant and appropriate” vs. “TBC”**
- 5. Bill to prepare a document submittal schedule extension request and send to Aparjeet**
- 6. District to provide RTCs to the TAC by December 17, 2021**
- 7. Bill to send South Basin Geotracker link to Nick Ta**

APPENDIX R
12/15/21 OCWD SOUTH BASIN TECHNICAL
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES
(D1712505)

MINUTES

OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting (D1712505)

December 15, 2021

3:00 pm – 4:00 pm

MS Teams Link [click here](#)

Phone only: +1 (916) 535-3094, Phone Conference ID: 718 087 500#

Attendees:

___ Alex Huang	DFA	Prop 1 Program Manager	Alex.Hwang@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Aparjeet Rangi	DFA	Project Manager	Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov
___ Jessica Law	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Jessica.Law@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Chad Nishida	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program (Prop 1)	Chad.Nishida@Waterboards.ca.gov
___ Mehrnoosh Behrooz	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@Waterboards.ca.gov
___ Carl Bernhardt	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Carl.Bernhardt@Waterboards.ca.gov
___ Kayla Kawamura	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Kayla.Kawamura@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Amini	RWQCB	Chief, Site Cleanup Program	Nick.Amini@waterboards.ca.gov
___ Ann Sturdivant	RWQCB	Supervising Engineering Geologist	Ann.Sturdivant@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Ta	DTSC	Project Manager	Nicholas.Ta@dtsc.ca.gov
___ Paul Pongetti	DTSC	GSU	PPongetti@dtsc.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Bill Leever	OCWD	Project Manager	wleever@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Roy Herndon	OCWD	Chief Hydrogeologist	rherndon@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Chris Ross	EA	Project Manager	CRoss@enganalytics.com
<u>X</u> Ken Puentes	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	KPuentes@enganalytics.com

3:00-3:05

Roll Call/Introduction

Bill Leever

Bill Leever conducted roll call and introductions

3:05-4:00

Discussion – Continuation from 12/1/2021 TAC Meeting

All

This meeting was held to address the below action items from the 12/1/2021 TAC meeting:

- **RB and District to discuss the need for a sensitivity analysis on the ROI of ISCO wells**
The District will include, in the FS, a sensitivity analysis by increasing the ROI for ISCO injections for Alternative 6. A ROI of 25 feet (the maximum used at any source site in OU2) will be used and the associated costs will be developed and presented in the FS.
- **RB and DFA to further discuss the particle tracking analysis**
The District will run forward particle tracking at a single alignment and compare the results with previously completed reverse particle tracking. The District and TAC will then meet to discuss the results and determine the most appropriate particle tracking approach for the FS.

Action Items

1. Bill Leever to set meeting in mid-January 2022 to review forward particle tracking results.

APPENDIX S
12/16/21 RESPONSES TO THE TECHNICAL
ADVISORY COMMITTEE REVIEW COMMENTS
ON THE DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY DETAILED
EVALUATION, SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2
(PROP. 1 GRANT AGREEMENT NO. D1712505).
REVISED JANUARY 2022

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	1	General – The U.S. EPA Guidance on Feasibility Studies under [Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act] CERCLA and the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Part 300) do not reference a sustainability assessment. Please explain how this assessment impacts the remedy selection.	Y	The sustainability assessment ranked each potential remedial alternative numerically from “0” (least sustainable) to “5” (most sustainable). The sustainability assessment was performed to maintain consistency with the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Part 300), commonly referred to as the National Contingency Plan or NCP. Specifically, the USEPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) Principles for Greener Cleanups was referenced, which states “OSWER cleanup programs should consider these Principals for Greener Cleanups during any phase of work, including site investigation, evaluation of cleanup options, and optimization of the design, implementation, and operation of new or existing cleanups.” The text was revised to indicate that the sustainability assessment, like the Threshold and Balancing Criteria, should be used in the remedy selection process, although it may be considered in some instances to be a secondary consideration relative to the Threshold and Balancing Criteria. More detailed sustainability assessment will be conducted during the design phase to integrate green principals into the overall processes.
RWQCB	2	Section 2.2 Screening Levels – The text states, “The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) adopted the same 50 [micrograms per liter] µg/L standard for total chromium, but in 1991 raised the federal [maximum contaminant level] MCL to 100 µg/L. California did not follow US EPA's change and stayed with its 50 µg/L standard.” We recommend using the hexavalent chromium MCL as soon as it is established. Please note, at the time of this letter the State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Drinking Water (DDW) proposed adopting and implementing a regulation that establishes an MCL for hexavalent chromium in drinking water provided by public water systems in California. The State Water Board is considering adopting and implementing 1 of 17 proposed MCLs ranging from 1 to 15, 20, and 25 µg/L.	N	Comment noted
RWQCB	3	Section 5.3 Relative Cost – A sensitivity analysis should be conducted to assess the variations in specific assumptions associated with design, implementation, operation, discount rate and the effective life an alternative can have on the costs estimated. The results of the analysis can be used to identify upper and lower limits of cost estimates and will allow for more accurate contingencies or reserve funds. For projects with high operations and maintenance costs extending over a 30-year lifecycle or more, it is encouraged to include a sensitivity analysis with different discount rates.	Y	The text was revised to indicate that, based on the large spread in costs and similar uncertainties between and among the Remedial Alternatives, a sensitivity analysis would not add substantial value and that the relative cost estimates and comparisons in the FS are not intended to develop or support reserve estimates. The cost estimate(s) for selected Alternative(s) will be refined after PDI data collection and at different stages of the design process.

Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	4	Section 7.2.2 Incorporation of RWQCB Data Gap Analysis – This comment and associated sub-sections (a-k) reiterate areas where data is missing downgradient (or off-site) from sources of contamination, as stated in our November 21, 2019 letter titled, “Summary of Data Gaps for The Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report – Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505)”. The following were either not mentioned or not fully addressed in the FSDE.	Y	<p>The FS currently states that the Data Gap Analysis was meant to address the data gaps identified by the RWQCB that may be, in part or whole, addressed during the PDI and through ongoing monitoring associated with each alternative, where applicable. The text was revised to indicate that the level of effort to select specific locations and depths of data gap monitor wells can be high and is reserved for the selected alternative during the Remedial Design phase of work. The level of effort to develop and present detailed evaluation in the FS for each alternative does not add commensurate value or influence comparison and selection of an alternative. All of the alternatives included a substantial number of monitor wells as outlined in Table 7-1. For groundwater extraction alternatives, extraction well monitoring data will also be collected, which substantially increases the monitoring data for these alternatives. The data gaps identified by the RWQCB that were not incorporated into the FSDE text will be reviewed prior to conducting PDI to assess relevancy to the selected alternative. The information developed during the PDI will inform and close many data gaps for the selected alternative, and there may be data gaps that become more apparent during implementation of the remedy which will be addressed during 5 year remedy reviews.</p> <p>Additionally, all of the Data gaps in the RWQCB November 21, 2019 letter titled, “Summary of Data Gaps for The Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report – Orange County South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Grant Agreement No. D1712505)” were added to Appendix G of the FS.</p>
RWQCB	4.a	Alternative 2 Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA): a. Bell Industries Off-Site (2) – We do not believe that the data gaps identified apply only to Alternative 2. The same consideration of data gaps should also apply to Alternatives 3-6. The Area 2 G/I-1 alignment near Warner Avenue and the 55-freeway (55FWY) is located downgradient of MW-24, -24C, cone penetrometer test (CPT)-15, -114, -17, and -111. Additional sampling in this area is necessary for determining the lateral and vertical extent of contamination, since the existing CPT data (collected in approximately 2012) are outdated and are not representative of current conditions. In addition, this information will be useful in defining the extent of migration of contaminants of concern (COCs) across the 55FWY and the adjacent alignment length (G/I-1). This information will be beneficial to the development and effective implementation of an interim remedy.	Y	See above

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	4.b	Alternative 2 Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA): b. Holchem and Circuit One (5) - We do not believe that the data gaps identified apply only to Alternative 2.and the same consideration of data gaps should also apply to Alternatives 3-6 below. The data gaps are directly related to Area 1 G/I-2. Specifically, CPT-100, -206, -104, and -180 were referenced, since the plume has comingled with historical discharges from other facilities in this area (bounded to the west by Holchem and Embee Plating sites, to the south by East Warner Avenue, to the east by Circuit One, and to the north by Barlen Enterprises). Investigation of this area will establish baseline conditions with respect to OU2, and provide vertical characterization of the subsurface zones that may benefit most from an interim remedy. Please note, Circuit One will be performing CPT/membrane interface probe (MIP) profiling, and will be collecting groundwater grab samples. The data from these efforts may contribute to the pre-design investigation (PDI) (e.g. used in the monitoring well installation and design).	Y	See above
RWQCB	4.c	Alternative 2 Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA): c. Cherry Aerospace Off-Site (8) - For Alternative 2, we recommend this area encompass drinking water production well IRWD-3, since COCs were detected in nearby monitoring well, SAM-4. IRWD-3 was previously identified as the impaired drinking water source and is one reason for implementing interim remedial measures.	Y	See above
RWQCB	4.d	Alternative 3-6 Proposed Interim Remedial Measures: d. Steelcase off-Site (4) – Our comments indicated the need for additional delineation adjacent to the 55 FWY between Bell Avenue and Valencia Avenue, since comingling of 1,1-dichloroethylene (1,1-DCE) and 1,4-dioxane have been detected upgradient of Steelcase (MW-29B). More recent data that have been obtained since our issuance of that letter further support the need for the additional delineation. Results of additional groundwater investigation upgradient of the on-site source are available in the Second Half 2020 report prepared by Environmental Resources Management. Information in the report may be useful in your efforts to determine the extent of contaminant migration across the 55 FWY and the adjacent alignment length (Area 2 G/I-1).	Y	See above
RWQCB	4.e	Alternative 3-6 Proposed Interim Remedial Measures: e. Area Bounded by South Grand Avenue, East Warner Avenue and the 5 FWY (7) - This area extends south and downgradient of Area 2 G/I-1 and the eastern edge of Area 1 G/I-2. Please revise the associated Areas in the figures.	Y	See above

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	4.f	Alternative 3-6 Proposed Interim Remedial Measures: f. Cherry Aerospace (8) – Our comments (8.a) also discussed the area southwest of Cherry Aerospace and west of drinking water production well IRWD-3; please include the area as per our request, or provide justification as to why this area was not included. Data from this area may be beneficial for designing the western edge of alignment Area 4 G/I-5. Similarly, comment (8.b) suggested future impacts to IRWD-3 and the possibility that pumping from IRWD-3 could cause vertical downward migration in monitoring well SAM-4. We recommend this area be further investigated if impacts to drinking water production well IRWD-3 remain a concern.	Y	See above
RWQCB	4.g	Alternative 3-6 Proposed Interim Remedial Measures: g. Not included as a data gap within the FSDE: ITT Cannon (9) – This comment was included for Alternative 2 only; however, we recommend this also be included for Alternatives 3-6. Our comment discussed the data gaps between SAM-5 and SAM-6 and CPT-123, -124, and -190. These data gaps are near Dyer Road and will apply to design and implementation of Alternatives 3-6, more specifically Area 1 G-8/I-10&11 and Area 4 G/I-5.	Y	See above
RWQCB	4.h	Alternative 3-6 Proposed Interim Remedial Measures: h. Not included as a data gap within the FSDE: Dyer Business Park off-site (10) – One of our comments was not included for both Alternative 2 and Alternatives 3-6, with respect to Area 7 G/I-6. The omitted comment states, “a. Since 2012, no data has been collected southwest of Dyer Business Park and north of SAM-7, therefore, the extent of the comingled COC plume may have migrated beyond the contour boundary since the time the groundwater grab samples were obtained. b. In addition, data gaps exist in the vicinity of SAM-7. [trichloroethylene] TCE concentrations in SAM-7A (39.5-49.5 [feet below ground surface] ft bgs) have fluctuated from approximately 32.1µg/I to 49 µg/L. No data exists from 0-39.5 ft bgs and step-out borings in all directions have not delineated nor identified an upgradient source/potential downgradient impacts.” Data from the Dyer Business Park would be relevant to help design G/I-6 near SAM-7. Without additional monitoring points in the area, SAM-7 will be the only monitoring well north of the intersection of West MacArthur Blvd and the 55 FWY. Please include the omitted comment in the discussions for Alternative 2 and Alternatives 3-6.	Y	See above

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	4.i	Alternative 3-6 Proposed Interim Remedial Measures: i. South of the intersection of Redhill Avenue and Gillette Avenue (14) - Please explain why Area 6 and Area 8 for Alternative 2 (MNA alternative) have more extensive coverage when compared to Area 6 and Area 8 of Alternatives 3-6. We recommend that Area 6 and Area 8 be consistent for both Alternative 2 and Alternatives 3-6. Data from Areas 6 and 8 will aid in the design of Area 8 G/I-7, since those areas are upgradient of the proposed remedial action.	Y	See above
RWQCB	4.j	Alternative 3-6 Proposed Interim Remedial Measures: j. South of the 55 FWY and MacArthur Blvd (15) – The data gap analysis did not address our comment (15.b), which states, “In addition, SAM-8A is screened from 33-43 ft bgs and does not address shallow contamination from 0-33 ft bgs.” Shallow groundwater grab samples ranged from 25-30 ft bgs, and monitoring wells near MacArthur Blvd. are screened from ~10-20 ft bgs with depth to water of approximately 10 ft. Please include/address this data gap. k. Baxter Healthcare and Edwards Lifesciences off-site (16) – The data gap analysis did not address our comment (16.a), which states, “Further delineation of the leading edge of the plume is needed vertically and laterally located to the west of MacArthur Blvd, bounded by Redhill Avenue and Main Street, and in the general vicinity of CPT-174.” Contaminants may have migrated beyond the locations where groundwater grab samples were collected in approximately 2012. The extent of contamination is not delineated. Updated and complete information and clear delineation of the extent of contamination will benefit the design and optimization of G/I-7 alignment, which may need to be extended westward across MacArthur Blvd.	Y	See above
RWQCB	5	Section 7.2.3.2 Alternative 2 - Monitored Natural Attenuation - The text states, “Biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane has been observed to occur under aerobic conditions at many other sites but not all. Although slightly aerobic conditions exist in the shallow aquifer, the length of the 1,4-dioxane plumes (greater than several thousand feet) indicates the 1,4-dioxane plumes are not being controlled by natural biodegradation or any other destructive process...”. The statement is inaccurate, since anaerobic conditions are typically observed in the subsurface of the South Basin; however, it is true that appropriate microorganisms that degrade 1,4-dioxane are neither native nor dominant in the South Basin. Aerobic conditions have been seen at some, but not the majority of sites. Similarly, other prevalent COCs in the South Basin (such as 1,1-dichloroethene at concentrations as low as 5 µg/L) are shown to inhibit the destruction of 1,4-dioxane. Please remove, or provide justification for, the statement that biodegradation of 1,4-dioxane has been observed to occur under aerobic conditions at many sites.	Y	The text was revised to add references and clarify that the discussion was not specific to OU2 but rather a generalization.

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	6	<p>Section 7.2.3.5 Alternative 5 – The text states, “Based on an average injection [radius of influence] (ROI) of 12 feet, injection wells would be installed on 24-foot spacings.” There is a large variation in hydraulic conductivity with depth and location within the study area; therefore, it is unlikely that an “average” ROI can be realistically applied to the entire study area. The summary table of source site injection spacing should be dependent on its location within the study area and the targeted vertical intervals, which may be significantly more or less transmissive. We recommend proposing appropriate values for ROI in the different and varying hydrogeologic conditions that exist in the study area. Alternatively, please provide sufficient technical details to justify the selection of the average 12 ft ROI and its application to Layers 1, 2, and 3.</p> <p>a. Please note, this generalized ROI assumption is likely to influence costs associated with Alternative 6 and its overall ranking, not the overall ranking of Alternative 5. Alternative 6 incorporates fewer injection wells compared to Alternative 5 (In-situ Chemical Oxidation [ISCO] only), but still assumes an average 12 ft ROI, even though the injections are located within Area 1 as opposed to spanning the entire study area. A more careful assessment of realistic ROI values, based on local lithology and horizontal and vertical extent of COCs, may identify portions of the study area that would benefit from targeted injection instead of implementing a full injection alignment.</p>	Y	The document was revised to include a sensitivity analysis of increasing the ROI for ISCO injections for Alternative 6. A ROI of 25-feet (the maximum used at any source site in OU2), was assumed consistent with our discussion on December 15, 2021 and the associated costs were developed and presented.
RWQCB	7	Section 7.3.3. Alternatives 3 through 6 - The text states, “For the purposes of this evaluation, simulated groundwater flux increases of less than a factor of 1.5 from ambient (non-IRM pumping conditions) are considered negligible and are not further discussed below.” Please provide justification for determining that a flux factor of 1.5 from ambient conditions is negligible.	Y	The text was revised to indicate that changes in groundwater flux are dictated by changes in horizontal hydraulic gradients. It is not uncommon to have changes in horizontal hydraulic gradients under ambient conditions. For example, water level elevation contours for the upper and lower portions of the Shallow Aquifer System within the Study Area published in the July 2020 South Basin Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report indicated that horizontal hydraulic gradients under ambient conditions ranged from a high of 0.0028 to low of 0.002 and 0.0017 to 0.001, respectively. These variable ambient groundwater gradients represent changes in groundwater flux values ranging between a factor of 1.4 to 1.7. Thus, use of a factor of 1.5 appears reasonable and technically supported.
RWQCB	8	Section 7.3.3.7: Steelcase Incorporated – Please note that the RP has recently informed us about their plan to submit a work plan proposing mass removal for impacted soil and in-situ remediation of contaminated groundwater at this source site.	Y	The FS was updated with this information

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	9	Section 7.3.3.8: Troy Computer – The responsible party for this site is no longer planning to perform groundwater remediation; please update this section and associated sections. Please refer to our September 20, 2021 comment letter, which discusses source zone impacts. The potential selection and implementation of a groundwater remedy is on hold, pending further groundwater investigation and a feasibility study.	Y	The FS was updated with this information
RWQCB	10	Section 7.3.3.9: GE Plastics – The downgradient in-situ bioremediation of perchlorate has been conducted through the use of biobarriers installed along Deere Avenue in both the first and second water-bearing zones, and in Alton Parkway in the second water-bearing zone. Please refer to the “off-site biobarrier” Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) monitoring reports from 2018 to the present for details.	Y	The FS was updated with this information
RWQCB	11	Section 7.3.3.12: Baxter Healthcare – The text states that the site “is planning to perform additional ISCO using activated persulfate into the intervals 28 to 38 feet bgs (Layer 1) and 40 to 50 feet bgs (Layer 2) on the property.” The Site has already implemented pilot scale remediation using persulfate activated with sodium hydroxide. Please refer to the WDRs monitoring reports from February 2020 to the present for details.	Y	The FS was updated with this information
RWQCB	12	Tables 7-1 and 7-2 – Operations, maintenance and monitoring (OM&M). We recommend the addition of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) as monitoring parameters, using U.S. EPA Method 537.1 for chemical analysis. This information will benefit the PDI by determining the current extent of PFAS. In addition, this information will be required in the monitoring and reporting plan established by the WDRs.	Y	The text was revised to indicate that some PFAS monitoring would be required for alternatives that rely on Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) Orders and that it is expected that some PFAS sampling will be conducted as part of PDI and part of groundwater extraction discharge monitoring.

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	13	<p>Table 8-2 – This table indicates the degree to which the treatment process is irreversible and states, “Once COCs are removed from groundwater, the process is irreversible.” It should be expected that treatment processes are irreversible; however, the analysis should be done with respect to the remedial action (i.e. extraction and injection [E&I]). Please identify and evaluate any expected adverse effects of remedial construction and operation to the groundwater basin and state whether the effects are reversible or irreversible (i.e. modification to extraction frequency and rates; response to inducing unfavorable gradients; contingencies if higher than expected contaminant concentrations must be treated; conflicts with implementation of a final remedy, and the potential for back-diffusion to occur).</p> <p>a. If any alternative appears to have significant irreversible effects, the user should state the mitigative measures (i.e. reduction in E&I flow rates, halt E&I in all or portions of the alignments) to be taken in conjunction with the alternative. If success of the remedial alternative may be compromised by the mitigative measures, this should also be explained.</p> <p>b. Please explain to what extent the operation of extraction and injection alternatives can be modified (extraction/injection rates reduced or halted in the event that unfavorable gradients may be induced).</p> <p>c. The footnotes for Criteria Ranking do not match Alternatives 1-6; please revise.</p>	Y	Table 8-2 has been supplemented with Table 8-2A, which includes analysis of adequacy, reliability and reversibility of the remedial technologies included in each alternative.
RWQCB	14	Figure Series 1 – Figures depicting the Former Standard Screw products site are inaccurate. The figures inconsistently identify well screens in either Layer 2, Layer 3, or the wells are omitted when they should have been included. In addition, hexavalent chromium data were included, yet it has not been identified as a COC for the site, nor has it been quantified via laboratory analysis of samples from the site’s monitoring wells. Conversely, 1,4-dioxane has been identified at the site, but the analytical data for this constituent were omitted from the figures.	Y	The Former Standard Screw Products well designations were reviewed and figures 1-08 and 1-38 were revised. Hexavalent chromium is a COC and was identified as such in Section 1.6 of the FS. Figures 1-18 through 1-21 of the FS illustrate 1,4-D in Layers 1 through 4.
RWQCB	15	Figure 1-8 - Layer 3 was not populated for TCE; please correct the figure.	Y	The referenced table and figure were revised.
RWQCB	16	Figure 2-4 Alternative 5 - Please remove the OU2 ISCO alignment along Daimler street.	Y	This alignment was removed from the figures

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	17	Figure Series 7 – We recommend adding a satellite view base map, which will help reviewers visualize nearby facilities and features with respect to particle tracks.	Y	These figures were developed using existing published source site figures, so that there would be no loss in accuracy or fidelity in transposing remediation areas, wells, or groundwater level elevation contours to another base map, such as a “satellite view base map”. We have used the figures from each source site to ensure that the original interpretations provided from each source site were utilized. The figures were revised to include an larger-scale aerial photo to provide additional context.
RWQCB	18	<p>Appendix B: Potential Federal and State of California Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) - This section did not address the comments provide in our July 25, 2018 letter titled “Comments on Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Deliverable...”.</p> <p>a. Please include a response to comments table addressing our July 25, 2018 comments.</p> <p>b. Page 3 indicates, “potentially relevant and appropriate.” We recommend changing the category to “to be considered” (TBC).</p> <p>c. State Water Resources Control Board Notification Levels (NLs) California Health and Safety Code §116455 and §116271. NLs are advisory levels. not enforceable standards that potable water suppliers must comply with. If a chemical is detected above its notification level in a drinking water source, certain requirements and recommendations apply. We recommend that NLs be categorized as TBC.</p> <p>d. Order No. R8-2002-0033, as amended by Order Numbers R8-2003-0085 and R8-2013-0020. These Orders establish General Waste Discharge Requirements for the ReInjection/Percolation of Extracted and Treated Groundwater Resulting from the Cleanup of Groundwater Polluted by Petroleum Hydrocarbons, Solvents and/or Petroleum Hydrocarbons Mixed with Lead and/or Solvents for the Santa Ana Region. This State ARAR should be listed in Appendix B as relevant and appropriate.</p> <p>e. Please include General Waste Discharge Requirements for In-Situ Groundwater Remediation at Sites within the Santa Ana Region, Order No. R8-2018-0092. This Order applies to the discharge of chemical and biological amendments into the subsurface to perform cleanup of groundwater and soil contamination within defined “treatment zones.” This State ARAR should be listed as relevant and appropriate.</p>	Y	<p>Table 1 summarizes how the ARARs were updated based on RWQCB comments.</p> <p>Use of "Potentially Applicable" were removed and replaced with "Applicable", "Relevant and Appropriate", or "TBC"</p> <p>Notification Levels are identified as TBCs in current table 8-2. WDR permits would be required for injection, if selected, and potential inclusion of WDR permit requirements in the ARARs will be evaluated and discussed.</p> <p>The orders noted in the comment were included as ARARs, as applicable.</p>

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	19	<p>Appendix D Detailed Cost Estimates for OU2 Interim Remedial Alternatives –</p> <p>a. General - Please provide more details for “Southern California Unit Costs” references.</p> <p>b. Please provide a reason for variations in rough order of magnitude (ROM) cost for testing: sampling, hydraulic testing and documentation for Alternatives 2-4. Alternative 2 (installation of 187 monitoring wells) has a cost of \$1M while Alternative 3 (installation of 94 monitoring wells) has the same Cost of \$1M. On the contrary Alternative 4 (installation of 84 monitoring wells) has a cost of \$1.5M. We recommend the explanation be added to the footnotes or in the Cost Estimate Source column. c. Please describe how the estimated number of “Permit/Access Well Easements” were calculated.</p> <p>d. For several Alternatives under Monitoring and Reporting “sampling year 4” there appear to be 4 years of annual sampling proposed at each monitoring well. Please explain why the quantity of sampling is doubled for years 5-8 when this covers the same 4-year time span. The quantity is also doubled for reporting; please correct and/or clarify.</p> <p>e. Table D-6, Alternative 6 – This alternative contains the same number of 4” PVC extraction wells as Alternatives 3 and 4, although extraction alignment G-8 is not included. The number of extraction wells is expected to be lower when implementing partial injection alignments; please explain and/or correct this table.</p>	Y	<p>The text and table footnotes were revised to indicate that the cost reference to Southern California Unit Costs reflect actual contracted costs for similar work items at other Southern California environmental investigation/remediation sites.</p> <p>The ROM cost is essentially a place holder estimate as the name implies. The placeholder cost does not include the installation of monitor wells, but is a general cost for studies/testing associated with each alternative. Alternatives 2 and 3 do not need treatability/bench studies; however, injection technologies (ISCO and re-injection) do, so there is an increased cost for Alternatives 4 through 6.</p> <p>The estimated permit/access fees for wells is based on costs obtained from similar work in Fullerton California and is used as a surrogate for OU2 work that may be performed in the public right of ways.</p> <p>The main reasons for the difference in sampling volume and sampling/reporting costs between and within alternatives are: 1) the sampling frequencies vary by year (they are not static); and, 2) the difference in laboratory analyses between and within alternatives (for example MNA Alt 2 has small analyte list years 1-4, then larger list every 5 years, which is repeated every 5-years). Table D-6, Alternative 6 correctly identifies 74 extraction wells for this alternative, versus 75 extraction wells (one additional extraction well for Alignment G-8) that are specified for Alternatives 3 and 4.</p>
RWQCB	20	<p>Appendix E: Part I Model Construction Calibration Report –</p> <p>a. Figure 4.10 - Please explain the negative model layer thickness.</p> <p>b. Appendix A-1 Summary of Remedial Extraction wells and Appendix A-2 Calibration Targets – For each well we recommend including columns for upper bound and lower bound of each corresponding layer above mean sea level (amsl). This is intended to help visualize the vertical layer interval at individual wells.</p>	Y	The referenced table and figure were revised.
RWQCB	21.a	<p>Appendix E: Part II Model Simulation Results –</p> <p>a. The modeled residuals of Layer 1 are more positively skewed and indicate an underprediction of water level elevations. The text further states, “Multiple factors could be affecting the quality of the calibration statistics of Layer 1 including: calibration targets from this layer may be from wells that are completed in perched systems that are not connected or continuous throughout the study area; may be from wells that are screened across multiple layers; or water levels at the wells used as calibration targets may be affected by localized remedial groundwater extraction systems.” Please elaborate on how this calibration is “still reasonable” in terms of the level of detail necessary in the FSDE. In addition, please discuss whether the proposed PDI monitoring wells are intended to increase the calibration of Layer 1, or to focus on the more transmissive units in Layer 2.</p>	N	a. Section 5.3 addresses the observed bias in Layer 1 and potential causes, however, the simulated directions of groundwater flow and hydraulic gradients are close to those that were observed. Given the low hydraulic conductivity of this layer, it is not considered an important OU2 contaminant migration pathway (lateral) and the model therefore was deemed adequate for the purposes of the FSDE/FS. However, future PDI well installation does include Layer 1 monitor wells, and data from these wells and other PDI data can be used to update the data analysis during Remedial Design process.

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
RWQCB	21.b	b. Figure 5.28, Locations for Assessing Horizontal and Vertical Hydraulic Gradients, SBGPP Model – Please explain the determination of “Key wells” (SAM-2, -6, -7, -8) used to qualitatively assess calibration in the fluctuations of potentiometric cycles and relative vertical gradients between Layers. As part of the remedial investigation, several other multi-completion monitoring wells were analyzed, including existing or newly installed wells (i.e. SAM-1, -3, -4, -5, -9, -10, -11, -13). Including additional wells is expected to improve calibration of the study area; please revise the figure to include the appropriate wells, or explain why these monitoring points were excluded.	N	b. All SAM wells were used as a calibration targets in model calibration as indicated in Table A-2. A subset of SAM wells were used to illustrate vertical hydraulic gradients.
RWQCB	21.c	c. Section 4.0 Sensitivity Analysis – The text states, “Hydraulic containment is assessed through capture zone analysis that incorporates reverse particle tracking to each [Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site] FSES extraction well for a simulated period of 10 years.” (1) Please explain why forward particle tracking was not performed and if it will be performed in the future when PDI data are available. After forward particle tracking is performed, reverse particle tracking simulations are usually performed to validate the forward run. (2) Forward particle tracking results are generally considered a better way to assess the three-dimensional (3D) capture zone and are more representative than reverse particle tracking. In addition, the 2008 U.S. EPA guidance document, “A Systematic Approach for Evaluation of Capture Zones at Pump and Treat Systems” states the following: “Tracking particles in reverse from initial locations around the extraction wells, to define the capture zone, is a commonly used approach. However, it can lead to erroneous interpretations in two and three dimensions...” The guidance further states that with reverse particle tracking, the capture is highly dependent on the number of particles released and their location (horizontal/vertical). In addition, the results may not show contributions to the well from aquifers above and/or below the screened interval. As such, in Section 3.3 Hydraulic Containment Assessment, please explain item (1) and provide justification for item (2) since forward particle tracking results are generally considered a better tool for assessing 3D capture zone.	Y	Based on the 12/15/2021 meeting with the RWQCB and DFA, the District ran forward particle tracking at all of the extraction alignments and compared the results with previously completed reverse particle tracking. The District and TAC then discussed the results on 01/10/22. Hydraulic containment was evaluating using forward particle tracking wherein particles were placed upgradient of the groundwater extraction alignments in each layer that requires hydraulic containment (based on water quality data). Consistent with the reverse particle tracking, the code MODPATH Version 3 (Pollack 1994) was used to simulate the forward particle tracking. Lines of particles were placed approximately 250 and 500 feet upgradient of the groundwater extraction alignments. Layer 1 and 2 particles were initialized in the midpoint of the respective layers. Layer 3 particles were initialized in the upper quarter of this layer. The particles were tracked to steady-state conditions. The forward particle tracking was applied using the same remediation modeling framework and parpameter assumptions as the reverse particle tracking and there were no changes in the simulated potentiometric surfaces or flow fields. The modeling results from the forward particle tracking are consistent with those of the reverse particle tracking, in that most groundwater immediately upgradient of the groundwater extraction alignments is captured under the simulated extraction rates (Figures 1 through 3).
RWQCB	22	Table 3-1 and 3-3 – This appendix defines flux as cubic feet per day or gallons per minute (gpm), a flow rate. Flux is defined as a volume per area per unit of time. Please revise and explain that the flux is the flow rate per unit cross-sectional area of the cell or alignment of cells.	Y	The table was revised to include explanation of the groundwater flow rate/flux values.
DTSC ESPO	1	General Comment 1. The document does not contain conclusions or recommendations for the remedial alternatives and should be clearly marked “Draft”.	N	The document will be labeled draft final until public review is complete.

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
DTSC ESPO	2	General Comment 2. The FSDE includes cost estimates associated with civil infrastructure and should thereby be signed and stamped by a California licensed civil engineer with current registration, in accordance with the California Business and Professional Code Section 6735.	N	The document will be signed by a California Professional Geologist or Professional Civil Engineer with relevant experience.
DTSC ESPO	3	Section 54.4.73, Chemical Processes, Screening Determination. It's not clear why the FSDE identifies activated sodium persulfate as the recommended in-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) oxidant at this stage of the evaluation process, beyond the observation that it has been used with some success for groundwater treatment at source areas located within OU-2. It may be more appropriate to include costs for a more comprehensive bench-scale study to evaluate multiple oxidants, and perhaps a pilot test, to identify the most suitable oxidant(s) and oxidant delivery methods for the conditions present across OU-2.	N	If a remedial alternative that includes ISCO as a treatment technology is selected, then additional evaluations and/or bench-scale studies of additional oxidants may be considered as part of the PDI. The use of activated sodium persulfate provides a reasonable surrogate for the scope and costs of ISCO application for the purposes of the FS.
DTSC ESPO	4	Section 7.2 Scope of Alternatives and Common Elements. The FSDE allocates \$50,000 per year to address activities associated with sealing legacy water supply wells within the OU. The basis for annual allocated sum is not clear, and it is not apparent that it is appropriate for the money allocated for this work to be distributed equally across each year of work included in the cost estimate. Given that these legacy wells may serve as continuing vertical conduits for contaminant transfer within OU-2, it may be of value to frontload the estimate with the money for this work to identify and seal these wells on a more expeditious schedule.	N	Since it is not known when, where, or how many of these wells may be discovered, the cost estimate allocation for Sealing Legacy Water Supply Wells is a rough order-of-magnitude estimate. The actual schedule and cost expenditures will be based on the discovery of the Legacy Water Supply Wells, which is expected to occur on a relatively low frequency, since most of the OU2 area has been redeveloped.
DTSC ESPO	5	Figure 1-8, Trichloroethylene in Layer 3 Groundwater. This figure doesn't show any TCE data on it. It is unclear if TCE data is not available for Layer 3, or if the data was simply not shown on the figure. Please revise as necessary.	Y	The figure was revised
DTSC ESPO	6	Appendix D, Detailed Cost Estimates for OU2 Interim Remedial Alternatives. a. Table D-1 indicates that a discount rate of 2.5% was used for the net present value (NPV) evaluation. The NPV should be based on the applicable Real Discount Rate from the most current White House Office of Management and Budget Circular for 2020 A-94 Appendix C. b. The cost estimate incorporates varying contingency factors across different elements of the remedial alternatives, with a maximum contingency of 35%. We consider this to be too low of a contingency for this FSDE and recommend that it is increased to align more closely with the US EPA and US Army Corps of Engineers guidance for developing and documenting cost estimates during the feasibility study (EPA 540-R-00-002, July 2000). c. The remedial alternative cost estimates include costs for investigation activities that range between \$1,000,000 and \$1,500,000 with the note that they are rough-order-of-magnitude estimates. The estimated investigation costs should be further substantiated for each individual remedial alternative.	Y	For item a., the document was revised to indicate that the 2.5% discount rate is based on OCWD's financial personnel input and is the typical current discount rate used by OCWD for assessing longer-term projects. For Items b., and c., the document was not revised

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
DTSC GSU	1	Executive Summary: “In response to DFA comments on the FSISE, it is noted that Interim Remedial Actions do not include numeric cleanup goals as part of RAOs, nor do they provide an estimate for cleanup times.” 30 year project lifetime costs were presented for all alternatives. GSB understands there is significant uncertainty with cleanup time estimates given the unspecific numeric cleanup goals and variable source site remedial efforts; however, GSB recommends relative cleanup timeframes for remedial alternatives be provided in the FS to evaluate alternatives and associated cost more accurately.	Y	This text actually exists in Section 1.1. The text was revised to indicate that, comparing the anticipated relative durations of remedial operations, groundwater extraction and treatment (GET) and ISCO would be similar, and that MNA would be longer than either GET or ISCO. For Alternatives 2 through 6, it is expected that the IRMs will operate for at least several decades, so 30 years was used as a basis of the comparisons and cost estimates.
DTSC GSU	2	Executive Summary: “Consistent with the preceding USEPA guidance, OCWD intends to implement IRMs that will be consistent with any final remedy, if required.” GSB recommends the FSDE include a discussion of possible final remedy RAOs to evaluate consistency of the IRMs with a future final remedy. For example, it would be useful to understand if the final remedy RAOs are expected to include restoration of groundwater to its designated beneficial use.	Y	<p>This text actually exists in Section 1.1. The final remedy is expected to be a combination of OU2 and source site remediation, and both components will be evaluated periodically, including 5 year remedy reviews. The OU2 final remedy RAOs will consider restoration of groundwater to the designated beneficial use, to the extent practical.</p> <p>The text was revised to indicate that RAOs for a final remedy will likely incorporate restoration of groundwater to the designated beneficial use, to the extent practical, which would be advanced by the selected alternative.</p>
DTSC GSU	3	Section 1.5, Conceptual Site Model: “There are numerous contaminant source areas within the Study Area. Some of the VOC source areas contain dense nonaqueous phase liquid (DNAPL) or residual DNAPL (Aquilogic, 2015) that will continue to act as long-term sources of contamination to off-property groundwater if not contained or removed.” GSB agrees that DNAPL is a long-term source for dissolved-phase groundwater contamination and identifying DNAPL source zones is an important component of the conceptual site model and critical to the selection of IRMs. GSB recommends that boundaries of suspected DNAPL source zones be identified in the FS and investigated further, if necessary. Additionally, GSB recommends phasing the construction of monitoring wells in these areas so information obtained from initial drilling and well installation informs the Conceptual Site Model (CSM) and decisions about siting subsequent monitoring, extraction and/or injection wells.	Y	The text was revised to indicate that there is no known or suspected DNAPL in OU2, as OU2 is defined in the document and identification of DNAPL boundaries are part of the source site remedies.
DTSC GSU	4	Section 1.5, Conceptual Site Model: “Remediation of source areas is expected to be conducted by potential responsible parties in tandem with the interim remedy resulting from this RI/FS.” Source removal is the most effective way to prevent further degradation of groundwater resources (RAO 1) and source removal is relevant to the effectiveness, reliability, and cost of the interim and final remedies selected for OU2. For the interim and final remedies to be successful, groundwater upgradient of the treatment areas must make progress towards consistent RAOs. GSB recommends the remedial design include standardized advisory RAOs and performance goals for source site remedial efforts to ensure compatibility with the selected IRMs for OU2.	N	Comment noted. We believe that DTSC and RWQCB will be instrumental in ensuring that source remedial actions are effective.

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
DTSC GSU	5	<p>Section 1.6.1, Potential Human Health Risk. This Section explains that Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) did not appear to be related to sites and were not retained as COCs. GSB is concerned about the representativeness of PFAS sampling results used for this evaluation and GSB recommends OCWD provide more explanation as to how their evaluation was completed. It's not clear how many source sites were sampled for PFAS and GSB recommends PFAS be retained as a COC until more sites are sampled. GSB notes that Embee Plating is located within OU2 and completed a preliminary investigation for PFAS in 2021. The PFAS investigation included collection of 15 soil samples from five soil borings and groundwater samples from 13 wells. PFAS was detected in both soil and groundwater.</p> <p>Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) was detected in 10 of the 13 groundwater samples with the highest concentration of 15,200 ng/L reported at EP-16C.</p> <p>Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS) PFBS was also detected. DTSC has requested a workplan for additional PFAS investigation. Details can be found on Envirostor: https://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/final_documents2?global_id=30340013&doc_id=60484984.</p>	Y	The text was revised to indicate that some PFAS monitoring would be required for alternatives that rely on Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) Orders and that it is expected that some PFAS sampling will be conducted as part of PDI and part of groundwater extraction discharge monitoring.
DTSC GSU	6	<p>Section 5.4.3, Monitoring: This Section describes long-term groundwater monitoring as a component of containment and in-situ response actions and explains how monitoring data will be used. GSB recommends groundwater monitoring data also be used to demonstrate continued IRM compatibility with ongoing and planned remediation at source sites. GSB recommends the groundwater monitoring objectives be better aligned to the RAOs as follows:</p> <p>a. GSB recommends monitoring data be used to provide an interpretation of upgradient groundwater conditions and trends in contaminant concentrations (RAO1, RAO4). For example, identify rebounding concentrations from a previous source site remedial effort.</p> <p>b. GSB recommends monitoring include surface water sampling results, if needed, to determine exceedance of ecological risk-based concentrations or other ARARs (RAO 5).</p> <p>c. Groundwater monitoring should include a discussion of the any water supply well COC concentrations exceeding drinking water MCLs or other ARARs (RAO 6).</p> <p>d. For in-situ technologies, GSB recommends that groundwater monitoring data be used to evaluate treatment byproducts detrimental to source site remedial efforts (RAO 4).</p> <p>e. For groundwater extraction and treatment (GET), GSB recommends that groundwater monitoring data be used to evaluate changes in groundwater fluxes and directions of flow near source sites that may affect their remedial efforts (RAO 4).</p>	N	<p>a. This type of evaluation is the responsibility of the individual source site responsible parties.</p> <p>b., c., and e. Comment noted</p> <p>d. The ISCO treatment cost estimates include the costs of analyzing groundwater samples for treatment byproducts on a routine basis</p>

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
DTSC GSU	7	Discharge to the Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD) publicly owned treatment works (POTW) Reclamation Plant No. 1 in Fountain Valley was retained in the FSDE as a discharge option for groundwater extraction and treatment (GET), and included in Remedial Alternatives 3 and 6. GSB recommends the discharge standards be included in the FSDE and compared to the expected GET effluent concentrations. In the event that discharge standards are modified or exceeded, or unanticipated concentrations of COCs are encountered in extracted groundwater, contingency groundwater treatment costs should be provided and discussed.	N	The extracted water will meet current POTW requirements. It is agreed that there could be changes to these standards, detection of emergent compounds, and other uncertainties. The FS is not meant to address potential costs associated with contingencies for alternatives. The 5-year remedy reviews are normally the means of addressing changing conditions and ability of lack thereof to achieve RAOs.
DTSC GSU	8	The screening of remedial technologies and process options in Section 5 indicates that perchlorate and Cr6 have not been identified as significant contaminants in the areas that may be considered for OU2 IRMs, although they were designated as OU2 groundwater COCs. Membrane processes were retained as a response action related to the injection of treated groundwater for Remedial Alternative 4, while ion exchange was not. GSB recommends retaining these two technologies and comparing the costs. Additionally, GSB recommends including the costs for perchlorate and Cr6 analysis in the cost estimates due to their designation as OU2 groundwater COCs.	Y	The text was revised to indicate that the main perchlorate source and associated plume are outside the scope of the OU2 FS and IRMs. Hexavalent chromium is found at several source sites, but is not wide spread within OU2. Alternative 4 uses reverse osmosis to reduce non-compounds of concern (COC) inorganic constituents to concentrations similar to those existing in the receiving layer (Basal Sand). Ion exchange is not warranted for this type of application.
DTSC GSU	9	Groundwater extraction and in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) transects located south of East Warner Avenue, north of Dyer Road and east of Cherry Aerospace are presented as alternatives (e.g., Remedial Alternative 5). On October 12, 2021 DTSC participated in a meeting with SOCO West consultants (Geosyntec) to discuss potential locations for a replacement monitoring well which was installed in 2016 at 1312 East Warner Avenue. The general location of the well is south of East Warner Avenue and east of Cherry Aerospace and Geosyntec reported difficulty in obtaining site access for a replacement well. This property is currently owned by Calpine Corporation (Calpine) and used as a battery energy storage project. Southern California Edison (SCE) operates an electrical substation to the South. Access for well installation purposes may be challenging at these two properties and GSB recommends OCWD explore accessibility with Calpine and SCE as soon as possible and incorporate the findings into the FSDE.	N	We appreciate the information and understand that access is a challenge with any alternative.

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
SWRCB DFA	1	Appendix A, Data and Methods Used to Prepare COC Plan View Figures - Please provide detailed methodology of how the plume maps of Chemicals of Concern (COC) were created. Specifically, which software and methods were used to create the COC maps. Please include detail information similar to Model Development and Model codes section in Appendix E. Include references used to create heat maps, and spatial interpolation of contamination. Indicate the various interpolation methods such as kriging, inverse direct weighted, moving averages, etc. that were used to create the COC plan view figures.	N	The COC plan view contours are from the SRI and the data and detailed methods and presentation of interpretations were presented in the appendices. The method of interpreting large data sets usually starts with kriging data as a starting point, followed by adjustments based on professional judgement.
SWRCB DFA	2	Appendix E, Model Domain, Grid and Layering, Section 4.2 - Paragraph states that the model domain was extended over a distance of one mile in all direction from the Study area boundaries to minimize impacts of exterior boundary conditions on the model solution in the area of interest. Please clarify if additional area is included in the 31,000 feet by 31,000 feet model grid size.	N	The extended area is included in the model domain.
SWRCB DFA	3	Geologic and Hydrogeologic Framework, Section 1.2.1 – Paragraph describes four layers of the groundwater model in the Shallow Aquifer System. However, Appendix E, Model Domain, Grid and Layering section indicates that the overall model consists of six layers. Please correct the discrepancy or provide details of layers 5 and 6 in the Principal Aquifer System in Section 1.2.1.	N	Appendix E states that Layers 1 to 4 are part of the Shallow Aquifer system. Layer 5 is the aquitard at the base of the SAS and Layer 6 is the upper portion of the Principal Aquifer System.
SWRCB DFA	4	Potential Human Health Risk, Section 1.6.1 – Paragraphs identifies Operable Unit2 groundwater chemical of concerns (COCs) as identified in the Preliminary Aquilologic Report (Aquilologic 2015). These groundwater COCs are further evaluated in the FSDE. Based on the review, none of the COCs within the study area includes evaluation of Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS). Based on the publicly available data, several of the City of Santa Ana production wells have been impacted with PFOA/PFOS. It is DFA understanding that the OCWD has performed several pilot tests outside of the project to determine best available technology for treatment of PFOA/PFOS in the Basin based on cost and effectiveness. Therefore, include a paragraph that details OCWD holistic approach to address PFOA/PFOS contamination in the Basin that aligns with the objectives of this project.	N	See responses to DTSC GSU comment 5 and RWQCB comment 12.
SWRCB DFA	5	Treated Water Discharge or End Use Process Options, Section 5.4.6 - Remedial Alternatives, Section 6.2 – Section provides explanation of the six Remedial Alternatives for the project area. Please explain why the end use option to treat water and provide it for drinking water purposes were not considered. It is understood that the evaluation might not have been retained for review in the Initial Screening Evaluation Memo, please explain/confirm.	N	Drinking water end use was not considered for multiple reasons. Two of the primary considerations are the relatively small quantity of water generated and the substantial Division of Drinking Water (DDW) permitting requirements. No revisions recommended.
SWRCB DFA	6	Treated Water Discharge or End Use Process Options, Section 5.4.6.1 – Please explain the text that states the following: “using extraction rate at the source area sites cannot be applied to the injection rate at Principal Aquifer.”	N	No response required, as this comment was on another document

**Responses to the Technical Advisory Committee Review Comments on the
Draft Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2 (Prop. 1 Grant Agreement No. D1712505)**

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Document Revision? (Y/N)	Proposed Response to Comment
SWRCB DFA	7	Appendix E, Boundary Conditions, Section 4.4 – Text indicates approximately 70 source site remedial extraction wells were used in the groundwater model. However, model did not take into account any production wells in the principal aquifer system. Please explain.	N	The hydraulic influence of production wells was incorporated into the model through variable heads in Layer 6 which are correlated to pumping in the area and recharge to the basin.
SWRCB DFA	8	Appendix E, Figures – Please include a figure similar to Figure 4.17 that shows all the monitoring and extraction wells used in the development of the groundwater model. Separate the wells according to the layer designation. If possible, indicate the fifty-six (56) wells (46 wells inside the study area) used for calibrating the model.	Y	Figures were prepared illustrating all of the monitoring and extraction wells used in the model simulations for each Layer
SWRCB DFA	9	Calibration Statistics, Table 5.2 – Residual mean square error (RMSE) in all the layers and individual layers are approximately the same, except in Layer 1 which has a RMSE of 4.08. Please explain the statistical model calibration fit in Layer 1.	N	See RWQCB comment 21a
SWRCB DFA	10	Figures 7s, Model Simulated Groundwater Particle Tracks – Please explain the justification to only use reverse particle tracking for groundwater flow analysis. Include pros and cons of difference between the reverse and forward modeling simulations. Include the results of both the forward as well as reverse particle tracking. It is DFA understanding that the data input values for the both the simulations in the USGS ModPath package are almost the same. Include methodology paragraph of reverse particle tracking in Appendix E, provide references. Include forward particle tracking to show extraction wells alignment (for ex: G2 and G3) are adequate for hydraulically capturing/containing the COCs.	N	See RWQCB comment 21c
SWRCB DFA	11	Appendix E, Table 5-2 – Thank you for providing model’s statistical residual values to indicate that the model is calibrated adequately.	N	Comment noted.
SWRCB DFA	12	Inactive Potable Water Supply Wells, Page 7, Section 1.2.5.1– Freon 113 and other contaminants were detected in production well IRWD – 51. Confirm the well designation, there is a reference to IRWD – 51 in Table 1-2, however no further discussion on IWRD-51. Please revise if necessary.	N	the DFA clarified the question as to whether IRWD-51 existed. It does exist as indicated in Table 1-2 and the text and currently is inactive.
SWRCB DFA	13	Appendix A, Screening Levels, Section 2.2: Trichloroethylene and Tetrachlorethylene screening levels are listed as Federal Primary Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) in the table. Please also list the CA Primary MCLs screening levels for these two contaminants.	N	The screening levels were the lower of Federal or State MCLs, and if both of these were the same, which is the case for TCE and PCE, the Federal MCL was identified, since the Federal MCL is a broader reference.

TABLES

TABLE 1
RESPONSE TO RWQCB COMMENTS ON APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

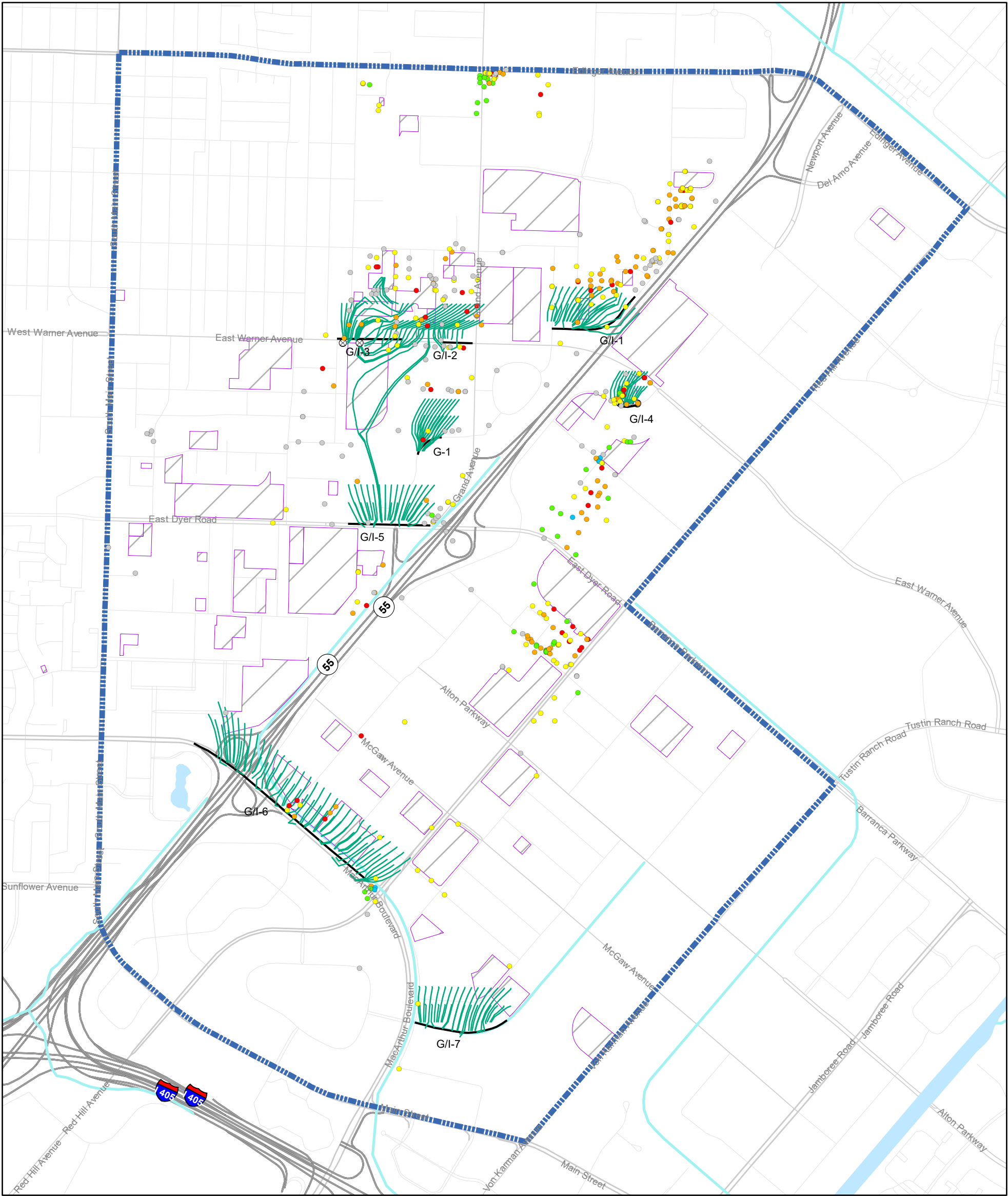
Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Revision Y/N	Response to Comment
RWQCB	18 a.	Please include a response to comments table addressing our July 25, 2018 comments.		
		Comment 25 (RWQCB July 25, 2018) Table A-1, Page 1 of 11: The 1995 Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Region 8) was updated in February 2008, June 2011, February 2016 and February 2018. Please refer to the current version in the ARARs.	Y	Added list of updates as listed in comment
		Comment 26 (RWQCB July 25, 2018) Table A-1, Page 4 of 11: Seems to be a duplication of the ARAR mentioned on Page 1. Also, the date (1/28/95) should be updated.	Y and N	Added list of dates (per Comment 25), but the Water Quality Control Plan for Santa Ana River Basin ARAR has both chemical-specific (WQOs for gw) and action-specific sections (relevant to treated gw reinjection and/or surface water discharge), thus the duplication. So remains in both sections.
		Comment 27 (RWQCB July 25, 2018) Table A-1, Page 4 of 11: The status for SWRCB Resolutions 68-16 and 92-49 should be changed to ‘Applicable’	N	OCWD does not agree that the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Resolutions are “Applicable”. The remedies that will be recommended in the Feasibility Study are interim measures to prevent further vertical and horizontal plume migration and will not be implemented for plume cleanup. Remediation to background levels is not an objective and is not appropriate for interim measures.
		Comment 28 (RWQCB July 25, 2018) Table A-1, Page 7 of 11: In the description listed for SWRCB Resolution No. 86-63, please mention that the listed exceptions are overruled by designations for each body of water in the Santa Ana Region's Basin Plan. Also, the status of this requirement should be revised to ‘Appropriate and Relevant’	Y	(Note, RWQCB typo, meant "88-63" in comment). Comment Noted: "Listed exceptions are overruled..." statement was added to end of description and status changed to Relevant and Appropriate.
		Comment 29 (RWQCB July 25, 2018) Table A-2: California notification levels for drinking water (NLs) should be considered ‘Relevant’	N	No Change. NLs are not ARARs (advisory levels and no formal regulatory standards) and are therefore TBCs. Also, see Comment 18c, below.
		Comment 30 (RWQCB July 25, 2018) Table A-2: California Well Standards should be considered ‘Applicable’	N	The ARARs for this item have been changed to applicable

TABLE 1
RESPONSE TO RWQCB COMMENTS ON APPLICABLE OR RELEVANT AND APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Agency	Comment Number	Comment	Revision Y/N	Response to Comment
RWQCB	18 a.	Comment 31 (RWQCB July 25, 2018) Table A-2: SWRCB Division of Drinking Water Policy 97-005 should be considered 'Relevant'	N	This policy establishes a process, including permitting, that must be followed before using an extremely impaired water source as a drinking water supply. This policy is not a promulgated requirement and is included as a TBC for drinking water end use to the extent this is considered.
	18 b.	Page 3 indicates, “potentially relevant and appropriate.” We recommend changing the category to “to be considered” (TBC).	Y	This applies to Secondary Drinking Water Standards, which were moved from ARARs (Table B-1) to TBCs (Table B-2)
	18 c.	State Water Resources Control Board Notification Levels (NLs) California Health and Safety Code §116455 and §116271. NLs are advisory levels. not enforceable standards that potable water suppliers must comply with. If a chemical is detected above its notification level in a drinking water source, certain requirements and recommendations apply. We recommend that NLs be categorized as TBC.	Y	Agree. NLs are included in TBCs (Table B-2).
	18 d.	Order No. R8-2002-0033, as amended by Order Numbers R8-2003-0085 and R8-2013-0020. These Orders establish General Waste Discharge Requirements for the ReInjection/Percolation of Extracted and Treated Groundwater Resulting from the Cleanup of Groundwater Polluted by Petroleum Hydrocarbons, Solvents and/or Petroleum Hydrocarbons Mixed with Lead and/or Solvents for the Santa Ana Region. This State ARAR should be listed in Appendix B as relevant and appropriate.	Y	New entry for California Water Code §13260 Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD)/Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) was added under under Porter Cologne WQA (see action-specific ARARs section), including citation for R8-2002-0033.
RWQCB	18 e.	Please include General Waste Discharge Requirements for In-Situ Groundwater Remediation at Sites within the Santa Ana Region, Order No. R8-2018-0092. This Order applies to the discharge of chemical and biological amendments into the subsurface to perform cleanup of groundwater and soil contamination within defined “treatment zones.” This State ARAR should be listed as relevant and appropriate.	Y	New entry for California Water Code §13260 Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD)/Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) was added under under Porter Cologne WQA (see action-specific ARARs section), including citation for R8-2018-0092.

FIGURES

Document Path: G:\151099\OT_2009_LayerCOC\MXD\CombCOC_L1_D01.mxd Date Saved: 12/20/2022 10:25:43 AM IFA Project Number:151099

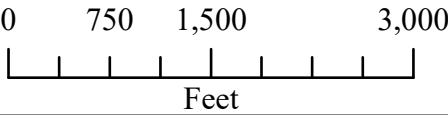


Groundwater Sample Point

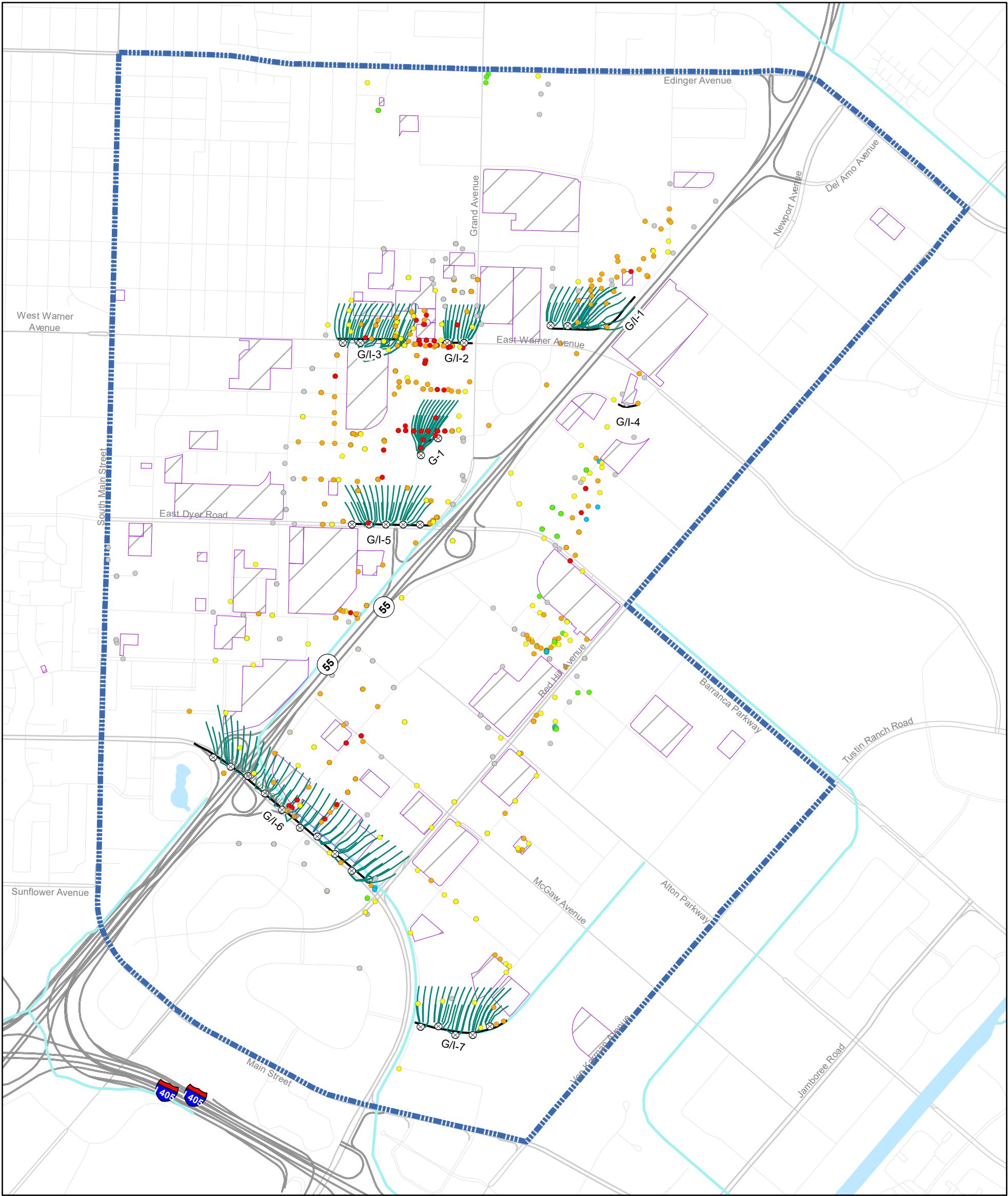
- Non-Detect less than MCL/NL
- Detect less than MCL/NL
- Non-Detect greater than or equal to MCL/NL
- MCL/NL to 10x MCL/NL
- >10x MCL/NL to 100x MCL/NL
- >100x MCL/NL

- Forward Particle Track Layer 1
- Groundwater Extraction Transect
- OU2 Extraction Well Screened within Layer
- Study Area
- Source Sites

NOTES:
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
NL = Notification Limit
> = greater than
x = times
Groundwater sample points represent the maximum result relative to MCLs of any compound of concern at that location and depth
Particle paths are only illustrated for this layer of model, in some cases the particle path migrates vertically into other layer(s), in these instances, the particle path is illustrated on other layer figures. For example, the particle paths that appear to be a single point illustrate vertical migration into Layer 2.



Document Path: G:\151099\OT_2009_LayerCOC\MXD\CombCOC_L2_D01.mxd Date Saved: 12/20/2022 10:23:31 AM EIA Project Number: 151099

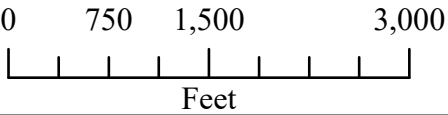


Groundwater Sample Point

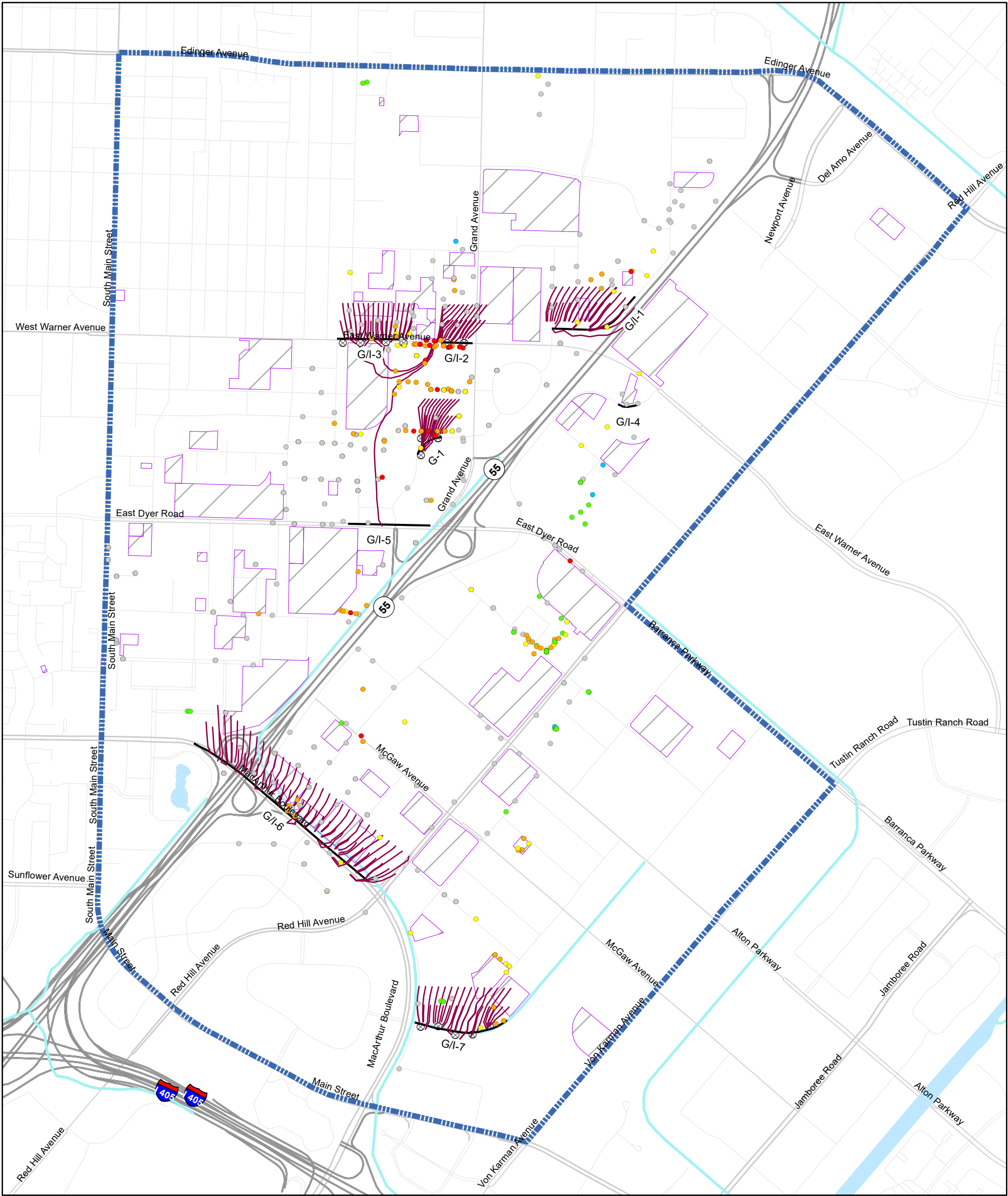
- Non-Detect less than MCL/NL
- Detect less than MCL/NL
- Non-Detect greater than or equal to MCL/NL
- MCL/NL to 10x MCL/NL
- >10x MCL/NL to 100x MCL/NL
- >100x MCL/NL

- Forward Particle Track Layer 2
- ⊗ OU2 Extraction Well Screened within Layer
- Groundwater Extraction Transect
- ▬ Study Area
- Source Sites

NOTES:
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
NL = Notification Level
> = greater than
x = times
Groundwater sample points represent the maximum result relative to MCLs of any compound of concern at that location and depth
Particle paths are only illustrated for this layer of model, in some cases the particle path migrates vertically into other layer(s), in these instances, the particle path is illustrated on other layer figures.



Document Path: G:\151099\OT_2009_LayerCOC\MXD\CombCOC_L3_D02.mxd Date Saved: 12/20/2022 10:24:58 AM IFA Project Number: 151099



Groundwater Sample Point

- Non-Detect less than MCL/NL
- Detect less than MCL/NL
- Non-Detect greater than or equal to MCL/NL
- MCL/NL to 10x MCL/NL
- >10x MCL/NL to 100x MCL/NL
- >100x MCL/NL

- Forward Particle Track Layer 3
- Groundwater Extraction Transect
- OU2 Extraction Well Screened within Layer
- Study Area
- Source Sites

NOTES:
MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level
NL = Notification Level
> = greater than
x = times
Groundwater sample points represent the maximum result relative to MCLs of any compound of concern at that location and depth
Particle paths are only illustrated for this layer of model, in some cases the particle path migrates vertically into other layer(s), in these instances, the particle path is illustrated on other layer figures.

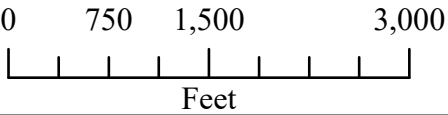


FIGURE 3
Layer 3 Forward Particle Tracks and Groundwater Sample Results
Orange County Water District South Basin

APPENDIX T
01/10/22 OCWD SOUTH BASIN TECHNICAL
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES
(D1712505)

MINUTES

OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting (D1712505)

January 10, 2022

11:00 pm – 12:00 pm

MS Teams Link [click here](#)

Phone only: +1 (916) 535-3094, Phone Conference ID: 122 807 879#

Attendees:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alex Huang	DFA	Prop 1 Program Manager	Alex.Hwang@waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aparjeet Rangi	DFA	Project Manager	Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Jessica Law	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Jessica.Law@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chad Nishida	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program (Prop 1)	Chad.Nishida@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Mehrnoosh Behrooz	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Carl Bernhardt	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Carl.Bernhardt@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Kayla Kawamura	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Kayla.Kawamura@Waterboards.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Nick Amini	RWQCB	Chief, Site Cleanup Program	Nick.Amini@waterboards.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Ann Sturdivant	RWQCB	Supervising Engineering Geologist	Ann.Sturdivant@waterboards.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Nick Ta	DTSC	Project Manager	Nicholas.Ta@dtsc.ca.gov
<input type="checkbox"/> Paul Pongetti	DTSC	GSU	PPongetti@dtsc.ca.gov
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bill Leever	OCWD	Project Manager	wleever@ocwd.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Roy Herndon	OCWD	Chief Hydrogeologist	rherndon@ocwd.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chris Ross	EA	Project Manager	CRoss@enganalytics.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ken Puentes	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	KPuentes@enganalytics.com
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Errol Lawrence	EA	Groundwater Modeler	ELawrence@enganalytics.com

11:00-11:05 Roll Call/Introduction

Bill Leever

Bill Leever conducted roll call and introductions

11:05-12:00 Discussion – Comparison of Forward Particle Tracking to Reverse Particle Tracking

All

This meeting was held to address the below action items from the 12/1/2021 TAC meeting and 12/15/2021 meeting of a sub-group of the TAC:

- **RB and DFA to further discuss the particle tracking analysis**
Engineering Analytics (EA) performed forward particle tracking at each groundwater extraction alignment and compared the results with previously completed reverse particle tracking (10-year period). Particle tracks were placed 250-500ft upgradient of each proposed extraction well alignments with approximately 100ft of horizontal spacing, which is intended to demonstrate containment of a certain amount of groundwater. Vertically, particles were placed in the middle of Layers 1 and 2, and the upper one-third of layer 3. The following summarizes the results of the analysis:

Alignment G-1: The draft FSDE included extraction in Layers 2 and 3. Extraction in Layer 2 captures groundwater in both Layers 1 and 2, and extraction in Layer 3 captures groundwater from this layer. Layer 3 extraction was erroneously omitted from the forward particle tracking analysis and the District will add extraction from Layer 3 in this analysis to be consistent with the simulations included in the draft FS. The forward particle tracking analysis in Layers 1 and 2 shows containment of particles and confirmed the results of the reverse particle tracking.

Alignments G-2 and G-3: Extraction in Layers 2 and 3 in G-2, and in Layers 1, 2, and 3 in G-3. It was noted that particles released in Layer 1, upgradient of alignment G-2 accounted for groundwater extraction at the Gallade site. For G-2, extraction in Layer 2 captures groundwater in both Layers 1 and 2. Some particles between the two alignments G-2 and G-3 escape capture, but they are captured by alignment G-5 to the south. It was noted the gap between these two alignments was to not influence the SOCO West remedy. The forward particle tracking analysis shows containment of particles and confirmed the results of the reverse particle tracking.

Alignment G-4: Extraction in Layer 1 only. The forward particle tracking analysis shows containment of particles and confirmed the results of the reverse particle tracking.

Alignment G-5: Extraction in Layer 2 only. Layer 2 extraction captures groundwater in both Layers 1 and 2. The forward particle tracking analysis shows containment of particles and confirmed the results of the reverse particle tracking.

Alignment G-6: Extraction in Layer 2 only. Layer 2 extraction captures groundwater in Layers 1, 2 and 3. The forward particle tracking analysis shows containment of particles and confirmed the results of the reverse particle tracking.

Alignment G-7: Extraction in Layers 2 and 3. Layer 2 and 3 extraction captures groundwater in Layers 1, 2 and 3. The forward particle tracking analysis shows containment of particles and confirmed the results of the reverse particle tracking.

Alignment G-8: Extraction in Layers 2 and 3. Layer 2 and 3 extraction captures groundwater in Layers 1, 2 and 3. The forward particle tracking analysis shows containment of particles and confirmed the results of the reverse particle tracking.

Aparjeet requested the forward particle tracking analysis be included in the FSDE response to comments and that it includes the methods and assumptions used in the analysis.

Chad asked if the results of the analysis changed any of the FSDE conclusions and Chris responded they did not change any of their conclusions. Chad also said he had sent a few comments on the draft response to comments to the TAC in an email and would resend to the group today.

Action Items

1. District to include forward particle tracking analysis in the response to comments on the FSDE, including the methods and assumptions used in the analysis.
2. District will include the Layer 3 extraction in Alignment G-1 (erroneously omitted) in the modeling analysis and in the draft FS.

APPENDIX U
11/08/22 OCWD SOUTH BASIN TECHNICAL
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES
(D1712505)

MINUTES

OCWD South Basin Technical Advisory Committee Meeting (D1712505)

November 8, 2022

2:00 pm – 3:00 pm

MS Teams Link [click here](#)

Phone only: +1 (916) 535-3094, Phone Conference ID: 667 284 882#

Attendees:

<u>X</u> Alex Huang	DFA	Prop 1 Program Manager	Alex.Huang@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Aparjeet Rangi	DFA	Project Manager	Aparjeet.Rangi@Waterboards.ca.gov
____ Jessica Law	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Jessica.Law@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Chad Nishida	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program (Prop 1)	Chad.Nishida@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Mehrnoosh Behrooz	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program Supervisor	Mehrnoosh.Behrooz@Waterboards.ca.gov
____ Kayla Kawamura	RWQCB	Site Cleanup Program	Kayla.Kawamura@Waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Amini	RWQCB	Manager Surface Water and Ag	Nick.Amini@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Eric Lindberg	RWQCB	Manager Groundwater Protection	Eric.Lindberg@waterboards.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Nick Ta	DTSC	Project Manager	Nicholas.Ta@dtsc.ca.gov
____ Paul Pongetti	DTSC	GSU	PPongetti@dtsc.ca.gov
<u>X</u> Bill Leever	OCWD	Project Manager	wleever@ocwd.com
____ Roy Herndon	OCWD	Chief Hydrogeologist	rherndon@ocwd.com
<u>X</u> Chris Ross	EA	Project Manager	CRoss@enganalytics.com
<u>X</u> Ken Puentes	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	KPuentes@enganalytics.com
<u>X</u> Errol Lawrence	EA	Project Hydrogeologist	ELawrence@enganalytics.com

2:00-2:05

Introduction

Bill and Chad

Bill welcomed the group and provided an overview of the agenda. Chad introduced Eric Lindberg who is taking over for Ann Sturdivant, and Mona Behrooz who is taking over for Nick Amini.

2:05-2:25

Review of Feasibility Study SAG Comments and RTCs

All

Bill opened the discussion to the TAC to address any specific comments and/or RTCs of concern. Chad started the discussion with RWQCB comments on the RTCs, including:

- 1) SOCO Comment 8-02 (Page 33 of 112): There is duplicate wording in the referenced comment that should be removed.
- 2) DRSS Comment 1-01 (Page 91 of 112): Chad stated that the two DRSS remediation alignments have not been implemented at full scale. Mona indicated that only ~20 feet of the ~100-foot onsite DRSS remediation alignment had been implemented as a pilot test, pending a proposal at full scale. Additionally, the offsite pilot test alignment was not fully successful and that a new pilot test has been implemented in the offsite injection wells. No changes to the RTC were suggested.
- 3) All other RTCs on the DRSS comments were satisfactory to the RWQCB.
- 4) Chad stated all RTCs on the SOCO comments were satisfactory to the RWQCB, but wanted to solicit input from Nick Ta, as SOCO is under DTSC oversight.

Nick Ta stated all RTCs on the SOCO comments were satisfactory to the DTSC. Nick also stated that SOCO concerns on the impacts of OCWD remedies on the SOCO remedy should be addressed during the remedial design phase.

There were no additional discussion items from the TAC on the RTCs.

2:25-2:35

Schedule Update and Walk-in Items

TAC

Bill suggested the following FS finalization process and tentative schedule, to which the TAC agreed was appropriate:

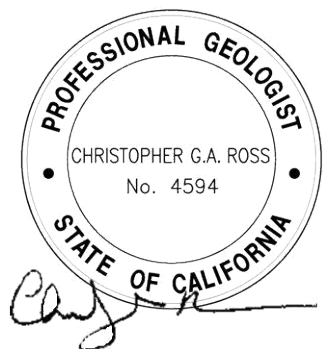
- 1) The District will issue a RLSO of the FS to the TAC for review
- 2) TAC will have approximately 2 weeks to review the RLSO FS
- 3) TAC will meet in early to mid-December to discuss issues related to the RLSO FS, and, pending no additional changes to the FS, District will issue to the public a Final FS with RTCs attached.

Action Items:

- 1. District/EA to incorporate changes identified in the RTCs into a RLSO FS and submit for TAC review by 11/22**
- 2. District to schedule next TAC meeting for early to mid-December**

APPENDIX V
11/28/22 RESPONSE TO COMMENTS ON DRAFT
FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT, SOUTH BASIN
GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2

Technical Memorandum

To:	Mr. Bill Leever, Orange County Water District	From:	Christopher G.A. Ross
Cc:	Mr. Roy Herndon, Orange County Water District	Date:	November 28, 2022
EA No.:	151099		
Re:	Response to Comments on Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2		

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This response to comments document has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP).

The purpose of this document is to provide responses to comments received from the Stakeholder Advisory Group (SAG) on the Draft Operable Unit 2 (OU2) Feasibility Study (FS) report for the SBGPP prepared by EA dated April 5, 2022. Comments made on the Draft OU2 FS Report were received from five entities during the comment period (April 8, 2022 to July 6, 2022). Comments were also received from an additional entity after the public comment period had closed.

During the comment period, OCWD received comments from the following: a letter from the Irvine Ranch Water District dated June 27, 2022; a letter from Geosyntec Consultants on behalf of Soco West, Inc. (SOCO) dated June 30, 2022 with supplement provided by Geosyntec Consultants on July 5, 2022; a letter from Newmeyer Dillion on behalf of DRSS-I, LCC (DRSS) dated July 5, 2022; an e-mail from CDM Smith on behalf of Textron dated July 5, 2022; an e-mail from Carl Benninger dated July 6, 2022. In addition, the California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) transmitted comments prepared on June 16, 2022 within an e-mail to OCWD on July 11, 2022. All of the comment documents will be included in the Administrative Record.

2.0 RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

There were numerous comments received from two of the six entities, many of these comments had common topics and/or were repetitive and do not require revision of the Draft OU2 FS Report. The comments, associated response and need to revise Draft OU2 FS Report are presented in the Attachments to this Technical Memorandum (Attachments 1 to 6).

The Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised in response to several comments as well as additional considerations as outlined in the following.

2.1 Updated Cost Estimate for Alternatives

The cost estimates presented in Appendix D in the Draft OU2 FS Report are being revised to incorporate: a response to comment; include a pre-treatment process for selected Alternatives; and correct several errors identified in the Draft OU2 FS Report cost estimates as described below.

As indicated in response to SOCO comment 11 (Attachment 1), the Replenishment Assessment (RA) and Basin Equity Assessment (BEA) costs have been removed from the cost estimates for Alternatives 3, 4 and 6. This revision reduces the estimated cost for Alternatives 3, 4 and 6/6a by approximately \$9.6, \$1.9 and \$9.4 million dollars (not accounting for net-present value [NPV]), respectively.

The Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD) has ordinances with respect to industrial discharges to sanitary sewers. In the past, OCSD had allowable concentrations of total toxic organic (TTO)¹ compounds in water discharged to the sewer system. TTO includes many of the volatile organic compound chemicals of concern (COC) for OU2. The current OCSD standard does not include a reference to TTO². Since TTO are no longer referenced in OCSD ordinance, the Draft OU2 FS Report has been updated to include use of liquid phase granular activated carbon (LGAC) as a pre-treatment for Alternatives 3 and 6 prior to sewer discharge. This revision increases the estimated cost for Alternatives 3 and 6/6a by approximately \$3.8 and \$3.5 million dollars (not accounting for NPV), respectively.

The equations in the Draft OU2 FS cost estimate spreadsheet were incorrectly linked with respect to permitting costs for operations and maintenance (O&M) for Alternatives 3 and 6. This correction increased the cost estimate for Alternative 3 by approximately \$2.8 million dollars, decreased the estimated cost Alternative 6 by approximately \$4.9 million dollars and decreased the estimated cost of Alternative 6a by approximately \$4.3 million dollars (not accounting for NPV).

¹ OCSD Ordinance OCSD-39 <https://records.ocsan.gov/WebLink/Browse.aspx?id=89699&dbid=0&repo=OrangeCountySanitationDistrict&cr=1>

² OCSD Ordinance OCSD-53 <https://records.ocsan.gov/WebLink/Browse.aspx?id=89699&dbid=0&repo=OrangeCountySanitationDistrict&cr=1>

The above revisions change the estimated cost for Alternatives 3, 4 and 6; however, individually and collectively they do not change the cost ranking presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report. The following table provides a revised summary of the estimated cost of each Alternative.

Alternative	Alternative Description		Non-NPV Total Cost		NPV (2.5%) Total Cost ^a	
	Approach	End Use	April 2022	Current	April 2022	Current
1	No Action	No Action	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2	MNA	N/A	\$31,600,000	\$31,600,000	\$24,600,000	\$24,600,000
3	GET	POTW	\$48,700,000	\$45,700,000	\$37,300,000	\$35,800,000
4	GET	Injection	\$80,400,000	\$78,500,000	\$65,400,000	\$64,000,000
5	ISCO	N/A	\$482,600,000	\$482,600,000	\$348,600,000	\$348,600,000
6	GET/ISCO	POTW	\$148,900,000	\$138,100,000	\$110,300,000	\$103,400,000
6a	GET/ISCO	POTW	\$153,469,961	\$143,300,000	\$111,213,701	\$104,700,000

^a The 2.5% discount rate is based on OCWD's financial personnel input and is the typical current discount rate used by OCWD for assessing longer-term projects.

MNA = monitored natural attenuation
GET = groundwater extraction and treatment
ISCO = In-situ chemical oxidation

POTW = Publicly owned treatment works
N/A = not applicable

The above revised cost estimates will be reflected in the next revision to the Draft OU2 FS Report, which will be referred to as the Final Draft OU2 FS Report. The Final Draft OU2 FS Report will also be revised to incorporate the LGAC as a pre-treatment process for Alternatives 3 and 6/6a.

2.2 Evaluation of OU2 Groundwater Extraction Influence on SOCO Source Remedy

As indicated in response to SOCO comment 2, the OU2 groundwater flow model grid spacing was refined to incorporate the approved SOCO source area remedy which has yet to be installed (refer to response 2-03 in Attachment 1). The Draft OU2 FS Report evaluated change in groundwater flow direction and change in hydraulic gradient at the SOCO property to assess the influence of OU2 groundwater extraction in the vicinity of the SOCO source control remedy. The evaluation presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report did not include the SOCO source control remedy in the model due to practical limitations described below. The results of the additional evaluation are also summarized below.

The groundwater flow model presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report did not incorporate the design of the SOCO source control remedy because the SOCO remedy has low permeability slurry walls that are much thinner than the OU2 model grid spacing (refer to response 2-03 in Attachment 1). As indicated in the Draft OU2 FS Report, refinement of the yet to be selected OU2 remedial alternative will occur during the design process. However, in response to SOCO's comment, the OU2 FS groundwater flow model grid spacing has been refined to further evaluate the potential effects of OU2 groundwater extraction on SOCO's approved source control remedy by reducing the grid spacing across the SOCO site.

The revised OU2 groundwater flow model was modified by incorporating the slurry walls, flow gates and permeable reactive barriers (PRB[s]) into the model using the available SOCO design

parameters (*Feasibility Study/Remedial Action Plan, Former Service Chemical Facility, 1341 East Maywood Avenue, Santa Ana, California*, prepared by Geosyntec Consultants, dated July 14, 2015 and *Remedial Design and Implementation Plan, Former Service Chemical Facility 1341 E. Maywood Avenue, Santa Ana, California*, prepared by Geosyntec Consultants, dated November 2016) in order to simulate OU2 FS pumping with the SOCO remedy in place (refer to response 2-03 in Attachment 1). The model simulations indicated that the direction of groundwater flow within the SOCO treatment area was relatively unaffected by OU2 FS pumping. This indicates that OU2 FS pumping has a lesser effect on the change in groundwater flow direction through the SOCO source area than presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report. The hydraulic gradient within the SOCO treatment area was then calculated with and without OU2 FS pumping. Given the refinement of the OU2 groundwater flow model grid and incorporation of the SOCO source area remedy into the model, a more direct comparison of change in groundwater flux (amount of groundwater flow) through the SOCO source area remedy could be evaluated. The groundwater flux through the SOCO treatment area was assessed using the revised OU2 groundwater flow model with and without OU2 FS pumping. The amount of water flowing through the SOCO treatment zone increased by approximately 1.7 with OU2 pumping as compared to the non-OU2 pumping condition. This change in flux through the SOCO source area remedy is smaller than was inferred based on the change in hydraulic gradient, indicating a lesser influence than was presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report.

The Final Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised to include a brief description of the additional groundwater flow modeling as summarized above and described in more detail in response 2-03 in Attachment 1. The associated tables and alternatives compatibility relative to the SOCO site will also be revised.

2.3 Typographical and Minor Editorial Revisions

In addition to the revisions described in Sections 2.1 and 2.2, typographical and/or minor editorial revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are being implemented in response to comments and additional review as described below.

In response to SOCO comment 5 (Attachment 1), the term Land Use Covenants (LUC) will be removed from tables to be consistent with the Draft OU2 FS Report text which explicitly states that LUC's will not be part of institutional controls.

In response to DRSS comment 1 (Attachment 2), in-situ treatment areas associated with the DRSS property will be labeled on associated figures in the Final Draft of OU2 FS Report.

The definition for "OU2" has been revised to be consistent with the definition presented in the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report (*Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2*, prepared by Hargis + Associates, Inc., dated May 6, 2020).

2.4 Signature

As indicated in the DTSC response to comments (Attachment 4), the Final Draft OU2 FS Report will be signed by a California Professional Geologist or Professional Civil Engineer with relevant experience.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (858) 883-3710.

Respectfully Submitted,



Christopher G. A. Ross. P.G. 4594, CHG 221
Senior Professional Hydrogeologist

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1 DRAFT Response to SOCO West, Inc Comments, Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2
- Attachment 2 DRAFT Response to DRSSS-I, LCC Comments, Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2
- Attachment 3 DRAFT Response to Carl Benniger Comments, Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2
- Attachment 4 DRAFT Response to DTSC Comments, Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2
- Attachment 5 DRAFT Response to Textron Comments, Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2
- Attachment 6 DRAFT Response to IRWD Comments, Draft Feasibility Study Report, South Basin Groundwater Protection Project, Operable Unit 2

ATTACHMENT 1
RESPONSE TO SOCO WEST, INC COMMENTS,
DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2

ATTACHMENT 1
RESPONSE TO SOCO WEST, INC
COMMENTS,
DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2

This response to comments document has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP).

This attachment is in response to Geosyntec Consultants' June 30, 2022 comments and July 5, 2022 supplement (Subject Comment Document) regarding the April 5, 2022 SBGPP OU2 Feasibility Study report (Draft OU2 FS Report) prepared by EA. Geosyntec Consultants provided these comments on behalf of the Stakeholder Advisory Group (SAG) member Soco West, Inc. (SOCO).

ORGANIZATION

Comments in the Subject Comment Document were divided into selected categories developed by the author. These categories included comment topics, some of which were repeated between the selected categories. Given the number of comment topics within the individual selected categories, this Attachment organizes the responses to comment topics as follows:

- The selected category developed by the author of the Subject Comment Document is used as major sections in this attachment
- The text from the Subject Comment Document is presented under the “Comment” subsection to the respective major section of this attachment. Each “Comment” heading incorporates the major section information (Subject Comment Document Comment ID, e.g., 1,2,3, etc.) and the sequence of the respective comment within the major section (1 to n). For example, the resultant “Comment” identifier for the second major section (e.g., Subject Comment Document comment 2) and the third comment topic would be “Comment 2-03”.
- A response is presented to each comment immediately following the “Comment” subsection; and
- A statement as to whether the Draft OU2 FS Report is being revised with respect to the subject comment.

COMMENTS PRESENTED IN INTRODUCTION

There was an introductory section presented in the June 30, 2022 document, portions of which are restated in following comment subsections.

Comment 0-01:

“Soco developed a Feasibility Study and Remedial Action Plan (RAP) for the Holchem property in compliance with the NCP, which was approved as a final remedy by the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). Soco's RAP was prepared and submitted to DTSC in accordance with a Corrective Action Order (CAO) issued by DTSC to Soco on April 1, 2014.² Soco's RAP addresses contamination at Holchem (identified in OCWD's Draft FS as part of its Operable Unit [OU] 1) and the groundwater plume south of Warner Avenue (identified in OCWD's Draft FS as part of Area 1 within OU2, as shown on Figure 7-2 of the Draft FS). Soco's RAP consists of a permeable reactive barrier to treat chlorinated solvents in groundwater, enhanced in-situ biodegradation (EISB) for 1,4-dioxane in groundwater, and contingency injection wells along Warner Avenue in case the OU-1 remedy does not meet remedial goals (collectively referred to as the "Soco remedy"). Soco's RAP for the commingled plume downgradient from Holchem consists of groundwater management, which is comprised of monitored natural attenuation (MNA) and engineering and/or land use controls to manage any potential exposure risks posed by contaminants in hydrostratigraphic unit (HSU) 3, as defined in Soco's RAP, which corresponds with Layer 2 as defined by OCWD.

DTSC also approved a November 2015 Remedial Design and Implementation Plan (RDIP) for the Holchem Site. As noted in both the FS/RAP and the RDIP, the Soco remedy was designed to reduce concentrations of chlorinated solvents to California Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) at OU1. Similarly, the EISB remedy for 1,4-dioxane will be optimized through bench-scale and field-scale pilot testing to reduce concentrations to the notification level. Implementation of the DTSC-approved Soco remedy was simulated with a groundwater flow and solute fate and transport model. Geosyntec's modeling results indicate that: (1) the existing plume in OU2 would begin to shrink in fewer than 20 years; and (2) in 50 years from implementation of the OU1 remedy, the leading edge of the plume of trichloroethene (TCE) in OU2 groundwater with concentrations above 200 micrograms per liter (µg/L) would travel approximately 3,000 feet downgradient from the Holchem property, or approximately to Dyer Road. Thus, following implementation of OU1 remedies at the Holchem property and other source sites associated with the plume, natural attenuation would be a dominant process in OU2 that would reduce contaminant concentration and migration.”

Response 0-01A:

SOCO states that their remedy relies on applied remedial technologies at and immediately downgradient of their property (north of Warner Avenue) and monitored natural attenuation (MNA) in a downgradient area (south of Warner Avenue). For the purposes of this document, the applied remedial technologies near the SOCO property will be referred to as the SOCO source control remedy. They also state that should their remedy (the combined source control and downgradient MNA) not meet remediation goals they have a “contingency” plan to address this

failure. As stated in their comment, the contingency plan would be applied at Warner Avenue approximately 150 feet downgradient of their source control remedy, while their furthest downgradient monitor well¹ is over 2,100 feet downgradient of Warner Avenue. In essence, SOCO's contingency plan is focused on failure of their source control remedy and, if implemented as described, would not address the majority of SOCO's plume area which extends well south of Warner Avenue. In addition, SOCO's contingency plan will not address the large volume of downgradient groundwater contamination originating from their source site if MNA does not perform as they forecast, and they are proposing a contingency action which is the same as the original source control action that will have failed if the contingency action is required².

Response 0-01B:

SOCO claims that MNA will result in a shrinking trichloroethylene (TCE) 200 microgram per liter (ug/l) plume emanating from their property in about 17 years after they construct their source control remedy. In their comment, they clearly stated that the SOCO source control remedy was designed to achieve California Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCL) in groundwater for chlorinated solvents. The California MCL for trichloroethylene (TCE), one of SOCO's chlorinated solvents, is 5 ug/l. There are multiple issues with the assumption that their source control remedy will effectively meet the California MCL remediation goal, some of which are highlighted in the following:

- The SOCO FS model and associated assumptions indicate that without effective source remediation at the SOCO site the TCE 200 ug/l plume will continue to expand. As of the date of this document, almost seven years have elapsed since DTSC approved the Remedial Action Plan (RAP) and SOCO has not implemented the remedy, allowing for continued expansion of the SOCO plume. The SOCO FS model and associated assumptions also indicate that, even with effective source remediation at the SOCO site, the TCE 200 ug/l plume will continue to expand for approximately 17 years. Expansion of the TCE 200 ug/l plume is not consistent with the OU2 FS Remedial Action Objectives (RAO[s]) 1 or 2.
- The SOCO FS model and associated assumptions did not evaluate expansion of the leading edge of the SOCO plume. SOCO used the term "leading edge" when referencing the 200 ug/l TCE plume. This concentration is 40 times higher than the MCL for TCE and clearly does not address the "leading edge". As such, the SOCO FS/RAP does not address the OU2 FS RAO 3.
- The starting conditions for the TCE 200 ug/l plume in the SOCO FS model were less extensive than observed field conditions. The location of the 200 ug/l plume boundary is shown near SOCO monitor well MW-45B; however, the concentration of TCE in this

¹ SOCO monitor well MW-45B is the furthest downgradient monitor well based on the direction of groundwater flow in SOCO hydrostratigraphic unit (HSU) HSU3, which is generally consistent with the direction of groundwater flow in OU2 Layer 2.

² SOCO's source area remedy is relying on Enhanced In Situ Biodegradation (EISB) for treatment of 1,4-dioxane. It is a bit of circular logic that the contingency technology used to "remedy the failure" is the same technology that could have resulted in the failure.

monitor well was 1,300 ug/l³ indicating that the TCE 200 ug/l plume was more extensive than initial conditions presented in the SOCO FS.

- The SOCO FS Model, like any groundwater flow model, is a simplified version of real-world systems⁴. Appropriately constructed groundwater flow models provide estimated flow; however, there is always some degree of uncertainty. Solute transport models rely on the groundwater flow model and the underlying input assumptions and factors, including advection, dispersion and chemical reactions (including but not limited to. contaminant degradation), with each having their own set of uncertainties. The SOCO FS/RAP model incorporated a single SOCO contaminant, TCE, and a single degradation half-life for this contaminant based on treatability study results⁵. The soil and groundwater samples collected to support the microcosm studies presented in the referenced treatability study report were collected from locations north of Warner Avenue⁶ and as such are not representative of conditions within the MNA area downgradient (south) of Warner Avenue. Furthermore, the treatability study report concluded that one of the SOCO contaminants of potential concern, 1,4-dioxane⁷, did not exhibit any degradation⁸. The concentration of 1,4-dioxane in the furthest downgradient SOCO monitor well was over 50 times⁹ greater than California's drinking water Notification Level and over 100 times¹⁰ greater than the USEPA Regional Screening Level for tap water. Matrix diffusion is another factor adding to uncertainties in solute transport simulations. Predictive sensitivity analysis is normally done to quantify the effect of uncertainty in parameter values on model simulation results¹¹. Given the number and complexity of parameters used in the SOCO FS Model, predictive sensitivity analysis should have been conducted on the flow and transport parameters including but not limited to reduction or elimination of the TCE/degradation product half-lives and incorporation of 1,4-dioxane into model simulations.

³ From a sample collected in October 2017, Geosyntec Consultants Fourth Quarter 2017 Groundwater Monitoring Report for SOCO.

⁴ Jacob Bear, Milovan S. Beljin and Randall R. Ross (EPA/540/S-92/005) indicated that "no model is unique to a given ground-water system".

⁵ Section 1.3 of Appendix A to the SOCO FS/RAP dated July 14, 2015 prepared by Geosyntec Consultants.

⁶ Section 5.2 of the Remedial Action Plan prepared by Geosyntec Consultants dated October 12, 2012 indicates microcosm samples were collected from MW-27 and MW-22. Sirem Treatability Study indicated groundwater microcosm sample was also obtained from MW 11 as indicated in Section 1 of Sirem Treatability Study dated September 21, 2012.

⁷ Section 5.2 of SOCOs FS/RAP states that 1,4-dioxane is a SOCO COPC, Geosyntec Consultants, July 14, 2015.

⁸ Conclusion point number 4 presented in Sirem Treatability Study dated September 21, 2012, stated "As expected, the anerobic degradation of 1,4-dioxane was not observed in any of the control or treatment microcosms",

⁹ As stated previously in this attachment, monitor well MW-45B is the furthest downgradient of SOCOs monitoring wells which is located approximately 2,100 feet south of Warner Avenue. 1,4-dioxane was detected at a concentration of 55 ug/l in a groundwater sample collected on October 9, 2017 as indicated in Table 2 of the Fourth Quarter 2017 Groundwater Monitoring Report prepared by Geosyntec Consultants dated December 29, 2017. The California drinking water Notification Level is 1ug/l (https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/14-Dioxane.html#:~:text=The%20drinking%20water%20notification%20level,greater%20than%20its%20notification%20level.)

¹⁰ The USEPA Tap Water Regional Screening Level for 1,4-dioxane is 0.46 ug/ (USEPA Regional Screening Level (RSL) Residential Table (TR=10E-06; HQ=1) May 2022)

¹¹ Applied Groundwater Modeling, Simulation of Flow and Advective Transport, Mary P. Anderson and William W. Woessner 1992.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

As indicated in above responses (0-01A and 0-01B), the SOCO FS does not meet OU2 FS RAO 1 or 2 and does not evaluate RAO 3. The Draft OU2 FS Report addresses these RAOs, and revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 0-02

"Geosyntec reviewed OCWD's Draft FS and below is the summary of the Geosyntec comments identifying the errors, inconsistencies, and/or deviations from the NCP, followed by a detailed discussion of the comments"

Response 0-02:

See detailed responses to comments presented in the remaining portions of this attachment. Note that comments 10 and 11 were presented in attachments to the SOCO comment letter.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

See revisions to Draft OU2 FS Report following the respective response to comments presented in the remaining portions of this attachment.

COMMENT 1: INADEQUATE EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE 1, "NO ACTION"

Comment 1-01

"The Draft FS inaccurately defines the "No Action" alternative and does not evaluate this alternative sufficiently. This flawed evaluation of the "No Action" alternative stems from the Draft FS' inaccurate definitions of OU1 and OU2. Specifically, the Draft FS assumes that remedies being implemented by the source site responsible parties "under the oversight of the State of California" only address "vadose zone and groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System directly beneath source properties," which the Draft FS defines as OU-1 (Draft FS, page 1). Likewise, the Draft FS states in Section 6.2.1 that "the lateral and vertical remediation or containment of the OU2 groundwater plumes downgradient of the source sites are not objectives of these source site remedial actions". Both of those assumptions and statements are incorrect. For Soco, the CAO issued by DTSC applies to the Property located at 1341 East Maywood Avenue in Santa Ana "and the areal extent of contamination that resulted from activities on the Property." DTSC also listed the site on the Cortese List, which is the California Superfund List. The remedy approved by DTSC pursuant to the NCP, in turn, also applies to the Property "and the areal extent of contamination that resulted from activities on the Property. This off-property area-which OCWD includes within its definition of OU2-is therefore covered by the DTSC order and DTSC-approved remedy for Soco. In order to approve Soco's remedy in the off-property, downgradient area, the DTSC determined that the remedy was the appropriate remedy for the entire plume emanating from the Holchem property. "

Response 1-01:

The SOCO comment states that the SOCO remedy (the combined source control and downgradient MNA) “applies to the... ‘areal extent of contamination that resulted from activities on the Property’”. However, the SOCO FS/RAP did not define the extent of contamination from SOCO property, but only evaluated the 40x MCL (TCE at 200 ug/l) concentration area (refer to response 0-01B). In addition, the RAP only provided a contingency plan that includes an EISB within 150 feet of SOCO’s source control remedy, located north of Warner Avenue (refer to response 0-01A). This contingency did not address the remaining portion of the plume to the south of Warner Avenue, which extends over well over 10 times¹² this distance. Moreover, TCE was detected in the most downgradient SOCO monitoring well MW-45B at a concentration of 1,300 ug/l (over 250 times the MCL), which was outside of the 40x MCL (200 ug/l) concentration plume delineated in the SOCO FS Model (refer to response 0-01B).

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

SOCO has not defined the extent of the contamination that resulted from releases on their property, so they cannot reasonably claim that their remedy will address it. As indicated in above responses 0-01A and 0-01B, the SOCO FS does not meet the OU2 FS RAO 1 or 2 and does not evaluate RAO 3. The Draft OU2 FS Report addresses these RAOs, and revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 1-02:

“For this off-property area, the groundwater modeling presented in Soco’s FS/RAP shows that MNA coupled with effective source site remediation will shrink the plume with time.”

Response 1-02:

Refer to response 0-01B.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

As indicated in responses 0-01A/0-01B, the SOCO FS does not meet the OU2 FS RAO 1 or 2 and does not evaluate RAO 3. The Draft OU2 FS Report addresses these RAOs, and revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

¹² As stated previously in this attachment, SOCO monitor well MW-45B had concentrations of TCE over 250 times the MCL at a location approximately 2,100 feet south of Warner Avenue, based on sample collected on October 9, 2017 as indicated in Table 2 of the Fourth Quarter 2017 Groundwater Monitoring Report prepared by Geosyntec Consultants dated December 29, 2017.

Comment 01-03:

"Further, in the evaluation of the "No Action" alternative in Section 7.2.3.1, the Draft FS states that "The No Action Alternative does not include any Institutional Controls to prevent exposure to the contaminated site groundwater, and there is no way to monitor migration of the OU2 contaminant plumes." Again, that is incorrect. The Draft FS fails to evaluate Soco's DTSC approved remedy for the area within OU 2 south of the Holchem property, which includes a monitoring program, institutional controls, and coordination with well permitting agencies"

Response 1-03:

SOCO's FS/RAP includes institutional controls (ICs), monitoring program and coordination with well permitting agencies in a portion of OU2; a portion that does not cover the full extent of the SOCO plume¹³. These measures would not achieve the OU2 RAO 1 or 2 and did not address RAO 3 for reasons stated in responses 01-01A, 01-01B, and 1-01.

In addition, the SOCO FS/RAP does not address potential for discovery of former water wells within the footprint of their plume and whether they would properly destroy the wells should they be discovered in the future, which would help address OU2 FS RAO 2.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

For the reasons stated in responses 01-01A, 01-01B, 1-01, and 1-02, revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 1-04:

"Thus, the Soco remedy, which was approved by DTSC, addresses both impacts at the source property as well as contaminants in the Shallow Aquifer System that have migrated from the Holchem property (i.e., south of Warner Avenue). In this area, OCWD's remedy is duplicative, redundant, and unnecessary. By virtue of already being subject to oversight by DTSC and a remedy approved pursuant to the HSAA, this area should be excluded from OCWD's interim remedy."

Response 1-04:

OU2 FS Alternatives 3 to 6 have application of active remedial technologies in transects along Warner Avenue with a gap near SOCO to avoid duplication of the proposed SOCO source control remedy should SOCO install it. These same OU2 FS Alternatives address high concentration groundwater south of Warner Avenue which SOCO's own analysis indicates will continue to expand without a SOCO source remedy and will also expand for almost two decades following

¹³ The institutional controls referenced in the SOCO FS/RAP are limited to the SOCO and Diesel Logistics properties. The area of monitoring was indicated in Figure 5 of the FS/RAP. It does not encompass the SOCO MW-45B to the west nor does it extend to the south of Dyer Road.

initiation of SOCO's source remedy. Also refer to responses 01-01A, 0-01B, 1-01, 1-02, and 1-03).

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

As indicated above, the OU2 FS Alternatives are not duplicative of SOCO's remedy. Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 1-05:

"The "No Action" alternative evaluation should acknowledge the planned remedial activities outlined in the NCP-compliant and DTSC-approved Soco RAP, which would result in a more accurate and realistic evaluation. When properly evaluated, the "No Action" alternative is the appropriate alternative for the area off of the Holchem Property to which contaminants from the property have migrated."

Response 1-05:

The Draft OU2 FS Report assumes that SOCO will implement their proposed source control remedy and further assumes that the source control will be effective. Also, refer to responses 01-01A, 0-01B, 1-01, 1-02, and 1-03.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

COMMENT 2: ALTERNATIVES 3 AND 4 ARE NOT COMPATIBLE WITH SOURCE SITE REMEDIES AND, THEREFORE, DO NOT SATISFY RAOS

Comment 2-01:

"RAO #4 (Draft FS, page 16) is "Implement a reliable interim groundwater remedy(s) that is compatible with ongoing and planned remediation at source sites and associated off-property locations, as appropriate. The Draft FS quantified the allowable magnitude of groundwater flux increase that was considered to be within the range of natural (i.e., without pumping) variability and, therefore, negligible (page ES-8): "For the purposes of this evaluation, simulated groundwater flux increases less than a factor of 0.5 ... are considered negligible."

Response 2-01:

The Draft OU2 FS Report defined negligible with respect to changes in groundwater gradient and/or flow direction but did not indicate that these conditions were "not allowable". For context, the entire sentence and following sentence from the above referenced portion of the Draft OU2 FS Report have been provided as follows:

“For the purposes of this evaluation, simulated groundwater flux increases less than a factor of 0.5 and changes in groundwater flow directions less than 20 degrees from ambient (non-IRM pumping conditions) are considered negligible. As further described in Section 7, there are several source sites where the simulated changes in groundwater flux and/or the direction of groundwater flow in Layers 1 and/or 2 resulting from IRM pumping were higher than these screening criteria over limited areas.”

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 2-02:

“However, per OCWD's modeling summarized in Appendix E of the Draft FS, the implementation of the IRM will result in "an increase of the groundwater flux near this source site by a factor of approximately 2.4" (i.e., 240% of the natural groundwater flux) in HSU 3 (Model Layer 2) at the Holchem property (page 95).⁶ OCWD considers this impact to be "moderate" (Table 8-2) and concludes, without providing rationale in the Draft FS, that its proposed IRM is compatible with source site remedies, which includes the DTSC-approved Soco remedy (e.g., page 104)”

Response 2-02:

The Draft OU2 FS Report is a means of comparing different remedial alternatives and thus provides conceptual aspects for the implementation of the various alternatives, but is by no means a remedy design. As such, the OU2 FS groundwater flow model (OU2 FS Model) is a tool used only for the evaluation of the listed alternatives. For Alternatives 3, 4, and 6, the potential effects of well field operation in the vicinity of active or planned remedies will be further assessed during the pre-design investigation to minimize potential negative effects on source area remedies. This additional evaluation would be used to refine the design of the alternatives prior to their implementation.

The Draft OU2 FS Report outlined potential negative effects to SOCO planned remediation in Table 8-2. The table indicated that the “Adjacent extraction alignment, affects groundwater flow direction and moderate influence on groundwater flux”. The Draft OU2 FS Report also identifies potential steps that can be taken to mitigate the negative effects on the SOCO planned remediation during wellfield operation. These potential contingency actions include “reducing/relocating extraction locations and/or reducing extraction rates can mitigate this condition”. As stated previously, potential negative effects and corresponding mitigation measures will be evaluated during the pre-design evaluation, prior to implementation.

The Draft OU2 FS Report groundwater flow model is not intended for remedy design and did not incorporate the design of the SOCO source control remedy because the SOCO remedy has low permeability slurry walls that are much thinner than the OU2 model grid spacing. The condition made it difficult to simulate the design of the SOCO source control remedy with the OU2 groundwater flow model. As such, the change in the direction of groundwater flow and gradient in the SOCO planned treatment area is based on the coarser model grid that does not include the

low permeability slurry walls. In practice, these low permeability walls would help control the groundwater flow direction within the SOCO treatment area, so the Draft OU2 FS Report overstates the actual groundwater flow changes should SOCO implement their source area remedy. In response to this comment and in order to further evaluate the potential groundwater flow changes within the SOCO treatment area from the OU2 groundwater extraction alternatives, the OU2 FS Model was modified to fine up the grid spacing in the vicinity of SOCO and incorporate the slurry walls (refer to response 2-03 below).

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

The Draft OU2 FS Report was revised by including documentation of model grid refinement, additional simulations, and results, as explained in response to comment 2-03.

Comment 2-03:

"The increased groundwater flux at the Holchem property that would be caused by the IRM corresponds to a reduced hydraulic residence time (HRT) within the PRB and within the active treatment zone of the in-situ biodegradation remedy for 1,4-dioxane at the Holchem property. HRT is a critical parameter in the design of both remedies and increasing the groundwater flux by a factor of 2.4 is significant. The PRB guidance published by the Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council (ITRC) notes (emphasis added) "the primary physical function of the PRB is to capture the targeted groundwater (and plume) and provide it with sufficient residence time in the reactive media to achieve the desired cleanup goals."

The change in flow direction will also impact Soco's remedy. To optimize the HRT in the PRB, the design includes flow control gates at the upgradient (north) boundary of the Holchem property. The gates were designed based on natural groundwater conditions and altering the groundwater flow direction by pumping will impact the groundwater flux across the flow control gates with implications for the performance of the Soco remedy. Soco's network of groundwater monitoring wells was also designed and constructed based on natural groundwater conditions. If the groundwater flow directions are altered as predicted following implementation of one of OCWD's pump and treat alternatives, Soco's existing network of monitoring wells, which was designed with DTSC's input and approval, would become obsolete."

Response 2-03:

As indicated in response 2-02, the Draft OU2 FS Report groundwater flow model is not intended for remedy design and did not incorporate the design of the SOCO source control remedy because the SOCO remedy has low permeability slurry walls that are much thinner than the OU2 model grid spacing (Figure 1). As indicated in the Draft OU2 FS Report, refinement of the yet to be selected OU2 remedial alternative will occur during the design process. However, in response to SOCO's comment, the OU2 FS groundwater flow model grid spacing was refined to further evaluate the potential effects OU2 groundwater extraction on SOCO's approved source control remedy. This additional evaluation incorporated the modification of the OU2 FS model to reduce the grid spacing across the SOCO site (Figures 2 and 3). The extent of the model was reduced to encompass the OU2 Study Area (Figure 4) using the Telescoping Mesh Refinement (TMR) option

available in Groundwater Vistas. Following refinement to the model, the simulated water level elevations across Layer 1 and Layer 2 were compared to the original calibrated model (Figures 5a/5b and 6a/6b). Additionally, the refined grid model was used to simulate OU2 FS Alternative 3 groundwater extraction wells (Figures 7a/7b and 8a/8b). The direction of groundwater flow and elevations in both Layers 1 and 2 matched well with the previous larger OU2 FS model grid indicating the model revisions did not substantially affect the hydraulic properties throughout the model domain.

The revised OU2 groundwater flow model was then modified by emplacing the slurry walls, flow gates and permeable reactive barriers (PRB[s]) for the configuration presented in the SOCO FS¹⁴ and the configuration presented in SOCO remedial design (RD) and implementation plan¹⁵ into the OU2 groundwater flow model using the available SOCO design parameters (Figures 9a/9b). The resulting model simulations indicated that the installation of the SOCO FS Alternative 2 and the SOCO RD would significantly affect and change the direction of groundwater flow in the vicinity of the PRB (Figures 10a/10b and 11a/11b). The revised OU2 groundwater flow model then was used to simulate OU2 FS pumping with the SOCO PRB in place. The direction of groundwater flow within the SOCO treatment area, which consists of the area within the slurry wall from the upgradient flow control gates to the downgradient PRB for the SOCO FS and RD configurations was relatively unaffected by OU FS pumping under the given conditions (Figures 12a/12b and 13a/13b). As part of the OU2 FS, changes in hydraulic gradient near source site remedies caused by operation of OU2 groundwater extraction systems was used as a simple surrogate to evaluate potential increases in groundwater flux due to operation of the OU2 groundwater extraction alternatives. The hydraulic gradient from the monitoring point for the SOCO site selected in the OU2 FS Model, which is within the SOCO treatment area to the south end of the SOCO treatment area was then calculated with and without OU2 FS pumping for the SOCO FS and RD configurations (Figures 14a/14b and 15a/15b). The hydraulic gradient for Layer 1 under non-OU2 FS pumping and OU2 FS pumping for the SOCO FS configuration was 0.00043 and 0.00078, respectively and the hydraulic gradient for Layer 2 under non-OU2 pumping and OU2 pumping was 0.00020 and 0.00067, respectively (Figures 14a and 15a). The hydraulic gradient for Layer-1 under non-OU2 FS pumping and OU2 FS pumping for the SOCO RD configuration was 0.00027 and 0.00067, respectively and the hydraulic gradient for Layer 2 under non-OU2 pumping and OU2 pumping was 0.00021 and 0.00065, respectively (Figures 14b and 15b). Given the refinement to the OU2 groundwater flow model grid and incorporation of the SOCO source area remedy into the model, a more direct comparison of change in groundwater flux (amount of groundwater flow) through the SOCO source area remedy was evaluated. The groundwater flux through the SOCO treatment area was evaluated using the model with and without OU2 FS pumping for the SOCO FS and RD configurations (Tables 1a/1b). The amount of water flowing through the SOCO treatment zone for both the FS and RD configurations increased by approximately 1.7 with OU2-pumping as compared to the non-OU2 pumping condition. This change in flux through the SOCO source area remedy is smaller than was inferred based on the change in hydraulic gradient presented in the OU2 FS, indicating a lesser influence

¹⁴ Appendix A to the SOCO FS and RAP prepared by Geosyntec on July 14, 2015 provided model simulations for Alternative 2 which included two rows of PRBs

¹⁵ Remedial Design and Implementation Plan prepared by Geosyntec on November 28, 2016 provided designs for Alternative 5 which included one row of PRBs coupled with EISB injection.

than was presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report. The Draft OU2 FS Report will be updated to reflect this refined estimate in change in groundwater flux.

It is acknowledged that there is uncertainty in the OU2 FS model simulations as it is not meant for design purposes; however, the model shows that the OU2 FS pump and treat has less impact to direction of groundwater flow and hydraulic gradient within the SOCO treatment area given the general design of the SOCO source area remedy. In addition, the placement of the SOCO slurry walls appears to have a more pronounced effect in the change in direction of groundwater flow in the vicinity of the SOCO property as compared to the OU2 FS groundwater pump and treat options. This indicates that any future required changes to monitor well placement for the SOCO remedy would more likely be a result of the installation of the PRB slurry walls rather than hydraulic changes associated with OU2 FS pumping.

In addition to the above considerations, the Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council (ITRC) reference cited by SOCO also explicitly states that flow problems may arise with PRB despite detailed site characterization and a thorough design process due to uncertainties in subsurface installations¹⁶. The uncertainties exist with and without the OU2 FS pump and treat system. Some of these uncertainties can be mitigated through minor PRB design modifications.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

The Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised to include a description of the additional groundwater flow modeling described above. The associated tables and compatibility for the SOCO site will also be revised.

Comment 2-04:

"DTSC also communicated to OCWD its concern over OCWD's pump and treat remedy impacting Soco's remedy in a letter dated October 21, 2015; refer to Comment 8 for details."

Response 2-04:

Comment noted. DTSC is part of the South Basin Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), which reviewed and provided comments to the Draft OU2 FS Report. The TAC approved distribution of the Draft OU2 FS Report to the Stakeholder Advisory Group.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

Comment 2-05:

"The Draft FS did not include a sensitivity analysis to evaluate the effect of this increased groundwater flux and change in flow direction on the DTSC-approved Soco remedy, nor was Soco

¹⁰ From page 39 of ITRC reference.

contacted by OCWD to perform such an evaluation. The Draft FS acknowledges that the preferred alternatives Nos. 3 & 4 will impact the Soco remedy, but it characterizes that impact as "moderate" without providing any basis for doing so or even defining "moderate impact." Moreover, there is no basis for OCWD's conclusion that the proposed IRM is compatible with the Soco remedy."

Response 2-05:

Refer to responses 2-02 and 2-03 regarding modifications to and additional simulations using the groundwater model, as well as additions to the Draft OU2 FS Report.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

Comment 2-06:

"In addition, the Draft FS contradicts itself as to the compatibility of various Alternatives with remedies at source sites. Table 8-2 states that Alternatives 1, 2, and 5 are compatible with the Soco remedy, but Alternatives 3, 4, and 6 have "moderate influence on groundwater flux." Notably, Table 8-2 does not state that preferred Alternatives 3 and 4, or Alternative 6, are compatible with the Soco remedy. However, the Draft FS states in the Executive Summary (page ES-11) and in Section 8.1.4 (page 104) that Alternatives 3 and 4 are compatible with source sites, presumably including the Holchem property:

"Alternatives 3 and 4 are compatible with source site remediation and with Armstrong Channel, given the flexibility and reversibility of these remedial alternatives."

In both sections, the preceding statement is contradicted by the sentences that follow:

"In instances where these alternatives may not have negligible effects, the IRM containment alignments are located relatively close to the subject source site remedial areas. At these containment alignments, options for IRM implementation include not installing extraction wells or balancing extraction rates during implementation to moderate and minimize the effects that OU2 extraction may have on selected source site remedial efforts. "

The Draft FS concluded that the proposed IRM is compatible with source sites despite acknowledging that its analysis suggests some source sites will experience non-negligible effects (e.g., the Holchem property, where the groundwater flux impact will be "moderate" per Table 8-2).

Response 2-06:

Refer to Responses 2-01, 2-02, and 2-03. As indicated in response 2-03, the estimated groundwater flux through the SOCO treatment area increased by a factor 1.7 which is less than the factor of 2.4

estimated in the Draft OU2 FS Report based on the hydraulic gradient change without the SOCO source area remedy in place. The Draft OU2 FS Report and associated tables will be updated to reflect this lesser impact by changing “moderate” impact for the Holchem property to “low” impact.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03 including the revision to relative change in groundwater flux at the Holchem Property in Table 8-2.

Comment 2-07:

“The Draft FS is thus inconsistent and incomplete, and the RAO of compatibility with remedies at source sites (page 16) is not met.”

Response 2-07:

Refer to Responses 2-01, 2-02, and 2-03.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

COMMENT 3: THE EVALUATION OF IMPLEMENTABILITY OF ALTERNATIVES 3 AND 4 IS FLAWED

Comment 3-01:

“The implementability evaluations of Alternative 3 in Section 7.2.3.3 (Draft FS, page 69) and of Alternative 4 in Section 7.2.3.4 (page 74) fail to actually evaluate technical feasibility (i.e., the relative ease of undertaking the remedial action under consideration) at the proposed extraction locations. For both alternatives, the Draft FS notes that containment has been implemented elsewhere in California and at several source sites, and concludes without any support that implementability is moderate to high (Alternative 3) or moderate (Alternative 4).”

Response 3-01:

Table 8-2 in the Draft OU2 FS Report summarizes the threshold and balancing criteria, which include the technical and administrative feasibility as well as the availability of services and materials for each alternative.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 3-02:

"Implementability The evaluation does not consider technical feasibility, such as each alternative's expected impact on remedies at source sites like the Holchem property, which is documented in the Draft FS (see Comment 1 above for details). In fact, the proposed IRM as described in the Draft FS is not implementable given that it is predicated on effective remedy implementation at source sites (Table 8-2), yet OCWD's own analysis shows its proposed IRM will negatively impact some source site remedies."

Response 3-02:

Refer to responses 2-01, 2-02, and 2-03.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

COMMENT 4: ALTERNATIVE 3 FAILS TO EVALUATE THE OVERALL PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Comment 4-01:

"The selected Alternative 3 fails to meet the NCP's threshold criterion of Overall Protectiveness of Human Health and Environment. The alternatives evaluation did not consider the vapor intrusion pathway as a result of discharging groundwater containing volatile contaminants into the public sewer system. The vapor intrusion (VI) into the buildings via the sewer lines is an established pathway, as noted by DTSC and the California Water Resources Control Boards in their Draft Supplemental VI Guidance: "A growing body of evidence is highlighting the importance of sewer lines as potentially significant preferential pathways for VF' (Attachment 3). The Draft Supplemental VI Guidance recommends sampling inside sewers and other vapor conduits concurrently with indoor air and sub-slab sampling to determine if such preferential pathways are increasing exposure to VI. These recommendations are being considered by the State Water Board for inclusion in its overall policies (Attachment 2).

Alternative #3 in the Draft FS proposes to extract 344 gallons per minute (GPM) of groundwater from wells screened in Layers 1 through 3 (page 70). The extracted groundwater would be filtered to reduce sediment loads-but not treated for volatile organic compounds (VOCs)-and then discharged into sanitary sewer pipes set in shallow soils. The contaminated groundwater would then be conveyed several miles to the Orange County Sanitation District's (OCSd's) POTW and from there to OCWD's Ground Water Replenishment System (GWRS).

When water containing chemicals of concern (COCs) is inside sewer lines, volatile COCs in the water will partition to the vapor phase and the sewer gas containing volatile COCs traveling in the sewer system can subsequently impact indoor air. Specific pathways into buildings can

include cracked or punctured pipes, loose fittings, degraded toilet gaskets (e.g., wax rings), and dry plumbing traps (e.g., p-traps). Not considering the dilution effect, tetrachloroethene (PCE), TCE, and vinyl chloride (VC) concentrations of 20 microgram per liter ($\mu\text{g/L}$) each in groundwater could produce concentrations of 11,580 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g/m}^3$), 6,700 $\mu\text{g/m}^3$, and 19,620 $\mu\text{g/m}^3$ in sewer gas, respectively." These concentrations are significantly higher than the regulatory indoor air environmental screening levels published by DTSC for protection of the residents, which are 0.46 $\mu\text{g/m}^3$, 0.48 g/m^3 , and 0.0095 g/m^3 for PCE, TCE, and VC, respectively. Because VOC-impacted groundwater would be conveyed in sewer pipes for several miles through a densely populated area, many buildings would be at risk for vapor intrusion. Buildings at risk would include residential buildings and businesses, as well as sensitive receptors such as day care facilities, schools, healthcare centers, and retirement communities. Figure 1 (Attachment 3) shows the potential sewer line routes to the POTW, identifying the large area that may potentially experience VI and the sensitive receptors along the sewer trunk line.

Additionally, because sewer pipes commonly leak, discharge of contaminants into soil and groundwater would likely occur, resulting in a widespread environmental contamination problem. Shallow soil contamination would be an additional potential source for vapor intrusion. Additionally, workers could be exposed to volatilized contaminants at the treatment facilities, as well as when conducting sewer repair and maintenance along the several miles of sewer piping used for contaminated groundwater conveyance."

Response 4-01:

The Draft OU2 FS Report did not "select" an alternative, rather it provided a comparison and ranking of alternatives, for which Alternatives 3 and 4 ranked highest (Section 8.2 of the Draft OU2 FS).

The documents referenced in SOCO's comment more precisely consider the pathway for vapor forming chemicals (VFCs), also referred to as volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that "enter sewer pipes that intersect contaminated soil or groundwater".

The Orange County Sanitation District (OCSd) has ordinances with respect to discharges to industrial sewers. In the past, OCSd had allowable concentrations of total toxic organic (TTO)¹⁷ compounds in water discharged to the sewer system. TTO includes many of the VOC chemicals of concern (COC) for OU2. Subsequent to preparation of the Draft OU2 FS Report, it was found that the current OCSd standard does not include a reference to TTO¹⁸. Since TTO are no longer referenced in OCSd ordinance, the Draft OU2 FS Report has been revised to include use of liquid phase granular activated carbon (LGAC) as a pre-treatment for Alternatives 3 and 6 prior to sewer discharge. The addition of LGAC to these alternatives addresses the comment regarding vapor intrusion from extracted groundwater that is not treated for VOCs.

¹⁷ OCSd Ordinance OCSd-39 <https://records.ocsan.gov/WebLink/Browse.aspx?id=89699&dbid=0&repo=OrangeCountySanitationDistrict&cr=1> . . .

¹⁸ OCSd Ordinance OCSd-53 <https://records.ocsan.gov/WebLink/Browse.aspx?id=89699&dbid=0&repo=OrangeCountySanitationDistrict&cr=1> . . .

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

The Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised to include LGAC treatment for extracted groundwater for Alternatives 3 and 6.

Comment 4-02

“Also, as described in the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, the results of testing groundwater in the Shallow Aquifer System within the Study Area indicated the presence of multiple inorganic constituents, including chloride, sulfate, nitrate, and selenium. These constituents are included in OCWD's Producer/User Water Recycling Requirements and have maximum discharge concentrations. By extracting these constituents and conveying them to the OCSD's POTW and then ultimately to OCWD's GWRS facility, the proposed alternative will increase the influent load of these constituents. The POTW's ability to receive increased levels of inorganic constituents and meet discharge requirements was not discussed in the Draft FS.”

Response 4-02:

Selenium is the only constituent of those specified in the comment which is listed in Table 1 of Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD) discharge limits¹⁹. The estimated background concentration of selenium in the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project was approximately 0.0517 milligrams per liter²⁰ compared with the 3.9 milligrams per liter in OCSD discharge limits. Additionally, the referenced documents presented in SOCO's comment address standards for discharge of treated groundwater from the Groundwater Replenishment System (GWRS) into seawater intrusion barrier and recharge basins in Orange County, not the POTW which is applicable to OU2 remedial alternatives. The GWRS produces highly treated wastewater that meets the California Division of Drinking Water requirements. The GWRS treatment process includes reverse osmosis (RO) to reduce wastewater concentrations of constituents, including those referenced in SOCO's comment, to meet concentration thresholds specified in the permits referenced in the above comment and subsequent updates. The Draft OU2 FS Report clearly states that the extracted groundwater that would be pumped to the sewer would be treated by the GWRS prior to ultimate discharge in compliance with the discharge standards.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 4-03:

“The Draft FS describes the NCP criterion of Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment as follows (page 53):

¹⁹ Table 1 of OCSD-53 <https://www.ocsan.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/28457/637014653105430000>

²⁰ Table 8-1 of the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, Hargis + Associates, Inc dated June 19, 2020

"This criterion assesses whether each alternative provides and maintains adequate protection of human health and the environment. Alternatives are assessed to determine whether they can adequately protect human health and the environment from unacceptable short- and long-term risks posed by OU2 COCs."

As explained above, Alternative 3 is not protective of human health by potentially complete exposure pathways, including vapor intrusion, and thus does not comply with the threshold criterion of Overall Protectiveness of Human Health and Environment. The NCP states that "Overall protection of human health and the environment and compliance with ARARS ... are threshold requirements that each alternative must meet in order to be eligible for selection" (40 C.F.R. Section 300.430(f)(i)(A), which OCWD acknowledges (Draft FS, page 53). Thus, Alternative 3 is not eligible for selection as a remedy."

Response 4-04:

Refer to responses 4-01 and 4-02.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

As described in response 4-01, the Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised to include treatment of groundwater using LGAC prior to discharge to sewer for Alternatives 3 and 6.

COMMENT 5: ALTERNATIVE 3 FAILS TO SATISFY THE NCP REQUIREMENTS FOR SHORT-TERM EFFECTIVENESS

Comment 5-01:

"The selected Alternative 3 fails to meet the NCP's short-term effectiveness criteria. The effectiveness of the alternative in protecting human health and the environment during construction and implementation is assessed under the short-term effectiveness criterion. As explained in Comment 4, the implementation of the selected Alternative 3 could cause widespread vapor intrusion issues, spread COC contamination in shallow soil along the sewer lines, increase exposure by sewer maintenance workers to volatile contaminants in sewer gas, and increase the loading of inorganic constituents at the POTW and OCWD's treatment facilities. A relate to discharge of treated groundwater from the response Revisions to the draft FS Report are not necessary. The short-term effectiveness assessment for Alternative 3 (Draft FS, page 69) is incomplete, and the conclusion "Short-term effectiveness of Institutional Controls would be satisfactory to prevent human exposure to OU 2 groundwater COCs..." is incorrect and lacks proper evaluation."

Response 5-01:

Refer to responses 4-01 and 4-02.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

As described in response 4-01, the Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised to include treatment of groundwater using LGAC prior to discharge to sewer for Alternatives 3 and 6.

Comment 5-02:

"The Draft FS defines "Institutional Controls" as including "Land Use Covenants/Deed Restrictions/Water Well Permit, Notification, Design and Coordination Requirements." (Draft FS, page ES-5). The Draft FS does not discuss how OCWD, which is not a landowner in this area nor a regulatory agency, will negotiate and achieve "Land Use Covenants" or "Deed Restrictions" in order to achieve the claimed short-term effectiveness criteria."

Response 5-02:

The Draft OU2 FS Report Table 5-1 and Section 5.4.2. indicate that Land Use Covenants (LUC) will not be part of the ICs.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

To minimize confusion, the Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised to modify tables that describe specific ICs for alternatives and remove the term "LUC".

COMMENT 6: THE MNA EVALUATION IS BASED ON UNREPRESENTATIVE CONDITIONS AND IS THEREFORE INVALID

Comment 6-01:

"Alternative 2, MNA, is evaluated in Section 7.2.3.2 of the Draft FS. This evaluation: (1) incorrectly characterizes MNA in OU 2 as a stand-alone remedy; (2) relies on historical and unrepresentative data to evaluate potential effectiveness following remedy implementation at the source sites; and (3) evaluates MNA throughout the entire OU 2 rather than smaller sub-areas, thus overlooking spatial heterogeneity in potential MNA effectiveness.

First, the third paragraph states "MNA is often used as a follow up or combined remedy with other treatment technologies. MNA is seldom used as a stand-alone remedy for individual plumes, especially with the combination and concentrations of COCs in OU 2 groundwater."

These statements suggest that MNA would be a stand-alone remedy if it were selected for OU 2, but this ignores source site remediation that is either in progress or planned for future implementation. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) guidance document referenced in the Draft FS discusses the applicability of MNA and notes "Removal, treatment, or containment of [non-aqueous phase liquids] NAPLs may be necessary for MNA to be a viable remedial option or to decrease the time needed for natural processes to attain site-specific

remediation objectives." The COC concentrations present in OU 2 are not indicative of NAPL, and elevated COC concentrations at source sites are being or will be addressed by source site remediation. It is, in fact, a rather common approach to treat the source areas and manage the exposure risk in the relatively lower concentration downgradient plume with MNA."

Response 6-01:

The OU2 FS Model does integrate and consider source area remediation²¹ in the evaluation of the MNA Alternative (2). Section 5.4.7.1 of the Draft OU2 FS Report describes MNA and the lines of evidence typically used to evaluate MNA effectiveness and the summary presented in Section 7.2.3.2 indicates that the lines of evidence do not support use of MNA for OU2 groundwater. The SOCO comment references an EPA document and implies that if non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) is removed, MNA can work and then states that there is no NAPL in OU2 groundwater further implying MNA is effective²². However, EPA guidance also states that "the hydrologic and geochemical conditions favoring significant biodegradation of chlorinated solvents sufficient to achieve remediation objectives within a reasonable timeframe are anticipated to occur only in limited circumstances"²³. As indicated in Section 8.1.1, Alternative 2 (MNA) does not meet the threshold criteria of protectiveness of human health and the environment with the exception of protection of human exposure to groundwater through institutional controls. MNA Alternative 2 would not achieve the Draft FS Report RAOs 1, 2, 3, and 5.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 6-02:

"Second, the MNA evaluation is based on historical data that are reflective of contributions from source sites where remedies have not yet been implemented. The Draft FS states that the first and second lines of evidence (historical mass reduction and hydrogeologic/geochemical data, respectively) have not been met (page 64). This is a meaningless evaluation because not all source sites have finished implementing remedies, so OU 2 continues to be impacted by adjacent COC sources. "

Response 6-02:

The SOCO comment fails to account for the OU2 FS RAOs. The RAOs presented Section 2.0 of the Draft OU2 FS Report are meant to be protective of further degradation of groundwater which includes, but is not limited to, "preventing lateral and vertical migration of high concentration

²¹ Section 1.5 of the draft FS, which is excerpted from the SRI states: remediation of source areas is expected to be conducted by potential responsible parties in tandem with the interim remedy; and given the extent and concentrations of TCE, PCE, 1,1-DCE and 1,4-dioxane detected in groundwater downgradient of source area properties, it is expected that intrinsic biodegradation (a process that is integral to MNA), is not a dominant process.

²² EPA OSWER Directive 9200.4-17P dated April 1999 has the following statement on page 11: MNA should not be considered a default or presumptive remedy at any contaminated site.

²³ EPA OSWER Directive 9200.4-17P dated April 1999, page 7

COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs within OU2, to the extent practicable”. SOCO’s comment suggests that it is acceptable for COC concentrations to increase until all source sites have implemented remedies, regardless of the length of time it takes for implementation. Waiting for all source control remedies to be finalized, implemented and verified can be a very long process. Using the SOCO site and SOCO’s assumptions regarding MNA as an example, the following provides an indication of the potential time elapsed between source area remedy selection and verification of source area remedy effectiveness. The SOCO groundwater remedy was approved by DTSC on July 23, 2015²⁴. SOCO’s FS indicates that their 200 ug/l plume will continue to expand for almost two decades after they implement their remedy (refer to response 0-01B), allowing for further plume expansion even after the source control remedy has been implemented. Optimistically, if SOCO were to implement their source remedy in 2023 and their FS model assumptions were correct, their 200 ug/l TCE groundwater plume would be stabilized in about 2040, which is 25 years after remedy selection. Thus, waiting until all source sites, including SOCO, to implement and complete their source control remedies only serves to allow OU2 groundwater contamination to further spread and migrate downgradient, which bolsters the need to implement the OU2 interim remedy well before all source site remedies have been completed.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 6-03:

“Current groundwater conditions in OU 2 are not representative of conditions that will exist after implementation of source site remedies. For example, the Draft FS discusses evidence of dechlorination downgradient from the Holchem property but notes that concentrations of degradation products such as cis-DCE and vinyl chloride remain high. The dechlorination rates for cis-DCE and vinyl chloride are typically slower than for PCE and TCE, so as long as the sources of PCE and TCE are uncontrolled the concentrations of degradation products will remain elevated. Historical concentration trends are not indicative of the potential effectiveness of MNA following implementation of source site remedies.”

Response 6-03:

Refer to response 6-02.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

²⁴ Section 1 of the Remedial Design and Implementation Plan, Former Service Chemical Facility prepared by Geosyntec dated November 28, 2016.

Comment 6-04:

“Third, the Draft FS evaluated the feasibility of MNA throughout OU 2, an area of approximately 5 square miles, rather than within the individual areas shown on Figure 7. Evidence of dechlorination of some chlorinated solvents downgradient from the Holchem property was noted in the Draft FS, which indicates appropriate conditions for dechlorination including the presence of the appropriate microorganisms. As documented in the DTSC-approved RAP for the Holchem property, MNA is a potentially effective technology for the commingled chlorinated solvent plume downgradient from the Holchem property (i.e., Area 1 on Figure 7). The assessment in the Draft FS that MNA is not appropriate for all of OU 2, and therefore not appropriate for any area within OU 2, is a flawed conclusion that overlooks spatial heterogeneity within OU 2 with respect to potential MNA effectiveness.”

Response 6-04:

The SOCO FS/RAP treatability study report²⁵ concluded the following regarding appropriateness of conditions for the SOCO Site: *“The rate and extent of intrinsic degradation of chlorinated ethenes and chlorinated ethanes in Site groundwater is limited by the lack of available nutrients (e.g., electron donors) and the absence of suitable strains of bacteria capable of promoting complete dechlorination of the chlorinated ethenes and chlorinated ethanes at the Site.”* In addition, refer to responses 0-01A, 0-01B, 6-01, and 6-02.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

COMMENT 7: THE EVALUATION OF LONG-TERM EFFECTIVENESS IS INSUFFICIENT AND INCOMPLETE

Comment 7-01:

“The Draft FS contains several statements affirming the long-term effectiveness of the proposed IRM without providing any support. First, OCWD ranks Alternatives 3 and 4 high in long-term effectiveness (pages ES-10, 68, and 74; and Table 8-2), but its ranking is based on flawed premises. Section 5.4.4.1 and Table 8-2 explain that pump and treat is a proven technology, yet not a single example is provided of pump and treat reducing groundwater concentrations to state and federal MCLs (i.e., IRM RAO #6, pages ES-4 and 16), as OCWD claims its IRM will do (pages 68 and 72). Appendix F of the Draft FS lists six source sites that are implementing pump and treat, and none of them have yet reached cleanup levels. The National Research Council (1994, page viii) noted “Unfortunately, and some would say not surprisingly, the effectiveness of this technology [pump and treat] to restore contaminated aquifers seems quite limited.” The

²⁵ Conclusion point number 1 presented Sirem Treatability Study dated September 21, 2012, which is presented in Appendix B of the SOCO Remedial Action Plan prepared by Geosyntec Consultants dated October 12, 2012.

assertion in the Draft FS that pump and treat is an appropriate technology for treating groundwater to MCLs is not supported."

Response 7-01:

As indicated in Section 1.1 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, the USEPA recommends performance standards for Interim Remedial Actions that focus on stabilizing the operable unit and/or preventing further migration of contaminants. As stated in response 6-02, the Draft OU2 FS Report RAOs address preventing further migration of contaminants, to the extent practical, as part of the IRM. SOCO's comment ignores the OU2 FS RAO (see response 6-02). However, Section 1.1 of the Draft OU2 FS Report provides a brief comparison on the duration of potential remedial operations for groundwater extraction and treatment (GET), in-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO), and MNA. This high-level comparison identified GET and ISCO as having similar durations and MNA as having the longest duration of the three.

As indicated in Table 8-2 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, RAO 6 is maintained through ICs for Alternatives 2 through 6.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 7-02:

"The RWQCB previously commented that the effectiveness of the selected pump and treat technology was questionable due to matrix diffusion, stating: "P&T technologies must often operate for an extended period of time (decades) to meet aquifer cleanup goals, and in many cases may fail to achieve those goals. Limitations and concerns with this technology are evident when an assessment of remaining contaminant concentrations indicates an asymptotic curve, or when concentrations rebound after shutdown. The residual mass of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in groundwater tends to adsorb to organic materials in less permeable soils, and may later migrate back into the groundwater via back-diffusion, thus acting as a long-term source of contamination." (Draft FS, Appendix H [RWQCB Comments on Draft Feasibility Study Initial Screening], Comment #14.)"

Response 7-02:

The Draft OU2 FS Report indicates that matrix back diffusion is expected to prolong conditions that result in elevated COC concentrations in groundwater. This is true for GET Alternatives (3, 4 and 6), the MNA Alternative (2) and the ISCO Alternatives (5 and 6) as summarized in

Table 8-2a of the Draft OU2 FS Report. As indicated in response 7-01, the interim remedy focuses on stabilizing and/or preventing further migration of contaminants in OU2.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 7-03:

Even without considering matrix diffusion, a pump and treat system will run for a long time. Extraction well transect G-8 (shown in Figure 3.14 of Draft FS Appendix E is south (downgradient) of Warner Avenue Transect G-2 and will capture groundwater downgradient from Transect G-2. The distance between those transects, along with the width and thickness of capture, define one pore volume for each layer. The particle tracks in Appendix A, Figure 3.14 indicate that 10 years of pumping will capture groundwater in Layer 2 up to 1,000 feet upgradient from the extraction wells, which does not quite reach to Warner Avenue. Therefore, the pump rate is less than 0.1 pore volumes per year. A review of groundwater treatment technologies by the National Research Council noted the following:

- (1) "Attainment of cleanup criteria at most sites under the most favorable of circumstances can be expected to take decades with extraction rates of less than one pore volume per year."*
- (2) "The time required for a pump and treat system to extract one pore volume of ground water from the contaminated zone is a fundamental system parameter that should be documented for all pump and treat systems."*
- (3) "Assessments of ground water cleanup time should include estimates of the number of pore volumes that must be extracted to attain cleanup goals"*

The proposed extraction rate for transect G-8 is less than 10% of one pore volume, so the system should be expected to operate for many decades. A rough estimate using a batch flushing model that does not account for matrix back diffusion indicates a minimum operation period of more than 50 years, calculated as follows:

- (1) # pore volumes required to cleanup from initial concentration (CO) to final concentration (Cf) = $R \times \ln(CO/Cf)$, where R is assumed to be approximately 1.01 in Layer 2, CO is 1,000 ug/L, and Cf is 5 ug/L*
- (2) # pore volumes = 5.3*
- (3) At 0.1 pore volume per year, an optimistic estimate of the time required for cleanup by pump and treat is 53 years.*

GSI's matrix diffusion tool, which provides a more realistic estimate of cleanup times as compared to the batch flush model, indicates cleanup to MCLs will not be achieved within 80 years. The Draft FS notes "in general, relatively lengthy operations are required," but does not

provide either cleanup goals or an estimate of operation duration. Similar to Alternatives 3 and 4, Alternative 2 (MNA) would require multiple decades to clean up OU 2. The Draft FS considered this to be unreasonable time, so it is unclear why the time for Alternatives 3 and 4 was scored differently and deemed "reasonable." The incomplete assessment of required times for operation makes it impossible to compare the likely duration of operation for Alternatives 3 and 4 versus Alternative 2.

Response 7-03:

The IRM focus on stabilizing OU2 groundwater and/or preventing further migration of contaminants in OU2, without specifying numeric cleanup goals or estimating time for groundwater cleanup (refer to response 7-01). As indicated in response 7-01, the relative clean up times for pump and treat and ISCO are expected to be significantly faster than MNA.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

COMMENT 8: THE REQUIREMENT FOR REGULATORY AGENCY ACCEPTANCE HAS NOT BEEN SATISFIED

Comment 8-01:

"Regulatory agencies provided comments on the proposed IRM during the Feasibility Study Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE) and Feasibility Study Detailed Evaluation (FSDE) that remain unresolved. "

Response 8-01:

The TAC consists of the State Water Resources Control Board Division of Financial Assistance (DFA), the California Regional Water Quality Control Board-Santa Ana Region (RWQCB) and DTSC. The TAC reviewed and commented on the FS Initial Screening Evaluation (FSISE) and FS Detailed Evaluation (FSDE). Comments received from the TAC and responses were incorporated in the Draft OU2 FS Report. The comments and responses were also included in appendices to the Draft OU2 FS Report (Appendices H to S). The TAC has reviewed the responses and associated revisions, did not indicate there were any unresolved issues ²⁶, and approved circulation of the Draft OU2 FS Report to the Stakeholder Advisory Group for review and comment. As such, SOCOs claim that Regulatory Agency Acceptance has not been met is an inaccurate statement, and SOCO's remaining comments need not be addressed; however, for the sake of completeness, SOCO's comments pertaining to comment 8 are presented in the following.

²⁶ email from DTSC to B. Leever, OCWD, dated July 11, 2022; email from Chad Nishida, RWQCB, to B. Leever, OCWD, dated March 29, 2022; and email from A. Rangi, DFA, to B. Leever, OCWD, dated March 28, 2022.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report

There are no revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report as the TAC comments were resolved prior to preparation and submittal to SAG.

Comment 8-02:

"First, as discussed above, the proposed IRM will impact the DTSC-approved remedy at the Holchem property. RWQCB commented that "any substantial effect on groundwater quality or flow near the source sites could potentially complicate the ongoing or planned execution of remedial actions by responsible parties," to which OCWD responded "Comment noted" (Appendix K, page 5). DTSC also voiced concern about IRM impacts to residence times for remedial elements at the Holchem property (Appendix J). OCWD responded that the detailed remedial alternative evaluation would address these concerns, but the issue is not resolved in the Draft FS. In fact, OCWD's detailed evaluation shows that the proposed IRM will affect groundwater flux and residence times at the Holchem property, as discussed in Comment 2."

Response 8-02:

Refer to Responses 2-01 through 2-06.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

Comment 8-03:

"DTSC has long been aware of and concerned about OCWD's plan to implement a pump and treat remedy that would compromise the Soco remedy. Years before OCWD prepared this Draft FS, it selected pump and treat as the preferred remedial alternative and proposed pilot studies to evaluate pump and treat. It proposed multiple pumping locations downgradient from and proximate to the Holchem property. A letter from DTSC to OCWD dated October 21, 2015 (Attachment 9), noted "DTSC is concerned that OCWD's proposed pilot study might interfere with the DTSC-approved remedial activities required for the Site, the areal extent of groundwater contamination from activities at the Site, and other adjacent properties. We hereby request that OCWD consult with DTSC regarding OCWD's proposed pilot study and any other proposal to ensure that they will not interfere with the DTSC-approved remedial activities." OCWD's proposed remedial alternatives in the Draft FS do not satisfy requirements articulated by DTSC nearly seven years ago."

Response 8-03:

The remedial alternative for OU2 groundwater has not been selected. Further, the pilot study referenced in the SOCO comment was not and is not a remedy or an interim remedy. As previously stated, the Draft OU2 FS Report does not “select” an alternative, rather it provides a comparison and ranking of alternatives, for which Alternatives 3 and 4 (containment and treatment) rank highest (Section 8.2 of the Draft OU2 FS). DTSC is part of the South Basin TAC and has reviewed and provided comments to the Draft OU2 FS Report and approved circulating the Draft OU2 FS Report to the SAG for review and comment.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 8-04:

“Second, OCWD has not identified cleanup goals or a cleanup timeline. The California State Water Board Division of Financial Assistance commented “The RAOs should be updated to include groundwater cleanup goals, the area addressed by groundwater cleanup activities, and estimated timeframes for achieving the proposed groundwater cleanup goals” (Appendix I).

Response 8-04:

Refer to responses 7-01 and 8-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 8-05:

OCWD responded that IRMs do not require numeric cleanup goals as part of RAOs, nor do they require an estimate for cleanup times. That may be consistent with EPA guidance, but the NCP requires an FS to include remediation goals that establish acceptable exposure levels that are protective of human health and the environment (40 CFR § 300.430(e)(2)(i)).”

Response 8-05:

The Draft OU2 FS Report provided information necessary to establish protection of human health and the environment for the IRMs. It does so through the identification of relevant COCs based on the Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment and incorporation of Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs). The Draft OU2 FS Report further indicated that ARARs in conjunction with the overall protection of human health and the environment criterion, form the

threshold criteria to evaluate remedial alternatives when selecting a remedial action. The Draft OU2 FS Report also included RAOs that are protective of human health and the environment.

The Draft OU2 FS Report is for the IRM of the OU2, not the final remedy. Final remediation goals are determined with the final remedy selection²⁷.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 8-06:

"Cleanup goals are also necessary for evaluating the progress of a remedial action. In addition, although cleanup goals were not labeled as such in the Draft FS, OCWD does state that the proposed IRM will satisfy ARARs, including state and federal MCLs: "In the context of transitioning the IRM to final remedy, this alternative also would meet chemical-specific ARARs associated with the state and federal MCLs for OU2 groundwater COCs by removing these COCs from OU2 groundwater."

With these de facto cleanup goals, cleanup times should be estimated as requested by the agencies. RWQCB also commented that relative cleanup timeframes for remedial alternatives should be provided in the FS to more accurately evaluate alternatives and associated costs (Appendix O)."

Response 8-06:

Refer to response 7-01. IRMs have performance standards tied to RAOs which are evaluated to assess performance of the IRM.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

COMMENT 9: THE SUSTAINABILITY ASSESSMENT IS INACCURATE AND INCOMPLETE

Comment 9-01:

"The sustainability assessment in the Draft FS contains several notable errors and inconsistencies. First, Alternative 3 requires "installing groundwater extraction and monitor wells and filtration systems at each alignment" (page 67), and Alternative 4 requires the same plus conveyance piping, treatment units and injection wells (page 72). However, the SiteWise summaries in Appendix C for Alternatives (Table C-2 for alternative 3 and Table C-3 for

²⁷ "Final remediation goals will be determined when the remedy is selected" per 40 CFR § 300.430(e)(2)(i)).

alternative 4) show no greenhouse gas emissions and no energy consumption for the transportation of equipment during construction. This is not possible.”

Response 9-01:

As stated in Section 7.1.3 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, the sustainability assessment was conducted in addition to the seven NCP criteria. It is important to note that some FS reports have no evaluation of remedy sustainability, as is the case for SOCO’s FS Report. The Draft OU2 FS Report sustainability assessment was performed as a preliminary assessment during the FS and development of remedial alternatives (as characterized in Section 7.1.3 of the Draft OU2 FS Report). As such, a semi-quantitative rank was produced for each alternative using a reduced version of SiteWise. Modules that had high levels of detail beyond what is practical to consider as part of a FS, such as the transportation of equipment during construction, were not incorporated as part of the preliminary assessment. A more detailed sustainability assessment will be conducted during the remedial design for the selected remedial alternative as mentioned in the Draft OU2 FS Report.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 9-02:

“Second, emissions and energy usage during construction for Alternative 2 (MNA) and Alternative 3 (pump and treat at POTW) are effectively the same. Both alternatives involve installing groundwater wells, but Alternative 3 also involves constructing underground conveyance piping. Insufficient information was provided in Appendix E to understand the scope of work evaluated in SiteWise, but the work scopes are summarized in the cost tables provided in Appendix D. Alternative 2 consists of a \$5 million pre-design investigation that involves installing groundwater wells and no activities considered "construction ". In contrast, Alternative 3 consists of a \$3 million pre-design investigation and nearly \$10 million in capital costs associated with constructing extraction well and conveyance systems. It seems unlikely that the PDI and construction scope for Alternative 2 will result in similar emissions and energy usage as Alternative 3 despite being less than 40% the scope based on cost.”

Response 9-02:

Per response 9-01, a subset of SiteWise modules was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives as part of a preliminary sustainability assessment. The SiteWise evaluation was limited to selected well and treatment system construction activities (i.e., piping installation, treatment system construction) and operations and maintenance (O&M) activities (i.e., groundwater monitoring and treatment system O&M). Alternative 2 had greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions that were relatively high during construction

due to the large number of monitor wells compared to other alternatives, but the electrical use and GHG emissions for Alternative 2 during O&M were substantially lower than Alternative 3.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 9-03:

“Third, the ranges of values for the “low, “medium”, and “high” designations (Draft FS, page 104) were not defined and are not logical. Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions were classified low for Alternative 2 (MNA, 970 metric tons) and pump and treat Alternatives 3 and 4 (12,000 and 18,000 metric tons, respectively), despite emissions being 10 times lower for Alternative 2 than Alternatives 3 and 4. Emissions under alternative 6 (56,000 metric tons) were approximately three times higher than Alternative 4, but Alternative 6 emissions were classified as medium.”

Response 9-03:

The qualifiers provide a relative summary in the total range in estimated GHGs. The total range in high to low emissions varied by over 170. The numeric values were also included as point of reference to allow a more detailed comparison; however, detailed comparisons are cautioned as sustainability assessment was a semi-quantitative process (refer to response 9-01) and did not include all aspects of the alternatives (refer to response 9-01 and 9-02).

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 9-04:

“The sustainability assessment in the Draft FS is inaccurate, and insufficient information regarding inputs for each alternative was provided for the results to be meaningful.”

Response 9-03:

Per response 9-01, a subset of SiteWise modules was used to evaluate and semi-quantitatively rank the sustainability of each of the remedial alternatives as part of a preliminary sustainability assessment. As indicated in Section 7.1 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, sustainability assessment was included in addition to the seven NCP criteria. The sustainability assessment, like the Threshold and Balancing Criteria, should be used in the remedy selection process, although it may be considered in some instances to be a secondary consideration relative to the Threshold and Balancing Criteria. More detailed sustainability assessment will be conducted during the design phase to integrate green principles into the overall processes.

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

**COMMENT 10: COMMENTS REGARDING THE ENGINEERING ANALYTICS, INC.
NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL**

The comments regarding EA Numerical Groundwater Flow Model were presented in SOCO's comment letter as Attachment 1, which was prepared by GSI Environmental (GSI).

Comment 10-01:

"The South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP) is a project created by the Orange County Water District (OCWD) to address groundwater contamination in an approximate five square mile area in the south-central portion of the Orange County Groundwater Basin (the Basin) defined as the "Study Area." Engineering Analytics (EA) prepared a Draft Feasibility Study (Draft FS) for OCWD in which it developed remedial alternatives for what it defined as "Operable Unit 2" (OU2). OU2 consists of off-property groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System from numerous groundwater contamination "Source Sites" located within the Study Area. Figure 1 (Draft FS Figure 1-2) shows the Study Area and the Source Sites, and Figure 2 (Draft FS Figure 1-27) shows the claimed lateral extent of contamination in the upper portion of the Shallow Aquifer System.

The Draft FS included numerical groundwater flow and particle tracking modeling to support development of remedial alternatives, including a no action scenario, monitored natural attenuation, P&T systems, and in-situ treatment to contain the plume. The model evaluates hydrogeologic behavior under the various remedial alternative scenarios across the Study Area. On behalf of Soco West, Inc (Soco), GSI Environmental Inc. (GSI) evaluated the model construction and its use. Our comments fall into three general areas:

- 1) EA's numerical model is not consistent with its Conceptual Site Model.*
- 2) EA's model did not evaluate the impact of Alternatives 3 and 4 on Soco's remedy, which was approved by the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC).*
- 3) EA's P&T hydraulic containment strategies in Alternatives 3 and 4 are not consistent with US EPA guidance or EA's Remedial Action Objectives, and the goals are not sufficiently defined.*

Each of these issues is further discussed in greater detail below."

Response 10-01:

Refer to responses 10-02 to 10-04 below.

Refer to below.

Comment 10-02:

“The numerical model does not accurately represent known local conditions or hydrogeologic parameters at various sites in the Study Area. Several important examples are discussed below.”

Response 10-02:

Refer to responses 10-02A to 10-02C below.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Refer to below.

Comment 10-02A:

“EA's numerical model is inconsistent with the Conceptual Site Model or accepted aquifer parameters in several important ways.

- First, EA's calibrated numerical model requires that there are large mergence zones that connect Model Layers 2 and 4 without an intervening aquitard. This is shown in Figure 4.24 of the Draft FS report Appendix E. This is inconsistent with all the cross sections prepared by Hargis in the 2020 Supplemental Remedial Investigation. “

Response 10-02A:

There are several mergence zones which are outside the OU2 study area but within the OU2 FS Model domain. These mergence zones were identified based primarily on water level elevations measured in water table monitor wells in the area of the mergence zones. The water level elevations in the mergence zones were lower than sea level, indicating that shallow groundwater could not flow into surface water features with water level elevations near or above sea level. These mergence zones were not identified on SRI cross sections because the cross sections were within the OU2 Study Area and did not extend into the southern portion of the model domain where these zones exist.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-02B:

- *“Second, the horizontal hydraulic conductivities (K's) used in the numerical model for Layer 2 are substantially lower than those measured in the aquifer tests. For example, at the Holchem Property, K values ranged from 64 to 174.8 feet/day. K values used by EA were 15 and 70 feet/day in the area around the Holchem Property (Figure 4.25 of the Draft FS report Appendix E). Appropriate K values are important to assess several critical parameters, including the number and spacing of extraction wells, the total flow those extraction wells, and the impact of the P&T system on groundwater conditions at individual properties. The OU2 remedy developed by EA needs to work in concert with the site-specific remedies and should use locally obtained parameters rather than one that calibrates a larger scale model. Each of these parameters significantly affects the cost analysis for Alternatives 3 and 4. “*

Response 10-02B:

As indicated in response 1-01B, the OU2 FS Model, as with any groundwater flow model, is an approximate representation of subsurface conditions. Site-specific measurements are valuable in assessing hydraulic conditions in the area of each test location; however, even with appropriate analysis, these tests only provide an approximation of hydraulic properties in the immediate vicinity of the test, not necessarily the hydraulic properties of large-scale model features. The site-specific tests indicate variability in hydraulic conductivity, which are on the same order of magnitude as the OU2 FS Model.

As indicated in responses 02-02 and 02-03, the OU2 FS Model was not intended for design purposes, rather it was meant to compare alternatives. As presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report, a sensitivity analysis was performed during groundwater flow remedial simulations. From this sensitivity analysis, it was determined that the differences in hydraulic properties generally influenced the evaluated alternatives in a similar way, allowing for alternative comparison using the existing OU2 FS Model. For example, higher or lower hydraulic conductivities would require more or less groundwater extraction and/or more or less injection points and dosing applications of in situ chemical oxidant.

As a point of comparison, the groundwater model prepared for the SOCO FS/RAP used a single hydraulic conductivity value for HSU 3 over the entire SOCO property and throughout the larger model domain (HSU 3 is similar to Layer 2 in the OU2 FS Model). This was done without performing sensitivity analysis even though the above SOCO comment suggests variability in hydraulic conductivity at the site.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-02C:

- *“Third, EA's numerical modeling does not consider the impact of matrix back-diffusion on the remedy selection. Matrix diffusion has an impact over the entire length of the VOC plume, not just at the source areas as implied by EA (page 9) and provides a prolonged source of elevated concentrations of COCs. ”*

Response 10-02C:

As indicated in response 7-01, the IRM focus is on stabilizing operable unit and/or preventing further migration of contaminants, without specifying cleanup goals or estimating time for groundwater cleanup. Matrix diffusion in areas downgradient of the source areas along the entire length of the plume was described in Section 1.5 of the Draft OU2 FS Report. Matrix diffusion processes are expected to slow COC migration by transferring mass from primary transport zones within the coarse intervals to the surrounding finer grained material. Over time, however, matrix back diffusion from the finer grained intervals back into coarse intervals is expected to prolong conditions that result in elevated COC concentrations in groundwater that will prolong the remedy duration. The prolonged duration applies to all alternatives.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-03:

“EA claims in its report that it evaluated the impact of the groundwater extraction systems for each property. This is incorrect. EA's model simply estimates the change in groundwater flow directions and rates before and after the P&T remedies in Alternatives 3 and 4 are implemented. It does not simulate the impact of the groundwater extraction systems on Soco's remedy, as discussed below.”

Response 10-03:

Refer to responses 10-03A to 10-03D below.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Refer to below

Comment 10-03A:

“The Soco Approved Remedy

Geosyntec (2014) conducted fate and transport modeling in support of a Remedial Action Plan (RAP) that included installation of a slurry wall, flow control gates, and a PRB around the source area, as

well as off-property Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) and contingency remedies if MNA is found to be ineffective (Geosyntec, 2014). “

Response 10-03A:

As indicated in response 0-01A, SOCO states that their remedy has a contingency plan to address failure in meeting remediation goals. However, the proposed contingency would implement EISB only 150 feet downgradient of their source remedy (PRB), while their furthest downgradient monitoring well is 2,100 feet downgradient of Warner Avenue. This contingency plan does not cover MNA failure as indicated in the above SOCO comment.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-03B:

“It [Geosyntec added for context] developed a local model over the property and downgradient area consisting of two hydrogeologic zones - Zone 1 (Geosyntec Model Layer 1), which includes HSU1 and HSU2, and Zone 2 (Geosyntec Model Layer 2), which consists of HSU3. Groundwater flow was simulated based on groundwater elevation measurements and average values for soil parameters for HSU2 and HSU3 based on Site investigation reports. The Geosyntec Model used site-specific and literature values for most flow and transport parameters and performed a transport calibration for horizontal transverse and vertical dispersivity coefficients and tortuosity against data from 4Q2002 through 4Q2012.

The Geosyntec Model was then used to evaluate conditions for 50 years from 2012 through 2063. Baseline conditions were evaluated to note how the plume would evolve under a no-action scenario (which is not the remedy proposed by Soco or approved by DTSC). The design of a PRB was also simulated. The PRB system, which is depicted on Figure 3, consists of slurry walls and flow control gates to achieve the minimum residence time required for the designed PRB gate thicknesses. The slurry wall system can divert approximately 72% of groundwater flow to reduce the volume of water passing through the Property's subsurface and reduce seepage velocities through the PRB gates. The resulting mounding upstream of the diversion was less than 0.5 feet, which indicates no significant flooding risk. Significant downstream hydraulic impacts extending up to 500 feet to the south of the Holchem Property in HSU3 were noted due to the slurry wall system. Predictive transport simulations indicated that VOC concentrations exiting the PRB system will be below MCLs. “

Response 10-03B:

As indicated in responses 0-01A and 0-01B, the SOCO FS Model did not address the leading edge (as defined by MCL) of contamination emanating from the SOCO property, and as such does not address the entirety of the SOCO contamination. In addition, the SOCO FS Model did not include sensitivity analysis to assess uncertainty in the model hydraulic and chemical parameters.

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-03C:

“EA's Modeling of Remedial Alternatives

EA's numerical flow modeling evaluated eight feasibility study extraction sites distributed throughout the Study Area (Figure 4; Draft FS Figure 3.15). The model was used to simulate the impact of the various extraction systems on capture and the potential impact at Source Sites. Each extraction site was simulated such that extraction rates provided hydraulic containment at various locations throughout the plume, not simply at the leading edge.

The proposed extraction systems cause changes in the groundwater flow magnitude and direction at one or more Source Sites. The simulated groundwater flux magnitude scaling factor at Source Sites as a result of each proposed extraction system is shown on Figure 4 (Draft FS Figure 3.15) to be 1.34, 2.38, and 2.23 in model layers 1, 2, and 3, respectively, at the Holchem Property (monitoring point ISRA2). The change in groundwater flow direction at Source Sites is shown on Figure 5 (Draft FS Figure 3.16) to be 6.8, 28.2, and 3.3 in model layers 1, 2, and 3, respectively, at the Holchem Property. Thus, the extraction systems can more than double the flux magnitude at the Holchem Property and change flow direction by as much as 28 degrees. EA did not perform any sensitivity analyses to evaluate the accuracy or uncertainty of these numbers. “

Response 10-03C:

As indicated in response 2-02, the intent of the Draft OU2 FS Report is to provide a comparison of the presented remedial alternatives, not to perform remedial design. For Alternatives 3, 4 and 6, the potential effects of well field operation would be further assessed during the pre-design investigation. This additional investigation would refine remedy design prior to implementation to minimize potential negative effects on source site remediation activities. In addition, contingency actions are available during the operation of pump and treat remedies to mitigate undesirable changes in groundwater gradients and fluxes in the vicinity of source areas, as indicated in the draft OU2 FS.

As described in response 2-03, the OU2 FS Model was modified in the vicinity of the SOCO site to evaluate the effect of OU2 groundwater extraction on SOCOs source remedy, which incorporates slurry walls. During this evaluation it was determined that the placement of the SOCO slurry walls may have a more pronounced affect in the change in direction of groundwater flow in the vicinity of the SOCO property than the OU2 FS groundwater pump and treat options. ITRC explicitly states that flow problems may arise with PRB despite detailed site characterization and a thorough design process due to uncertainties in subsurface installations. These uncertainties exist with and without the OU2 FS pump and treat system. Some of these uncertainties can be mitigated through PRB modifications.

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

Comment 10-03D:

“Evaluation of EA's Modeling on Local Impacts at the Holchem Property

The model used for Draft FS evaluation is at the scale of the Study Area, which encompasses the plumes of several Source Sites, and is inappropriate for evaluation of the impact of feasibility study extraction site operations on each of the specific Source Sites.

Figure 6 (Draft FS Figure 4.15) shows the model grid and Figure 7 shows a zoom view of the model grid over the Source Sites. As noted, the resolution of the grid is not sufficient to evaluate the impact of groundwater extraction systems on Source Sites. Specifically, the entire Holchem Property is contained in just 1% grid-blocks. Also, the proposed extraction systems are just downgradient of the Holchem Property, with extraction sites G3 and G2 being just 3 grid-blocks away.

EA's model does not include details of the Soco slurry wall or PRB design. The resolution of the model is not sufficient to even include these details. However, these flows are critical to operation of the PRBs and may be critically impacted. A local model, with local property values and local remediation design details, is necessary to evaluate the impact of the FS remedial alternatives on the current Soco remedy

The change in flow magnitude and direction indicated by the EA's model will be significant to operation of the PRB system. A change in flow direction of 28 degrees can impact how water enters the gates and a change in flow magnitude by over a factor of two will impact residence times within the PRBs. There are similar magnitude changes in flow direction in the area south and downgradient of the Holchem Property, which is within the Site and associated DTSC approved remedy. “

Response 10-03D:

Refer to response 2-03.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

Comment 10-04A:

“EA's pump-and-treat (P&T) designs are poorly conceived and are not consistent with EPA's guidance documentation or EA's own Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs).”

EPA Guidance for Pump-and-Treat Systems

The EPA has published several guidance documents related to P&T systems for cleanup and containment of solutes in groundwater (EPA, 1990, 1997; EPA, 2008). According to the EPA: "In order to determine an appropriate strategy to manage contaminated ground water, it is necessary first to evaluate site conditions and define remediation goals. Historically, the goal of ground-water remediation has been to protect human health and the environment and to restore ground water to beneficial uses where practicable." (EPA, 1997).

The EPA identified numerous strategies for managing groundwater contamination, including hydraulic/physical containment, groundwater quality restoration, and mixed objective strategies. (EPA, 1997). The purpose of these strategies are:

- Hydraulic containment designs prevent continued expansion of the contamination zone. Containment P&T systems are designed to be located at the distal end of a plume to prevent it from expanding further. Capture zone evaluations are conducted to gauge the effectiveness of the hydraulic barrier created by the P&T operations.*
- Groundwater quality restoration strategies are designed to attain clean-up goals during a finite period. Solute transport evaluations are required to determine whether the strategies are effective and whether clean-up goals can be achieved within a reasonable period.*
- Mixed objective strategies are designed to contain the downgradient edge of the plume and attempt to restore the source area and downgradient plume area. Mixed strategies may include non-P&T approaches to handle different portions of the contaminated region with different remediation approaches. When mixed approaches are used, the impact of one strategy on the other must be analyzed.*

Figure 8 (from EPA's Guidance document) shows the various uses of P&T systems for site management (EPA, 1997). EPA guidance on designing P&T systems also emphasizes the need to optimize well locations, depths, and extraction rates to maintain effective hydraulic flushing of the plume, minimize stagnation zones (typically located downgradient of containment well arrays), and contain groundwater plumes (EPA, 1997). This was not considered in EA's analysis.”

Response 10-04A:

As established in RAO 1 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, one of the goals of the interim remedy is to “Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs”. As such, hydraulic containment at OU2 is not reserved only to the distal end of plumes to prevent lateral

migration, as implied by SOCO's response, it can also be used as a means of preventing vertical migration of plumes.

Groundwater restoration strategies (also referred to as Cleanup/Restoration) are more difficult to achieve than hydraulic containment²⁸. As indicated in response 7-01, the IRM focus is on stabilizing the operable unit and/or preventing further migration of contaminants. The optimization of well locations to maximize flushing as described in the SOCO comment is more relevant to a cleanup/restoration remedy, which, as the Draft OU2 FS Report indicated, may be part of the final remedy.

To the extent pump and treat alternatives are selected for the OU2 IRM, optimization of well locations would be conducted during remedial design based on updated information collected during the pre-design investigation, not as part of the Draft OU2 FS Report. The final remedy could also be further optimized based on performance monitoring information obtained during the operation and five-year remedy reviews implemented as part of the IRM.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04B:

"Potential limits to P&T include tailing and rebound when the system is shut off and then turned back on, especially when aquifer restoration is the remediation goal. These may occur due to physical processes of diffusion to/from low conductivity sediments, or chemical processes of adsorption or mass transfer from another phase (EPA, 1997). An appropriate conceptual site model tested using analytical or numerical methods may help estimate the relative significance of different processes, such as matrix back diffusion, that cause tailing and rebound. EA did not do that analysis."

Response 10-04B:

Refer to response 10-02C.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04C:

"Consistency of the Remedial Alternatives with the RAOs

The Draft FS defines the RAOs as protection of human health and the environment from COCs from the various Source Sites. Specific RAOs were described in the Draft FS:

²⁸ Page 2 of USEPA/540/S-92/504. September 1997

1. *"Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations of COCs within OU2, to the extent practicable;*
2. *Protect groundwater resources by preventing the potential for vertical migration of high concentration COCs from the upper/middle portions of the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells, to the extent practicable;*
3. *Protect groundwater resources from further degradation by preventing the spread of COCs exceeding MCLs in the Leading-Edge areas of the plume, to the extent practicable;*
4. *Implement a reliable interim groundwater remedy(s) that is compatible with ongoing and planned remediation at source sites and associated off-property locations, where applicable;*
5. *Prevent discharge of COCs exceeding ecological risk-based concentrations from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels; and*
6. *Prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater with COC concentrations exceeding MCLs or other ARARs".*

The proposed P&T remedial alternatives are shown on Figure 4 (Draft FS Figure 3.15) and includes groundwater extraction wells and trenches. The Source Sites are also shown on Figure 4. Figure 5 (Draft FS Figure 3.16) shows the groundwater extraction locations for the proposed remedial alternatives and the plume of COCs. The alternatives that EA selected as viable include:

- *Alternative 3--Containment and Treatment of relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Discharge to POTW and GWRS for further treatment*
- *Alternative 4-- Containment and Treatment of relatively High Concentration and Leading-Edge Areas Using Groundwater Extraction and Treatment with Injection to the Basal Sand."*

Response to 10-04C:

The Draft OU2 FS Report identified Alternatives 3 and 4 as potentially feasible and provided a comparison and ranking of alternatives, for which Alternatives 3 and 4 ranked highest²⁹.

²⁹ Section 8.2 of the draft OU2 FS Report.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04D:

“EA's overall strategy is not appropriate. Its remedial alternative analysis fails to include sufficient details of current and proposed remediation systems at Source Sites and therefore EA's P&T alternatives could interfere with the operation of Source Site systems.”

Response to 10-04D:

Refer to responses to comments 2-01 to 2-07.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

Comment 10-04E:

In addition, groundwater extraction systems within the middle of the plume, as proposed by EA, do not achieve stated remediation goals for the following reasons:

- *The Shallow Aquifer System is not a drinking water resource as the water is not potable due to high TDS and chlorides.*

Response to 10-04E:

As stated in Section 1.2.1 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, the Shallow and Principal Aquifer Systems are components of the Orange and Irvine Groundwater Management Zones which are defined in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Basin Plan). The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses for the Orange and Irvine Groundwater Management Zones, including the Domestic and Municipal (MUN) beneficial use. OU2 groundwater, including groundwater in the Shallow Aquifer, is designated for beneficial use.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04F:

- *“The proposed in-plume extraction systems do not prevent further degradation of the resource due to migration of high concentration VOCs into lower concentration zones because the downgradient portions of the plumes are not being captured by the P&T systems. For instance,*

extraction site G2 (see Figure 9; Draft FS Figure 2.3) has high concentrations of VOC immediately downgradient of the extraction system. A similar situation exists with extraction sites G3, G8 and G5. In fact, the design and placement of these extraction well arrays will prolong the duration of the remedy because they will likely create stagnation zones in the downgradient areas."

Response to 10-04F:

Stagnation zones develop in areas where the P&T operation produces low hydraulic gradients.³⁰ By definition, the amount of groundwater flowing through stagnation zones is low, which can create isolated pockets of higher concentration water. Because of this low flow, stagnation zones limit the mass flux of contaminants, which is consistent with OU2 FS RAOs 1 and 2 presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report. Stagnation zones that develop as part of pump and treat alternatives, can be identified during operation of the IRM, if one of these alternatives are selected. The size, magnitude, and duration of stagnation zones can be diminished by changing pumping schedules, locations, and rates³¹. These types of evaluations can be conducted during an IRM and support the final remedy.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04G:

- *"The in-plume treatment system was designed for containment, not optimal mass removal. Therefore, these systems were not placed in the highest concentration areas of the plume. Also, EA's modeling to evaluate system design was optimized based on the pumping required to contain and capture water from upstream sources instead of evaluating the optimal capture of VOCs based on physical and chemical properties of the solutes and back diffusion effects from lower permeability zones."*

Response to 10-04G:

The OU2 area is within a densely utilized urban area that creates challenges for siting and operating remedial alternatives. As such, the draft OU2 FS Report used public rights of way for the analysis, which was consistently applied to all alternatives with the exception of procurement property for the larger treatment system associated with Alternative 4. It is difficult to optimize remedial alternatives in areas such as OU2 given access constraints; however, as indicated in a portion of response 10-04A, optimization of well locations would be conducted during design based on updated information collected during the pre-design investigation, not part of the draft OU2 FS Report.

³⁰ Page 13 of USEPA/540/S-92/504. September 1997

³¹ Page 13 of USEPA/540/S-92/504. September 1997

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04H:

- *“The remedial alternative does not promote plume cut-off as noted in the second panel of Figure 8, or downgradient aquifer restoration as in the third through fifth panels of Figure 8, because there are multiple Source Sites”*

Response 10-04I:

OU2 groundwater is impacted by multiple plumes from multiple source sites that vary by depth and location within the OU2 Study Area. Some of the OU2 Alternative transects are downgradient of some source sites, but upgradient of others. These transects do reduce the mass flux of commingled plumes from upgradient of the respective transect to areas downgradient. Achieving OU2 FS RAOs is the focus of the IRM as indicated in the Draft OU2 FS Report (refer to response 7-01).

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04J:

- *“If the postulated but unknown “Legacy Water Supply Wells” as defined by EA exist within the Study Area and are acting as conduits as speculated by EA, Alternatives 3 or 4 do nothing to address such pathways.”*

Response 10-04J:

Alternatives 3 to 6 have transects that intercept/treat higher concentration groundwater thereby reducing the threat potential in areas downgradient of the transects. This is presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report in sections 6.2.3 to 6.2.6. The respective alternative would be applied in transects within relatively high COC concentration area to decrease lateral and vertical migration of high concentration COCs into zones with lower concentrations within OU2; decrease the threat of COC migration from the Shallow Aquifer System to the Principal Aquifer System through Legacy Water Supply Wells that cannot be located or properly destroyed; and begin to treat and reduce the concentration of COCs in OU2 groundwater.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04K:

- *“There is little or no data that shows VOCs are present in surface water channels even after decades of contamination in the OU2 area. Furthermore, the remedial alternatives preferred by EA do not prevent water from entering the surface-water system, nor has it been demonstrated that it does. Alternative 3 and 4 do nothing to address this unproven pathway.”*

Response 10-04K:

Section 4.2 of the SRI indicated there was some limited surface water sampling in the Lane Channel to the south of the Ricoh Electronics Facility located on Pullman Drive in 2000. The results of this sampling indicated that tetrachloroethylene (PCE) was detected in the surface water. This data, along with water level elevations measured at the time, indicated that a portion of the groundwater in the upper portion of the Shallow Aquifer System was flowing into this surface water channel. As a point of clarification, OU2 FS RAO 5 “Prevent discharge of COCs exceeding ecological risk-based concentrations from the Shallow Aquifer System to surface water channels;” applies to hexavalent chromium not VOCs (Section 1.6.2 of the Draft OU2 FS Report).

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04L:

- *“The remedial alternatives do not specifically address human exposure to groundwater with VOCs exceeding their respective standards. The Shallow Aquifer System water is not potable and there are no downstream potable water wells in the Shallow Aquifer System that are or may be threatened.”*

Response to 10-04L:

As indicated in response 7-01 and in Table 8-2 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, RAO 6 (human exposure to groundwater) is maintained through ICs for Alternatives 2 through 6. As stated in response 10-04E and Section 1.2.1 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, the Shallow and Principal Aquifer Systems are components of the Orange and Irvine Groundwater Management Zones which are defined in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Basin Plan). The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses for the Orange and Irvine Groundwater Management Zones, including the Domestic and Municipal (MUN) beneficial use. OU2 groundwater, including groundwater in the Shallow Aquifer, is designated for beneficial use.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 10-04M:

“The remedial alternatives do not address details of ongoing or planned onsite remedial strategies. For instance, the Soco approved remedy includes a slurry wall system to control flow through permeable reactive barriers that would remove mass from the system. This system will be affected by the proposed remedial alternative, but EA did not evaluate that effect on a local scale. Even from regional trends, it was noted that the remedial alternative would change direction and magnitude of flow around the entire Soco Site thus interfering with approved Site remedial implementation.

Response to 10-04M:

Refer to response to comments 2-01 through 2-07.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per responses 2-02 and 2-03.

Comment 10-04N:

“As explained above, the proposed remedial alternatives and analyses thereof are inadequate. The main objective of a remedial alternative is to protect human health and the environment and to restore ground water to beneficial uses where practicable. The remedial alternatives proposed do not improve the protection of human health in terms of preventing COCs from reaching drinking water sources. The Shallow Aquifer System groundwater is not potable and has not been put to any beneficial uses. The aquifer restoration potential has not been analyzed. The practicality of clean-up and time to reach appropriate standards have not been estimated. The system operation was not designed to be optimal for mass removal considering matrix diffusion or other chemical and physical properties of the COCs and the site conditions; instead, it was designed for containment and capture while needlessly creating numerous stagnation zones. Furthermore, many of the extraction systems do not prevent further degradation of the resource because the high concentrations are already downgradient of the extraction wells.

Response to 10-04N:

Refer to response to comments 10-04A to 10-04M.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

**COMMENT 11. COMMENTS REGARDING THE REPLENISHMENT ASSESSMENT
AND BASIN EQUITY ASSESSMENT IN ENGINEERING ANALYTICS, INC. DRAFT
FS**

The comments regarding Replenishment Assessment and Basin Equity were presented in SOCO's comment letter as Attachment 2, which was prepared by GSI.

Comment 11-01:

"1. The cost estimates for selected Alternatives 3 and 4 include Replenishment Assessment (RA) and Basin Equity Assessment (BEA) Fees. Neither the RA nor the BEA is appropriate for the pump and treat system in the Shallow Aquifer System of the SBGPP."

Response to Comment 11-01:

Given that the main purpose of the Draft OU2 FS Report is to describe and evaluate interim remedial alternatives that would be implemented by the OCWD, rather than another entity, it is appropriate that the costs for the RA and BEA be deleted from these alternatives, explained as follows. Per the OCWD Act, including but not limited to Sections 24, 27, 27.1, and 31.5, the groundwater extracted by OCWD under Alternatives 3, 4 and 6 would be subject to payment of the RA and BEA. Under this scenario, however, OCWD would in essence be billing and paying itself in equal amounts for each billing cycle. Therefore, there would be no net costs for the RA and BEA and, as such, they will be deleted from the costs for Alternatives 3, 4 and 6 in the FS report.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

The RA and BEA items will be removed from the cost estimates for Alternatives 3, 4 and 6 in the Draft OU2 FS Report. This revision, reduces the estimated cost for Alternatives 3, 4 and 6 by approximately \$9.6, \$1.9 and \$9.4 million dollars, respectively. These changes affect the overall estimated costs for the different remedial alternatives, but do not affect the overall cost ranking for any of the Alternatives presented in Draft OU2 FS Report. These revisions will be incorporated into the Final Draft FS Report.

Comment 11-01a:

“Pump and treat as designed will pump shallow aquifer system groundwater at a rate of 343.28 GPM”

Response to Comment 11-01a:

Refer to response to comments 10-04E, 10-04L and 11-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per response 11-01.

Comment 11-01b:

“The Shallow Aquifer System is not usable groundwater”

Response to Comment 11-01b:

Portions of the Shallow Aquifer System in the South Basin contain groundwater that is of suitable quality for potable water supply or other uses, while other portions of the Shallow Aquifer System contain groundwater that would need to be treated prior to potable or other water supply uses. Also see response to Comment 11-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per response 11-01.

Comment 11-01c:

“The Basin Equity Assessment (BEA) is not an applicable cost to levy for the extraction of non-potable water”

Response to Comment 11-01c:

Refer to response to comment 11-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per response 11-01.

Comment 11-01d:

“The Replenishment Assessment (RA) is not an appropriate charge to non-potable water sources, and it overestimates the cost to treat SBGPP groundwater at the GWRS”

Response to Comment 11-01d:

Refer to response to comment 11-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per response 11-01.

Comment 11-02:

“2. Although the Shallow Aquifer System groundwater is currently not used for municipal water supply and is largely discharged to Newport Bay, any perceived reduction in groundwater storage can be replaced at a far lower cost by acquiring water from the Metropolitan Water District (MWD)..”

Response to Comment 11-02:

The three aquifer systems in the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Study Area, with increasing depth, are the Shallow Aquifer System, the Principal Aquifer System, and the Deep Aquifer System. Although identified as separate systems, the aquifer systems are known to be hydraulically connected as groundwater flows between them by way of discontinuities in the aquitards or leakage through the intervening aquitards (Orange County Water District Groundwater Management Plan 2015, Updated June 17, 2015; Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report, Orange County Water District South Basin Protection Project, Operable Unit 2, prepared by Hargis + Associates, Inc., dated May 6, 2020). Some near-surface groundwater in the Shallow Aquifer System discharges to surface water channels tributary to Newport Bay. No net reduction in basin groundwater storage will occur as a result of implementation of any of the Alternatives in the FS, due to OCWD’s basin management programs including groundwater replenishment of the Shallow, Principal, and Deep Aquifer Systems.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 11-02a:

“The total cost to pump and send water to the POTW and then to OCWD's GWRS for 30 years with an NPV of 2.5% is approximately \$37.3M”

Response to Comment 11-02a:

Refer to response to comment 11-01. A discount rate of 2.5% was selected based on OCWD's anticipated rate of return on its investments and inflation.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report will be made per response 11-01.

Comment 11-02b:

“The cost to buy an equivalent volume of water from the MWD for that same period is \$9M to \$13M”

Response to Comment 11-02b:

Comparing costs of the interim remedial alternatives to purchasing MWD water ignores the purpose of the interim remedial alternatives which is to achieve the remedial action objectives listed in the Draft OU2 FS Report.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

LIST OF TABLES

- 1a Simulated Groundwater Discharge through the SOCO West Feasibility Study Slurry Wall (with and without FSES Remediation)
- 1b Simulated Groundwater Discharge through the SOCO West Remedial Design Slurry Wall (with and without FSES Remediation)

LIST OF FIGURES

- 1 Original Model Grid In the Study Area, SBGPP Model
- 2 Revised Model Grid In the Study Area, SBGPP Model
- 3 Revised Model Gridding Near SOCO West Site, SBGPP Model
- 4 Telescopic Mesh Refinement (TMR) Model Domain and Grid, SBGPP Model
- 5a. Comparison of Layer 1 Potentiometric Surface Baseline Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid SBGPP Model
- 5b. Comparison of Layer 1 Potentiometric Surface Baseline Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, Near SOCO West Site, SBGPP Model
- 6a. Comparison of Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface Baseline Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid SBGPP Model
- 6b. Comparison of Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface Baseline Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, Near SOCO West Site, SBGPP Model
- 7a. Comparison of Layer 1 Potentiometric Surface OU2 FS Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 7b. Comparison of Layer 1 Potentiometric Surface OU2 FS Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, Near SOCO West Site, SBGPP Model
- 8a. Comparison of Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface OU2 FS Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 8b. Comparison of Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface OU2 FS Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, Near SOCO West Site, SBGPP Model
- 9a. Simulated SOCO West Feasibility Study Slurry Wall, SBGPP Model
- 9b. Simulated SOCO West Remedial Design Slurry Wall, SBGPP Model
- 10a. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1, Baseline Simulation With and Without SOCO West Feasibility Study Slurry Wall Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 10b. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1, Baseline Simulation With and Without SOCO West Remedial Design Slurry Wall Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model

LIST OF FIGURES CONTINUED

- 11a. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2, Baseline Simulation With and Without SOCO West Feasibility Study Slurry Wall Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 11b. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2, Baseline Simulation With and Without SOCO West Remedial Design Slurry Wall Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 12a. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1, Remedial Simulation With SOCO West Feasibility Study Slurry Wall, Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 12b. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1, Remedial Simulation With SOCO West Remedial Design Slurry Wall, Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 13a. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2, Remedial Simulation With SOCO West Feasibility Study Slurry Wall, Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 13b. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2, Remedial Simulation With SOCO West Remedial Design Slurry Wall, Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model
- 14a. Hydraulic Gradient Comparison, SOCO West Slurry Wall Feasibility Study, Layer 1 with and without FSES, Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP
- 14b. Hydraulic Gradient Comparison, SOCO West Slurry Wall Remedial Design, Layer 1 with and without FSES, Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP
- 15a. Hydraulic Gradient Comparison, SOCO West Slurry Wall Feasibility Study, Layer 2 with and without FSES, Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP
- 15b. Hydraulic Gradient Comparison, SOCO West Slurry Wall Remedial Design, Layer 2 with and without FSES, Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP

TABLES

Table 1a: Simulated Groundwater Discharge through the SOCOWest Feasibility Study Slurry Wall (with and without FSES Remediation)

	SOCOWest (Slurry Wall only)		FSES (Slurry Wall and FSES)		Factor ¹
Layer 1	(ft ³ /d)	(gpm)	(ft ³ /d)	(gpm)	(unitless)
In-Lateral	39.9	0.21	66.0	0.34	1.65
In Recharge	3.2	0.02	3.2	0.02	1.00
Total In	43.1	0.22	69.2	0.36	1.6
Out-Lateral	15.6	0.08	22.2	0.12	1.43
Out-Bottom	27.7	0.14	47.1	0.24	1.7
Total Out	43.3	0.22	69.4	0.36	1.6

Layer 2					
In-Lateral	66.0	0.34	118.3	0.61	1.79
In-Top	27.7	0.14	47.1	0.24	1.70
Total In	93.7	0.49	165.4	0.86	1.76
Out-Lateral	71.3	0.37	141.9	0.74	1.99
Out-Bottom	22.5	0.12	23.5	0.12	1.04
Total Out	93.7	0.49	165.4	0.86	1.76

Totals (Layer 1 + 2)					
In-Lateral	105.9	0.55	184.3	0.96	1.74
In Recharge	3.2	0.02	3.2	0.02	1.00
In-Top	27.7	0.14	47.1	0.24	1.7
Total In	136.9	0.71	234.6	1.22	1.71
Out-Lateral	86.9	0.45	164.2	0.85	1.89
Out-Bottom	50.2	0.26	70.6	0.37	1.41
Total Out	137.0	0.71	234.8	1.22	1.71

Notes:

¹ Factor is FSES (ft³/day) divided by SOCOWest (ft³/day)

Table 1b: Simulated Groundwater Discharge through the SOCOWest Remedial Design Slurry Wall (with and without FSES Remediation)

	SOCOWest (Slurry Wall only)		FSES (Slurry Wall and FSES)		Factor ¹
Layer 1	(ft ³ /d)	(gpm)	(ft ³ /d)	(gpm)	(unitless)
In-Lateral	38.0	0.20	63.3	0.33	1.67
In Recharge	3.2	0.02	3.2	0.02	1.00
Total In	41.2	0.21	66.6	0.35	1.62
Out-Lateral	13.4	0.07	19.7	0.1	1.47
Out-Bottom	28.0	0.15	47.0	0.24	1.68
Total Out	41.4	0.21	66.7	0.35	1.61

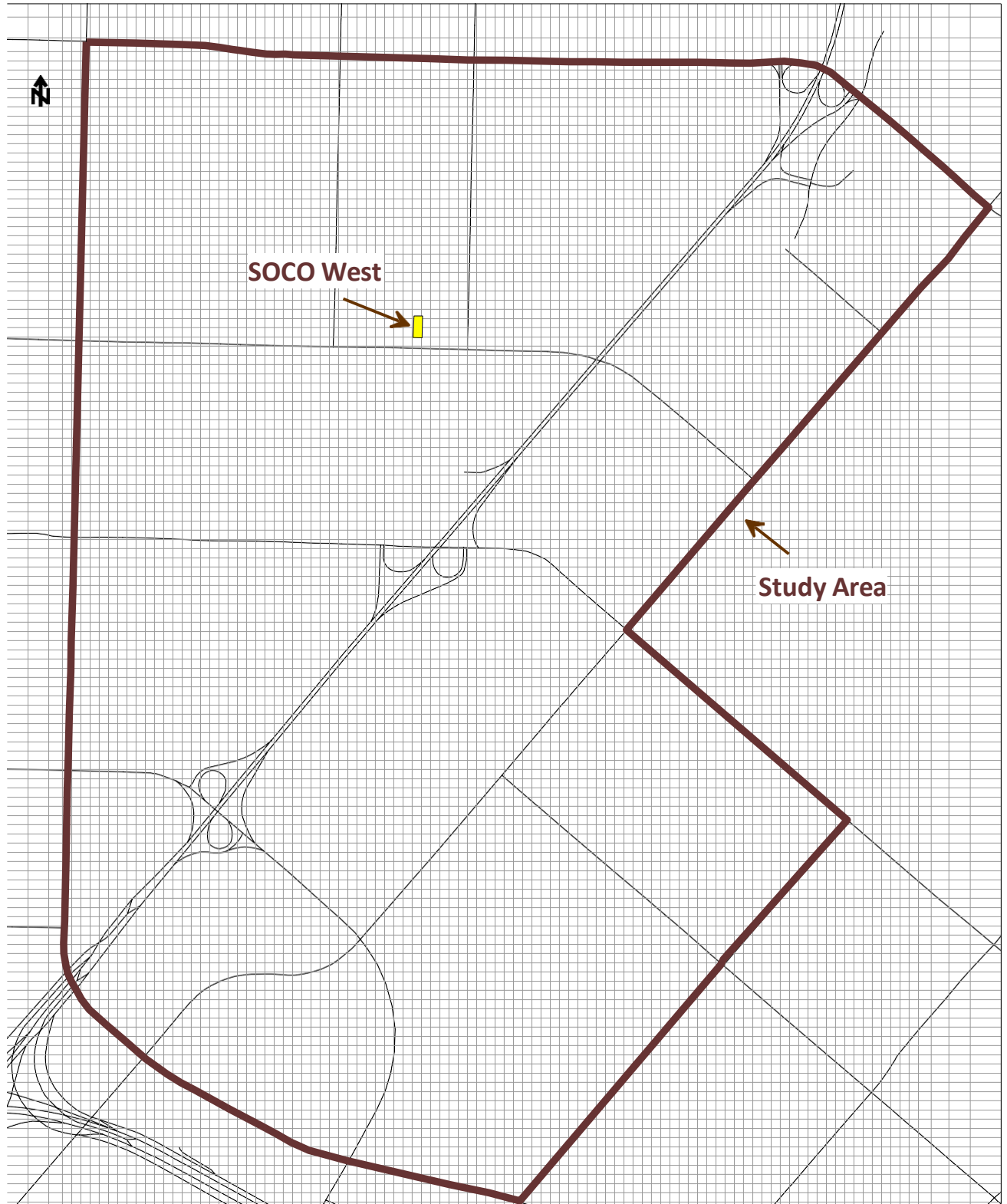
Layer 2					
In-Lateral	56.0	0.29	103.6	0.54	1.85
In-Top	28.0	0.15	47.0	0.24	1.68
Total In	84.0	0.44	150.7	0.78	1.79
Out-Lateral	61.3	0.32	127.0	0.66	2.07
Out-Bottom	22.7	0.12	23.7	0.12	1.04
Total Out	84.0	0.44	150.7	0.78	1.79

Totals (Layer 1 + 2)					
In-Lateral	94.0	0.49	167.0	0.87	1.78
In Recharge	3.2	0.02	3.2	0.02	1.00
In-Top	28.0	0.15	47.0	0.24	1.68
Total In	125.2	0.65	217.2	1.13	1.73
Out-Lateral	74.7	0.39	146.7	0.76	1.96
Out-Bottom	50.6	0.26	70.7	0.37	1.40
Total Out	125.4	0.65	217.4	1.13	1.73

Notes:

¹ Factor is FSES (ft³/day) divided by SOCOWest (ft³/day)

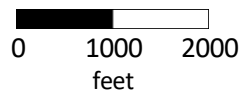
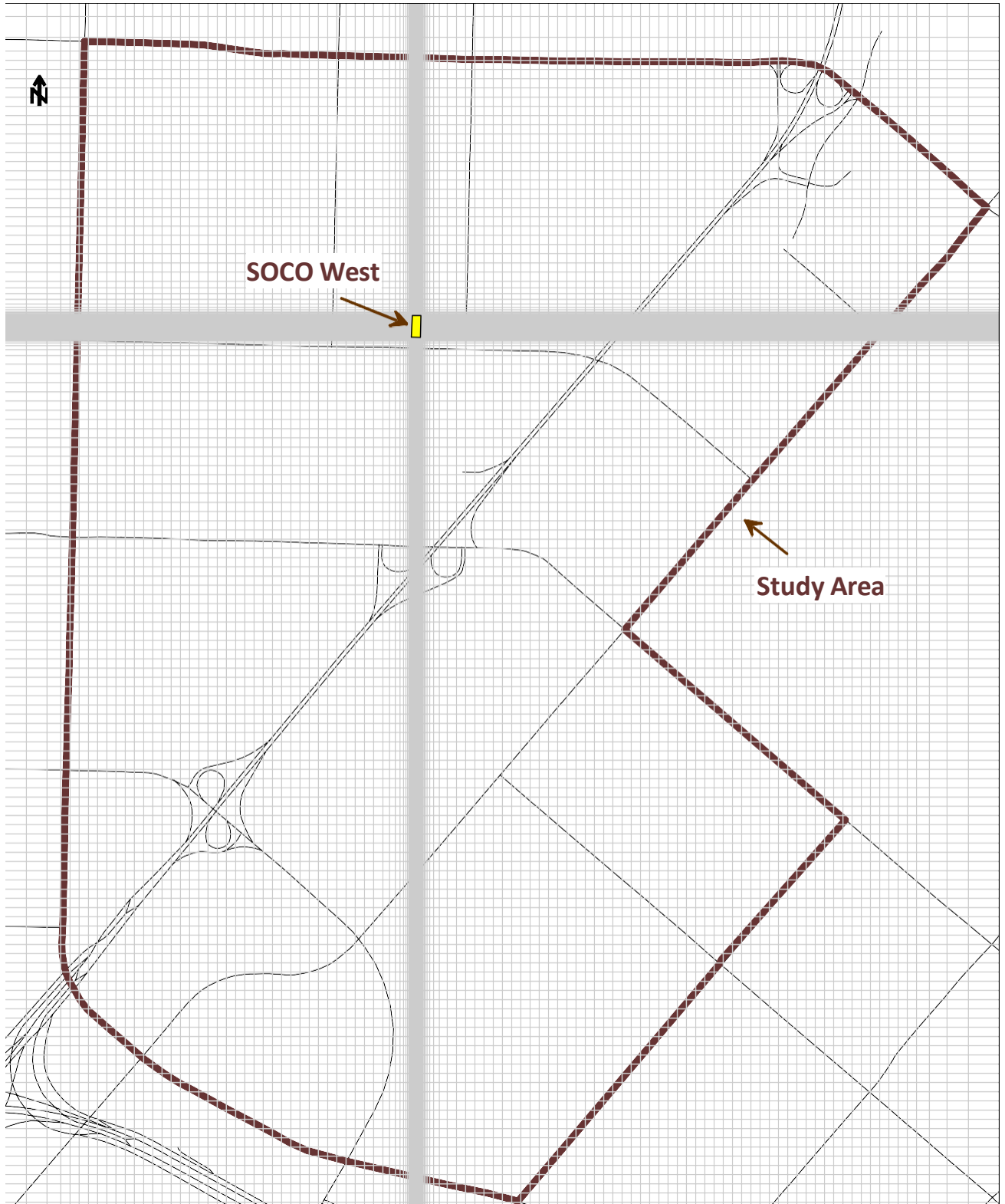
FIGURES



Minimum cell size is 125 ft x 125 ft

**Figure 1. Original Model Grid
In the Study Area, SBGPP Model**

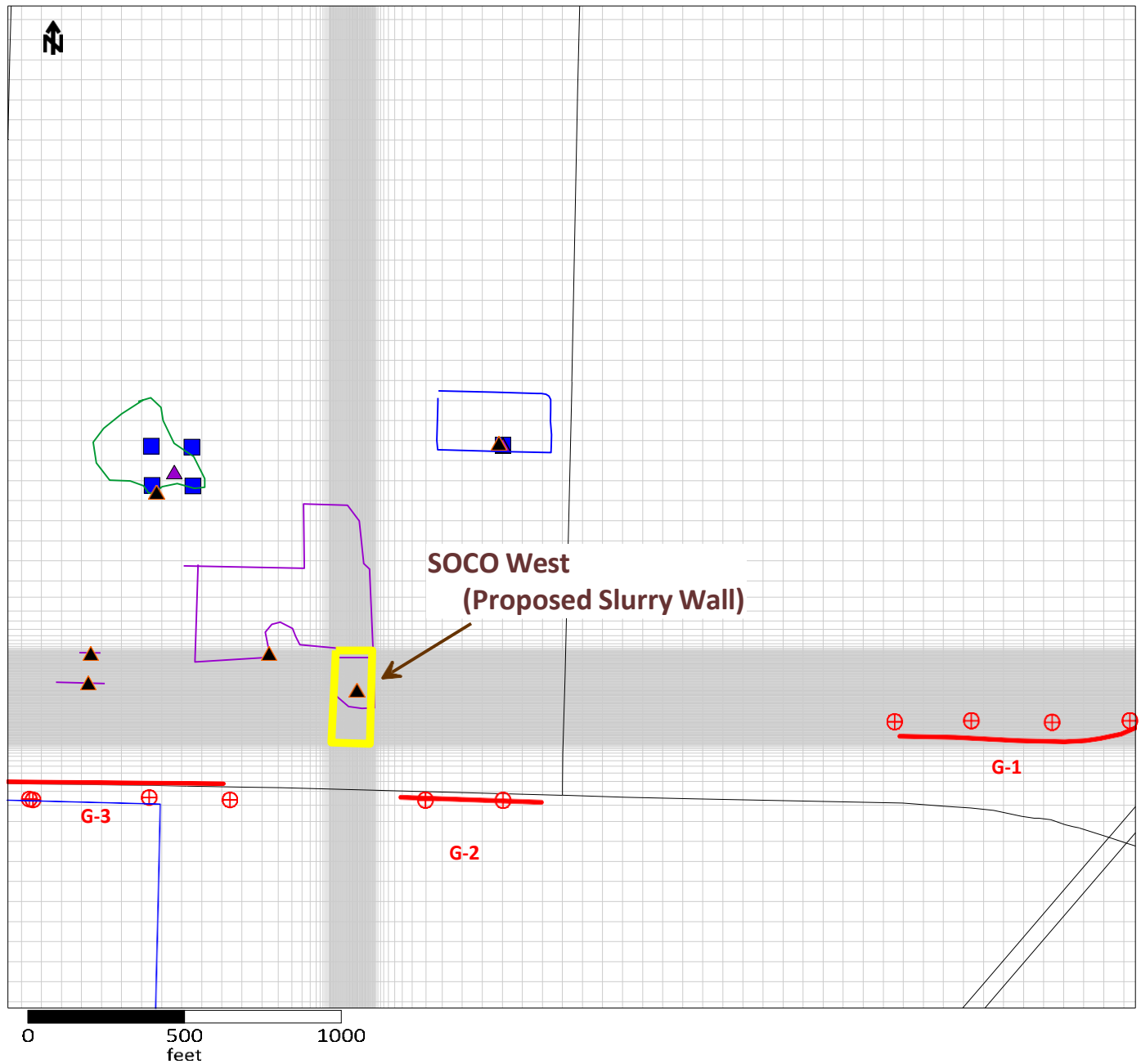
**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



Minimum cell size is 2 ft x 2 ft

**Figure 2. Revised Model Grid
In the Study Area, SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



Simulated Extraction Well

■ Active Source Site-Layer 1

▲ Active Source Site-Layer 2

◆ Planned Source Site-Layer 1

● Planned Source Site-Layer 2

⊕ Model Derived Feasibility Study
G-2 Wells Simulated as Layer 2 and 3 completions



Source Site Groundwater Extraction System



Source Site Insitu Treatment System



Source Site Planned Groundwater Extraction System

Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (FSES)



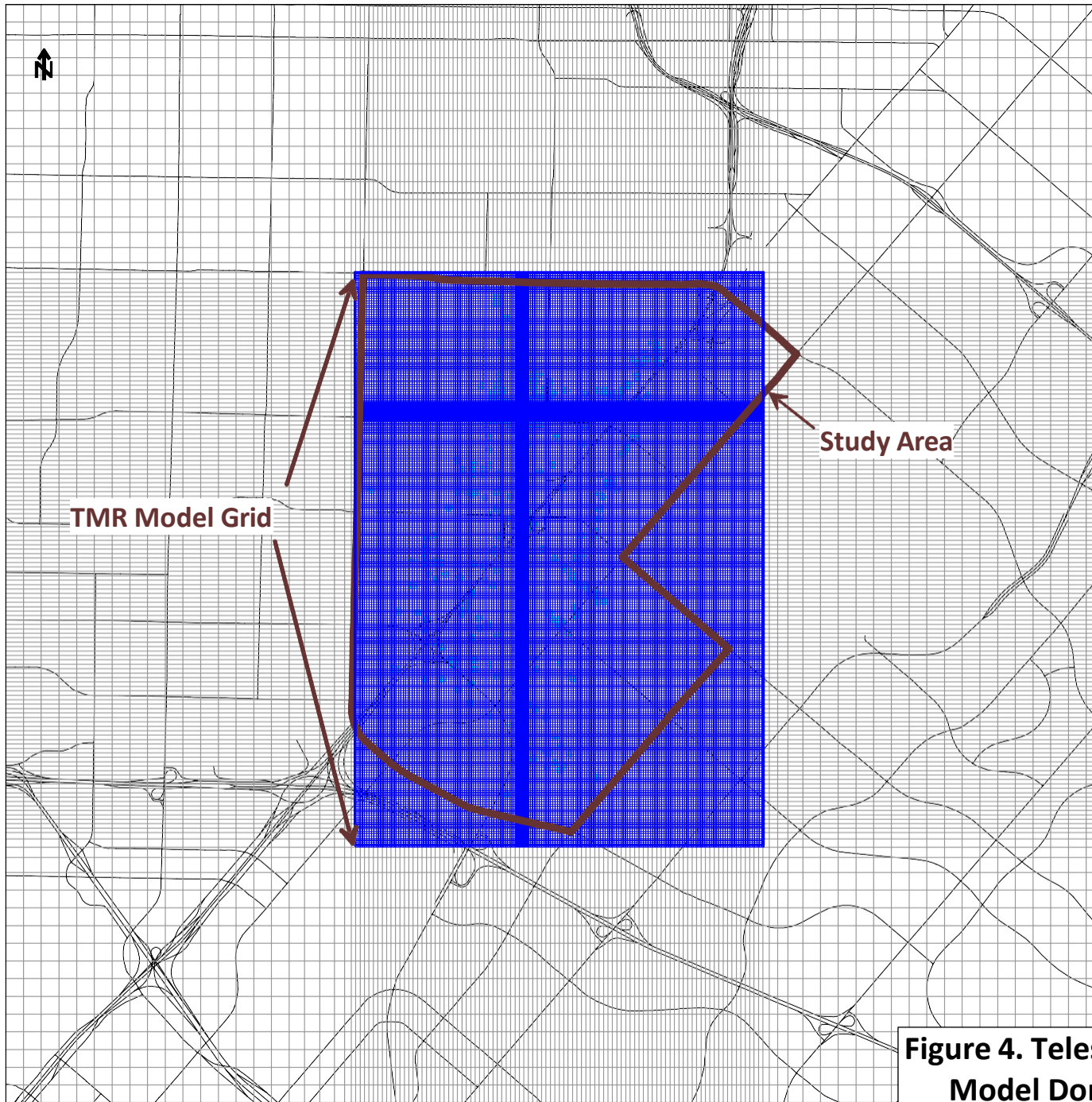
Source Site Model Monitor Point

Minimum cell size is 2 ft x 2 ft



**Figure 3. Revised Gridding Near
SOCO West Site, SBGPP Model**

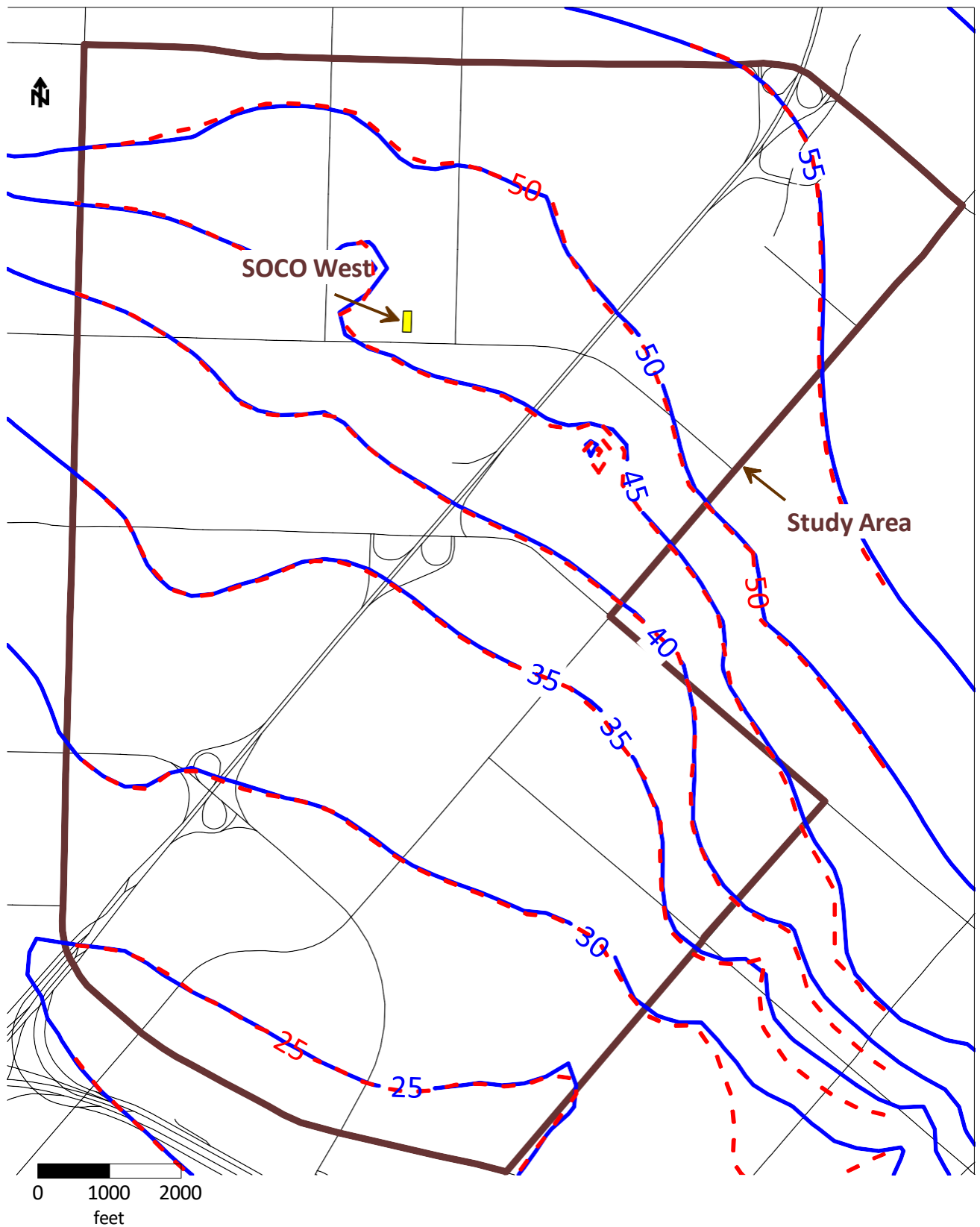
**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



0 2000 4000
feet

**Figure 4. Telescopic Mesh Refinement (TMR)
Model Domain and Grid, SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



**Figure 5a. Comparison of Layer 1 Potentiometric Surface
Baseline Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid
SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

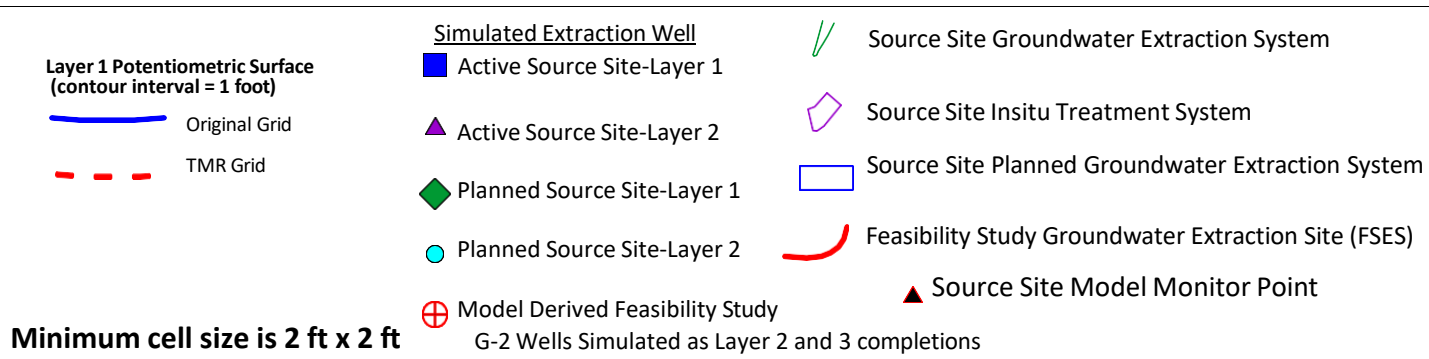
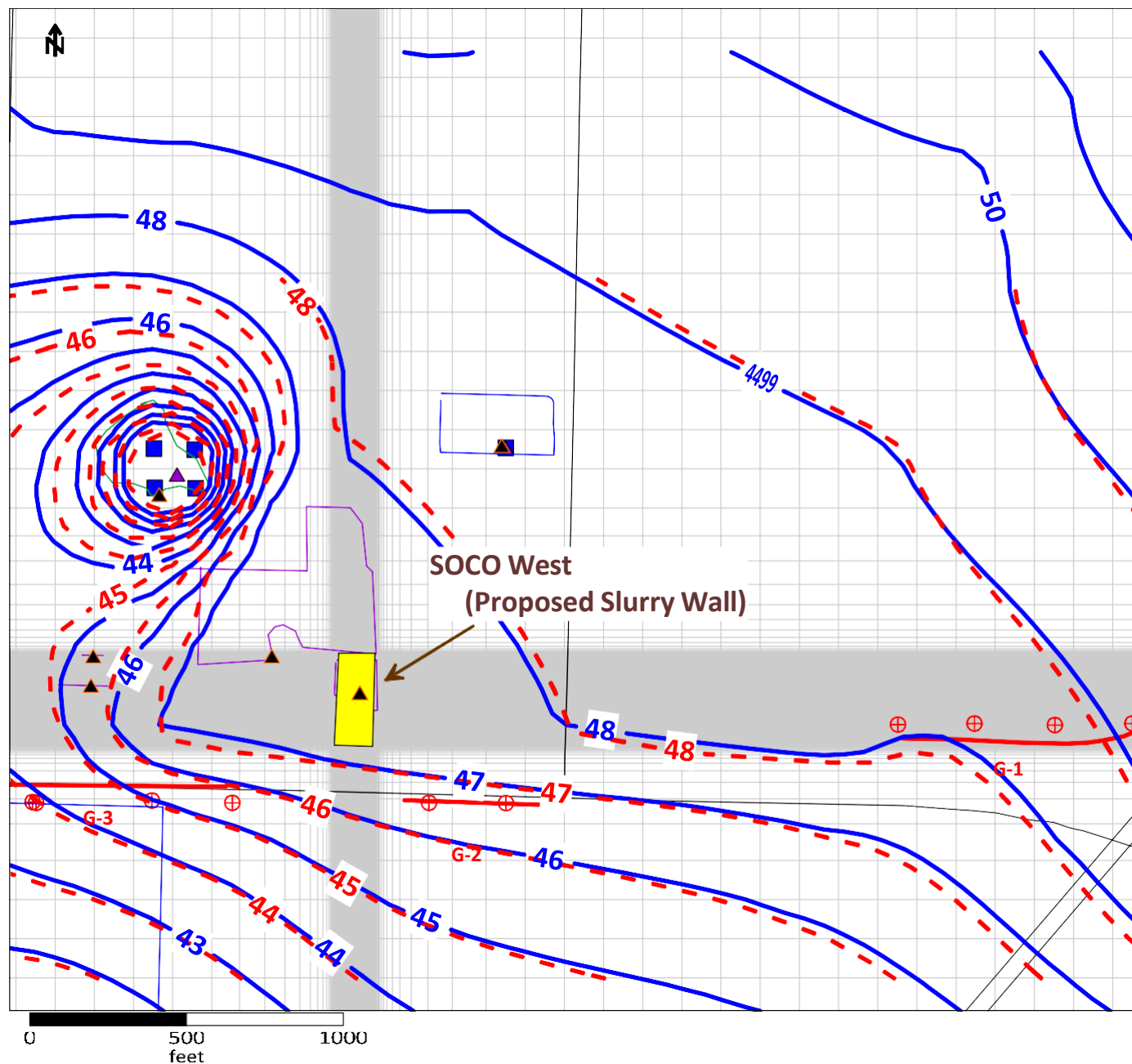


Figure 5b. Comparison of Layer 1 Potentiometric Surface Baseline Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, Near SOCOWest Site, SBGPP Model

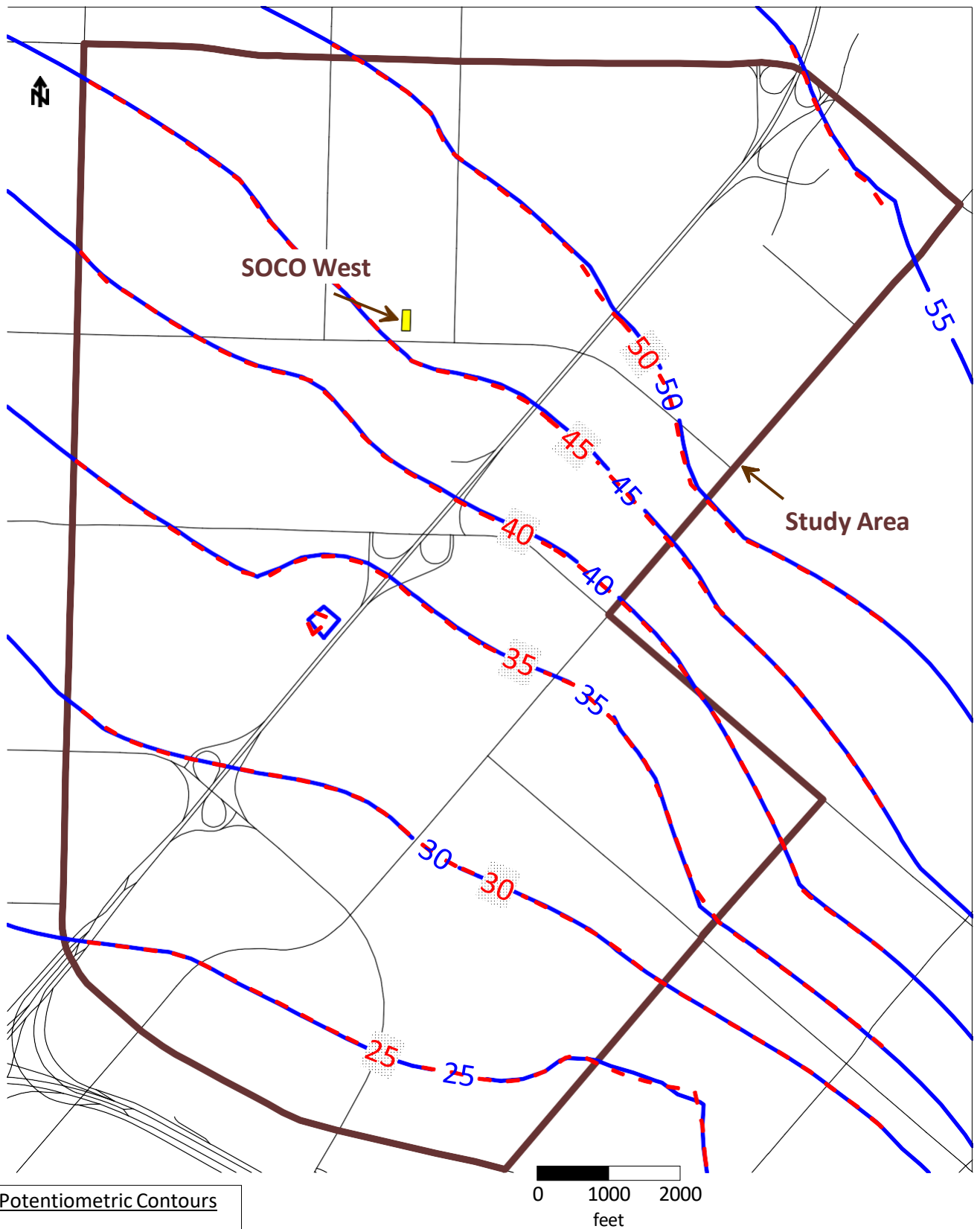
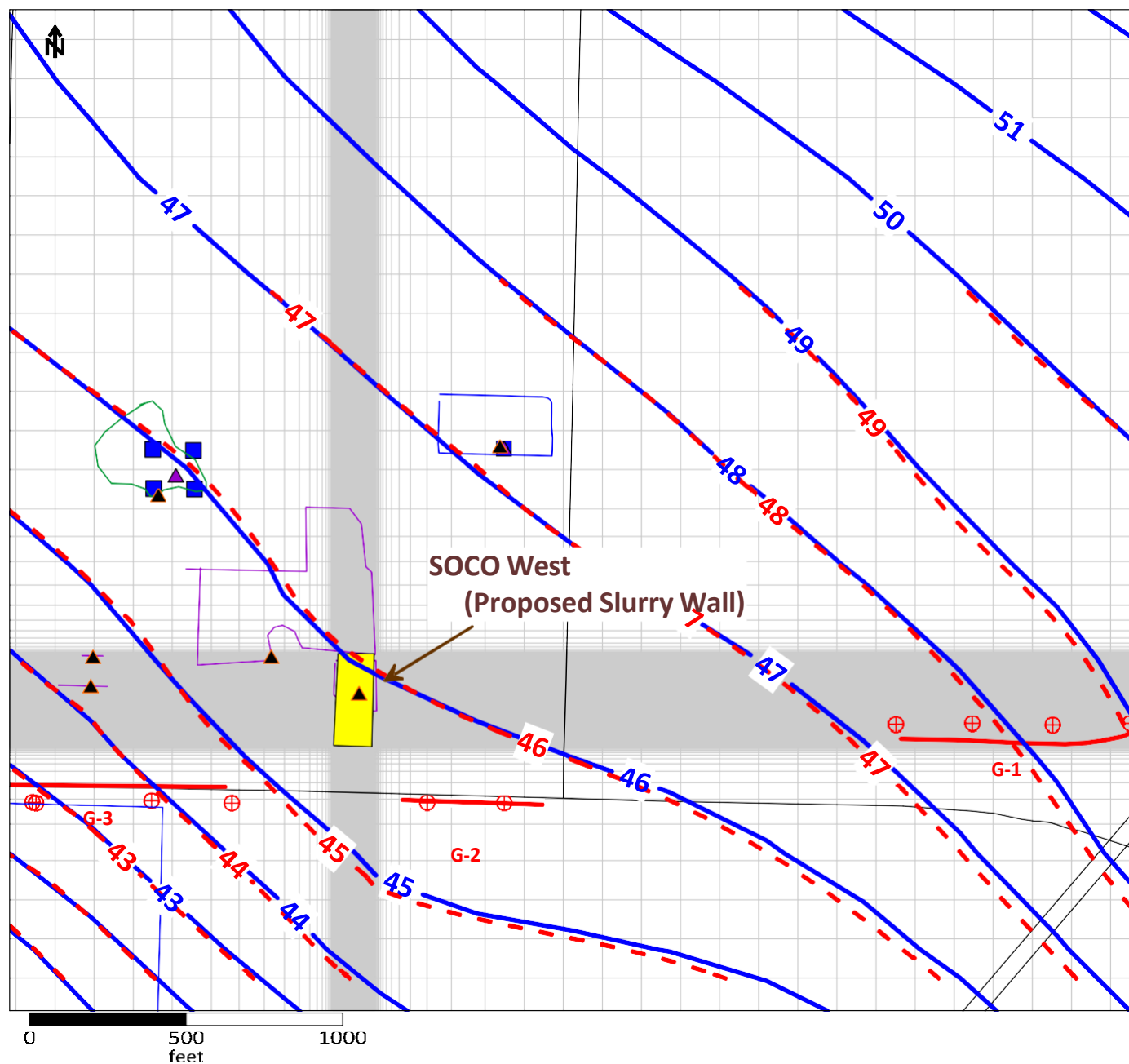


Figure 6a. Comparison of Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface Baseline Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project



Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface
(contour interval = 1 foot)

— Original Grid
- - - Revised Grid

Minimum cell size is 2 ft x 2 ft

Simulated Extraction Well

■ Active Source Site-Layer 1

▲ Active Source Site-Layer 2

◆ Planned Source Site-Layer 1

● Planned Source Site-Layer 2

⊕ Model Derived Feasibility Study

G-2 Wells Simulated as Layer 2 and 3 completions



Source Site Groundwater Extraction System



Source Site Insitu Treatment System



Source Site Planned Groundwater Extraction System



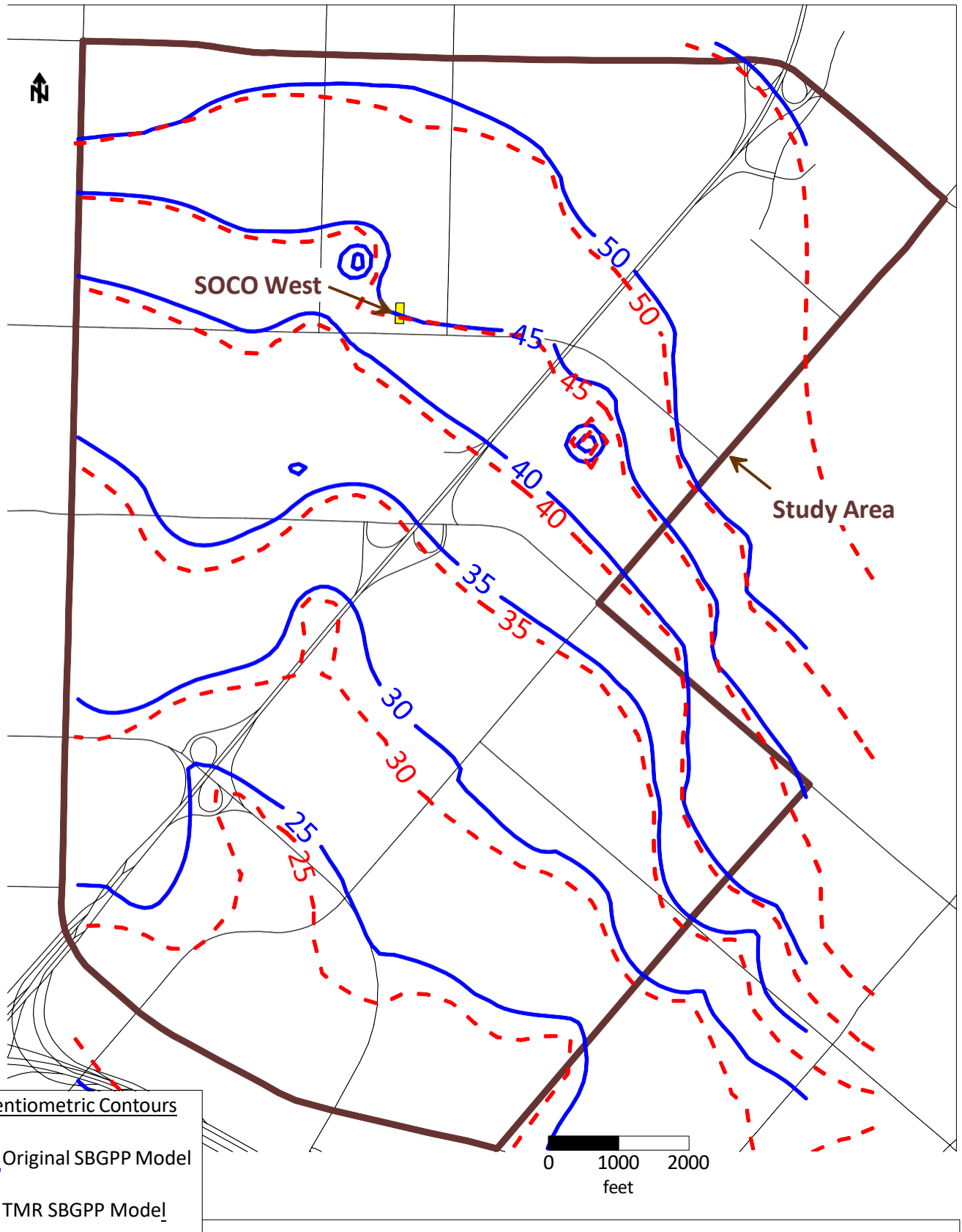
Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (FSSES)



Source Site Model Monitor Point

Figure 6b. Comparison of Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface Baseline Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Near SOCO West Site, SBGPP Model

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project



**Figure 7a. Comparison of Layer 1 Potentiometric Surface
OU2 FS Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid
SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**

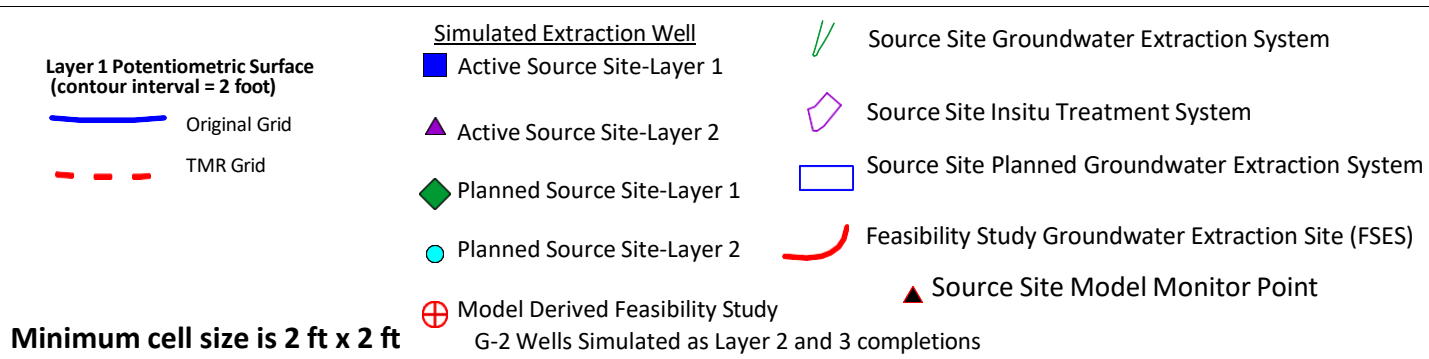
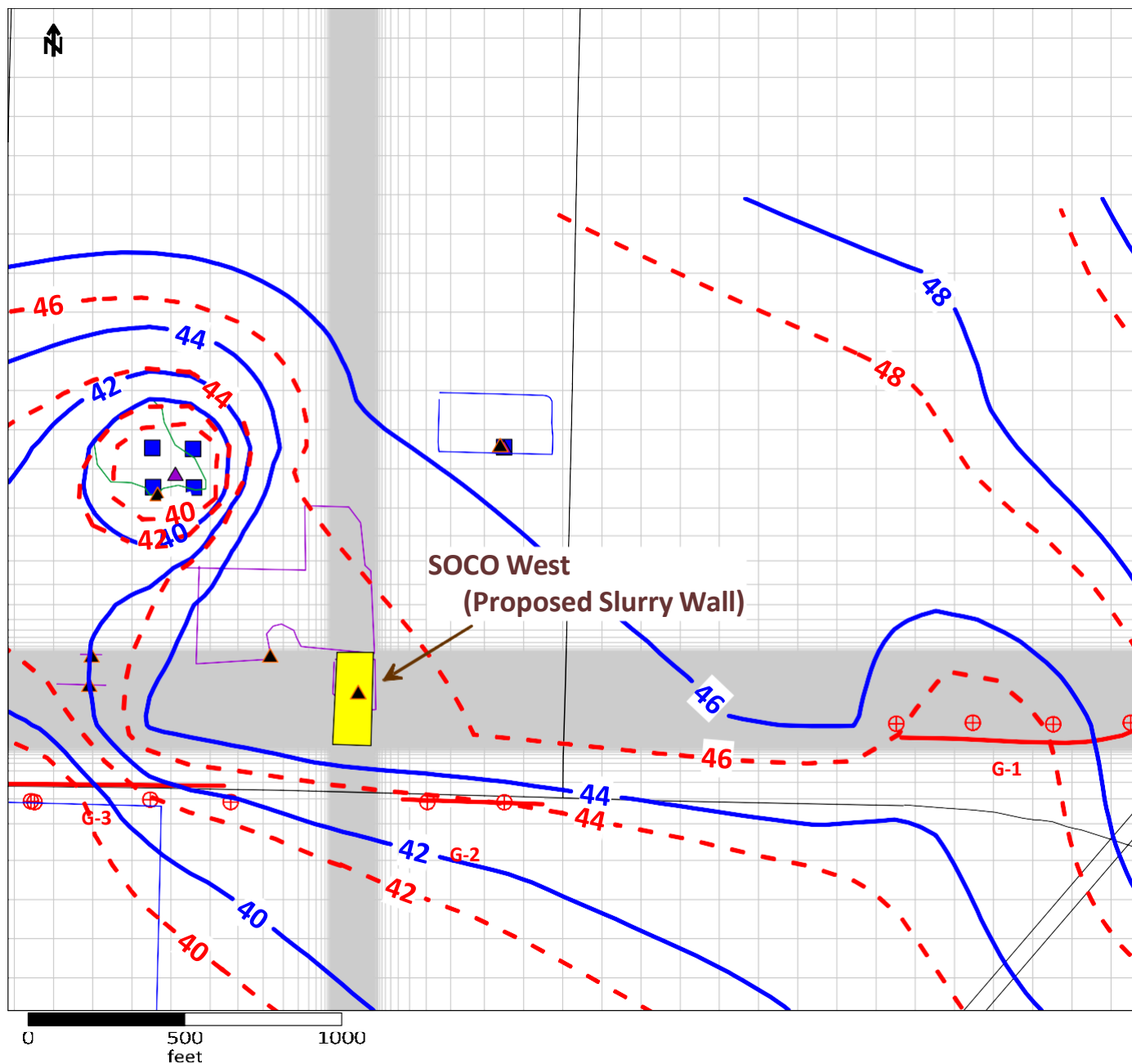
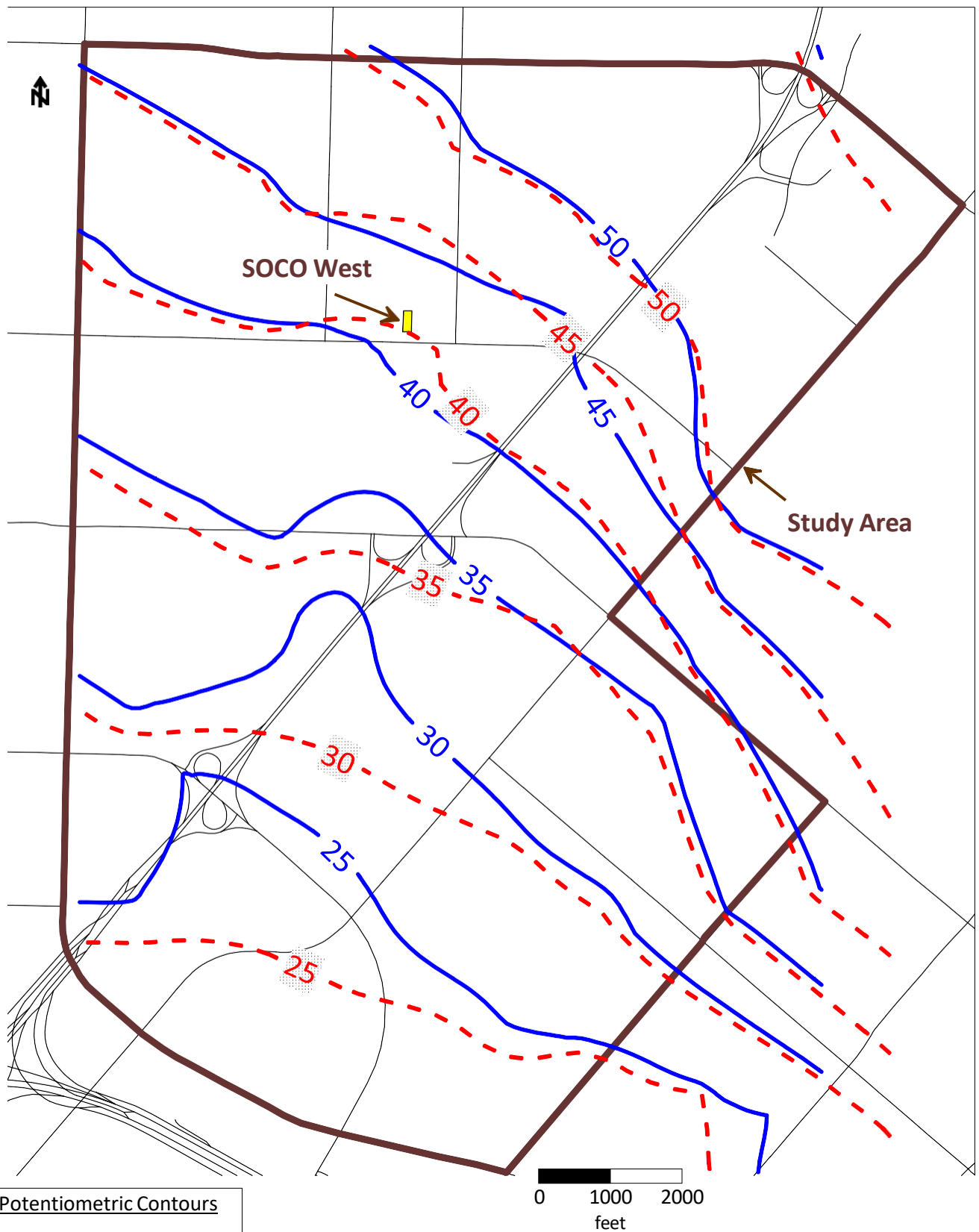


Figure 7b. Comparison of Layer 1 Potentiometric Surface OU2 FS Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, Near SOCOWest Site, SBGPP Model

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

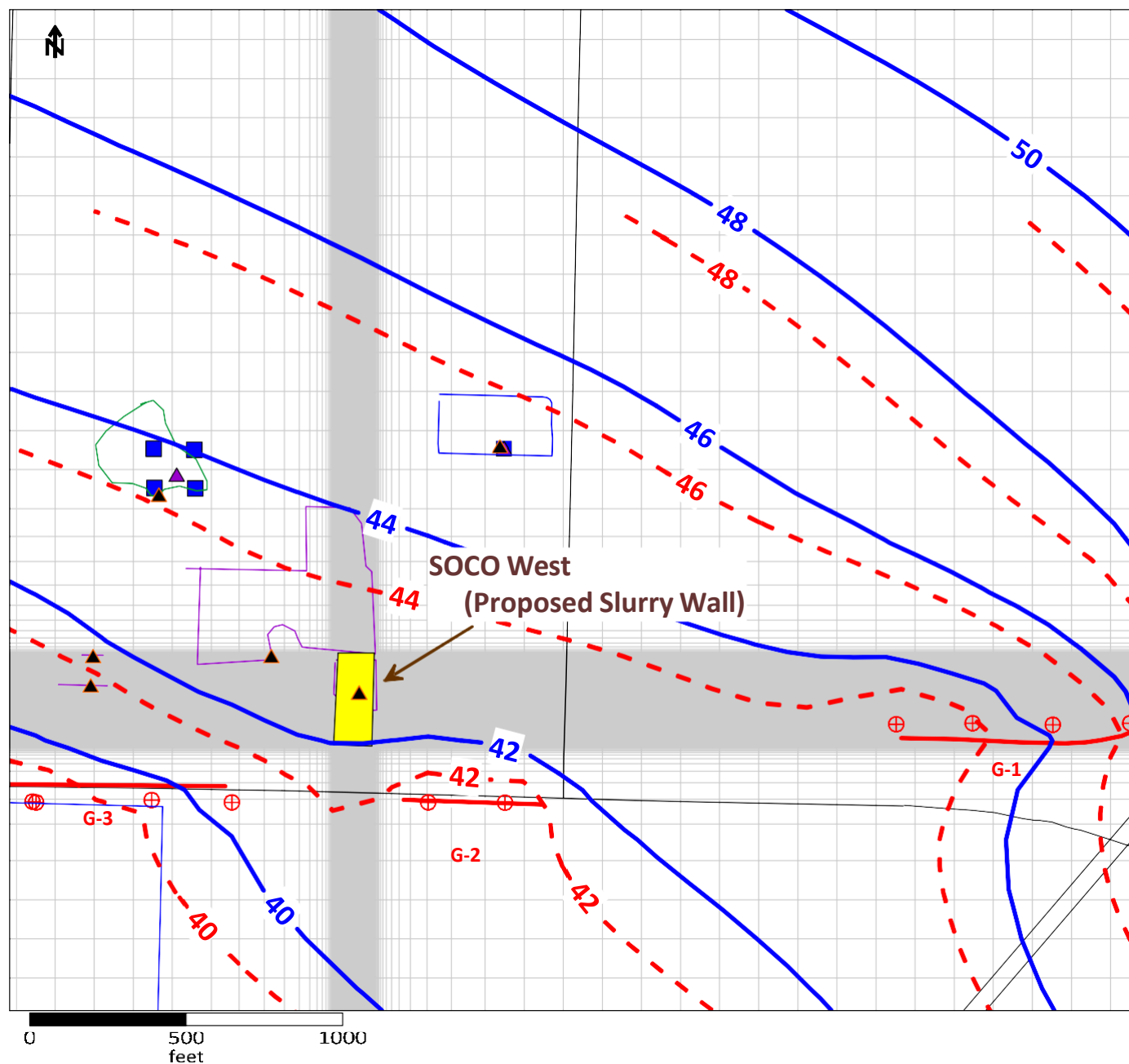


Potentiometric Contours

- Original SBGPP Model
- TMR SBGPP Model

**Figure 8a. Comparison of Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface
OU2 FS Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh
Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**

**ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project**



Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface (contour interval = 2 foot)

- Original Grid
- - - Revised Grid

Minimum cell size is 2 ft x 2 ft

Simulated Extraction Well

- Active Source Site-Layer 1
- ▲ Active Source Site-Layer 2
- ◆ Planned Source Site-Layer 1
- Planned Source Site-Layer 2

⊕ Model Derived Feasibility Study

G-2 Wells Simulated as Layer 2 and 3 completions

✓ Source Site Groundwater Extraction System

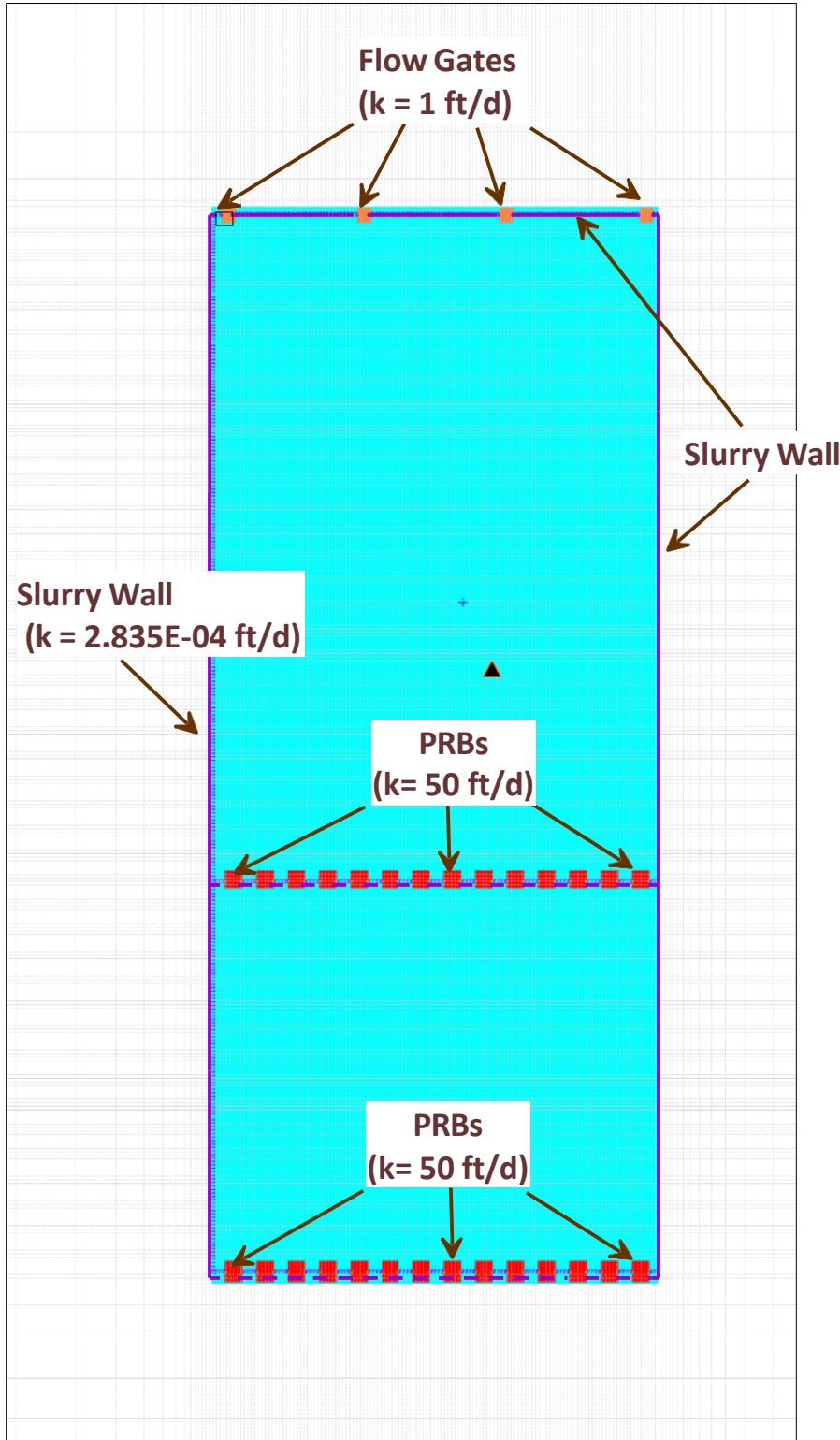
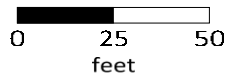
◇ Source Site Insitu Treatment System

□ Source Site Planned Groundwater Extraction System

— Feasibility Study Groundwater Extraction Site (FS)

▲ Source Site Model Monitor Point

**Figure 8b. Comparison of Layer 2 Potentiometric Surface
OU2 FS Simulation for Original and Telescopic Mesh
Refinement Grid, Near SOCO West Site, SBGPP Model**



Each Flow Gate unit is 4 feet x 4 feet with slurry wall between units
Each PRB unit is 4 feet x 4 feet with slurry wall between unit

Hydraulic conductivity (k) of the aquifer inside of and surrounding the slurry wall is
45 ft/d for Layer 1; and
70 ft/d for Layer 2.

▲ Source Site Model Monitor Point
Minimum cell size is 2 ft x 2 ft

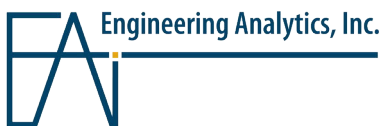
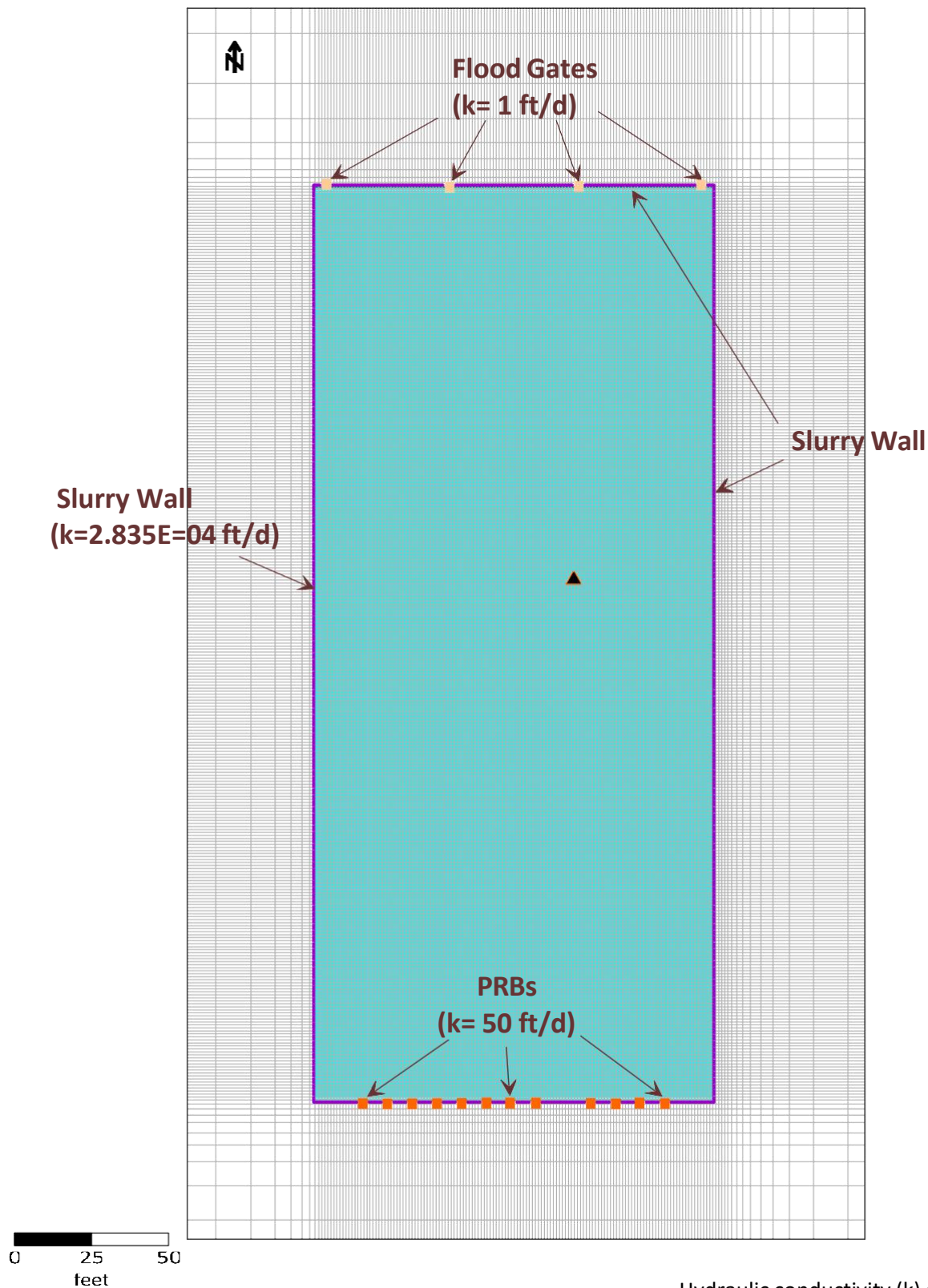


Figure 9a. Simulated SOCOWest Feasibility Study Slurry Wall, SBGPP Model

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project



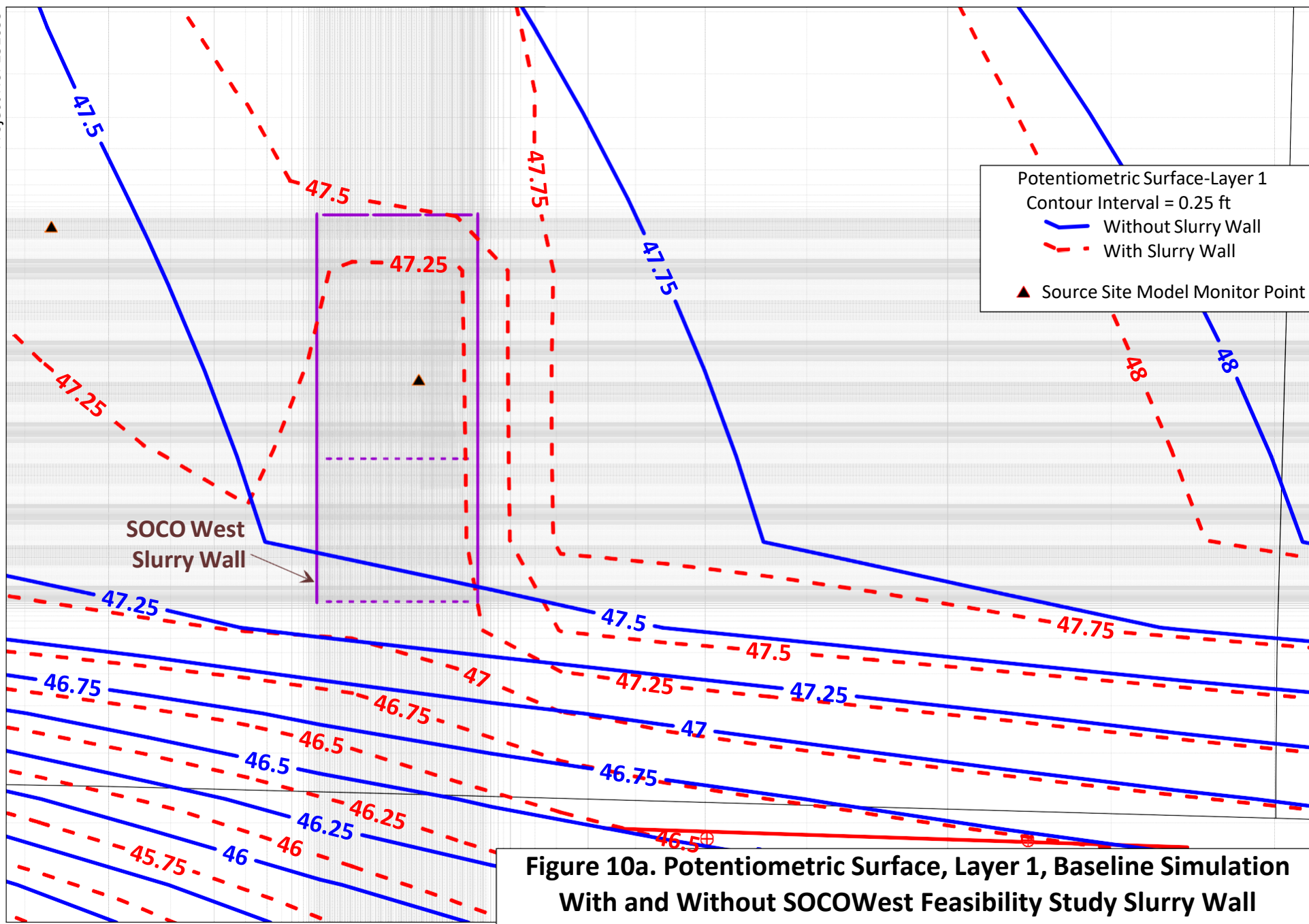
Each Flow Gate unit is 4 feet x 4 feet with slurry wall between units
 Each PRB unit is 4 feet x 4 feet with slurry wal between units

Hydraulic conductivity (k) of the aquifer inside
 of and surrounding the slurry wall is
 45 ft/d for Layer 1; and
 70 ft/d for Layer 2.

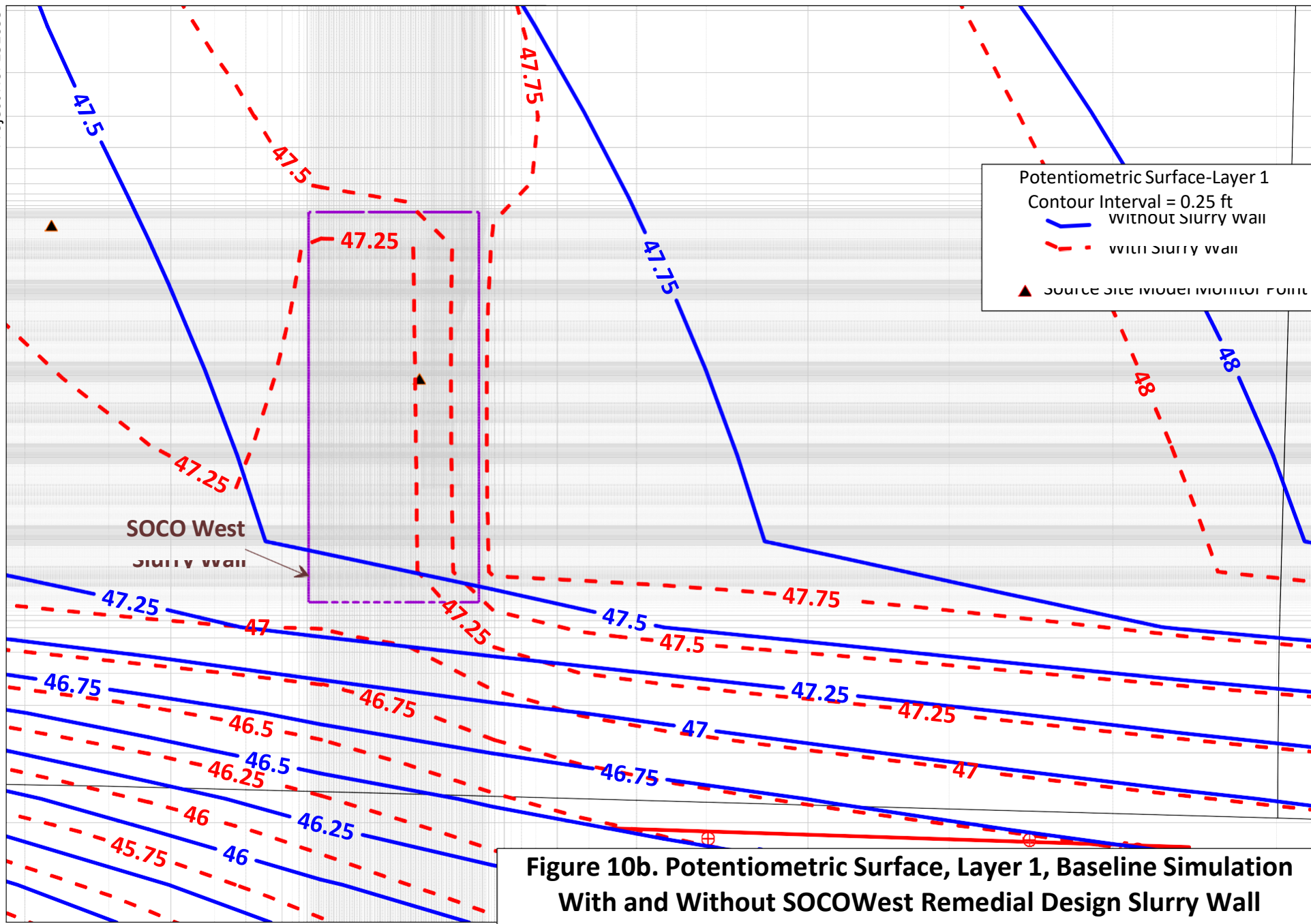
▲ Source Site Model Monitor Point

Minimum cell size is 2 ft x ft

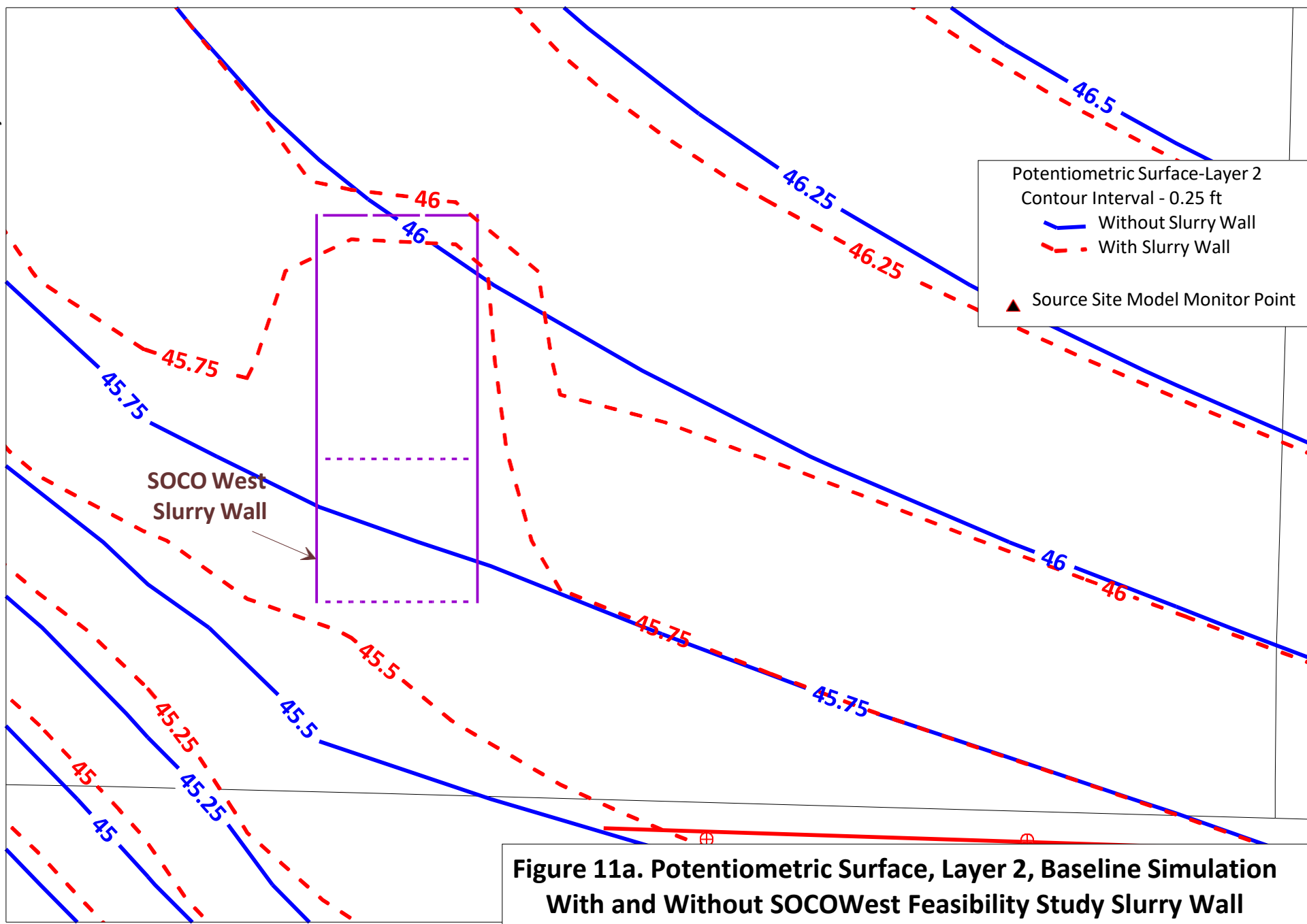
**Figure 9b. Simulated SOCO West Remedial
Design Slurry Wall, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 10a. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1, Baseline Simulation
With and Without SOCOWest Feasibility Study Slurry Wall
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



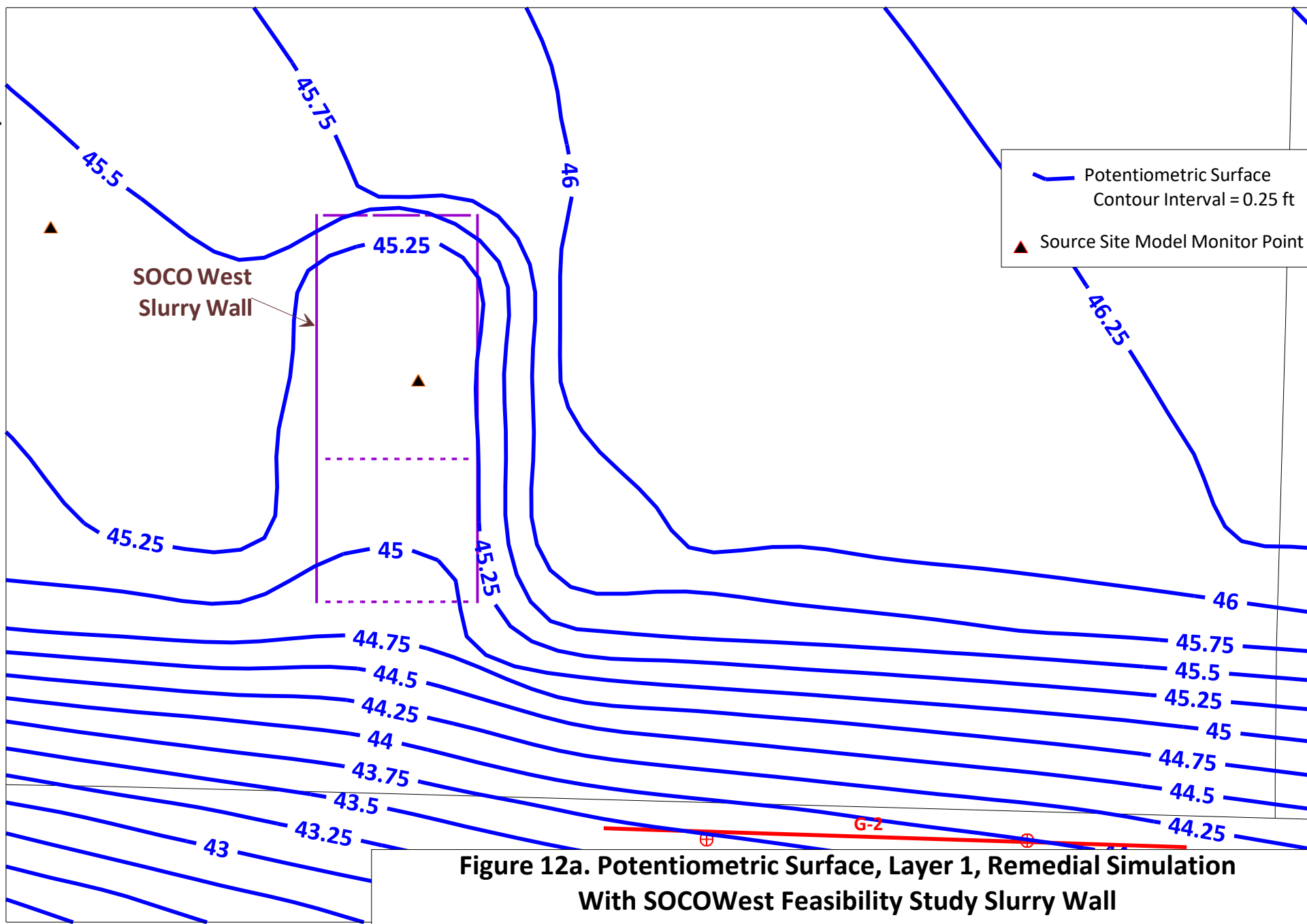
**Figure 10b. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1, Baseline Simulation
With and Without SOCOWest Remedial Design Slurry Wall
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



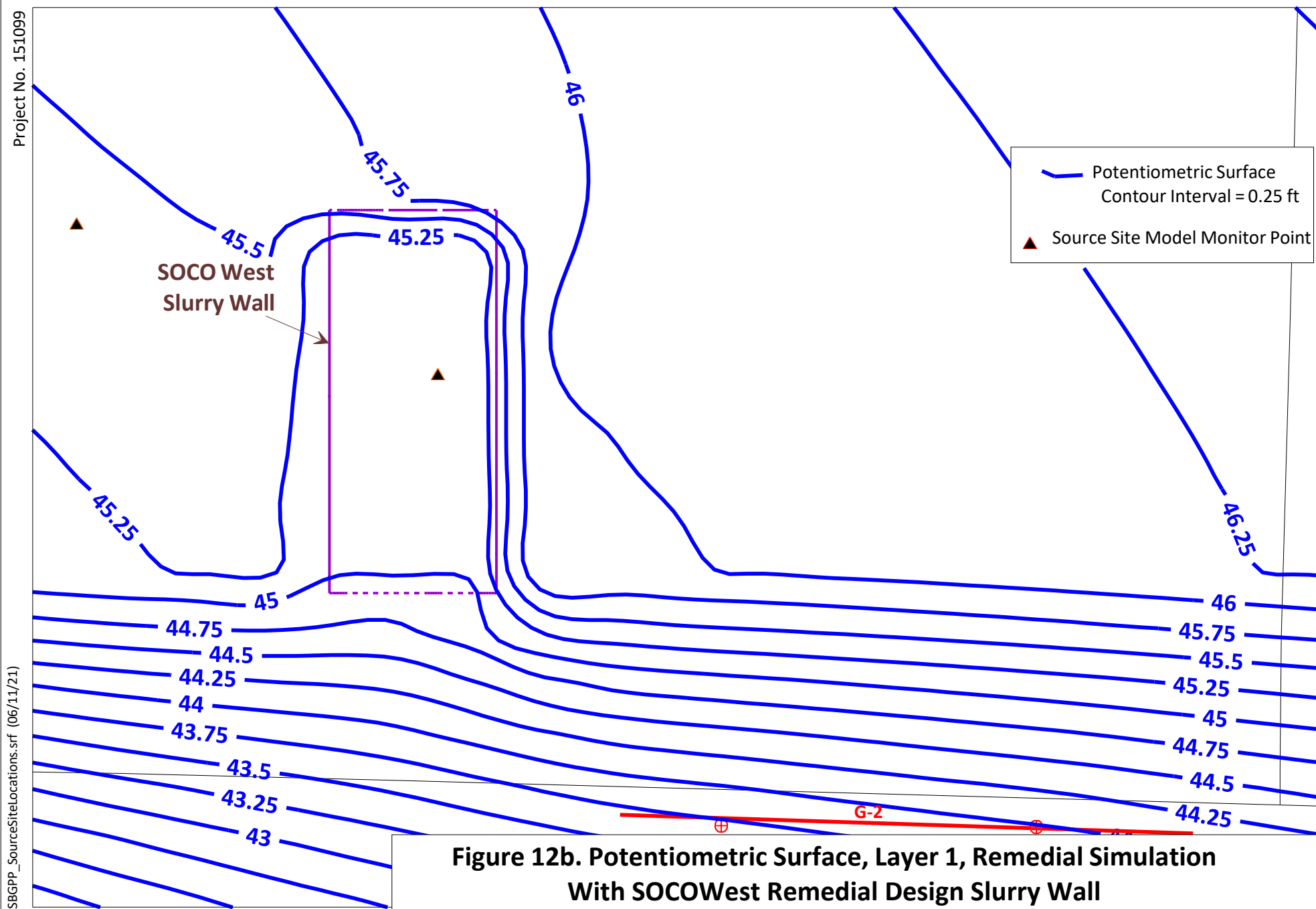
**Figure 11a. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2, Baseline Simulation
With and Without SOCOWest Feasibility Study Slurry Wall
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



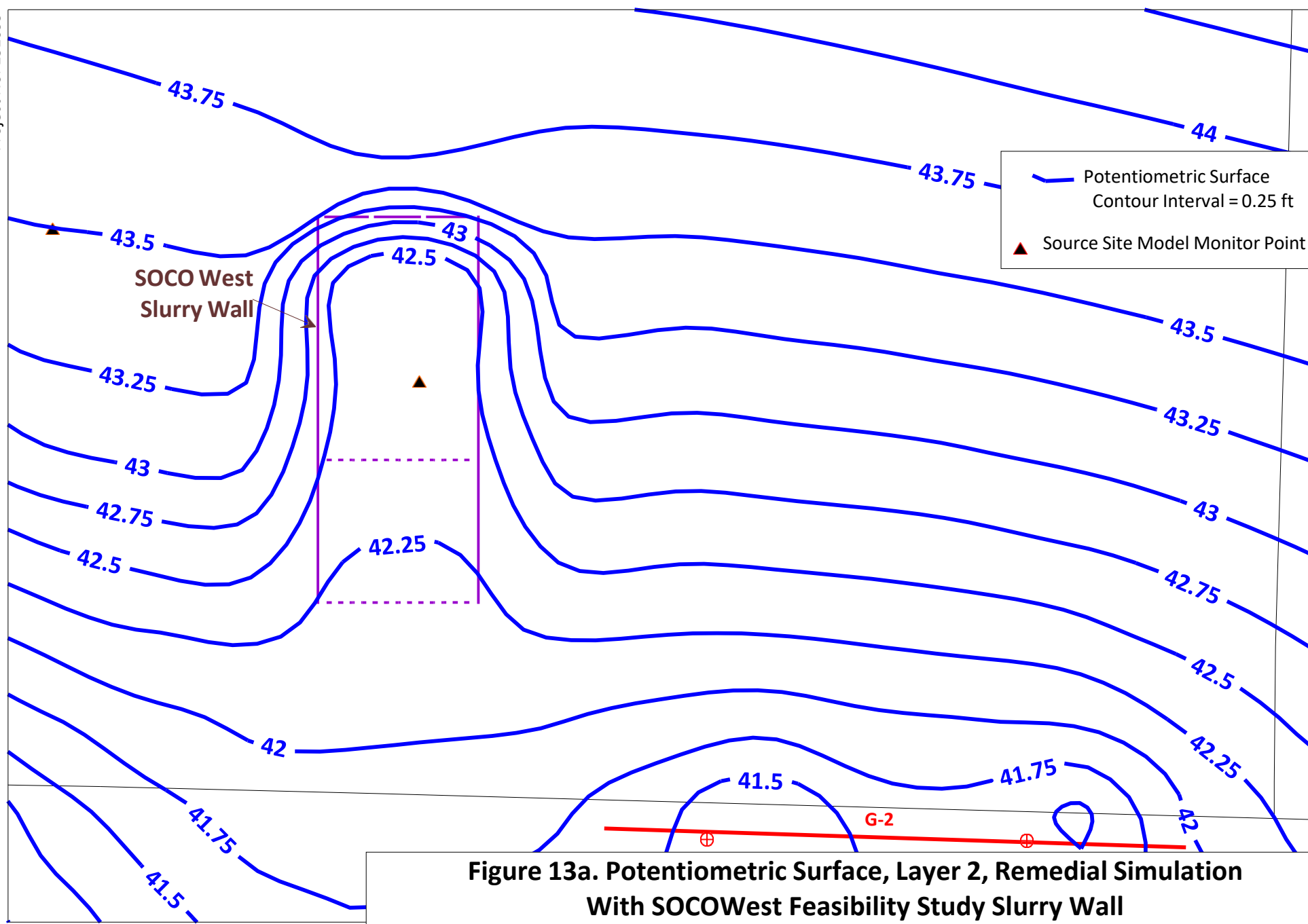
ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
South Basin Groundwater Protection Project



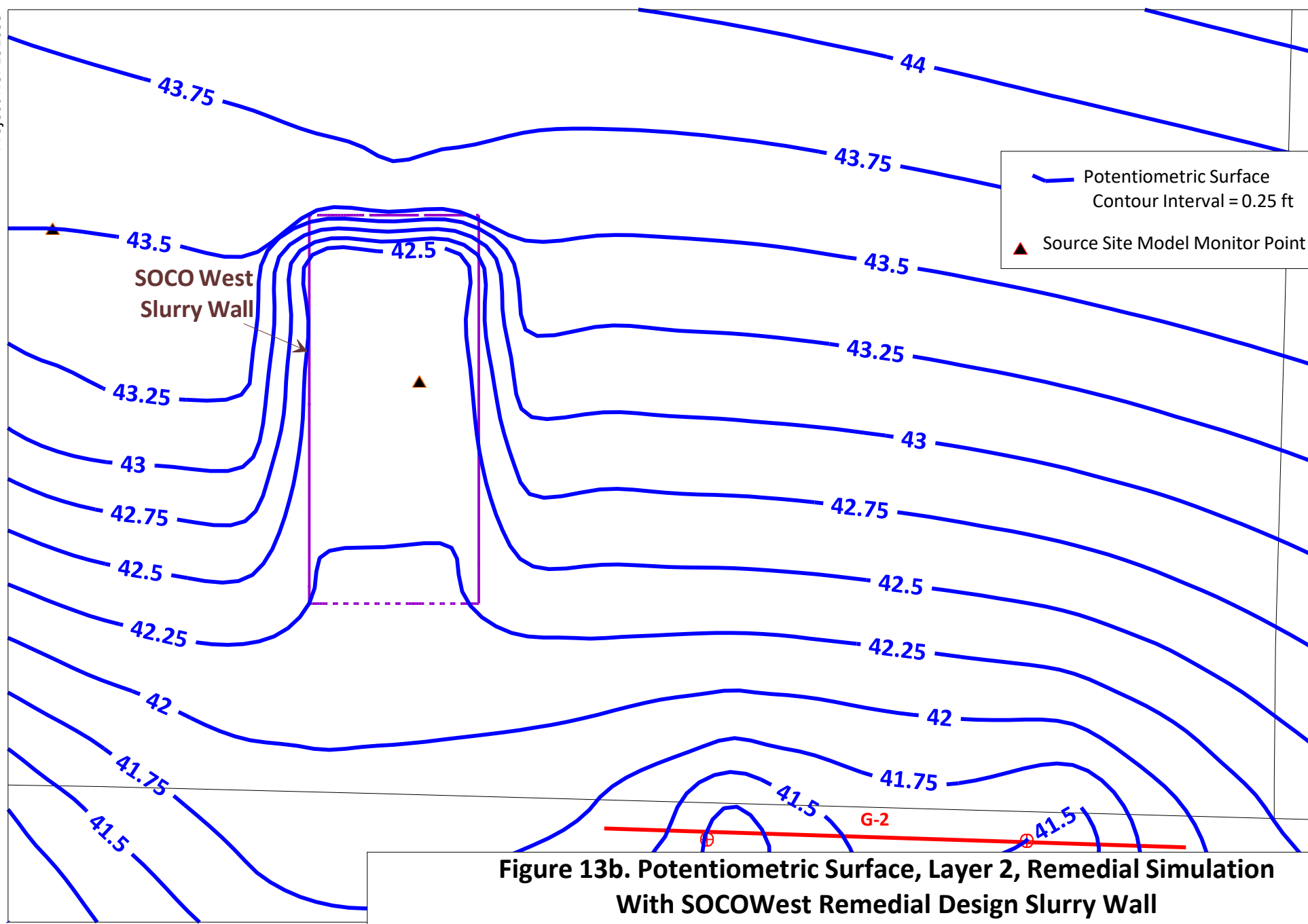
**Figure 12a. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1, Remedial Simulation
With SOCOWest Feasibility Study Slurry Wall
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



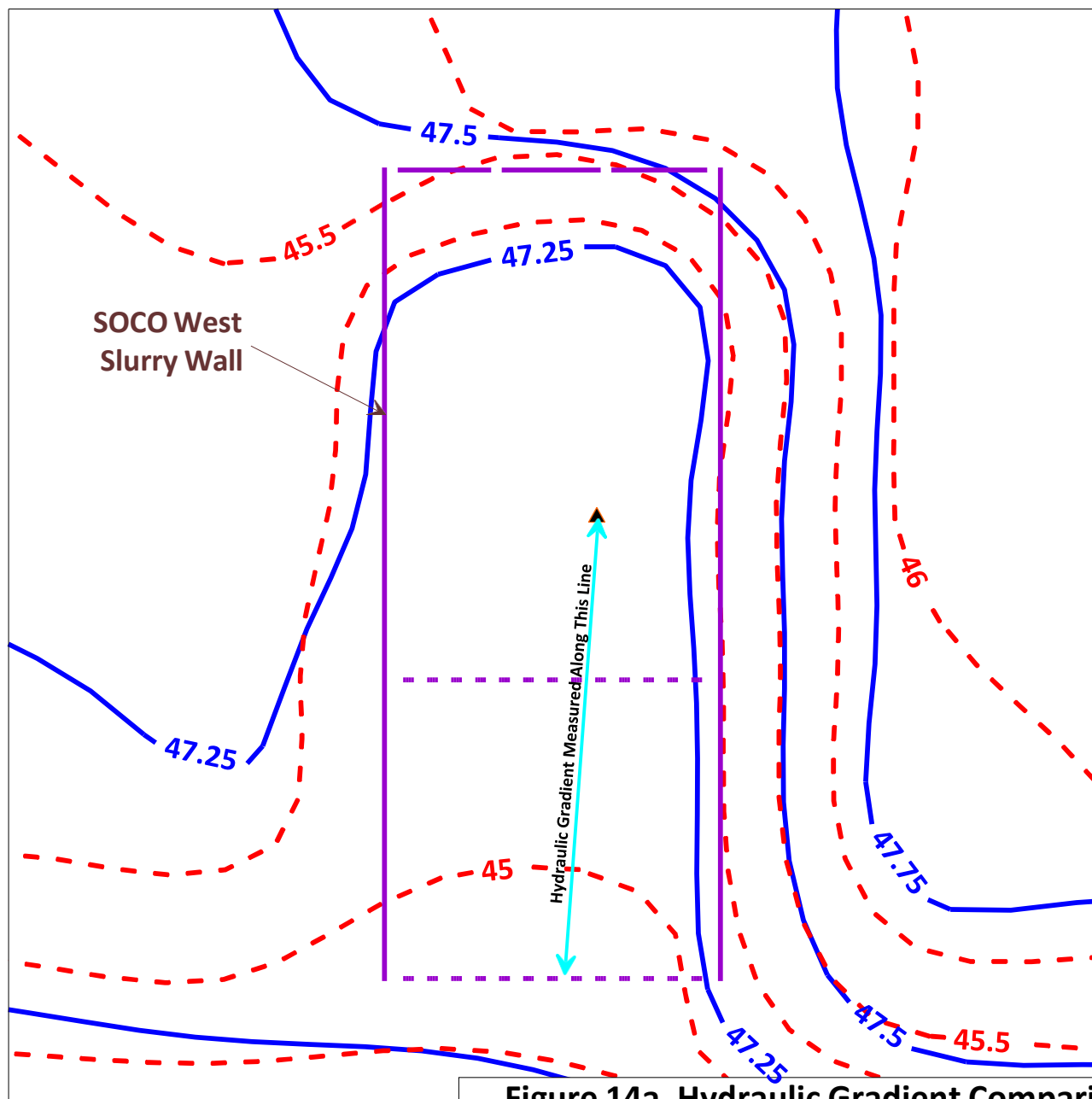
**Figure 12b. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 1, Remedial Simulation
With SOCOWest Remedial Design Slurry Wall
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



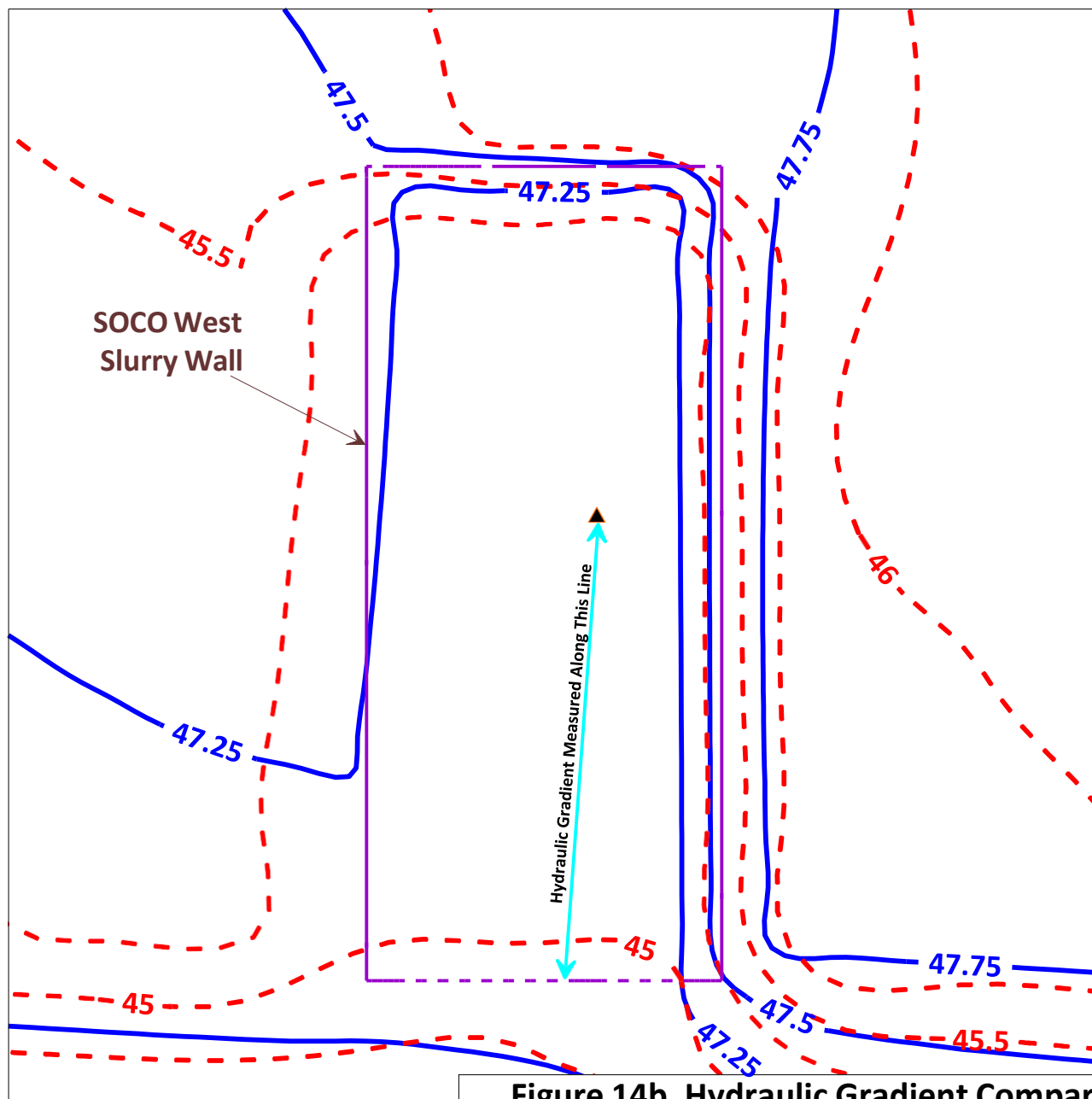
**Figure 13a. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2, Remedial Simulation
With SOCOWest Feasibility Study Slurry Wall
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 13b. Potentiometric Surface, Layer 2, Remedial Simulation
With SOCOWest Remedial Design Slurry Wall
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 14a. Hydraulic Gradient Comparison, SOCOWest Feasibility Study
Slurry Wall, Layer 1 with and without FSES
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



Potentiometric Contours
Contour interval is 0.25 ft

— Slurry Wall Only

- - - Slurry Wall and FSES

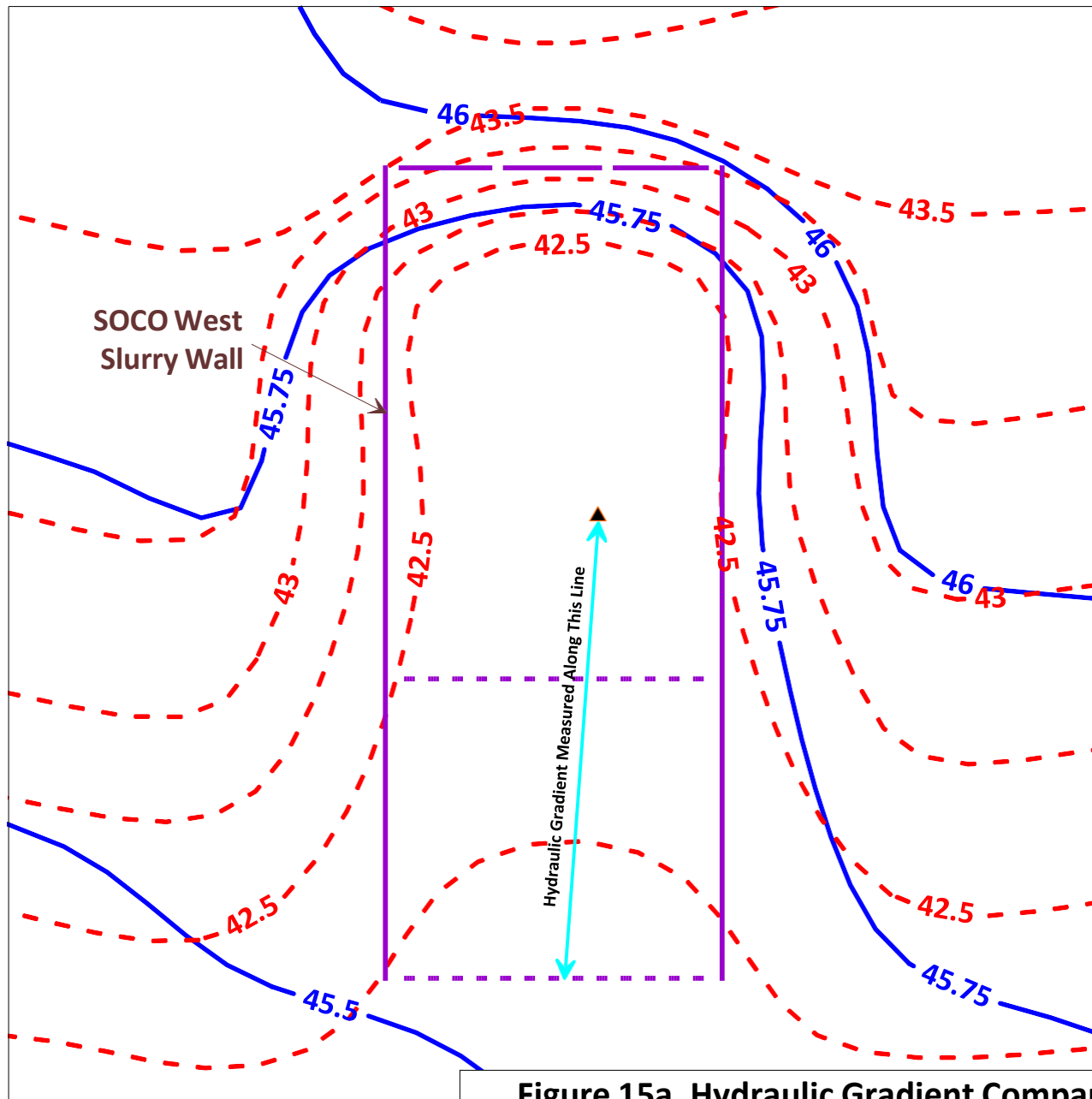
Hydraulic Gradient Inside the Slurry Wall

Slurry Wall Only = 0.00027 ft/ft

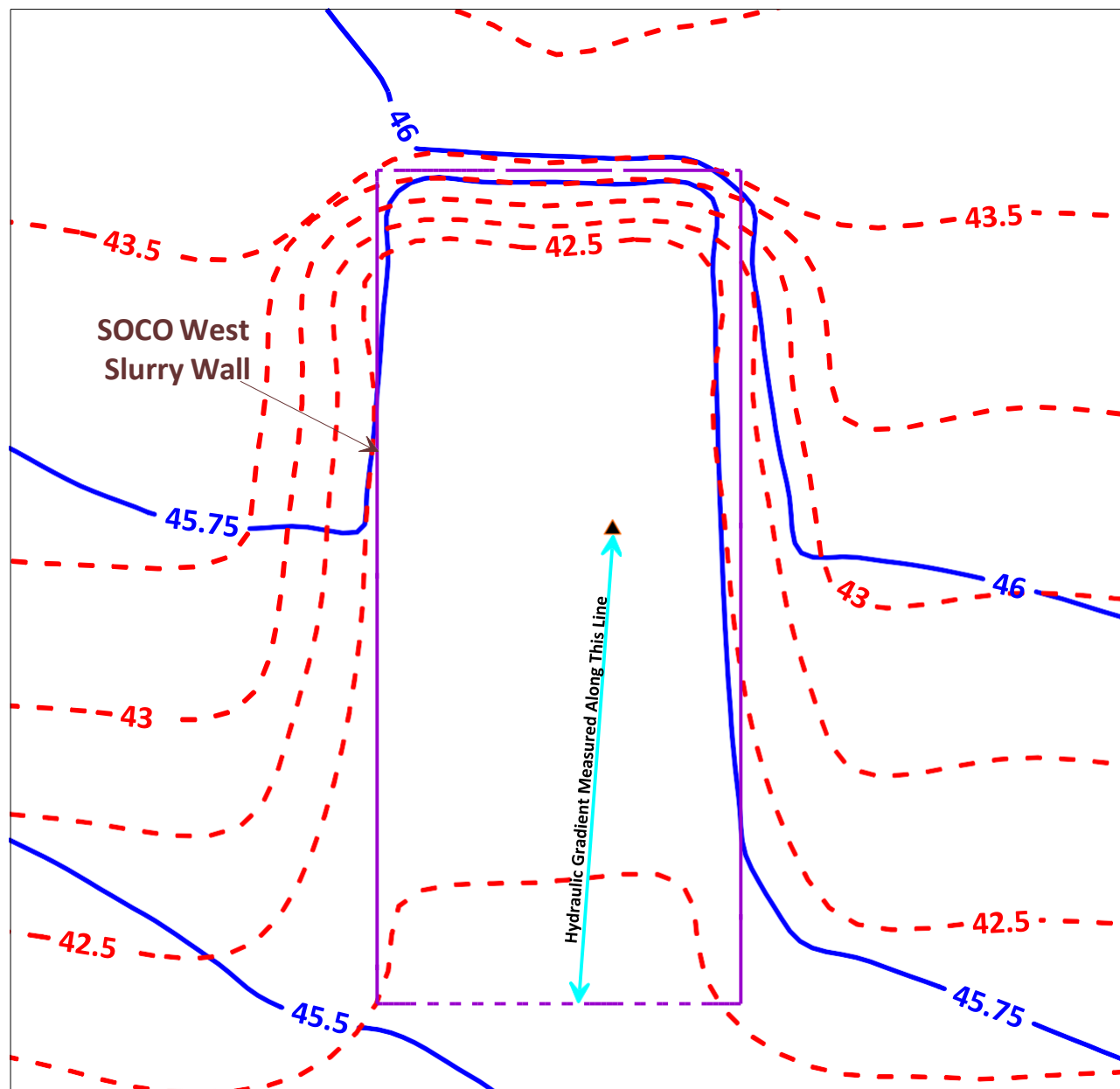
Slurry Wall and FSES = 0.00067 ft/ft

▲ Source Site Model Monitor Point

**Figure 14b. Hydraulic Gradient Comparison, SOCOWest Remedial Design
Slurry Wall, Layer 1 with and without FSES
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



**Figure 15a. Hydraulic Gradient Comparison, SOCOWest Feasibility Study
Slurry Wall, Layer 2, with and without FSES
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**



Potentiometric Contours
Contour interval is 0.25 ft

— Slurry Wall Only

- - - Slurry Wall and FSES

Hydraulic Gradient Inside the Slurry Wall

Slurry Wall Only = 0.00021 ft/ft

Slurry Wall and FSES = 0.00065 ft/ft

▲ Source Site Model Monitor Point

**Figure 15b. Hydraulic Gradient Comparison, SOCOWest Remedial Design
Slurry Wall, Layer 2, with and without FSES
Telescopic Mesh Refinement Grid, SBGPP Model**

**ATTACHMENT 2
RESPONSE TO DRSS-I, LLC COMMENTS
DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2**



ATTACHMENT 2 RESPONSE TO DRSS-I, LCC COMMENTS, DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT, SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2

This response to comments document has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP).

This attachment is in response to Newmeyer Dillon's July 5, 2022 comments (Subject Comment Document) regarding the April 5, 2022 SBGPP OU2 Feasibility Study report (Draft OU2 FS Report) prepared by EA. Newmeyer Dillon provided these comments on behalf of the Stakeholder Advisory Group (SAG) member DRSS-I, LCC (DRSS).

ORGANIZATION

Comments in the Subject Comment Document were divided into selected categories developed by the author. These categories included comment topics, some of which were repeated between the selected categories. Given the number of comment topics within the individual selected categories. This Attachment organizes the responses to comment topics as follows:

- The text from the Subject Comment Document is presented under the "Comment" subsection. Each "Comment" heading incorporates the major section information (Subject Comment Document Comment ID, e.g 1,2,3, etc) and the sequence of the respective comment within the major section (1 to n). For example, the resultant "Comment" identifier for the second major section (eg Subject Comment Document comment 2) and the third comment topic would be "Comment 2-03".
- A response is presented to each comment immediately following the "Comment" subsection; and
- A statement as to whether the draft FS is being revised with respect to the subject comment.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Comment 0-01:

"Given Judge Cluster's "Gateway Issues" ruling last Tuesday in the South Basin trial finding that OCWD failed to comply with the public participation aspects of the National Contingency Plan (NCP) for nearly 11 years when it had a duty to do so, DRSS hopes that OCWD remains receptive to the below comments. The District must now finally realize that the NCP requires "meaningful

public participation” (42 U.S.C. § 9607(a)(4)(B) and Carson Harbor Village v. County of Los Angeles, 433 F.3d 1260, 1265-66 (9th Cir. 2006)); that “the public – both PRPs and concerned citizens – have a strong interest in participating in cleanup decisions that may affect them” (NCP Preamble, 55 Fed. Reg. 46, 131); and as OCWD cross-references in its own Community Involvement Plan (CIP) for the South Basin – a proper “public participation program is not a public relations tool in the sense that public relations is ‘one-way’ communication” but rather is “to create a dialogue with all stakeholders to ensure that their concerns and priorities are incorporated into each project.” We hope there will not be a repeat of how OCWD handled comments to the draft Remedial Investigation (RI) Report. OCWD received extensive comments. Yet, while OCWD acknowledged such, it did not change a word in the Final RI Report in response.”

Response to 0-01:

OCWD prepared detailed responses to the comments received regarding the Supplemental Remedial Investigation (SRI) Report. As indicated in the responses to SRI comments, revisions to the SRI Report were not warranted. Both the response to comments (RTCs) and determination that no revisions were required were reviewed and accepted by the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). OCWD will continue the community involvement program, obtain comments from stakeholders, provide continued opportunities for the public to be involved and will provide responses to the comments and update public participation documents to the extent necessary.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 1-01:

“Labeling Error/Omission Regarding DRSS’s Second Treatment Area. The Draft FS credits only one of two current and future in-situ treatment zones associated with the 2040 Site. Specifically, while Draft FS Figures 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, and 2-5, and Draft Figure 2.1 from the Numerical GW Flow Model Part II – Remedial Simulations & Engineering Analytics (April 1, 2022) properly identify the GE Plastics perchlorate bio-barriers (see below example from Draft FS Figure 2.2), they fail to include the 2040 Site’s on-going southern boundary injection (see orange highlights below). To be clear, while the 2040 Site has injected in various on- and off- site locations over the years, its current and future RWQCB-approved injections are in two locations – not one. This appears to be a simple oversight. DRSS asks that OCWD add a second white line to the “BFM Energy Prod” label and correct the omission for all the figures referenced above in the Final FS.

Response to 1-01:

The figures in the Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised to include an additional leader to the referenced feature.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

The figures in the Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised.

Comment 2-01:

“The Alleged “Mega-Plume” is Misleading. The Draft FS continues to use the outdated, discredited, and admittedly inaccurate “mega-plume” set forth in the Draft FS’s Figure ES-2 (and all other figures using the same depiction). This is misleading, inappropriate, and causes false impressions that underlie the FS analysis and resulting decisions. At least three points associated with the mega-plume warrant mention here.”

Response 2-01:

The DRSS comment regarding use of outdated data was responded to in the SRI Report RTCs. The following is an excerpt of the response from the SRI RTC¹ that addressed the data sufficiency.

“Regarding the nature and extent of COPCs, the distribution of principal COPCs in the SRI was compiled using data available as of September 2018 for plan view maps and September 2019 for cross sections. The COPC distribution maps in the SRI represent a valid interpretation of the distributions of COPCs in OU2 groundwater using data from 2018/2019.

There is sufficient RI data for use in preparing a FS.”

The above response included an introductory statement that the RWQCB and the SWRCB have indicated that the SRI is complete and final. Thus, the existing RI data are sufficient to conduct a FS. The SRI data set was used to prepare the Draft OU2 FS Report.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

No revisions were required for the SRI Report. The SRI Report clearly stated that this data set was sufficient for the purposes of preparing the FS Report. Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 2-02:

- a. *“Continued Use of Obsolete Data. As OCWD’s long-time Chief Hydrogeologist Roy Herndon admitted under oath in the recent South Basin trial: “If the remediation caused a reduction in concentrations subsequent to the time that this map was prepared, then it would not take that into account.” (Rough Trial Transcript (RTT) 1927:7-12, emphasis added).”*

¹ Comment excerpted from response to Consortium General Comment FF. DRSS was one of the members of the consortium.

Response 2-02:

As indicated in response 2-01, the SRI data set is sufficient for the FS. The Draft OU2 FS Report indicates that additional data will be collected during the pre-design investigation (PDI) to support the design of the selected alternative². The groundwater data from the DRSS property that are readily available at the time of the PDI, will be used to evaluate the scope of the PDI to the extent it influences decision on the PDI scope of work for the selected remedy.

As indicated above, the Draft OU2 FS is consistent with Mr. Herndon's statement.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 2-03:

"The 2040 Site's remedial efforts for over 30 years have caused such reductions. As OCWD's long-time technical consultant and expert Anthony Brown summarized in response to a question by the Court during the 2040 Site segment of the South Basin trial: "What we have seen at this site is generally a dramatic reduction in concentrations at the site and immediately south of the site because of the remedial actions that have been implemented. . . . So we have seen a dramatic reduction in concentrations onsite and immediately offsite." (RRT 9039:9-9040:10, emphasis added.) It should be expressly stated in the Final FS that the mega-plume map does not take into account the admitted "dramatic reduction" resulting from the most updated remedial efforts associated with the 2040 Site."

Response 2-03:

The Draft OU2 FS Report presents remedial alternatives to address commingled plumes within OU2. The Draft OU2 FS Report incorporates data collected at and in the vicinity of the DRSS property³, which is based on the data and evaluations presented in the Supplemental Remedial Investigation (SRI). The Draft OU2 FS Report overview of the extent of principal compounds of potential concern⁴ incorporates DRSS site data. As indicated in the DRSS comment, the area of reduction was *"at the site and immediately south of the site"*. The alternatives that are presented in the Draft OU2 FS Report are approximately 1,000 feet or more to the south of the DRSS

² Draft OU2 FS Section 7.2.1 states that alternatives 2 to 6 will require a pre-design investigation to support more specific design aspects of the respective alternative.

³ Figure 1-5 of the Draft OU2 FS Report illustrates the locations of groundwater sample locations. Figures 1-6 to 1-25 of the Draft OU2 FS Report present the concentration of principal chemicals of potential concern in groundwater samples.

⁴ Figure 1-27 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, which was developed as part of the Supplement Remedial Investigation Report, incorporates groundwater data collected from the DRSS site.

property (for Area 6 monitoring) and over 4,000 feet south (for groundwater extraction or in-situ chemical oxidation [ISCO]).

As indicated above, the Draft OU2 FS is consistent with Mr. Brown's statement and incorporates representative data collected from the DRSS site that was collected within the time period identified in the SRI.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 2-04:

- b. *"Perchlorate is Not Associated with the 2040 Site. Brown also testified at the South Basin trial that "there is other contaminat[ion], such as perchlorate, which I'm not attributing to releases at the subject site, at the BFM/DRSS facility." (RRT 9090:2-4, emphasis added.) In this vein, OCWD's Herndon confirmed about the mega-plume figure at trial: "[Q] So what's reflected on this exhibit includes the extent of perchlorate plume that comes from the Sabic site No. 15 and flows under and past the DRSS, or former BFM Energy site at No. 7; correct? [A] Correct." (RRT 1929:16-22, emphasis added.) The Final FS should therefore make it clear that there are perchlorate impacts depicted under and beyond the 2040 Site that did not originate there."*

Response 2-04:

As described in the introduction to the Draft OU2 FS Report, groundwater contamination in the Shallow Aquifer System is from numerous groundwater contamination source sites located within the SBGPP Study Area. The Draft OU2 FS Report does not indicate which OU2 COCs are attributed to specific source sites. It does reference the Preliminary RI Report with respect to identification of COCs for specific source sites.⁵

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 2-05:

"According to OCWD, Five Times the MCL is the Real Threshold for Active Remediation. In the Draft FS at ES-4, the third recommended remedial action objective is to prevent "the spread of COCs exceeding maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) in the leading-edge areas of the plume." Yet, the much-touted MCLs are not the relevant standard for these solvent plumes. Indeed, Brown has sworn under oath for almost a decade that the real threshold for the OU 2 shallow aquifer is five times the MCL: "You've testified many times, going back to 2012 in this case, that for concentrations of offsite contamination in groundwater at less than five times the MCL, there would be no need for active remediation, as such concentrations could be addressed over longer

⁵ Section 1.6, page 12 of the draft OU2 FS Report.

periods by monitored natural attenuation, right? A: Yes, that's my opinion..." (RRT 996:22-997:5, emphasis added). It should be made clear in the Final FS that while remediation of VOCs to MCLs may be a goal, contamination at less than five times the MCL will not need active remediation."

Response 2-05:

As stated in the Draft OU2 FS Report, USEPA guidance with respect to interim actions can include stabilizing the site or operable unit and/or preventing further migration of contaminants or further environmental degradation⁶. Given the potential for further environmental degradation, remedial action objective (RAO) 3 includes reference to COC maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), not some multiple of MCL.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 2-06:

"OCWD is actually using the 5x MCL standard – just not for the South Basin! As OCWD relayed in a 2021 webinar (later posted to OCWD's YouTube channel), the District uses 5x MCL contours for mapping for VOCs in groundwater in the North Basin"

Response 2-06:

The 5x MCL is a contour interval, not a standard. As indicated in the source cited by DRSS, "the objective of the interim remedy is to contain groundwater contamination above drinking water standards..."⁷. The cited concentration contour interval (multiples of NL or MCL) was used for the North Basin RI/FS. The South Basin RI/FS used different, yet commonly used, contour intervals, e.g., 1, 10, 100, etc. parts per billion.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 2-07:

- d. *"Yet, OCWD never asked Anthony Brown, or Chris Ross (Project Manager for the RI/FS at two firms) to contour anything at 5x MCL in the South Basin – nor has it done so itself. (RRT 8757:11-22 – Herndon; RRT 1607:21-24 – Ross.) While OCWD has known of Brown's 5x MCL reality for almost a decade, it chose to suppress the fact from years of iterations of its South Basin RI Report – and does so again in the South Basin Draft FS.*

The alleged plumes should be contoured at 5x MCL so the public and decision-makers can see

⁶ Section 1.1, page 3 of the draft OU2 FS Report

⁷ <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KrEbVAilqk> (time about 24:27, Commentary)

what they actually look like. DRSS believes that doing so will demonstrate that certain remedial features are not necessary or cost-effective. In fact, DRSS is confident that if this reality-based contouring is done, the plume(s) requiring active remediation will shrink if not disappear. Thus, DRSS asks that in the Final FS OCWD contour the solvent plumes at 5x MCL. This is the information upon which OCWD should be making its decisions before spending millions more in the South Basin."

Response 2-07:

Refer to responses 2-04 and 2-05.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 3-01:

3. *The Distal End Just-In-Case Pump and Treat Wells Should Be Eliminated.*
 - a. *DRSS's Response Actions Have Been Satisfactory to the RWQCB and OCWD. If DRSS wasn't doing a good job, maybe there would be more need for the proposed just-in-case groundwater extraction wells at the distal end near Baxter Health Care (Baxter) and Edwards Lifesciences (Edwards). Yet, that is not the case. For example, OCWD's prior head of Special Projects for the South Basin, Bill Hunt, testified: "I think the DRSS plume is defined." (RRT 9517:14-15, emphasis added). Likewise, RWQCB's Dr. Mona Behrooz testified: "[Q] Has DRSS adequately delineated the offsite groundwater plume vertically? A. Yes." (RRT 9494:18-20, emphasis added.) Anthony Brown was impeached at the South Basin trial with deposition testimony where he admitted that DRSS's in situ remedial approach, coupled with natural attenuation, would ultimately achieve the remedial goals for groundwater. (RRT 9186:11-19.) Moreover, in a 2020 meeting with the RWQCB, the District's top technical staff (Herndon, David Bolin, and Hunt) admitted that they were satisfied with DRSS's work and it was mutually agreed that future planned remedial efforts by DRSS would be sufficient and no OCWD action was necessary. (RRT 9435:21-9436:3, 9437:4-12 – RWQCB's Dr. Nick Amini.) All of this should be acknowledged in the Final FS as one reason why the 2040 Site isn't the basis for any planned just-in-case wells.*

Response 3-01:

OCWD prepared the Draft OU2 FS in cooperation with the Department of Toxic Substances Control and California Regional Water Quality Control Board to develop an interim remedy that addresses contamination that has migrated off of source properties where releases have occurred and are commingled downgradient of the source sites⁸. The transect along the southeast portion of the Study Area⁹ is required to ensure that OU2 FS RAO 3 is achieved. This transect is meant

⁸ Section 1.3 of the Draft OU2 FS.

⁹ Transect "G-7" on Figures 7-2, 7-3 and 7-4 of the Draft OU2 FS Report, also referred to as Transect "I-7" on Figure 7-4.

to address the commingled plume downgradient of the DRSS and other sites. Based on on-going groundwater assessment activities being conducted by DRSS downgradient of the BFM site¹⁰, the extent of impacts from the DRSS site have not been delineated¹¹ and DRSS has not initiated groundwater remediation in the area downgradient of Alton Parkway¹².

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 3-02:

- b. *"Using 5x MCL is More Realistic Given OCWD's Anthony Brown. Acknowledging that no active remediation is necessary for solvents at less than 5x MCL, compels the elimination of the just-in-case wells. Apart from two high levels of contamination at Baxter and Edwards (orange below in original), even the misleading mega-plume figures show that for thousands of feet upgradient from those proposed wells there are only impacts in the 1-10 parts per billion (ppb) range (see below from Draft FS Figure 7-2 and Figure 1-2).*

Since the MCL for both perchloroethylene (PCE) and trichloroethylene (TCE) is 5 ppb, 5x MCL for each is 25 ppb. Thus, according to Anthony Brown, no active remediation is necessary for the non-Baxter/Edwards distal end of the alleged mega- plume! "

Response 3-02:

Refer to responses 2-04, 2-05 and 3-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 3-03:

Anthony Brown has also been helpful in confirming that the 2040 Site does not drive the just-in-case distal end wells. When asked about the length of the 2040 Site impacts when viewed under his active remediation threshold, Brown admitted: "I would anticipate that the chlorinated solvent plume associated with releases at the DRSS facility at concentrations greater than five times the MCL would extend to the south beyond the area marked for Kaiser Electroprecision,

¹⁰ Leymaster Environmental Consulting, LLC., Off-Site Groundwater Monitoring Well Installation and Grab Sampling Report dated July 29, 2021.

https://documents.geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/esi/uploads/geo_report/9054438710/T0605900807.PDF

¹¹ Figure 7 in Leymaster Environmental Consulting, LLC., Second Half 2021 Groundwater Sampling Report dated January 14, 2022 includes a query on the 100 microgram per liter isopleth for total VOCs in Zone B near Alton Parkway indicating the extent of contaminants are not defined downgradient of existing monitoring well network. https://documents.geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/esi/uploads/geo_report/8416164696/T0605900807.PDF

¹² Leymaster Environmental Consulting, LLC., Report of Waste Discharge: Downgradient Treatment Zone Pilot Test Former BFM Energy Products Corporation 2040 East Dyer Road Santa Ana, California 92705 dated January 17, 2022. https://documents.geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/esi/uploads/geo_report/2867816329/T0605900807.PDF

but realistically not much further than that, as all of the concentrations further downgradient are less than five times the MCL.” (RRT 9201:3-10, emphasis added.)

Response 3-03:

Refer to responses 2-04, 2-05, and 3-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 3-04:

- c. *“Only the Baxter Site Could Provide Justification for the Proposed Contingency Wells. The OU2 FS did evaluate whether the 2040 site had defined the extent of its plume and did not allocate responsibility for OU2 cleanup. If the just-in-case distal end wells remains, it must be made clear in the Final FS that the driver is high levels of 1,4-dioxane at Baxter. Below is Draft FS Figure 1-19 showing Baxter’s 1,4-dioxane at over 100x MCL immediately up- gradient of the proposed wells:*

OCWD knows there is no 1,4-dioxane associated with the 2040 Site. As Anthony Brown testified: “And 1,4-dioxane is not a contamination of concern for the 2040 Site either; correct? [A] That is correct.” (RRT 9165:14-16, emphasis added.) This should be made clear in the Final FS.”

Response 3-04:

Refer to response 3-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 3-05:

- d. *“Pump and Treat is Disfavored Modernly. As the EPA depicts in its most recent Superfund Remedy Report (July 2020), pump and treat (P&T) is now clearly disfavored as a groundwater remedy (red data line in the adjacent graph). The trend is based upon EPA’s own evaluation of over 5,000 decision documents spanning 35 years. In 1982, EPA selected P&T 100% of time; by 2017, EPA selected of P&T had dropped to only 19%. On the other hand, in situ treatment (like at the 2040 Site) shows exactly the opposite trend – steadily going from 0% in the early 1980s to over 50% as of 2013 (dark blue data line in the above graph).*

Many reasons underlie these trends, including the poor performance of P&T in the long run,

its high cost, and the proven effectiveness of in situ remedies. Moreover, P&T is not a green solution. As stated by the EPA in late 2021: “More than 80 percent of the groundwater remedies selected for Superfund sites in the early 1990s included P&T systems, some of which still operate. Although selection of remedies involving P&T has since declined significantly, to about 20 percent in fiscal year 2017, newer P&T systems are anticipated to similarly operate for long time periods. As a result, the most significant opportunities to minimize the environmental footprint of P&T implementation concern usage of energy and treatment materials over multiple years, in some cases decades.” DRSS finds no evaluation by OCWD in the Draft FS of the “environmental footprint” of adding the just-in-case P&T system at the alleged distal end adjacent to Baxter. This is improper.

As a result of at least the above reasons, the Final FS should eliminate the distal end just-in-case P&T extraction wells.”

Response 3-05:

As the DRSS comment indicates, the number of pump and treat (P&T) systems have declined over time, but it is clear that P&T is still being used. As stated on page A-10 of the EPA document that the DRSS comment references¹³ ““(P&T) systems also are used to ‘contain’ the contaminant plume. Containment of the plume keeps [the plume] from spreading by pumping contaminated water toward the wells. This pumping helps keep contaminants from reaching drinking water wells, wetlands, streams, and other natural resources’ (EPA, 2012h)”¹⁴. This is consistent with OU2 FS RAOs 1 to 3 and 5.

The Draft OU2 FS Report did evaluate the use of in-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) in lieu of P&T (Alternative 5). The estimated cost to implement ISCO in lieu of P&T was extraordinarily higher than P&T (Alternatives 3 or 4) even though it would be operated for a similar duration as P&T. In addition, the preliminary sustainability assessment also indicated that the ISCO (Alternative 5) was the least energy efficient and had the highest carbon dioxide emissions for all of the alternatives evaluated

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 3-06:

“If OCWD is committed to installing them regardless of these facts, then OCWD should at least state the wells are a contingency for the Baxter site, not the 2040 Site which is implementing an admittedly satisfactory in situ remedy.

¹³ <https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07/documents/100002509.pdf>

¹⁴ A Citizen's Guide to Pump and Treat. OSWER. September. EPA 542-F-12-017.

Response 3-06:

Refer to response 3-01.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Comment 4-01:

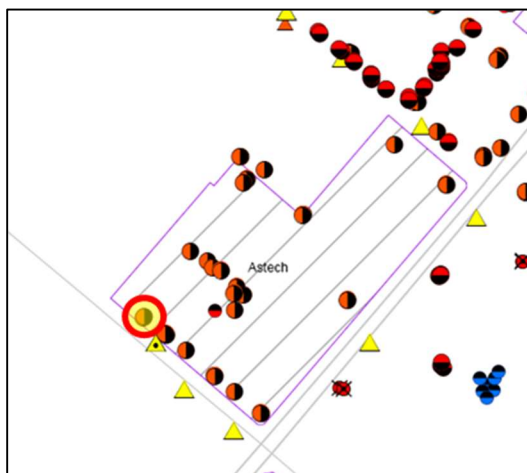
- 4 *"Missing Historic Data. The Draft FS says it is based upon data and results from various public databases "and a host of individual source site investigators that have conducted or are conducting various source site groundwater assessment and remediation activities for responsible and potentially responsible parties..." Reference response 202 Yet, the Draft FS ignores certain off-site historic investigation data associated with the 2040 Site. For example, directly below is a highlighted version of Figure 2 from Environ's August 1, 1995 Interim Remedial Action Plan (with highlights showing the monitoring well numbers):*

Despite this publically-available information generated under RWQCB oversight, the Draft FS does not include any information regarding MWs 37A, 41A/B, 53A/B, or 54A/B. For example, below is Figure 1-5 from the Draft FS (blue highlighted added to approximate the railroad track and orange for the missing MWs)

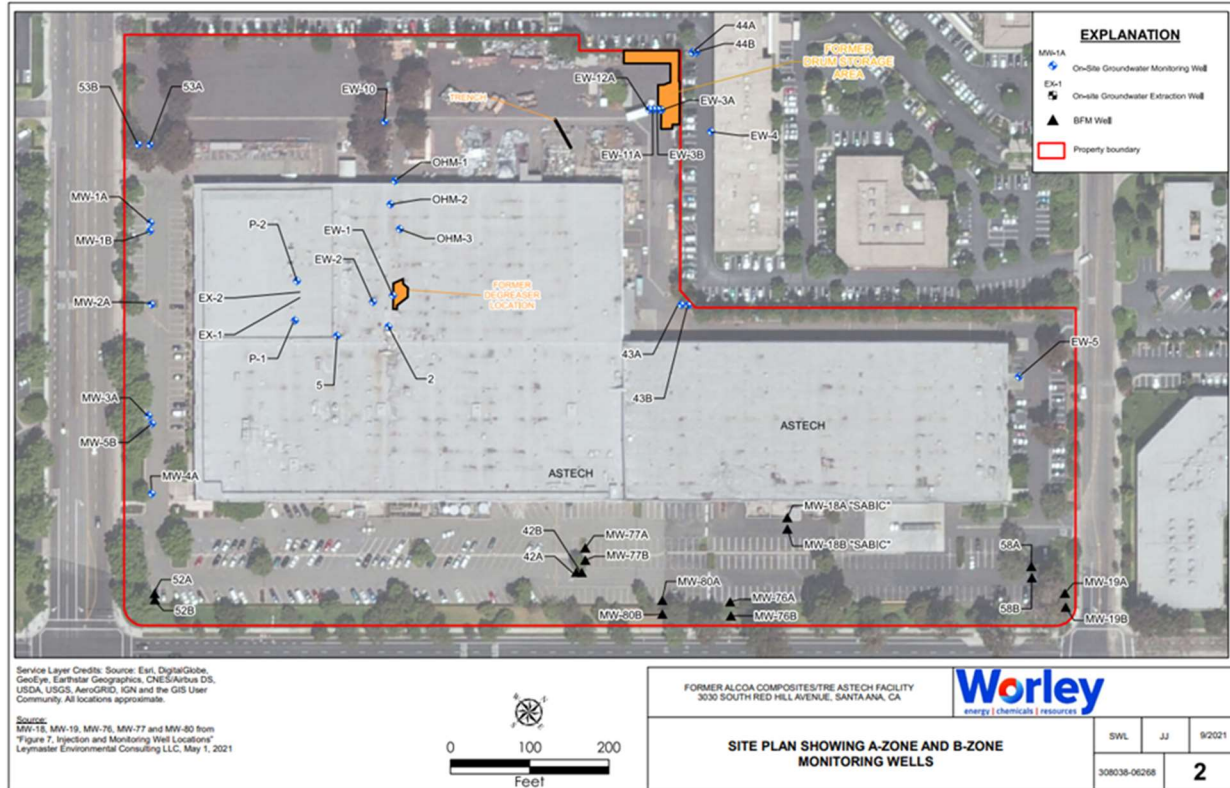
This oversight should be corrected in the Final FS."

Response to 4-01:

Existing monitoring wells MW-53A/B are included in Figure 1-5 of the Draft OU2 FS Report at the indicated location below.



The purple-outlined polygon labeled as “Astech” in the above figure represents the approximate location of the property boundaries, not to be confused with the building footprint. See below site plan figure of 53A/B’s location in comparison to the property boundary¹⁵.



It does not appear that water quality data are readily available for the other monitoring wells referenced in the DRSS comment. According to Table 2 of the BFM First Half 2022 GW Sampling Report¹⁶, MW-37A and MWs-41A/B were abandoned in January 2004. Monitoring wells MW054A/B were also identified as abandoned in Figure 2 of the same report; however, no information could be found on the date of abandonment for these wells in the above-mentioned report or in the most recent former Alcoa Semi-Annual GW monitoring report¹⁷. These historic wells had no data presented in Table 2 of the BFM report or Attachment 3 of the former Alcoa report. In addition, no historic data for these abandoned locations could be found in the Geotracker project database or in the Environmental Data ESIs for the BFM¹⁸ or either of the Alcoa¹⁹ sites.

¹⁵ The referenced figure is from the former Alcoa July-December 2021 Semi-Annual GW monitoring report.

¹⁶ https://documents.geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/esi/uploads/geo_report/4175143241/T0605900807.PDF

¹⁷ https://documents.geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/esi/uploads/geo_report/6267840802/SLT8R1034104.PDF

¹⁸ https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/profile_report?global_id=T0605900807

¹⁹ https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/profile_report?global_id=SLT8R1034104&mytab=esidata&subcmd=edfsummarytable#esidata

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

**ATTACHMENT 3
RESPONSE TO CARL BENNINGER COMMENTS,
DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2**



ATTACHMENT 3 RESPONSE TO CARL BENNINGER COMMENTS, DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT, SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2

This response to comments document has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP).

This attachment is in response to an e-mail from Carl Benninger dated July 6, 2022 (Subject Comment Document) regarding the April 5, 2022 SBGPP OU2 Feasibility Study report (Draft OU2 FS Report).

Comment:

"Thank you for the presentation on the plan for the clean up shallow aquifer in the Delhi are of Santa Ana.

I am in support of alternative 3 which is pumping the water to the GWRS. There is equipment already in place at the GWRS that can clean up the water. I know from the close watch and testing that the contamination from the shallow aquifer will not make it through to the water being returned to the ground.

The two concerns I have is the possible exposure of vaporization of the chlorinated solvents from the water as it travels from Delhi to the GWRS.

And the problem I have had in my past dealing with the DTSC. They love the words possible, may happen, could happen rather than look at the safeguards in place. I feel they are more interested in their fee collection than the company they are putting out of business or people losing their jobs. So to hear they will need several more years to study the problem bothers me. Lets pick an alternative and start the clean up"

Response:

With respect to concern regarding possible exposure from vaporization of chlorinated solvents from the extracted water that is conveyed from OU2 to the Groundwater Replenishment System, the Orange County Sanitation District (OCSd) has ordinances with respect to discharges to

industrial sewers. In the past, OCSD had allowable concentrations of total toxic organic (TTO)¹ compounds in water discharged to the sewer system. TTO includes many of the chemicals of concern (COC) which include chlorinated solvents for OU2. The current OCSD standard does not include a reference to TTO². Since TTO are no longer referenced in the OCSD ordinance, the Draft OU2 FS Report has been revised to include use of liquid phase granular activated carbon (LGAC) as a pre-treatment for Alternatives 3 and 6 prior to sewer discharge. The addition of LGAC to these alternatives, while not being added in response to this comment, effectively mitigates the concern regarding vapor intrusion from extracted groundwater that is not treated for VOCs.

The other concern listed concern is not related to the Draft OU2 FS Report.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

The Draft OU2 FS Report will be revised to include LGAC treatment for extracted groundwater for the relevant alternatives. No other revisions are required.

¹ OCSD Ordinance OCSD-39 <https://records.ocsan.gov/WebLink/Browse.aspx?id=89699&dbid=0&repo=OrangeCountySanitationDistrict&cr=1>

² OCSD Ordinance OCSD-53 <https://records.ocsan.gov/WebLink/Browse.aspx?id=89699&dbid=0&repo=OrangeCountySanitationDistrict&cr=1> .

**ATTACHMENT 4
RESPONSE TO DTSC COMMENTS
DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2**



ATTACHMENT 4 RESPONSE TO DTSC COMMENTS, DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT, SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2

This response to comments document has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP).

This attachment is in response to an e-mail from The California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) transmitted comments prepared on June 16, 2022 within an e-mail to OCWD on July 11, 2022 regarding the April 5, 2022 SBGPP OU2 Feasibility Study report (Draft OU2 FS Report).

Comment:

“Geological Services Branch (GSB) reviewed the “Draft Feasibility Study, South Basin Groundwater protection Project, Operable Unit 2.” The Draft Feasibility Study (Draft FS) is dated April 5, 2022 and was prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) for Orange County Water District (OCWD). The Draft FS was revised from a previous version dated September 2021 to address Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) review comments, including November 15, 2021 GSB comments. Responses to Comments were provided in a Comment Summary Table in Appendix S. GSB has no additional comments regarding the FS Report content. As an administrative item, GSB notes the Draft FS was not stamped and signed by a Professional Geologist or Professional Engineer in accordance with the Business and Professions Code; and the Response to Engineering and Special Projects Office (ESPO) Comment Number 2 states “The document will be signed by a California Professional Geologist or Professional Civil Engineer with relevant experience.”

Response:

The Final Draft OU2 FS Report will be signed and stamped in accordance with the referenced Business and Professions Code.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

The Final Draft OU2 FS Report will be signed and stamped in accordance with the referenced Business and Professions Code. No other revisions are required.

**ATTACHMENT 5
RESPONSE TO TEXTRON COMMENTS
DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2**



ATTACHMENT 5 RESPONSE TO TEXTRON COMMENTS, DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT, SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2

This response to comments document has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP).

This attachment is in response to an e-mail from CDM Smith on behalf of Textron dated July 5, 2022 regarding the April 5, 2022 SBGPP OU2 Feasibility Study report (Draft OU2 FS Report).

Comment:

"Thank you for providing Textron with the opportunity to review the draft FS for the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project OU2, dated April 5, 2022 and the May 25 SAG presentation slides. The draft FS is a very detailed, well prepared document that not only provides a detailed and accurate representation of the numerous groundwater contamination source sites located within the South Basin including comingled plumes but presents a comprehensive and well-thought out detailed evaluation of remedial alternatives for the regional groundwater plumes. These alternatives have been developed with very careful consideration of the various remedial actions either ongoing or planned at the various source sites including the groundwater extraction and treatment (GET) and sewer discharge at and downgradient of the Cherry Aerospace site, planned by Textron. We fully agree with the analysis and the comparative evaluation of the alternatives, which ranks the two GET alternatives (No. 3 and 4) the highest and hence recommended for the next steps. These alternatives also appear to be compatible with the proposed GET system at Cherry Aerospace. Two other alternatives that were considered, Alternatives 5 and 6, involved in-situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) without or with GET, respectively. In the event one of these ISCO-based alternatives are selected, it may be detrimental to the Cherry GET system which could capture the chemical injectants and associate by products of this process and significantly impact the GET, depending on the final placement of this injection wells. As a result, we do not recommend that Alternatives 5 and 6 be considered moving forward. Furthermore, these two alternatives scored much lower compared to Alternatives 3 and 4 and it therefore appears highly unlikely that these will be selected as the final alternatives anyway.

We truly appreciate OCWD's massive efforts and comprehensive approach in addressing the comingled plumes in the South Basin and look forward to the next steps in this process. Thank you again for the opportunity to comment."

Response:

As the comment points out, the In-Situ Chemical Oxidation Alternatives 5 and 6 are scored lower than the groundwater extraction alternatives (Alternatives 3 and 4) which influences remedy selection. In addition, the Draft OU2 FS Report Table 8-2 indicates the potential for generation of persistent undesirable byproducts upgradient of Cherry Aerospace (Textron), which is consistent with the commenters concern.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

**ATTACHMENT 6
RESPONSE TO IRWD COMMENTS
DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT,
SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER
PROTECTION PROJECT,
OPERABLE UNIT 2**



ATTACHMENT 6 RESPONSE TO IRWD COMMENTS, DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT, SOUTH BASIN GROUNDWATER PROTECTION PROJECT, OPERABLE UNIT 2

This response to comments document has been prepared by Engineering Analytics, Inc. (EA) on behalf of the Orange County Water District (OCWD) in support of the South Basin Groundwater Protection Project (SBGPP).

This attachment is in response to a letter from the Irvine Ranch Water District dated June 27, 2022 regarding the April 5, 2022 SBGPP OU2 Feasibility Study report (Draft OU2 FS Report).

Comments:

“Regarding the Draft Feasibility Study (Engineering Analytics, Inc. April 5, 2022), IRWD offers the following additional comments:

- 1. IRWD believes that the Draft Feasibility Study is a great step forward to initiate remediation of the offsite contamination.*
- 2. Both Alternatives 3 and 4 appear to be effective, implementable options and both appear compatible with source site remediation. Alternative 3 is stated to be more technically feasible and sustainable at a lower cost.”*

Response:

The comments are consistent with the Draft OU2 FS Report.

Revision to Draft OU2 FS Report:

Revisions to the Draft OU2 FS Report are not necessary.

Appendix F

Noise Calculation Files

F-1 Construction Noise and Vibration Calculations

Project: South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Construction Noise Impact on Sensitive Receptors

Parameters

Leq to L10 factor	3
-------------------	---

				R1- Residences to the west of (G-3)				
Construction Phase Equipment Type	No. of Equip.	Reference Noise Level at 50ft, Lmax	Acoustical Usage Factor	Distance (ft)	Lmax	Leq	L10	Estimated Noise Shielding, dBA
Pipelines					91	86		
Tractor/Loader/Backhoe	1	78	40%	25	84	80	83	0
Excavator	1	81	40%	30	85	81	84	0
Dump Truck	1	76	40%	50	76	72	75	0
Pavement Scarafier	1	90	20%	75	86	79	82	0
Concrete Saw	1	90	20%	100	84	77	80	0
Generator	1	81	50%	150	71	68	71	0
Roller	1	80	20%	200	68	61	64	0
Wells					96	90		
Concrete Saw	1	90	20%	25	96	89	92	0
Tractor/Loader/Backhoe	1	78	40%	40	80	76	79	0
Dump Truck	1	76	40%	50	76	72	75	0
Compressor (air)	1	78	40%	60	76	72	75	0
Pumps	1	81	50%	70	78	75	78	0
Drill Rig Truck	1	79	20%	80	75	68	71	0
Generator	1	81	50%	90	76	73	76	0
Welder	1	74	40%	100	68	64	67	0
Ground Water Treatment Plant					97	91		
Concrete Saw	1	90	20%	25	96	89	92	0
Excavator	1	81	40%	30	85	81	84	0
Front End Loader	1	79	40%	40	81	77	80	0
Other Equipment	1	85	50%	50	85	82	85	0
Compactor (ground)	1	83	20%	60	81	74	77	0
Generator	1	81	50%	70	78	75	78	0
Welder	1	74	40%	80	70	66	69	0
Compressor (air)	1	78	40%	90	73	69	72	0
Pavement Scarafier	1	90	20%	100	84	77	80	0
Roller	1	80	20%	110	73	66	69	0
Tractor/Loader/Backhoe	1	78	40%	120	70	66	69	0
Maximum Combined Overlapping Noise Levels					94			
Max Individual Noise Level					91			
Threshold					80			
Significant Impact?					Yes			

Source for Ref. Noise Levels: LA CEQA Guides, 2006 & FHWA RCNM, 2005

Project: South Basin Groundwater Protection Project Mitigated/Minimum Distance

Construction Noise Impact on Sensitive Receptors

Parameters

Leq to L10 factor	3
-------------------	---

				R1- Residences to the west of (G-3)				
Construction Phase Equipment Type	No. of Equip.	Reference Noise Level at 50ft, Lmax	Acoustical Usage Factor	Distance (ft)	Lmax	Leq	L10	Estimated Noise Shielding, dBA
Pipelines					86	80		
Tractor/Loader/Backhoe	1	78	40%	125	70	66	69	0
Excavator	1	81	40%	125	73	69	72	0
Dump Truck	1	76	40%	125	68	64	67	0
Pavement Scarafier	1	90	20%	125	82	75	78	0
Concrete Saw	1	90	20%	125	82	75	78	0
Generator	1	81	50%	125	73	70	73	0
Roller	1	80	20%	125	72	65	68	0
Wells					84	78		
Concrete Saw	1	90	20%	125	82	75	78	0
Tractor/Loader/Backhoe	1	78	40%	125	70	66	69	0
Dump Truck	1	76	40%	125	68	64	67	0
Compressor (air)	1	78	40%	125	70	66	69	0
Pumps	1	81	50%	125	73	70	73	0
Drill Rig Truck	1	79	20%	125	71	64	67	0
Generator	1	81	50%	125	73	70	73	0
Welder	1	74	40%	125	66	62	65	0
Ground Water Treatment Plant					85	80		
Concrete Saw	1	90	20%	150	80	73	76	0
Excavator	1	81	40%	150	71	67	70	0
Front End Loader	1	79	40%	150	69	65	68	0
Other Equipment	1	85	50%	150	75	72	75	0
Compactor (ground)	1	83	20%	150	73	66	69	0
Generator	1	81	50%	150	71	68	71	0
Welder	1	74	40%	150	64	60	63	0
Compressor (air)	1	78	40%	150	68	64	67	0
Pavement Scarafier	1	90	20%	150	80	73	76	0
Roller	1	80	20%	150	70	63	66	0
Tractor/Loader/Backhoe	1	78	40%	150	68	64	67	0
Maximum Combined Overlapping Noise Levels					84			
Max Individual Noise Level					80			
Threshold					80			
Significant Impact?					No			

Source for Ref. Noise Levels: LA CEQA Guides, 2006 & FHWA RCNM, 2005

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project
Vibration Level Calculations

				Receptor		
				N =	1.5	
Construction Equipment	Project Equipment	Equipment Velocity Decibels @ 25 Feet* (VdB)	Equipment Peak Particle Velocity @ 25 Feet* (inches/second)	Distance to Structure (Feet)	Estimated Velocity Decibels @ Distance** (VdB)	Estimated Peak Particle Velocity @ Distance*** (inches/second)
Vibratory Roller	Yes	94	0.210	50	85.0	0.074
Large Bulldozer	Yes	87	0.089	50	78.0	0.031
Caisson Drilling	Yes	87	0.089	50	78.0	0.031
Loaded Trucks	Yes	86	0.076	50	77.0	0.027
Jackhammer	Yes	79	0.035	50	70.0	0.012
Small Bulldozer	Yes	58	0.003	50	49.0	0.001

Source:

Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual*, 2018.

Notes:

* Values taken from Table 7-4.

** Based on the formula $VdB(D) = VdB(25ft) - 30 \times \log_{10}(D/25)$, where D is equal to the distance (see page 185).

*** Based on the formula $PPV(D) = PPV(25 ft) \times (25/D)^N$, where D is equal to the distance (see page 185).

N = soil type classification factor (typically ranges from 1 to 1.5)

Appendix G

Assembly Bill 52 Letters

DIRECTORS

VALERIE AMEZCUA
DENIS R. BILODEAU, P.E.
CATHY GREEN
NATALIE MEEKS
DINA L. NGUYEN, ESQ.
STEPHEN R. SHELDON
VAN TRAN, ESQ.
ERIK K. WEIGAND
BRUCE WHITAKER
ROGER C. YOH, P.E.



ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
ORANGE COUNTY'S GROUNDWATER AUTHORITY

OFFICERS

President
CATHY GREEN

First Vice President
DENIS R. BILODEAU, P.E.

Second Vice President
VAN TRAN, ESQ.

General Manager
JOHN C. KENNEDY

April 25, 2024

Subject: Assembly Bill 52 Consultation for the Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project in Orange County, California

Thank you for your interest in proposed development projects by the Orange County Water District (OCWD). OCWD is in receipt of your tribe's request, pursuant to the provisions of Assembly Bill 52 and Section 21080.3.1 (d) of the Public Resources Code, for formal notification of proposed projects in the geographic area that is traditionally and culturally affiliated with your tribe. This letter is to extend the opportunity to request consultation to protect any tribal cultural resources that may exist in the planning area.

The OCWD, as Lead Agency, is preparing a Programmatic Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project which would extract contaminated groundwater from the Shallow Aquifer System, treat the water locally, then discharge the treated water to the sanitary sewer system. The Project area covers the South Basin comprising approximately 5.6 square miles in the southeastern portion of the Orange County Coastal Plain. The groundwater extraction and treatment system Project would include the installation of groundwater extraction wells and conveyance piping. While the general location of facilities have been identified (see attached General Location Map and Well Sites Location Map), the precise location of these facilities will not be known until a later time. Accordingly, a program EIR is being prepared and additional documentation to meet California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requirements will be prepared by OCWD when the final design is determined.

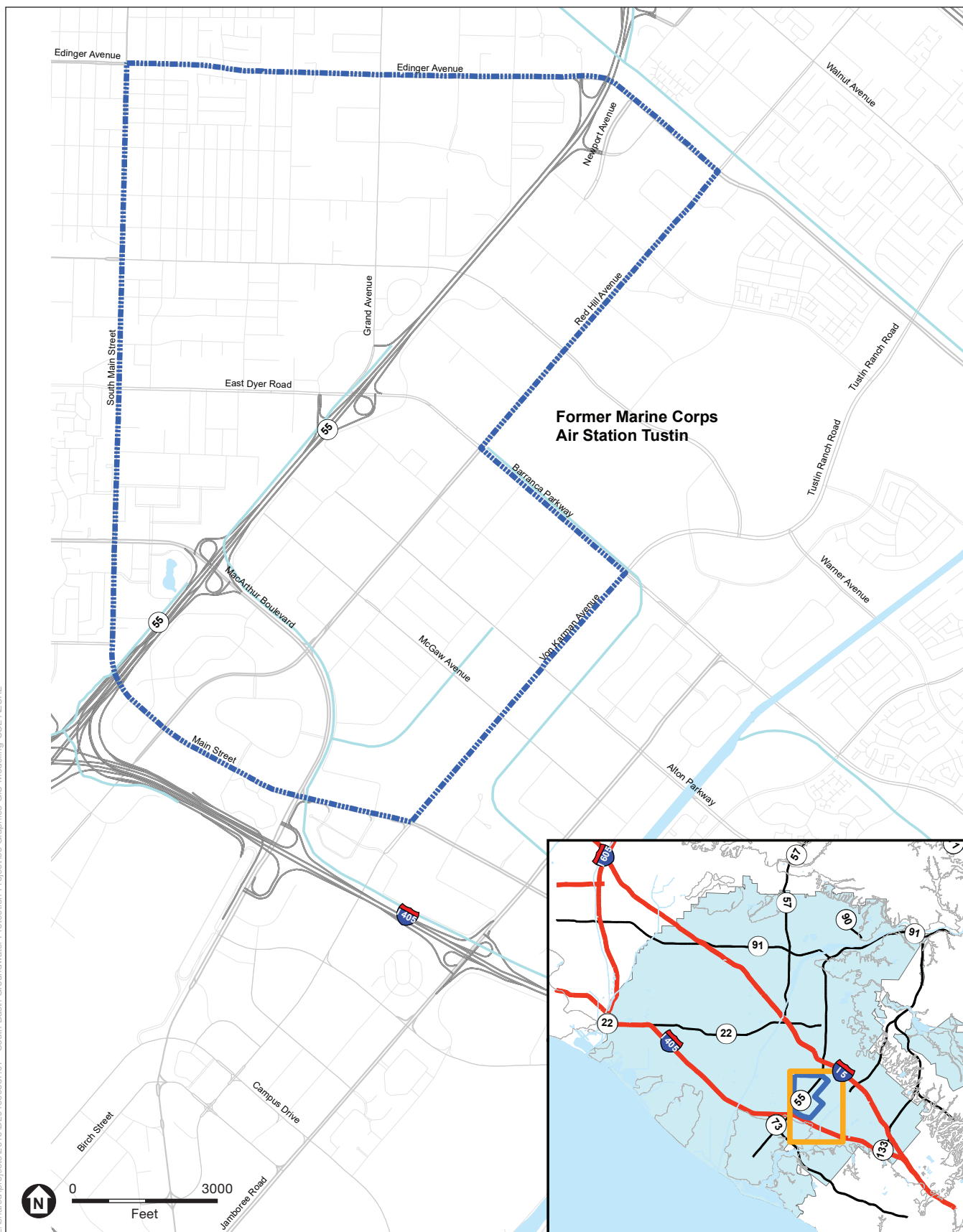
The input of your tribe is important to the Orange County Water District's planning process. Please contact me in writing, preferably by email, to schedule a consultation within 30 days of receipt of this letter if you wish to consult on the Proposed Project. If you require any additional information or have any questions, please contact me at 714-378-3256 or via e-mail at sneville@ocwd.com. Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Shawn Nevill
Principal Planner

Attachments: General Location Map, Well Sites Location Map

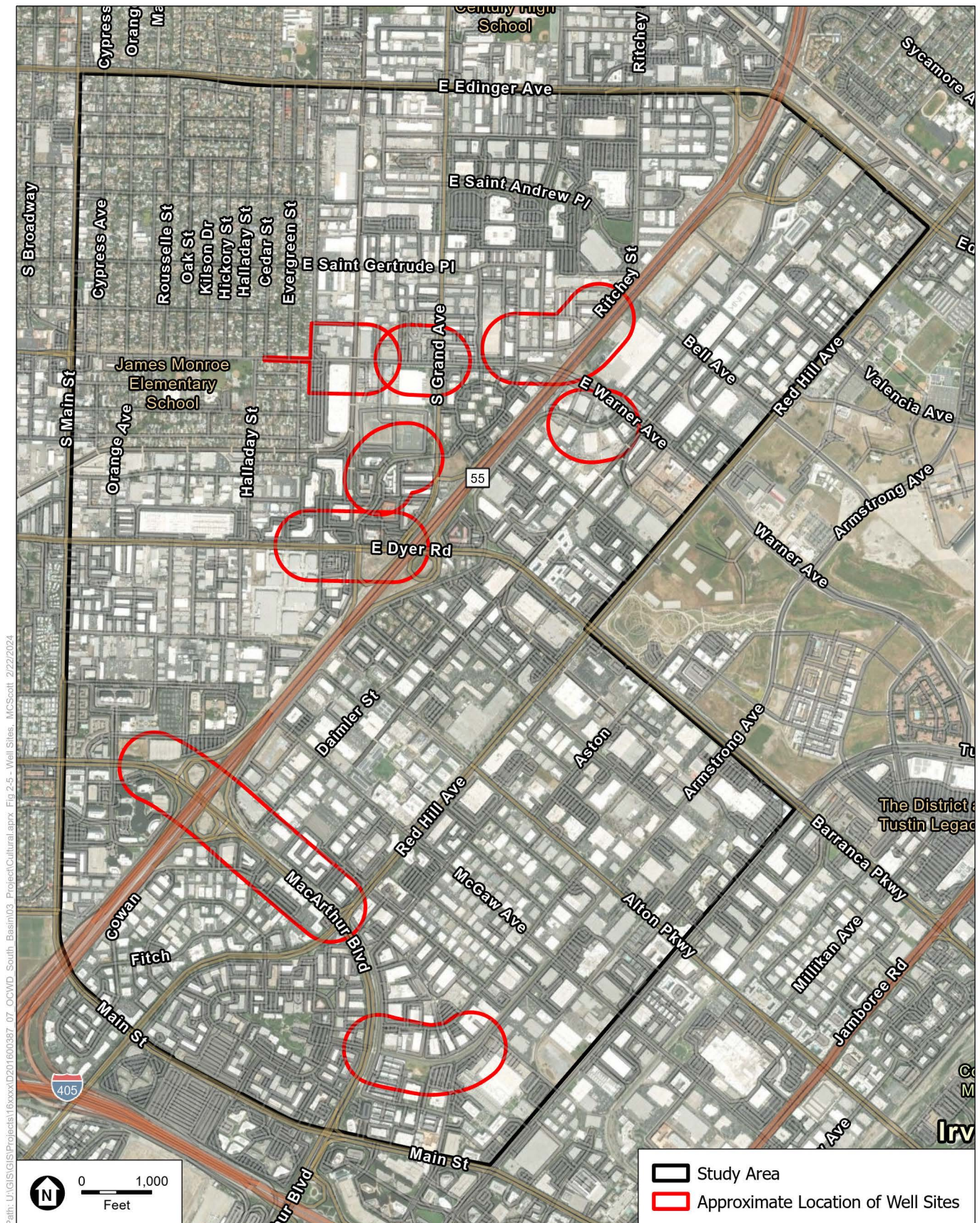
Z:\shared\projects\2016\ID20160387.07 - South Basin Groundwater Protection Project\05 Graphics-GIS-Modeling-USE AZURE



SOURCE: Hargis+Associates, Inc., 2019

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Location Map



SOURCE: ESA, 2023

South Basin Groundwater Protection Project

Figure 2-5
South Basin Proposed Extraction Well Locations

Nevill, Shawn

From: Nevill, Shawn
Sent: Tuesday, April 30, 2024 12:11 PM
To: GTTribalcouncil@aol.com
Subject: OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project
Attachments: OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project - AB52.pdf

Good Afternoon,

Please see attached regarding a notice pursuant to AB 52 for the Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project. Please reply to this email or call me at 714-378-3256 if you would like to request a meeting within 30 days of the receipt of this notice or if you have questions or comments on the proposed Project.

Regards,

Shawn Nevill



Shawn Nevill
Principal Planner

Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Office: (714) 378-3256
Email: snevill@ocwd.com
Visit us at: www.ocwd.com
Follow @OCWaterDistrict on social media

Confidential Communication

OCWD Confidential Communication: This electronic transmission, and any documents attached hereto, (a) are protected by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (18 USC §§ 2510-2521), (b) may contain confidential information, and (c) are for the sole use of the intended recipient named above. If you have received this electronic message in error, please notify the sender and delete the electronic message. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of the contents of the information received in error is strictly prohibited.

Nevill, Shawn

From: Nevill, Shawn
Sent: Monday, May 6, 2024 1:00 PM
To: sgoad@gabrielino-tongva.com
Subject: AB52 Notice - OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project
Attachments: OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project - AB52.pdf

Good afternoon,

Please see attached regarding the OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project.



Shawn Nevill
Principal Planner

Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Office: (714) 378-3256
Email: snevill@ocwd.com
Visit us at: www.ocwd.com
Follow @OCWaterDistrict on social media

Confidential Communication

OCWD Confidential Communication: This electronic transmission, and any documents attached hereto, (a) are protected by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (18 USC §§ 2510-2521), (b) may contain confidential information, and (c) are for the sole use of the intended recipient named above. If you have received this electronic message in error, please notify the sender and delete the electronic message. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of the contents of the information received in error is strictly prohibited.

Nevill, Shawn

From: Nevill, Shawn
Sent: Tuesday, April 30, 2024 12:11 PM
To: Joyce Perry
Subject: OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project
Attachments: OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project - AB52.pdf

Good Afternoon,

Please see attached regarding a notice pursuant to AB 52 for the Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project. Please reply to this email or call me at 714-378-3256 if you would like to request a meeting within 30 days of the receipt of this notice or if you have questions or comments on the proposed Project.

Regards,

Shawn Nevill



Shawn Nevill
Principal Planner

Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Office: (714) 378-3256
Email: snevill@ocwd.com
Visit us at: www.ocwd.com
Follow @OCWaterDistrict on social media

Confidential Communication

OCWD Confidential Communication: This electronic transmission, and any documents attached hereto, (a) are protected by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (18 USC §§ 2510-2521), (b) may contain confidential information, and (c) are for the sole use of the intended recipient named above. If you have received this electronic message in error, please notify the sender and delete the electronic message. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of the contents of the information received in error is strictly prohibited.

Nevill, Shawn

From: Nevill, Shawn
Sent: Tuesday, April 30, 2024 12:11 PM
To: Administration Gabrieleno
Subject: OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project
Attachments: OCWD South Basin Groundwater Protection Project - AB52.pdf

Good Afternoon,

Please see attached regarding a notice pursuant to AB 52 for the Orange County Water District South Basin Groundwater Protection Project. Please reply to this email or call me at 714-378-3256 if you would like to request a meeting within 30 days of the receipt of this notice or if you have questions or comments on the proposed Project.

Regards,

Shawn Nevill



Shawn Nevill
Principal Planner

Orange County Water District
18700 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Office: (714) 378-3256
Email: sneville@ocwd.com
Visit us at: www.ocwd.com
Follow @OCWaterDistrict on social media

Confidential Communication

OCWD Confidential Communication: This electronic transmission, and any documents attached hereto, (a) are protected by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (18 USC §§ 2510-2521), (b) may contain confidential information, and (c) are for the sole use of the intended recipient named above. If you have received this electronic message in error, please notify the sender and delete the electronic message. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of the contents of the information received in error is strictly prohibited.
